

A
DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH-LATIN,
AND
LATIN-ENGLISH;

CONTAINING

All Things Necessary for the Translating
of either LANGUAGE into other.

To which End,

Many Things that were Erroneous are Rectified,
many Superfluities Retrenched, and very many
DEFECTS Supplied.

AND

All suited to the meanest Capacities, in a plainer Method than
heretofore: Being (for Ease) reduced into an Alphabetical
Order, and Explained in the Mother-Tongue.

AND

Towards the Compleating the *English* Part, (which hath been long
desired) here are added Thousands of Words, Phrases, Proverbs,
Proper Names, and many other useful Things mentioned in the
Preface to the WORK.

The Ninth Edition, Enlarged.

By ELISHA COLES, Late of *Magd. Coll. Oxon.*

L O N D O N :

Printed by S. COLLINS, for R. BONGICK, T GOODWIN,
J. WALTHOE, M. WOTTON, S. MANSHIP, B. TOOKE,
R. WILKIN, R. SMITH, and J. WARD.



The AUTHOR to the READER.

THE proper Use and Design of a Latin Dictionary, suited to English and tender Capacities is in (brief) the Translating of Latin into English first (as being the easiest) and then the turning of English into Latin (some Grammatical Foundation being presupposed) without the help of other Books.

In answer to this Design, it should consist of Two Parts; One containing all Words (both Appellative and Proper) all Idioms and Phrases used in the Latin Tongue, with opposite English suited thereunto: The other containing all kind of Words, Terms of Art and Phrases used in the English Tongue, with proper Latin suited to them; and both in an Alphabetical Order; because that is most suitable to the weakest Capacities, and is not (in the least) prejudicial to the strongest.

Having therefore (as to the general Design) observed what is amiss, superfluous and wanting in others: That we have here endeavoured to Rectifie, Retrench and Supply.

In the Latin Part, many Words and Phrases are much more properly rendered than they were in any other; and where a single Word could conveniently be had, we chose it rather than a long and tedious Periphrasis.

We have not heapt up Synonyma's, but yet took care that Words (especially the Primitives) should have the whole variety of their several Significations.

Such useful Explications, Directions and References as were wont to be in Latin, are here in plain and intelligible English. But such Latin Explications as were afterwards repeated again in English, we judged a needless Vanity, and therefore have omitted them. We

have also omitted tedious Etymologies which (for the most part) depended merely upon conjectures, and were of little or no Use at all to Children; but have given them where they are plain, and rationally to be deduced. How carefully they have been considered, and how well performed, we refer to the Judgment of the Learned.

The Quantities are here made more complete, by being placed over initial Vowels, as well as other Syllables.

Many Phrases and Proper Names (with the hardest of their Genitives) are added from *Calepine*, *Ferrarius*, and others.

The Method also of *Calepine* is here observed in placing all (both Common and Proper) in an Alphabetical Order. Which cannot be blamed by any that considers the great conveniency of Dispatch in the Search of any thing required, the natural dependency of one upon another, the many Repetitions and References that were wont to be made from one to another, are all by this Method saved.

But that Method of *Calepine* and others after him (who wrote for Men) in placing the Derivatives all under their Primitives, is not (in the least) to be followed by those who pretend that they condescend to the lowest Capacities. For they are sometimes so strangely changed, that it puzzles an experienced Judgment where to look them.

In the English Part, the Corrections are so many and so great, as would take up too much time and room to relate.

Thousands of Words, Particles, Idioms, Phrases and Proverbs are added. Together with the whole body of Proper Names, not only of Men and Women, and Places here in *England* (so far

as could be procured) but also the Modern Name of Foreign Countries, Islands, Mountains, Cities, Rivers, and other noted Places, especially in *Europe*, as *France*, *Germany*. &c.

Some obsolete Words and uncouth Phrases are among the rest, because we are to suppose the very worst that any one can have occasion to turn into Latin, without intending the English for use. For as in the Latin part only the English, so in the English part only the Latin is to be propos'd for Imitation. And the want of this Consideration, gave occasion for many Mistakes in other Works of this Nature.

The English irregular Plurals of Nouns, and Preter-tenses of Verbs are here (to our utmost) observed. Together with such English Substantives, as are also taken and used as Adjectives, than which there is hardly any thing more common, yet nothing less regarded, or more needful to be understood.

And all in a regular and Alphabetical Order. As also the Names of Birds,

Beasts, and other things that were wont to be in particular Tables or many little Dictionaries within the greater. Which was far from being suited to the common use of Schools or Childrens Capacities. Because it supposed in them not only a Manly Judgment, but a Judgment Philosophical. For unless they know beforehand what the thing is, or what General Head it is under, they must of Necessity search all those petty Dictionaries, or at least look so long till they find. But a little Experience will practically Demonstrate the usefulness of our Method, and all we have done.

I think there is none can object the smallness of the Character, who considers, that it is intended for young Eyes; in the perusal of a Word or two, and not to be pored on as a continual Discourse. But especially considering how much is comprised in so little room, and that it might be much more Portable, and far less Chargeable than others.

By the BOOKSELLERS.

THis Book hath sufficiently commended it self to the World by the Sale of almost 4000 in less than Two Years time.

There is lately Published, by the same Author, Mr. Elisha Coles, and Sold by R. Bonwick, Tim. Goodwin, J. VValthoe, M. VVootton, S. Manship, J. Ward, R. Parker, B. Tooke, and R. Smith.

An English Dictionary: Explaining the difficult Terms that are used in Divinity, Husbandry, Physick, Philosophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences. Containing many Thousands of hard words (and proper Names of Places) more than are in any other English Dictionary or Expofitor. Together with the Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether *Hebrew*, *Greek*, *Latin*, *French*, or any other Language, in a Method more comprehensive, than any that is extant.

intended for the help of such as understand not the *Latin*, and other Learned Languages, that they may arrive at a competent Knowledge to read and write English with the greater Judgment and Certainty.

A

DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH and LATIN.

A.

[Or An] is an indefinite Article, and has (generally) no other Latin to be made for it, than

what is included in the Noun which it belongs to; as, A man, *homo*; a stout man, *homo strenuus*. * Many a man, *multi* or *frequenter*. * Never a man, *nemo*, or *ne unusquidem*. * Such a gift is too small a reward for so great a labour, and so great a benefit, *tale munus est nimis exigua merces pro tanto (tam magno) labore tantoque etiam beneficio*. * I saw a man, *hominem quendam vidi*. * I am a reading, *lego*. * I was a going, *ibam*. * Once a year I go a fishing, *semel in anno piscatum eo*. * He is a whole hour a yawning, *dum scitat, tota abit hora*. * Twelve pence an ell, *in ulnam solidus*. * Twelve acres a man, *duodena in singulos homines iugera*.

Aa, [the name of several rivers]

Aa, Aa, f.

Aarasso [in Pisidia] *Aarassus*, i, f.

Aare, and Are [a river in Germany]

Abrinon, a, f.

Aaron (a man's name) *Aaron*, onis, m.

Abacoa, [an Island of America]

Abacoa, a, f.

Abacted, [driven away] *abactus*,

a, um.

Abast [the hinder part of a ship]

puppis.

Abast [towards the poop] *a puppi, a tergo*.

Abaisance [bowing down] *venere*

abunda corporis inclinatio.

To abalienate [put away] *abdico*,

are.

To Abandon [forsake] *amando*,

are; *desero, derelinquo, destituo, ere*.

* To Abandon ones friendship,

amicitiam alicui renunciare. * He

has abandoned virtue, *nuncium*

virtuti remisit.

Abandoned, *derelictus, desertus*,

amandatus, a, um.

An abandoner, *desertor, amanda-*

tor, oris, m.

An Abandoning, *derelictio, amana-*

ctio, onis, f.

To abase, [bring low] *humilio*,

are, *deprimo, ere; minuere, gradu*

deicere.

Abased, *humiliatus, depressus*, a,

um.

Abasement, *humiliatio*, onis, f.

An abasing, *humiliatio*, onis, f.

To abash, [shame] *perterrefacio*,

confundo, pudefacio, ere; rubore sus-

fundere, in ruborem dare, ruborem

alicui injicere.

To be abashed, *confundor, di; pude-*

facio, ieri. * He is abashed, *in*

rorem subit.

Abashed, *confusus, pudefactus*, a,

um.

An abashment, *confusio*, onis, f.

To ABATE [act.] *Subduco, detrako*,

minuo, ere; summam minorem fa-

cere partem aliquam condere, to-

tum non exigere. * To abate some

what of his right, *paululum de suo*

jure decedere. * I cannot abate a

penny of it, *Nummus abesse hinc*

non potest. * To abate somewhat

of the whole, *remittere aliquid de*

summa. * It was required that

the Cavalry should abate of their

pay, *Postulatum fuit ut de stipen-*

dio equitum Aera decerentur. * To

abate ones courage, *animum fran-*

gere, percellere.

To abate [neut.] *Decresco, ere;*

minuo, m. * His sickness began

to abate, *levior morbus esse cepit*.

To abate in ones flesh, *macesco*,

attenuor.

Abated, *subductus, comminatus*, a,

um. * Not one abated, *sine ulla*

deductione.

Abatement, *subductio, diminutio*,

An abating, *onis*. * I complain

not of the abatement, *non queror*

diminutionem.

An abatement [intruding] *Intru-*

sio, onis, f.

An abatement of a Writ, *exceptio*

dilatatoria.

An abatement [in heraldry] *dimi-*

nutio.

The Writ abates [is overthrown]

concidit crimen.

Abating [act] *minuens*, &c.

Abating [neut.] *decrescens*.

An abater, *intrusor, oris*, m.

Abba [father] *pater, ris*, m.

An Abbat, *Abbas, atis*, m. *ca-*

Abbot, nebiarcha, a, m.

Cenobii praefectus.

Abbatship, *Cenobiarchia*, a, f.

An Abbess, *Ahatissa, antistita*,

Abbatissa, a, f.

To keep one at a bay, *protelo, re-*

pello.

Abbeville [in France] *Abbevilla*, a, f.

An Abbey, *Abbatia*, a, f. *cenobi-*

um, ii, n.

An Abbey-lubber, *fucus*.

Abbington, see Abington.

To abbreviate [shorten] *abbrevio*,

are; contraho, ere.

Abbreviated, *abbreviatus*, a, um,

contractus, a, um.

An Abbreviation, *abbreviatio*,

An Abbreviating, *contractio*,

onis, f.

Abbridge, see Abridge.

To abdicate [renounce] *Abdico*,

are.

Abducted [led away] *abductus*, a,

um.

An Abecedary, [A, B, C,] *Alpha-*

betum, i.

An A, B, C-boy, *puer elementarius*.

An A, B, C, teacher, *literator*.

Abed [in bed] *in lecto*.

To be sick abed, *habere lecto afflicti-*

tur.

To be brought abed, *eniter, per-*

turio.

Abel, *Abel*, lis.

Abemipera [in Bavaria] *Abusina*.

Aberconwey [in Wales] *Cona-*

vium, or *Aberconovium*.

Aberdeen, [in Scotland] *Aberde-*

nia, Devana, a, f.

Aberdore [in Scotland] *Aber-*

dora.

Aberdour, [in Scotland] *Aberdu-*

ra, a, f.

Aberford [in England] *Carewria*.

Aberfraw [in the Isle of Anglesey]

Cadiu, a, f.

Abergavenny [in Monmouthshire]

Abergennium, Gobannium.

Aberneth [in Scotland] *Abrene-*

thum.

Aberration [going astray] *aberra-*

tio, nis, f.

Aertivy [a river in Wales] *Rato-*

stabyius.

To abet [set on] *instigo, concito*,

impello animo, vinico.

To abet [aid] *Adiuviculus, ab al-*

quo stare, suppetias ferre, frangere.

An abetting, *impulsus, is*, m.

An abettor *impulser, author, oris*, m.

Lying in abeyance, *iacens, vacans*.

To abhor, *abominor, detestor, ari*,

animum alienissimum habere, Ci-

ne pejus quamque odisse.

To abhor [loath] *fastidio, averfer*.

Abhorred, *fastiditus*, a, um.

To be abhorred, *detestandus*.

An abhorrer, *osor, oris*, m.

An Abhorrer of Marriage, *misog-*

mus.

An abhorrer of women, *misog-*

ynus.

An Abhorrence [loathing] *hate-*

Abhorring, *se i, fastidium*.

An abhorring [hating] *detestatio*,

onis, f. *odium*.

To ABIDE, [dwell] *commoror*.

To abide, [wait for] *praestoler*,

ari; operior, ivi.

To abide [loyter] *moror*.

To abide [stay in a place] *Sueto*,

restito.

To ABIDE, [last] *permaneo, ere;*

perduro, are; persisto, consisto, ere;

persto, are, Constantiam habere,

nulla vetustate consumi. * It will

abide

abide. *firmum & stabile permansum est.*

To abide [endure] *fero*. * I cannot abide to do it, *ager est mihi facere*. * I cannot abide to see you so fainty, *delicias tuas ferre non possum*. * I cannot abide to hear of it, *respuunt aures*. * He cannot abide me, *me male odit*. * He cannot abide him out of his sight, *illum in oculis fert*. * He cannot abide a wife, *abhoret a uxoria*. * No body can abide him, *terra odium ambulat*. * The Father cannot abide the Son, *odio parenti filius est*. * I perceive they can abide none of us, *invisos omnes nos esse illis sentio*. * He could not abide to take pains, *impatiens laboris erit*. * I am not able to abide the house, *durare nequeo in edibus*. * He could not abide that, *pati non potuit ut*. * No man was able to abide him, *nemo posset hunc perpeti*. * I shall not abide to be by, *non possum adesse*. * I will never abide it, *non patiar, non feram, non finiam*. * If you abide but the first charge, *primam si coitionem sustinueris*.

To abide the touch, *ignem bene pati, periculum sui tydio lapide neutiquam formidare, difficultatibus quibusque par esse, nullatenus cedere*.

An abider, *habitor, oris, m.*

An abiding, *commoratio, onis, f.*

An abiding [abode] *habitaculum*.

An abiding [enduring to the end] *perseverantia*.

An abiding [tarrying] *mora, expectatio, tunctatio, onis, &c.*

An abiding [suffering] *toleratio, perpassio, onis, f.*

An abject [cast away] *abjectus, contemptus, perditus, profligatus*.

Abiel, *Abiel, indecl.*

Abigail, *Abigail, indecl. or lis.*

Abiliments, *apparatus, vestitus*.

Ability [power] *potentia*. * Every one to do according to his ability *metiri se quemque suo modulo & pede*.

Ability [riches] *facultates, tum, f.*

* He is of the ability of a Gentleman, *implet facultates equestri ordinis*. * To appoint funerals according to their ability, *Præpnire sumptum funerum ex censibus*. * Of what ability is he? *quanto valet annuo censu?* * A man of ability may do what he list, *cum dives quis existat facile quod vult agit*.

Ability [of body] *robur, vires*.

Ability [of parts] *solertia, peritia*.

Abimelech, *Abimelech, i.*

Abinadab, *Abinadab, indecl.*

Abington [in Berkshire] *Abindonia or Abendonia*.

Abinoam, *Abinoam, indecl.*

The Abissins [a People of Æthiopia] *Abissini, orum*.

Abistaverati [in Cilicia] *Olbasa*.

To abjure [forswear] *Abjuro, are*.

To abjure the realm, *ejurare patriam*.

Abjured, *abjuratus*.

An abjuring, *abjuratio, onis, f.*

Able, *potens, valens, tis; idoneus*.

* Not able to take pains, *impatiens laboris*.

Very able, *prævalidus, præpollens, præpotens, ntis*.

Ad able man [strong] *validus*.

* He was so able a man, *ita bonis viribus fuit*.

Able [wealthy] *opulentus*.

Able [skilful] *solers*. * He was an able speaker for those times, *multum ut temporibus illis valuit dicendo*.

Able to rule himself, *compos sui*.

To be very able, *præpossum, esse*.

To be more able, *præpolleo, ere*.

An able Scholar, *vir apprimè doctus*.

To be able, *possum, uileo, queo*.

* Every one provideth according as he is able, *pro sua quisque facultate parat*. * He is not able to bear so great an envy, *tam magnæ non est par invidia*. * As far as I am able, *quod queo, pro mea parte, pro virili parte*. * None is able to come near him for skill, *artifex longè citra æmulum*. * We were not able to do it for poverty, *Non fuit nos egestas facere*. * He is hardly able to hold his eyes open, *vix sustinet palpebras*. * He is not able to pay, *non est solvendo*. * I am able to do or allow it, *est mihi unde hæc fiunt*. * He was not able to speak a word more, *vox eum defecit*. * I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

* I am afraid he will not be able to stand to him, *metuout sustinet*. * He owes more than he is able to pay, *animam debet*. * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior est quam res patitur*. * One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, *præstare Neronem securum valet hæc ætas*. * He is not able to resolve upon any thing, *Cui parata est ne quidem gutta certi consilii*. * He is able to spend a Kings revenue, *vel Herculi contemere questum possit*. * He is able to split a hair, *Ille miluo volanti poterat unguis rescare*.

To abominate, *abominor, ati*.

To abominate [loath] *fastidio*.

Abominably [mightily] *vehementer*.

An abomination, *abominatio, onis, f. res execranda, detestabilis*.

Full of abomination, *abominosus*.

An abortement, *abortus*.

To abort [miscarry] *abortio, ire*.

Abortive, *abortivus, a, um*.

An abortive birth, *offa, æ, f.*

ABOVE [NOT BELOW] *super, supra, as*. * He placed them above himself, *super se eos collocavit*. * Atticus sat above me, *Verrius below me, supra me Atticus, infra Verrius accubuerunt*.

ABOVE [in greatness, place, excellency or honour] *major, prior, superior, &c. as*. * His liberality is above his ability, *major est benignitas ejus quam facultates*. * Caesar could not endure any one above him, *Cæsar priorem ferre non potuit*. * You have none above you in degree of honour, *neminem habes honoris gradus superiorem*. * He sits above his master, *superior quam berus accumbit*. * A good name is above wealth, *bona æstimatio divitiis præstat*. * 'Tis scarce above the knees, *vix genua superat*.

ABOVE [more or longer than] *plus, amplius, magis, quam, &c. as*. * Above two thousand, *plus duo millia*. * Above two hours, *amplius duabus horis*. * Above thirty years old, *plus annis triginta natus*. * Above a foot high, *pede altior*.

ABOVE [beyond or more than] *ante, ultra, præter, super, As*. * Above all, *ante omnes*. * No one thing above the rest, *nihil præter cetera*. * Above his strength, *ultra or supra vires*.

ABOVE [upward] *sursum, As*. * The ears are rightly placed above, *rectæ sursum sunt aures*.

Above all, [more especially] *potissimum, cum primis*.

Above that, *in super, ad, extra, super hæc*.

From above, *superne, desuper*.

All things above, *supera omnia*.

His head is above water, *extat capite ex aqua*. * It is a foot and a half above ground, *extat à terra sesquipede*. * He is above ten years old, *decem annos excessit*.

To be above [excel] *præsto*.

To get above one, *supero*.

To abound, *abundo, scateo, affluo*.

* To abound in necessities, *necessariis affluere*. * When choler abound, diseases grow, *redundante bile morbi nascuntur*. * When I saw men abounding in these, *cym viderem homines his rebus circumfluentes*.

To make to abound, *accumulo, are*.

ABOUT, has divers significations, and accordingly is diversly made in Latin: sometimes by *Ad, as*. About ten thousand, *ad decem millia*. * About which times, *ad quæ tempora*. * About sun set, *ad solis occasum*.

Apud, If he

pro juvenca * There are divers opinion about these things, *varia circa hæc opinio*. * About break of day, *circa lucis ortum*.
Circiter, as, about noon, *circiter meridiem*. * About eight a clock, *octavum circiter horam*.
De, as I came to you about your daughter, *adii te de filia*.
Ferme, as, About the same time, *issem ferme diebus*.
In, as, You are long about the business, *diues in hoc negotio*.
Instar, as, 'Tis about 4 fingers long. *Instar quatuor digitorum est*.
Plus minus, as, about thirty days, *dies plus minus triginta*.
Quasi, as, About the bottom of the side, *quasi in extrema pagina*.
* About forty pounds, *quasi quadraginta minæ*. * About a foot big, *quasi pedalis*.
Sub, as, About the same time, *sub idem tempus*.
Super, as I will write to you about this matter, *hac super re scribam ad te*.
ABOUT [ready to] by a future in *rus* of the following verb, as, * Being about to fight his last battle, *ultimum prælium initurus, &c.*
ABOUT [go about] it, *aggredere, accinge te*.
The farthest way about is the nearest way home, *compendia plerumque dispendia, via trita via tuta*.
Aboy, [in Ireland] *Aboya, æ*.
Abraham, *Abraham, æ*, or *Abrahamus, i*.
Abrahams balm or hemp tree, *viter*.
An abricot, *prunum Armeniacum*.
An abricot-tree, *malus Armeniaca*.
To abridge, *Abbrevio, arcto, are*; *contraho, ere*; *ad certa capita reducere, in summum redigere, uno aspectu ponere, in compendium cogere, multum in pauca conferre*.
* To abridge ones liberty, *Coerceo, in ordinem redigere*. * To abridge ones Charges, *Sumptus contrahere*.
An Abridgment, *compendium, epitome, Synopsis, commentariolus, brevis explicatio, summa negotii, summa rerum facies*.
Abroach, *terrebratus ad promendum*.
To fer abroach [or tap] *terebrare*.
ABROAD, [in the open air, from home, or not within] *foris, sub dio, in publico or aperto*. As, * They often sup abroad, *foris sæpe cenant*. * There must be a fit place taken abroad, *idoneus sub dio sumendus locus*. * He lay abroad all night, *permanavit in publico*.
ABROAD, [from within or into the open air] *foris, in publicum or apertum*. As, * He took me by my self abroad with him, *me solum seducit foras*. * I know you do not come abroad, *scio te in publicum non prodire*. * It is not my desire that you should publish this work abroad, *hoc opus in apertum ut profectus nihil posulo*. * He comes abroad, *proceat in medium*.
ABROAD, [all about] *passim*. As, * He scatters the body abroad

all over the fields, *per agros passim dispergit corpus*.
ABROAD [in foreign parts] *peregrè*.
That report runs abroad, *ea fama vigatur*. * He makes it known abroad, *vulgo notum facit*. * There go so many tales abroad that no body knows what to believe, *tot circum feruntur mendacia ut nescias quid credendum sit*.
To Abrogate [make void] *abrogo, are; refigo*.
An Abrogating, *Abrogatio, onis*.
An Abrogation, *s f*.
Abrogated, *abrogatus, a, um*.
To sit abroad, *Incubare ovis*.
Abrupt, [broken off] *præruptus*.
Abruptness, *Abruptio, onis, f*.
Abruption, *Abruptio, onis, f*.
Abruptly, *raptim, præruptè*.
Abruzzo, [a country in Italy] *Abruptium samni m*.
Abisalom, *Abisalom, indec. or Alsalon, onis*.
Absence, *absentia, desiderium*.
Done in absence, *absentaneus*.
Absent, *absens, ntis*.
To be absent, *absum, abesse*.
To absent himself [play least in sight] *abesse, abderese, presentem se non sistere, se loco abstinere*.
To absolve [acquit] *absolvo, ere*.
To absolve in judgment, *reum absolvere, crimine liberare, innocentem pronunciare, ex reis eximere*.
To be absolved, *liberari, omnium sententiis absolvi, se periculis eximere*.
Absolved, *absolutus*.
Absolute [perfect] *absolutus, omnibus numeris perfectus*.
Absolute [not depending] *sui juris*.
Absolutely, *Absolutè, planissimè*.
Absoluteness, *dominatio, onis, f*.
Absolution, *absolutio, onis, f*.
Absolutory, *absolutorius, a, um*.
To abstain, *abstineo, ere*. * **To abstain from pleasure**, *à voluptatum illecebris abhorre, voluptatibus temperare, voluptatibus bellum indicere, defraudare genium, placidis abstinere bonis*. * **To abstain from meat**, *cibo abstinere, maciem contrahere, ventri bellum indicere*. * **Desiring they would abstain from murder and fire**, *precantes ut cædibus & incendiis parcerent*.
Abstemious [sober] *abstemius*.
Absterfive [cleansing] *absterfivus*.
Abstinence, *abstinentia, continentia*.
To abstract [separate] *abstrabo, sejungo, ere, segrego, are*.
An Abstract, *epitome, compendium, abstractum*.
Abstruse, [Dark] *occultus, abstrusus*.
Abstruseness, *obscuritas, atis, f*.
Absurd, [foolish] *absurdus, importunus, rationi dissonus or dissimilans*.
Somewhat absurd, *subabsurdus*.
Very absurd, *perabsurdus*.
An absurdity, *absurcitas, atis, f*.
Absurdly, *absurdè, incongruè*.
Very absurdly, *perabsurdè*.
Abundance, *abundantia, copia, opulentia, ubertas, satietas*. * **Abundance of fruit this year**, *annus exuberat pomis*. * **Abundance of leaves**, *luxuria foliorum*. * **Abundance of straw and fodder**, *straminis, &*

pabuli affitum * **Corn with abundance of ears**, *seges uberibus & crebris spicis*. * **An abundance of tales**, *abundè fabularum*.
An abundance [overplus] *corollarium*.
Too much abundance, *superabundantia*.
Abundant or abounding, *abundans, copiosus, uber*.
Abundantly, *abundè, copiosè, ubertim*. * **The fruits of the Earth yield abundantly**, *terre fætus profunduntur nobis*. * **He was abundantly thankful**, *cumulatissime mihi gratiam reddidit*. * **I think I have abundantly satisfied him**, *puto me affatim satisfecisse*.
To abuse, *abutor, ti; violo, are; convicio, ari; injuriam alicui inferre, or, immittere, calumniis onerare*.
* **You shall not abuse me in mine own house**, *faxo sciatis non viduæ hanc insulam esse*.
To abuse carnally, *polluo, ere*.
To abuse to ones face, *scurror*.
An abuse, *Abusio, onis, f. abusus, us, m. convicium*.
Abused, *violatus, abusus*.
An Abuser, *violator, ludificator, oris, m*.
An abusing, *maledictio*.
Abusive, *dicax, acis; scurra, æ, m*.
Abusively, *abusivè, scurriliter*.
Abusiveness, *Scurrilitas*.
Full of abusiveness, *scurrilis*.
Aburich [in Egypt] *Abydos*.
To abut [border upon] *adjaceo, ere; collimitor, ari; contermino, are*.
Abuttrals, *limites, confinia, termini*.
Abutting, *conterminus, a, um*.
Anabyss [bottomless pit] *abissus, i, f*.
Aca, [in Phœnicia] *Ptolemæis, idis*.
An Academy, *Academia*.
Academian, *Academicus, a, um*.
Academical, *s um*.
Academicks, *Academici, orum*.
To accelerate [hasten] *accelero, are*.
Accelerated, *acceleratus*.
An accent, *accentus, tonus, apex*.
To accent, *accentum appingere*.
To accept, *accipio, ere*. * **He accepts my requests and petitions**, *postulata & petitiones suscipit*.
To accept of kindly, *gratum & acceptum habere, equi & boni consulerè, læta fronte accipere*.
Acceptable, *optatus, charus, gratus*.
* **It will be very acceptable to me**, *id mihi pergratum erit*.
Acceptableness, *gratia*.
Acceptably, *aptè*.
Acceptance, *benevolentia*.
Accepted, *acceptus, gratus*.
To be accepted, *acceptor, ari*.
An access, [coming to] *accessus, aditus, us, m*.
To have access unto, *admittor, ti; ad congressum admitti*. * **No man can have access to him**, *nemo ad eum aspirare potest*. * **That I may have an easy access to your Library**, *ut mihi tui libri pateant*.
Accessible [to be come at] *expositus, affabilis*.
Accession, [addition] *additamentum, corollarium*.
An Accessary *accessors conjurati*.
An Accessory *onis, affinis popularis, sceleris conscius, criminis or facinoris socius, culpæ affinis*. * **They thought he was accessory**, *præbuit suspicionem conscientie*.
Accessorily,

Accessorily, obiter.

The Accidence, Grammatices introductio.

An Accident [sudden event] accidens, casus fortuitus.

Accidental, contingens.

Accidentally, contingenter.

Acclamation [crying out] acclamatio, publica gratulatio.

To accost, (Land from Sea) appropinquare.

An Accoasting [Landing] appulsus, us, m.

To Accommodate [fit] accommodare, adaptare.

Accommodated, instructus.

To Accommodate [a difference] pacem reintegrare, controversiam dirimere.

To Accommodate [Furnish one] suppeditare.

An Accommodation [making up of a difference] communitas, reintegratio pacis.

To Accompany [go with] comitari, arri; se socium itineris dare.

*He accompanies him, se illi comitem exhibet. * Many accompanied him home, frequentes eum deiecerunt domum. * To accompany the Corps to Church, prosequi funus.

To accompany [keep Company with] Amicissime simul vivere, cum aliquo assiduus esse, or consuetudinem habere, a latere nunquam discedere.

Accompanied, comitatus.

An accompanier, deductor.

An accompanying, deductio.

To accomplish, consummo, absolvo, adimpleo, conficio, ere. * To accomplish ones vows, vota præstare, voti fidem solvere. * To have ones desire accomplished, voto frui or potiri, voto damari, voti sui summam consequi.

* To accomplish ones Destiny, fati sui complere, exitu defungi. * To accomplish anger or fury upon one, iram vel æstum in alium consummare. * It shall accomplish that which I please, fiet id quod delector. * When he had accomplished those days, peractis illis diebus.

Accomplished, consummatus, absolutus. * When seventy years were accomplished, complitis septuaginta annis.

An accomplishing, Perfectio, consummatio, absolutio.

To accopt, computo, are.

An accopt, computum, ratiuncula.

An accoptant, logistica peritus.

AN ACCORD, (agreement) concordia, consensio, consensus. * If the matter may be brought to an accord, si ad concordiam res adduci potest. * There is very great force in the accord of good men, maxima vis est in consensu bonorum.

* The accord of all Nations is to be accounted the Law of Nature, omnium gentium consensio lex naturæ putanda est.

Of my, thy, his, her, our, your or their own ACCORD, ultro, sponte [voluntate] mea, tuâ, suâ, nostrâ, vestrâ. As, * You did it of your own accord, sponte tuâ faciebas. * He gave it to me of his own accord, ultro mihi dedit.

* They came of their own accord, sua voluntate venerunt.

Of one ACCORD, unanimis, e.

With one accord, concorditer, unanimiter uno animo. * They gathered themselves together with one accord, congruarunt se pariter ad pugnandum uno animo.

By mutual accord, ex pacto, ex composito.

To accord [agree] consentio, concordo, convenio, as. * I accord with you, consentio tibi, convenit mihi tecum. * To accord in an Opinion, concurrere in unum sententiam, uno ore consentire.

To accord in mutual affection, idem velle & nolle, unum studere, conjunctissime inter se vivere.

To accord, [make to agree] compono, concilio, lites componere, in gratiam redigere, in concordiam reducere.

ACCORDING AS, prout, perinde ut, pro eo ac, pro eo ut. * As,

* According as every mans pleasure is, prout cuiusque libido est.

* According as the opinion of every man's manners is, perinde ut opinio est de cuiusque moribus.

* According as I deserve, pro eo ac me reor.

* According as the time would suffer, pro eo ut temporis difficultas tulit.

* According as there shall be need, utcumque opus sit.

ACCORDING TO, ad, de, ex, secundum, pro, &c. As, * He

speaks nothing according to truth nihil ad veritatem loquitur. * He

doth all according to his own mind only, de sua unius sententia gerit omnia. * The cause

shall be weighed according to truth, ex veritate causa pendet.

* According to appointment, ex composito. * Which is most according to Nature, quod est natura maxime.

* To live according to ones own Nature, secundum naturam suam vivere. * Let him

have according to his deserts, quod meritis sit ferat. * It is according to our wish, voto convenit res.

* According to my former custom, meo pristino more. * According to the esteem I have of you, pro eo quanti te facio. * According to their several weights, pro eo quantum in quibusque sit pondus.

* According to my power, pro mea virili. * We must now go according to the times, nunc scene servendum est.

ACCORDINGLY, merito, congruenter, sic, pariter.

To accost [approach, set upon] aggredior, congregior, adior, accedo, convenio.

Accosted, compellatus.

An accosting, compellatio.

An accost, computum, ratiuncula.

To Account, [RECKON] numero, sumpto, computo, are. * He accounts of all that as clear gain, omne id deputat esse in lucro. * He is accounted the next man to the King, secundus a Rege habetur.

* It must be accounted as done by no right, pro ea habendum est ac si nullo jure factum esset. * I make account, fert animus, In animo est.

An account, computum, calculus, ratio.

* To cast account with the Pen, scribendo conficere rationes.

* To call one to account, ad rationem reddendam vocare. * To

give an account of ones doing, rationem factorum reddere. * He

is casting up his accounts, rationes colligit. * You are out in your account, non respondet opinioni calculus.

* You are right in your account, recte rationem tenes. * It is a clear account, ratio apparet. * Our accounts agree very well, bene ratio inter nos accepti & expensi convenit. * They

are not yet put into the accounts, in rationem nondum venerunt. * I

make this account, mea sic est ratio. * To give a good account of a thing, rei causam probabilem reddere. * To give an account of a battle, prælii decursum ordine exponere.

An accounting, computatio, calculatio, subductio rationum.

A little account, computatiuncula, ratiuncula.

Bills of account, literæ rationarie.

A book of accounts, Diarium, liber accepti & expensi.

A calker of accounts, computator, calculator.

Accountable, computabilis, rationi reddendæ obnoxius.

Of accounts, calcularius, rationalis.

An accountant, logistica peritus.

An accountants Cloier, amphibalami, orum.

To account [esteem] æstimo, facio, pendo, duco, habeo, indico.

To make a great account of, magni facio, in deliciis habeo, in oculis fero. * I make no great account of, non magni pendo. * If you

make so great account of me, si metanti facis. * They made great Account of it, in summo apud illos honore fuit.

To make little Account of, parvi aut nihili pendo. * It may be you

make little account of what becomes of me, Tu fortasse quid de me fiat parvi curas.

An Account [Estimation] precium. * Men of no account, ignota capita; homines viles, nihili, sine homine turba. * To be of

some or no account, aliquo vel nullo esse numero. * Authors of good Account, classici scriptores.

* What account did Caesar make of you? quem locum apud Cæsarem obtinuisti? * They are of no Account, jacent. * He makes no account of Pleasure, voluptatem nullo loco numerat. * No Scholar of any account but knows him, nemini est paulum modo humaniori ignotus. * Of great Account, magni, antiquus.

Accounted, habitus, &c.

To Accouter [Dress] apparo, instruo, orno, vestio.

Accoutred, instructus, ornatus.

Accoutrements, arma, apparatus, us, m.

An Accoutring, apparatio, instructio.

To accrew, [rise, grow] Accresco, redundo.

To Accroach, Jus alienum invadere.

To accumulate, [heap up] *accumula*.

Accumulated; *accumulatus*.

An accumulating, *accumulatio*.

Accurate, [Exact] *accuratus, exactus*.

Accurately, *ad amissum*.

To accurse, *maledico, execror*.

Accursed, *maledictus*.

To ACCUSE, *accuso, infestor, criminor, postulo, in jus vocare, diem illicui dicere, actionem intendere, rerum agere*. * He accuses him of Treason, *Majestatis accersit*.

* He accuses him of things unlawfully taken, *postulate inde repetundis*. * He accused my Friend of Bribery, *nomen amici mei de ambitu detulit*. * He might accuse another of Bribery, *ipse alterum ambitus crimine accerserit*.

To accuse [blame] *culpo, reprehendo*. * I do not accuse you, *te fecisse non arguo*.

To accuse falsely, *calumnior, invidiose criminari, fecto crimine in fectari*.

To accuse secretly, *defero, erre*.

To be accused, *in jus vocari, judicio obstringi*.

Accused, *accusatus, argutus*.

Accused falsely, *falso delatus*.

Accused secretly, *delatus*.

An accuser, *accusator, inculpator, delator*.

A partaker with an accuser, *subscriptor*.

A false accuser, *calumniator*.

An accuser suborned, *immissarius*.

An accuser corrupted by the Person accused, *prævaricator*. * To set up against himself a Corrupt accuser, *prævaricatorem sibi apponere*.

A secret accuser, *delator*.

An accusing, *Accusatio, Criminatio*.

An accusation, *minatio*.

To frame an accusation, *accusationem suscipere*.

A false accusation, *Sycophantia, matitiosa & mendax infamatio*.

A secret accusation, *delatio, delatura*.

Of an accusation, *accusatorius*.

The accusative case, *casus accusandi, inculpandi, accusativus or quartus*.

To be accused, *accusandus*.

Whereby one is accused, *accusativus*.

Like an accuser, *accusatorie*.

Accusing falsely, *calumniosus*.

By false accusing, *calumniosè Sy-cophantice*.

To accustom, *assuefacio, consuesco, in consuetudinem adducere*.

To accustom himself, *assuesco, se penitus dare*. * So much it is to accustom ones self in youth, *adèd in teneris consuescere multum est*.

Accustomed, *assuefactus, assuetus, solitus*.

Not accustomed, *inusitatus, insolens, insolitus, insuetus*. * Not accustomed to receive Truths, *insolens vere accipiendi*.

To be accustomed, *assuesco, soleo*.

* It is accustomed in many things, *multis in rebus usitatum est*. * This kind of Punishment is accustomed to vile Persons, *hoc genus pœ-næ in improbos usurpatum est*.

* This (thing) our ancestors have long used and accustomed,

est hoc in more positum institutoque majorem.

Accustomable, *quod usurpari potest*.

Not to be accustomed, *dissoleo*.

To begin to be accustomed, *solesco, ere*.

Accustomarily, *usitate*.

An accustoming, *assuefactio*.

The ace [point] *As, assis, m.*

Ambes, -acc, ambo asses.

The ace throw, *canicula*.

The ace [at Cards] *monas, adis, f.*

Acerbity, [sharpness] *acerbitas, atis, f.*

Acerenza [in Naples] *Acherontia*.

Acerira [in Naples] *Aceræ, arum*.

Achamba [an Indian Island] *Ta-probana*.

An ACHE, *dolor, oris, m.*

The Head-ach, *cephalalgia, capitis dolor*.

The Tooth ach, *odontalgia, dentium dolor*.

An extreme ache of a Bile, *ulceris æstus*.

To have an ache, *doleo*.

Achelo [in Thrace] *Anchialus*.

The ache bone, or coxendicis.

Ache for Smallage [Herb] *A-pium*.

To ACHIEVE, *patro, assequor, qui; compleo, supremam manum imponere*. * I could not achieve it, *id obire non potui*. * He has achieved his Labours, *perfunctus est laboribus*.

To be achieved, *patror*. * The Victory is achieved, *Victoria confecta est*.

Achieved, *confectus, gestus, transactus*.

An achiever, *confessor*. * An achiever of victories, *Victoriarum compos*.

An achieving, *confectio, consummatio*.

Achieving of great matters, *magnificentia*.

An achievement, *Præclarum facinus*.

Achievements [in Heraldry] *In signia*.

Achlar [a River of Armenia the greater] *Araxes*.

Archrida [in Macedonia] *Achris or Achridus*.

Achterwald [a Wood in the Low-Countries] *Ardenna*.

Achyr, [in Poland] *Achyrum*.

Acid [sharp in taste] *acidus*.

Acidity, *aciditas, atis, f.*

Acierno [in Naples] *Acernum*.

To ACKNOWLEDGE, *recognosco, ingenuè fateri, palam prædicare, præse ferre, non negare*. * To acknowledge himself guilty, *in se culpam suscipere*. * I acknowledge what you say of me, *Ag-nosco quod mihi tribuis*. * To acknowledge that he has his Life by ones courtesie, *acceptam referre salutem suam alicujus benevolentia*.

* To acknowledge it owing, *acceptum referre*.

To acknowledge before an Officer, *profiteor, eri*.

Acknowledged, *Agnitus, recognitus*.

An acknowledging, *Agnitio*.

An acknowledgment, *recognitio, onis, f.*

Aconite [Wolfs-bane] *aconitum*.

An acorn, *glans, ndis, f.*

A little acorn, *glandula, glandicula*.

Full of acorns, *glandiosus*.

To bear acorns, *glandeo, glandes fero*.

Bearing acorns, *glandifer, era, um*.

To ACQUAINT, *Admoneo, nuncio, indico, commonefacio, notum facio*. * Acquaint my Master, *Indicium hero facias meo*. * He acquaints them with his mind, *quid fieri velit ostendit*. * Be very careful to acquaint us, *fac nos quam diligentissime certiorem*.

Acquaintance [Familiarity] *familiaritas, necessitudo, consuetudo*.

* Our acquaintance is of no long standing, *non longo cognitum usu*.

* To seek ones acquaintance, *ad alicujus familiaritatem applicare se*. * To get ones acquaintance, *amicitiam alicujus sibi conciliare*.

* To take acquaintance, *ad aliquem insinuare se*. * Upon what acquaintance? *qua gratia, quo nomine?* * I have no acquaintance with you, *neque te quis sis homo scio*.

* I have not the least acquaintance with him, *albus an alter sit nescio*. * I have little acquaintance with you, *Usus amicitia tecum mihi parvus*.

An acquaintance [familiar Friend] *familiaris*. * An acquaintance of mine, *notus mihi quidam*. * An intimate acquaintance of mine, *unus ex intimis meis familiaribus*.

* He is one of my old acquaintance, *summa mihi cum eo consuetudo & familiaritas per vetus est*. * A very great acquaintance of his, *summa cum familiaritate illi conjunctus*.

Acquainted, *familiaris, notus*.

Acquainted before, *præcognitus*.

To be acquainted, *notesco*. * I am very well acquainted with him, *cum eo summus est mihi usus, eo familiarissime utor*. * We have been acquainted but a very little while, *inter nos nupera est admodum notitia*.

To become acquainted together, *notitiam inter se aspicere*.

To make acquainted, *certiorem facere*. * They make him acquainted with all their Plots, *omnia illi credunt concilia*. * And he never made me acquainted what it was, *Nec quid id sit mihi certius fecit*.

* Should not I have been made acquainted with it first? *nonne mihi prius communicatum oportuit?*

* I'll see you be made acquainted with all, *omnia tibi ut nota sint faciam*.

Acquapendente, [in Tuscany] *Agula or aquata*.

To acquiesce [rest satisfied] *acquiesco, ere*.

An acquiescing, *Assentio, assensus*.

Acquiescence, *Assensus*.

Acquiesced in, *comprobatum, quod contentus sum*.

To acquire [get] *acquirō, ere*.

Acquired, *acquisitus*.

An acquiring, *adjecto, onis, f.*

Acquisition, *Accessio, onis, f. lu*

An acquist, *scrum, fructus*.

To ACQUIT, *solvo, absolvo, libero*. * To acquit in judgment, *ex rebus eximere, literam salutarem scribere, innocentem declarare*. * To quit one from blame, *aliquem ex culpa eximere*. * He was acquitted

quitted by every one, *omnibus sententia absolutus est*. * We do not deny but they may be acquitted, *quo minus secundum eos lis detur non recusamus*. * He acquitted himself handsomely in that business, *laute munus suum administravit*.
 Acquittal, *Absolutio, onis, f.*
 An acquittance for Money received, *Acceptilatio, onis, f. apocrita, syngrapha*.
 Acquitted, *Solutus, a? solutus, liberatus*.
 An acre, *Jugerum*.
 Acre by acre, *jugerytim*.
 Acrimony [sharpness] *acrimonia*.
 An Acrostick, *Acrostichis, idis, f.*
 Acre [in Gascoigne] *Aqua tarbellæ, or Augusta*.
 Achar [in Cilicia] *Anazarbus*.
 To ACT, *ago, ere, recito*. * To act stage plays, *ludos scenicos agere, histrionicam exercere*. * We are going to act a play, *fabulam agitur sumus*.
 An act or deed, *Factum, Gestum*.
 An act or decree, *Senatus consultum, decretum, scitum*.
 An act in a play, *actus, us, m.*
 A noble act, *facinus nobile*. * You will have done a great act, *Pugnaveris!*
 A wicked or heinous act, *facinus*.
 Acts registered, *acta, arum, n.*
 An acting, *Gesticulatio*.
 An ACTION, *actum*.
 An action in the law, *Dica, lis, Formula*. * An action personal, *actio, conditio, or in persona*.
 An action of trespass, *Injuriarum formulæ*. * To sue upon an action of trespass, *injuriarum cum aliquo agere*.
 An action of covenant, *Formula pacti & conventi*.
 An action withdrawn, *Actio rescissoria*.
 Actions [among Merchants] *Peculium, fors*. * How go actions? *Quanti valent sortes?*
 To bring an action against one, *ad agere*.
 To enter an action * *Dicam scribere or impingere, in ius vocare, litem intendere, debitorem interpellare*. * Didst thou ever hear an action brought against me? *cedo dum an unquam audisti mihi injuriarum scriptam dicam*.
 To lose his action, *Lite or causâ cadere, intentionem perdere*.
 Active, *agilis, gnavus, strenuus*.
 Actively, *strenue, promptè*.
 Activity, *Dexteritas, Gnavitas*.
 An actor [Stage-player] *Histrion, nis, m.*
 An actress, *Mima*.
 Actual, *actualis, in actu*.
 Actually, *revera, in actu*.
 An actuary, *actuarius*.
 To acuminate [sharpen] *acumino*.
 Acute [sharp] *acutus*.
 Acute in judgment, *Subtilis, sagax, perspicax*.
 Acute in reply, *salsus*.
 An acute [accent] *acutus*.
 Acutely, *subtiliter, false*.
 Adacted [driven] *adactus*.
 An adage [proverb] *Adagium, proverbium*.
 Adam, *Adam, æ, or Adamus, i.*
 Adam's apple [a tree] *pomum Adami*.
 Adamant [loadstone] *magnet*.

An adamant [diamond] *adamas, ntis*.
 Adamantine, *adamantinus*.
 To adapt [make fit] *adaptio*.
 Adapted, *adaptatus*.
 An adapting, *adaptatio*.
 Adare [in Ireland] *Adara*.
 Adazar [a hill in Asia] *Caucasus*.
 To ADD, *addo, appono, assero, adjicio, adjungo ere; annexere, cumulum augere, accessionem magnam facere, incrementum rei asserere*. * To add his judgment, *judicium interponere*. * To add one to the number, *aliquem in numerum aggregare*. * Add something to eat with his bread, *ad panem aliquid adhibere*. * To add fuel to the fire, *Oleum addere camino*.
 To add [join to] *Adjungo, Connecio*.
 To add [reckon to] *Annumero, adscribo*.
 To add over and above, *Superaddo, superinjicio, ere*.
 To add together, *Coaddo, ere*.
 To add in speaking, *Superdico, ere*.
 To be added, *addor, di, accedo, ere*.
 Added, *additus, adjunctus*.
 Added to the number of others, *adscriptus*.
 A thing added beside the purpose, *parergum*.
 An adding, *Additio, adjectio, accessio, onis*.
 An addition, *aditamentum, appendix, icis*.
 An adder, *Vipera, Coluber*.
 A little adder, *Coluberculus*.
 A water-adder, *Hydra, Nutrix, icis*.
 Of or like an adder, *Vipereus, viperinus, a, um*.
 An adders skin, *Vernatio, exuvia*.
 Adder's tongue [herb] *Ophioglossum, lingua serpentina*.
 Adder's grass, *Cynosorchis*.
 Adder wort, *Bistorta*.
 An addice [a Coopers tool] *Harpaga, dolabra*.
 A little addice, *dolabella*.
 To addict [give up] *Addico, de voveo*. * To addict himself to some art, *artem colere*. * To addict himself to live uprightly, *sibi legem innocentie indicere*.
 Addicted, *addictus, deditus, devotus, donatus*. * In those studies to which we are both addicted, *his studiis quibus uterque nostrum devinctus est*.
 Addicted [earnestly disposed] *studiosus*.
 An addicting, *dicatus, us, m. dictatio, onis, and dictura*.
 Addle [coming from the lees of wine] *arida vini fæx, crustata fæx colliaria*.
 Addle, *Irritus, vacuus*. * An addle egg, *ovum urinum, subventaneum, zephyrium*. * Addle-headed, *fatuus*. * Your brains are addle, *non tibi sanum est sinciput*.
 To addoulce [sweeten] *Eduico*.
 To address [apply] *apto, accingo, paro, præcingo*.
 To address [direct unto] *dirigo, ere*.
 An address [direction] *forma directionis*.
 An address [petition] *Libellus supplex*.
 An address [speaking to] *Compellatio*.

Addressed unto, *directus*.
 To be addressed, *accingor, gi*.
 Adel [a Kingdom in Æthiopia] *Azania*.
 Aden [in Arabia] *Adenum*.
 Adequate [equal] *adequatus*.
 To adhere [cleave unto] *adhaeresco, ere*.
 An adherent [partner] *Particeps, ipis*.
 An adhering, *adhesio, onis, f.*
 Adjacent [lying near] *adjacent, conterminus*.
 Adiaphory [indifferency] *adiaphoria, indifferentia*.
 An adjective, *adjectivum*.
 Adieu [farewel] *Vale*.
 To adjoin, *adjungo*.
 Adjoined, *adjunctus*.
 Adjoining, *adjacent, affinis, acubans, finitimus, continuus, in confinio positus*.
 To adjourn [put off] *differo, pro-lato, comperendino*.
 To adjourn the Parliament, *Conventum in alium diem rejicere*.
 Adjourned, *dilatatus, comperendinatus*.
 An adjourning, *Dilatio, Comperendinatio*.
 An Adjournment, *perendinatio*.
 To adjudge, *addico, adjudico, dijudico*.
 Adjudged, *adjudicatus, additus*.
 An adjudging, *adjudicatio*.
 Adjument [help] *adjumentum*.
 An adjunct [a thing joined] *adjunctum*.
 Adjuration [an earnest charging] *adjuratio*.
 To adjure, *adjuro*.
 To adjust [set in order] *Compono, conficio*.
 Adjusted, *Compositus, accommodatus*.
 An adjusting, *accommodatio*.
 An adjutant [helper] *adjutor*.
 Adle. See addle.
 To adle [earn] *Salarium vel premium mereri*.
 Admeasurement, *admensuratio*.
 To administer, *administro*.
 To administer physick, *adhibere medicinam*.
 An administrator [disposer] *administrator*.
 An administratrix, *administratrix, icis, f.*
 An administering, *Administratio*.
 An administration, *Administratio*.
 An admiral, *Thalassarcha, æ, m. classis præfectus or legatus*.
 An admiral [ship] *Navis prætorica*.
 To go admiral, *Maris præfecturam habere*.
 The admiralship, or admiral's office, *Thalassarchia*.
 The admiralty [Court] *Forum Thalassarchie*.
 To admire, *Miror, admiror, prosequor, suspicio*. * Every one admires him, *in hunc oculi omnes converſi sunt*.
 An admiration, *Admiratio*.
 An admiring, *Admiratio*.
 To have in admiration, *Stupro, miror*.
 Admirable, *Insignis, mirandus, suspiciendus*.
 Admirably, *insigniter*.
 Admission, *admissio, onis, f.*
 To admit, *admitto, adscribo, adscribo*. * He admits him to the freedom,

dom, *adsciscit in civitatem*. * Admit it be so, *esto, fac, finge, largior, demus, fac ita esse, non repugno*. * To be admitted to counsel, *admiseri in consilium*. * To be admitted to orders, *initiari sacris*. Admittable, *admittendus*. To have admittance, *aditum habere, copiam conveniendi habere, ad colloquium admitti*. Admitted [into a Colledge] *Co-optatus*. Admitted [into orders] *Initiatus sacris*. Admitted, *admissus, adscitus*. An admitting, *admissio, onis, f*. To admix, *admisceo*. Admixed, *admistus*. Admixture [mingling] *admixtio*. To admonish, *Moneo, certiore reddere*. Admonished, *admonitus*. An admonisher, *admonitor, oris, m*. An admonishing, *Admonitio, Monitus, us, m*. An admonition, *Admonitio, Monitus, us, m*. To annihilate [bring to nothing] *adnihilare*. Annihilated, *ad nihilum redactus*. Adoe [stir] *Turba, tumultus*. * To make much adoe, *magnas concitare turbas, tempestates excitare*. * What adoe he makes? *quantas tragedias excitat?* * There will be old adoe then, *tum ille turbae fient*. * Why do you keep such adoe? *quid ista tumultuaria?* Much adoe, *Vix, egre, non*. With much adoe, *sine magno labore, magnocum conatu*. * I had much adoe to contain myself, *egre me tenui*. * I had much adoe to forbear laughing, *nimis egre risum contineo*. * I had much adoe to get them to come, *plurimum negotii habui ut cogerem*. * They had much adoe to get over the River, *egerrime confecerunt, ut flumen transirent*. * There was much adoe to get it done, *difficulter atque egre fiebat, multum in eo laboratum est*. * I had much adoe to keep my hands from him, *nihil aegrus factum est quam ut ab illo manus abstererentur*. Adolescence [youth] *adolescencia*. Adom [in Hungary] *Potentiana, Salinum*. Adon's flower, *flos adonis*. To adopt, *adopto, coopto, sibi filium eligere, habere pro suo, heredem asiscere*. To adopt again, *Readopto*. Adopted, *adoptatus, adoptivus*. An adopter, *adoptator*. An adopting, *adoptio, adoptatio*. An adoption, *affiliatio*. Adoptive, *adoptivus*. To adore, *adoro, colo*. Adored, *cultus*. Adorable, *adorabilis*. An adorer, *adorator, cultor*. An adoration, *Adoratio, Cultus*. An adoring, *us, m*. To adorn, *Orno, perorno, decoro, condecoro, excolo, expolio, ire, politum reddere, rei decorem venerem dare, venustatem accersere, limam addibere*. Adorned, *Ornatus, politus, excultus, limatus, complus*. * The banks adorned with green grass, *riparum vestitus viridissimi*. * Adorned with garlands and roses, *sertis redimitus et rosis*.

An adorning, *Ornamentum*. An adornment, *Ornamentum*. Adour [a river of Aquitaine] *Atur* or *Aturrus*. Adrian [a mans name] *Adrianus*. The adriatick Sea, *Adria, sinus Adriaticus*. Adrinza [a Province of Asia] *Asyria*. To advance [lift up] *Exalto, attollo*. To advance [promote] *Efferro, Tollo, Eveho, Promoveo, Exalto*. * To advance one to honour, *dignitatem augere, ab obscuritate in claritatem vindicare, ad imperium efferre*. * He greatly advanced learning, *divitem ingenii proventum in universum orbem effudit*. * To advance money, *pecuniam in antecessum representare vel ante tempus deponere*. To advance [neut.] *Progredior, proficiscor, procedo, proficio*. Advanced, *Elatus, eveltus, actus*. An advancing, *Elatio, eveltus, us*. Advancement, *Profectus, dignitas, ascensus*. Advantage, *Lucrum, commodum, prerogativa, utilitas*. * It will be no advantage to the Commonwealth, *republica non erit*. * Take that course which will be most for your advantage, *quod tibi utilissimum erit id consilii capias*. * If you ask what advantage it will be, *si roges quid profuturum sit tibi*. * It is not for our advantage, *non est in rem nostram*. * It will be for your advantage, *et tua erit*. * If it were any advantage to us, *si ex usu esset nostro*. * Having the advantage in place, *superior loco*. * What advantage then hath the Jew? *Quid ergo amplius Judaeus est?* * He thought it would be good advantage to him, *magno sibi usui fore arbitrabatur*. * To make an advantage of the Commonwealth, *Republicam quaestui habere*. * This was a mighty advantage towards, *haec res maxime opportuna fuit ad*. * Left Satan should get an advantage of us, *ut ne occupemur a Satana*. * You shall say you have laid out that kindness to a good advantage, *beneficentiam tibi beneficium pulchre dicas*. * They defend themselves by advantage of the place, *se opportunitatibus loci defenderunt*. To let slip an advantage, *occasionem negotii bene gerendi amittere*. * To let slip one advantage for another that is greater, *commodum aliquod majoris adipiscendi commodi causa praeterire*. To give one the advantage, *superiorem conditionem cedere*. To have advantage of, *praestare, superior esse*. To take advantage of, *in ipso articulo opprimere*. ADVANTAGE [over-measure] *auctatium, additamentum, cerollarium, mantissa*. To advantage, *Conduco, profuso*. * What advantage it me? *quid mihi prodest?* * What is a man advantaged? *quid prodest cupiam?* * When he might very well advantage himself ten pound in gold, *cum lucrari impune possit auri pondo decem*. * You were afraid in

would not advantage you, *metuisti ne non tibi istud faveret*. Let out for an advantage, *Mereturus*. With advantage, *Favoreto*. Requited with advantage, *Favoreto*. Advantageous, *Commodus, Lucrativus*. Advantageously, *Commode*. Advent, *Adventus, us, m*. An advental, *Lorica*. Adventitious [coming by chance] *adventitius*. To adventure, *audeo, periclitor, aggredior, aleam jacere, periculum facere, fortunam mandare*. * To adventure to sea, *vela ventis dare*. * To adventure his life, *provehere vitam in periculum*. * To adventure the hazard of war, *fortunam belli tentare*. * I will adventure and seek my fortune, *periclitabor fortunam, fortunam me obiciam*. An adventure [hazard] *periculum, discrimen*. An adventure [enterprize] *Cepitum, ausum*. Adventure [chance] *Casus*. At adventure, *temere, casu*. By adventure, *forte, fortuito*. To be adventured, *audendus*. An adventurer, *audaculus, periclitator*. An adventuring, *Periclitatio*. Adventurous, *audax*. An adventurous act, *ausum*. Adventurously, *audacter, confidenter, temere*. An adverb, *adverbium*. An adversary, *adversarius, antagonista*. * A great adversary to this empire, *inimicissimus haec imperio*. * An adversary that bears one ill will, *in aliquem male animatus*. Adversary [against] *adversarius*. To be an adversary, *adversor, aris, renitor, ti*. Adverse [cross] *adversus, a, us*. * The adverse party, *partes diversae*. Adversity, *adversa, orum; miseria, res adversae or angustiae*. * He is in adversity, *est afflicus et jaceus*. * To help in adversity, *artibus in rebus opem ferre, rebus incommotis aliquem sublevare*. * Few friends in adversity, *tempora si fuerint nubila solus eris*. * Adversity tries Friends, *in angustis amici apparent*. To suffer adversity, *Savientis fortunae vim pati, in turbidis rebus esse*. To advert [mark] *adverto*. To advertise [give Notice] *commonefacio, certiore facio, ere; aurem pervellere, moniti erudire*. * You must advertise and tell beforehand, *Praedicandum et praemonendum est tibi*. To be advertised, *commonefio, eri; rescisco, ere*. * So far past that he will not be advertised, *admonitionibus modum non relinquit*. Advertised, *edictus, certior factus*. * Advertised in all by the Embassadors, *edictus omnia per legatos*. An advertisement, *monitum*. * To lean to his advertisements, *moniti illius miti*. * I write sure advertisement, *certe explorate scribo*. An

An advertiser, monitor.

ADVICE, *consilium*. * He will follow no body's advice but his own, *de sua unius sententia gerit omnia*.

Advice [News] *nuncius, denuntiatio*.

Done with advice, *deliberatus, evigilatus*.

Done without advice, *temerarius, inconsultus*.

Adviseable, *opus, operæ pretium, conveniens*.

To { Advice, } *alicui consule.*

To { Give advice, } *re, consilium dare, præbere.* * I advise them to be quiet, *mones ut quiescant*.

* What do you advise me to? *quid das consilii? quid suades?*

* Necessity forced me to give that advice, *me egestas impulit ut id consulerem*.

* You give good advice, *bene mones*.

* I am not able to advise you, *consilii locum non habeo*.

* I will not advise you at all, *nihil ego tibi consilii bolid quicquam dabo*.

* 'Tis no ill advice they give, *non male præcipiunt*.

To advise [ask or take advice] *consulere aliquem, in consilium ad-*

vocare. * Advise with him, *hunc cape consilii socium*.

* I will take his advice, *is quod mihi dederit consilium id sequar*.

* He desired a Nights time to advise what to do, *noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulavit*.

* They sent to the augurs to advise about that matter, *ad eum rem consultandum Augures acciverant*.

* It behoves us to take advice, *consulto opus est*.

To advise [consider] *delibero*.

To advise beforehand, *præmoneo*.

To be advised, *sapio, ere*.

Well-advised, *sobrius, circumspectus, consideratus*.

An { Advancement, } *deliberatio,*

An { Advising, } *consultatio.*

Ill advised, *incautus, male cautus*.

Advisedly, *consultè, consulto, cogitâtè*.

* To do advisedly, *ex-cogitatâ ratione res componere, ad consilii calculos revocare, nihil temerè conari*.

* Whether he did it advisedly, or turned necessity into advice is doubted, *consulto ne id egerit, an errorem in consilium verterit dubium*.

Advisedness, *Cautela*.

An adviser [taking advice] *Deliberator, Consultor*.

An adviser [giving advice] *Consultor, autor*.

Adulation [flattery] *Adulatio*.

Adulatory, *adulatorius*.

Adult [grown up] *adultus*.

Adulterate, } *Adulterinus.*

Adulterated, }

To adulterate [corrupt] *interpolo, adultero*.

An adulterer, *Interpolator, mango.*

An adulterating, *Interpolatio*.

An adulterer, *Adulter, mæchus.*

An adulteress, *Adultera, mæcha.*

Adultery, *Stuprum, Adulterium.*

* Taken in adultery, *stupri compertus*.

To commit adultery, *adultero, adulteror, stupro, mæchor, conjugii fidem violare, nuptias inquinare, cubilem alienum temerare.*

To be defiled with adultery, *adulteror, temeror.*

Adulterous, *adulterinus, stuprosus.*

To adumbrate [shadow] *adumbro.*

Adumbrated, *adumbratus.*

Aduncity [crookedness] *aduncitas*.

An advocate, [Counsellor] *Advocatus, Patronus.*

A petty or silly advocate, *Legulus.*

An advocate's place, *Patrocinium.*

To plead as an advocate, *Patrocinor, avi.*

An advocate's pleading, *Patrocinatio, onis, f.*

To avow or avow, *advoco.*

An avowson, *advocatio.*

Adust [burnt] *adustus.*

Adustion, *adustio, onis, f.*

Aelton [in Barkshire] *Aquædunum.*

Aelst or Alost [in Flanders] *Alostum.*

Aers [in Mauritania] *Quiz.*

Aeneas, *Aeneas, æ.*

Aerial, } *Aereus, Æthereus.*

Aery, }

Æstival [of Summer] *Æstivus.*

To Æstivate, *Æstivo.*

Ærcn [in Barkshire] *Æstoria.*

Afar off, *procul, longinquus.*

Afdime [in Epirus] *Arfinos.*

Afeard, *pavidus, timidus.*

To be afeard, *expavescere.*

Aferat [a river in Melopotamia] *Euphrates.*

Affable [courteous] *Affabilis, comis, blandus, summa humanitate præditus.*

Affableness, } *Affabilitas, Comi-*

Affability, } *tas.*

Affably, *affabiliter, comiter.*

An affair, *res, ei; negotium.*

To affect [a custom] *afficio.*

To affect [love] *diligo.*

To affect [move affection] *Afficio.*

Affectation, *Affectatio.*

Affected [taken up] *Affectatus.*

Affected, *Affectus.*

Affected [beloved] *Dilectus.*

Easily affected, *flexanimus.*

An affected word, *Dicum accersitum.*

Maliciously affected, *Lividus, malignus, niger.*

Too much affected, *Putidulus.*

Somewhat affected, *Putidiusculus.*

Affectedly, *putidè.*

Affection, *Affectus, us, m. amor, oris.*

* To move the affections by speaking, *mentes incendere, inflam-*

mare, allicere, in animos penetrare, lachrymas exprimere.

* To bridle the affections, *cupiditates indomitas compescere, affectiones distortas frænare, animum vincere.*

Without affection, *apathe.*

A being without affection, *apatheia.*

Evil affection, *cacozelia.*

Evil affectioned, *cacozelus.*

Moving affection, *Patheticus.*

An affectionate speech, *Oratio pathetica.*

Affectionate, } *affectum spirans,*

Full of affection, } *amore plenus.*

Affectionately, *amanter, cupide.*

Afferers [they that fine offenders in Court leets] *afferatores, um.*

To AFFIANCE [betroth] *Spondeo, desponso.*

Affiance [trust] *Fiducia.*

To have affiance, *confido.*

Affianced, *Desponsus, desponsatus, eadem stirpe prognatus.*

To be affianced to one, *aliquem cognatione attingere.*

An affiancer, *Sponsor, oris, m.*

An affiancing, *Desponsatio, onis, f. Sponsalia, orum, n.*

Affinity, *Affinitas, propinquitas.*

To affirm, *affirmo, assero, assevero, attestor.*

* To affirm before a judge, *jurejurando affirmare.*

Affirmable, *affirmabilis.*

An affirmation, *affirmatio, asser-*

An affirming, } *tio, asseveratio.*

Affirmative, *affirmativus.*

Affirmatively, *affirmative.*

To affix [fasten to] *affigo, ere.*

Affixed, *affixus.*

An affixing, *affixio, adjunctio.*

To afflict, *affigo, premo, excrucio.*

* To afflict ones self, *se macerare, or macerari.*

Afflicted, *Afflictus.*

An afflicter, *Afflictator, vexator.*

Affliction, *Afflictio, cruz, cruciatus, us, m.*

Affluence [plenty] *Copia.*

To afford [give or yield] *Reddo, præbeo, ministro.*

* It cannot be afforded cheaper, *non potest præberi minoris.*

* To put up an affront, *injuriam inultam dimittere, impunitam ferre, inultam pati.*

Afforded, *præbitus.*

To affront, *contumeliis læcessere.*

To affront, *agrum cultum in saltum vertere.*

Affronted, *contumeliis læcessitus.*

An affront, } *Petulantia.*

Affronting, }

An affronter, *Petulans.*

Afore, *Ante, præ.* See Before.

Aforesaid, *prædictus.*

Afore-hand, *in antecassum.*

To enfranchise, *Manumitto, conre-*

civitate.

An affray, *Pugna, Conflictus, Tumultus.*

AFRAID, *Pavidus, Timidus.*

Somewhat afraid, *Trepidulus.*

* Nothing afraid, *Intrepidus, Impavidus, Inconcusus.*

To be afraid, *Paveo, timeo, metuo, formido, vereor, formidine angere.*

* I am afraid to say it, *religio est dicere.*

* I am afraid I cannot, *vereor ut possem.*

* Are you afraid to do it? *num dubitas id facere?*

* He is afraid of nothing, *nihil extimescit.*

* He is as much afraid as any of you, *non minus quam quivis vestrum formidat.*

* See how far I am from being afraid, *vice quam non reformidem.*

* He is afraid of every thing, *omnes umbras horret, quicquid increpuit extimescit.*

To be fore afraid, *Expaveo, Expavescio, Exhorreo, Pertimeo, Vehementer conturbari, maximo in metu esse, tota mente contremisco, ere.*

He is fore afraid, *præ metu ubi sit nescit, cor illi in genua decedit, delirat miser timore, lingua hæret metu.*

To be afraid before-hand, *Præformido, prætimeo.*

To begin to be afraid, *Pavescere, ere.*

To make afraid, *Perterre, territo, terrefacio, terrifico.*

To make half afraid, *Subterreo.*

To be half afraid, *Subtimeo.*

Made afraid, *Exanimatus, territus.*

Afresh, *de integro, denuo.*

Africk [the fourth part of the world] *Africa.*

Africa [in Africa] *Aphrodisium.*

African, } *Africanus, Liby-*

Of Africk, } *cus.*

The Africans, *Afri, Africani*.
 To Afright, *Terreo, Territo, Ingenti metu afficere, Terroribus vexare, formidine animum opprimere*.
 To Affright, *Timor, pavor, Consternatio*.
 Afrighted, *Territus, consternatus*.
 To be Afrighted, *Terreo, consternor*.
 Afr [in a Ship] *Puppis*. * Fore and Afr, *a prora & a puppi*.
 AFTER [before an oblique case] is made by *a, ab, ex, post, sub*. As, * Presently after the funeral, *statim a funere*. * He was a little after their time, *recens ab illorum ætate fuit*. * Nor did I depart any whither after that day, *nec vero usquam discedebam ex eo die*. * After his death, *post ejus mortem*. * Presently after that letter yours was read, *sub eas (litteras) statim recitatae sunt tuae*.
 AFTER, [signifying after that] is made by *postquam, &c.* * After I shew them your manners, *postquam eis mores ostendi tuos*. * After I was gone in, *postquam introii*. * After he was come he went to the Consul, *ubi is venit consulem adiit*. * After we were set, *cum consedissemus*. * After I departed from you, *ut abii abs te*. * After the Kings were driven out of the City, *pulsis ex urbe regibus*. * Five days after you had gathered them, *quinta die quam sustuleris*. * Then he walked on the shoar, after that into the bath, *inde ambulavit in littore, posthæc in balneum*. * The next day after he had killed him *proximo die quo eum interemerit*.
 AFTER, [i. e. according to] by, *Ad, De, in, &c.* * Make it after the same manner, *ad eundem modum facito*. * He calls him after his own name, *suo dicit de nomine*. * After the fashion of a garden, *in morem horti*. * After my own guise or way, *meo modo or more*.
 AFTER [i. e. afterwards] *Exinde, Postea, Post, Posterius, Postmodo*. * We will consider of this after, *posterius ista videbimus*. * They will have cause to rejoyce afterwards, *set ut postmodo gaudeant*. * An hour after they condemned *Gabinium, Hora post Gabinium condemnaverunt*.
 AFTER, [being an Adjective] *Posterior, Inferior*. * He was a little after his time, *erat paulò ætate posterior*. * After wit or thoughts, *posteriores cogitationes*. * They were after his time, *inferiores erant quam illorum ætas*.
 AFTER, [i. e. behind] *Ponè, a Tergo*.
 One After another, *Alternus, Alternatim, invicem, ex ordine*.
 The After-birth, *Secundinae, arum*.
 The Afternoon, *Tempus pomeridianum*.
 Afternoon, *Post meridiem*.
 Agabus [a mans name] *Agabus, i*.
 AGAIN, *Iterum, Rursus, Denuo, de integro, Post, Posthæc, Postea, Contra, Invicem, Mutuo Mutuus, Deinde*. * Plays not worth the reading again, *fabulae non satis dignæ quæ iterum leguntur*. * When they had lift up themselves again, *cum se rursus extulissent*. * A little af-

ter he went in again, *haud multò post recepit se intus denuo*. He is fal'n sick again, *de integro incidit in morbum*. * If he ever do so again, *si unquam posthæc*. * Whom I had never seen before, nor should ever see again, *quem neque unquam ante videram, nec eram postea visurus*. * If she commend his beauty, do you commend hers again, *si laudabit hæc illius formam tu hujus contra*. * Now you have the affairs of the City, do you again write what's done in the Country, *habet res urbanas invicem rusticas scribe*. * What is just is honest, and again, what is honest is just, *quod justum est honestum est, vicissimque quod honestum est, justum est*. * Your love to me again, *tuis erga me mutuus amor*. * We must take heed that we say not over again what we have said once before, *cavendum est ne id quod semel supra diximus deinceps dicamus*. * To't again, no body comes, *nemo nos insequitur aut impellit*.
 AGAIN and AGAIN, *iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam, &c*. * It thunders again and again, with huge rumbling, *iterum atque iterum fragor insonat ingens*. * I named him again and again, *iterum ac tertio nominavi*. * I entreat you again and again, *iterum & sæpiuste rogo*.
 AGAINST, *a, Ad, Adversus, Adversum, Ante, Contra, Dum, In, Præter*. * I defend the Myrtles against the cold, *defendo a frigore myrtos*. * Lest thou dash thy foot against the Stone, *ne offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum*. * Moneys gathered up against the common wealth, *Pecuniæ conciliatae adversus rem publicam*. * Be sure you get it done against this night, *ante istam vesperam opus expedium approbato*. * He strives against the stream, *contra torrentem brachia dirigit*. * They made ready the present against Joseph came, *interea parabant munus suum dum veniret Joseph*. * Against to morrow, *in crastinum*. * The Pillows beat against the shoar, *Fluctus illiduntur in littus*. * It fell out so against his mind, *præter ipsius voluntatem cogitationemque accidit*.
 AGAINST, [over against] *è regione, ex adverso, contra*.
 AGAINST, [being an Adjective] *adversus, a, um*. * They tread against you, *adversa vobis urgent vestigia*.
 To be against, *Oblusor, Obnitor, ti, Oppugno, Impugno, Adversor, ari*.
 To go against, *Occurro, ere*.
 Against the {hair} *invitâ minervâ*
 Against the {grain} *adverso animo*.
 Against ones will or nature, *Invitè, Invitus, adversante & repugnante naturâ*. * Do nothing against your nature, *nihil facies invitâ naturâ*. * A wise man does nothing against his will, *Sapiens nihil facit invitus*. * It was against my will that I threw *Flaminium* out of the Senate, *Invitus quidem feci ut Flaminium è Senatu ejicerem*.
 Agamer [in Ireland] *Agamer-*

tem.
 Agan [an Island in Asia] *Agana-*
 Agarick, *Agaricum*.
 Agast [amazed] *Attonitus, Stupescit*.
 To be Agast, *Obstupefio*.
 An Agat-stone, *Achater, is, m*.
 Agatha [a woman's name] *Agatha, æ*.
 Agde [in Languedoc] *Agata*.
 An AGE, *Ætas, atis; Seculum*. * I know my own Age, *Scio ego quid ætatis sum*. * There is not three days difference between their Ages, *Triduum non inter eas est ætates*. * He may for his Age, *Per ætatem licet*. * For so many Ages, *Per tot secula*. * At sixteen Years of Age, *Annos natus sexdecim*. * When he is thirty six Years of Age, *Ubi ætas accedit ad annos triginta sex*. * He is at Age, *Ex pueris excessit, Adultus est, adolevit, Ætatem habet*. * At this Age, *Hoc ætatis, Tantus natu*.
 Old Age, *Senectâ, Senium, Senectus, utis*. * Now in my old Age, *Nunc exacta ætate*.
 Under Age [subst.] *Minorennum, Minoritas*.
 Under Age [adject.] *Minorennis, e*.
 Great Age, *Grandævitas, Longævitas, atis*.
 Of the same Age, *Coævus, Coetaneus, Par annis, Sub eodem astro*.
 Of one Years Age, *Anniculus Hornotinus*.
 Of the first Age, *Primævus*.
 In his Age, *Hodie*.
 Aged, *Grandis, Grandævus, Annosus, Maturus, Proventus ætate*.
 An Aged man, *Senex, is*.
 An Aged Woman, *Annu, is*.
 To become Aged, *Consenesco, ere*.
 Agedly, *Seniliter Vetustè*.
 Agen [in Aquitane] *Agennum, or Aginum*.
 An Agent, *Agens, Actor*.
 An Agent [in a foreign Country] *Residens, ntis*.
 (he Kings Agent, *Regis legatus*.
 To Agglutinate, [glew together] *Agglutino*.
 To Aggravate [make heavv or worse, *Aggravo, Aggero, Exaggero, Accumulo*.
 Aggravated, *Exaggeratus*.
 An Aggravating, *Exaggeratio*.
 An Aggravation, *id*.
 To Aggregate [gather together] *Aggrego*.
 To Aggrieve, *Molestia, afficere*.
 Agile [nimble] *Agilis, Vegetus*.
 Agility, *Agilitas*.
 With Agility, *Dextre*.
 Agitable [moveable] *Agitabilis*.
 To Agitate *Agito*.
 To Agitate business, *Negotia gerere*.
 Agitated, *Agitatus*.
 Agitation, *Fluctuatio*.
 Agle, [in Lincolnshire] *Segelocum, or Segelcun*.
 An Aplet, [a little plate of metal] *Bractea, Bracteola*.
 An Aplet, [tag of a point] *Argumentum ligulae*.
 Agmundsham, [in Buckinghamshire] *Agmundeshamum*.
 An Agnail, [corn] *Callus*.
 An Agnail [whitlo] *Pt regium*.
 Agnes, [a woman's name] *Agnes, eris*.
 AGO, *Abinc*. * He came home again two years ago, *Quobus abinc*

annis domum rediit. * So many years Ago. Tot annis lapsis or præteritis. * Some years Ago, aliquot ante annis. * About 800 years ago, ante annos fere octingentos.

Long ago, Jam-pridem.

A good while ago, Jamdudum, Old. * It is not long ago since, haud sane diu est cum. * It is long ago since we drunk, Jam diu factum est postquam bibimus. * We our selves have seen almost all those things long ago, ipse nos pridem vidimus eadem fere omnia.

Not long ago, Haud ita pridem.

But a while ago, Jam. * It's but a while ago since he died. Nunc est mortuus. * You look fairer now than you did a while ago. Formosior videre quam dudum.

How long ago? Quam dudum?

An Agony [anguish] Agonia, Anger. Full of Agony, Animure agens.

To be full of Agony, Extremis angere doloribus.

An Agonist [a Champion] Agonista, æ, m.

Agout [a River in France] Acutus.

A great, Universe, conjunctum. * To take work a great, integrum opus suscipere.

A taker of work a-great, Redemptor.

A taking a work a-great, Redemptura, Redemptio.

To Agree, Assentior, iri; Faveo, Ammo, Convenio, Consentio. * I do not believe we shall agree, Non conventurum inter nos arbitror. * I have Agreed for the price, conveni de pretio. * My brother and I cannot Agree about these things, hæc frater mecum non conveniunt.

* Nothing better Agree with nature, Nil est nature accommodatius. * They agree together, Illis inter se convenit. * He never agreed with any for his pend, nequam de mercedibus pactus est. * If he Agree with himself, si sibi ipsi consentit. * I Agree with you, Tecum sentio. * I Agree with other writers, consenti tibi cum ceteris scriptoribus. * They agreed upon truce, Inducias condixerunt. * One thing they cannot agree about, de re una disident. * They agree again, redeunt rursus in gratiam. * Let them Agree among themselves, Transigant inter se ipsi. * I'll make you Agree, Ego redigam vos in gratiam, lites inter vos componam. * It is such, as that it never can Agree with it, Eiusmodi ejus non habere nunquam possit. * To that they all Agreed, Omnes in eam sententiam ierunt. * All gently things seem to Agree to her, Omnia turpe in istam quadam videntur. * His deeds and his words do not Agree, Facta ejus cum dictis discrepant. * It did Agree with those letters, Erat consentaneum cum his literis. * Women Agree best together, Mulier mulieri magis congruit. * In truth they Agree very lovingly together, sane inter se congruam concierant.

To Agree [bargain] paciscor, transigere.

To Agree in one tune, Concine. Consonare.

To make to Agree, Compono, ere. * I'll make you agree, ego vos in gratiam redigam.

Agreeable. Consentaneus, Congruus, aptus.

Agreeable [well-pleasing] jucundus, Gratus.

To be agreeable or fit, Competere. Convenio, Quadro.

Agreeableness, Convenientia, Competentia, Congruentia, Congruitas.

Agreeable. Aptè, Constantèr, Competenter, Congruenter.

To be Agreed, Concordo. Consentio.

Agreed, Compositus, pactus, Transactus. * A truce agreed on, Cessatio pugne pactitia. * The day is agreed on, Pactus et constitutus est dies. * It is agreed upon by all, Consentitur, inter omnes constat. * They are agreed together, Omnes compad rem agunt. * Are you agreed at last? Jam rediistis in concordiam? Are you two agreed yet I pray? Jam pax est inter vos quæso duos? I will have them agreed, pacem componi volo.

Agreeing, Concors, Congruus, Consensus, Consentiens, quadrans.

Not Agreeing, Disjunctus, Dissentaneus.

An Agreeing, Consensus, assensio, assensio, assensio.

An Agreement [Covenant] Pactum, Fædus.

An Agreement [reconciling] Reconciliatio.

Agreement [in tune] concentus.

Agreement [proportion] Symmetria.

Articles of Agreement, Fæderis articuli, Conditiones or capita.

To be at Agreement, Concordo.

To come to an Agreement, ad concordiam adduci.

To make an Agreement, Compone-re lites.

An Agreement maker, arbiter, transactor, Sequeser.

According to Agreement, ex pacto, ex compadio.

Agrestical, Agrestis.

Agricolation, Agricultura.

Agriculture, Agricultura.

To Agrieve, Grævo.

Agrieving, Gravans.

An Agrieving, Gravamen.

An Agrievance, Gravamen.

Agria [in Hungary] Agria.

Agrimony, Agrius, Capatariis.

Agriomela [a River in Thebæ] Sperchius.

Agrippa [a mans name] Agrippa, æ.

The Agriet [tart Cherry] Cerasum acidum.

An Ague, febris, f.

A little Ague, Febricula.

An Ague continuing but one day, Febris ephemera, or diaria.

An Ague coming by fits, Febris intermittens, or intercollata.

A quotidian Ague, Quotidianæ, Semitertianæ.

A tertian Ague, Tertiana, tertiana.

A quartan Ague, Quartana.

A burning Ague, Causæ, onis.

A cold Ague, Agenia.

Sick of an Ague, Febricitans.

To have an Ague, Febricitare, Febricitare.

Having a quartan Ague, Quartanarius.

The fit of an Ague, Paroxysmus.

A shivering [shaking fit] of an Ague, Horor Febris.

Of an Ague, Febrilis, e.

Aguish, febricitosus.

Ah, Ab.

Ab [a mans name] Abab, indec.

Abazuerus [a mans name] Abazuerus.

Ab [a mans name] Abas, indec.

Abaziah [a mans name] Abazias, æ, m.

Abazza [in Cilicia] Issa.

Abichtadt [in Bavaria] Ala, Narisca, Aureatum.

AID Auxilium, Adjumentum, Adjutorium, Alminiculum, Subsidium, Suppetia. * He desires his aid, Implorat fidem ejus. * He was sent for an aid, subsidio missus est.

The Royal Aid [tax] Censu regalis, subsidium regale.

To Aid, Auxilior, ari; Adjuvo, Adjuvo. Succorro, Adminiculator, Subvenio, Sublevo, Adjumento esse, Suppetias oropem ferre, adesse.

To Aid together, coadjuvo.

An Aider, Auxiliator, Opifer, Adjutor.

Aigues mortes [in Languedoc] Aquæ mortuæ, fossa mariana.

Aigues caldes [in Spain] Aquæ caldæ, Aquæ quintianæ.

Aiduacal [a mountain in Africa] Atlas, ntis.

An Ail, Morbus, Malum.

What ails you? quid nam tibi dolet? Quid te turbat? quid tibi est? What ails you to be so sad? quid tui tristis? * What ails your eye? Quid oculo factum est tuos? What ail they? Quidnam illis dolet? I asked what he ailed to be so angry. Quærebam quid excendisset. * I ail this, Hoc me male habet. * We ail nothing, Nihil nobis dolet.

To Aim at, collimo, are; Teli.

To Take Aim, dirigo, collimare oculos, Scopum præfigere, tanquam ad metam eniti. * They aimed at, his destruction, Exitium illi destinarent. * They both aimed at it, ab ambobus id destinitur. * They aim at high things, magna sibi proponunt. * I aim at nothing but your safety, nihil laboro nisi ut salvus sis. * I know what you aim at, Scio quid contres. * What does the man aim at? Quam hic rem agit? * I aim at greater matters, Etiam majora molior. * The more they aimed at me, the more vexed they were that they missed of their aim, quo me magis potiverunt tanto majoris his frustratio dolorem attulit.

An Aim, Album, Scopus. * All the aim was that, Nihil aliud quærebat, nisi ut. * I am quite out of my aim, non ubi terrarum sim scio. * When one is to throw with any aim, Quam modus et imperus jactus temperandus dirigendusque est.

To give aim, Intentionem præmonstrare, dirigere.

Aimed at, Petitus. * He saw his brother was aimed at, Fratrem destinari sentiebat.

An Aimer at, petitor.

An Aiming at, collimatio, ad scopum intentio.

Andie [a French Island] Antrum.

ir, Aeris, ether, Aura, calum.

This air is so ill I am hardly able to endure it, vix sustineo gravitatem calis hujus. * I cannot away with this air, non calum hoc patior. * We have thick air round about us, nobis aer crassus effunditur.

In

In the open air, *Sub dio*.
Cool evening air, *Cauri vespertini, noctes serena*.
An Air in musick, *Modulus*.
The Air of the face, *Symmetria vultus, gratia, Aspectus decorus*.
To Air abroad, *Aprico exponere*.
To air by the fire, *Igni exponere*.
* To air sheets by the fire, *Lodices ad ignem exicare*.
Aire [in Scotland] *Vidogara*.
Aire [in Aquitaine] *Aturum*.
Aire [in Provence] *Aeria or Heria*.
Aired abroad, *Soli expositus*.
Aired by the fire, *Ignis expositus*.
Airy, *Aereus, Aethereus*.
An Airy man, *Vir latus, urbanus, lepidus*.
An airy of Hawks, *Accipitrum caedus or nigrus*.
Aise [herb] *podagraria*.
Aisne [a river in the low countries] *Axona*.
Aix [in Provence] *Aqua Sextiae*.
Aix la Chapelle [in the Dukedom of Juliers] *Aquisgranum*.
To Ake, *Dolet, condeleo*. * My head akes, *Dolet mihi caput*. * The Sun makes his head ake, *Dolet a sole caput ejus*. * His head and teeth ake, *Laborat a dolore capitis & dentium*.
An aking, *Dolor, oris, m*.
To have an aking tooth at one, *Indignor, infensus esse alicui*.
The head ake, *Cephalalgia*.
The tooth-ake, *Odontalgia*.
Akemanchester [Bath City] *Bathonia*.
Aken [Aix la Capelle] *Aquisgranum*.
An aker [of ground] *Fugerum*.
Akerhuys [in Norway] *Acherusia*.
Akermen [in Moldavia] *Alba*.
Akersondt [an Island of Norway] *Acherfunda*.
An aker staff, *rulla instrumentum ad aratri dentem mundandum*.
Akil [in Ireland] *A. bilia*.
Alabaster, *Alabastrum, Alabastrites, & m*.
Alabaster, adj. } *Alabastrinus*.
Of Alabaster, }
A Alabaster-box, *Myrothecium*.
Alacrity [cheerfulness] *Alacritas*.
Aladuli [a country of Asia] *Armenia minor*.
Alagant, *vinum atrum*.
Alagon [a Spanish river] *Alagorins*.
Alais [in France] *Alesi*.
Al a-mode, *more novo & eleganti, ad formulam concinnam vel comp-tiorem, Ex scito culto*.
Alandt [an Isle of Finland] *Oene*.
Alan [a mans name] *Alanus*.
An alarum, *Classicum, ad Arma, ad arma*.
To give an alarum, *Ad arma vocare*.
* To sound an alarum, *Classicum canere, Tuba signum canere*.
To alarum [fright one] *perterrefacio*.
Alas, *Ab, Heu, Eheu, Hei mihi misero, Heu me miserum*.
Alas for shame, *proh aedecus, proh pudor*.
Alas for sorrow, *Pro dolor*.
Alate [of late] *Nuper, modo*.
Alatri [in Italy] *Alatrium, aletrium*.
To Alay, *Mingo. See Allay*.
Albagra [an Island of Africa] *Cerne*.
Alban [a mans name] *Allanus*.
Albanie [in Macedonia] *Albania, Epirus*.

Albanopoli [in Macedonia] *Albanopolis*.
An Albe [a Priests white vestment] *Poderis*.
Albeit, *tamen*.
Albemarl [a family] *de Albamarla*.
Albert [a mans name] *Albertus*.
Albfor [a mountain of Asia] *Caucasus*.
Alburin colour, *color ex albo & rufo mixtus, subaquilus*.
Alcairo [in Egypt] *Babylon, Memphis*.
The Albigeois in France, *Albigenses*.
Albia [an Island of Ethiopia] *Merve*.
Alboran [between Africa and Spain] *Errors insula*.
Alborg [in Denmark] *Alburgum*.
Albuquerque [in Spain] *Albuquerque*.
Alcabyr [in Egypt] *Babylon*.
Alchasyr [in Egypt] *Berenice*.
The Alchoran, *Alcoranum*.
Alchofan [in Arabia felix] *Serapidis Insula*.
Alchymie [the art of transmuting mettals] *Alchymia, Chymia, Ars pagyrica*. * No Alchymy like living, *Magnum vestigil parsonis*.
In Alchymist, *Alchymista, & m*.
Alemaer [in Holland] *Alcmaria*.
The Alcyon [King-fisher] *Halcyon*.
Aldberr [in Hertfordshire] *Aula or Villa antiqua*.
Aldborough [in Yorkshire] *Insubrigantium, Turrum*.
Aldenburg [in Holsatia] *Urbs vetus, Brannesia*.
An Alderman, *senior, senator, patricius*. * To walk an Alderman's pace, *Lentos passus trahere, Junonum incedere*.
An Alderman's robe, *Abolla*.
The Alderman's bench, *Senatus*.
Alderman-like, *Senatorie, Patrice*.
An alder tree, *alnus, i, f*.
Alder, adj. } *alneus, a, um*.
Of Alder, }
An alder-bed, } *alnetum*.
Bed of alders, }
Aldernay [Orney Island] *Ebodia*.
Aldred [a mans name] *Aldredus*.
ALE, *Ala, Cervisia sine lupulis*.
* Good Ale is meat, drink, and cloaths, *calida potio vestiaris*.
New Ale, *Musum*.
Strong ale, *Cervisia primaria*.
Small ale, *Cervisia tenuis & secundaria*.
Stale ale, *Cervisia vetula*.
An alehouse, *Caupon, Corvisarium, Popina*. * To haunt alehouses, *Habitare popinas*.
An alehouse haunter, *ganeo, popino*.
Ale house, adj. } *Popinalis*.
Of an ale house, }
An ale house-keeper, *Caupo, onis*.
An ale brewer, *Cervisarius*.
Ale cost [herb] *Costus hortorum*.
Alegar, *Acetum cervisiae non lupulatae*.
Ale hoof [herb] *Hedera terrestris*.
Alemagne, *Germania*.
An alimbeck [a still] *alembicus, fornax, acis, f*.
A length, *in longum*.
Alenzon [in Normandy] *Alenconium*.
Alen [a river in Dorsetshire] *Alenus*.
Aleppo [in Syria] *Alexanaria*.
Alesbury vale [in Buckinghamshire] *Escurians vallis*.
Aledandretta [in Cyprus] *Arginse*.
Aledandria [in Egypt] *Alexandria*.

Alet [in Languedoc] *Alesta*.
Alexander [a mans name] *Alexander, xi*.
Alexanders foot [herb] *pyrethrum*.
Alexander [herb] *Olusatrum*.
Alexandrow [in Poland] *Alexandrovium*.
Alferes [an ensign] *Signifer*.
Alfred [a mans name] *Alfredus*.
Algorve [a Country in Spain] *Algerbia*.
Algebra [the art of figurative numbers] *Algebra*.
Alger [in Mauritania] *Algerum, Rufucurum*.
Algernon [a mans name] *Algernon, onis, m*.
Algezira [in Antalusia] *Carthaea*.
Algid [chi] *Algidus*.
Algidity, *Algid, oris, m*.
Alhabas [a Province of Africa] *Ethiopia*.
Alhallows Barking, *Pirchiamnium sanctum de Barking*.
Alhallows Breadstreet, *Omnium Sanctorum in vico pictorum*.
Alhallows Honeylane, *Omnium Sanctorum in mellis viculo*.
Alhallows Lombardstreet, *Om. Sanct. in vico Longibardico*.
Alhallow-staining, *Om. S. pictorum delineant um*.
Alhallows the wall, *S. supramurum*.
Alicante [of the Kingdom of Valencia] *Alicone, Ilici*.
Alicant wine, *Vinum regis Ilicianae, Alicanticum*.
Alice [a womans name] *Alicia, Adeliza*.
Alicata [in Sicily] *Gela*.
Alcadre [an Island of Sicily] *Phenicius, f*.
An alien, } [stranger] *alienus, ex-*
An aliant, } *ternus, peregrinus*.
To alien, } *alieno, ab alieno, ab-*
To alienate, } *alio, ab alio, ab-*
To alienate, } *alio, ab alio, ab-*
To alienate [put to sale] *Rona sua prescribere*.
Alienated, *Alienus, Alienatus*.
To receive a thing alienated, *Postulaminem recipere*.
Alienating, } *Abdicatio, Alie-*
Alienation, } *natio*.
Alife [in Italy] *Alipha*.
Aligant, *as alicant*.
To alight [as a bird] *Subsistere*.
To alight [from a horse] *Desilire, ex equo desinere*.
An alighting, *desensus ab equo*.
Alighted, *Delapsus*.
Alike, *Aequè, Pariter, Perinde*.
Alike, adv. par. comp. r. *aquilis*.
Aliment [nourishment] *Alimentum*.
Alimony [food] *Alimentum*.
Alisander [lovage] *Levisticum vulgare*.
ALIVE, *Superstes, Vivus*. * He is alive ann alive's like, *Vivit atque vides*. * Is he alive? *Superstestis videsur curâ aetheris?* * What he was alive, *Se vivo*. To be taken alive, *In potestatem habere*.
* The best Philosopher this day alive, *Princeps huius ætatis philosophorum*. * Hope keeps him alive, *Sperat*.
Alkakengy [winter cherry] *Solanum rubrum*.
Alkanar [orchard] *Alchusa*.
Alkumy *Alchymia*.
ALL, *Omnis, Cunctus, Univer-*
Tutus, integer, ut per summa
men of an order, *Omnes*.

ord. num. homines. * But when I had done all, *sed cum omnia fecissem.* * These things I speak of all in general, *Hæc loquor de Universis.* * I have not seen all this day, *hodie toto non vidi die.* * Keep it all to yourself, *Integrum tibi reserves.* * All that while I was at Naples, *eo omni tempore Neapoli fui.* * Known all the World over, *toto natus in orbe.* * The thing is known all, *Lesbos over, per totam res est notissima Lesbos.* * There I rested all night long, *ibi quievi noctem perpetem.* * All my fault is that, *Summa criminis est quod--* * But yet there is not all, *sed nequiquam in istis sunt omnia.*

ALL. [when it signifies only] is made by *Unus, Solus*. As, * He is all my care, *illum curo unum.* * He is all for himself, *Sibi commodus uni est. sibi solus caret, duntaxat prospicit.* * Have her all to yourself, *hanc solus habeto.* * They live all upon Honey, *mellesole vivunt.* * The Stoicks were all the Philosophers that said so, *Stoici soli ex omnibus Philosophis dixerunt.*

All [signifying as much as, so much as, &c.] *quantumcunque, quod, quicquid, quantum quam.* * All I may, all I can, *quantumcunque possim, quantum potero.* * I sent to the Prætors to bring you all the Soldiers they had, *Ad Prætores misi ut militum quod haberent ad vos deducerent.* * All the Judgment I had, *Quicquid habueram Judicii.* * I would strive all that ever I could, *Quantum maxime possem contenderem.* * Make all the haste you can, *quantum poteris festina.* * All that lies or is in me, *Quantum in me erit.* * He did all he could to overthrow the Common-wealth, *Rem publicam quantum in ipso fuit evertit.* * Comfort her all you can, *Itam quam potes fac consolare.* * Let them make all the stir they please, *turbent porro quam velint.*

ALL AFTER AS, [i. e. accordingly as] *pro, exinde ut.* * As, * All after as the thing is, *pro conditione rei.* * All after as it is in bigness, *pro magnitudine rei.* * All after as it is in thickness, *pro modocrassitudinis.* * All after as Fodder is to be had, *Exinde ut pabuli facultas est.*

ALL ONE, *perinde, idem, &c.* As, * This is all one as if I should say, *Hoc perinde est tantum si ego dicam.* * It is all one as if, *videm est ac si.* * This is all one with that, *Hoc unum & idem est atque illud.* * They once were all one with the Academicks, *quondam iidem erant qui Academici.* * It is all one whether--*nihil interest utrum.* * It is all one to you whether, *Tu nihil refert utrum.* * It was all one to those that killed him what he said, *non interfuit occidentium quid diceret.* * It is all one to me, *nihil moror, nihil mea refert, non magnopere laboro.*

ALL ALONG, *pronus, progressus.* See Along.

All on a sudden, *de improvviso, subito.*

All the while, *per omne tempus.* * All the while he was a Consul, *toto consulatu suo.*

All the while, *Usque hoc, Usque ad hoc tempus, Usque adhuc, tandem.* * We have had such a cross Weather all this while, *ita usque adversâ tempestate usi sumus.*

Particular Phrases, All is hush, *otium & silentium est.* This is all that is left of the money, *tantum reliquum est de argento.* * When all came to all, *ad extremum, tandem.* * Giving all for gone, *transactum de partibus ratus.* * All under one, *una & eadem opera, simul.* * She scatters the body all over the Fields, *per agros passim dispergit corpus.* * Here and there and all at once, *hic & illic simul.* * Is it not all a case? *non par ratio est, alia causa est?* * Just for all the world as, *Simillimè atque.* * They are not all in a Tale, *non coherent.* * All on a Summers day, *die quodam æstivo.* * All to brake his Skull, *Confregit cranium.* * It comes all to one, *eodem recidit.* * All's to no purpose, *nihil agis.* * All is our own, *Nostra omnis lis est.* * All that can lick a dish, *a minimo ad maximum.* * All the kindness you can do them is not worth a Rush, *Siquid benefacias plumbâ levior est gratia.* * All is safe yet, *res adhuc quidem in tuto est.* * All is well, *salva res est, in portu navigo.* * All is well that ends well, *exitus acta probat.* * All's not right with them, *Aliquid monstrant.* * All's not won that is put in the Purse, *pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum est lucrum.* * All is lost that is put into a riven dish, *vertusum quicquid infunditur in dolium perit.* * All covet all lose, *qui totum vult totum perdit.* * All is not Gold that glisters, *fronti nulla fides.* * This is all, *tantum est.*

All in all, *prora & puppis.* * Fortune is all in all in the business, *utramque paginam facit fortuna.* * To be all in all with one, *plurimum posse apud aliquem, intimâ familiaritate alicui conjungi.*

At all, *Omnino, prorsus.* As, * I do not at all agree to that, *Nullo modo prorsus assentior.* * In truth you are ashamed of nothing at all, *nihil te quidem quicquam pudet.*

All Souls day, *feralia, februa.* Allaway [in Scotland] *Alcuna.* The Allay of Money, *temperamentum, mixtura, (juxta leges monetarias).*

To allay [ease] *sedo, lenio, ire; minuo, ere.* * He allayed his Hunger with leaves, *levavit famem fronsibus.* * He allays his fierceness and severity with courteous behaviour, *severitatem acerbam multâ condimentis humanitatis mitigat.* * The Tempest allayed, *Tempestas resedit.*

To allay Wine with Water, *Vinum lymphâ merum temperare, lymphâ restringere. o. ula ardentis falerni.*

Allayed, *sublevatus, lenitus.* * Hunger allayed by Banquets, *fames exempt epulis.* * Wine too much allayed, *Vinum plus satis adlatum.*

* The grief was allayed, *Deferuit saporatus dolor.*

All the while, *per omne tempus.* * All the while he was a Consul, *toto consulatu suo.*

An allayer, *Sublevator.* An allaying, *Sublevatio, Lenimentum.*

To ALLEDGE, *Allego, cito, profero, Affero, Subjicio.* * Falgry to alledge a Law, *Authoritatem ementiri.* * Canst thou alledge any thing why thou art not justly condemned? *nunquid causare quin ab judicio abeas turpissime victus?*

An allegation, *Allegatio, onis, f.* A false allegation, *Calumnia.*

An allegator [Beast] *Crocodilus.* Allegiance, *Fides, Fidelitas.*

An allegory, *Allegoria.* Allegorical, *Allegoricus.*

Allegorically, *Allegorice.* To Allegorize, *Allegorico sermone uti.*

Allelujah, *Alleluja.* Allelujah [Wood Sorrel] *Oxys.*

Allemagne, *Germania.* The Allemands, *Germani.*

Allendorf [in Germany] *Alledorfa.* Allerton [in Yorkshire] *Cataraclitum.*

An alley [walking place] *Ambulacrum, ambulatorium.*

An alley in a Gardon, *Hypethra, subdiatis ambulatio.*

An alley [narrow passage] *Angiportum.*

All good [Herb] *Chrysolacanthum.* All-hallows Church, *Omnium Sanctorum Ecclesia.* See Alhallows.

All heal [herb] *pinax, acis.*

All seed [an Herb] *Atriplex sylvestris.*

An Allie [by Marriage] *Affinis.* An allie [of the State] *Socius.*

To Allie, *Conjungo.* Alliance [by Marriage] *Affinitas.*

Alliance [in blood] *Consanguinitas.*

Alliance [of States] *Societas, fædus.*

Allied, *Affinis, Propinquus, Conjunctus.*

An alligator, *crocodilus.* South Allington. See Maidenhead.

To Allot, *Delego, sorte assignare.* * He allotted me this business, *me huic negotio delegavit, mihi hoc negotium imposuit.*

To be allotted unto, or have by Lot, *sortior, iri.* * I am allotted to Punishment or an Office, *sortior pœnam vel Magistratum.*

An allotment, *Assignatio, sortitio.*

To ALLOW [give] *Exhibeo, ere; Attribuo, præbeo, præsto, demetior, iri.* * I will allow him Money, *dabatur à me argentum.* * Allow him his Expences, *sumptum illi.*

suggere. * I am able to allow it, *est unde hæc fiant.* * As you are able to allow, *pro re tuâ.*

To ALLOW [Approve] *concedo, probo, comprobo, approbo, accipio, testimonio ornare, judicio confirmare.*

* I allow of that Reason, *Accipio causam.* * Who allows not, *quis est qui non probet?* * It is allowed of in men of our years, *Ætati nostræ conceditur.* * They would be allowed to do so too, *Eandem licentiam sibi permittere possunt.* * Some things are allowed to be shortened, *quædam brevare permittuntur.*

* Something is to be allowed for Custom, *Aliquid consuetudini dandum est.* * The Birds allow it to be

be done, *Admittunt rite aves.*
 To allow in Reckoning, *decido, ere.*
 Allowable, *Legitimus, Acceptabilis, Probabilis.*
 An Allowance, *Pensio, demensum.*
 Allowance [in Reckoning] *deductum.*
 Allowed [given] *Præbitus, Exhibitus.*
 Allowed [approved] *Probatum, ratum.*
 Allowed in Reckoning, *subtractus.*
 An allowing [giving] *Exhibitio.*
 An allowing [approving] *Comprobatio.*
 An allowing in Reckoning, *deductio.*
 Alloy, *as allay.*
 To Allude, *Alludo.*
 An alluding, *Allusio, Parodia.*
 Allum, *Alumen, inis, n.*
 Roche Allum, *Alumen petrae.*
 An alluminor [Limner] *pictor.*
 To ALLURE, *Illicio, Allicio. ere;*
Allecto, Illecto, Pellacio, Pelleccio, Sollicito. * Excellent Wits are allured with praise, *gloriâ invitantis præclara ingenia.*
 To Allure forth, *Prolicio, Prolecto, Evoco.*
 To allure with fair Promises, *blandior, dolinjo, verbis illecebrofis captare, verbis phaleritis ducere.*
 Allured, *allectus, illectus, attractus, inescatus.*
 An allurer, *Pellax, Illex, Allector, Seducitor, Sollicitator.*
 Alluring, *Illecebrofus, Blandus.*
 An alluring, *Allectatio, Sollicitatio, Illectus, is, m.*
 Alluringly, *blandè, illecebrose sive nice.*
 An allurement, *illecebra, blanditia, Allectatio, Illectamentum, Blandimentum, Incitamentum, Illicium.*
 * He gave himself to the allurements of Delicousness, *Dedit se totum vitiorum illecebris.* * He had many Allurements of the City, *Multa habebat invitamenta Urbis.*
 An allusion, *Allusio.*
 An allusion to the name of a thing *Agnominatio.*
 An almain [in Musick] *Modulus Alemannicus.*
 Almaign, *Germania.*
 An Almanack, *Calendarium, Ephemeris, idis, f.*
 Almaz [in Hungary] *Amantia.*
 Almenara [in Africa] *Carthago.*
 Almeria [in Granata] *Almeria, Portus magnus.*
 Alms, *Eleemosyna.*
 An Alms, *Stips.*
 An Alms-deed, *roga.*
 An Alms-house, *Ptochotropium.*
 Alms, adj. * *Eleemosynarius.*
 Of Alms, * *Eleemosynarius.*
 To give Alms, *Eleemosynam dare, erogare, facere, mendicostipem porrigere.*
 To ask Alms, *Mendico.*
 An Alms man, *Proseuticus.*
 An Almsner, * *Eleemosynarius.*
 An Almoner, * *Præbitor, Erogator.*
 An Almoners Lodging, *Almonarium.*
 Almighty, *Omnipotens, Cunctipotens.*
 Almightyness, *Omnipotentia.*
 An Almond, *amygdala, nuxgræca.*
 An Almond Tree, *Amygdalus.*

Almond, adj.
 Of or like Almonds, * *Amygdalinus.*
 The Almonds of the Ears, *Glandulae.*
 ALMOST, *fere, ferme, pene, prope, prope modum, modo non, tantum non, Quasi, Usque, Juxta,* * It is almost Night, *Nox appetit.* * Almost Drunk, *Ebrio proximus.*
 * There is not a day almost but he comes to my House, *Diis fere nullus est quin domum meam ventitet.* * When now it was almost Sun-set, *quum jam ad solis occasum esset.* * It is almost time that, *Prope adest quum.* * It came almost to a Sedition, *Juxta seditionem ventum est.* * I am almost out of my Wits, *vix sum a uo me.* * When he saw the Romans almost encompassed with the Right Wing, *ubi vidit Romanos tantum non circumiri dextracorum.*
 Aldmondbury [in England] *Cannulodunum.*
 Aine [a river in Northumberland] *Alauntus.*
 Aine [a river in Warwickshire] *Alenus.*
 Ainiger, or aulniger, *Ulniger, eri; Ulnitor.*
 Aload [a river in Egypt] *Nilus.*
 Aloes, *Aloe, es, f.*
 The bitter kind of Aloes, *Aloe succatrinæ.*
 The grosser kind of Aloes, *Aloe cathartica.*
 A sweet and precious Aloes, *Xyloloe, Agollachum, Lignum aloes, Erygion, ii.*
 ALOFT, *excelsus, in sublime, sublimis, Altus, Supernus, Supernè, Supra, Sursum.* * Horse up this Fellow aloft, *sublimen hunc rape.* * The boughs grow up aloft, *in excelsum emicant rami.* * The Air is carried aloft, *Extenuatus aer sublime fertur.*
 From Aloft, *Desuper.*
 To set Aloft, *Extollo, ere.*
 Alon [a River in Northumberland] *Alon.*
 ALONE, *solus, solitarius, unicus, Unus, Incomitatus.* * You may trust him alone, *Præsens absensque idem erit.* * You are not alone in it, *Fecerunt alii sæpe.* * We will do it alone, *per nos agemus.* * As he was meditating by himself alone, *cum aliqua secum agitaret.*
 Alone [adv.] *Solum, Solitariè.*
 All alone, *Perclusus.*
 Left Alone, *Desolatus, desertus.*
 To leave alone, *Derelinquo, desero.*
 To let alone, *Mitto, missum facio.*
 * Let us let those things alone, *Missa hæc faciamus.* * Let me be alone, *Sine modo.* * Let me alone with it, *quiescas, ego videro, id mihi da negotii.* * Let me alone or I'll give you a dash in the Teeth, *Crepunt manu mala tibi nisi me omittis.*
 ALONG, *per [or else by any Ablative cases] as,* * I will send some along the shores, *per littora certos amittam.* * As I was going along the High way, *Publica ibam via.*
 Along with, *una cum;* As, * I will go home along with you, *Una tecum ibo domum.* * He came along with me, *Mecum una ave-*

All along, *totâ vi, ubique.* * All my life long, *in omni vita.*
 To lie all along, *procumbo.*
 Aloof, *Eminus, longè.*
 Aloft [in Flanders] *Alostum.*
 Aloud, *clare, clara or intenta voce.*
 An Alpe [Bulfinch] *Rubicilla.*
 The Alps [Mountains between France and Italy] *Alpes, ium, f.*
 Of the Alps, *Alpinus.*
 Alpha [the first Greek Letter] *Alphabeta, indec.*
 An Alphabet, *Alphabetum, Abecedarium.*
 Alphabetical, *Alphabeticus.*
 Alphabetically, *Alphabeticè.*
 Alphage [a mans name] *Alphegus.*
 Alphen [in Holland] *Albania castra.*
 Alphon [a mans name] *Alphonfus.*
 Already, *jam.*
 Alsace [a Province in Germany] *Alsatia.*
 Alsue [Herb] *Auricula muris.*
 Also, *item, etiam, quæque, nec non, pariter.*
 Also [moreover] *præterea, quin etiam, porro.*
 Altai [a Mountain of Scythia] *Imaus.*
 An Altar, *Altare, is, n. ara.*
 Altenburgh [in Germany] *Altenburgum.*
 Alrenhofen [in Germany] *Arri-*
anum vetus curia.
 To ALTER, *Mute, commuto, immuto, permuto, vario, verto.* * To alter his opinion, *desententia decedere, de proposito replire, vela vertere.*
 Alterable, *Variabilis, Mutabilis.*
 Altered, *varius, mutatus, alienatus, innovatus, translatus.*
 To be Altered, *Immutor.* * The Custom is somewhat altered, *de flexit de via consuetudo.* * There was nothing that I thought fit to be altered in the Law, *nihil habui quod putarem novandum in legibus.*
 Altering, *Momentaneus.*
 An Altering, * *Mutatio, Inno-*
uatio, Variatio.
 * A great alteration of time, *mira temporis inclinatio.*
 Altercation [contention] *vixa.*
 Alternate, * *Alternus, Mut-*
uus.
 Alternative, * *Alternatim.*
 Alternately, *Alternatim.*
 Alterdation, *Vicissitudo, inis, f.*
 Although, *quæquam, quævis, quamlibet, etiam, etj, licet.*
 Altitude [highness] *Altitudo, Cel-*
situdo, inis, celsitas, fastigium, sub-
limitas, summitas.
 Altobrisco [in Ionia] *Colophon, enis.*
 Altogether, *omnino, prorsus.*
 An alveary [Bee hive] *Alveare, is, n.*
 Alum, *Alumen, inis, n. Salsugoter-*
ra.
 Roch-Alum, *Alumen petrae.*
 Infected with Alum, *Aluminatus.*
 Full of Alum, *Aluminosus.*
 Always, *semper, perpetuo, perennè, Jugiter, Nunquam non, Usquequæ-*
que, in ænum, in æternus. * He is alwas at his Book, *Caput de tabula non tollit.* * He is alwas out at the same note, *Chorda semper oberrat eadem.*
 Alzete [in Palestine] *Alotus.*

I AM, sum. * I am here, Coram
 a sum. * I am clear against it,
 Animus abhorret. * I am an hun-
 gred, Esurio. * I am dry, Sitio.
 * I am of your mind, Tecum sen-
 tio, tibi assentior. * I am upon
 a Journey to, Nobis iter est in.
 * He knows I am coming, Scit
 me idesse. * As far as I am able,
 quoad queo. * I am about a truth,
 res vera agitur. * I am above
 thirty Years old, plus annis tri-
 ginta natus sum. * I am as you
 see me just so, ita sum, sic sum
 ut vider. * I am contented with
 any thing, mihi quidvis sat est.
 Aman [in Syria] Apamia, Epipha-
 nia.
 Amain, Vehementer, Valde, Strenue.
 Amain [a Sea-term for come on
 Board] Accedite.
 Amain, for the Mariners to lower
 the Sails, demittere vela.
 To amass [heap up] Concerere, cu-
 mulo.
 Amassed, concervatus.
 Amassing, concervans.
 An amassing, concervatio.
 To amate [discourage] exanimo,
 attentum reddere, mente confiter-
 nare, consilii incipem reddere
 Amated, Exanimatus, attentus.
 To AMAZE, obstupefacio, attenti-
 tum reddere, in stuporem or admi-
 rationem convertere.
 Amazed, Stupefactus, Attonitus.
 * He is amazed in Body and
 Mind, Animo & Corpore torpet.
 * The Horses are amazed, con-
 pectantur equi. * The City is
 amazed with fear, Urbs lym-
 pta terroribus.
 Amazedly, Attonite.
 Amazedness, stupor, oris, m.
 An Amazing, Stupefactio,
 An Amazement, confternatio.
 An Ambassadors allowance, Lega-
 tionum.
 An Ambassage, Legatio.
 An Ambassador, Legatus.
 To send in Ambassage, Lego, are;
 Legationem mandare.
 To go on an Ambassage, Legatione
 fungi.
 Of an Ambassador, Legatorius.
 Amber, succinum, electrum.
 Amber, adj. Electrinus, Succi-
 Of Amber, nuc.
 A languet of Amber, Langurium.
 Ambergreece, Ambra, Ambrium.
 Amberg [in the upper Palatinate]
 Cantabris, Amberga.
 Ambes ace, Amlo, asses.
 Ambient [compassing about] Am-
 biens.
 Ambiguity [doubtfulness] Ambi-
 guitas, Amphibologia, Homony-
 mia.
 Ambiguous, Ambiguus, Amphibo-
 logus, Equivocus.
 Ambiguously, Ambigüe, Amphilo-
 logice.
 Ambition, Ambitio, Ambitus.
 Ambitious, Ambitiosus.
 To be ambitious, Honores ambire,
 Honoris fame flagrare, imperium
 affectare.
 Ambitiously, Ambitiosè. * Am-
 bitiously to seek Preferment, Am-
 bire dignitatem.
 To Amble, Telluto, Glomerare gres-
 sus, in numerum colligere ungulas,
 tellutum incedere.

An Amble, } Incessus numero-
 Ambling pace, } sus
 An ambling, Tollutatio, Glomera-
 tio.
 Amblingly, tellutum.
 An Ambler, } Equus tollutari-
 Ambling Horse, } us, gradarius,
 asturio.
 Ambleside [in Westmorland] Am-
 begianna.
 Ambo-dexter (Jack-on-both-sides)
 Ambidexter
 Amboise [in France] Ambacia.
 Ambresbury [in England] Am-
 brofia, Ambrosii mons.
 An ambrey [pantrey] Cella penua-
 ria.
 Ambrose [a mans name] Ambro-
 sius.
 Ambrose [herb] Ambrosia.
 Ambrosia [the Diet of the gods]
 Ambrosia, æ.
 Ambrun (in France) Embrodunum.
 Ambulatory [walking] Ambula-
 torius
 The Ambury [in Horses] Verruci
 spongiosa sanguine plena.
 An Ambuscado, }
 An Ambush, } Insidie.
 An Ambushment, }
 To lye or be in ambush, Insidior,
 ari.
 Laid in ambush, in insidiis positus.
 A Lier in Ambush, Insidiator.
 By ambushment, in insidiis.
 Amel [enamel] Encaustum.
 Amelcorn, triticum amylium, alyra,
 amyllum.
 Amen [so be it] Ita fiat, Amen,
 indeci.
 To AMEND, emendo, corrigo, re-
 pisco, reficio, restituo, reconcin-
 no, substauro. * He amends his
 work, politius limat opus.
 To Amend [grow better] Respi-
 isco, in melius proficere, a vitiis
 pedem referre, impuriore vitæ
 seras abluere.
 To Amend [in Health] Conva-
 lesco.
 Amends, compensatio. * He has the
 amends in his own Hands, peri-
 bit inultus.
 To make amends, restituere, com-
 pensare, rependere, damnum reser-
 cire. * He makes amends for
 his fault, redimit culpam præteri-
 tam.
 Amended, emendatus, refectus, in-
 stauratus.
 To be amended, emendabilis.
 Not to be amended, inemendabilis.
 An amender, Corrector, Emendator,
 Censor, Castigator.
 An amending, reformatio.
 Amendment, castigatio
 Amenity [pleasantness] Amœni-
 tas, atis, f.
 To amerce [fine] Mulctio, Punio,
 Mulctam dico or erogo.
 Amerced, Mulctatus.
 An amercement, Mulctæ, pœna.
 An amercer, Mulctor.
 An amercing, Mulctatio.
 Ameren [a Baltick Island] As-
 strania.
 America [a fourth part of the
 World] America.
 American, } Americanus.
 Of America, }
 Amesbury [in Wiltshire] Ambro-
 sia, Ambrosii burgus.
 An Amesse [a Popish Priests Robe]
 Exomitus.

An Amethyst [a Violet coloured
 stone] Amethystus.
 Amethyst purple, amethystinus.
 Amiable, amabilis, placidus, per-
 pulcher, venustus.
 Amiableness, decor, pulchritudo.
 Amiably, amabiliter, decorè, pla-
 cidè, pulchrè, venustè.
 Amicably [friendly] amicus.
 Amid [in Paphlagonia] amissus.
 Amidst, inter, in medio.
 Amiens [in France] Ambianum.
 Aminadab [a mans name] Ami-
 nadab.
 AMISS, [not right] pravus, vi-
 tiosus. * It will not be amiss,
 non erit alienum. * It is not a-
 miss, non abs re est.
 Amiss [not rightly] pravè, malè,
 mendosè, perperam, vitiosè. * You
 judge amiss of these things, hæc
 malè judicatis.
 To do Amiss, Pecco, delinquo, in se
 delictum, admittere. * They Ex-
 amine what is done amiss, quid in
 eo peccatum sit exquirant. * If you
 do never so little amiss, Si tan-
 tulum peccasses.
 Ammel, Encaustum.
 Ammerham [in England] Ag-
 mundeshimum.
 Amity [friendship] amicitia.
 Ammunition, armorum copia.
 Ammunition, adj. } Militaris, ca-
 Of Ammunition, } sirenfis.
 An amner, as almoner
 Amnon [a mans name] Amnon.
 Among, } Apud, in, inter, As,
 Amongst, } * Hence there grow
 many discords among the Athe-
 nians, Hinc apud Athenienses mag-
 na discordia ortæ. * They di-
 vided it among them, inter se di-
 viserunt, partiti sunt. * I never
 thought money was to be reckon-
 ed among good things, Nunquam
 ego pecunias in bonis rebus esse nu-
 merandas duxi. * They are not
 liked among the common sort,
 non sane probantur in vulgus. * A-
 mongst Friends all things are
 common, communia sunt Amico-
 rum inter se omnia.
 Amorous, precax, amissus, ama-
 torius.
 An amorous potion, philtum.
 Amorously, amatorie, procaciter.
 Amort, tristitia obductus. * All-
 amort, quantus quantus tristitia
 totus obductus.
 Amos [a mans name] Amos, indec.
 To amove, amoveo.
 To amount, cresco, exurgo. * The
 Summ amounts to thus much,
 recit summa.
 Amours [Loves] Amores.
 An } Amper, } tumor.
 } Ampor, }
 Amphibology [doubtful speech]
 Amphibologia.
 An amphitheatre, amphitheatrum.
 Of an amphitheatre, amphithe-
 tralis.
 Amphibious [living both by Wa-
 ter and Land] Amphibius.
 Ample [large] amplus.
 An ample Testimony, Plenissimum
 testimonium.
 Ampliation [enlargement] Am-
 pliatio.
 To amplify, amplifico, exaggero.
 Amplified, amplificatus, exagge-
 ratus.
 An amplifier, amplificator.

An amplifying, } Amplifica-
 An amplification, } tio
 Amputation [cutting off] ampu-
 tatio.
 Amstel [a River in Holland] am-
 stela.
 Amsterdam [in Holland] amster-
 damum.
 An amulet against witchcraft, A-
 muletum, periaptum.
 To amuse [put in a dump] deti-
 neo, animum in spectaculo occupare.
 To amuse [with word] aliquem
 in verbis ducere, trahere, mo-
 rari, ludificari.
 Amused, Detentus, Occupatus.
 An amusing, } Detentio, animi
 An amusement, } occupatio.
 Amwel [in Hertfordshire] Fons
 amnensis.
 Amy [a womans name] amicia,
 amata.
 An, see the particle A.
 An anabaptist, anabaptista, cata-
 baptista, æ, m.
 An anachorite [monk] anachoreta,
 æ, m.
 An anagram, [a transposing the
 letters of a name] Anagramma,
 atis, n.
 An analogy [agreement] Analogia.
 Analogical, Analogicus, um.
 An analysis [unfolding] Analysis,
 is, f.
 Analytical, } Analyticus.
 Analytick, }
 Anandale [in Scotland] vallis A-
 nandia.
 Ananias [a mans name] Ananias, æ.
 Anarchy confusion] Anarchia.
 Anathema [a curse] Anathema,
 atis.
 To anathematize, anathematizo.
 Anathematized, anathematizatus.
 Anathematizing, anathematizatio.
 Anatolia [part of Asia the less]
 anaticum thema.
 Anatomy, Anatomia, Skeleton,
 i, n.
 The art of Anatomy, Anatomica.
 Anatomical, anatomicus.
 An anatomist, anatomista, æ, m.
 To anatomize, Anatomizo, disseco.
 Anatomizing, dissectio.
 Ancaster [in Lincolnshire] Crocolona.
 Ancestors, Antecessores, majores, pri-
 ores, patros. * To imitate his An-
 cestors, majorem vestigiis inherere.
 * To excel his ancestors, familie
 dignitatem augere.
 Ancestors, ad, } Gentilitius, Avi-
 Of ancestors, } tus.
 Unlike his Ancestors, Degener.
 Ancestry, prosapia, stemma, atis.
 Derived of the Ancestors name,
 patronymicus.
 An Anchor, anchora.
 Of or like an Anchor, Anchoralis.
 To Anchor, } Anchoram j-
 To cast anchor, } cere.
 To weigh Anchor, Anchoram suble-
 vare.
 At anchor, stans in anchoris.
 To ride at Anchor, ad anchoram
 stare.
 An anchorer, } Anchoreta, Eremi-
 An anchorite, } ta, æ, m.
 Anchovies, encypholus, sardina.
 Ancient, antiquus, vetus, vetustus,
 provectus ætate, prius.
 An ancient Man, senex.
 An ancient Father, Avus.
 An ancient [ensign] signifer, vex-
 illifer.

Ancient demean, vetus regis patri-
 monium.
 To grow ancient, invetera co.
 Grown ancient, Inveteratus.
 Anciently, olim, antiquitus, quon-
 dam, antiquis temporibus, majorum
 ætate.
 Ancientness, } antiquitas, grandæ-
 Anciently, } vitas, vetustas, atis, f.
 Anclam [in Pomerania] Ancla-
 mum.
 The Ancle, talus, sura.
 The Ankle bone, Malleolus.
 Boming down to the ancles, talaris.
 Under the ancle, subtalaris.
 An ancome, [felon] Furunculus.
 AND, at, atque, et, necnon, que,
 tum. * As, * I commend them and
 that deservedly. Ego illos lau-
 que merito. * Intrust our Lentu-
 lus both in other arts, and especi-
 ally in the imitation of your self,
 Lentulum nostrum cum ceteris ar-
 tibus tum imprimis imitatione tui
 fac erudias.
 AND NOT, Non autem, Nec, Neque,
 Et non, &c. As, * You should re-
 lieve him, and not rail at him, O-
 portet te hominem sublevare, non au-
 tem jurgiis idcirco. * And not long
 after, Neque ita longo intervallo.
 * And not without cause, Nec in-
 juriâ. * And you cannot but know
 it, Nec clam te est. * Bring home
 your Wife and do not cross me,
 Reduc uxorem ac noli adversari mi-
 hi. * This man if he agree with
 himself and be not sometimes o-
 vercome with goodness of nature,
 hic si sibi ipsi consentiat, & non in-
 terdum nature bonitate vincatur.
 And if, } Si, Quod si. As,
 And [for and if] } * What and if
 you shall see? Quidigitur si videri-
 tis? * But and you will not for-
 give, Si autem non remiseritis.
 * Not and you would have killed
 me, non si occidisses.
 And withall, simul.
 AND YET, Tamen, Et si. As, * And
 yet all cannot be Scipio's, Nec ta-
 men omnes possunt esse Scipiones.
 * And yet why should I teach
 you this? Quinquam te quidem quid
 hoc doceam? * I suffer for my rash-
 ness, and yet what rashness was
 there in it? Do pœnas temeritatis
 meæ, et si que fuit illi temeritas?
 AND THEREFORE, proin, proinde.
 As, * And therefore be as
 courageous as the case requires.
 Proinde fac tantum animum habere
 quanto opus est.
 Particular phrases. * Whom his
 Mother conceived and bore, quem
 mater conceptum genuit. * He made
 me drunk and put out my eye, me
 inebritum excœcavit. * And you
 and all, & te quoque etiam. * And
 why so? Nam quid ita? quomo-
 dum tandem? * How can we go
 out, and not be seen? quomodo pos-
 sumus egredi ut non conspiciamur.
 Andalusia [part of Spain] Vanda-
 licia.
 Andernopoli, or adrinople [in
 Thrace] Adrinopolis.
 An andiron, Andena, Andela, Su-
 box or Cantherius focarius.
 Andover [in Hantshire] Antevera.
 Andres [in Galatia] Anaropis.
 Andrew [a mans name] Ananias, æ.
 St. Andrews Cape [in Scotland]
 Iernum.

To areal [glasses] inuro.
 Anemone [flower] Anemone, es.
 Anent [against] egregione, juxta.
 Anent [concerning] De.
 Anew, De integro, Denuo.
 An Angel, Angelus, Nuncius.
 An evil angel, caudamon.
 An angel of Gold, Angolinus, an-
 gelitus.
 An angel-fish [scate] squatina.
 Angelet [a womans name] Ange-
 letta.
 Angelica [herb] Angelica.
 Angelical, angelicus.
 Angelot [French Cheese] Caseus
 gallicus quadratus.
 Anger, Ira, Indignatio, Furor, sæ-
 vitia, color, Bilis, stomachus.
 Extreame anger, exandescencia.
 Anger incurred, Offensa.
 Aptness to anger, Iracundia.
 To anger, Irrito, Acerbo, Exagito,
 excerbo, exandefacio, incello, in-
 censum dare, animum alicui movere,
 furorum acere, stomachum concit-
 are.
 Angerly. See angrily.
 Angers [in France] Angedavum.
 An angle [corner] Angulus.
 An angle, } arundo, pertica
 An angle rod, } piscatoria.
 To angle, Inescare, hamum mittere.
 An angler, Piscator, Lineam jaciens,
 Moderator arundinis.
 Anglesey Island, Anglesega, mons.
 An anglecism, Idiotismus anglica-
 nus.
 An angling, arundinis moderatio.
 An angling line, Linea, seta.
 Angoulesme [in Aquitaine] Engouis-
 ma.
 Angred, Irritatus, Offensus.
 ANGRY, Iratus, a, um.
 Exceeding angry, Rabidus, Rabio-
 sus, incensata ira.
 Quickly angry, Iracundus, stoma-
 chosus.
 To be angry, irascor, succensco, ex-
 candesco, efferveo, stomachor. * I
 am so angry that I am not my
 self, præ ira, unda non sum apud me.
 * He was angry at it, hic animo ira-
 cundus tulit. * He is angry at you
 now for that, Is nunc propterea tibi
 succenset. * They are angry with
 one another, inter eos intercessit.
 To be very angry, Furo, sævio,
 apius, debeccher, ira ardere, gra-
 viter irasci, Graviter commoveri,
 irarum stimulis excandescere.
 To be angry for every trifle, De
 asidi umbra altercari.
 To cease to be angry, desavio.
 To anger, } Bilem movere. * A
 Make angry, } little matter will
 serve to make them angry, pro
 levibus noxiis iras gerunt.
 Angrily, iracunde, irate.
 Angrily [in look] Torva.
 Angrily [in speech] Aspere.
 Anguish, angor, crisis, anxietas, cru-
 ciatus, is, m.
 Angular [with corners] angularis.
 Angus [part of Scotland] angus a.
 Angust [narrow] angustus, a, um.
 The dreit of Anian, Amanian tre-
 tum.
 Anility [womans old age] senectus.
 Animadversion [observation] ani-
 maversio, observatio.
 To animadvert, Advertere animum.
 An animal [living creature] ani-
 mal, atis, n.
 To animate [encourage] Co-
 hortari, stimulare.

portationibus in ellere, Studium
inflammare, Mentem alicui repo-
nere.

An animating, cohortatio.

Animosity [heart-burning] *si-
multas, invidia, stomachus.*

Anjou [in France] *Andegavia.*

Aniseed, *Anisum, anisetum.*

Ankle, as Ancle, *Talus.*

An Ankor, see Anchor, *Anchora.*

Annals [Registers] *Annales, ium,
Fasti, orum.*

An Annalist, *Annalium conditor,
Fastorum scriptor.*

Annates [First-fruits] *Primitiæ
sacerdotii vacantis annuus Red-
tus, jus caduci ex sacerdotali præ-
dio.*

Anne [a womans name] *Anna.*

To annex [join to] *Annecto, ere.*

Annexed, *Annexus.*

A thing annexed, *Appendix.*

An annexing, *Appositio.*

Anniented [disannulled] *Abroga-
tus, Abolitus.*

To annihilate [bring to nothing]
in or ud nihilum redigere.

Annihilated, *in nihilum redactus.*

Annihilating, *Annihilatio.*

Annihilation, *Annihilatio.*

Anniseed, *Annisum.*

Anniversary [yearly] *Anniversa-
rius, solennis, e.*

An anniversary [yearly feast] *An-
niversarium, solenne is.*

Annotation, *Annotatio.*

To Annoy, *Incommodo, Lædo, Of-
fendo.*

Annoy, *incommodum.*

Annoyance, *Noxa, Læso, offen-
sio.*

Annoying, *offensus.*

Annoyed, *Læsus, offensus.*

Annoyed with Cold, *Algesus.*

An annover, *incommodator, oris.*

Annual [yearly] *Annus, solennis.*

Annually, *quotannis.*

An annuity, *Annuitas, Annuum,
Pensio Annua.*

An annulet, *Annulus.*

To annul [make void] *Abrogo.*

An annulling, *Abrogatio.*

To announce [bring news] *An-
uncio, ere.*

The Annunciation [Lady-day] *An-
nuntiatio Mariæ.*

To ANNOINT, *Ungo, Inungo,
Lino, Delino, Imbuo.*

To anoint about, *Circumungo, cir-
cumlino.*

To Anoint all over, *Ablino, Per-
lino.*

To anoint beneath, *subterlino.*

To anoint often, *Unctio.*

To anoint upon, *superinungo, su-
perillino.*

Anointed, *Unctus, Linitus.*

Anointed all over, *Perunctus, cir-
cumlinitus.*

An anointer, *Unctor, oris.*

An anointer of a dead corps, *Pol-
luctor.*

An anointing, *Unctio, Inunctio,
Unctura.*

An anointing place, *Unctuarium.*

Anomalous, [irregular] *Anoma-
lous, lus.*

Anon, *Statim, Illico, Mox, Confe-
ssim, aditum, continuo, extemplo,
evestigio, protenus, propediem, abs-
que mora, citra moram.*

Anonymous [nameless] *Anony-
mus.*

Another, *Alius, a, um.* * He is of

another mind, *Aliter putat.* * If
your case were mine you would
be of another mind, *tu si hic esses
aliter sentiret.* * Left he be of ano-
ther mind, *Ne sententiam mutet.*
* They stand now on one Foot,
then on another, *Alternis pedibus
insistunt.* * Good turns done one
after another, *Beneficia ultro citro-
que data acceptaque.* * He is of
another mind now, *De sententia
deductus est.* * One after another,
Exordin. * He dispersed them
abroad some to one place and some
to another, *Alia alio dissipavit.*

One another, *se invicem.* * They
killed one another, *Mutuis ictibus
occidere.* * Their Society one with
another, *Societas ipsorum inter ip-
sos.* * They like one another well,
Uterque utrique est cordi. * Boys
love one another, *pueri amant in-
ter se or mutuo.* * They run their
heads one against another, *Adver-
sis concurrunt frontibus.* * One
mischief in the neck of another,
Aliud ex alio malum. * They may
be a help to one another, *Alii a-
liis prodesse possunt.*

At another time or place, *Alias.*
* One while he attempts my sol-
diers, another time my friends,
*Modo milites meos, modo amicos
sollicitat.*

Another mans, *Alienus.* * Free of
another's purse, *De alieno liberalis.*

Another way, *Aliorsum.*

To annoy [offend] See annoy.

Anselm [a mans name] *Anselmus.*

To ANSWER, *Respondeo, subjicio,
Responsa dare.* * He answers from
the purpose, *Alienum respondet.*

* He answers like for like, *Par
pari refert, Lege talionis agit.*

* Thus I answered what a little
before I concluded, *Rationi illi
quam paulò antè conclusi occurrì.*

To answer, [be answerable to or
for] *spondeo.*

To answer again or often, *Respon-
so, responsito.*

To answer again as an echo, *Asson-
no, Resono, Resequor.*

To answer to an action at law,
Restipulor.

To answer in law for another, *Va-
dimonium obire pro aliquo.*

To answer objections, *Adversarii
modos dissolvere.*

An answer, *Responsio, Responsum.*

An answer from God, *Oraculum.*

A colourable answer, *Obtentacu-
lum.*

Of or for answer, *Responsorius.*

Answerable, *Consonus, consentaneus.*

Answerable to or for, *Obligatus.*

Answerably, *Pariter.*

Answered for, *Is pro quo vadium
um obitur.*

An answerer for another, *Præs,
Vas, adis, m.*

An answering, *Responsio.*

The answering an action at law,
Restipulatio.

An answering for, *Vadimonium.*

An ant [pismire] *Formica.*

A little ant, *Formicula.*

An ant-hill, *Carverna formico-
sa.*

An ant nest, *sa.*

Antachio [in Syria] *Antiochia.*

An anatagonist [adversary] *Anta-
gonista, e, m.*

Antali [in Pamphylia] *Attalia.*

Antap [in Cilicia] *Augusta.*

The antartic [South-pole] *Polus
australis.*

An ant bear [beast] *Tamandua.*

Antecedent [foregoing] *Antece-
dens.*

An anthem [divine song] *Anti-
phona.*

Anthill [in Bedfordshire] *Anti-
lia.*

Antholin [a mans name] *Antholi-
nus.*

Anthony [a mans name] *Antoni-
us.*

St. Antonies fire, *Erysipelas, a-
tis, n.*

Antichrist, *Antichristus.*

To anticipate [prevent] *Anticipo,
Occupo, Præcipio.*

Anticipated, *Occupatus.*

An anticipated, *Occupator.*

Anticipation, *Anticipatio, Occupa-
tio, Præcisio.*

Anticks [in building] *Personæ.*

A meer antick, *Ineptus, pantomi-
mus.*

To dance anticks, *antiquo more du-
cere choreas.*

Antick, *Archaicus.*

The anticor [in horses] *Febris
pestilens phlegmone circa pectus sti-
pata.*

To antidate, *Tempus præcipere,
Anochronismum admittere.*

An antidate, *Prochronismus.*

Antidated, *signatus cum procho-
nismo.*

An antidote, *Antidotus, i, f. Alexi-
pharmacum.*

An antelope, *Antelaus.*

Antimony [a purging stone found
in silver mines] *stibium, platy-
ophthalmus.*

Antioch, *Antiochia.*

Antiochetta [in Cilicia] *Antio-
chia.*

Antiochus [a mans name] *Antio-
chus.*

Antipathy [a natural contrariety]
Fastidium.

To have an antipathy against, *odio
naturali refugere, discordare ab
aliquo.*

The antipodes [whose feet are
against ours] *Antipodes, um.*

An antiquary, *Antiquarius, Anti-
quitatum studiosus.*

To antique [abolish] *Antiquo.*

Antiquated, *Antiquatus.*

Antique, *Archaicus, Archetypus,
Exoletus.*

Antiquity, *Antiquitas, Vetustas.*

Antithesis [opposition of contra-
ries] *Antithesis.*

Antlers, [Brow-Antler's] *Rami
primigenii cornuum cervi junioris.*

Antor or Antwerp, [in Brabant]
Andoverpum, Antuerpia.

Antra [in Africa] *Bulla regia.*

An anvil, *Incus, udis, f.*

An anvils stock, *Truncus incutis,
Acmotheton.*

To strike upon an anvil, *Incudo,
ere.*

A worker on an anvil, *Incudo.*

Anxiety, *solicitudo, mis; Anxie-
tas, Cruciatu.*

Anxious, *Anxius, sollicitus.*

ANY, *Ullus, quilibet, quivis, quis-
quam, quispiam.* * If they had
any mind, *si in animo esset.* * The
weather will not suffer them to
go any thing far, *tempestas præ-
dire longius non petitur.* * But if
there be any necessity for this,
Si

Singuae necessitas huius obvenit.
 * I use him the most of any, *Hoc ego utroque uno omnium plurimo.* * If you provoke me any more, *Præter hæc si me irritas.* * Whilst there was any Treaty of Peace, *quoad de pace ageretur.* * Contented with any Prince, *Qualicumque principe contentus.* * I understand not any one word, *Verbum prorsus nulum intelligo.* * He comes not behind any for bravery, *nemini cedit splendore.* * There was never any doubt of it, *De eo nunquam omnino dubitatum est.* * He took as much pains as any of you, *Aequit unusquisque vestrum laboravit.*

Any, *Ecquis, Ecquisnam.* * Ho, is any body here? *Hæc, ecquis hic est?* * Whereas you ask whether there be any hope, *Quod quæris ecqua spes sit.*

Any thing, *Quicquid, Quodpiam, Quippiam, Quodvis.* * Any thing pleases me, *Mihi quidvis sit est.* * If he would have any thing with me, *siquid me velit.* * If he offend in any thing, *siquid peccat.* * I know he would do any thing you would have him, *Facturum quæ velles scio esse omnia.* * Was he any thing the richer? *Nunquid copiosior fuit?* * Think you there will be any thing the fewer statutes made? *an minus multa senatus-consulta futura putas?* * He looks not after any thing to find fault withal, *Non requirit quod reprehendat.* * In any thing rather than in this, *Ubivis facilius quam in hac re.*

Any { Man } *Quispiam, Quivis.* * Is any man alive more
 { Body } any man alive more
 { One } fortunate than I?
Ecquis me vivit hodie fortunatior?
 * If any one ask for me, *siquis me querat.*

Any where, *usquam, uspiam.* * It were better to live any where, *Præstantius fuerat ubivis gentium etatem agere.* * I cannot find a penny of money any where, *Nummum nusquam reperire argenti queo.* * Were you any where else, *Tu si alicubi esses.*

Any whither, *Quoquam, Quopiam.* * Are you going any whither? *iturusne quopiam es?* * Nor indeed did I go any whither after that day, *Nec vero usquam discedebam ex eo die.*

Any while, *Aliquandiu.*
 At any time, *Unquam, Quando-cunque.*

Aosta [in Piedmont] *Augusta prætoria.*

Apace, *Citò, Properè, Festinanter, Curriculò.* * He runs apace, *currit gradu incitato.* * He reads apace, *cursum legit.* * He speaks apace, *præcipitat sermonem.* * The ship sails apace, *classis fertur citò gurgite.*

To write apace, *Currente calamo scribere.*

Apaid, *contentus.* * Well apaid, *satisfactus.*

Apart, *seorsim, separatim, segregatim, sigillatim.*

Apart from [separate] *sejunctus, secretus.*

To stand apart, *disto, distito.*

An Ape, *simia.* * You ape you! *Eho, Inepte!*

To ape one, *Ridicule imitari.*

A little ape, *simiola.*

Apelles [a mans name] *Apelles, is.*

The Appennine mount [in Italy] *Mons Appenninus.*

An aper [fish] *aper, ri.*

Apish, *Mimicus.*

Apish tricks, *Mimi, orum.*

An apish imitation, *Cacozelia.*

Apishly, *Mimice.*

Apishness, *Gesticulatio mimica.*

An Aphorism, [choice short sentences] *Aphorismus.*

The Apocalyps [revelation] *Apocalypsis, is, f.*

The Apocrypha, *Libri apocrypha.*

Apocryphal, *Apocryphus, a, um.*

Apoley [in Thrace] *Constantinopolis.*

Apologetick, *Apologeticus.*

An apologue [fable] *Apologus.*

Apollo, *Apollo, inis.*

Apology [excuse] *Apologia.*

To make an Apology for any one, *aliquem scriptis defendere, alicujus defensionem scriptis suscipere.*

Apophthegm [a short witty sentence] *Apophthegma, atis.*

Apoplectick, *Apoplecticus.*

Apoplectical, *Apoplecticus.*

An apoplexy [dead palsy] *Apoplexia.*

Apostasy [revolting] *Apostasia, Defectio.*

An apostate, *Apostata, æ, m. desertor sacrilegus.*

To apostatize, *Descisco, deficio, Fidei naufragium facere, Fidei renunciare.*

An apothume, *as Imposithume.*

An Apostle, *Apostolus.*

Apostleship, *Apostolatus, us, m.*

Apostolique, *Apostolicus.*

Apostolical, *Apostolicus.*

An apothecary, *Pharmacopola, Medicamentarius, Unguentarius.*

An apothecaries shop, *Pharmacopolium, Pharmacia.*

Apothegme, *see Apophthegm.*

An apozeme, *Decoctum, Decoctus succus, Decoctæ rei jus.*

To Appale [astonish] *Pallorem incutere.*

Appalled, *Percussus.*

Appalement, *consternatio.*

An apparance, *Species, es.*

Apparel, *Vestis, is, Vestitus, us, Vestimentum, Apparatus, Amictus, Cultus, Habitus.*

To appair [diminish] *Attenuo, Imminuo, Labefacio.*

A suit of apparel, *Indumentum.*

To apparel, *Appareo, Vestio, Vestem induere.*

Apparelled, *amictus, vestitus.*

Apparelled gallantly, *concinatus, exornatus.*

Apparelled meanly, *Vili veste tectus.*

Apparelled in mourning, *Pullatus, pullo vestitu indutus, lugubri habitu vestitus.*

Apparelled handsomely, *cultus, comptus, politus.*

Apparelled unhandsomely, *incultus, incornatus, impolitus.*

An apparelling, *Amictus, us, apparatio, exornatio.*

APPARENT, *Manifestus, Liquidus.* * Apparent tokens of wickedness, *Expressa sceleris vestigia.*

An apparent crime, *Crimen flagrans.*

To be apparent, *pateo.* * It is apparent, *Liquidò constat, Res ipsa loquitur.*

To make apparent, *patefacio, omnem obscuritatem tollere, tenbras discutere, Nullum dubitandi locum relinquere.*

Made appoarent, *patefactus.*

Apparently, *Liquidò, Perspicuè, Manifestè.*

Apparentness, *perspicuitas.*

An apparition, *apparit, spectrum.*

An apparitor, *Lifter, Apparitor.*

An apartment, *Portio quadam palatii alicui ad habitandum assignata.*

To appay, *Satisfacio.*

To appeach, *Indico, Defero, Injuncto. See Impeach.*

To appeal, *Appello, Provoco.*

An appeal, *Appellatio, Proventus, Appellatio, Proventus.*

An appealing, *Appellatio, Proventus.*

Letters of appeal, *Libelli appellatorii.*

An appealer, *Appellator, provocator.*

An appealing, *Appellatio, Proventus.*

To APPEAR, *Appareo, compareo, pateo, illucesco.* * However he will have himself appear affected; *utcumque se affectum videre velit.*

* As far as can appear by what is written, *quæ literis extat.* * I will make it appear to be true, *Id verum esse ostendam.* * It appears by this, *Id indicium est.*

To appear openly, *In medio esse, in orbis theatrum prodire, in luce versari, e tenebris erumpere.*

To appear [bear up] *Excior, Emico,urgo.*

To appear before a Judge, *compareo, spectare se.*

To appear [above ground] *exto.*

To appear [above water] *emergeo.*

To appear [for another] *Vadimonium chire.*

To appear [jet over] *promineo, supereminere.*

To appear as through a glass, *transpareo.*

To begin to appear, *patesco.*

It appears, *constat, liquet, patet, videtur.*

An appearance, *Species, verisimilitudo.* * A fire Navy in appearance, *Præclaræ navis in speciem.*

A great appearance, *frequentia.*

The appearance [of a Person] *presentia.*

An appearance [above water] *Emergio.*

An appearance [vision] *visio, spectrum, umbra.*

A first appearance [rising] *excortus, us, m.* * At the first appearance of Caesar, *Cæsar ubi primum eluxit.*

A day of appearance, *Dies status.*

The last day of appearance, *Terminus peremptorius.*

A default of appearance, *Evemodicius, desertum vadimonium.*

To make ones appearance, *se sistere.*

To be bound for ones appearance, *promittere vadimonium.*

To APPEASE, *compello, comprimo, minuo, compeno, restringo, remitto, placō, sedo, lenio, demulceo, paco, tranquillum facere, placare.*

reddere. * To appease ones wrath, *Irā furentem mollire.*
 To appease by sacrifice, *Expio.*
Placare, lito, propitiū reddere.
 Appeasable, *placabilis, ingenio flexibilis.*
 Not appeasable, *Implacabilis.*
 Appeased, *placatus, pacatus, sedatus, remollitus, lenitus, propitius.*
 * A War not to be appeased, *Inexpiable bellum.*
 To be appeased, *Placari. Remollesco. Mitescio. Desavio, Deserveo.* * He is appeased, *Fervor animi recedit.*
 * When their anger was appeased, *quum iræ confidissent.*
 An appeaser, *Placator, pacator, pacificator.*
 An appeasing, *Sedatio, Delinitio, pacificatio.*
 An appeasement, *Sedatio, Delinitio, pacificatio.*
 An appellant, *Provocans, ntis.*
 An appealour, *Provocans, ntis.*
 An appealour [of his fellow rogues] *participum delator.*
 Appendant [hanging on] *Appendens.*
 An appendix, *Appendix, icis, f.*
 A small appendix, *Appendicula.*
 Appenage, *Reditus natiū in rebus fratribus à regia stirpe assignatus.*
 To appertain [belong] *pertinet, attineo, reficere, specto.*
 It appertains. *Refert. Interest.*
 Appertaining, *pertinens.*
 Apperency [earnest desire] *appetentia.*
 An appetite, *appetitus, appetitio.*
 To get an appetite, *opsonare famem.*
 To have an appetite, *eturio.*
 A good appetite to eat, *pereditio.*
 An appetite to drink, *bibeditio.*
 Full of appetite, *avidus, gulosus.*
 A gluttonous appetite, *Adesphagia.*
 An unsatiable appetite, *Orexia, is; Ingluvies.*
 To applaud, *applaudo, plausu approbare.*
 Applauded, *plausus, a, um.*
 An applause, *Plausus, us.*
 An applauding, *Plausus, m.*
 * There was made a great applause, *Ingenti sonuerunt omnia plausu.*
 An APPLE, *Pomum, Malum.* * Apples, eggs and nuts, one may eat after flouts, *poma, ova atque nuges, si det tibi sordida, guster.*
 An apple soon rotten, *pomum rugax.*
 A summer-apple, *præcox, præcoquum.*
 A winter-apple, *serotinum.*
 A little apple, *pomum nanum.*
 The apple of the eye, *Oculi pupilla.*
 Apple of love [herb] *Pomum amoris.*
 Mad-apple, *Malum insanum.*
 Apple thorn, *Stramonium.*
 An apple-core, *Velva, pomi medium.*
 An apple-keeper, *pomo, onis.*
 An apple-loft, *Pomarium, pometum.*
 An apple monger, *pomilio.*
 An apple moise [Cyder] *pomatium.*
 An apple pye, *atromelum.*
 An apple seller, *pomarius.*
 An apple tree, *pomus, malus, i, f.*
 The brink or sweet Apple-tree, *malomellus.*

Apple-tree, adj. *Malinus.*
 Of an apple-tree, *Malinus.*
 An apple-yard, *pomarium.*
 Bearing apples, *pomifer, malifer.*
 Full of apples, *pomifus.*
 Appleby [in Westmoreland] *Applebera, Aballaba.*
 To APPLY, *Applico, Accommodo, adhibeo, tribuo, confero.* * To apply his task, *pensum accurare.* * To apply his mind to Philosophy, *Mentem ad philosophiam appellere.*
 * He applies his whole Courage to praise, *Incumbit toto pectore ad laudem.* * He applied his mind to writing, *animum ad scribendum appulit.* * He applies his Book, *studium se totum dat or dedit.*
 Applicable, *Applicabilis.*
 Applicable, *Applicabilis.*
 Applied, *applicatus, accommodatus, deditus.*
 An applier, *accommodator.*
 An applying, *applicatio, accommodatio.*
 An application, *applicatio, accommodatio.*
 To APPOINT, *statuo, constituo, instituo, assigno, designo, condico.*
 * To appoint where a Temple shall be built, *affari templa, systerere feni.* * To appoint a tutor for his children, *liberis tutorem ascribere.* * To appoint the People to pay tax, *tributum populo incidere.* * To appoint what judge you will, *cedo quemvis arbitrum.*
 To appoint before, *præstituo, præfinito, præscribo.*
 To appoint in anothers place, *substituo.*
 To appoint bounds, *Termino, Limito.*
 Appointed, *constitutus, certo, statutus, conditus, præstitutus.* * It is so appointed by nature, *à naturâ ita comparatum est.*
 Appointed [assigned] *legatus, designatus.*
 Appointed [condemned to a thing] *audioratus.*
 Appointed to aid another, *subidiarius.*
 An appointer, *præfinitor, constitutor, nominator.*
 An appointing, *præfinitio, assignatio, constitutio, designatio, præscriptio.*
 An appointment, *Mandatum.*
 By appointment, *iussu, constituto.*
 Without appointment, *injussu.*
 To apportion, *Æqualibus partibus divido.*
 An apportionment, *Æqua fundi partitio.*
 To appose, *appono, examino.*
 Apposed, *examinatus.*
 An apposer, *examinator.*
 Apposite, *appositus, aptus.*
 Appositely, *appositè, aptè.*
 Apposition, *appositio.*
 To apprehend, *prehendo, deprehendo, capio.*
 To apprehend unawares, *intercipio.*
 To apprehend a matter, *percipere rem.*
 To apprehend a malefactor, *Reum comprehendere.*
 Apprehended, *perceptus, comprehensus.*
 An apprehension, *captus, us.* * Of good apprehension, *Acutus, Ingenio summa præditus.*
 An apprehension [fear] *metus, suspicio.*
 Apprehensive, *sagax, prespicax.*

Apprehensively, *sagaciter.*
 Apprehensiveness, *sagacitas.*
 An apprentice, *Tiro, onis.*
 An apprenticeship, *Tirocinium.*
 * To serve an apprenticeship, *Tirocinium facere.*
 To approach, *appropinquo, accedo, appeto, accelero, advento.*
 To approach near, *prope adesse, propius accedere.*
 An approach, *accessus, aditus.*
 To make approaches, *promovere accessus, urgere appropinquationes.*
 Approachable, *accessibilis.*
 An approaching, *appropinquatio.*
 Approbation, *comprobatio, onis, f.*
 To appropriate [hasten] *appropero.*
 To appropriate [take to ones self] *assumo, approprio, sibi arrogare.*
 Appropriated, *arrogatus, assumptus.*
 An appropriating, *Appropriatio, appropriatio.*
 Appropriation, *Appropriatio, appropriatio.*
 To approve, *approbo, comprobo.*
 To approve [confirm] in acceptum *ferre, ratum habere.*
 Approved, *approbatus, comprobatus.*
 * An approved Author, *author classicus.* * A man of approved integrity, *Speculatae integritatis vir.*
 An approver, *approbator.*
 In approving, *approbatio, comprobatio.*
 Appurtenance, *appendix, icis, f.*
 An appurtenance of a lamb, *viscera, pantes.*
 An apricock, *Malum præcoquum.*
 An apricock tree, *Malus armeniaca.*
 April, *Aprilis, is, m.*
 An apron, *præcinctorium, gremiale, ventrale, perizoma, cassula.*
 A Tradesman's apron, *semicinctum.*
 APT [fit] *aptus, idoneus.*
 Apt [active] *dexter, pronus.*
 Apt [to learn] *docilis.*
 Apt [to take] *capax.*
 To make apt or fit, *apto, adapto, commodo, concinno.*
 To be apt to sleep, *facile delabi in somnos.*
 Aptitude, *Aptitudo, inis.*
 Aptness, *Aptitudo, inis.*
 Aptness to good or evil, *Indoles.*
 Aptness [to learn] *Docilis.*
 Aptness [activeness] *Dexteritas.*
 Aptly, *Aptè.*
 Aquarius [one of the twelve signs] *Aquarius.*
 Aquatile [watery] *Aquatilis, aquaticus.*
 Aquative, *Aqua vita.*
 An aqueduct [conduit] *aqueductus, us.*
 Aquila [a fish] *Aquila.*
 Aquila [a mans name] *Aquila, æ, m.*
 Arabia [part of Asia] *Arabia.*
 Arabian, *Arabicus.*
 Of Arabia, *Arabicus.*
 An Arabian, *Arabs, bis, m.*
 Arabick, *Arabicus.*
 In Arabick, *Arabicè.*
 Arable, *Arabilis.*
 Arach [part of Asia] *Parthia.*
 Arach [in Arabia petraea] *Petra.*
 Arad [a mountain in Asia] *Caucasus.*
 Aragon [a Spanish Kingdom] *Aragonia.*

Aragon [a Spanish River] *Aragonus*.
 Aray, *Ornatus*.
 Aray [cloaths] *Vestis*.
 To aray, *Ornare, Vestire*.
 Arayed, *Indutus, Vestitus, Ornatus*.
 An aray, *Dispositio, compositio, Ordo*.
 To set in aray, *Dispono, Compono, Ordino, Struo, Instruo, Dirigo a-ciem*.
 To march in aray, *Ordine incedere*.
 Set in aray, *compositus, bene dispositus*. * A battel set in aray, *Acies ad pugnam composita*.
 Out of aray, *Incompositus, Inordinatus, effusus, male dispositus*.
 Without aray, *Incompositè, Indispositè*.
 An araying, *Vestitus, us*.
 Carelessness in araving, *Incultus, us*.
 To aray [defile] *sordido, fædo, conspurco*.
 An arbalist [cross bow] *Arcubalista*.
 Arbella [a womans name] *Arbella, Arabella*.
 Arbitrary, *Arbitrarius*.
 Arbitrarily, *prohibitu or libidine*.
 To arbitrate [judge between] *Decido, ere*.
 An arbitrator, *Arbiter, ri*.
 Arbitration, *Arbitrium, arbitra-*
 Arbitrement, *tus, compromissio*.
 To put to arbitration, *compromitto*.
 An arbitrix, *Arbitra*.
 Arbois [in Burgundy] *Arborosa*.
 An arbor, *Pergula, Viridarium, Topiarium*.
 An arbor-maker, *Topiarius*.
 Arbor-making, *Topiaria*.
 The arbuté fruit, *Arbutum, Fætus arbutus*.
 An arbuté tree, *Arbutus*.
 An arsenal, *Armamentarium*.
 To arch, *Arcus, us, m. Fornix, icis*.
 To arch, *Arcuo, fornico, in arcum sinuare, curvare, arcum compagibus lapidum efficere*.
 An arch-roof, *camera, laquear*.
 To make an arch-roof, *Concamero*.
 Arch, *vaser, princeps*.
 Arched, *Arcuatus, Liqueatus*.
 Archwise, *Arcutim*.
 A building archwise, *laqueatio*.
 The arches of a bridge, *Portis camerae or fornices*.
 The arches [Court of Arches] *Curia de arcibus*.
 An archangel, *Archangelus*.
 Archangel [dead nettle] *Limium*.
 An archbishop, *Archiepiscopus, Metropolitani*.
 An archbishoprick, *Archiepiscopatus*.
 Of an archbishop, *pontificalis*.
 An archdeacon, *Archidiaconus*.
 An archdeaconry, *archidiaconatus*.
 An archduke, *Archidux, ucis*.
 Archelaus [a mans name] *archelaus, i, m*.
 An archer, *sagittarius, arcitenens, speculator*.
 A cunning archer, *arciptens*.
 An archer on Horseback, *Hypotoxota*.
 Water archer [herb] *sagittaria*.
 An arch Heretick, *archibæreticus, Hæresiarcha, æ, m. Hæreticorum antesignanus*.
 Archibald [a mans name] *Archibaldus*.
 The Archipelago, *Ægeum mare*.

An architect [master-builder] *Architectus*.
 Architect like, *affabre*.
 Architecture, *architectura*.
 An architrave [the Chapter of a pillar, the chief beam in building] *Epistylum*.
 Archives [store places for old records] *archiva, orum*.
 An arch-priest, *Archipresbyter, Flamen*.
 An arch-priests house, *Flaminio*.
 The arch-priests office, *Flaminium*.
 Arclo [in Ireland] *arclovium*.
 The arctick [Northern pole] *Polarus arcticus or borealis, Gardo septentrionalis*.
 Ardee [in Ireland] *Ardracum*.
 Arden [part of Syria] *Palmyrene*.
 Ardency, *Fervor, Ardor, Zelus*.
 Ardentness, *Æstus, us*.
 Ardent, *Fervidus, Vebemens*.
 Ardently, *Fervide*.
 Ardermouth head [in Scotland] *Norantum promontorium*.
 Ardour [great heat] *ardor, cris*.
 Ardragh [in Ireland] *ardiacum*.
 Ardres [in Picardy] *ardra*.
 Are, *see I am*.
 Are [a river in Yorkshires] *arus*.
 Argent, adj. *argenteus, can-*
 Of or like silver, *didus*.
 Argentan [in Normandy] *argento-*
magum.
 Argentine [herb] *Thalittrum*.
 Argile [part of Scotland] *argathe-*
lis.
 Argine [an Atlantick Island] *Cerne*.
 Arglas [in Ireland] *Voluntium*.
 Argo [Jasons ship] *Argo, us, f*.
 Argonauts [Jasons companions] *Argonautæ, atum, m*.
 Argo [in Peloponnesus] *Argos*.
 Argoletiers, *Equites ferentarii or leniter armati*.
 To argue, *Arguo, Discepto, Ingenii telis pugnare, in contrarias partes differere*.
 Argued, *Disceptatus*.
 An arguer, *Disceptator*.
 An arguing, *Disceptatio*.
 An argument, *argumentum, ratio*.
 An argument [subject] *Thema, lemma*.
 The argument of a Comedy, *Embolium*.
 A cunning argument, *Elenchus, Sophisma*.
 A firm argument, *Demonstratio*.
 Full of arguments, *Argumentosus*.
 To hold an argument with one, *disputare adversus aliquem, cadere sermones*.
 Arid [dry] *aridus*.
 Aridity, *ariditas*.
 Ariereban, *Edictum Regis quo omnes ejus Beneficarii in exercitum convocantur*.
 Arias [a mans name] *Arias, m*.
 Ar es [one of the twelve signs] *Aries*.
 Aright, *Rectè*.
 To ARISE, *surgo, assurgo, exurgo*.
 To arise again, *Resurgo*.
 To arise as the Sun, *Orior, Exorior*.
 To arise as waves, *undo*.
 To arise before, *præsurgo*.
 To arise before day, *anteluco, antelucor*.
 To arise together, *consurgo*.
 To cause to arise, *excito, exuscito*.

Ar sen, *erectus*.
 Arising upward, *acclivus*.
 An arising, *surrectio*.
 An arising again, *resurrectio*.
 The arising of a hill, *acclivitas*.
 Aristarchus [a mans name] *Aristarchus*.
 Aristocracy [government by Nobles] *Aristocrata*.
 Aristocratical, *aristocraticus*.
 Aristolochy [herb] *Aristolochia*.
 Arithmetick, *Arithmetica*.
 Arithmetical, *arithmeticus, a, um*.
 An arithmetician, *Arithmeticus, Iogista, æ, m*.
 An ark, *arca*.
 Arles [in Provence] *Arelas, Arelate*.
 Arlun [in Luxemburgh] *Orclaunum*.
 An ARM, *brachium*. * My arm is too short, *Alæ meæ pennas non habent*. * We must put our arm no further than our sleeve will give leave, *ut quimus, quando ut volumus non licet*. * By strength of arm, *validâ manu*.
 A little arm, *Brachidium*.
 To take one in his arms, *complecti, ambabus ulnis amplecti*.
 An arm [of the Sea] *Sinus, fretum*.
 An arm [of a tree] *Ramus*.
 The arm [of a Vine] *Palmus*.
 Of an arm, *Brachialis*.
 To arm, *Armo, Munio, Instruo, Armo capere, se telis induere, ferro accingere*.
 To arm at all Points, *panoplia armare, cataphractum instruere*.
 An arm full, *Manipulus*.
 An arm pit, *axilla, axilla*.
 An arm hole, *axilla, axilla*.
 Of the arm-holes, *Axillaris, subaxillaris*.
 An armada, *classis Hispanica*.
 Armagh [in Ireland] *Armacha, Ardinnica*.
 Of Armagh, *armacensis, armachanus*.
 Armanoth [part of Scotland] *armanothia*.
 Armed, *armatus, instructus, munitus*.
 Armed all over, *cataphractus, perarmatus*.
 Armed with a buckler, *scutatus*.
 Armed with darts, *pilatus*.
 Armed with a sword, *ensatus*.
 Armed with a coat of mail, *Loricatus, paludatus, paludamentatus*.
 Armenza [in Spain] *armentia*.
 Armignac [part of Aquitaine] *armorica*.
 An arming, *armatura*.
 Armipotent, *armipotens*.
 Armoniack, *armoniacum*.
 Armour, *armatura, arma, orum; armamenta*.
 Armour for the thigh, *femorale*.
 A coat of armour, *paludamentum, lorica*.
 An armourer, *faber armorum, armamentarius, polio, onis*.
 An armourers shop, *officina armorum*.
 An armory, *Armoria, armamentarium*.
 Arms [weapons] *Arma, orum*.
 * They are up in arms, *in armis sunt*.
 Arms [coat of arms] *Insignia, um, n*.
 Deeds of arms, *gesta militaria*.
 To bear arms, *arma ferre, induere, in armis esse*.

To lay down Arms, *ponere arma*.
 * They laid down their Arms, and called for quarter. *armis positis ad Imperatorum fidem confugerunt*.
 A man of arms, *vir bellicus*.
 By force of arms, *Manu, vi & armis*.
 An army, *exercitus*. * He said the army would be routed, *dixit fore exercitum pelleretur*.
 To lead an army, *agmen ducere*.
 To Marshal an army, *aciem ordinare, dirigere*.
 To raise or mutter an army, *Militis conscribere*.
 Arnheim [in Guelderland] *arenacum, Herentium*.
 Arnhusen [in Pomerania] *Arnburg*.
 Arnold [a mans name] *Arnoldus*.
 Aromatick, *aromaticus, surveo*.
 Aromatick, *lens*.
 An arquebus [a musket] *sclopus*.
 To arraign, *postulare criminis, rem agere*.
 Arraigned, *postulatus*.
 An arraignment, *actio*.
 Arran Island [Glotia] *arrania*.
 An arrand, *mandatum*.
 To send on an arrand, *ablegare aliquo*.
 To deliver an arrand, *mandata perferre*.
 A sleeveless arrand, *futile negotium*.
 To go on a sleeveless arrand, *re infecta redire, opera abuti*.
 An arrant Whore, *prostitutum, scortum triobolare*.
 Arrant, *merus, purus potus*.
 Arras [in Artus] *atrebatum, metocennia*.
 Arras [Hanging] *tapes, etis; peristromati phrygia or acupicta*.
 Figured Arras, *pictura textilis*.
 Of Arras, *Atrebiticus*.
 Array [Cloaths] *vestis, vestitus*.
 Array [Order] *acies*.
 Out of array, *turbatus*.
 Arrayed, *vestitus, ordinatus*.
 Arrearage, *reliquatio, onus*.
 To be in arrearage, *reliquor, avi*.
 Arrears, *reliqua, crum, n*.
 On in arrearage, *reliquitor*.
 To arrest, *in ius trahere, rapere, vocare, rem corripere*.
 An arrest, *Tractio in ius, manus*.
 Arresting, *insectio, prehensio*.
 An arrest of Parliament, *decretum, plebiscitum*.
 Arrested, *prehensus, in ius tractus*.
 Arriana [in Africa] *abditana*.
 The Arrians, *arriani*.
 Arrighted, *ad rectum vocatus*.
 An arrival, *adventus, appulsus, us, m*.
 To arrive, *appello, ere; advenio, attingo; in portum agere, tellure potiri*.
 Arrived, *actus, appulsus*.
 An arriving, *appulsus, adventus*.
 Arrogancy, *arrogantia*.
 Arrogant, *arrogans, audax*.
 Somewhat arrogant, *subaudax*.
 Arrogantly, *arroganter, audacter*.
 Somewhat arrogantly, *subaudacter*.
 To arrogate [take to ones self] *arrogo, sibi sumere*.
 Arroux [a River in Burgundy] *Arresius*.
 An arrow, *arundo sagitta, calamus*.
 * As swift as an arrow out of a

Bow, *Neque aves, neque venti citius*.
 A little arrow, *sagittella*.
 A broad forked headed Arrow, *tragula*.
 An arrow-head, *ferramentum mucro, uncinus, hamus, cuspis sagittæ*.
 Arrow head [herb] *sagittaria*.
 To shoot with an arrow, *transfigo*.
 Bearing arrows, *sagittifer, telifer*.
 Of an arrow, *sagittarius*.
 Arshot [in Brabant] *ariscotium*.
 The Arse, *podex, icis*.
 An Arse-foot [a little diver] *mergulus*.
 The Arse-gut, *intestinum rectum*.
 The Arse hole, *culus*.
 Arsenal [Storehouse of Armour and Ammunition] *armarium, repositoryum*.
 Arsenick [Ratsbane] *arsenicum, auripigmentum*.
 Arsenick-colour, *sandix*.
 Arsesmart, *persicaria*. * Codded Arsesmart, *persicaria siliquata, noli me tingere*.
 Arse versie, *susque deque, præpositerè*.
 To go arse ward *retro ambulare*.
 Arsuso [in Palestine] *Toppe*.
 An art, *Arts, tus, f*.
 An artichoke, *cynaria*.
 A Jerusalem artichoke, *flor solis pyramidalis*.
 An artery [pulse] *arteria*.
 The great artery, *aorta*.
 Of the arteries, *arterialis*.
 Full of arteries, *arteriosus*.
 An Incision of the arteries, *arteriotomia*.
 Arthritic [Joynt gout] *arthritus, dolor arthriticus*.
 Arthur [a Mans Name] *Arthurus*.
 An article, *articulus, conditio*.
 To article, *conditiones inire*.
 To draw up articles against one [for Treason] *postulare capitis, læsæ Majestatis insultare*.
 Article by article, *articulatum*.
 Articled, *pactus*.
 Articulate, *articulatus*.
 To articulate, *articulo*.
 An artifice, *artificium*.
 An artificer, *artifex, opifex, faber Operarius, Mechanicus*.
 Artificial, *Elaboratus, Technicus, affabre factus*.
 Artificial, not Natural, *fartitius*.
 Artificially, *affabre, ad amulum, ad unguem, ad normam, scite, perite, graphicè, summâ arte*.
 To forge or work artificially, *fabreficio*.
 Artificialness, *artificium*.
 Artilleries, *Machinæ bellicæ*.
 Furnished with artillery, *Machinus bellis instructus*.
 A Train of artillery, *Machinorum apparatus*.
 The artillery-yard, *palæstra*.
 Artinia [part of Greece] *Etolia*.
 An Artist, *Artifex, icis*.
 Artois [one of the Netherlands] *Artesia*.
 Arun [a River in Sussex] *arunus*.
 Arundel [in Sussex] *arundelia, arundellum, aruntina vallis*.
 Arundell [the family] *arundelius, arundellius, de birundine*.
 Arzerum [part of Asia] *Assyria*.
 AS, [implying time of Action] *ut, dum, cum, ubi, insuper, inter, &c.*

As, * As he was sitting on a green bank of Grass, *ut viri anti loro confederat herbæ*. * As I stood at the Door, *dum ante ostium sto*. * As I folded up this Letter, *cum complicarem hanc Epistolam*. * As I was going into the Nursery, *ubi in gynæceum ire occipio*. * He studies as he is travelling, *in itinere secum ipse meditatatur*. * Had this befall'n you as you were at supper, *Si inter [super] cenam hoc tibi accidisset*. * And as he flew he looked down upon the Fields, *agrosque volans despectabat*.
 AS [answering to such] *qualis, qui*. * Such a one as, *Talis qualis, or is qui*. * Should I be such a fool as to think? *Ego nunc sim tam stultus ut [or qui] etum [or putarem?]* * The end of Felicity shall be [such] as it was before, *similis erit finis boni atque ante fuerat*.
 AS [having so answering it] *ut, sicut, quemadmodum*. * As you brew, so shall you bake, *ut se mentum faceris, ita & metes*. * As it is the part of a wise Man to bear the chances of Fortune stoutly, so it is the Property of a mad Man to be the causer of his own bad Fortune, *Quemadmodum sapientes est fortuitos casus magno animo sustinere, ita dementis est ipsam sibi malam facere fortunam*.
 As [answering to so] *ut, quomodo*. * You have so made me Consul, as few have been made in this City, *Ita me fecistis consulem quomodo pauci in hac Civitate facti sunt*. * But who is so foolish or brutish as to dare to gainsay it? *Ceterum quis tam stultus aut brutus est ut audeat repugnare?*
 As great, *tantus*.
 As great as, *quantus*. * As great Honour as might be was given to the gods, *Diis quantus maximus poterit habuit est honor*. * All this as great as it is, is thine, *Totum hoc quantumcunque est, tuum est*.
 As [in quality of] *ut, tanquam, quæ*. * I will pursue him to the Death, not as a just Enemy, but as a poisonous Murtherer, *ad internecionem mihi persequendus est, non ut iustus hostis, sed ut percussor veneficus*. * He is not valued as he is any Mans son, but as he is a Man, *non quæ plius alicujus sed quæ homo æstimatur*. * I loved you as my own Brother, *Te in Germani Fratris dilexi loco*. * I came to Amanus with as great March as ever I could, *Quam potui maximis itineribus ad Amanum veni*. * These benefits are not to be accounted as great as those which, *Hæc beneficia æque magna non sunt habenda atque ea quæ*. * I thought he made as great account of her as of himself, *Quam ego intellexi haud minus quam seipsum magni facere*. * He is in as great Misery as he that, *nihilominus in miseria est quam ille qui*.
 AS [accordingly or proportionably as] *ut, uti, sicut, velut, perinde ut, perinde atque, &c.* As, * As I wrote to you before, *ut scripsi*

scripsi ad te antea. * He fled to his House as to an Altar, *sicut in aram confugit in hujus domum.* * As it is fit, *Ita ut aequum est.* * I loved him as my own, *amavi pro meo.* * As they were able to follow, *prout sequi poterant.* * As I ought, *pro eo ac debui.* * He is not hated as he deserves, *quem nequaquam proinde ac dignus est odere homines.* * As matter and time shall require, *ex re & tempore.* * As there shall be need of speaking, *utcumq; opus fuerit verbis.* * As one shall advise, *de ore alicujus sententia.* * As occasion requires, *pro re nata.* * They are as very Fools, *pari stultitia sunt.*

AS [which or which thing] *quod, id quod.* As, * She did as her Mother bid her, *Mater quod suavit sua fecit.* * But if our Country do affect us, as it should very much, *at si nos, id quod maxime debet, nostra patrii delectet.*

AS TO, *de, ad, quod ad, quatenus ad, quantum ad.* As, * As to the keeping of our Liberty, *de libertate re inenda.* * As for what he spake of Religion, *quatenus de Religione dicebat.* * I will do that which as to the severity of it shall be more mild, as to the common safety more profitable, *faciam id quod est ad severitatem lenius, ad communem salutem utilius.* * As for Pomponius, *quod ad Pomponium.* * As for your Excusing your self afterwards, *tu quod te posterius purges.*

AS BEING, *ut pote quippe, ut, scilicet.* As, * A People that may be numbred as being small, *populus numerabilis ut pote parvus.* * Democritus, as being a learned man, thinks the Sun to be of a great compass, *Sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippe homini erudito.* * His Brother Lucius, as being one that had fought abroad, is the leading Man, *Lucius quidem frater ejus, ut pote qui peregre depugnavit familiam ducit.* * He knew you would, as being one that understood you, *sciebat facturos quippe qui vos intellexerat.* * They say, the Man as being enraged, answered, *aiunt hominem, ut erat furiosus respondisse.* * And I, as being a very wise Man, presently understood, *Ego scilicet homo prudentissimus, statim, intellexi.* * As being one to whom great sorrow came by his death, *ut ad quem summus mæror morte sua veniebat.*

AS BIG AS, As Bad As, *instar.* * As Big as a Book, *instar voluminis.* * They think it as bad as death, *instar mortis putant.*

AS big again, *altero tanto [or duplo] major.*

AS FAR AS, *usque ad, quantum, quod, qua.* As, * They went as far as to the Works, *ad inclem usque penetrabant.* * As far as I am able, *quantum possum, quod queo.* * As far as it may stand with your Health, *quod commodo valetudinis tue fiat.* * As far as it is possible, *quoad ejus fieri potest.* * As far as from Timolus, *ab usq; Timolo.* * As far as from Æthiopia, *Ex Æthiopia usque.* * As far as from thence,

usque istinc. * As far as it shall be needful, *usque eo quo opus erit.* * As far as from beyond the Alps, *trans Alpes usque.* * As far as the Empire did extend, *totum deniq; quâ patebat Imperium.* * As far as I remember, *ut mea memoria est.* * As far as I gather by his looks, *quantum ex vultu ejus intelligo.* * As far as one could see, *quâ visus erat.*

As for, *de, &c.* See As To.

As if, *quasi, perinde quasi, perinde ac si, tanquam, ut si, tanquam si, juxta ac si, ita ut si, non secus ac si.*

As, * As if they had been surprized by an ambush, *perinde ac si insidiis circumventi fuissent.* * She fought as if she had no mind to conquer, *ita pugnaret tanquam quæ vincere nollet.* * I would have you mind his Business as if it were mine own Case, *eius negotium sic velim suscipias ac si esset res mea.* * As if I did not know you were willing, *quasi nesciam vos velle.* * This is all one as if I should say, *hoc perinde est tanquam si ego dicam.* * As if you were my own Brother, *non secus ac si meus frater es- set.* * They look'd as if they had runaway, *fugæ speciem præbuerunt.* * He makes as tho' he had not been willing, *dissimulat se voluisse.*

As it were, *ut, ceu, quasi, tanquam.*

As little as, *quantulumcunque.*

* With as little Trouble as may be, *quâ minima cum molestia.*

* For as little as you can, *quâ queas minimo.*

As long as, *quandiu, tandiu dum, tantisper dum, tandiu quam, dum, quoad.*

* As long as they live, *usque dum vivunt.*

* I gave as long as I had it, *dedit dum fuit.*

As long again, *altero tanto longior.*

AS MANY AS, *tot, totidem, quot, quotcunque.* As, * There

are as many changes of voices as of minds, *Vocis mutationes totidem sunt quot animorum.*

* As many Years as he has lived, *tot Annos quot habet.*

* Twice as many as the number of Servants requires, *duplicia quam numeris servorum exigit.*

* As many as there be, *quamvis multi; quotquot erunt.*

* As many Soldiers as you can get together, *quotcunque militum contrahere poteritis.*

As much, *tantum.* * Though I

lose as much more, *etiamsi alterum tantum pereundum sit.*

* Who ought to use these things as much

or more, *quem pariter uti his de- cuit, aut etiam amplius.*

* Had I known as much, *Si id scissem.*

* I will do as much for you, *reddam vicem, reddetur opera.*

* They are as much to blame, *Simili sunt in culpa, tam sunt in vitio.*

As much as, *quantum, non minus quam.*

* I shew you as much respect

as may be, *Qua possum veneratione maxima te prosequor.*

* Above five times as much as is

Lawful, *Quinque tanto amplius quam licitum sit.*

* As if I were not as much concern'd in it as

you, *quasi istic minus me res agatur quam tui.*

* As much as lay in you, *quod quidem in te fuit.*

* Which is as much as any Plain-

tiff can desire, *quod est accusatori*

maximè optandum. * Add as much as you will thereto, it will keep to its kind, *quantumcunque ei addideris, in suo genere manebit.* * We have done as much as we promis'd and undertook, *Satisfactum est promisso nostro ac recepto.* * He made as much account of the good will of the Free-men as of his own Credit, *Is voluntatem municipum tantidem quanti pdem suam fecit.*

AS MUCH AS EVER, *ut cum maximè.* * The House is as much haunted as ever, *Domus celebratur ita ut cum maximè.*

AS OFTEN AS, *Quotiescunque, toties quoties.*

AS SOON AS, *ubi, cum, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque.*

* As soon as may be, *quàm primum.*

As soon as ever, *ubi primum, ut primum, cum primum, simul ac primum, statim ut.*

As though, *quasi, &c.* See As if.

AS WELL AS, *ut, tam quam, æquè ac.* As, * I'll bear it as well

as I can, *ut potero feram.*

* If they could endure our Voices as

well as our Commands, *Si tam vitia nostra quàm imperia ferre potuissent.*

* He thinks no body can do as well as himself, *Nihil nisi quod ipse facit rectum putat.*

* As well as I, *Mecum pariter, æquè mecum, juxta mecum.*

* I love the as well as my self, *tam de deligo quam meipsum.*

* They can see as well by Night as by Day, *Noctibus æquè quam die cernunt.*

AS YET, *adhuc.*

Prov. as light as a Feather, *pluma leior.*

* As lean as a rake, *lapsus na vivit.*

* As poor as Job, *pro pauperior.*

* As true as the Gospel, *Apollinis responsum.*

Asababa [a River in Theffaly] *Peneus.*

Ascaunse, *ex obliquo.*

To Ascend, *ascendo, conscendo, alta petere, sursum evehi, altius emergere.*

Ascendant [Power] *auctoritas.*

The Ascendant [of a Nativity] *Horoscopus, Sidus sub quo quis in lucem venit.*

An { Ascending, } *Ascensio, As-*

{ Ascension, } *ensus.*

An ascent, *Gratus, us, m.*

To ascertain, *certum facere.*

Ascertained, *certus factus.*

An Ascertaining, *Confirmatio.*

An ascertainer, *Confirmator.*

To ascribe, *ascribo, attribuo, ere.*

Ascribed, *ascriptus.*

An ascribing, *ascriptio.*

Asbin [in Mesopotamia] *Antiochia, Nisibis.*

ASHAMED, *Confusus Pudescens.*

To be ashamed, *Erubescio, Pudescio, Confundor, Pudescio.*

* I am ashamed of you, *Pudet me tui.*

* He was ashamed to come in your sight, *Erubuit ore vestra.*

* Are not you ashamed? *recquid te pudet?*

* I am ashamed to tell you, *pudor est mihi dicere, vereor dicere.*

* I am ashamed to have such a trick put upon me, *Dispudet sic mihi data esse verba.*

* She may be ashamed, *habeat pudorem.*

To make ashamed, *Pudescio, pudore afficio, Confundo, pudorem alicui inculcare.*

I am half ashamed, *Suppudet me.*
 To be ashamed of, *Pudendus.*
 An ashamed, *Pudens.*
 An Ash-tree, *Fraxinus*, f.
 A wild ash, *Ornus.*
 Ash [the Family] *De Fraxinis.*
 Ash-bridge [in Hartfordshire] *Jugum, Fraxineum.*
 Ash-coloured, *Cineritius.*
 Ashen, *Fraxineus.*
 Ashen keys, *Fruſas fraxineus, lingua aviculæ.*
 An Ash-grove, *Fraxinetum.*
 Ash wednesday, *Cineritia, dies cinerum, Carnisprivium.*
 Ash-weed, *Herbæ Geræti.*
 Ash-wel [in Hartfordshire] *Fons inter Fraxinis.*
 Ashes, *Cinis, eris.*
 Buck ashes, *Cinis id lixivium.*
 A maker or seller of Ashes, *Cinista, onis, m.*
 To burn to ashes, *Incineres redigere.*
 Pale as ashes, *Cineritius.*
 Full of Ashes, *Cinerulentus.*
 Ashoar, *Intellure.* * To come a shore, *terrâ potiri.*
 Aside, *Separatim, seorsim.*
 Aside [awry] *Obliquè, à Latere.*
 * He looks aside proudly, *visus superbos obliquat, aspectum contorquet.* * Come aside hither, *seceda, secede huc Solia.*
 To call aside, *sevocò.*
 To go aside, *secedo.*
 To throw aside, *Abjicio.*
 To lay aside, *Depono.*
 To ASK, *Rogò, Interrogo, Pſco, Exposco, postulo, Peto, Quæro, Exquiro, Cſgito.* * A man may ask, *Roget quis.* * I would ask you a thing, *est quod te rogem.* * I ask you forgiveness, *Veniam te pſco.*
 * They ask them the news, *quæres cognoverint quærent* * It asks the more to maintain, *eo plus requirit ad se tuendum.* * When I could come and ask you, *cum haberem tu copiam.* * As I was asking the porters whether any ship were come, *Dum percontor portitores ecqua navis venerit.*
 * Ask my fellow whether I be a thief, *omnes compallo rem agunt, quasi in velibro olearii.* * You can but ask and have, *Quicquid rogaris, tuum est.*
 To ask after, *Requiro.*
 To ask advice, *aliquem consulere.*
 To ask again, *Repſco, Repſtulo, Repeto.*
 To ask earnestly, *Fligito, Effragito, etiam atque etiam rogo.*
 To ask for, *Quæro.* * They ask for nothing, *Nihil requirunt.* * If any body ask for me, *Siquis me querit.*
 To ask frequently, *Requirito.*
 To ask industriously, *Percontor, Perquiro.*
 To ask mournfully, *imploro.*
 To ask the price, [to cheapen] *Licitor.*
 To ask the price [as the seller] *Indico.* * He asked a 100 sesterces for it, *Id centum nummus indicavit.*
 To ask secretly, *Suppeto.*
 To ask a woer, *Proco.*
 Askaunce, *Torvè, Transversè.*
 Asked, *Rogatus Interrogatus, Postulatus, Petitus.*
 An asker, *Petitor, Pſulator, Quæſitor, Rogator.*

An asker of questions, *Percontator, oris.*
 A saucy asker, *Procox.*
 Askew, *Transversum.*
 To look askew, *Limis oculis or obliquis intueri.*
 Looking askew at, *Torvum intuent.*
 An asking, *Rogatio, Petitiò, Pſulatio.* * Shall I give him his asking for her? *Tanti quanti pſcit vin' emam illam?*
 An asking of advice, *Consultatio.*
 A sleep, *Soparatus.*
 Fast asleep, *ſpitus.*
 To be asleep, *Dormio.*
 To fall asleep, *Dormito.*
 To be asleep as ones limbs, *Torpeo.*
 Fain asleep, *Soporatus.*
 To lay or lull asleep, *ſopio.*
 A'laying or lulling asleep, *Soporatio.*
 Aslogen [in Norway] *Asloa.*
 Aslope, *obliquè obliquum.*
 To make aslope, *Obliquo.*
 Asna [in Egypt] *ſyene.*
 Asoph [in ſarmatia] *Tanaïs.*
 An asp, *Aspis idis.*
 An aspe tree, *alba populus, Tremula.*
 Asparagus [herb] *Asparagus.*
 An aspect, *aspectus, ſis, m.*
 An aspen-leaf, *Populi alba foliolum.*
 Aspenden [in Hertfordshire] *Caverna viperinæ.*
 An Asper [Turkish coin] *Denarius Turcius.*
 Asperity [roughness] *Asperitas, Duritas.*
 Asperosi [in Thrace] *Abdera.*
 Aspersed [blemished] *Maculatus, Infamatus.*
 An Aspersing, *Aspersio, Imputatio.*
 An Asperſion, *ſio.*
 To cast an asperſion on, *Maculo, Maculam inurere.*
 To asperſe one, *Maculam inurere.*
 An aspick [serpent] *aspis.*
 An asprate, *ſpiritus asper.*
 An aspiration, *Aspiratio.*
 An aspiring, *Aspiratio.*
 To aspire, *ambire, anhelare.*
 To aspire unto honour, *Honori velificari, Honores ambire, Honoris flagrare fame.*
 Aspired unto, *ambitus.*
 Aspodel [herb] *asphodelus.*
 Aspropotamia [a river in Epirus] *Arbelus.*
 Asquint, *Transversum.*
 An Aſs [Coxcomb] *ſclidus, fungus ſtipes.* * He is a very Aſs, *mulo inſcitior.*
 An aſs, *aſinus.*
 A little aſs, *aſellus, aſnellus.*
 A the aſs, *aſina.*
 A wild aſs, *Onager, ri.*
 An Aſs colt, *Puſius aſini.*
 Of an aſs, *aſinarius a, um.*
 An aſs-herd, *Aſinarius, us, m.*
 Like an aſs, *aſinus.*
 An aſs dresser, *Agaso onis, m.*
 An aſs driver, *ſ m.*
 To ride on an Aſs, *Inſidere aſinum.*
 Aſſa fatida (a strong ſcented gum) *Aſſa fatida.*
 Aſſadib [part of Africa] *Cyrenæica.*
 To aſſail [ſet upon] *Inceſſo, Aggredior, Inuado.* See Assault.
 Aſſaraback [wild ſpikneard] *Aſſarum.*
 To aſſart, *arbores extirpare.*
 To aſſaſſin, *Percontor, Ex inſidiis*
 Aſſaſſinate, *Interſicio.*

An aſſaſſine, *Percuſſor, ſicarius.*
 An aſſaſſination, *Interſectio per*
 An aſſaſſinate, *immiſſum percusſorem, or ex inſidiis.*
 To aſſault, *Aggredior, Adorior, Inhoſtem ruerè.* * He aſſaults the City with high bulwarks, *urbem attemptat or oppugnat celsis mœnibus.*
 * He began ſtraitly to beſiege and aſſault them, *Obſidione & oppugnationibus eos premere cepit.* * To aſſault a town, *aſſultare mœnibus, Tormentis bellicis aperire muros.*
 To go aſſault [as bitches] *Catulo.*
 An aſſault, *Aggreſſio, Oppugnatio.*
 An aſſaulting, *ſio, Impetus, Incurſus militum.*
 A general aſſault, *Oppugnatio generalis.*
 To win by aſſault, *Expugno.*
 A winning by Aſſault, *Expugnatio.*
 Won by aſſault, *Expugnatus.*
 To withſtand an aſſault, *hoſtium oppugnantium audaciam frangere.*
 Aſſaulted, *oppugnatus.*
 An Aſſaulter, *Aggreſſor, Oppugnator.*
 An Aſſailer, *Aggreſſor, Oppugnator.*
 An Aſſailant, *Aggreſſor, Oppugnator.*
 AN ASSAY, *ſpecimen, inis.*
 To Aſſay [make trial] *Probo, Experiò, Exploro, Tento, Periculum facere* * To aſſay what he can do, *Vires ſuas prætentare.* * It is no hard matter to aſſay *Difficile non eſt periclitari.*
 To aſſay again, *Retento.*
 To aſſay before hand, *prætentò, præluo.*
 To aſſay [taſte firſt] *præguſtò, præluo.*
 To aſſay privily, *ſubtentò.*
 Aſſayed, *Tentatus expertus, præbatus.*
 Not aſſayed, *Intentatus, Inexpertus.*
 An aſſayer, *Tentator, probator.*
 An aſſayer of Coin, *Metallorum probandorum præſectus.*
 An aſſaying, *Tentatio, Tentamen, præluſio, præluſum.*
 Aſſedation, *prædiorum regionum taxatio.*
 To ASSEMBLE, [active] *Congrego, Congrego, Convoco, Cogo.* * To Aſſemble the ſenate, *ſenatum, cogere, ſenatum habere.* * To aſſemble an army, *Exercitum conſtare Militem conſcribere.*
 To aſſemble [neut.] *Convenio, Congredior, Convoco, coeo.*
 Aſſembled, *Coactus, Colectus, convocatus, Frequens.*
 An aſſembling, [activ.] *Congregatio, convocatio.*
 An aſſembling, [neut.] *Conventus.*
 An Aſſembly, *cætuſ, concio, Frequentia.*
 An aſſembly of Divines, *ſynodus Theologorum.*
 A diſorderly aſſembly, *Tumultuſ.*
 To aſſent unto, *Aſſentior, ſententiam aſcribere, conſenſum leſtari.*
 An aſſent, *Aſſenſuſ, uſ.*
 Aſſentation, *Aſſentatio, onis.*
 Aſſented unto, *Cui Aſſenſum eſt, De quo convenit.*
 To Aſſert [maintain] *aſſero.*
 An Aſſertion, *Aſſertio, Dogma, atis, Theſis, is.*
 To Aſſeſſ [tax] *Tributum, imponere.*
 Aſſeſſed, *Cenſuſ, a, um.*
 An Aſſeſſment, *cenſuſ, ſis, Tributum.*
 An

An assessor, *Censor*.
 Assets, *omnia defuncti bona personarum*.
 An asseveration (earnest affirming) *Asseveratio*.
 Assiduity (diligence) *Assiduitas*.
 * Assiduity matters difficulty, *Gutta cavat lapidem*.
 To assiege, as besiege.
 To assign [appoint] *Assigno, Attribuo*.
 An assign, *Assignatus, i, m.*
 Assigned, *Assignatus*.
 An assignation, *Assignatio*.
 An assignment, *Assignatio*.
 To assimilate [liken] *Assimilo*.
 To assimilate [counterfeit] *assimulo*.
 Assin [a river in Scotland] *Itys*.
 An assize *Concessus iudicium*.
 An assizes, *Comitia Provincialia*.
 * He keeps the assizes, *Forum [or conventum] agit*.
 A Clerk of the assizes, *Accensus*.
 To assist [aid] *adiuvare, opitulari, auxiliari, subsidium ferre, alicui succurrere, manum auxiliarem porrigere se propugnatorem dare, suppetias ire*.
 Assistance, *Auxilium, Subsidium*.
 * He desires assistance, *Suppetias invocat*.
 An assistant, *Collega, æ, m. adiutor, crisis*.
 Assisted, *Adjutus*.
 To assize weights and measures, *pondera or mensuras ædilitio signo munire*.
 Assized, *Ædilitio signo munitus*.
 An assizing, *signatio*.
 Asso [in Mengrelia] *Surium*.
 Associable, *Congregabilis*.
 An associate, *Familiaris, socius*.
 To associate, *Societatem Contrahere, confio, sibi adiangere, ascribere socium*.
 To associate ones self, *Congregor*.
 To associate in war, *arma consociare*.
 Associated, *In societatis fœdus congregatus*.
 An associating, *Associatio*.
 An association, *Associatio*.
 To assail [acquit] *absolve*. * To assail one of his promise, *Votum referare*.
 Assailed, *Absolutus*.
 An assailing, *Absolutio*.
 To assume [take to ones self] *Assumo, arrogo*.
 An assumpt [promise] *Pactum, sponsio*.
 An assumption *assumptio*.
 To ASSURE, *Certum reddere, confirmare, Protegere*. * I assure you, *Tibi confirmo*. * I do assure myself, *certo scio*. * Assure your self, *Sic habeo*.
 To assure a person by promise, *si de interpositâ polliceri*.
 To assure himself, *apud se statuer*.
 To be assured, *re, persuasum habere*.
 An assurance, *cautio, cautela, servitas, fides data*.
 To give assurance, *satisdare, vadium præstare*.
 Bad assurance, *Infirma cautio*.
 To take good assurance, *Satisfacere*.
 A taking assurance, *Satisfacere*.
 Bound to assure, *Pignorat*.
 Assured, *certus factus, confirmatus*.
 * Be assured of this, *crede hoc*.
 Assuredly, *certè*.

Assuredness, *certitudo*.
 An assurer, *confirmator*.
 An assuring, *confirmatio*.
 To ASSWAGE, *Mitigo, Mulceo, Mollo Lavo, Lenio, Placo compesco*.
 * Time asswages grief, *dies lenit dolorem, Doloris vis cum tempore languescit*.
 To asswage, *compesco, concio, Be asswaged, Deservio, Resideo, Subido, Detameo, Deturgeo*. * The sorrow begins to asswage, *Dat intervalla & relaxat se dolor*.
 * That the fierceness of the King might asswage, *ut impetus relinqueret Regis*. * The Fever is asswaged, *Febris conquiescit*.
 Asswaged, *sedatus, Mitigatus*.
 Thirst asswaged, *sitis relevata*.
 An asswager, *Mitigator*.
 Asswaging, *Mitigatorius*.
 An asswaging, *Mitigatio, Sedatio, Placatio, Delinimentum*.
 A asteriske [little Star] *Asteriscus*.
 An asterisme [constellation] *Asterismus*.
 An asthma [difficult breathing] *Asthma, atis*.
 Anhmatick [purfie] *Asthmaticus*.
 To ASTONISH, *stupefacio, obstupescio, confutro, conturbo, exterre, terrefacio, exanimatum reddere*.
 To be astonished, *stupeo, stupefactus, obstupesco, expavescio, horreo, torreo*. * They were astonished, *obtorpuerant animi*. * He was astonished at the sight, *Aspectu obmutuit*.
 Astonished, *attonitus, stupefactus, sopitus, percitus, percussus, perterritus, exanimatus, perturbatus, consternatus*. * He stood astonished at his brothers sight, *fratris aspectu stupefactus hæsit*. * They stood astonished, *attonitis hæserunt animis*. * Exceeding sorrow made me astonished, *Dolor nimis excussit mibi sensus*.
 An astonishment, *Exanimatio*.
 Astonishment, *Stupor, Torpor, Pavor*.
 Astorga [in Spain] *Astora, augusta*.
 A straddle, *Varicitus*.
 To sit a straddle, *Divaricatis cruribus sedere, equitare*.
 Astray, *Errabundus, vagus*.
 Gone astray, *gus*.
 To go astray, *Errare, Vagari, Palare, a cursu recto divertere, verius erroribus duci*.
 A going astray, *Error, oris*.
 An astriction [binding] *astrictio*.
 Astrictive, *Stypticus*.
 Astringent, *Stypticus*.
 A stride, *Varicitus*.
 An astrolabe [a star measuring instrument] *astrolabium*.
 An astrologer, *astrologus*.
 Astrologer [hart wort] *aristolochia*.
 Astrological, *astrologicus*.
 Astrology, *astrologia*.
 An astronomer, *astronomus*.
 Astronomical, *astronomicus*.
 Astronomy, *astronomia*.
 Astute [subtil] *astutus*.
 A sunder, *separatim, seorsum, segregatim, seunctè, ab invicem*.
 To take asunder, *in partes tribuere*.
 To cut asunder, *Disseco*.
 To put asunder, *sejuncto, separo*.

AT is answered by divers Latin prepositions, *vis*.
 A, or, ab, as, * I'll begin at Romulus, *Inarima Romulo*. * Nor was all quiet at sea, *nec ab oceano quies*. * At the door, *ab ostio*.
 At, as, * At the door, *ad fores*.
 * At the day appointed, *ad constitutum diem*. * At the name of Thisbe he lookt up, *ad nomen Thisbes oculos erexit*. * He commands the Bridge at Geneva to be broken down, *Pontem qui erat ad Geneviam iubet rescindi*. * At the pleasure of a woman, *ad arbitrium mulieris*. * At the most, *ad summum*. * At last, *ad ultimum, ad extremum*. * At latter Lamas, *ad Græcas Calendas*.
 Ante, as, * At the Gate, *antejanuam*.
 Apud, as, * At Lecca's house, *apud Leccam*. * Three hundred and six were slain at Cremera cæsi apud Cremeram trecenti & sex.
 Cum, as, * He went away at break of day, *Cum diluculo abiit*.
 De, as, * At Midnight, *de mediâ nocte*. * He is perfumed at my charge, *det unguenta de meo*.
 Ex, as, * To love at ones heart, *amare ex animo*.
 In, as, * At the feast, *In convivio*. * At School, *in scholâ*. * At Church, *In templo*. * At Cajeta, *In Cajeta*. * At the name of Hector, *Nomine in Hectoreo*. * I liked it at the very first, *jams in principio id mihi placebat*. * My Consulship is now at an end, *In exitu est jam meus consulatus*. * The memory lies at the bottom of the ear, *est in aure imâ memoriæ locus*. * At every word the tears fall, *Lachrymæ in singula verba cadunt*. * He found him just at work, *virum in ipso opere deprehendit*. * At present, *in præsentem in præsentia*.
 Inter, as, * At the beginning, *inter initia*. * Had this befallen you at supper time, *si hoc inter cænam accidisset*.
 Per, as, * At leisure, *per otium*.
 Pro, as, * At the door, *pro foribus*.
 Sub, as, * At the coming of the Roman Praetor, *sub adventum Prætoris Romani*. * At Sun set they gave over, *sub occasum solis destiterunt*.
 Super, as, * His wickedness was the common talk of all at supper, *de cuius nequitia in commune omnes super cæna loquebantur*.
 The Preposition is sometimes to be understood, as, at that time, *at tempore*. * He lives at a large rate, *Profusis sumptibus vivit*. * They were provided at a small charge, *parvo curata sunt*. * They hold certain floors at a great rate, *areas quasdam magni æstimant*. * What shall I do at Rome? *Quid Romæ faciam?* * She dwelt at Rhodes, *habitabat Rhodi*. * At Carthage, *Carthagine*. * At Delphos, *Delphis*. * At Jup ters command I come, *jussu Jovis venio*. * When at Sestius's intreaty I had been at his house, *cum sestii rogatu apud eum fuisset*. * At my instance, *Impulsum meo*. * At my bidding, *Me imperante*. * At the will and pleasure of God, *Natu & arbitrio Dei*.
 * At

* At the first sight, *Primo aspectu*.
 * At your Peril, *Periculo tuo*.
 * At the least, *minimum*. * What wouldst thou do at him, *quid illic facias*. * When he heard what it was at, *audito precio*.
 At [for to, by a dative case] as. What will me do at me? *quid faciat mihi*?
 At home, or at the house, *domi*. as, * I'll be at home if you would have any thing with me, *Domere si quid me voles*. * He was brought up at his house, *hinc domi erat educatus*. * At your house, *per vos*.
 At a venture, *Temerè, in incertum*.
 At hand, *Prestò, Propè, ad manum, sub manu, in promptu*.
 AT ALL, *Omnino, prorsus, quicquam*.
 At any time, *Unquam*.
 Least at any time, *Nequando*.
 At least, *Tandem*.
 At no time, *Nunquam*.
 At the most, *Ut plurimum*.
 At that time, *Tunc temporis*.
 At this time, *Nunc dierum, Jam, Hodie*.
 AT LEAST, *saltem, certè, &c.* as, * If I may not enjoy a good commonwealth at least I will bewithout a bad one, *Si mihi Rep. bonâ frui non licebit, at carebo malâ*. * That at least the shadow of Peter might overshadow some of them, *Ut Petri vel umbrâ inumbraret aliquem eorum*. * We were two hundred of us at least, *Fumus circino ad ducentos*.
 At length, *aliquando, tandem, demum, denique in longum*.
 At once, *simul, senel*.
 At unawares, *Inopinatò*.
 To at he ve, *patris, Perpetro*.
 Atch eved, *Patritus*.
 An atch eving, *Patratio*.
 An atch eving, *Fracturum facturus*. * Great atch evements, *gesta*.
 An atch evement [in heraldry] *Insignia*.
 An atch eiver, *Patrator*.
 Atheni, *athens, athenismus*.
 An Atheist, *Atheus, atheos*.
 Athelney [in Somersetshire] *adelingia*.
 Athel [part of Scotland] *Atholia*.
 Athel [in Ireland] *Athra*.
 An aton, *Atonis, 1, f.*
 Atriplex [herb] *Atriplexum, atriplex, ics*.
 Atrocity [fierceness] *Atracitas*.
 To ATTACH, *Insimulo, Prehendo, Minus in aliquem inncere*. * He attached my father for debt, *pignorat us est patrem meum*. * A sore si knet attached him, *Eum morbus inuastit gravis*. * When the Pestilence had attacked one or two, *Cum unum vel alterum pestis percutit*.
 To atch [goods] *pignorer*.
 Attached, *Prehensus, apprehensus*.
 An attaching, *Allegatio*.
 An attachment, *Allegatio*.
 An attack, *Aggrejio, Oppugnatio, irruptio*.
 To attack, *Aggredi, Oppugnare, adoriri, impetus facere*.
 Attack'd, *Appetitus*.
 To ATTAIN unto, *potius, pervenio, consequor*. * Virtue is the ready way to attain a quiet life, *tranquilla vitæ semita per virtutem patet*.

* They cannot attain to this praise, *ad illam laudem aspirare non possunt*. * Easie ways to attain promotion, *aditus ad capessendos honores prompti*.
 An attaindre, *convulio, onis; evictio, condemnatio*.
 Attained unto, *Impetratus*.
 An attaining unto, *Impetratio, consecutio*.
 To attain, *Evincio, convinco, rem agere or peragere*.
 To attain [corrupt] *Inficio*.
 Attainted, *convictus*.
 Attainted Hell, *caro subrancida, putrida*.
 Attainure of blood, *Sanguinis corruptio*.
 An attempt, *ausum, inceptum, conatus, us*. * To make a foolish attempt, *Ineptè aliquid moliri*.
 To attempt, *conor, melior, incipio, audeo*.
 Attempted, *Inceptus*.
 An attempter, *Inceptor, Molitor*.
 An attempting, *Aulus, us, m.*
 To ATTEND, *Præstolr*. * I'll attend you, *te manebo*.
 To attend a person as a beadle, *Apparituram facere or apperare alicui*.
 To attend unto, *Ausulto, animo adesse, aures vicuas dare*.
 To attend upon, *Deduco, comitor, servio*.
 Attendance, *Expectatio*.
 Attending, *Expectatio*.
 Attendance on business, *Opera navata*.
 An attendance or train, *comitatus*.
 A great mans attendance, *Pompa regalis, Turba clientum, comitatus numerosus*.
 An attendant, *assella, comes*.
 Attention, *plentium, fiver*.
 To procure attention, *auditores attentos reddere*.
 Attentive, *attentus*.
 Very attentive, *perattentus*.
 To be attentive, *adesse animo, animum aduerto, aures arriigo*.
 To make attentive, *Expectationem erigere*.
 Attentively, *attentè, tacitè, arre-ctis auribus*.
 Attentiveness, *attentio*.
 To attenuate [lessen] *attenuo*.
 Attenuation, *attenuatio*.
 Atter, *pus, fames*.
 Atterish [in Scotland] *Trimontium*.
 To attest, *Attestor*.
 An attelling, *Attestatio*.
 Attestation, *Attestatio*.
 Attested, *Testimonio confirmatus*.
 Attire, *Ornatus, us, Ornamentum*.
 * Clothed in rich attire, *Vestibus sumptuosis ornatus*.
 To attire, *Orno*.
 Attired, *Ornatus*.
 An attirer, *Ornator, m. Ornatrix, f.*
 An attiring, *Ornatio*.
 The attires of a stag, *cornua cervi adulta*.
 To ATTONE } *Reconcilio, Pisco,*
 make atone- } *in gratiam redi-*
 ment. } *go*.
 An attonement, *conciliatio, Reconciliatio*.
 An attonement-maker, *Reconciliator*.
 To attract [draw to] *Allicio, ere*.
 Attracted, *Allectus*.

Attracting, *Pellax*.
 Attractive, *Pellax*.
 An attracting, *attractio*.
 An attraction, *illerebris*.
 Attractively, *pellaciter*.
 Attrapped, *instructus, ornatus*.
 An ATTRIBUTE, *Attributum*.
 To attribute, *Attribuo, Ascribo, confervo*. * He attributes his vices to old age, *vitia in senectutem confert*. * He attributes his own praise to another, *Laudes suas ad alterum transfundit*. * He attributes to me the safeguard of the whole Empire, *Judicat imperio Romano or- biterrarum me attulisse, salutem*. * He attributes praise to himself, *laudem sibi assumit, arrogat*.
 Attributed, *attributus*.
 An attributing, *attributio*.
 Attrition [rubbing] *attritio*.
 An attourney, *procurator*.
 The Kings attourney, *cognitor regius*.
 A knavish attourney, *pravaricator*.
 A prating attourney, *Rabula*.
 To make an attourney, *literis da-*
 Appoint an attourney, *tis pro-*
curatorem statuere.
 A letter of attourny, *Literæ pro-*
curationis.
 An attourniship, *procuratio*.
 An attournment, *procuratio*.
 To AVAIL, *prosum, valeo, juvo*.
 * What did it avail? *quid retulit?*
 * It avails nothing to a good life, *Nihil ad bonè vivendum confert*.
 Available, *valens, efficax*.
 It avails, *confert, conducit, refert, interest*. * It avails little, *parum juvat*. * It avails much, *Multum juvat, plurimum prodest*.
 To avail, *deprimo*.
 Avallen [in Burgundy] *Aballo*.
 To avance. See advance
 Avant [away] *Apoge, abi*.
 An avantmure, *Antemurale*.
 The avant-peach, *periculum præcox*.
 An avant-curier, *procurator, præ-*
cursor.
 Avarice [covetousness] *Avaritia*.
 Avaricious, *avarus*.
 Avail, *Ocyus facesse, binc te proripe*.
 Aubagne, [in provence] *Aubonia*.
 Aubanton [in Picardy] *Abantem-*
um.
 Aube [a river of campania Belgi-
ca] Alba.
 Aubenas [in Nirbone] *Albenacum,*
Alba augusta.
 Aubigny [in Picardy] *Albinca-*
cum.
 Auburn-colour, *Fuscus, subniger*.
 Audacious [bold] *audax, impudent,*
improbus.
 Audaciously, *audaciter, improbè*.
 Audacity, *audacia, improbitas*.
 Aude [a river of Narbone] *A-*
tax.
 Audible, *sonorus*.
 An audience, *cætus, concursus*.
 Audience [hearing] *audientia*.
 To get one audience, *audientiam*
alicui facere, conciliare.
 To give audience, *asculio, attendo*.
 To give ambassadors audience, *le-*
gatos audire.
 To have audience, *audiri*.
 An audit, *computum*.
 To audit accounts, *Rationes exa-*
minare.
 An auditor, *auditor*.
 An auditory, *Auditorium, conflua-*
us, us. * To speak before a great audi-

- auditory, *In magna frequentia populi, or apud populum verba facere.*
 An Auditor, *Rationum examinatus, Rationarius.*
 Auditors of the Exchequer, *Logographi à rationibus publicis.*
 An Auditors clerk, *Scriptuarius.*
 Audrie [a womans name] *Audria, Etbeldreda.*
 Avellino [in Naples] *Abellinum.*
 An Ave-mary, *Ave Maria.*
 Aven [a river in Scotland] *Avo.*
 Avenliffe [a river in Ireland] *Modonus.*
 Aven-nor [a river in Ireland] *Dabrona.*
 To avenge, *Ulciscor, sci; Talionem reddere, par pari referre.*
 Avenged, *Vindicatus.*
 An Avenger, *Utor, oris, m. Utrix, icis, f.*
 An Adventure, [mischance] *casus, infortunium.*
 An Avenue, *aditus, Introitus.*
 Avens [herb] *Caryophyllata.*
 Aven [in Asia the less] *abydus.*
 To aver [avouch] *affirmo, assero, Plenore affirmare.*
 Average [duty of carriage] *avergium.*
 Averment, *Aassertio, Affirmatio.*
 Averse, *Aversus.*
 To be averse, *Abhorreo.*
 Aversion, *Aversio.*
 Aversation, *Aversio.*
 To avert [turn from] *averto.*
 Avery [a mans name] *albericus.*
 The Kings avery, *avenarium (ubi pabulum ejus equorum conditur).*
 An auff, *Stultus, Ineptus.*
 Aufon or Nen, [a river in Northamptonshire] *Aufona, Antona.*
 To augment [increase] *augeo, adaugeo, aggero.*
 To augment [inlarge] *amplio.*
 To augment, *accresco.*
 To be augmented, *accresco.*
 Augmented, *ausus.*
 Augmenting, *Incrementum.*
 Augmentation, *Incrementum.*
 An augmenter, *Amplificator.*
 An augre, *Terebra, Terebrum.*
 A little augre [wimble] *Terebellum.*
 Ausburgh [in Swedeland] *augusta vindelicorum, Damasia, Dru-somagus.*
 An augur, [Soothsayer] *augur, is.*
 Augury [divination by birds] *augurium.*
 August, *augustus.*
 Augustine [a mans name] *Augustinus.*
 Augustow [in Poland] *Augusta-via.*
 An aviary, *Cavea, Ornithotrophium.*
 Avice [a womans name] *Avisia.*
 Avignon [in Provence] *Avenio.*
 Avin [a river in Scotland] *avinus.*
 Avington or Ayenton [in Gloucestershire] *Abone, Abonis.*
 Auckland [in Durham] *Achelanda.*
 Aukward, *Sinister, Inidoneus.*
 Aukwardly, *Sinistrè.*
 An aul, *Subula.*
 Auldby [in Yorkshire] *Derwentia.*
 Aulerton [in Nottinghamshire] *Se-gelocum.*
 An aulneger, *Ulniger.*
 An aumbry, *Cella promptuaria.*
 An aumelet, *Ovorum frissura.*
- Auncestors, *Majores.*
 Homage of Auncestrel, *Clientela hereditaria.*
 Auncient, *Antiquus, vetustus.* See Ancient.
 An aunt, *Amita.*
 An aunt by the mothers side, *Matrtertera.*
 A great aunt by the mothers side, *promatertera.*
 A great aunt by the fathers side, *Promita.*
 An avocation [let] *Impedimentum.*
 To AVOID, *Fugio, vito, Devito, fugite.* * To avoid danger, *Ex laqueis avolare, Ex malis emergere. Cum sarcinis enatare.* * To avoid the sight of one, *Alicuius aspectum aufugere.* * To avoid a blow, *Itum declinare.*
 To avoid excrements, *Egero, Evacuatio, Excerno.*
 Avoid [be gone] *Abi-ficisse.*
 To avoid by coughing, *Extussio.*
 An avoidance, *Evacuatio.*
 An avoidance of a living, *Vacatio.*
 Avoided, *Evitatus.*
 Easily avoided, *Evitabilis, Devitabilis.*
 Not to be avoided, *Inevitabilis.*
 An avoider, *Evitator, Devitator.*
 An avoiding, *Evitatio, Devitatio.*
 Aver-du-pois-weight, *Libra sedecim unciarum.*
 Avola [in Sicily] *Hybla major.*
 Avon [a river in Wilts and Northamptonshire] *Avona.*
 Avon [in Wilts] *Avena, Alan-nius.*
 Avondale or Oundale [in Northamptonshire] *Avonæ vallis.*
 To avouch, *assevero, affirmo, Confirmo.*
 To avouch for another, *Astipulor, Suffragor.*
 Avouchable, *affirmabilis.*
 Avouched, *affirmatus.*
 An avoucher, *affirmator.*
 An avouching, *affirmatio.*
 To avow, *Profiteor, assero.*
 An avour, *Patronus ecclesiæ.*
 Avowed, *Palam affirmatus.*
 An avower, *Testificator.*
 An avowry, *Vindicatio.*
 Avowtry, *adulterium.*
 Aupep [in Syria] *Heraclea.*
 Auranches [in Normandy] *Abrin-cæ.*
 Aureat, *auratus.*
 Auricular, *Auricularis.*
 Auspicious [lucky] *Felix.*
 Austere, *Severus, austerus.*
 An austere look, *Torvus aspectus.*
 Austerely, *Severè, Duriter.*
 Austereness, *Severitas.*
 Austerity, *Severitas.*
 Austin [a mans name] *Augustinus.*
 The Austin Friars, *fratres Augustini.*
 Austriche [part of Germany] *Austria.*
 Authentick, *Authenticus, Ratus.*
 Authentical, *Authenticus, Ratus.*
 To make Authentical, *Ratum facere.*
 Made Authentick, *Ratificatus.*
 An AUTHOR, *autor, conditor.*
 * An Author of Credit, *Classicus autor.* * Jason the Author of the first ship, *primæ ratis molitor Jason.* * The first Author of mischief, *Princeps sceleris.* * You are the Author of these mischiefs, *ate exorta sunt hæc mala.* * The chief
- author, *Dux & signifer.* * To be the author of ones own harm, *asci-m cruribus suis illidere.*
 The author of a law, *Legislator, oris.*
 An author [contriver] *Inventor.*
 Authority, *Authoritas, Imperium, Dominatio, ius.* * Laws in War have no authority, *Silent leges inter arma.* * They were in great authority, *In Republica, judicis plurimum pollebant.* * He is of such authority that all men obey him, *Tanto in dominatu locatur ut vel ejus nutui omnes obtemperent.* * He is advanced to the highest authority, *Fastigium tenet.* * Let us rule the People with equal authority, *Communem hunc populum paribus auspiciis regamus.* * No man was in much greater authority than another, *Nemo magnopere eminebat.* * I have authority, *Licet mihi.* * He does it of his own authority, *Suo jure agit.*
 Authority [leave] *privilegium, licentia.*
 Chief authority, *Primatus, principatus.*
 One in authority, *Magistratus.*
 Chief men in authority, *Primates, Optimates, autoritate polentes.*
 To excel in authority, *Præpolleo, præfideo, præesse.*
 To put in authority, *præficio.*
 To be in authority, *Plurimum polere.*
 To exercise authority, *Regno, Dominor.*
 To put out of authority, *abdicare aliquem magistratu, abrogare alicui magistratum.*
 To be put out of authority, *Absolvere.*
 To authorize, *Tubeo, Autoritatem tribuo, Indulgere veniam.*
 Authorized, *Licentiat, Jussus.*
 An authorizing, *Privilegium.*
 An authorization, *Licentia.*
 Autumn, *Autumnus.*
 Autumn, adj *Autumnalis.*
 Of autumn, *Autumnalis.*
 Autumnal, *Autumnalis.*
 Autun, [in Burgundy] *Augustodunum, Hedua.*
 Awaedoune [in Ireland] *Achadia.*
 Auvergne [part of France] *Alvernia.*
 Aux [in Aquitain] *Augusta auscorum.*
 Auxerre [in Burgundy] *Antistiodorum, Autricum, Vellaunodunum.*
 Auxiliary [helping] *Auxiliarius, auxiliarius.*
 Auxiliary forces, *Auxilia.*
 Auxone [in Burgundy] *Aussona.*
 Awe, *Reverentia, Metus.*
 To be in Awe, *Timeor.*
 To Awe, *Coerceo, Contineo.*
 Keep in Awe, *Timeo.*
 To stand in awe of, *Revereor.* * He perceived you stood in awe of him, *Intellexerat veceri vos & metuere.*
 To await, *exspecto.*
 Awake, *Vigil, vigilans.*
 Thoroughly awake, *Somno solutus.*
 To awake [active] *excito, excitato, expergefacio, suscito, somnum alicui rumpere.*
 To awake [neut.] *expergiscor.*
 To be awake, *Vigilo.*
 Awaked, *experrectus, expergefatus.*
 To award, *Adjudico, Addico, ere.*
 To award [defend] *Inhibeo.*

An award, *Adjudicatio*.

AWAKE, *Sciens, Providens, Præsentiens, præsciens*. * He was upon him e'er he was aware, *Inpræsum adortus est*. * She tasted of it before she was aware, *de eo imprudens gustavit*. * He surprized them before they were aware, *Inopinantes deprehendit*.

To be **AWARE** of, *Caveo, Prævideo, Præsentio*. * I was not aware of you, *Haud te aspexeram*. * Look back as if you had not been aware of him, *Quasi de improvviso respice ad eum*. * Here is my Master and I was not aware of him, *Hæc est nec prævideram*.

AWAY, [hie] *Vah!*

Away [be gone] *Apage*. * Away with you, *Apage te*.

TO AWAY, [go away] *Abeo*. * I'll away hence, *Abiho hinc*. * Away with all the speed as can be, *Remigio neque quantum poteris festina & fuge*.

TO AWAY WITH, [take away] *Aufero, Tollo, de medio tollere*. * Away with this must, *Aufer mihi oportet*. * Away with these foppes, *Pellantur ineptiæ istæ*. * Away with those Cheats, *Fraudes tollas*. **TO AWAY WITH** [bear] *Fero, Patior*. * They can ill away with it, *Graviter ferunt, Non facile hæc ferunt*. * I cannot away with this air, *Non cælum patior*.

To be away, *Absum*.

To run away, *Fugio*. * I ran away as fast as I could, *Ego me in pedes quantum quon conjeci*.

Awbrey [the family] *Aubræus, Aubericus*.

Awed, *Absteritus, Inhibitus*.

Awful, *Verendus*.

Awkward, *as aukward*.

An **Awl**, *Subula*.

An **awm** of Wine *Mensura circiter 360 librarum, Amphora vini*.

Awnel weight, *lances manuariæ*.

Awn [chaff] *Alus, Pateæ*.

An **awning**, *Velorum prætentura* [ad arcendum solem].

Awry [crooked] *Distortus, Obliquus*.

Awry [crookedly] *Distortè, Obliquè*.

To go awry, *Oberro*.

To look awry, *Transversa, [obliquè] tueri*.

To turn awry, } *Torqueo, Distor-*

To set awry, } *queo*.

An **Ax**, *Ascia*.

An **Ax** [for execution] *Securis, is, f.*

A **broad or squaring Ax**, *Dolabra, Dolatorium*.

A **battle-Ax**, *Bipennis, Securis bellica*.

A **chip Ax**, *Dolabella*.

A **little plaining-Ax**, *Dolabella*.

An **Ax** to cut both ways, *Securis Anceps*.

An **Axle-tree**, *Axis, is, m.*

An **Axiom**, *Axioma, omnis*.

The **Axis** [diameter of a Sphere] *Axis; Diametrus sphaeræ*.

Ax-vetch, } *Securidica*.

Ax-wort, } *Securidica*.

Ax-weed, *Herb. Gerardi*.

For **Ay**, [ever] in æternum.

Ay! [Ay me] *Hæc mihi, Eheu!*

Ay green [herb] *Semper vivum*.

Ayd, *Auxilium*.

To **ayd**, *Opitulari*.

Aye [yes] *Imò, Sanè*.

Avls. See *Ail*.

Avman [part of Asia] *Arabia fælix*.

Ayr [in Scotland] *Aerea*.

To **Avr.** See *Air*.

Ayred, *Soli vel igni ad succendum expositus, ad solem vel ignem siccatus*.

An **Ayry**, *Nidus accipitrum*.

Azac [a river in Sarmatia] *Tanais*.

Azar [in Syria] *Comagene, Euphratesias*.

Azarias [a mans name] *Azarias, æ, m.*

Azebani [an Indian Island] *Ta-probana*.

Azemias [part of Asia] *Persis*.

Azimias [part of Asia] *Assyria*.

Azioth [in Egypt] *Bubastus*.

Abirul [in Egypt] *Arfinoe*.

Azores [Western Islands] *Azores*.

Azure [blew] *Cæruleus, cyaneus*.

An **Azure-stone**, *Lapis lazuli*.

Azza [in Palestine] *Gaza*.

B

A

TO Babble, *Garrulo, Effutio, Deblatero, Quicquid in buccam venerit effutire*. * He is a very babble-fart, *Kimarum plenus est, hac illac perpluit*.

A **Babler**, *Garrulus, Linguax, Loquax, Gerro, Locutuleus, Blatero*.

A **Babbling**, } *Loquacitas, Inepta*

A **Babble**, } *garrulitas*.

A **babe**, *Infans, ntis*.

A **little babe**, } *Infantulus*.

Baby,

A **childs baby**, *Pupus, Pupa*.

Babyship, *Infantia*.

A **bable**, *Nugæ*.

A **baboon**, *Cynocephalus*.

Babylon [the Country] *Babylonia*.

Babylon [the City] *Babylon, onis*.

Babylonish, *Babylonius*.

Bacchanals, *Bacchanalia, um, n. Dionysia, orum*.

Bacchus, *Bacchus, i*.

Bashad [in Mesopotamia] *Seleucia*.

Bachara [in Germany] *Bataracum*.

A **Bachelor**, *Cælebs, ibis*.

A **Knight Bachelor**, *Miles baccalarius*.

A **Bachelor of Arts**, *Baccalaureus artium*.

A **Bachelors degree**, *Baccalaureatus*.

A **Bachelors button**, *Polyanthemon, mi, n.*

Bachelorship, *Cælibatus*.

To **back**, *Suffulcio, Adjuvo, Sustineo, Sustento, alicui succurrere*.

To **back** a horse, *Equum conscendere*.

To **back** a horse at first, *Equum domare*.

To **put back**, *Repello, Distineo*. * He was put back, *Repulsam tulit*.

To **keep back**, *Demoror, Retineo, Remoror, ari*.

A **keeping back**, *Cohibitio*.

To **cast back**, *Respicio*.

To **come back**, *Redeo, Revertor, Revenio*. * I will soon be back again, *adiutum recibo*. * Make haste back, *Matura reditum*.

To **give back**, *Pedem referre*.

A **giving back**, *Reclinatio*.

To **send back**, *Remitto*.

To **bring back**, *Resumo*.

To **pay back**, *Renumero*.

To **give back** [recoil] *Retrocedo, Inclino*.

To **look back**, *Respicio*.

To **drive back**, *Retrago*.

To **write back**, *Rescribo*.

To **go back**, *Regredior, di, Redeo*.

* To **go back** from his word, *Cedere or demigrare de gradu*.

A **going back**, *Regressus, us*.

To **backslide**, *Tergiversor*.

Backslidden, *Tergiversatus*.

A **backslider**, *Tergiversator*.

A **backsliding**, *Tergiversatio, Apostasia*.

Backward, adv. *Retrò*.

Backward, *Aversus, piger*.

Backwardness, *Pigritia*.

A **Back**, *Dorsum, Tergum*. * To

rail at one behind his back, *absenti malè loqui*. * He will be the same before your face and behind

your back, *Præsens absensque idem erit*. * Hoise this fellow on your

back and carry him in, *Sublimen hunc introripe*. * They set him

on Horse-back, *Illum in equum sustulerunt*. * He never came a

Horse-back, *in equum non omnino ascendit*. * To fight on Horse-back,

Ex equo pugnare. * To run away on Horse-back, *Cum equo fugere*.

* To sit on Horse-back, *In equo sedere*.

A **little back**, *Dorsiculum*.

The **back** of a knife, *Ebriculum, Cultri dorsum*.

The **back** of a chair, *Sellæ mora doffuaria, crepido dorsuaria*.

The **back-stairs**, *Postica pars palatii*.

The **back** of the hand, *Metacarpium*.

To **break ones back**, *Delumbo, E-dorso*.

Broken-backt, *Elumbis*.

Backed [seconded] *Fretus, Subnixus*.

Backed as a Horse, *Domitus*. * To put his Horse to be backed, *Equum domitori tradere*.

A **backing**, *Adminiculum*.

To **backbite**, *Obtreffio, clam vituperare, absenti contumeliose maledicere*.

A **backbiter**, *Obtreffiator*.

A **backbiting**, *Obtreffatio*.

The **backbone**, *Spina dorsæ*.

Of the **backbone**, *Spineus, Spinalis*.

A **back-friend**, *Falsus amicus, Occultis hostis*.

Set **back** to back, *Aversi colligati*.

A **setting back** to back, *Aversorum colligatio*.

Bearing upon the **back**, *Dorsuarius*.

A **saddle back**, *Tergum subsidens*.

Saddle backt, *Pandus*.

The **backside** [of a leaf in a book] *Charta aversa*.

A **backside** or yard, *Cortis postica*.

On the **backside** [behind] *Post, Retro, à tergo*.

Dwelling on the **backside**, *Posticus*.

Back, adj. *Posticus, Posterior, Aversus*.

A **back blow** [with the hand] *Aversa manus alapa, inflicus manu aversa colaphus*.

A **back blow** [with a sword] *Averse manu incussus ensis, aversi gladii inflicum vulnus*.

A **back shop**, *Officina interior, Postica taberna*.

A **back door**, *Postica*.

The

The back parts, *Posteriora*.
 A back-sword, *Machæra*.
 Bacon, *Lardum*.
 A hitch of bacon, *Succidia*.
 A gammon of bacon, *Perna*.
 Bacon-grease, *Axungia*.
 A foreleg of bacon, *Petafo*.
 Rusty bacon, *Rancidum lardum*.
 Bacras, [a mountain in Cilicia] *Taurus*.
 Bad, *Pravus, Malus*. * It is a bad
 Business, *Occisa est hæc res*. * He
 is as bad as ever, *Rursum ad inge-
 nium redit*. * He took bad courses,
in flagitia se ingurgitavit.
 Bad times, *Tempora calamitosa*.
 To be very bad [sick] *Lebementer
 laborare, pessime se habere*.
 Bad [bidden] *Iussus*. * She did as
 her mother bad her, *mater quod
 iussit sua fecit*. * If you would
 have done as I bad you, *Si meum
 imperium exequi voluisses*.
 Badajox [in Spain] *pax Augusta*.
 Badalona [in Catalonia] *Betulo,
 Betullo*.
 Baden [in Switzerland] *Aquæ,
 Thermae superiores*.
 Baden [in Swedeland] *Bada, Ther-
 ma inferiores*.
 Badenoth [in Scotland] *Badenacha*.
 Badly, *Male, Prave*.
 Badness, *Vitium*.
 A badge, *Insigne, is, n*.
 A badge, *Spintber, Quilem viato-
 res, bajuli, &c. gestant*.
 A badge [token] *Indicium*.
 A Badger, *Taxus, Melis*.
 A badger [one that buys corn and
 sells it again] *Fruventarius*.
 To baffle, *Deludo, Confundo*.
 To baffle [disappoint] *Frustror*.
 To baffle [confute] *Refuto, or ob-
 struere*.
 Baffled, *Delusus, Confusus*.
 A baffler, *Deluser*.
 A Bag, *Succus, Bulga*.
 A leather Bag, *Funda, Marsupium*.
 A little Bag, *Loculis, Sacculus*.
 A money bag, *Loculus nummarius*.
 A cloak Bag, *Mantica, Penularium*.
 A meal Bag, *Saccus frumentarius*.
 A bag bearer, *Saccifer, Saccarius*.
 A bag-pipe, *Tibia utricularis, As-
 caulus*.
 A bag-piper, *Ascaules, is*.
 Bagdet [by Euphrates] *Babylon, onis*.
 A bag-pudding, *Massula*.
 A baggage, *Impudica*.
 Baggage [lumber] *Scruta, drum*.
 Bag and Baggage, *Impedimenta,
 Supellex*. * To march away Bag
 and Baggage, *Sarcinis aut vasis
 collectis proficisci*.
 Bagged up, *Saccatus, Saccarius*.
 A Baie, *Sinus, us*.
 Bajaria [a river in Sicily] *Eleuthe-
 rus*.
 A Baie-tree, *Laurus*.
 Baieux [in Normandy] *Baiocæ,
 Baiocasses, Velocasses*.
 Bail, *Vadimonium, Satisfactio*.
 Bail [surety] *Vas*. * The other
 became Bail for his appearance,
Vas factus est alter sistendi ejus. * He
 requires me to put in Bail, *Vada-
 tur hic me*. * He put in Bail to
 stand to the award, *Judicatum solvi
 satisfat*.
 To take Bail, *Satisfaccipere, Prædes
 accipere*.
 To Bail, *Vadem se sistere*.
 Bailed, *Interpositi liberatus vadi-
 monio*.

A Bailiff [serjeant] *Inditor*.
 A Bailiff [Steward] *Dispensator*.
 A Bailiff [of a hundred] *Villicus*.
 The office of a Bailiff, *Villicatio*.
 A bailing, *Vadimonii interpositio*.
 A Bailiwick, *Provincia*.
 A Bain [bath] *Balneum*.
 A dry Baine, *Laconium*.
 Bainards Castle [in London] *Bai-
 nardi Castellum*.
 Bainbridge [in Yorkshire] *Bainus
 pons glannibanta*.
 A bait, *Esca, Illecebra*.
 To bait [lay a bait] *Inesco*. * You
 know not how to lay baits for
 men, *Nescis inescare homines*.
 To bait at an Inn, *Diverto, Di-
 versor, Diversor, Interjungo*.
 A bait at an Inn, *Refectio*.
 To bait a Bear or Bull, *Ursum vel
 taurum canibus committere*.
 A baiting [for fish] *Inescatio*.
 A baiting of a Bull, &c. *Certa-
 men*.
 A baiting place [by the way] *Di-
 versorium*.
 A baiting place [for wild Beasts] *Arena,
 Amphitheatrum*.
 She baits [of a Hawk] *Contendit,
 Volaturit*.
 Baize, *Pannus Villosus*.
 To bake, *Pinso, Coquere furno or
 Clibano*.
 A Bake-house, *Pistrinum, Furnum*.
 Baked, *Pistus, Furnaceus*.
 Baked in a pan, *Artoptitius*.
 Baked in a furnace or oven, *Cliba-
 nicus, Clibanitius*.
 Baked under the ashes, *Subcineri-
 tius*.
 Easie to be baked, *Coctilis*.
 Baked meats, *Pistis, orum*.
 A Baker, *Pistor, Furnarius*.
 A woman Baker, *Pistrix*.
 A baker of Pies, *Artocreatarius*.
 A baker of Sweetmeats, *Pistor dul-
 ciarius*.
 Baker-leg'd, *Valgus*.
 A bakers trade, *Pistura, Furnaria*.
 A baking, *Coctio*.
 A baking-pan, *Artopta*.
 Of or for baking, *Pistorius, Pistori-
 cus*.
 Of a baker, *Pistorinus*.
 Of a bake-house, *Pistrinensis*.
 A Balad, *Canticum, Cantilena, næ-
 mia*.
 The balafs ruby, *Rubinus Balaf-
 sus*.
 Balaguer [in Catalonia] *Ballagorum*.
 Balast for ships, *Saburra, Sabulum*.
 To balast, *sabulo*.
 Balasted, *saburratus*.
 A Balasting, *Libramen, Libramen-
 tum*.
 Balatimore bay [in Ireland] *Bala-
 timera*.
 Balastro [in Aragon] *Barbastum,
 Bertina*.
 Balbec [in Syria] *Heliopolis, Cæsa-
 rea Philippi*.
 A Balcony, *Podium*.
 Bald, *Calvus, Depilis, Glaber, Gla-
 brosus*.
 Somewhat bald, *Calvaster, Gla-
 bellus*.
 Bald before, *Præcalvus*.
 Bald behind, *Recalvus, Recalvaster*.
 A bald [simple] reason, *Futilis
 Ineptus, absurda ratio*.
 Bald [thread-bare] *Tritrus, Protri-
 tus*.
 A bald buzzard, *Planga, peronos*.

A Bald man, *Glabrio, Alopecus*.
 To be bald, *Calveo, Glabreo*.
 To grow bald, *Calvesco, Glabresco*.
 To make bald, *Depilo, Decalvo,
 Deglabro*.
 To be made Bald, *Calvesio*.
 To be bald before, *præcalveo*.
 To be bald behind, *Recalveo*.
 Made Bald, *Calvatus, Depilatus*.
 Made Bald behind, *Recalvatus*.
 Baldness, *Calvities, calvitium*.
 Baldness before, *Præcalvities*.
 Balderdash, *potus mixtus*.
 A Bald-rib, *Costa porcina*.
 Baldino [a river in Italy] *Usens*.
 Bald-mony [herb] *Gentiana*.
 Baldwin [a mans name] *Balduinus*.
 To Bale a ship, *Aquâ navem vascu-
 lis (non antlia) exonerare*.
 A Bale [pack] *Sarcina*.
 The Bale of a Bucket, *Situlæ
 ansa*.
 Baleful, *Tristis*.
 A Balk, *porca, lira*.
 To Balk [make a Balk] *Importo, de-
 liro, aratro sublato præterire*.
 To Balk [pass by] *Omitto, Sicco pede
 prætereo, Intestum relinquo*. * He
 balkt him not a whit, *Nihil reti-
 cuit*. * I will not balk your house,
*Domum tuam non sum declinatu-
 rus*.
 Balkan [a Thracian mountain] *Hæ-
 mus*.
 Balked, *Importatus, Omissus*.
 A Balker, *Importator*.
 Balkers [that give notice of the
 herrings coming] *Speculatores ba-
 lecum*.
 A Balking [making of Balks] *Im-
 portatio*.
 A Balking [passing by] *Omissio*.
 A Ball [dance] *Tripudium, Modula-
 tum, Choreæ*.
 A Ball, *pila*.
 A great Ball, *paganica, Follis*.
 A little Ball, *Pillula, Orbiculus*.
 A Hand Ball [tennis ball] *Pila pal-
 maria or manuaria*. * To play at
 Hand Ball, *Dalatin ludere*.
 To pass a Ball [at racket] *pilam ob-
 liqueâ latere in parietem illidere*.
 Ball-playing, *piluludium*.
 A Ball player, *piluludius*.
 The rebound of a Ball, *pilæ resul-
 tus or refectio*.
 The tosser of a Ball, *Dator*.
 A foot-ball, *pila pedatis, Harpa-
 tum*.
 A Ball of wild-fire, *Ignis phrygius,
 malleolus*.
 A musk-ball, *Orbicular oleatorius*.
 A sweet ball, *pastillus*.
 The Ball of a Pillar, *Scotia*.
 A wash-Ball, *Magma, Smegma,
 atis, n*.
 A Snow-ball, *Nivatium, Nivaticum,
 Nivenodium*.
 A Printers ink-ball, *Tudes, is, pila
 atramentaria*.
 A soap Ball, *Pila mattiaca*.
 The Ball of the eye, *Oculi papilla*.
 The Ball of the hand, *palmus vola*.
 A Ballance, *Bilanz, ncis, Libra, Sta-
 ter*.
 To Ballance, *Æquipondero*.
 To Ballance accounts, *pario, ære*.
 Of a Ballance, *Staticus*.
 The beam of a Ballance, *Scapus, Li-
 brile, jugum*.
 The tongue of a Ballance, *Examen,
 inis, n*.
 The scale of a Ballance, *Lanx, ncis*.
 A Ballance-maker, *Bilancifex*.
 Ballanced,

Ballanced, in æquipondio positus.
 A Ballancer, Libripens, natus.
 A great pair of Ballances, Trutina.
 A little pair of Ballances, Trutinella.
 Ballast, Saburra. See balast.
 A Balloon (great Ball) follis.
 A Ballot-box, Cista.
 To Ballot, Suffragia (per sphaerulas) mittere.
 Balm, Balsimum, Opobalsamum.
 Balm (Herb) Apiastrum, Meliophyllum, Melissa, Meliophyllum.
 Assyrian Balm, Molucca.
 Balm gentil, Melinum.
 The Balm-tree, Frutex judaicus.
 Balm, adj. } Balsaminus.
 Balmy, }
 Of Balm, }
 Balneole (in Catalonia) Aquæ volcanis.
 Balsamine (water-mint) Sisymbrium.
 Balsam, Opobalsamum.
 Balsam-mint, Mentha græca.
 Baltasar (an Herb) amarantus.
 Bamberg (in Franconia) Bamberga, Græconarium.
 Bamborow (in the North of England) Bebbæ, Bremenium.
 Bamburg (in Germany) Budacum.
 Ban (a river in Lincolnshire) Banus.
 Ban (a river in Ireland) Banna, Bannius.
 Ban (in Scotland) Banatia.
 Banbury (in Oxfordshire) Banbury.
 Banchor, as Bangor.
 To Ban (Curse) Execror, furiis abdicare, Imprecationes contra aliquem fulminare.
 A Band (tye) Ligamen, Ligamentum, Vinculum, Ligaculum.
 A Neck band, Collare, is.
 A Faggot-band, fascis.
 A Hat band Spira.
 A Head band, anadema.
 A little Band, Fasciola.
 A Swadling band, Fascia.
 A Band [Ward] tribus.
 Of the same Band or Ward, tribulatio.
 A Band of Soldiers, Cohors, tis, manus.
 To divide into Bands, decurio, are.
 Of a Band or Company, Catervarius, turmalis.
 A Band of Footmen, Peditatus.
 A small Band of Men, Cohortinacula.
 A Band of ten Soldiers, manipulus.
 By bands, turmatim, catervatim.
 By bands of ten Soldiers, manipulatim.
 By bands or Legions, Legionatim.
 Banded together, Conjuratus.
 Bandaliers, monile cum nidis pulveris sulphureo refertis, pyrii pulveris thecæ.
 A Banditto [Outlaw] Extorris.
 A Bando, Canis catenatus.
 A Bandore, Pandura.
 A Bandy, Hama, Clava filcata.
 To bandy a ball, Clava pilam torquere.
 To bandy at Tennis, Reticulo pel-
 lere.
 To bandy [make a Faction] ambio. Sollicito, Factionem concitare.
 To bandy against one, Conspiro.
 Bane, perniciēs, ei.
 Baneful, Pestiferus.

Wolt-bane [Herb] Aconitum.
 Baneberry, Christophoriana.
 The Banes of Matrimony, Sponsalium publicatio.
 To bid the Banes, Publicare Matrimonium.
 A Bang, Colaphus.
 To Bang, Cædo, Fustigo.
 Banged, Cæsus, Fustigatus.
 Bangela [in India] Baracura.
 A banging, Fustigatio.
 Bangle-eared, Flaccus.
 Bangor [in Wales] Bangorium, Bonium, Bovium.
 Of Bangor, Bangorensis.
 To Banish, in exilium mitto, relego, amando, extermino, exilio afficere.
 * He banished himself, in voluntarium exilium concessit. * They were banished their Country, a Diis penatibus exterminati sunt.
 To be banished, Exulo.
 To be banished the Court, Excusior.
 Banished, Exulans, ablegatus, Extorris, Proscriptus, amandatus, Relegatus.
 A banished Man, exul, ulis; a solo patrio extorris.
 A banisher, Proscriptor.
 A banishing, Relegatio.
 Banishment, Exilium, exterminium, Proscriptio, Fuga.
 To recall from banishment, in patriam revocare, exulanti Civitatem dare.
 Of Banishment, Exularius.
 Banisters, Columnæ parvæ & breves.
 A Bank, ripa.
 A Bank to hold back water, moles, agger, eris, m.
 A Bank [of Sand] moles arenaria.
 A Bank [hillock] tumulus.
 A Bank [of the Sea] Littus.
 A Bank [in the Sea] Rupes.
 A steep Bank, Rupes.
 A little Bank, Rupula.
 The raising of a Bank, aggestio.
 Dwelling on the Banks side, Riparius.
 A Bank [of Oars] Versus remorum.
 The Fighting Banks of a Gally [betwixt the Rowers] Catastromata.
 From Bank to Bank, Ripatim.
 A Bank of Money, Sors.
 A Bank [Bankers Table] Trapeza, Mensa nummularia, Longobardica.
 A Bank of Exchange, Taberna argentaria.
 Bank-crests [Herb] Erysimum.
 A Banker, Nummularius, argentarius, Mensarius, Collybistes, Trapezita.
 The loss or gain of Money in Bank, Collybus.
 To lay Money in Bank, Collybo pecuniam curro or mitto.
 The Bankers Trade, argentaria.
 A Bankrout, Conturbator, Deco.
 A Bankrupt, Stor.
 A desperate Bankrout, Oberatus.
 To be or turn Bankrout, Decoquo, conturbo, solum vertere, foro cedere.
 A becoming Bankrout, Conturbatio.
 To Banne [Curse] Execror.
 Banned, Maledictus.
 Bannings [Curfings] Diræ, arum.
 A Banner, Vexillum, insignia. * To

display a Bannar, Signum attolere.
 A Church Banner, Labarum.
 A Knight Banneret, Eques vexillarius.
 Bannesdown [in Somersetshire] Mons Badonicus.
 Bannoies [in Catalonia] Bæcula.
 Banny [a river in Ireland] argita, Buvinda.
 A Banquet, Epulum, Epulæ, Convivium.
 To Banquet, Convivor, Epulor.
 To make a Banquet, Convivium agere, opiparis dapibus convivari, hospites convivio excipere.
 To banquet riotously, Comeffor.
 A riotous Banquet, Comeffatio.
 A Banquet before Supper, antecæ-nium.
 A Banquet after Supper, Postcæ-nium.
 A Banquet before a Vacation, minerval.
 A Rich Banquet, Polluctum.
 A Banquet without Wine, nephelia, orum; convivium abstemium.
 A Princely Banquet, apparatus persicus.
 A Banquet-maker, Convivator, opsonator.
 A Banqueter, Conviva, Epulo.
 A riotous Banqueter, Comeffator.
 Banqueting, Epulatio, Convivatio.
 Banqueting-stuff, Placentæ, dapes, Tragemata, Ma'tya, Bellaria, um.
 A Banqueting-house, convivarium, Epularium.
 Of or for a Banquet, Convivialis, Epularis, Epulitorius.
 Bansey or Bean Caille [in Scotland] Banatia.
 A Bansticle [Fish] Pungitius, Spinachia.
 To Baptize, Baptizo, Intingo.
 Baptized, Baptizatus, Intinctus.
 Lately Baptized, Neophytus.
 A Baptizer, Baptizator.
 Baptisme, Baptismus, Baptismum, Baptisma, atis.
 A Baptizing, Baptizatio.
 Baptismal, Baptismalis.
 The day of ones Baptism, dies lustricus.
 Baptist [a Mans Name] Baptista.
 A Baptist, Baptista.
 St John Baptist, St Johannes Baptista.
 A Bar, vestis, ic.
 A Bar [hindrance] Obstaculum.
 A cross Bar, Clathri, orum.
 A door Bar, Obex, icis, Repagulum, Clathrum. * To break open the Bars, repagula convellere.
 To Bar a door. Oppessulo, Pessulum foribus obdere, repagulis ædes occludere.
 To Bar [keep from] Interdico. * He Bars the Romans out of France, omni Gallia Romanis interdicta.
 * He is to be Barred from giving his voice, de ponte dejiciendus est.
 To pitch the Bar, Sudem jattu vibrare.
 A little Bar, Pessellum.
 A Bar [starting place] Missa.
 A Bar [where Causes are pleaded] Cancelli in foro.
 To Plead at the Bar, pro tribunali agere.
 Baranuer [in Hungary] antiana.
 Barred, Stipatus.
 Cross-Barred, Camellatus.

- Barbadoes [the Island] *Barbata*, or *Barbada*.
 Barbara [a womans name] *Barbara*.
 Barbary [the Country] *Mauritania*, *Numidia*.
 A Barbary horse [a Barb] *Equus Numidicus*, *Mauritanicus*.
 A Barbary Falcon, *accipiter libycus*.
 Barbarian, *Barbarus*, *Barbaricus*.
 A Barbarism, *Barbarismus*, *Solacismus*.
 Barbarous, *Barbarus*, *Inhumanus*, *Truculentus*.
 Barbarously, *Barbare*, *Immaniter*.
 To speak barbarously, *Oratione inculta uti*, *incongrue loqui*.
 Barbarousness, *Barbaries*, *Immanitas*.
 A Barb, *Equus Libycus*, *Numidicus*.
 To Barb [trim] *Tondeo*, *abrado*.
 Barbed, *Barbatus*.
 A Barbed Javelin, *Faculum ferro præpilatum*.
 A Barbel, *Mugil*, *illis*; *Mullus*.
 A little Barbel, *Mullulus*.
 A Barber, *Tonsor*.
 A Barber Surgeon, *Tonsor Chirurgicus*, *Chirurgum agens*, or *Chirurgiam exercens*.
 A little Barber, *Tonfriculus*.
 A Barbers Shop, *Tensorium*, *Tonstrina*.
 A Barbers basin *Concha*, *pelvistonforia*.
 A Barbers case, *Chirotheca*, *capsula Novacularia*.
 A Barbers case of Instruments, *ferramenta tonsor. a.*
 Of a Barber, *Tensorius*.
 A Barbary [Tree or Fruit] *Berberis*, *Oxyacantha*.
 Barbes [for a Horse] *Epistomium*.
 Barbed, *Phaleratus*, *Cataphractus*.
 A Barbican, *antemurale promurale*, *tormentorum bellicorum sedes*, *locus*.
 A Barbing, *Tonsio*.
 The Barbles [in Beasts] *Rana*, *in Linguis ulcera*.
 Barbowyna [in Hungary] *Barbis*.
 Barcelona [in Catalonia] *Barcino*.
 Barcelos [in Spain] *Celiobriga*.
 A Bard, *Poeta antiquus*.
 To bard or beard Wooll, *extremitates vellorum tondere*.
 A Bardash, *Cinædus*, *Draucus*.
 Bardsey Island by Wales, *Adros*, *Andros*, *Andium*.
 Bardwick [in Saxony] *Barducium*.
 Bare, *Nudus*, *Nudatus*, *glaber*. * I will shear him to the bare skin, *Tondebo hunc usque ad vivam cutem*.
 * He entertains such as are bare of Health and Wealth, *Orbos auxilii opumque recipit huc ad se*.
 * He will believe me upon my bare word, *mibi iniurato credet*.
 Bare in Cloaths, *Veternofus*, *Pannofus*.
 To make bare, *nudo*, *denudo*.
 To be bare, *glabreo*, *glabresco*.
 Bare [lean] *macer*.
 To make bare on lean, *Macro*.
 A bare plat without Grafs, *glabretum*.
 Bare of Money, *Indigens pecunia*.
 Thred-bare, *Tritus*.
 Bareness, *Nuditas*, *Calvities*.
 Bare-footed, *Nudipes*, *Excalscentus*.
 Bare-foot and bare-leg'd, *pedes & crura nudus*.
 Barely, *nudè*.
- Barely [slenderly] *Tenuiter*, *exiliter*, *jejunè*.
 As bare as a Birds tail, *Nudior leberide*.
 A bargain, *Pañum*, *Sponsio*, *Stipulatio*, *Conventus*. * He has passed it away by bargain, *pañione transmisit*. * He stood to his bargain, *Conventui stetit*, *pañio mansit*.
 A bargain [tis agreed] *Placet conditio*.
 To bargain, } *Pascisor*, *depa-*
 Make a bargain, } *ciscor*, *contrabo*.
 A bargain-maker, *Pañtor*, *Sponsor*, *Stipulator*.
 Bargained, *Contractus*.
 A bargainer, *Contractor*.
 A bargaining, *Conventio*.
 A deceitful Bargaining, *fraudatio*.
 To deal deceitfully in Bargaining, *aliquem circumvenire*.
 Barge-couples, *Tigna majora qui-lus tota fabrica nititur*.
 A Barge, *Linter*, *tris*.
 A Barge-man, *Portitor*, *oris*, *m*.
 Bargency, [in Scotland] *Perigonium*, *Regigonium*.
 A bargh-master, *Curator fodinæ*.
 A bargh-mote, *conventus seu curia de rebus metallicis*.
 The Bark of a Tree, *Cortex*, *icis*.
 The inner Bark, *Liber*, *ri*.
 A little Bark, *Corticula*.
 To Bark, [pill Trees] *Decortico*, *Excortico*.
 A Bark-house, *Cerdonarium*.
 Having a thick Bark, *corticofus*.
 Barked, *Excorticatus*.
 Barked, } *Corticatus*.
 Having a Bark, }
 A Barker of Trees, *Excorticator*.
 A Barking of Trees, *Excorticatio*.
 A Bark [Hoy, Pinnacle] *Myoparo*, *onis*; *dromas*, *celox*. * Our Bark is loosed from the Harbour, *Soluta est nostra navis è portu*.
 A little Bark, *Navigiolum*.
 A Bark-man, *Naviculator*.
 To bark [as a Dog] *Latro*.
 To bark at, *allatro*, *latratu petere*, *persequi*.
 To Bark again, *Relatro*.
 To Bark [like a Fox] *Gannio*.
 To Bark against, *Ollatro*, *Oggannio*.
 Bark [a Dogs name] *Canache*.
 A Barken, *Cors*, *atrium*.
 Barked at, *allatratu*.
 A Barker, *Latrator*.
 A Barking, *Latratu*, *Gannitus*.
 A Barking at, *Allatratio*.
 Barley, *hordeum*.
 Barley-flower, *polenta*.
 Barley-water, *Ptisaniarium*.
 Great barley [bear-Barley] *spelta*, *zea*.
 A Barley-corn [in Measure] *granum*.
 Barley, adj. } *Hordeaceus*, *Horde-*
 Of Barley, } *rius*.
 Barm, [yest] *Cerviciæ flos*, *cremor*, *spuma*.
 A Barn, *Horreum*.
 A Hay-barn, *Fœnile*, *is*.
 A little Barn, *Horreolum*.
 A Barn-keeper, *Horrearius*.
 The Barn Owl, *aluco*.
 A Barn [child] *Puer*.
 Barnaby (a mans name) *Barnabas*.
 A Barnacle [a Bird] *Chenalopex*, *icis*, *Bernicla*.
 A Barnacle (instrument) *epistomium*.
 Barnet (in Hertfordshire) *Sulcnicæ*, *Sullenicæ*.
- Barnacles, } *Conchæ Anatife-*
 Barnicles, } *ra*.
 Barnstable [in Devon] *Barnastapula*.
 A Baron, *Baro*, *onis*; *dynasta*, *æ*, *m*.
 Baron and Feme, *Vir & Fœmina*.
 A Baron of the Exchequer, *Quæstor*.
 The Lord Chief Baron, *Baro Capitalis*.
 A Baronefs, *Baronissa*.
 A Baronet, *Barunculus*, *Baronettus*.
 A Barony, *Baronia*, *dynastia*.
 A Barrel, *dolium*, *cadus*. * Never a Barrel the better Herring, *similes habent labia lacus*.
 A little Barrel, *doliolum*.
 The Barrel of a Gun, *Tormentifistula*.
 Barrel-cod, *Asellus sale inveteratus*.
 To Barrel up, *in dolia recondere*.
 A Barrel-maker, *Vietor*.
 Barren, *Sterilis*, *infœcundus*, *ef-fœtus*.
 To grow Barren, *Sterilesco*.
 Barren or creeping Ivy, *Hedera helix*.
 Barren-weed, *Epidemium*.
 Barrenly, *Sterilitas*, *Infœcunditas*.
 Barrenwort, *Epidemium*.
 Barrenly, *Sterilitèr*, *Effœtè*, *Infœcundè*.
 A Barrester, *causidicus repagularis*.
 A Barreter, *Vitilitigator*.
 A Barricado, *Lorica*.
 To Barricado, *Loricam obducere*.
 Barricadoed, *Lorica obducta munitus*.
 Barriers, *Palæstra*.
 To. } Play at Barriers, } 'concer-
 } Fight at Barriers, } to.
 A Player at Barriers, *Palæstrita*.
 Barrow, [a River in Ireland] *Bir-gus* or *Birgus*.
 A Barrow, *Carrus*, *Vehiculum*.
 A little Barrow, *Vehicula*.
 A Hand-barrow, *Carrus manualis*.
 A Wheel-barrow, *Carrus unirotis*, *pabo*.
 To drive a Wheel-barrow, *Carrum agitare*.
 The driver of a Wheel-barrow, *Carriduñor*.
 A Barrow-maker, *Vehicularius*.
 A Barrow-hog, *Maialis*.
 Barrow-grease, *Adæps porcina*.
 Bart [in Pomerania] *Bardum*, *Alilifus*.
 Barter, *merx*, *cis*, *f*.
 To Barter, *Merces commutare*.
 A Barterer, *Mercator*.
 Bartered, *Permutatus*.
 A Bartering, *Permutatio*.
 Bartholomew [a mans name] *Bartholomæus*.
 A Barton for Poultry, *Cavea*.
 Bartram [herb] *Pyrethrum*.
 Bartz [a River in Germany] *Bardia*.
 Baruch [a mans name] *Baruchus*.
 Barwick [upon Tweed] *Barvicus*, *Barovicum*, *Tuesis*.
 Bas. [in Catalonia] *Basi*.
 A Base [Foundation] *Basis*.
 A Base [Sea-wolf] *Sargus*, *Labrax*, *acis*.
 The Base [in Musick] *Bassus*, *sonus*, *gravis* or *imius*.
 A Base-Viol, *Fides primaria*, *vel*, *decumana*.
 The thorow-base, *Sonus imus primarius*, *sonus gravis fundamenta-tis*.

A base court, *Curia inferior*.
 A base estate, *feudum vilius*.
 A base Tenure, *Clientela Servilis*.
 Base [counterfeit as metal] *Adulteratus*.
 Base [stark naught] *Nequam, pravus, nullius pretii*.
 Base, *Turpis, Obscurus, Abjectus, Sordidus, Vulgaris*.
 O base, *O facinus indignum*. *Base persons, *Ignota capita, sine nomine turba*. *Though he were never such a base fellow, *ut homo turpissimus esset*. *She gets her wealth in a base way, *In honeste parat divitias*.
 Base-birth, *humilis locus*.
 Base-born, *Nothus, spurius*.
 A base trick, *versutia*.
 An user of base tricks, *versutus*.
 The base [fish] *fergus*.
 A base wretch, *Nebulo, infamis*.
 Basely, *abjecte, turpiter*.
 Basely [knavishly] *improbe, nequiter*.
 Baseness, *Turpitude*.
 Baseness of birth, *Ignobilitas, Obscuritas*.
 Baseness of condition, *indignitas*.
 The baser sort, *fax infima*.
 To come off basely, *turpiter se dare*.
 Bashful, *pudens, verecundus*.
 Bashfully, *Verecunde*.
 Bashfulness, *Verecundia, pudor*.
 Basil [in Switzerland] *Basilea, Arianthinum*.
 Basil [a mans name] *Basilus*.
 Basil [herb] *Ocimum*.
 Cow-basil, *vaccaria*.
 Wild or small basil, *Ocymastrum*.
 Basilicata [in Italy] *Lucania*.
 A basilisk, *basiliscus, regulus*.
 A basilisk, [a great piece of Ordnance] *tormentum decumanum*.
 To bask, *ad ignem vel solem fovere, pandere, apricari*.
 Basing [in Hampshire] *Basenga, Basingum*.
 A Basket, *Canistrum, Sporta, Calathus, fiscus*.
 A hand basket, *Corbis*.
 A little Basket, *Corbula, sportula*.
 A Basket of Reeds, *quassillus*.
 A shoulder Basket, *corbis doruaria*.
 A wicker Basket, *cista texta*.
 A Bread-basket, *panariolum*.
 A Basket bearer, *corbulo*.
 A Basket maker, *cophinarius*.
 A Basket hilt, *manubrium Helveticum, vel ad formam sportulae*.
 A Bason, *Pollubrum, malluvium, pelvis, pelluvium*.
 A little Bason, *Concha*.
 Venus's Bason [herb] *labrum venereis*.
 Baspole Island by France, *Barsa*.
 A Bas, *Scirpea, Scirpiculum*.
 A Bassa or Bashaw, *Satrapas, æ, m*.
 Basse breragn [in France] *Britannia minor*.
 A Bastard, *Nothus, spurius, filius populi, Terræ filius*.
 Bastard wine, *Vinum passum*.
 Bastardy, *Ortus infamis*.
 To Bastardize, *Adultero*.
 Bastardized, *Adulterinus*.
 To Bast [meat] *degutto*.
 A Basting-stick, *Deguttorium*.
 To Bast [beat] *Fuste cadere*.
 To Bast a garment with thred, *filo consuere*.
 A Basting [beating] *Fustigatio*.
 A Basting of meat, *humectatio*.
 A Bastile, *æ, x, propugnaculum, sal*.
 A Bastion, *æ, x, agger in aciem de-*

sinens cum antea & lateribus.
 To Bastinade, *fustigo*.
 A Bastinado, *fustuarium*.
 A Baston, [club] *fustis, clava*.
 Bastoigne [in Luxemburgh] *Bel-*.
 Bastonach [sonancum].
 A Baston [officer of the Fleet] *apparator*.
 Bat [for Bartholomew] *Bartholomæus*.
 A Bat, *Vespertilio*.
 A Bat [club] *clava*.
 A Brick-bat, *Laterculus*.
 To Bat [as threshers] *Tribulo*.
 Batable ground, *ager controversus*.
 A Batch of Bread, *panis coctura*.
 A Batchelor, *Cælebs*.
 A Batchelor of art, *Artium bacca-laureus*.
 Batchelors button, *Polyanthemum, Lychnis, idis*.
 To Bate [neut.] *decreasco, minuo*.
 See abate.
 To Bate, *De summa remittere, dimittere, detrabere, decessionem facere*. *Bate me an ace, *exceptis excipiendis*. *He bated him not an ace, *nihil reticuit*. See abate.
 To Bat [as a hawk] *Volaturio, devolo*.
 Bate [strife] *Lis, contentio*.
 A make bate, *susurro*.
 To make bate, *lites ferere*.
 A Bating, *Remissio de summa*. *The bating of a hawk, *alarum plausus*.
 Battersey [in Surry] *Battersega*.
 Bat-fowling, *Aucupium nocturnum*.
 Bath [in Somersetshire] *aque calidae, aque solis, Badiæ, Bathonia*.
 A Batn, *Balneum, Lavacrum*.
 A little Bath, *Balnelum*.
 The Bath fly, *thermo-cantharus*.
 A Knight of the Bath, *miles de balneo*.
 A hot Bath, *Therma*.
 A Bath keeper, *Balnestor*.
 To Bath, *balneo lavari*.
 Bathed, *Lavatus*.
 She Bathes [of a hawk] *proluit, immergit se*.
 A Bather, *balnearum frequentator*.
 A Bathing, *Lavatio*.
 A Bathing-place, *balnearium*.
 A Bathing-tub, *labrum, pollubrum*.
 Belonging to bathes, *balnearis, balnearius*.
 Bathsheba [a womans name] *Bathsheba*.
 A Battalia, *acies instructa*.
 A Battalion, *agmen*.
 The middle Battalion, consisting of 8000 among the ancients, *Phalanx*.
 A Battel, *prælium, pugna, Con-Battail, gressus*.
 To fight a Battel [join battel] *confingo, in prælium descendere, pugna conferre, collatis signis pugnare*. *To bid battle, *bellum indicere*. *To begin battle, *velitor*. *It came to a battle, *res ad manus atque pugnam veniebat*. *The battel was doubtful, *Vario Marte pugnatum est*. *He makes him ready for battel, *ad certamen se accingit*. *He has won the battel, *Vicit, Superior evasit*.
 Battel aray, *acies*.
 A Battel between two, *duellum*.
 To march in battel aray, *quadrato agmine ire*.
 A let battel, *pugna stataria*.

A Battle of Giants, *Gigantomachia*.
 A Battle of Frogs and Mice, *Batrachomyomachia*.
 The beginning of a battle, *Velitatio, pugnae prælusio*.
 A Sea Battle, *Naumachia*.
 Of a Battle, *præliaris*.
 Battle abbey, [in Suffex] *Monasterium de bello*.
 To Batten, *Fimo volutari*.
 To Batten [grow fat] *pinguesco*.
 Batter [part of Asia] *Bactriana*.
 To Batter, *collido*.
 To Batter with great guns, *puls, concutio, confringo*.
 To batter downright, *ex edito quater mania tormentis*.
 Assault and battery, *assultus & verberatio*.
 A batterer, *pulsator, quassator*.
 A battering, *concussio*.
 Battered, *quassatus*.
 A battery, *ruina, fenestra*.
 A battery [bulwark] *agger*.
 Batter [for pancakes] *impensa*.
 To battle, as Cattel turned into rank ground, *impascor, vescor*.
 To battel [get flesh] *pinguifco, corpus facere*.
 To battle [at the College] *Victus debita & impensas in nomina referre*.
 Battle [fruitful] *ferax*.
 Well battled, *Nitidus, pinguis*.
 A battling, *convictus*.
 Battle-ax, *bipennis*.
 A battle-door, *ferula, pala reper-cussoria*.
 A battle-door [horn book] *tabella elementariorum*.
 Battlements, *lorica, minæ murorum, pinnae muri*.
 A battler [Scholar in Oxon] *Batalarius*.
 A battoon, *fustis*.
 A baubee [farthing] *quadrans*.
 A baud, *lena*.
 To play the baud, *lenocinor, ari*.
 Baudry, *Lenocinium*.
 Baudry [in speech] *obscenitas*.
 Full of baudry, *impurus, spurcus*.
 Baudy, *obscenus, Turpis*.
 A baudy-house, *Lupanar, fornic*.
 To haunt baudy houses, *lujura frequentare*.
 A haunter of baudy houses, *fornicator, Ganeo*.
 Baudily, *obscenè, fœdè*.
 A Baufrey, *Tignum, Traba*.
 A baven, *fiscis*.
 A little baven, *fasciculus*.
 Bangium [in France] *Belgium*.
 Baulm, *Melissa*. See balm.
 Bauyency [in France] *balgentium*.
 To baulk, *Omittere*. See balk.
 To baulter ones hair, *complicare crines*.
 Bautre [a bay in Ireland] *Baltra*.
 Bauzen [in Germany] *Budissina*.
 Baubles, *Trice*.
 Very baubles, *Gerræ germanæ*.
 Baudekin [tinsel] *sericum auro intertextum*.
 Baudrick [furniture] *Apparatus*.
 A bawdrick of a bell clapper, *ropali corrigia*.
 A bawdrick [jewel] *anibole*.
 To bawl, *clamo, vociferor, ingenti clamore obfrepere, strepitu turbare, plenis faucibus eulare*. *He came bawling to me, *venit ad me clamitans*. *Lycisca kept a huge bawling, *multum latavit Lycisca*.

A bawler, *clamosus*.
 A bawling, *vociferatio, exclamatio*.
 *You had better not have kept a bawling here, *non fecisse erat melius hic convitium*.
 A bawfin, *taxus, meles*.
 A great bawfin, *ventrosus*.
 To bawze, *exclamo, intono*.
 A baxter, *pistor*.
 A bay chestnut [colour] *ex badio fuscus*.
 A bay of building, *mensura viginti quatuor pedum*.
 A Bay [road for ships] *statio*.
 A Bay [creek] *sinus*.
 A bay [dam] *pila, moles*.
 The Cherry bay-tree, *Laurocerasus*.
 The rose bay-tree, *nerium*.
 A bay-tree, *laurus, laurea, baccalia*.
 A place where bay-trees grow, *lauretum*.
 A bay berry, *bacca lauri*.
 Bearing bays, *laurifer*.
 Dwarf-bay, *laurustinus, angustifolius*.
 Of bays, *laureus, laurinus*.
 To bay [bark] *latro*.
 To bay [hold at a bay] *latratu ter-rere*.
 Bay coloured, *badius*.
 A bright Bay, *fulvus*.
 A dapple Bay, *fulvus albis maculis distinctus*.
 A bay of piles to break the water, *pila, arum*.
 Bayard [a horse] *equus badius*.
 Bay salt, *sal niger*.
 A bay-window, *Mænianum*.
 Bavarn [in Germany] *Bavaria vin-delicia*.
 Bayl, *vadimonium*. See Bail.
 A Bayliff, *villicus*. See Bailiff.
 Bays [cloth] *pannus batus, villosus*.
 Course Bays, *pannus villosus cras-sior*.
 Bayonne [in Aquitain] *Baiona, Boi-alum*.
 Baz [an Island by Ireland] *Ocile*.
 TO BE, *sum, esse; pro, eri*. * I be-lieve he will be here by and by, *credo illum jam adfuturum esse*.
 * Be it that he was worthily pu-nished, *tulerit sanè merito pœnis*.
 * Not so much as I was wont to be, *non tam quàm solebam*. * If she be never so much akin, *si cognata est maxime*. * You shall be put to your oath, *dabitur iurjurandum*.
 * It will be ill for you, *feres in-fortunium*. * It happened as well as could be, *melius fieri baud fo-luit quam factum est*. * If he be true to himself, *hic si sibi ipsi con-sentiat, or consentaneus est*. * If so be he be willing, *si est ut velit*.
 * Admit it be so, *fac ita esse, ve-rum esto*. * I shall be as mad as he, *insaniam profectò cum illo*. * You were too young to be at it, *cui per ætatem non interfuisti*. * De-sirous to be gone, *cupidus de-ce-dendi*.
 To be By [present] *Adesse*. * I was not by, *ego non adfui*. * Whilst he was by, *eo præsentè*. * He was by when it was spoken, *ei sermoni interfuit*. * He was at that feast, *in convivio interfuit*.
 To be away [absent] *abesse*. * In good truth he will be far from believing the reasons of the Phi-losophers, *ne ille longe aberit ut argumenta credat Philosophorum*.

To be against, *adversus, &c.* A*,
 *I am clear against it, *animus ab-borret ab eo*. * If the Senate be not against it, *non aspernante Se-natu*. * I am not against it, *Ni-hil impedio, Non repugno*. * They are so much against a Common wealth, *ita à republica sunt adver-si*. * It will not be against your duty to do either, *utrum vis sal-vo officio facere potes*.
 To be for one, *cum aliquo sta-*
 To be of ones side, *re*. * They be for the King, *Cæsaris rebus favent*.
 To be mad, *insanio*. * I shall be as mad as he, *insaniam profectò cum illo*.
 To be quiet, *quiesco*.
 To be without [want] *careo*.
 I should or might be, *forem*.
 I have been, *fui*. See Been.
 So be it, *fiat*.
 A beach [or shore] *acta, littus*.
 A beach [shrub] *spalathus*.
 Beaconage, *tributum specularium*.
 A beacon, *specula, specularium*.
 A burning Beacon, *ignis specula-torius*.
 To watch at a beacon, *observare de specula*.
 A watcher at a Beacon, *speculator, specularius*.
 A bead [to pray with] *pilula pre-catoria, sphaerula precatoria*.
 A bead, *sphaerula*.
 A pair of Beads, *coronarium, Rosa-rium, tessera precatoria*.
 A necklace of beads, *monile ex gemmulis*.
 A string of beads for the arm, *ar-milla*.
 A bead [tree] *Agedarach*.
 A Beads-man, *Orator*.
 A Beadle, *bedellus, Liclor, Viator, præco, anteambulo*.
 A Beadle of beggars, *flagellarius, fustuarius, liclor pistrinalis*.
 A bead-roll, *catalogus*.
 A beagle, *catellus venaticus, catulus sagax*.
 A precious beagle, *bomo futilis, ineptus, improbus*.
 The beak [of a ship] *rostra, orum*.
 The beak head, *extremitas prora*.
 A Beak, *rostrum*.
 A little beak, *Rostellum*.
 Beaked, *Rostratus*.
 A beaker, *Cantharus*.
 A Beal or Boil, *Pustula*.
 To Beal, *Suppuro*.
 Bealed, *Suppuratus*.
 A bealing, *suppuratio*.
 A beam, *Trabs, abis*.
 The principal beam of a house, *Lacunar*.
 A weavers-beam, *iugum*.
 The beam of a carriage, *Temo, onis*.
 The beam of a ship, *Ratis, is*.
 The beam of a balance, *Scapus*.
 The beam of a great balance, *Sta-ter, eris*.
 The beam of a Buck, *cervini cornu stipes, scapus, truncus*.
 A draw beam [wind-beam] *erga-tum*.
 A beam of the Sun, *Tubar, radius*.
 Of or like a beam, *Trabalis*.
 Made of a beam, *Trabicus*.
 The beam-tree, *Aria*.
 The land of Beam, *Bohemia*.
 A Bean, *Faba*.
 A French-Bean, *Phaseolus*.
 A Guinny Bean, *Phaseolus*.
 A little bean, *Fabula*.

A Bean of Ægypt, *Colocasia*.
 The binding Bean-tree, *Acacia*.
 The black of a Bean, *Hilum*. * E-very Bean hath its black, *Vitis nemo sine nascitur*.
 Bean, adj. *Fabalis*.
 Of a Bean, *Fabalis*.
 A bean-cod, *Siliqua*.
 A bean-shell, *Fabæ concha, Valvu-vus*.
 A Bean-stalk, *Fabale, is*.
 Bean-straw, *Stipula fabalis*.
 Bean-porridge, *conchis*.
 Bean-meal, *Lomentum*.
 Bean-caper, *capparis fabago*.
 Bean-chaff, *Fabalia, fabago, fabæ tunica*.
 A Bean-plat, *fabetum*.
 Bean trefoil, *faburnum*.
 To bear or carry, *Porto, Bajulo*.
 *They say they bear a great load, *Onus se Ætna gravius dicunt susti-nere*. * I bear it in my mind, *in memoria habeo*. * What price bear swine here, *quibus hic pretiis porci veneunt*? * They bear a price, *eo-rum pretia vigent, pretium habent*.
 *They bear the Bell away, *facile primas ferunt*. * He bears good will to that maid, *illi fivet virgi-ni*. * They bear great affection to you, *sunt singulari in te bene-volentiâ*.
 To Bear [suffer] *fero, Tolero, pa-tior*. * He bears the chains of Fortune very stoutly, *fortuitos casus magno animo sustinet*. * He bears his charges, *sumptus ejus suffert*. * As far as your estate will bear, *pro re tuâ*. * He gives more than his estate will bear, *be-nignior est quam res patitur*. * We must bear what falls to our lot, *quod fors feret feremus æquo animo*.
 To bear arms against, *ferre arma contra*.
 To bear away, *aufero, erre*.
 To bear or bring forth, *pario*. * She is so old that she is past bearing, *parere jam diu hæc per annos non potest*.
 To bear one company, *deduco, co-mitor*.
 To bear down, *obruo, ere*.
 To bear one down in discourse, *evinco, adigere in verba*.
 To bear [demean himself] *se ge-rere*.
 To bear a grudge, *exercere simul-tates*.
 To bear long, *gesto*.
 To bear off [at distance] *abfisto*.
 To bear off [act.] *prohibeo, protelo, avectio*.
 To bear off a blow, *ictum avertere*.
 To bear up [with head and shoul-ders] *succollo*.
 To Bear [jet out] *promineo*.
 To bear out [make good] *præsto*.
 To bear out [save harmless] *Tueor, patrocinator*.
 To bear respect unto, *Colo, ere*.
 To bear sway, *imperium exercere*.
 To bear towards a Coast, *adna-vigo*.
 To bear up, *fulcio, suffulcio, susti-neo*. * They bear up with them, *se illis æquarunt*.
 To bear up against, *obnitor, ti*.
 To bear up against a person, *resisto*.
 To bear with, *indulgeo, noxas dissi-mulare*. * One may bear with a little inconveniency for a great deal of conveniency, *multa ex quo*

quo fuerint commoda ejus incommo-
da æquum est ferre.
To bear witness, testor. * Your
self shall bear witness, ipse mihi
testis eris.
A Bearer [porter] bajulus.
A Bearer out, sponsor.
A Bearer of corps, vespillo.
A Bearer of sway, Dominator.
A bearing [carrying] bajulatio,
portatio.
A Bearing [suffering] perpassio.
A violent bearing down, oppressio.
The bear antlers [of a buck] supe-
rior & secundus pollex.
Bearing date, datus, consignatus.
A Bear, Ursus.
A she Bear, Ursa.
A Sea Bear, Ursus marinus.
A little Bear, Ursulus.
A little she-bear, Ursula.
A Bear-baiting, Ursi cum cane cer-
tamen.
Bear-head [a promontory of Ire-
land] Notium.
A Bears cub, Ursulus.
A Bear-dog, Canis Ursarius.
A Bear-ward, Ursarius.
Of or like a Bear, Ursinus.
Bears-breech, } Acanthus.
Bears-foot, }
Bears-ear, [herb] auricula urfi.
Bears-ear, [sanicle herb] cortusa.
Bears-garlick, allium ursinum.
Bears-wort, arctium montanum.
A Beard, barba. * His beard is new-
ly grown, barba mentosus crevit,
prima testis languine malas.
A great beard, barba promissa.
A little beard, barbula.
A goats beard, spirillum.
To have a long greasie beard, bar-
bam alere hirsutam.
A cats-beard, genobardum.
A beard of corn, spica.
To beard or begin to have a beard,
barbesco.
Bearded, barbatus.
Bearded ears, aristæ spicatae.
Having a great beard, multibarbus.
Having a little beard, barbatulus.
Having a red beard, abenobarbus.
Beardless, imberbis.
Beardless men, glabriones.
The first bearding of men, pubes,
prima lanugo.
To beard wool, Truncare vellus.
To beard [outbrave] barbam alicui
vellere.
Bearded [outbraved] insolenter ba-
bitus.
Bearded creeper [herb] chondrilla,
crupina.
The beazel of a ring, pala annuli.
A Beast, Bestia.
To become a Beast, brutesco.
A great Beast, Bellua.
A little Beast, bestiola.
A wild Beast, fera.
A tame Beast, Domestica.
A Beast for service, jumentum.
All kind of Beasts, pecus, oris.
A herd of Beasts, pecuaria, armen-
tum.
Beasts of chace, ferae campestris.
Beasts of forest, ferae sylvestres.
Beastial, bestialis.
Beastially, bestialiter, Turpiter.
Beastliness, bestialitas.
Beastly, bestialis, brutus.
Beastly [filthy] obscenus, fedus.
To beat, Verbero, cædo, plango, pugnis
ferire. * You beat I only am bea-
ten, tu pulsas ego vapulo tantum.

* I'll beat out your brains, tibi
iam cerebrum dispergam hic.
To beat [conquer] vinco, supero.
* He beat the Consuls, ab eo con-
sules superati sunt.
To beat against, Illido, Impingo.
To beat on an anvil, accudo, ere.
To beat back, Repello, reperiatio,
refringo.
To beat the Breast for grief, plango.
To beat his Brains, excogito, inge-
nii nervos intendere.
To Beat with a cudgel, fustigo.
To Beat black and blew, fugillo.
To Beat or bruise a thing to make
it thinner, procudo.
To Beat to death, Oblido, diverbe-
rare usque ad mortem.
To beat down, demolior, dejicio, de-
turbo, diruo.
To Beat down fruit, fructus ex ar-
bore decutere, sternere, concutere.
To beat [fish into a net] quatere
aquis, turbare, pulsando pisces in
rete adigere.
To Beat upon the hoof, callem car-
pere.
To beat with the fist, Alapigo.
To beat to the ground, Affligo.
To beat with a hammer, pertundo.
To beat as hunters, indago.
To beat or knock at the door, pul-
so.
To beat or knock often, pulsito.
To beat into the memory, inculco.
To beat much, compulso.
To beat out, Excudo, extero.
To beat out the Brains, excerebro.
To beat a parley, Tympani signo ad
colloquium evocare.
To beat or pound, tundo.
To beat with a staff, fustigo.
To beat together, contundo.
To beat as the waves, illido. * The
billows beat against the shoar, flu-
ctus illiduntur in littus.
The wind beats violently upon,
ventus æstuat in eum locum.
To be beaten, verberor, cædor, vi-
pulo.
To be beaten to the ground, colla-
besco.
Beaten, verberatus, cæsus, percus-
sus.
An old beaten Soldier, miles eme-
ritus.
Beaten, [overcom'n] victus, supe-
ratus. * That they might be the
more easily beaten, quo facilius
vinci possint.
Beaten against, impactus, illisus.
Beaten back, reperiatus, repulsus,
reverberatus.
Beaten black and blew, sugillatus.
Beaten to death, occisus, oblitus.
Beaten down, dirutus, deturbatus,
excisus.
Beaten [driven in] incussus, ad-
actus.
Beaten with hail stones, Grandina-
tus.
Beaten into the memory, inulca-
tus.
Beaten out, excussus, extusus.
A beaten path, callis.
Beaten sorely, compulsatus, confi-
gatus.
Beaten with a staff, fustigatus.
Beaten or stamped together, stipa-
tus.
Beaten together, confusus.
Beaten under, subitus.
A Beaten way, via trita.
Weather beaten, ventis quassatus.

Worthy to be beaten, verberandus.
A beater, plagosus, verberator.
A beater down, demolitor.
A beater out of work, excusor.
A Beater [rammer] pavicula.
Printers Beaters, tudites.
A Beating, verberatio, pulsatio, per-
cussus.
A Beating back, reperiatio.
A Beating black and blew, sugilla-
tio.
A Beating of the breast, plango,
planctus.
A Beating with a cudgel, fustigatio.
A beating down, Demolitio.
A Beating one thing, against ano-
ther, collisio, confictio, confusio.
The hare Beats, Vagit.
The beating of the pulse, pulsus
arteriae.
The slow beating of the pulse, pul-
sus languidus.
The quick Beating of the pulse,
Creber pulsus.
To Beatify, Beatifico, Beo.
Beatified, Beatus.
Beatifical, Beatificus.
Beatitude, Beatitudo.
Beatrice [a womans name] Bea-
trix, icis.
A Beaver [beast] castor, cris; Fi-
ber, ri.
Beaver, adjest. } Castoreus.
Of a Beaver, }
A Beaver [hat] Pileus ex pilis pbi
coactus, fibrinus galerus.
Beaver [oil] Castoreum.
A Beaver [meal] Merenda, antea-
nium.
A little Beaver, merendula.
To Beaver, Merendo, sumere meren-
dam.
Beauchamp [a family] de bello
campo.
Beaujeu [in France] Baujovium.
Beaulse [in France] Belsia.
Beumarish [in Wales] bellomariscus.
Beaumont [a family] de bello
monte.
Beaumont [in Normandy and
other places] Bellonontium.
Beauty, Pulchritudo, Venustas, Splen-
dor. * The Beauty of Eloquence,
Eloquentia nitor. * The perfect
Beauty of the age, ævi decor inti-
ger. * Beauty is but a blossom,
forma bonum fragile est. * Beau-
ty is potent but money is omni-
potent, quid non speremus si num-
mos possideamus?
Beauteous, venustus, formosus.
To Beautify, orno, decoro, conve-
nusto, illustro.
A Beautifying, ornatus, decoratus.
Beautiful, decorus, speciosus, pul-
cher.
Somewhat beautiful, venustulus, ste-
ridulus. * To make the skin Beau-
tiful, inducere cuti nitorem.
To be Beautiful, splendescere. * Cra-
sus's file was more Beautiful,
Crassi magis enitebat oratio.
Beautifully, formose, decorè, pul-
chrè, venuste, ornate, speciose.
To loose Beauty, deflorescere.
Beauvais [in Picardy] Belgium,
Bellevaci, Caesaromagus.
The Beazer-stone, lapis beazar.
To be calm, paco, sedo.
Becalmed, vento deflitutus.
It became, evasit.
Because Quid, Quod, Quoniam, Prop-
terea quod. * A little after he came
back, because he said he had for-

got somewhat, *Rediit paulo post quod se obitum nescioquid diceret.*
 Because of, *Ob, propter gratia, ergo.*
 Beccafigo [Bird] *Ficedula.*
 Beck, for Rebecca.
 A beck, *nutus.* * Ready at a beck, *ex nutu pendens.* * At his masters beck, *ad domini nutum.* * He is at his beck, *Natu gubernatur.*
 A beck [rill] *rivus.*
 To becken, *Nuto.*
 To becken again, *Renuto.*
 To beckon back or from, *Renuo, abnuo.*
 To beckon to, *annuo, adnuto, annitio.*
 A beckoning, *nutatio.*
 To become [signifying to be fit, fitting or becoming] *Deceo, par, dignum or decorum esse.* * This garment becomes me, *deceat me hac vestis.* * It becomes not an Orator to be angry, *Oratorem irasci non decet.* * You do as it becomes you, *Facis quod par est facere.* * So long as you do what becomes, or is becoming you, *tantisper dum quod te dignum est facis.* * This is not very becoming you, *Hoc tibi non ita decorum est.*
 To become [signifying to grow or be made] *Evado, Fio.* * It becomes uncurable, *evadit insanabilis.* * What remedy is there but I must become a miserable wretch? *quid restat nisi ut porro miser sum.* * Who you said was become rich, *quem tu dicebas esse divitem factum.*
 To become hot, &c. *calefcere, &c.*
 To become of, *Fieri, Futurum esse.*
 * What will become of me then, *quod mihi fiet postea?* * Pray see what will become of you, *Vide quæsa quid tibi futurum sit.* * You care not what becomes of me, *Tu quid de me fiat parvi curas.* * What do you think will become of you, *Quid te futurum censes?* * What will become of my Tulliola, *quid Tulliolâ meâ fiet?*
 It ill becomes, *dedecet, disconvenit.*
 A becoming, *Decor.*
 Becoming, *Decorus.*
 Becom'n, *Factus.* * It is becom'n a proverb, *abiit in proverbium.*
 A becon, *Specula.* See Beacon.
 A bed, *Lectus, torus, cubile, stratum.*
 * He goes supperless to bed, *ut cubitum incænat.* * We went to bed, *Cubitum discessimus.*
 To make a bed, *lectum sternere, concinnare.* * Bid them make the beds for us, *Lectulos jube sterni vobis.*
 To bed a wife, *uxorem in lectum sibi accipere, admittere.*
 Bed time, *Hora somni.*
 The bed [of a river] *alveus, fluvii rivus.*
 A little bed, *Lectulus, Torulus.*
 A truckle-bed, & *Parabyssum.*
 A trundle-bed, &
 A feather-bed, *Culcitra plumea.*
 A flock-bed, *Culcitra tomento & floccis referta.*
 A straw-bed, *tomentum circense, culcitra stramine referta.*
 A bride-bed, *Torus gemalis.*
 A settle-bed, *lectus versatilis.*
 To be brought to bed, *enitor.*
 A being brought to bed, *Puerperium.*
 A beds-head, *Cubitile, is, n.*
 A bed-head, *sponda, pluteum, lecti fulcrum.*

A bed-post, *Lecti columna.*
 A bed-maker, *Lecti strator.*
 A bed-chamber, *cubiculum.*
 Of the bed-chamber, *cubicularis, e, cubicularius, a, um.*
 Bed-cloaths, *stragula, torale stragulum.*
 A bed [in bed] *cubans supinus, Lecto affixus.*
 A Lying in bed, *decubitus.*
 Bedrid, *Clinicus.*
 To be sick in bed, *Decumbo.*
 A bed-fellow, *consors lecti.*
 A Garden-bed, *areola, pulvinulus.*
 A leek bed, *Porrina, Capetum.*
 Ladies-bed straw [herb] *Galium.*
 Ill bedded, *Cubans duriter.*
 To bedaggle, *Vestem per lutum or rorem trahere.*
 Bedaggled, *per lutum or rorem tractus.*
 A bedagging, *Extrema vestis humefactio or inquinatio.*
 To bedash, *aspergo.*
 To bedash all over, *Luto coopere.*
 Bedashed, *asperfus.*
 Bedashed all over, *Luto coopertus.*
 A bedashing, *aspergio.*
 To bedawb, *Inquino, conspurco.*
 Bedawbed, *conspurcatus, inquinatus.*
 Bedded, in lectum receptus.
 Bedded [put to bed] in lecto positus.
 A bedder [under-millstone of an oil mil] *Meta molitis inferior.*
 Bede [a mans name] *Beda.*
 To bedew, *Irroro.*
 Bedewed, *Irroratus.*
 A bedewing, *Irroratio.*
 Bedford [in Bedfordshire] *Bedfordia, Bedfordia, Lactodorum, Lactodurum.*
 Bedlam, & *Xenodochium maniacorum.* * Bedlam is the Bethlehem, & *fitteft place for him, belleborum ei potandum est aliquos viginti dies.*
 A bedlam [mad body] *maniacus, insanus, furiosus.*
 Bedlam-like, *Furibundus.*
 Bedlam-like [madly] *Furibundè, furiosè.*
 To bedung, *sternore inquinare.*
 Bedunged, *stercore inquinatus.*
 A bedunging, *stercore inquinatio.*
 To bedust, *pulvere conspergo.*
 Bedusted, *pulvere conspersus.*
 A bee, *Apis, is, f.*
 Bee glew, *propolis.*
 A little bee, *apicula.*
 A humble bee, *bombilius.*
 The bee eater, & [bird] *Apiaster.*
 Eat bee,
 Young bees, *nymphae, arum.*
 A swarm of bees, *eximen.*
 To drive bees, *apiarios alveos castrare, eximere favos ex alveis.*
 A bee hive, *alveare, alvarium, præsepe.*
 A bee-master, *Apiarius.*
 Fit for bees, *apianus.*
 A beech [tree] *fagus.*
 Beech-mast, *Glans fager.*
 Beechen, & *Faginus.*
 Of beech, &
 A grove of beech, *Faginetum.*
 Beef, *Bubula, bovina.* * After beef comes mustard, *aquas infundit in cineres.*
 Martlemas-beef, *bubula jumbo incurata, infumata.*
 A beef, *bos, vis.*
 I have BEEN, *fui.* * I was afraid you had been gone, *Metuebam ne*

abiisses. * I have been here a long time, *Ego jamdudum hic adsum.*
 * You have been long enough about this, *satis diu jam hoc saxum volvis.* * As we have ever been used, *ut consuevimus hactenus.* * I have been up and down all Asia, *à me Asia tota peragrata est.* * He hath been away three months, *tres menses abest.* * Death hath been before me, *mors ab oculis mihi versata est.* * I had been at his house, *apud eum fuisset.* * I would it had not been, *nollem factum.* * I will make as if I had been there, *quasi affuerim assimulabo.* See To be.
 Beer, *Zythus, cervisia.*
 New beer, *Mustum.*
 Strong or double beer, *Cervisia primaria.*
 Small-beer, *Cervisia [Lupula] tenuis.*
 A beer [to carry the dead on] *Capulum, sandapila, feretrum.*
 A beer-cloth, *tela sepulchralis.*
 A becsom, *scope.*
 Beest, & *Colostræ, Colo-*
 Beestings, & *strum.*
 Of beestings, *colostratus.*
 Beer [herb] *beta.*
 Beet without sent, *Plitus, blitum.*
 Beet of flax, *Linibrium.*
 Red beet, *Erythros.*
 A beetle [fly] *Cantbarus, scarabæus.*
 A dung beetle, *scarabæus pilularis.*
 The venomous beetle, or long-leg, *afilus, buprestis, astrus, tabanus.*
 A beetle, *Malleus, tudes.*
 The knobbed horn'd beetle, *scarabæus antennis nodolis.*
 As blind as a beetle, *hipsea cæcior.*
 A bucking beetle, *tudicula.*
 A paviors beetle, *pavicula.*
 A little beetle, *Malleolus.*
 The Beetle fish, *cantbarus.*
 Beetle-Browed, *caperatus, superciliosus.*
 Beetle-headed, *fatuus, tudito, stjpes, codex, plumbeus.*
 To befall, *contingo, accido, evenio.*
 * The same things would befall me, *eadem mihi usu venirent.* * I know what hath befallen me, *quod mihi obtigerit scio.* * There hath no sorrow befallen him in his joy, *Huic nulla ægritudo gaudio intercessit.*
 Befaln, *quod accidit or contigit.*
 A befalling, *accidens, ntis, casus.*
 It befel, *accidit.*
 Befitting, *conveniens.*
 To befool, *illudo.*
 Befooled, *illusus.*
 A befooling, *illusio.*
 BEFORE is variously rendred in Latin sometimes [and most commonly] by
 Ante, as, * Nor did I ever see eve on her before to day, *neque ego hanc oculis vidi ante hunc diem.* * Your sword was taken before the Senate, *ante Senatum tua sica deprehen'a est.* * The dignity of the Commonwealth was before mine eyes, *Mihi ante oculos adversabatur reipublicæ dignitas.* * Lay it before our door, *ante januam nostram appone.* * Before your very feet, my Lords, *ante pedes vestros, judices.* * Whom I love before my self, *quem ante me diligo.* * He died the year before I was Censor, *anno ante me censorem mortuus est.* * I thought of it

four days before, *id ipsum quatri-
duo ante cogitare.*
Sometime by, *Apud, As, *The Mat-
ter is pleading before the Judge,
Res agitur apud Judicem.*
*Coram, As, The cause was pleaded
before the Senate, coram Senatu
res acta est.*
*In, As, Before their fathers face, In
ora parentum. * I am afraid of
commending you any more be-
fore your face, Vereor coram in os
te laudare amplius. * Before the
Senate, In conspectu Senatus. * To
come before him, In conspectum
suum venire.*
*Ob, As, Death was often before my
Eyes, Ob oculos mihi saepe mors
versata est.*
*Palam, As, I commended those
things before you, Hæc te palam
laudaveram.*
*Præ, As, Before the Door, præ
foribus. * Do you go before, I'll
follow, I præsequar.*
*Præter, As, Before their own
mens faces, Præter suorum ora.
* They were all carried before
Lollius, præter oculos Lollii omnia
ferrebantur.*
*Prior, prius, * As, We'll go before,
Nos priores ibimus. * I wrote to
you before, prius ad te scripsi.*
*Pro, As, before the Camp, pro ca-
stris. * Before Castors temple,
pro æde Castoris.*
*Sub, As, Having received so great
a loss before their eyes, tanto sub
oculis accepto detrimento. * The
Matter is yet before the Judge,
et adhuc sub iudice lis est.*
*Supra, As, Which I wrote of be-
fore, quæ supra scripsi.*
*Before [before that] ante, citius,
potius, prius quæ. As, * Before
I depart this Life, antequam ex
hac vita migra. * I shall want
voice before I want names, vox
me citius defecerit quam nomina.
* Help your neighbour before
your brother, Vicinum citius adju-
veris quam fratrem. * Before you
began to speak, priusquam loqui
cepisti. * I would run quite a-
way before I would come back,
Aufugerem potius quam redeam.
* Which cause was dead before
you were born, quæ causa ante
mortua est quam tu natus esses.
* Before the year was gone about,
Non toto vertente anno. * Before
a man can tell what's this, dicto
citius. * Before I had done com-
plaining, in the comes, Nondum
querelam finieram, quum illa inter-
venit.*
Before all things, imprimis.
Before all men, palam, in publico.
Before his eyes, vivus vidensque.
Before hand, in antecessum.
Before now & this time, antehac.
Before then, antea.
Before times, olim.
Particular Phrases. Before and be-
hind, *a fronte & a tergo. * The
year before, anno superiore. * The
Night before the Day on which
the murder was done, ea nocte
cui illuxit dies cædis. * I am
much more uncertain than I was
before, incertior multo sum quam
dudum.*
To be before, præsum, esse.
To get before, præverti, ere.

To go before, præcedo.
Before going, præcedens, ntis.
*To befriend, Gratiam alicui im-
pertiri.*
Befriended, Gratia subleventus.
To be befriended, Gratia subleviri.
A befriending, gratificatio.
*He began [to speak] inquit. See
Begin.*
To beget, gigno.
*To beget [procure] concilio, pa-
co.*
A Begetter, genitor.
A begetting, generatio, procreatio.
*The first Begetting, primogeni-
tura.*
To beg, Mendico, stipem petere.
*To beg [humbly intreat] suppli-
co, humiliter & submisso petere.*
*To beg [humbly desire] Obtestor,
obnixerogare. * Let me beg it of
you, sine te exorem.*
*To beg leave to play, Impetrare
veniam ludendi.*
*He begg'd on the high ways, prop-
ter, vias mendicavit. * She beg,
you would be just to her, Fidem
vestram implorat. * He gets his
Living by Begging, emendicando,
victum colligit. * He has not a
bit of bread but what he begs for,
cibo mendicato pascitur. * He begs
pardon, pœnam deprecatur, mise-
ricordiam implorat.*
*To beg the question, petere princi-
pium.*
*Begged mendicatus, rogatus. * Let
him be Begged for a Fool, ad
agnatos & gentiles deducendus.*
*A Beggar, Mendicus. * Sue a Beg-
gar and catch a Louse, Rete non
tenditur neque accipitri neque mil-
vio. * One beggar bids woe, ano-
ther by the door should go, etiam
mendicus, mendico invidet. * A
Beggars pulse is always empty,
Mendici pera non impletur. * Set a
Beggar on Horse back and he
will ride, &c. asperius nihil est hu-
mili cum surgit in altum. * As
lazy as a beggar, Otio torpens.*
*Beggars-bush [the place of their
Rendezvous] Clivus Aricinus.*
A beggar-woman, Mendica.
*A little or young Beggar, Mendi-
culus.*
*To Beggar, Exbaurio, ad egestatem
redigo, ad mendicitatem detrudo.*
Beggared, ad egestatem reditus.
To be beggared, exedor, exbaurior.
Beggarliness, pauperies.
Beggarly, pannosus, petitus.
A beggarly Fellow, Irus.
*Beggarly [poorly] mendicè, men-
diciter.*
Beggery, mendicitas, egestas.
A begging, mendicatio.
An earnest begging, emendicatio.
*The begging Fryers, Fratres men-
dicantes.*
Gotten by begging, emendicatus.
*To begin, Incipio, exordior, ag-
gredior, Inchoo. * I had a mind
to begin with that, ab eo exordiri
volui. * I am to begin, mea pri-
ma sunt partes. * This mischief
begins afresh, Hoc malum inte-
grascit. * It begins to flourish,
Florescit. * Before I begin to
speak for Murena, antequam pro
Murena dicere incipio. * Charity
begins at home, tunica pallio pro-
rior. * Seeing how things went I
began to suspect, ex ipso re mihi*

*incidet suspicio. * By this time it
began to be light, Jam lucebat,
lucere cepit. * They begin the
battle, certamen inierunt. * The
Lease begins at Christmas, Initium
ducit a Natalitiis. * When
the Year begins, Ineunte anno.
* Since the World begun, ab Orbe
condito.*
*To begin [take beginning from]
Orior, Nascor.*
*To begin again, Redordior, redinte-
gro, Remolior, Repeto. * He be-
gins the old Wars again, renovat
pristina bella.*
*To begin to arise [as the Sun] sub-
orior.*
To begin a design, Instituo.
To begin a Journey, Ingridi iter.
To begin the battle, prælium inire.
*To begin a Loaf, &c. parvis pri-
morem lobum defecare, primarium
panis frustum decidere*
*To begin rudely [make the first
draught] Delineo.*
To begin a thing, rem auspicare.
To begin a War, bellum suscipere.
To begin well, auspicio.
To begin with [provoke] Lancesse.
*A Beginner, Autor, Inceptor, prin-
ceps.*
The chief Beginner, proauctor.
*A Beginner [Learner] Tyro, Ty-
runculus.*
Beginning, Exorsus.
*A beginning, Initium, Principium,
Exordium. * He fails in the be-
ginning, in portu impingit, in li-
mine offendit. * Relate from the
beginning, exordium Narrationis
institue. * At the beginning, in-
itio, inter initia, primo. * Even
from the beginning, Jam inde a
principio. * At my first begin-
ning to act it, cum primum eam
agere cepi. * From the begin-
ning of my youth, ab ineunte ad-
lescentia. * From the beginning
to the end, a carceribus ad metam,
ab ovo ad mala.*
*A fresh beginning, Redintegratio,
Renovatio.*
A happy beginning, auspiciatus.
Of a beginning, principalis.
To Begird, Cingo, obsepro, obideo.
He Begor, genuit. See Beget.
To be begotten, Gignor, Nascor.
*Begotten, genitus, editus, progna-
tus, satus, susceptus.*
First Begotten, Primogenitus.
An only Begotten, Unigenitus.
To Begrease, ungo, ere.
Begreased, unctus.
To Begrime, Fuligine denigrare.
All to begrimed, totus denigratus.
A Begrimer, Denigrator.
A Begriming, Denigratio.
*To Beguile, Fraudo, Circumvenio,
astutiâ fallere, Dolis deludere, su-
cum facere, verba dare. * Be it
that I have been Beguiled in this
case before now. Et si saepe jam
hæc spes me frustrata est.*
Beguiled, fraudatus.
A beguiler, fraudator, impostor.
A beguiling, Fraudatio, impostura.
*Beguines [an Order of Nuns] Mo-
niales S. Begge.*
*Begun, Cæptus, incæptus, Incho-
tus.*
Begun again, Nevitius, integer.
I have begun, Cæpi. See Begin.
** Go on as you have begun,
perge ut incepisti.*

Behalf, *Vicis, vicem, vice.*

To Behave, *Gero, præbeo, trasto.*

*Have you so behaved yourself, *Itane parastite?* * I am resolved so to behave my self, *mibi constitutum est ita gerere.* * He Behaved himself well in his office, *bene administravit provinciam.*

Ill-behaved, *malè moratur.*

Well-behaved, *Bene moratur.*

Behaviour, *morum gestus, vitæ, ærum.*

Good Behaviour, *morum urbanitas.*

Unelean Behaviour, *impuritas.*

To Behead, *Decapto, Decollo, Detrunco, Obtrunco, Prædico, Caput amputare.*

Beheaded, *truncatus, decollatus.*

To be beheaded, *Obtruncor, capite multor or plector.*

A Beheader, *Truncator.*

A Beheading, *Decollatio, truncatio.*

I beheld, *Vidi.* See behold.

A Behest [promise] *promissum.*

Behind [not before] *Pone, post, &c.*

as, Behind Castors temple, *Pone ædem Castoris.* * My wife comes

behind, *pone subit conjux.* * You

lay lurking behind the sedge, *Tu post carella latebas.* * I'll not come

behind, *posteriores non feram.* * He

comes not behind any, *Nemini cedit.* * He set upon them behind,

aggressus est à tergo. * He took

her up behind him, *Eam ad terga*

recepit. * He has eyes behind too,

In occipito quoque habet oculos.

* Behind my back, *Me absente.*

* He rails at him behind his

back, *Absenti male loquitur.* * He

will be the same before your face

and behind your back, *præsens*

absensque idem erit. * I'll come

behind, *sequar.*

Behind [remaining] *Porro, Reli-*

quus, &c. * Is there any thing

yet behind, *Etiame est quid por-*

ro? * Is there any more mischief

behind, *nunquid est aliud mali reli-*

quum? * He says he has one work

yet behind, *sibi memorat unum su-*

peresse laborem. * What is behind

will be done within, *intus trans-*

getur si quid est quod restat. * De-

sirous to hear what is behind,

Cupidus ulteriora audiendi. * He

is behind in paying arrears, *Re-*

liquatus est. * Behind hand in the

world, *ad inopiam redactus, ære*

alieno oppressus. * I will not be

behind hand in courtesie, *Officio*

posterius non ero, non ero impar ad

vicissitudinem rependendam.

Behold, *Ece, en.*

Behold him, *Eccum.*

Behold them, *Eccos.*

To Behold, *aspicio, inspicio, spetto,*

inspecto, intueor, conspicio, ani-

madverto. * Behold his counte-

nance, *contuemini is.*

To Behold afar off, *prospicio, spe-*

culor.

To behold above, *suspicio, suspecto.*

To behold or look about, *Circum-*

spicio, Lustro, Collustro, Perlustro,

perspecto, circumaspecto, despicio.

To behold earnestly, *Contemplor,*

obtueor, intentis oculis or acerrimè

contemplari.

To behold with Compassion, *Re-*

spicio.

To Behold often, *Respicio, aspecto.*

Beheld, *Spētiatus, visus.*

Plainly to be Beheld, *Conspicius.*

Worthy to be beheld, *spectabilis.*

Beheld most of all, *spectatissimus.*

Beheld in all parts, *circumspicius,*

perspectus.

Beholden, *Obstrictus, Obligatus,*

Beholding, *devinctus, addictus.*

* I was not beholding to him at

all, *obligatus ei nihil eram.*

To make one beholden, *Obligo,*

Obstringo.

To be beholden, *Obligor, Obstrin-*

gor. * He was beholden to me

that---, *mibi debebat quod----*

* I am more beholden to him

than any one, *nemo est cujus offi-*

ciis tam sum decinctus. * He is be-

holden to me for his Life, *Mibi*

vitam acceptam refert. * We are

beholden to them for our live-

lihood, *illorum beneficio panem*

manducamus. * I am beholden to

them, *Bene de me meriti sunt.*

* I am little beholden to him,

non optime de me meritus.

A Being beholden, *obligatio.*

A Beholder, *Contemplator, Specta-*

tor, speculator, inspector.

A Beholding, *contemplatio, conspe-*

ctus, aspectus, intuitus.

A beholding above, *suspectus, us.*

An earnest Beholding, *contuitus,*

obtuitus.

Beholdingness, *obligatio.*

To Behony, *Melle condio.*

Behonied, *Melle conditus.*

Behoof, *Commodum, Gratia.*

Behoovable, *Opportunus.*

It is Behoovable, *Interest.*

Behooveful, *Commodus, utilis.*

It Behooves, *Decet, Expedit, Opor-*

tet, operæ precium est.

Behooving, *Decens.*

Bejar [in Spain] *Bigerra.*

Beilstein [in Germany] *Bilstinum.*

BEING [signifying Essence] is

made by *Essentia, existentia, na-*

tura. * Action infers being, *es-*

sentiam indicat operatio.

Being [or seeing that] *cum, quoni-*

*am, &c. as, * Being it is so, quod*

cum ita sit. * Being you come not

hither, *Quoniam hic non venis.*

* Being I see you desire it,

quando te video desiderare. * Being

you can, say you can, *tu posse te*

dicito quandoquidem potes.

Being here, there or by, *præsens,*

præsentia. * Left my being here

should hinder, *ne mea præsentia*

obstet. * I believe I shall have no

settled being any where, *Commo-*

raturum me nusquam sane arbitror.

* Pray provide him some kind of

being, *peto à te ut ei de habitatione*

accommodes. * He is a man of no

settled being, *homo incerti laris est.*

Being is often made by *Sum, ex-*

pressed or included in another

verb; as, there is no being for me

at Rome, *non licet mihi esse Romæ.*

* I believe it will be the safest be-

ing for you here, *te hic tutissimè*

fore puto. * 'Tis wretched being

for an honest man at Rome, *Bene*

viro Romæ esse miserrimum est.

* For in him we live, move and

have our being, *In ipso enim vivi-*

mus, movemur & sumus. * As to

your being surety for Pompey,

quod sponsor es pro Pompeio. * You

need not trouble your self at his

being gone, *quod decesserit non est*

quod commovearis. * For he being

Consul in Gaul, *ille enim cum esset*

Consul in Gallia. * Saturn being

King, *Dum Saturnus Rex erat*

Arcadii it self being judge, *Si*

Arcadia ipsa judicet.

Being [for if, when, while or after

I am, was, &c.] may be made

by the Ablative case, as, *Arcadia*

being judge, or if *Arcadia* were

judge, *Arcadia judicet.* * Saturn

being King, or when Saturn was

King, *Saturno Rege.* * France be-

ing quiet, *Cæsar* goes into Ita-

ly, *Quietâ Gallia Cæsar in Italiam*

prospicitur.

Being [for who or which am, was,

&c.] may agree with the word

foregoing, as my Father being, or

who is a man, loves me being, or

who am a child, *pater meus vir a-*

mat me puerum. * They drive a-

way the droves being a sluggish

cattle from their hives, *Ignavum*

fucos pecus à præsepibus arcent.

* The Gauls being twice repulsed

with great loss, consult what to

do, *Bis magno cum detrimento re-*

vulsi Galli quid agunt consulunt.

A Beker, *Cantharus.*

Belagged, *Madidatus.*

To Belam one, *Verbero, Fustigo.*

Belammed, *fustigatus.*

A Belamming, *fastigatio.*

Belamy, *pulcher amicus.*

Belay [in Savoy] *Belica.*

To Belay, *prodo, insidior.*

A Belch, *Refus, us.*

To Belch, *Ructo.*

To Belch often, *Ructito.*

To Belch out, *Eruccio.*

Belched, *Ructatus.*

A belcher, *Ructator.*

A Belching, *Ructatio.*

Given to belching, *Ructuosus.*

A Beldame, *Bellona, Vetus.*

Beldefart [in Warwickshire] *Bell-*

desertum, Pellus locus.

To Beleaguer [besiege] *obsideo,*

circumsideo, circumvallo.

A Beleaguerer, *obsessor.*

A Beleaguering, *Obsidio, cnis.*

Beles [a river in Catalonia] *Subi.*

Begari [in Pomerania] *Belgartia.*

Belgian [a mountain of Scythia]

Imaus.

Belgick [Dutch] *Belgicus.*

Belgrade [in Hungary] *Alba*

Græca.

To Bely, *Calumnior.*

Belief, *Fides.*

To be of little Belief, *Diffido, sus-*

picio.

Past Belief, *Fidem superans, Incre-*

dibilis.

Lightness of Belief, *Credulitas.*

Light of belief, *Credulus.*

Hard of belief, *incredulus.*

Lack of Belief, *Increduli-*

hardness & tas.

Past all Belief, *Increditis dictu.*

The Belief [Apostles Creed] *Sym-*

bolum Apostolicum or Apostolorum.

To Believe, *credo, confido, fiden;* a-

re or adhibere. * I cannot believe

any such thing, *Mibi quidem her-*

cle non sit verisimile. * If you will

believe me, *Siqua fides.* * I made

you but believe, *ea gratiâ simu-*

lavi. * You shall never make me

believe this tale, *nunquam mihi*

fidem facies hujus fabula. * I

could not believe, *Non potui ani-*

mum inducere. * You are a fool to

believe him, *Stultus es qui huc*

credas. * Make me believe it if

you can, *perficere si potes ut putem.*
 *It is believed on all hands, *Pas-
 sim creditur.* * They believe a-
 miss, *errori fidem adhibent.*
 Believeable, *credibilis.*
 Believed, *Creditus, fesus.*
 Not to be believed, *Incredibilis,*
fidem absonus.
 A believer, *Credens, fides.*
 A believing, *fides.*
 Belike, *Veritati consonus, verisimi-*
lis.
 Belike, adv. *ut videtur.*
 Belingen [in Picardy] *Belingen-
 castrum.*
 Bell [for Arabella] *Arabella.*
 A Bell, *Campana, nola.*
 A little Bell, *Campanula, campa-*
nella, tintinnabulum.
 To bear the Bell away, *primas ferre.*
 A Passing Bell, *Campana funebris.*
 A Saints Bell, *campanula sacra.*
 A little Clocks Bell, *Tympanum.*
 An Alarm Bell, *tympanum ad fa-*
miliam excitandum.
 To curse one with Bell, Book and
 Candle, *Omnibus diri devovere.*
 A low Bell, *Campaniola, campana*
cum lucerna ad aves capiendas.
 A Childs Bell, *Archylæ crepitacu-*
lum, crotalum.
 A Bell Clapper, *Nolæ malleus.*
 A Bell-Founder, *Fusor campana-*
rius.
 A Bell-man, *Præco nocturnus.*
 Of a Bell-man, *Præcomus.*
 Bell-metal, *Campanarum metallum.*
 A Belfry, *Campanarium, campanile.*
 A Bell-weather, *Dux gregis, ver-*
vex sectarius.
 A Bell-bit, *Lupatum campaniforme.*
 Blew-bells, *Campanula flore cæ-*
ruleo.
 Hedge Bells, *Campanula minor.*
 A Ringing of Bells, *Campanarum*
conventus, pulsatio.
 Bellac [in France] *Bellacum.*
 Bellegarde [in Burgundy] *Bello-*
gardia.
 Bellesme [in France] *Bellisimum.*
 Bell-Isle [by France] *Calonesus.*
 Bellinigate [in London] *Bellinus*
sinus.
 To Bellow, *Mugio.*
 To Bellow again, *Remugio.*
 To Bellow much, *Demugio.*
 To Bellow out, *Emugio.*
 To Bellow to, *Admugio.*
 A Bellowing, *Mugitus, demugitus.*
 A pair of Bellows, *Follis.*
 The nose or pipe of the Bellows,
erater follis, acrophysium.
 The Bellows [of an Organ] *follis*
pilaanthici.
 A Smiths Bellows, *Follis fabrilis.*
 A Belly, *venter, uterus, alvus.* *The
 Belly has no ears, *Venter non habet*
aures. venter præcepta non audit.
 *My Belly thinks my throat cut,
Venter annuum esurio.
 Great Bellied, *Ventricosus.*
 Great Bellied [as a woman with
 Child] *Gravida, pragnans.*
 A womans great Belly, *Æquor*
ventris.
 A little Belly, *Ventriculus.*
 The lower part of the Belly, *Hy-*
pagastrium.
 The part of the Belly about the
 short Ribs, *Hypochondria.*
 The Belly-ake, *Intestina Tormina,*
Vermina.
 Troubled with the Belly-ake, *Al-*
vinus.

The belly of a Lute, *Concavum te-*
judinis.
 A Belly god, *Helluo, Gulosus, Vorax,*
Epicuri de grege porcus.
 A Belly-full, *satietas, satias, atis.*
 * A Belly full's a Belly full, *sa-*
tis est quod sufficit.
 Full bellied, *satur.*
 A panche Belly, *aqualiculus, ven-*
triosus, ventricosus.
 Belly timber, *Cibaria.*
 Belly-cheer, *Lumbricus intesti-*
norum.
 To Belong, *Pertineo, competo, ere.*
 * What does that belong to me?
quid isthuc ad me attinet? * He
 judged it to belong to them, *id*
illis adjudicavit.
 Belonging, *attinens.*
 Beloved, *Dilectus, amatus, gratus.*
 Dearly Beloved, *Charissimus.*
 Well beloved, *Perdilectus.*
 BELOW [when it is an adjective]
 is made by *inferus, inferior.* As,
 * So that we could see all above,
 below and between, *ut omnia, su-*
pera, infera, media videremus.
 * Those above are supperless,
 those below have Supped, *Supera*
incœnati sunt, cœnati inferi. * He
 was not Below his Father for
 Warlike Praise, *belli laude non in-*
ferior fuit quam pater.
 Below [being an Adverb] by *infra,*
subter, deorsum. As, * They that
 are below, *qui infra sunt.* * All
 these things which are above and
 below, *Omnia hæc, quæ supra &*
subter sunt. * They'll eat up be-
 low whatever is got ready, *deor-*
sum comedent siquid coxerint.
 Below [a preposition] by *sub,*
subter, infra. * Below those Hills,
sub illis montibus. * Vertue has all
 things below it self, *Virtus omnia*
subter se habet. * There is nothing
 below the Moon but what is
 Mortal, *Infra Lunam nihil est nisi*
mortale.
 From below, *Infernè, de sub.*
 A Belt, *Balteus, Balteum, Cingulus.*
 A Waist Belt, *Lumbatorium.*
 A Belt maker, *Baltearius.*
 Beltz [parting Germany and Scan-
dinavia] Mare Balticum.
 Belvedere [in Ionia] *Colophon.*
 Belvedere [in Peloponnesus] *Elis.*
 To Bely, *Calumniar.*
 To Bely a thing, *Ementior.*
 Belyed, *falso delatus.*
 A Belying, *Calumniatio.*
 Belz [in Polonia] *Belza.*
 Bemerlandt, or Bhemerlandt, *Bohe-*
mia.
 To Bemire, *inquino.*
 Bemired, *inquinatus.*
 A Bemiring, *inquinatio.*
 To Bemone, *Deplango, Misereresco.*
Moxore angere, Miseras prosequi.
 Bemoned, *Deploratus.*
 A Bemoning, *Deploratio.*
 Ben, as Benjamine.
 Ben [an Aromatic Nut] *Balanus*
myristica.
 Benavente [in Portugal] *Aritium.*
 Benavent [in Spain] *Beneven-*
tum.
 A Bench, *Subsellium, Scamnum, se-*
dile, is.
 A Bench [of Justice] *Tribunal.*
 A bench [of Justices] *Conseffus.*
 The Kings bench, *Bancus Regalis.*
 A little bench, *abaculus, scabellum.*

A Bencher, *Assessor.*
 Bench [in a ship] *Fuga, transstra.*
 A bend, *Plica.*
 The Bend of a Ship, *Laterum in-*
crementum, curvatura.
 To bend, *Flecto, Inclino, Intendo.*
 * Bend all your Wits about this,
Toto animo id age, totam hunc con-
verte mentem. * This is all he
 bends his mind to, *Huc uni su-*
det. * He bends himself wholly
 to this, *omni studio ad hoc incum-*
bit. * See which way these
 things bend, *Prospice quò ista ver-*
gant.
 To Bend back, *Replico, Reclino, re-*
flecto, retorqueo.
 To bend a bow, *arcum tendere, cur-*
vare, sinuare.
 To bend like a bow, *Arcuo.*
 To bend his brows, *Caperare fron-*
tem.
 To bend forwards, *Inclino.*
 To bend from, *Reclino, Declino.*
 To bend inwards, *Incurvo.*
 To bend towards, *acclino, vergo.*
 To Bend unto, *Applico.*
 To bend with a course of a river,
Secundum Naturam fluminis pro-
cumbere.
 To Bend [neut.] *Vergo.*
 To bend [shrink under a burden]
Sub pondere nutare.
 A Bend [in Heraldry] *Fascia.*
 A Bendlet, *Fasciola.*
 Easie to bend, *flexilis.*
 Benders [Muscles] *Musculi digi-*
torum flexores, tendines.
 Bending down, *proclinans, promi-*
nens.
 Bending forwards, *Vergens.*
 Bending fromwards, *declivis, de-*
fectens.
 Bending as the Heavens, *convexus.*
 Bending inwards, *acclivis, ventrem*
faciens.
 Bending to, *inclinans.*
 Bending or leaning, *Innitens, con-*
nixus.
 A bending or bowing, *Curvatio,*
curvamen, curvatura, flexio, flexus,
flexura.
 A bending about, *circumflexio.*
 A Bending Archwise, *Sinuatio.*
 A bending down, *devertex, decli-*
vitæ, deflexus.
 The bending down of a thing, *cli-*
vum.
 A place bending downward, *decli-*
natorium.
 A bending forward, *Proclinatio.*
 A bending from, *declinatio, de-*
flexio.
 A bending unto, *Inclinatio,*
deflexio.
 Bending wise, *acclivus.*
 Bendings or turnings, *diverticula.*
 Bendt, *flexus.*
 Bene [in Piedmont] *Bona.*
 Benedict [a mans name] *Ben-*
dictus.
 Beneath, the same as Below.
 Benediction, *Benedictio.*
 A Benefactor, *Benefactor, oris.*
 A Benefactor [to learned men]
Mæcenat, Patronus.
 Of a Benefactor, *Benefactorius.*
 A Benefacture, *largitio.*
 A Benefice, *Cura Ecclesiastica, mu-*
nus Ecclesiasticum.
 Beneficed, *Præfatus gregi, ad cu-*
ram Ecclesiasticam admissus.
 Benefice, *Bemipcentia, liberali-*
tas.

Beneficial, *commodus, utilis*.
 A beneficiary, *beneficiarius*.
 A benefit, *beneficium, commodum, gratia*.
 To benefit, *prosum, prodesse*.
 To benefit [neut.] *propicio*.
 To benefit under a Minister, *fructum capere ex ejus concionibus*.
 Benet [a mans name] *benedictus*.
 Benet [a womans name] *Benedicta*.
 Benevento [in Naples] *Beneventum*.
 Benevolence, *benevolentia*.
 Benfield [in *Alsatia*] *benefeldia*.
 Bengala [in India] *Bengala, Ganges*.
 Benges [a river in Hungary] *Sabaria*.
 Benjamin [a gum] *Benzoinum*.
 Benjamin [a mans name] *Benjaminus*.
 Benighted, *nocte preventus*.
 Benign [kind] *benignus*.
 Benignity, *benignitas, liberalitas*.
 Benignly, *benigne, sincere, candidè*.
 Benjoin, *laser, ros syriacus*.
 Benizon [blessing] *benedictio*.
 Bennet [herb] *caryophyllata, sanamunda benedicta*.
 Bensford bridge [in England] *Venonia*.
 Bent [bowed] *flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus*.
 Bent [ready] *promptus, pronus*.
 A bent, *inclinatio, incurvatio*. * I have got the bent of his bow, *ego illum sensum pulchrè calleo*.
 Bent against, *aversus*.
 Bent backward, *recurvus*.
 Bent bloodily, *odio implacabili ardens*.
 To be bloodily bent, *sanguinem sistere*.
 Bent like a Bow, *archatus, tensus, intentus*.
 Cruelly bent against, *incensus*.
 Earnestly bent, *intensus*.
 Bent forward, *proclivis*.
 Bent many ways, *sinuatus, sinuosus*.
 Bent resolutely, *obfirmatus, destitutus*.
 Bent unto or on, *additus, deditus*.
 * Is he so bent on it, *itane obstinate operam dat?*
 Easily bent, *flexilis*.
 A bent, } *Juncus, Scirpus*.
 Bents, }
 Not to be bent, *Inflexibilis*.
 Benthem [in *Westphalia*] *Bentheim*.
 Bentivoglio [in Italy] *Bentivonium*.
 To benumb, *Torpefacio, Stupefacio*.
 Benumbed, *Torpidus*.
 To be benumbed, *Torpeo*.
 To be benumbed with cold, *algeo*.
 Benumbing, *narcoticus*.
 A benumbing, *Torpefacio, Stupefacio*.
 A being benumbed, *Torpor*.
 Benzoin, as Benjoin.
 To be-piss, *Commingo*.
 Be-pist, *Lotio madens*.
 To bequeath [give by will] *Lego, pre; addico, ere*.
 Bequeathed, *Legatus*.
 A thing bequeathed, *Legatum*.
 The person to whom a thing is bequeathed, *Legatarius*.
 A bequeather, *Legator*.
 A bequeathing, *Legatio*.
 A bequest [legacy] *Legatum*.
 Of a bequest, *Legativus*.
 Beraun [in *Bohemia*] *Beranna*.

To Beray, *inquino, conforio, concaco, fædo*.
 Berayed, *inquinatus, fædatus*.
 A berayer, *fædator*.
 A beraying, *inquinatio, concacatio*.
 The berberry, *berberis*.
 Berchiem [in *Fuliers*] *Tiberiacum*.
 Berck [in Germany] *Vetera Cassira*.
 Berckel [a river in Germany] *Velicer*.
 Berdsey, as bardsey.
 To bereave, *privo, orbo, spolio*.
 Bereaved, }
 Bereft, } *Orbatus, privatus*.
 Bereavment, } *Orbatio, privatio*.
 Bereaving, } *spoliatio*.
 Beretina [a river of *Sarmatia*] *Borysthenes*.
 Bereczlo [in Hungary] *Cibalis*.
 Berg or Mons [in *Hainault*] *Montes*.
 A Bergamet-pear, *pyrum bergamense, pyrum Ducis Tusciae*.
 Bergamo [in Italy] *Bergamum*.
 Bergamo [in *Thrace*] *Pergamum*.
 The Bergander [fowl] *vulpanser, chenalopec*.
 Bergen [in Norway] *Bergos*.
 Bergen op Zoom [in *Brabant*] *Bergæ ad Zomam*.
 Bergeny [in Scotland] *Berigonium*.
 Bergerac [in France] *Bergeracum*.
 Bergues [in Flanders] *Bergæ S. Vinocbi, Vinociberge*.
 Beriara [part of Asia] *Arabia deserta*.
 A Bergh-master [a bailiff among the miners] *scaptensulæ magister*.
 The Bergh mote, *curia stannaria*.
 Berick [in *Cleves*] *Calonis*.
 Berking [in *Essex*] *Berechingum*.
 Berkley [in *Gloucestershire*] *Berschelia*.
 Berkshire, *Bercheria, Berseia*.
 Berkshire, adj. } *Berchenfis, Beru-*
 Of Berkshire, } *chenfis*.
 Berkshire-men, *Attrebatii*.
 Berlin [in Germany] *Berlinum*.
 Bermeo [in *Biscay*] *Flaviobriga, Amanum portus*.
 Berdmonsey [in *Surrey*] *Burmundi Insula*.
 Bern [in Switzerland] *Berna, Verona*.
 Bernard [a mans name] *Bernardus*.
 Bernards Castle [in *Durham*] *Bernardi Castellum*.
 Bernbourg [in Germany] *Bernburgum*.
 Bernstadt [in Germany] *Bernardi urbs*.
 A berry, *bacca*.
 A little berry, *baccula*.
 A bill berry, } *Vaccinium*.
 A black berry, }
 A service berry, *sorbum*.
 A white thorn berry, *zura*.
 An ivy berry, *corymbus*.
 A bay berry, *bacca laurea*.
 A cunny berry, *Cuniculorum latibulum*.
 A rasp berry, *morum rubi*.
 One-berry [herb] *berbz paris*.
 Bear berries, *ursinae uvæ*.
 Bearing berries, *baccifer*.
 Having berries, *baccatus*.
 A Beryl [stone] *beryllus*.
 Berth [a Sea-term] *spatium in quo navis buc illuc ferri potest*.
 A Berton [grange] *villa*.
 Bertram [herb] *pyrethrum*.
 Bertinoro [in *la Romagna*] *Petra*

Honorii, Britinorium.
 Bertolchgaden [in Germany] *Bertolgada*.
 Berwaldt [in Germany] *Bervaldia*.
 Berzenche [in *Pannonia*] *Berbis*.
 Bertram [a mans name] *bertramus*.
 Besalu [in *Catalonia*] *bisuldu-num*.
 Besanson [in *Burgundy*] *bisantio, Visontium*.
 Besbre [a river in France] *besbria*.
 Besecath [one part of the world] *Africa*.
 To beseech, *Oro, Obsecro, Obtestor, Peto, precor, supplico*. * I beseech you heartily, *magnopere à te peto*.
 * I beseech you as you are honest, *per fidem tuam te obtestor*.
 To beseech earnestly, *Exoro, Deprecor*.
 To beseech with tears, *Implero*.
 I beseech thee, *Amabo, Sodes*.
 Beseeched, *Imploratus, Oratus*. See besought.
 A beseecher, *Rogator, Obsecrator, Precator*.
 Beseeching, *Obsecrans, supplicans*.
 A beseeching, *Obsecratio, supplicatio*.
 To beseech, *Convenio, deceo*.
 It beseeems, *decet, convenit*.
 Beseeeming, *Conveniens, Decens*.
 * Nothing is more beseeeming the nature of a man, *Nihil est naturæ hominis accommodatius*.
 A beseeeming, *Decorum*.
 Beses, } [a river in *Catalonia*] *bæ-*
 Besos, } *tulo*.
 To beset on all sides, *Circumsideo*.
 * Troubles and fears beset me on all sides, *Circumfusæ mihi undique molestiæ & pavores*. * He is beset with the multitude, *frequentia populi circumretitur*.
 Beset on all sides, *circumseffus*.
 Hard beset, *ad incitas redactus*.
 Beset with Diamonds, *Interfinitus gemmis*.
 A besetting, *Circumseffio*.
 To beshite, *concaco*.
 Beshitten, *concacatus*.
 A beshitting, *concacatio*.
 To beshrew, *Maledico, ere*.
 Beshrew your heart, *male tibi sit, abi quò dignus es*.
 Beshrewed, *Maledictus*.
 A beshrewing, *Maledictio, divæ*.
 Beside, } [being an adverb] is
 Besides, } made by *porro, præterea, præterquam, ad hoc, tum*. * And besides my wife would hear of it one way or another, *atque id porro aliqua uxor mea resisteret*. * And then besides her second dowry is lost, *Tum præterea quæ secundo ei dos erat perit*. * Besides he set upon them in good time, *ad hoc eos in tempore aggressus est*. * Except the Captain, and a few beside, *extra duces paucosque præterea*. * I ask you no reward besides the Eternal remembrance of this day, *Nullum à vobis præmium postulo præterquam hujus diei memoriam sempiternam*. * For besides that I think you should be moved by an Injury, *nam præterquam quod te moveri arbitror oportere injuria, or præter enim quam quod*.
 Beside, } [being a proposition] is
 Besides, } made by *Præter, extra, ob, ad, prope, propter, juxta, secundum*.

dam, &c. *As.* * No body thinks so beside my self, *hoc nemini præter me videtur.* * It runs beside the walls, *præter ipsa mœnia fluit.* * Nor was any of the kindred there besides one poor old woman, *neque cognatus extra unam aniculam quisquam aderat.* * It will not be beside the purpose, *non abs re erit.* * They are beside the cushion or business in hand, *a re discedunt, aberrant à janua, extra oleas feruntur.* * Besides his age he was also blind, *ad senectutem accedebat etiam ut cecus esset.* * Annibal encamped beside that village, *prope eum vicum annibal castris posuit.* * Two Sons lying beside their Father, *duo filii propter patrem cubantes.* * Lay my bones besides his bones, *juxta ossa ejus colloca ossa mea.* * He leads me beside the still waters, *secundum aquas lenes deducit me.* * She sat beside the reapers, *sedit à latere messorum.* * They pitched beside the well of Harod, *castrametati sunt ad fontem Charodi.* * I will go out and stand beside my Father, *ego autem exiens consistam ad latus patris mei.* * Which stood beside the King, *qui astabant Regi.* * Which is beside Ephraim, *quæ est contermina Ephraimo.* Beside ones self [inad] *Amen, mente captus.* * He is beside himself, *mente captus est, delirat.* * They are beside themselves, *mente capti sunt, delirant.* To be beside the mark, *a scopo aberrare.* To besiege, *obsideo, oppugno, circumvallo, præcingo.* Besieged, *obsessus, obsidione cinctus.* A besieger *obsessor, circumseffor.* A besieging, *obsessio, obsidium, obsidio, onis.* Besiers [in France] *Blitteræ, Buteræ.* To besmear, *illini, oblino, exungo.* Besmeared, *illitus, delibutus, inunctus.* A besmearer, *inunctor.* A besmearing, *inunctio.* To besmoak, *fumigo.* Besmoaked, *fumigatus.* A Besmoaking, *fumigatio.* To besmut, *fuligine denigro.* Besmuttered, *fuligine denigratus.* A Besmutting, *fuligine denigratio.* A Besom, *scopæ.* To besot with drink, *inebrio.* To besot, *infatuo.* Besotted, *infatuatus.* A besotting, *infatuatio.* Besought, *imploratus, oratus.* I besought, *oravi.* See *beteech.* To be besought, *exorandus.* I bespake, *compellavi.* See *bespeak.* To bespatter, *inspergo calumnior.* Bespattered, *conspersus.* A bespattering, *inspersio.* To bespawl, *conspuo, ere.* Bespawled, *consputus, consputatus.* To bespeak a man, *alloquor, compellare.* To bespeak him and engage him on our side, *in partes trahere.* To bespeak ware, *mandare faciendum.* To bespeckle, *interstinguo, distinguo, maculo.* Bespeckled, *distinctus interstinctus.* A bespecking, *distinctio.* To bespew, *conspuo, convomo, ere.*

Bespewed, *consputus.* To bespit, *inspuo.* Bespitted, *insputatus.* He bespoken, *compellavit.* Bespoken, *compellatus, procuratus.* See *bespeak.* To bespot, *commaculo.* Bespotted, *commaculatus.* A bespotting, *commaculatio.* To besprinkle, *inspergo, perfundo.* Besprinkled, *inspersus, perfusus.* A besprinkling, *inspersio, aspergo, izis.* To besputter, *conspuro.* Besputtered, *conspurcatus.* A Besputtering, *conspurcatio.* Bess, *for Elizabeth.* Best, *optimus, prestantissimus.* * Lay the best hay by it self, *quod optimum fœnum erit, seorsim condito.* * I will do my best, *sedulo faciam quod ptereo, enitar.* * We must do the best we can, *omnis adhibenda cura erit.* * To the best of my power, *quod queo, pro virili parte.* * Do your best to get it done, *operam ut fiat da.* * They could not tell what course were best to take, *nesciebant quid præstarent.* * What had we best to do, *quid consilii capiemus?* * I think it best for you, *Nilil puto tibi esse utile.* * You had even best do as I bid you, *Fac ut dixi si sapi.* * They did their best, *pro se quisque sedulo faciebat.* * He is none of the best, *homo non probatissimus.* * We strive who shall love him best, *quem certatim amamus.* * Everyman likes his own things best, *sua cuique res est charissima.* * You had not best be known of it, *tu pol si sapi quod scis nescis.* * The best have their failings, *quisque suos patimur manes, the best things are worst to come by, difficilia quæ pulchra.* * The best must have their grains of allowance, *homines sumus non dii.* * They strive who shall do best, *Æmulatione virtutis moventur.* Best of all adv. *optimè, maximè, potissimè, potissimum.* To Beasted, *commodo.* Bestial, *bestialis.* To bestink, *foetore opplere.* To bestir ones self, *enimem movere lapidem.* To Bestow [give] *largior, imperior, confero.* * The booty he bestowed upon the Soldiers, *prædam militibus donabat.* To bestow [lay out] *expendo, impendo, infumo, erog.* * Bestow some time upon this consideration, *aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi.* * You bestowed colt on her, *sumptus in eam fecisti.* To bestow [place] *loco, eloco colloc.* * It is the best bestowed money I have layed out this good while, *nec quicquam argenti locavi jam diu usquam a què bene.* * How will you bestow your self? *quid accurus es?* To bestow [lay up] *recondo.* To bestow a daughter, *filiam collocare, nuptum dare.* Bestowed [given] *collatus.* Bestowed [laid out] *infumptus.* Bestowed [placed] *collatus.* * My labour will be well bestowed, *bene erit opera posita.* A bestowing, *collatio, expensio, collo-*

catio. A disorderly bestowing, *effusio, largitio.* Bestraught of ones wits, *mentis captus or motus.* To Bestride, *inequito.* Bestridden, *inequitatus.* A Bestrider, *equitator.* A bestriding, *equitatio, inequitatio.* To bet [lay a wager] *pignus depono.* * I will bet nothing, *non ausus quicquam deponere tecum.* A bet, *pignus, oris, depositum.* * Name your bet, *tu dic mecum quo pignore certes.* * Having a mind to make bets, *sponsionibus concitatus.* Betanzos, [in Galice] *flavium Brigantium.* Betted, *oppignoratus.* A Better, *oppignorator.* A Betting, *oppignratio.* To betake, *committo, dedo, trado, recipio.* * He betakes himself to the study of vertæ, *ad virtutis studium se confert.* Betaken, *commissus.* To bethink ones self, *meditor, cogitatione repeto, recolligere se.* * Bethink your self I pray you of these things, *Quæso facito hæc tecum cogites.* A Bethinking, *recollectio, meditatio.* Bethsems [in Ægypt] *Heliopolis.* Woe betide you, *væ tibi.* To betide, *accido, contingo, evenio.* Betided, *quod, accidit, contingit.* Betimes, *tempori, maturè.* * In those countries winter comes betimes, *in iis locis maturæ sunt hiemes.* Betimes in the morning, *multo matut.* * Being come betimes in the morning to the bridge, *quum diluculo venissem ad pontem.* Betisi [in France] *Betisiacum.* Betle [bastard pepper] *piper adulterinum.* To Betoken, *significo, portendo, indico, ere.* It betokens *significat.* A betokening, *significatio, indicatio.* Betony, *Betonica.* Water-betony, *Clymenum, Scrophularia major.* Wild running betony, *serpillum.* Wild Betony growing on height, *xygis.* I betook, *tradidi.* See *betake.* * I betook my self wholly to the common-wealth, *me totum rei publicæ tradidi.* I presently betook me to my heels, *me contuli protenus in pedes.* * They quickly betook them to their weapons, *celeriter arma ceperunt.* * They betook themselves to flight, *in fugam se contulerunt.* To betray, *prodo, trado.* Betrayed, *traditus, proditus.* A betrayer, *traditor, proditor.* A betraying, *proditio, traditio.* To betroth, *despondeo, desponso.* Betrothed, *desponsus, desponsatus.* A betrothed woman, *sponsa.* A Betrothing, *desponsatio.* To betrust, *concrede, fidei alicujus committo.* A bett, *pignus accessorium.* To bett, *pignus deponere.* See *bet.* Better, *melior, potior, præstantior, satior, superior.* * For your better understanding, *ut rem tenentis rectius.* * That I believe to be the better

- better way, *credo isthuc melius esse.*
 * What am I the better for this? *Quid tamen hoc prodest?* * You would do a great deal better, *plus ages.* * He loves it better than his life, *charius illi est quam ipse est sibi.* * I can never have a better time, *Mihi occasio nunc quasi decidit de celo.* * I give you the better of it, *herbam tibi do.* * Our Soldiers had far the better of them, *Nostri milites facile superabant.* * Now one side had the better, now another, *Vario Marte pugnatum est.* * He had better never have begun, *Operam & oleum perdidit.* * Better times will come, *Grata superveniet quæ non sperabitur hora.* * The better day the better deed, *Dicenda bonâ sunt bona verba die.*
 Better, adv. *Melius Satius, Notius.*
 Better and better, *Bonum bono cummulatum.*
 Never the better, *Nihil melior.*
 Somewhat the better, *Meliusculus.*
 To Better [make better] *Amplifico, Proveho, Emendo.*
 To grow better, *Melioresco.*
 To grow better in health, *Convalesco, Prævaleo.*
 To be better, *Præsto.* * What is one man better than another, *Homo homini quid præstat?*
 It is better, *Præstat.* * Better be idle than not well employed, *præstat otiosum esse quam nihil agere.* * Better be happy than wise, *gutta fortunæ præ dolio sapientiæ.* * Better once a mischief than always an inconvenience, *præstat semel malum quam semper incommodum.*
 Bettered, *Emendatus, Amplificatus, in melius provectus.*
 A Bettering, *Provectio in melius.*
 Betty, as Elizabeth.
 Betune, [in Artois] *Betunia.*
 Between is made by Latin by *Inter* & *ter*, *Medius*, in medio, &c. according to these examples; Let us be friends between our selves, *amici inter nos simus.* * There was but one river between the 2 camps, *Inter bina castra unum flumen tantum intererat.* * There are huge wastes between, *Vastæ solitudines interjectæ.* * So that we might see all above and between, *Ut omnia, supra, media videremus.* * She placed her self between them, *Se mediam locavit.* * What soever time is between youth and old age, *Quicquid est illud inter senem, & juvenem medium.* * There was a parcel of ground left between, *aliquantum agri in medio relictum est.* * The Senate appointed him to be Umpire between them, *arbiter illis a Senatu datus est.* * Has there nothing else been between you, *num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit.* * Betwixt the Devil and the Red sea, *Inter saxum & questum.* * Between two joint-stools down falls the dish, *Duos leporis secutus neutrum capit.*
 Between both, *Medius.*
 Being Between, *Intermedius, Interjacent.*
 Lying between, *terjacent.*
 To come Between, *Intercedo.*
 To go Between, *Intercedo.*
 A coming Between, *Intercessio.*
- Put Between, *Interpositus, interjectus.*
 Beveland [an Island of lower Germany] *Bevelandia.*
 A Bever, as Beaver.
 Beverage, *Potio ex succo malorum & aqua diluta, vinum vapidum & aridum cum aquâ mixtum.*
 Beverly [in Berkshire] *Beverlea, Fibrilega, Peturia.*
 Beverly, adj. *Beverlacensis.*
 Of Beverly, *Beverlacensis.*
 Bevis [a mans name] *Bevis, Bogo, Bellonesus.*
 Beunen [in Picardy] *Gessoricum.*
 Beuthen [in Germany] *Beutha.*
 Bevy-grease [fat of a Roe deer] *adeps cervina.*
 A Bevy [as of quails, &c.] *Grex, egis.*
 To Bewail, *desleo, deploro.*
 Bewailable, *flebilis, Lamentabilis, Lugruberis.*
 Bewailed, *desletus, deploratus.*
 A Bewailing, *Fletus, us, Lamentatio.*
 To Beware, *Caveo, Prospicio, somnia consilio experiri.*
 Beware, *Cave.*
 One that Bewares, *Cautior, Præcautor.*
 To bewet, *Madido.*
 To Bewitch, *Incanto, Fascino, Effascino.*
 Bewitched, *Incantatus, Fascinatus.*
 A Bewitcher, *Incantator, Veneficus.*
 A Bewitching, *Incantatio.*
 To bewray [disclose] *Prodo, Divulgo, Enuncio, Retego, Revelo, Aperio, Patefacio, Res arcanas effundere, Occulta apud omnes exponere, arcana in publicum emittere.* * He bewrays his own cowardliness, *Imbelles inimos detegit.* * Your own Knavery will bewray you, *Tua ipsius nequitia te prodet.* * I have bewrayed my self, *Meo indicio miser perii.*
 To Bewray [defile] *Fædo, Concaco.*
 Bewrayed [disclosed] *Proditus.*
 Bewrayed [defiled] *inquinatus.*
 A bewrayer [revealer] *Proditor, Arcanorum vulgator.*
 A bewrayer, [defiler] *Concicator.*
 A bewraying, [opening] *Proditio, indicatio.*
 A Bewraying [defiling] *Concactio, inquinatio.*
 Beyeren [part of Germany] *Bavaria.*
 BEYOND, *Extra, Præter, Supra, Trans, Ultra.* As * You must take heed you be not expensive beyond measure, *cavendum est ne extra modum sumptu prodeas.* * The Atticks are excellent in that kind beyond others, *Attici in eo genere præter ceteros excellent.* * They were astonished beyond measure, *Supra modum percellabantur.* * At that very time I was beyond Sea, *Ego eo ipso tempore trans mare fui.* * There followed him great multitudes from beyond Jordan, *Eo secuta est eum multa turba a regionibus trans Jordanem sitis.* * From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia, *transfluvialibus partibus Ethiopiae.* * Whilst I was wandering without any care beyond my bounds, *dum ultra terminum curis vagor expeditus.* * It is lengthened beyond
- what is needful, *ultra quam satis est producitur.*
 Beyond sea, *transmarinus.*
 To go beyond, *Transseo, Transgredior.* * I shall be gone beyond unless you help me, *Circumveniar nisi subvenitis.* * You cannot go beyond me, *Mihi valpam obtrudere non potes.* * They go beyond all others, *Omnes superant, omnibus præstant.*
 The Bezantler, *cornu cervini ramus secuncus.*
 To Bezzle, *Pergræcor.*
 A Bezar stone, *Lapis bezoardicus.*
 Bezanliana [in Spain] *Manoba.*
 Biana [in Spain] *Virgao, alba.*
 A Bias, *Præponderatio, Momentum, Inclinatio.*
 A Bib [sucking bottle] *Alifanus, Ampullæ infanti fugenda.*
 A Bib, *infantis Pectorale.*
 To Bib, *Pitissio, Poto.*
 Bibbed, *potatus.*
 A Bibber, *Bibax, acis, Bibaculus, temulentus, vinosus.*
 A bibbing, *Bibacitas, Bibesia, Potatio.*
 Bibiena, [in Piemont] *Forum vibii.*
 The bible, *Biblia, orum; Scriptura or pagina sacra.*
 Bicari [in Sicily] *Hyccarum.*
 To Bicker, *Concerto, Altercor, Conjigo Velitor.*
 A Bickerer, *Altercator, Concertator.*
 A Bickering, *Altercatio, Concertatiuncula.*
 To BID, *jubeo, Impero, Mando, Præcipio, in mandatis dare.* * You may bid them ring your passing bell, *Licet ad tubicines mittas.* * Bid the boy enquire, *puero negotium da ut quærat.* * Are you afraid to do it when I bid you? *Num dubitas id me imperante facere?*
 To bid [invite] *Invito, Voco, rogo.* * He bid him to supper, *Rogavit ut ad cœnam veniret.*
 To bid battle or defiance, *Hostem provocare, Lacessere.*
 To bid the banes, *Matrimonium promulgare.*
 To bid farewell, *Valedico.*
 To bid one good morrow, *Saluto, Salvare jubeo.*
 To do as he is bid, *Morem gerere monenti.*
 To bid a Holy-day, *Ferias indicere.*
 To bid prayer, *Hortari ad precandum.*
 Bidasche [a Castle in France] *Bidasia.*
 To bid money for ware, *Licere mercem precio, precium facere mercis.* * To him that bids most, *Licetanti plurimo.* * If any Body bids more, *Si ex istis qui plus liceatur.*
 To bid one welcome, *Venienti salutem dicere, adventum gratulari.*
 A Bid-prayer, *Oratio hortatoria.*
 A Bid ale, *Erans, Cœna collata.*
 A bid-all, *titia.*
 Bidden [commanded] *Imperatus, Jussus.*
 Bidden [invited] *Invitatus, Invocatus.*
 Not bidden, *Injussus, invocatus.*
 A Bidder [commander] *Jussor.*
 A bidder [inviter] *Vocator.*
 A Bidding [commanding] *Mandatio, jussus.* * At your Bidding, *jussu tuo.* * Without your Bidding, *Injussu tuo.*

A Bidding [inviting] *Invitatio*.
 A Bidding a price, *Licitatio*.
 A frequent Bidding, *Rogitatio*.
 Biddy for bridget.
 To Bide, *Commoror*. See *Abide*.
 A Biding, *Commoratio*.
 Bidlyn [a river in India] *Indus*.
 Bidumi [part of Palestine] *Idumaea*.
 Biella [in Piemonte] *Gaemellum*.
 Bielsko [in Poland] *Bielca*.
 Biennial, of two years, *Biennalis*.
 Bierrne [in Aquitaine] *Bearnia*, *Bernanensium Urbs*.
 A Bier for the Dead, *Feretrum*, *Loculus*, *Sandapila*.
 A Bie-word, *diverbum*. See *By*.
 Biervliet, [an Island and Fort on the Coasts of Flanders] *Bierulietum*, *Berefletum*.
 BIG, *Turgidus*. * A mind too big for his Estate, *Animus quam pro fortuna major*. * As big again and better, *Altero tanto major*. * Not above an Acre big, *uno non major jugera*.
 Big in bulk, *Crassus*, *Magnus*.
 Big in Authority, *Amplus*, *Potens*.
 Big with Child, *Gravida*, *Gravis*, *Pregnans*. * She grew big-bellied, *Pondera ventris tumescebant*.
 Big with pride, *Inflatus*, *Tumidus*.
 * He talks big, *Ampullas loquitur & sequi pedalia verba*. * He looks big on him, *Vultu illum intuetur torvo*. * He looks big on it, *Frontem caperat*. * He looks as big as bull-beef, *titanicum præ se aspectum fert*. * I am not scared with your big words, *tuam non moror morositatem*.
 Barley big, *Hordeum tetraetichon*.
 To grow Big, *Tumeo*, *Turgeo*, *Incrassor*.
 To grow Big, *Adolescere in partum*.
 Bigamy, *Bigamia*.
 Bigger, *Major*, *Grandior*.
 To grow Bigger and Bigger, *Adolesco*, *Turgesco*.
 The bigger arm-bone, *Ulna*.
 To make Bigger, *Amplifico*, *extendo*.
 Bigly, *Turgide*.
 Bigness, *Amplitudo*, *moles*. * It is of the bigness of a point, *Puncti rationem obtinet*.
 Abigging infantis *madema*, *calantica*.
 To put on a Biggin, *Mitella redimire*.
 A Bight, *Circulus redentis in orbem convoluti*.
 A Bigot, *superstitiosulus*.
 Bigotted, *superstitione Afflatus*.
 Biland [in Yorkshire] *Bellelanda*.
 A Bilberry-tree, *vitis idæa vulgaris*.
 Bilboa [in Spain] *Flaviobroga*.
 A Bile, *Tuber*, *eris*; *Tuberculum*, *Ulcus*, *eris*.
 A venemous Bile, *Catoethes*, *Ulcus pestilentielle*.
 To break out into a Bile, *Extubero*, *Exulcero*.
 The pricking of a Bile, *estus ulceris*.
 A breaking out into Biles, *Exulceratio*.
 Full of Biles, *Ulcerosus*.
 A Bilge, *Fundum navis in latitudinem expansum*.
 To Bilge [as a ship] *Impingere ad saxa*, *saxis* or *ad cautem*.
 Bilted, *Ex allisione* [or *allisa*] *ruinam agens*.
 Bilici [a river in Sicily] *Hipsa*.
 Blik at Cribbage, *Sors cassa*.
 A Bill or scroll, *Scheda Syngrapha*.

A little Bill, *Schedula*.
 A Bill of debt, *Chirographum*, *Syngraphum*. * I have sent you a bill under my hand, *Tibi misi cautionem chirographi mei*.
 Bill for William.
 Bills of Exchange, *Tesserae nummariae*.
 Bills of Sale, *Tabulae auctionariae*.
 To set a Bill over a Door, *ades pro-scribere*.
 A Bill [Catalogue] *Catalogus*.
 A Bill [of Inditement] *Libellus accusatorius*.
 A Bill [of complaint] *Libellus injuriarum*, *Postulatio*.
 A Bill in Parliament *Lex roganda*.
 To bring in a Bill to the house, *Referre ad Senatum*.
 A Bill upon a door, *Programma*.
 A Bill [or squis] *Tabula ad res amissas conquærendum*.
 A Bill or hook, *Falx*.
 A Bill or Halbard, *Pilum longum recurvo ferro prætentum*.
 A Hedging bill, *Runcus*, *Runcina*.
 A little Hand bill, *Falcula*.
 A Bill-man, *Falcarius*.
 Of a Bill, *Falcarius*, *a*, *um*.
 To Bill [as doves] *Rostrum rostro infero*, *Collabello*.
 A Bill or beak, *Rostrum*.
 A little Bill, *Rostellum*.
 A Billing, *rostri rostro insertio*, *Suavius*.
 Having a Bill, *Rostratus*.
 A Bill-berry, *Bacca vitis Idææ*, *vaccinium*.
 Bille [a river in Germany] *Bil-lena*.
 A Billet, *Bacillus Telen*, *Truncus*.
 A little Billet, *Taleola*.
 A Billet [note] *Schedula*.
 A Billet of gold, *Massa auri*.
 Billiards, *Lusus tudicularis*, *Pila eburnea pulsatio*.
 To play at Billiards, *Pilam citream pulsare*, *globulos eburneos per annulum ferreum trajicere*.
 A Billiard ball, *pila citrea* or *eburnea*.
 A Billiard-stick, *Clava eburnea* or *ebore prætenta*.
 To Billingsgate it, *Arripere maledictum ex trivio*.
 A Billow, *Fluctus ingens* or *decumanus*.
 Billy for William.
 A Bin or hutch, *panarium*.
 Binch [in Haynault] *Binchium*.
 Binchester [in Durham] *Bimoni-um*, *Binorium*, *Vinonium*, *Vinorium*.
 To BIND, *Ligo*, *Connecio*, *Obligo*, *Vincio*. * Bind him hand and foot, *quadrupedem constringito*.
 To Bind about, *Circumligo*, *Circumvincio*.
 To Bind the Belly, *Astringere alvum*.
 To Bind back, *Restringo*, *Revincio*.
 To Bind before, *præligo*, *prævincio*.
 To bind with benefits, *Beneficiis devincire*.
 To bind Books, *Compingo*.
 To Bind a bargian with earnest, *Arrha data confirmare*.
 To Bind with an earnest, *Obaro*.
 To bind fast, *Stringo*, *constringo*, *ere*.
 To bind by friendship, *Demereor*, *eri*.
 To Bind a garment with galoon, *pretezo*.

To bind hard, *constringo*, *coerceo*.
 To Bind himself to appear, *Vador*.
 To bind himself to make good his vow, *Signare votum*.
 To Bind himself to pay what shall be adjudged, *satisfacere judicatum solvere*.
 To bind ones legs, *Præpedio*.
 To bind by oath *Jurejurando obstringere*.
 To bind over [to the sessions] *Vadari*.
 To bind one Prentice, *Hero dare*, *Artifici tradere* [ad artem ediscendam].
 To bind with Officers, *Vico*.
 To bind by promise, *stipulor*.
 To bind with rushes, *scripo*.
 To bind to, *Alligo*, *Subnecto*.
 To bind together, *Conjungo*, *connecto*.
 To bind underneath, *Subligo*, *Substringo*.
 To bind upon, *Superalligo*.
 To bind up a wound, *Vulnus obli-gare*.
 A Bind of Eels, *angwillarum mensura*.
 A binder, *Litor*, *Obligator*.
 A binder of books, *Bibliopegus*.
 A binding, *ligatura*, *ligatio*, *onis*.
 A binding again, *Religatio*.
 A Binding by bond, *Obligatio*.
 A binding fast, *Constrictio*.
 A binding hard with a cord, *Astrictio*.
 A binding together, *Connexio*, *Subnexio*, *colligatio*.
 Binding, *Astrictorius*.
 Binding by bond *Obligatorius*.
 Binding [costive] *Stypticus*, *Durant ventrem*, *astringens alvum*.
 Bind-weed, *convolvulus*, *Smilax*, *volubilis*.
 Bingen [in upper Germany] *tingium*.
 A binne of skins, *Mensura pellium triginta trium*.
 A binn, *Panarium*.
 Bipartith [in two parts] *bipartitus*.
 Birchen, *betula*.
 Birch, *Betula*.
 The birch cock, *Grygallus*.
 Binkhausen [in Bava ria] *biddium*, *Augusta badacum*.
 A bird, *Avis*, *Volucris*. * It is an ill bird that defiles his own nest, *Propria veneta cedit*. * A bird in hand is worth two in the bush, *Spem pretio non emam*. * He kills two birds with one stone, *Eadem fideiâ duos parietes dealbat*. * Birds of a feather will flock together, *par-es cum paribus facillimè congre-gantur*. * You bring up a bird to pick out your eyes, *sperentem alii*.
 A little bird, *Avicula*.
 A young bird, *pullus*.
 A bird-cage, *cavea*.
 A bird call, *Fistula*.
 A bird keeper, *Avium nutritor*.
 A birder, *Auceps*, *upis*.
 Bird catcher, *Aucupium*.
 A birding, *Aucupium*.
 To go a birding, *Aucupor*, *avibus infidias facere*, *aucupio indulgere*.
 Of Birding, *Aucupatorius*.
 For Birding, *Aucupatorius*.
 A birding-net, *Rete aucupatorium*.
 A birding-piece, *Tormentum aucupatorium*.
 To fall a birding [as an ill made hawk] *Ad avicularum prædam se divertere*.

Birdlime, <i>Viscum Viscum</i> .	To Bite again, <i>Remordeo</i> .	Blackfryers, <i>Frates Dominici</i> .
Sticking like Birdlime, <i>Viscosus</i> , <i>Viscidus</i> .	To Bite off, <i>Demordeo</i> , <i>Pramordeo</i> .	Black-brown, <i>Furvus</i> .
Great Birds, <i>alites</i> .	To Bite to the quick, <i>admordeo</i> .	Black-lead, <i>Stibium</i> , <i>Nigrice fabrilis</i> .
A Birds nest, <i>Nidus avis</i> .	To Bite short, <i>Obmordeo</i> .	A blackmoor, <i>Maurus</i> , <i>Aethiops</i> , <i>opis</i> .
Birds nest [herb] <i>Nidus avis</i> .	To Bite round, <i>ambedo</i> .	A blackmoor Woman, <i>Maura</i> , <i>Ethiopiissa</i> .
Birds foot [herb] <i>Ornithopodium</i> .	To Bite privily, <i>Submordeo</i> .	Blackmoor [in Yorkshire] <i>Blackmoor</i> .
Birds eyes [herb] <i>Parajysis montana</i> .	To Bite often, <i>Morsito</i> .	Blackney [in Norfolk] <i>Nigeria</i> .
Birds-chetry, <i>Padus Theophrasti</i> .	To Bite into little pieces, <i>Frusta tim discerpere</i> .	Black okre, <i>nigra petra</i> .
A Birgander [Bird] <i>Chenalepex</i> .	To Bite on the Bit, <i>Frænum mandere</i> .	The Usher of the black rod, <i>Officiarius Parliamentarius</i> or <i>magnus Senatus</i> .
Birgi [a river in Saxony] <i>Blutlins</i> .	To Bite [as Pepper, Frost, &c.] <i>uro</i> .	Black as [or with] Soot, <i>Fuliginosus</i> .
Brikenfeldt [in Germany] <i>Brikenfeldia</i> .	Apt to bite, <i>Morsilis</i> .	A blacksmith, <i>Faber ferrarius</i> .
A Birlet, <i>Vitis capitata mulierum</i> .	A biting, <i>Morsus</i> , <i>us</i> , <i>m</i> . * By biting and scratching Dogs and Cats come together, <i>Sæpe ex malo principio magna Familiaritas confata est</i> .	A black tail [Fish] <i>Aleuturus</i> .
Biried [studded] <i>Stylatus</i> .	Biting, <i>Mordax</i> , <i>Edax</i> , <i>Asper</i> .	Black-vine [herb] <i>Ampelodesmos</i> .
A Birt [Fish] <i>Rhombus</i> .	Very biting, <i>Mordacissimus</i> .	Black-water River [in Essex] <i>Asumanus</i> , <i>Æstuarium Iudicum</i> .
Birth, <i>Ortus</i> , <i>Partus</i> , <i>Nixus</i> . * Citizens by Birth, <i>cives nati</i> .	Little biting, <i>Mordaculus</i> .	Black wheat, <i>Melampyrum</i> .
A Birth [Nativity] <i>Nativitas</i> .	A Biting or tinging, <i>Mordacitas</i> .	Blacked, <i>atratus</i> , <i>denigratus</i> .
A Birth [Parentage] <i>Natalis</i> .	Bitingly, <i>Mordaciter</i> , <i>Morsicatum</i> , <i>Moracius</i> * He taunts him blittingly, <i>aceto illum perfundit</i> .	To blacken, <i>Denigro</i> , <i>infusco</i> .
Birth, adj. <i>Natus</i> , <i>Natalitius</i> .	Bitch, [in Alsatia] <i>Bidiscum</i> .	A blackener, <i>Denigrator</i> .
Of a Birth, <i>Natus</i> , <i>Natalitius</i> .	A bittacle, <i>Repositorium acus nautica</i> .	Blacker, <i>Denigrator</i> .
A New Birth, <i>Regeneratio</i> .	Bitten, <i>Morsus</i> , <i>Demorsus</i> .	Bleaking, <i>atramentum</i> .
Ones Birth day, <i>Natalis</i> , <i>Natalitius</i> , <i>Dies Natalis</i> .	Bitten by little and little, <i>carptus</i> .	A blacking, <i>Denigratio</i> , <i>Infuscatio</i> .
An untimely Birth, <i>Partus Abortivus</i> , <i>Abortus</i> , <i>us</i> .	Bitten off, <i>Pramorsus</i> .	Blackish, <i>Ferrugineus</i> , <i>Fuscus</i> , <i>Subniger</i> , <i>Nigellus</i> .
An After Birth, <i>Secunda</i> , <i>arum</i> .	Bitten round about, <i>Amlesus</i> .	To be blackish, <i>Nigrice</i> .
A Birth feast, <i>Genethlia</i> , <i>orum</i> .	Bitter, <i>Amarus</i> .	Blackness, <i>Nigredo</i> , <i>Nigritia</i> .
Birth right, <i>Ius primigeniti</i> or <i>primogeniti</i> .	A little bitter, <i>Subamarus</i> .	Blackness, and blewneis, <i>Liver</i> .
Birthwort, <i>Aristolochia saracenicæ</i> .	Very bitter, <i>Amarulentus</i> , <i>perquam amarus</i> .	A bladder, <i>Vesica</i> .
Birvesca [in Old castle] <i>Virovesca</i> .	To grow bitter, <i>amarefco</i> .	A little bladder, <i>Vesicula</i> .
Biargo [an Island of Galice] <i>castorides</i> .	To make bitter, <i>Acerbo</i> .	The Gaul-bladder, <i>Vesicula fellis</i> .
Biscay [part of Spain] <i>Biscaya</i> , <i>cantabria</i> .	Bitterly, <i>Aware</i> .	A bladder blown, <i>Utris</i> .
Bilhamme [in Berkshire] <i>Bishamum</i> , <i>Buffelli Domus</i> .	Bitterness, <i>Amaror</i> , <i>amaritudo</i> .	A bladder nur, <i>nax vesicaria</i> .
A Bishop, <i>Episcopus</i> , <i>Pontifex</i> .	Full of bitterness, <i>Amarulentus</i> .	A blade of a herb, <i>Fellum</i> .
An Arch Bishop, <i>Archiepiscopus</i> .	Bitter sweet, <i>Amaradulcis</i> .	The blade [of an Oar] <i>Tensa</i> , <i>palmula</i> .
A Bishops Crozier, <i>Pedum pastorale</i> .	A Bitter sweet [Apple] <i>Amarmellum</i> .	A brother of the blade, <i>Thersa</i> , <i>bono petulantis ferocitatis</i> .
A Bishops House or See, <i>Episcopium</i> , <i>assidela</i> .	Bitter wort [herb] <i>Gentiana</i> .	The blades of a Flower, <i>capillamentum</i> .
Bishops leaves [herb] <i>Betonica Aquatica</i> .	Bittonia [in Umbria] <i>Vettonium</i> .	A pair of Yard-winding blades, <i>Grigillis</i> .
A Bishops Mitre, <i>Mitra</i> , <i>Insula</i> .	A bittour, <i>ardea stellaris</i> .	The blade of a Sword <i>Lamina</i> .
Of a Bishop, <i>Episcopatus</i> , <i>Pontificalis</i> .	Bitumen [a clammy substance] <i>bitumen</i> , <i>inis</i> .	The breast blade, <i>Claves</i> , <i>Clavicula</i> .
A Bishoprick, <i>Episcopatus</i> .	Bituminous, <i>Bituminosus</i> .	The Shoulder blade, <i>Spatula</i> .
Bishops weed, <i>ammi</i> .	Blab [a Dog's Name] <i>canache</i> .	A Blade [Gallant] <i>Belus homo</i> .
Bisignano [in Calabria] <i>Besidia</i> , <i>Bisunianum</i> .	To blab, <i>effutio</i> .	A Blade [Sword] <i>Ensis</i> .
A Bisk [at Racket] <i>Quadrans pilarii quindenarii</i> , <i>quindenarii pilarius quadrans</i> .	Blab, <i>Futillis</i> .	To blade it, <i>Lute incedere</i> .
Bisket, <i>Panis biscoctus</i> or <i>nauticus</i> , <i>buccellatum</i> .	A blabber, <i>Futillis</i> .	Bladnoch [a River in Scotland] <i>Divia</i> .
Bismute [Tin-glass] <i>Metalli genus ex quo stannum confit</i> .	A common blab, <i>Rumigerulus</i> .	A blain, <i>Ulcus</i> , <i>eris</i> .
Bisnagar [a Country in India] <i>Bisnagaria</i> .	Blabbed, <i>Deblateratus</i> .	Full of Blains, <i>Ulcerosus</i> .
Bissextile [Leap year] <i>Bissextilis</i> .	Blabber-lip'd, <i>Labeo</i> , <i>onis</i> .	Blamburg [a Mountain between Burgundy and Switzerland] <i>Jura</i> .
Bistort [herb] <i>Bistorta</i> .	Blabber-lips, <i>Labra dimissa</i> .	BLAME, <i>Culpæ</i> , <i>Crimen</i> , <i>Vitium</i> , <i>noxæ</i> * Let me bear the blame, <i>me suaseret atque impulsore id actum dicto</i> . * But do not afterwards lay the blame on me, <i>Verum non post conferas culpam in me</i> . * He will lay the blame on you, <i>Culpam in me transferet</i> .
A Bit, <i>Frustrum</i> , <i>Buccæa</i> . * Never a Bit, <i>ne bilum</i> , <i>ne gry quidem</i> .	BLACK, <i>ater</i> , <i>niger</i> , <i>furvus</i> . * Black will take no other hue, <i>Nigræ lanarum nullum bibunt colorem</i> .	To blame Incest, <i>vituperare</i> , <i>Redarguo</i> , <i>Corripio</i> . <i>Criminor</i> , <i>vitio vertere</i> . * They blame his doing of that, <i>illi id vituperant factum</i> . * I cannot blame you for it, <i>non possum id in te reprehendere</i> . * He is to blame, <i>in vitio est</i> , <i>accusandus est</i> . * I am not to be blamed for this, <i>id me hæc culpa precul est</i> . * See I pray what they blame him for, <i>Quam rem vitio sent quæso animadvertito</i> . * He blames another for his own fault, <i>Invidiam facti in alium transfert</i> .
* A poysoned Bit, <i>claudii boletus</i> .	Black mouthed, <i>Niger</i> , <i>ore</i> .	To blame a little, <i>Subaccuso</i> .
By Bits, <i>carptim</i> .	To be black, <i>Nigreo</i> . * You cannot say Black is his Eyes, <i>cui tu nihil dicas vitii</i> . * Black is your day, <i>væ tibi</i> .	
A Bit and away, <i>canis ad Nilum</i> .	To Black, <i>Denigro</i> , <i>Nigresco</i> .	
A little bit, <i>Frustrulum</i> , <i>buccella</i> .	To make Black, <i>facio</i> , <i>Obsusco</i> .	
To tear a thing all to Bits, <i>Frusta tim discerpere</i> .	To be made black, <i>Nigresco</i> .	
The bit of a Bridle, <i>Lupatum</i> .	To grow black, <i>Nigresco</i> .	
A Bitch <i>canis femina</i> .	Black and blew, <i>Lividus</i> .	
A little Bitch, <i>canicula</i> .	To beat black and blew, <i>Sugillo</i> .	
A proud bitch, <i>canis pruriens</i> .	Beaten black and blew, <i>Sugillatus</i> .	
A salt Bitch, <i>canis pruriens</i> .	To be black and blew, <i>Livido</i> .	
A Bitch Fox <i>Vulpes femina</i> .	The black Art, <i>Ars Magica</i> , <i>Necromantia</i> , <i>Magia</i> .	
The liming of a Bitch, <i>Initus</i> .	The Blackberry-eater, <i>rubetraz</i> .	
A Bite, <i>Morsus</i> .	A blackberry, <i>Vaccinium</i> .	
To BITE, <i>Mordeo</i> . * This Bites him, <i>Urit illum</i> .	A blackberry-tree, <i>Rubus vulgaris</i> .	
	A black-bird, <i>Merula</i> .	
	The black-cap [bird] <i>Parus palustris</i> .	
	Black-foot [Dog] <i>Melempas</i> .	

To blame often, *Incepito*.
 To free from blame, *Excuso*, *Ab-solvo*.
 Blameable, } *Culpabilis*, *Cul-*
 Blame-worthy, } *pandus*, *Vitupe-*
rabilis, *Reprehensio dignus*.
 Blameableness, *Noxietas*.
 Blamed, *Culpatus*, *Argutus*, *Cor-*
reptus.
 Blameless, *Inculpatus*, *Innoxius*,
Interprehensibilis.
 Blamelessly, *Inculpate*, *Integre*.
 A blamer, *Vituperator*, *Criminator*.
 A Blaming, *Culpatio*, *Criminatio*,
incusatio, *Objurgatio*, *Reprehensio*,
Vituperatio.
 Blane-castle [in Monmouthshire] *Blancum castrum*.
 Blanch [a Woman's name] *Blanchia*.
 Blanch [a Dogs name] *Leucon*.
 To blanch [whiten] *Dealbo*.
 To blanch Almonds, *Amygdalas*
excorticare.
 To blanch a place, *Prætergredi*, *de-*
clino, *præterire insalutatum*.
 Blanched, *Dealbatus*, *Excorticatus*.
 A blanching, *Dealbatio*.
 Blanford [in Dorsetshire] *Blanco-*
forda.
 Blandiloquy [Flattery] *Blandi-*
loquium.
 To blandish [Flatter] *Adblandior*.
 A blandisher, *Blandus*.
 A blandishing, } *Blanditiæ*.
 Blandishment, }
 Blanes [in Catalonia] *Blanda*.
 Blank [white] *Albus*.
 A Blank, *teffera puræ*.
 To Blank [A&.] *Confundo*, *Con-*
ferno.
 Blank [pale and wan] *Pallidus*,
Lividus.
 Blank [out of Countenance] *con-*
fusus.
 A blank [in Lottery] *Sors cassa*.
 Blank [at Dice] *Fictus upinus*.
 To grow blank, *Albesco*, *Frigeo*.
 Blankish, *Albidus*.
 Blankly, *Frigide*.
 A blanket, *Abolla*, *Stragulum*, *Lana*
candida.
 Blamont [in Lorrain] *Blamont-*
tium.
 Blanquefort [in Aquitaine] *Blan-*
cafertium.
 A blanquet pear, *Pyrum Subalbi-*
dum.
 To blare, *Clamito*, *Muginor*.
 Blase [a Mans Name] *Blasius*.
 To Blaspheme, *Blasphemo*, *Nefanda*
fundere convitia.
 Blasphemed, *Blasphematus*.
 A blasphemer, *blasphemus*, *i*.
 Blasphemous, } *blasphemus*, *dirus*,
 Blasphematory, } *Sacrilegus*.
 Blasphemously *blasphemè*.
 Blasphemy, *blasphemia*.
 A BLAST [of Wind] *Flabrum*,
Flamen.
 A Contagious blast, *Affatus noxius*.
 A contrary blast, *Refatus*.
 A blast or sound, *Flamen*, *inis*.
 To blast, *Fulguro*, *Ustulo*, *Peruro*,
rubigine ferire.
 To blast [with Lightning] *de cælo*
tango afflo.
 To blast ones Reputation, *Famæ*
notam inurere.
 Blasted, *Affatus*, *Ambustus*, *de cælo*
tactus, *ictu fulminis percussus*.
 Much blasted, *Rubiginosus*.
 A blasting, *Carbunculatio*, *Syderatio*.
 A blasting of Corn, *Rubigo*, *Ærugo*,

Uredo, *carbunculus*, *Sarasis*. * Corn
 shall not be killed with blasting,
Sterilem rubiginem non sentiet fe-
ges.
 A blasting [by Thundering and
 Lightning] *Affatio*.
 Blavet [in Bretagne] *Flavia*.
 Blaye [in Aquitaine] *Blavia*.
 A blay [Fish] *Albula*.
 A BLAZE, *Flamma*.
 To blaze [as fire] *Flagro*.
 To blaze [abroad] *Divulgo*, *pub-*
lico.
 To blaze, } *Arms*, *Insignia*, or *ge-*
 To blazen, } *stamina propriis col-*
ribus dipingere.
 A blazer, } *of Arms*, *facialis*.
 A blazoner, }
 Blazed abroad, *Vulgatus*.
 A blazer abroad, *Vulgator*.
 A blazing abroad, *Vulgatio*, *Publi-*
catio.
 A blazing of Arms, *Artificialis in-*
signium enarratio.
 A blazing star, *Cometa*.
 A blazon [Coat of Arms] *Gesta-*
men, *Scutum*, *Insignia*.
 Blazoned, *Depictus*, *Artificialiter*
enarratus.
 Blazonry, *Ars facialium*.
 To bleach [whiten] *Dealbo*, *can-*
defacio, *Insolo*.
 Bleached, *Dealbatus*, *Insolatus*.
 A bleacher of cloaths, *Linteorum*
insolator.
 A bleaching, *Dealbatio*, *Insolatio*.
 A bleaching place, *Insolatorium*.
 A Bleak [Fish] *Albula*, *Albur-*
nus.
 Bleak [cold] *Frigidus*.
 Bleak or pale, *pallidus*, *Lividus*.
 To grow bleak, *Pallejo*, *ere*.
 Bleakly, *Pallide*.
 Bleakness, *Pallor*, *oris*.
 Blear-eyed, *Lippus*.
 To be blear-eyed, *Lippio*.
 Blear-eyedness, *Lippitudo*.
 To bleat, *balo*.
 To bleat often, *balito*.
 A bleating, *balatus*, *us*.
 A bleb, *Vesica*.
 To bleed, *Sanguine fluere*. * My
 Nose bleeds, *Nasus meus fluit*
sanguine.
 A bleeding, *Sanguinis fluxus*, *pro-*
fluvium, *profusio*.
 A blein, *Ulcus*.
 A blemish, *Macula*, *Libes*, *Vitium*.
 * There was no blemish in his
 beautiful body, *Nullus in egregio*
Corpore nœvus erat.
 A blemish of credit, *culurnia*,
dederus, *Ignominia*, *Infamia*.
 To blemish, *Maculo*. * He ble-
 mished his Reputation, *Famæ*
notam inussit.
 A little blemish, *labecula*, *Nævus*.
 Great blemishes, *Tubera*.
 Blemished, *Maculatus*, *Violatus*.
 Blemished in Reputation, *Infamia*
notatus.
 Full of Blemishes, *Moculosus*.
 To blend [mix] *Admisceo*, *com-*
misceo.
 Blended, *commixtus*.
 A blender, *Immixtor*, *compositor*.
 A blending, *Mixtio*, *Mixtura*.
 To bless, *benedico*.
 Blessed, } *Benedictus*, *Beatus*.
 Blest, }
 Blessedly, *Feliciter* *beate*.
 Blessedness, *Felicitas*, *beatitudo*.
 A Blessing, *benedictio*.
 I Blew, *Sufflabam*. See blow.

Blew, *cæruleus*, *cæruleus*. * True
 blew will never stain, *antiqua*
homo virtute ac fide.
 Blew Indico, *Indicum*.
 Darkest, } *Blew*, *Lividus*.
 Blackest, }
 Blew [more inclining to purple]
Hycinthinus.
 Blew [with an Eye of gray] *cæ-*
sius.
 Palest blew, *Subcæruleus*.
 The blew Shark [Fish] *Glaucus*
Bellonii.
 To blew, *cæruleum reddere*.
 Blew-blaw, } *Flower*, *cyanus*.
 Blew-bottle, }
 To blew any one, *Fufefacio*, *rubo-*
rem inculere.
 Black and blew, *Lividus*.
 Blewish, *Subcæruleus*.
 A blight, *Melligo*, *Rubigo*, *Uredo*.
 Blight [Decayed] *Perditus*, *cor-*
ruptus.
 Blind, *cæcus*, *Oculus captus*, *Lumi-*
nibus orbis. * Am I blind, or
 did I not see? *Utrum oculi mihi*
cæcutiunt, *an ego non vidi?* * Blind
 Men cannot judge of Colours,
quid cæco cum speculo? * As blind
 as a beetle, *Hyspeâor talpâ cæcor*.
 * A blind Man may perchance hit
 the mark, *Sæpe etiam est olitor*
valde opportuna locutus. * When
 the Devil's blind, *Ad Græcas ca-*
lendas.
 Blind-born, *cæcigenus*.
 Stark-blind, *Tiresias*, *Luminibus or-*
batus.
 Blind in one Eye, *Monoculus*.
 Half blind, } *Semicæcus*.
 Almost blind, }
 Pur-blind, *Myops*.
 Sand-blind, *Nyctilops*, *Lusciosus*.
 The blind gut, *Intestinum cæcum*.
 A blind worm, *cæcilia*.
 To blind [deceive] *Fallo*.
 A blind [false pretence] *Præ-*
textus.
 To } *Blind*, } *cæco* *Excæco*,
 } *Make blind*, } *Occæco*.
 To } *Blind*, } *Oculis obvolvère*,
 } *Blindfold*, } *Velamen oculis*
inducere.
 Blind mans buff, *Myinda*.
 To play at blind and buffet, *anda-*
latarum more pugnare.
 To be half blind, *cæcutio*, *ire*.
 To } *Be Pur-blind*, } *Lippio*.
 } *Be Sand blind*, }
 Blinded, *cæcatus*, *Occæcatus*.
 Blinded, } *Obvolutus oculis*.
 Blindfolded, }
 Blindfold, *adv. Obvolutis oculis, an-*
dabatarum more.
 Blindly, *cæcè*, *clausis oculis*.
 Blindness, *cæcitas*, *caligo*.
 Blindness of mind, *Hallucinatio*.
 Blind nettle, *Scrophularia*.
 To blink, *Oculos distorquere*, *crebrò*
nictitare.
 A blinkard, } *cæculus*, *pætus* *Stia-*
 A blinker, } *bus*, *Strbo*.
 To blink beer, *cervisiam musteam*
tam diu in vase relinquere donec p-
tui magis idonea & clara redca-
tur.
 Blinks, *Sparfa*, *à venatore feram*
indagante ramalia notandis fera
vestigis.
 To throw down blinks in the
 way, *Ramalia spargere*, *desigere*.
 Blise, *beatitudo*, *felicitas*, *atis*.
 Blissful, *beatus*, *fatix*.
 Blissfully, *beate*, *feliciter*.
 Blissfulness,

Blissfulness, *beatitudo, inis.*
 To Blissom [top the ewe] *coeo, Ineo.*
 A Blister, *pustula.*
 A little Blister, *papula, ulcusculum.*
 A Blister in the eye, *ophthalmia.*
 A Blister-fly, *mordella.*
 To Blister, } *Vesico.*
 Draw a Blister, }
 Blistered, *Vesicatus.*
 A Blistering, *vesicatio, inflammatio.*
 Having Blisters, *pustulatus.*
 Full of Blisters, *pustulosus, papulosus.*
 Blire [herb] *blitum.*
 Blith [a river in Staffordshire and Northumberland] *Blithus.*
 Blith, } *alacer, Hilaris.* * Look
 Blithsome, } blith on it, *expergite frontem.*
 Very blith and joyous, *dulcedine perfusus.*
 To be Blith, *lætitiâ efferri.* * Be blith on your Sons wedding day, *Hilarem fac te in gnati nuptiis.*
 Blithly, *Hilariter.*
 Blithness, } *Hilaritas, lætitia.*
 Blithsomeness, }
 A Bloach, *pustula, Varus.*
 Bloat, *toftus, furno induratus, siccatus.*
 To Bloat, *torrere, furno indurate.*
 To Bloat [swell] *intumesco.*
 Bloating, *furno induratus, fumo siccatus.*
 A Blockade, *urbis circumclusio, omnium ad artem adituum interclusio.*
 A BLOCK, *truncus, stipes.* * You have thrown a block in my way, *scrupulum injecisti mihi.*
 A Block [for a hat] *forma pilearis, typus pilearius.*
 To block up passages, *aditus præcludere.*
 To block up a place, *locum circumcludere, circumscribere; aditus omnes ad locum aliquem præcludere.*
 Blocks [for ship-ropes] *mala lignea, orbiculi volubiles.*
 A Block head, *stupidus, tardus ingenii, hebes, caudex, insulsus.* * A very block-head, *stultissimo stultior.*
 A Block-house, *Munitorium, propugnaculum.*
 Blockish, *fatuus, insulsus, stupidus.*
 To make Blockish, *infatuus.*
 Blockishly, *stupidè, insulsè.*
 Blockishness, *stupor, tarditas.*
 Blois [in France] *Blesæ, Blesense castrum.*
 Blomary [forge of an iron-mill] *machina fusoria.*
 Bloniez [in Pctand] *Blonicum.*
 Blood, *sanguis.* See Blood.
 A Bloom, } *Flos, Florescens.*
 A Blossome, } *lus.*
 To Bloom, } *Floresco.*
 Blossom, }
 Bloomy, } *Florens.*
 Thick with Blossomes, }
 Bloomed, *Florens.*
 A Blot, *Litura, Macula.*
 A little Blot, *labecula.*
 To BLOT, *maculo, lituris conspergo.* * He blots the mans reputation by commending him, *vero laudatione labecula in aspergit.* * I Blotted it with weeping, *lachrymæ fecere lituras.*
 To blot out, *deleo, expungo, induco, oblitero, à tabulis eradere.*
 A blotter out, *deletor.*
 A blotting, *maculatio.*
 A blotting out, *deletio, obliteratio.*
 A blotting paper, *charta bluta.*

Bloud, } *sanguis.* * My blood is
 Blood, } *up, mihi animus ardet, sanguis mihi fervet, cor cumulat irâ.*
 * To be whipt till the blood come, *verberibus sic accipi ut è vulneribus sanguis exeat.*
 Bloud [gore] *Cruor.*
 Black blood, *Tabum.*
 Blood [corrupted] *Sanies.*
 To Blood, } *Venam secare, incidere,*
 Let Blood, } *Sanguinem detrahere.*
 * He was let blood without any pain, *Missus est sanguis sine dolore.*
 To train up in Blood, *cædibus innutrire.*
 To imbrue in Blood, *Incruento.*
 To ranch blood, } *fluxum sanguinis*
 To stay blood, } *sistere, Sanguinem fluentem sistere.*
 To turn into Blood, *in succum & sanguinem vertere.*
 The Blood Royal, *Stirps regia.*
 * One of the Blood Royal, *Regiâ stirpe ortus, vir generis regii.*
 Defiled with Blood, *Sanguinolentus, cruentus.*
 Full of Blood, *Plethoricus.*
 An inflammation of Blood, *Phlegmone, es.*
 A Blood hound, *metagon, ntis, canis indutor.*
 A Blood letter, *phlebotomator.*
 Blood-letting, *phlebotomia, venæ sectio.*
 A spitting of Blood, *hæmoptysis.*
 He that spits blood, *Hæmoptycus.*
 A Blood stone, *Hæmatites.*
 A Blood sucker, *Hirundo, Sanguisuga.*
 A Blood-stripe, *Vibex, icis.*
 Blood thirsty, *Sanguinis sitiens.*
 Blood shed, *Sanguinis emissio.*
 Blood-shot [in the eyes] *suffusio sanguinis in oculo.*
 Blood-thotten, *cruentatus, sanguine effusus.*
 A flux of Blood, *Hæmorrhagia.*
 A bloody flux, *Hæmorrhoids, sanguinis profluvium.*
 Blooded, *sanguine imbutus.*
 Bloody, *sanguineus, sanguinolentus.*
 A Bloody fellow, *sanguinarius, lanienum meram spirans.*
 Bloudied, *cruentatus, sanguine oblitus.*
 Bloudily, *cruentè.*
 A Blouding, *apexabo, onis.*
 Full of corrupt Blood, *saniosus.*
 Without Blood, *exinguis.*
 Not Bloudied, *incruentus.*
 Bloud-wort, *polygona, polygonum, herba sanguinaria.*
 A place where Bloud-wort grows, *sanguinetum.*
 A BLOW, *colaphus, plaga, ictus.*
 * He missed his blow, *Vires in ventum effudit.*
 A blow with a club, *fustuarium.*
 A blow on the ear, *Alapa.*
 A side blow, *ictus obliquus.*
 To avoid a blow, *ictum declinare.*
 To deal blows, *ictus geminare.*
 To blow, *ho, suffio.*
 To blow [breathe] *Spiro.*
 To blow upon, *Insuffio.*
 To blow the coals of sedition, *colere seditiones.*
 To blow away, *diffio.*
 To blow again, *Refio.*
 To blow to, *affio.*
 To blow up, *Suffio.*
 To blow [puff] *Anbello.*

To blow out, *Efflo.* * With the same breath he blowe, hot and cold, *ex eodem ore calidum & frigidum efflat.*
 To blow vehemently, *perflo.*
 To blow together, *conflo, conspiro.*
 To blow an instrument, *inflo.*
 * They come together when the trumpet blows, *ad inflatam buccinam conveniunt.*
 To blow the fire, *ignem exufflare.*
 * He blows the fire with his Mouth, *buccâ foculum excitat.*
 * Take the bellows and blow the fire, *admotis foliibus flatu ignem accende.*
 To blow the nose, *emungo.*
 To blow as a flower, *calycem aperite, afflorescere.*
 A Blower, *spirator, efflator.*
 A Blower of a horn, *cornicen, inis.*
 A blowing, *sufflatio, flatus.*
 A Blowing on, *insufflatio.*
 A Blowing the nose, *Emunctio.*
 The Blowing of flowers, *calycum apertio.*
 Full of Blowing, *flatusosus.*
 Blown, *Flatus, conflat, sufflatus, spiratus.* * One might have blown them down at a blast, *quos si sufflasset cecidissent.*
 Blown [puffed] *turgidus.*
 To be blown thorow, *perflabilis.*
 Blubber [an insect] *pulmo marinus.*
 To Blubber, *genas instar infantum inflare.*
 Blubbered, *inflatus.*
 Blub cheek'd, *bucco.*
 A meer Blunderbus, *bardus, Stupidus.*
 A Blunderbus, *sclopus grandior.*
 To Blunder, *præcipitanter aliquid agere.*
 Blundering, *præceps, itis, confusus.*
 A Blundering, *actio præceps.*
 Blunt, *obtusus, hebes.*
 Blunt [in speech] *rudis, simplex.*
 A Blunt fellow, *rusticus, liber.*
 To be Blunt, *habeo.*
 To grow Blunt, *hebesco, heberesco.*
 To make Blunt, } *hebetor, obtundo,*
 Blunt, } *retundo.*
 A Blunt headed lance, *pilum fractâ cuspide.*
 Blunted, *retusus.*
 A Blunting, *obtusio, hebetatio.*
 Bluntly, *obtusè.*
 Bluntly [in behaviour] *Simpliciter, liberè.*
 Bluntness, *hebetudo.*
 Bluntness [in behaviour] *ruditas, simplicitas.*
 To Blur, *commaculo.*
 To Blur a trumpet, *rancum sonare.*
 Blurred, *maculatus.*
 A Blurring, *maculatio.*
 Blurt [ish] *vab.*
 To Blurt out a word, *temerè verbum proferre.*
 To Blush, *rubescio, rubore perfundi.*
 * He blushes as red as fire, *incanduit ore rubor.*
 Blush colour, *roseus.*
 A Blush, } *rubor.* * At the first
 Blushing, } *blush, primâ fronte, primo aspectu.* * To get a blush of a thing, *per transfennam aspicere.*
 To make one blush, } *Pudescere*
 Put one to the blush, } *ruborem movere, ruborem incutere.* * He put his sisters to the blush, *Rubefecerat fororum.*
 To Bluster, *fremo, furo, Strepo, Turbas ciere.*

A Bluter, } *Tempestas, turbæ, arum*
 Blustering, }
 Blustering, adj. *procellosus*.
 A Blustering noise, *tumultus, sis*.
 * He makes a blustering noise
 and stir, *cælum terramque miscet*.
 A Boar, *aper*. See Bore.
 A Board, *tribula*. See Boord.
 To Boast, *glorior, jacio, ostento*.
 * He boasts of his exploits, *sua*
narrat facinora.
 A Boast, } *jaclatio, gloriatio*. * He
 Boasting, } made his boasts that he
 descended from Achilles, *Achille*
auliore gloriatur est. * Great boast
 small roast, *Briareus apparet esse*
cum sit lepus.
 A Boaster, *gloriosus, jactator, thraaso*.
 Boasting words, *ampullæ*.
 Boastingly, *gloriosè, jactanter, thra-*
sonicè.
 A BOAT, *cymba*.
 A little Boat, *linter, vie*.
 To go by Boat, *Navicular*.
 To hale a Boat ashore, *cymbam*
subducere.
 A long Boat, *scapha*.
 A ferry Boat, *navis vectoria, ponto,*
hippago.
 A fisher Boat, *navigiolum piscato-*
rum.
 A Hy Boat, *Myoparo*.
 A boat bowl, *Cymbium*.
 A boat man, *Remex, igit*.
 A Boat pole, *trudes, contus*.
 A Boatmans calling, *Navicularia*.
 A Boatswain, *Proreta, scapharius*.
 To Bob [strike] *Ferio*.
 To Bob [mock] *Illudo*.
 A dry Bob, *ditterium*.
 Bob for Robert.
 A Bob, *fanna*.
 Bob tail, *canis caudæ decurtatus*.
 A Bobbin, *calamus textilis*.
 Bobbed, *Illusus*.
 A Bobbing, *Illusio*.
 Bob cherry [a play] *tentati lusus*.
 Bobierca [in Aragen] *Uoberca*.
 Bobio [in Millain] *Bobium, Boium*.
 Boca [a Country in Palestine] *Cæ-*
tesyria.
 Bocasia [fine buckram] *subactum*
a fullone linteum, lnum fulloni
subactum.
 Boces [small fishes] *Leucomanides*.
 To Bode [shew before] *præfigio*.
 Bodiam [in Suffex] *Bodianum*.
 Bocino [in Lucania] *Vulturnum*.
 To Bodg [botch] *intercolo*.
 A Bodger, *interpolator*.
 Bodenhausen [in Saxony] *Asturia*.
 A Bodkin, *calamistrum, discrimi-*
nale, acus crinalis, Stylus.
 To prick with a Bodkin, *pungo*.
 A prick [or hole made with a bod-
kin] punctura.
 Bodmin [in Cornwall] *Veliba, Vo-*
luba.
 Bodvari [in Flintshire] *Varis*.
 A BODY, *corpus, oris*. * I was
 well in body but sick in mind,
a morbo valui ut animo æger.
 Any Body, *Aliquis*. * I do not
 fear any Bodies finding of it, *non*
metuo ne quisquam inveniatur. * Let
 any body be judge, *cedo quemvis*
arbitrum.
 A little Body, *corpuseulum*.
 A dead Body, *Cadaver*.
 The Body of a Church, *Ecclesiæ*
medra.
 The Body of a tree, *Truncus, stirps,*
cortex.
 A Body of foot, *peditatus*.

A Body of horse, *equitatus*.
 The Body of a battail, *acies*.
 Every Body, *Unusquisque, singuli*.
 * Every body cries shame on it,
Clamant omnes indignum esse factum.
 * Every Body knows, *Nemo igno-*
rat. * It makes every Body in
 love with it, *Mirabiles amores ex-*
citatur. * Every Body was for him,
Omne tulit unum.
 No Body, *Nemo, Nemo homo, Nullus*.
 * Here is no Body here but we,
hic soli sumus. * See you let no
 Body come into the house, *cave*
quenquam in aedes intromiseris.
 * No Body understands me, *non*
intelligit ulli. * That no Body do
 hurt any Body, *ne cui quis noce-*
at. * No Body thinks so but I,
hoc nemini præter me videtur. * I
 had to do then with no Body else,
quocum tum uno rem habebam.
 * No Body could tell, *inincerto*.
 Some Body, *aliquis, quidam*. * O-
 pen the door quickly some Body,
aperite aliquis alitum ostium.
 Having two Bodies, *bracopes, oris*.
 Big Bodied, } *Corpulentus*.
 Well Bodied, }
 Bigness of Body, *Corpulentia*.
 Strong Bodied Wines, *vino firmissi-*
ma.
 Womens Bodies, } *Thorax muliebris*
 A pair of Bodies, } *[fine manibus]*.
 Bodiless, *incorporatus*.
 To set Bodily upon a thing, *totis*
viribus aggredi.
 Bodily, *adv. corporaliter*.
 Boggle-bee, *manducus, terricu-*
lamentum.
 To Boggle, *Hæsito, titubo, Dubito,*
Sermone confundi.
 A Bog, *Vorago, inis*.
 Boggy, *paluster*.
 Bohemia [part of Germany] *Bohe-*
mia, Boemum.
 Bohemian, *Bohemicus*.
 Boiana [a river of Dalmatia] *Bar-*
hana.
 To Boil, *Concoquo*. See Boyl.
 A Boilary of Salt, *Salina*.
 Boisle due [in Brabant] *boscum*
ducis, sylva ducis.
 Boisterous, *Violentus, turbidus*.
 Boisterous weather, *Tempestas*.
 A Boisterous wind, *Turbo, inis*.
 Boisterously, *violente*.
 Boisterousness, *violentia*.
 To Boke, *Nauseo, ad vomitum ten-*
do, eructo.
 Bold, *audax, imparidus, intrepidus*.
 * He is a bold fellow, *habet es,*
plus animi quam consilii habet.
 * Upon your promise we have
 made bold to speak, *tuis promissis*
freti linguam resolvimus. * It is
 a bold part of him, *facinus audax*
incipit. * Who so bold as blind
 Bayard, *Insensitia confidentiam pa-*
rit.
 Bold saucy, *Insolens*.
 A Bold bettrice, *Mulier improba &*
effrens.
 To be Bold, } *audeo*. * He was so
 Make Bold, } Bold as to say, *Est*
enim ausus dicere. * We may
 make bold to imitate the Stoicks,
audeamus imitari Stoicos. * How
 dare you be so bold to do it, *qua*
fiducia id facere audeas?
 Bold upon, *Fretus*.
 Boldly, *audacter, audenter, impa-*
vide, intrepide.
 To speak boldly, *Liberè loqui, nul-*

lus supercilio prætere.
 Boldness, *audacia, improbitas, ani-*
mi, orum.
 Boldness in asking, *precacitas*.
 Boldness in speech, *libertas*.
 Bolduc [in Brabant] *Boscum ducis,*
Sylva ducis.
 Boleslau [in Bohemia] *Boleslavus*.
 Bolina [in Macedonia] *Apollonia*.
 A Bole. See Boul.
 Bole-armoniack, *bolus armenia or*
armeniaca.
 A Boline [Sea term] *Clavus in mari*.
 A Boll of flax, *lunculus*.
 Bolled, *habens culmum*.
 Bollemong, *furago, inis; triticum*
miscellaneum cum secali.
 Bolli [part of Apa the less] *Papila-*
gonia.
 Bollen [swelled] *Tumefactus*.
 Bologna [in Italy] *Bononia*.
 Bologna [in Picardy] *Bononia, Gif-*
sonicum.
 Bolsena [in Hetruria] *Volsinium*.
 A Bolster, *cervical, pulvinar*.
 The Bolster of a saddle, *farcimen-*
tum sedilis.
 To Bolster up, *suffulcio, sustento*.
 A Bolt, *periculum*.
 A bird Bolt, *speculum, telum cat-*
pulatorium.
 Bolt-ropes, *retinacula, navis bala-*
næ.
 To Bolt a door, *Oppeffulo*.
 To Bolt out, *extubero*.
 To Bolt meal, *farinam cornere*.
 To Bolt [sift out] *excutic, extorquere*.
 A Thunder Bolt, *fulmen*.
 Bolted [as a door] *oppeffulatus*.
 Bolted [as meal] *cribratus*.
 A Boltel [in Architecture] *frons*
(or margo) majori tore sup-
jecta.
 A Bolter [sieve] *reticulum, cribrum*
pollinarium.
 A fine Bolter, *subcernicula*.
 A Bolter of Meal, *cribrator*.
 A Bolting, *cribratio*.
 A Bolus or Physick, *Bolus*.
 Bolton [in Lancashire] *Boltonia*.
 A Bolting house, *farinarium*.
 Bolts [fettors] *Compedes*.
 Bombacin [a kind of stuff] *pam-*
phylus.
 Bombazo [in Hetruria] *Polyma-*
tium.
 Bombast, *assumentum gossypinum*.
 To Bombast with cotten, *gossyp-*
infundere.
 Bombast Expressions, *ampullæ,*
ba sesquipedalia.
 A Bombe, *igni vis belis, olla igniata*.
 Bommel [in Gueldre] *Bommelia*.
 The Bonake, *crates offea, compa-*
offaria.
 Bon [in Lower Germany] *Bonna*.
 Bona [a womans name] *Bona*.
 Bonaventure [a mans name] *Bona-*
ventura.
 A Bond, *instrumentum obligatorium*.
 A Bond of appearance, *vadimonium*.
 To enter into Bond for appear-
ance, vadimonium promettere.
 To enter into Bond for the per-
formance of a bargain, se ma-
obligare.
 To sue one upon a Bond, *ex hy-*
grapha cum aliquo agere.
 Bondage, *Servitium, servitus*.
 To be in Bondage, *Servio, infer-*
tutem venire, libertatem amittere.
 To bring into Bondage, *man-*
pere, in servitutem dare, jugo ser-
tutis premere.

To deliver from bondage, *ex vinculis liberare*.

Of bondage, *servilis*.

A bond-man, *servus*, *mancipi*.

Bond-slave, *servus*.

To make a bond man free, *manumittere*.

The making a bond man free, *manumissio*.

Bondena [in France] *Bondincomagum*.

Bondoniza [in Greece] *Scorpius*.

Bonds [Fetters] *compedes*. * In

bonds, *vinculis affligi*. * He put

him in bonds, *illum compedibus circumdidi*.

A BONE, *Os*, *ossa*. * He is all

skin and Bones, *ossa atque pellis*

tutus est. * I have given him a bone

to gnaw, *injeci scrupulum homini*.

* They may as soon take a bone

from a dog, *lupo agnum eripere*

stulant. * He made no bones of it,

non dubitant facere.

A little bone, *Osseculum*.

The back bone, *Spina dorsalis*.

The cheek bone, *Mala*, *maxilla*.

Jaw bone, *Mandibula*.

The cuttle bone, *Testum*.

The huckle bone, *Coxa*, *coxendix*.

The thare bone, *Os pubis*.

The shin bone, *Tibia*.

The spindle bone, *parastata*, *parastatica*.

Bone, adj. *osseus*.

Of Bone, *osseus*.

Bone by bone, *osseculum*.

A bone fire, *focus triumphalis* or

latitiae, *Igni festus*.

Bones given to dogs, *analecia*.

To bone, *excoquo*.

Pluck out bones, *excoquo*.

The breaking of bones, *effractus*.

The gathering of bones, *effragium*.

A gatherer of bones, *effragus*.

Boneless, *exos*, *ossis*.

Bony, *ossatus*.

Full of bones, *ossatus*.

Bonfatti [in Calabria] *Hyela*.

A Bongrace, *umbraculum*, *umbella*.

Bonham [a mans name] *Bonhamus*.

Boniface [a mans name] *Bonifacius*.

Bonifazio [in Calabria] *Hyela*.

Bonmonster [in Hungary] *Belonia*.

Bonne [in Germany] *Ara Ubiorum*.

Bonne valle [in France] *Bona-*

vallis.

A bonnet, *causia*, *galericulus*.

Bonneville [in Savoy] *Bonnepolis*.

Bonny, *bellus*.

A great Booby, *asinus antronius*,

hircus, *insubidus*.

A BOOK, *liber*, *codex*, *volumen*.

* To get without book, *memoriae*

mandare. * It is in the latter end

of that Book, *est in extremo illo li-*

bro. * It is not so in your book,

aliter est apud te.

To book a thing down, *aliquid in*

codicem referre. * To make an end

of a book, *librum ad umbilicum*

ducere.

A little Book, *libellus*, *codiculus*.

A reckoning Book, *adversaria*.

A Day-book, *Diarium*, *Ephemeris*.

Books of Civil Law, *pandectae*.

A School Book, *Anticlaudianus*.

A news Book, *Novella*.

To mind his Book, *incumbere studiis*.

A great reader of books, *librum*

belluo.

A Book worm, *Blatta*.

A Book of remembrance, *commen-*

tarii.

Books of record, *tabulae publicae*.

Statute Books, *capitularia*, *crum*.

A Church Book, *registrum baptis-*

mate.

A Book of accounts, *liber accepti*

et expensi.

Bookish, *liberum belluo*, *libris af-*

ferus.

A book-binder, *bibliopagus*.

A Book-seller, *bibliopola*.

A booksellers shop, *taberna*, *offici-*

na libraria, *bibliopolum*.

Of or for Books, *librarius*.

A Boom of a ship, *Alatus*.

A Boom, *Centus longus*.

To Boon, *vix hyeme corruptas*

plate reparare, *instaurare*.

A Boon, *petitio*, *donum*.

A Boon companion, *Bonus socius*.

A Boops [fish] *Boopis*, *Boops*.

Boor [in Macedonia] *Gerthia*.

A BOORD, *tabula*, *asser*, *eris*.

To Boord, *contabulo*, *plermere tabu-*

lis.

A little Boord, *tabella*.

A Chess Boord, *Alveus*, *abacus*.

A Boord [jest] *jocus*.

On ship Boord, *in navigio*.

To cast over Boord, *falluram fa-*

tere.

To Boord the Enemy, *hostem adi-*

re.

To Boord a ship, *navem insilire*.

To Boord [table one] in convittum

admittere, *centubermio* & *mensa hos-*

pitali excipere.

To Boord [be boorded] in con-

vittum admitti, *convivis*, *hospitio*

excipi.

To Boord [jest] *jecor*, *disteria ja-*

care.

Boorded [with Boords] *tabulatus*.

Boorded [tabled] in convittum *ad-*

mittere.

A Boorded floor, *Tabulatum*.

A Boorder [tabler] *convictor*, *hos-*

pitalis, *c. cibarius*.

A Boorder [jester] *Jecor*, *disteria*

ja-

care.

A Boording [jesting] *salis attici*

affricatio.

A Boording [with Boords] *conta-*

bulatio.

A Boording [of a ship] *occupatio*

convictus.

A Boor [clown] *colonus*, *ruficus*,

ii.

Boorish, *ruficus*, *a*, *um*.

BOOT, *emolumentum*, *accessorium*.

* What will you give me to boot,

quid mihi accessorium numera-

bis?

To much boot, *multo lucro*.

It booteth not, *non expedit*.

What booteth it, *quid prodest*?

Boot [an Island of Scotland] *Bo-*

ota.

Bootless, *incaustum*.

A Boot, *ocrea*.

The Boot of a Coach, *rhedaria fo-*

ris, *rhedarium clausum*, *rhedaria*

terica.

To Boot, *ocreas induere* or *inducere*.

Booted, *ocreatus*.

A Boot haler, *predator*, *prædo*.

Boot haling [stealing] *furtum*.

A Boot hose, *caliga ad ocreas*.

Boots [marsh mary golds] *Calltha*

palustris.

A booth, *tabernaculum*.

Booth cloaths, *velaria*, *crum*.

A Booty, *præda*.

To get Booty, *prædor*.

To play booty, *prævaricor*, *coludo*.

To play bopeep, *Celare se* & *mox*

ostendere.

Bopeep, *facie velatâ* & *mox reve-*

latâ lusus.

Boppart [in upper Germany] *Bo-*

dobriga.

A Boracho [a pitched bottle of a

pigs skin] *uter coriaceus*.

A little Boracho, *utriculus*.

Borage [herb] *borago*.

Borax [Goldsmiths solder] *Borax*,

acis, *chrysocolia*.

Borcholm [in Liefland] *Borcholmia*.

To bord See boord.

A Bordel [brothel] *Lupanar*.

The BORDER of any thing, *Orz*.

The border of a country, *finis*, *ter-*

minus. * They cannot agree a-

bout their borders, *ambigunt de*

finibus.

The Borders of a garment, *limbus*,

imbria.

A Border [brim] *crepido*.

To border upon, *adiceo*, *contermi-*

nus or *confinis esse*, *in collimitis*

esse. * Fallhood borders upon

Truth, *falsa veris finitima sunt*.

To border together, *in confinio*, *itus*

esse.

The utmost borders, *extrema con-*

finia.

Of the Borders, *limitaneus*.

A Borderer, *accola*.

Bordering, *confinis*, *conterminus* *fi-*

nitimus, *vicinus*.

Bord half penny, *Tributum in foro*

pro tabulis.

Bordlands, *prædia reservata ad vi-*

sum.

A bore, *Aper*, *ri*.

A little bore, *Aperculus*.

A she bore, *Aper femina*.

The bore tree, *Sambucus*.

A wild bore, *aper singularis*, or

sylvestris.

A young bore, *verres*.

A boar spear, *excapulum*, *venabulum*.

A bores neck, *gladium*.

Of a bore, *aprinus*, *verrinus*,

I bore [did bear] tuli. * I bore

them as well as I could, *ut potui*

tuli. * He bore his age very well,

etatem bene ferebat.

To bore, *terebro*, *perforo*, *penetro*,

pertundo, *transigo*. * He bores the

pot thorow hard by the bottom,

illum juxta fundum terebrat.

Bored, *perforatus*, *perterebratus*.

Borable, *fragilis*.

A Borer, *perforator*.

Borgo [in Finland] *Borgus*.

Borja [in Arragon] *Belsum*.

Borkum [an Island in the German

Sea] *Burchana*, *Byrchanis*.

Bormia [a river of Piemont] *Bor-*

mia.

A boring, *perforatio*, *pertusio*, *per-*

terebratio.

To be BORN, *nascor*, *orior*, *exorior*,

in vitam edi, *in lucem egredi*. * Alas

that ever I was born, *me miserum*!

* They are born under this condi-

tion, *hac lege generati sunt*.

To be born again, *renascor*.

To be born of, *enascor*.

To be born nigh to, *adnascor*, *sci-*

To

To be born before the time, *Abortior*.
 Born, *Natus*, or *us*, *pugnatus*, *fatus*, *editus*, *enixus*. * Born of mean parentage, *obscuris natus parentibus*. * Born under an ill planet, *Malo astro or iniquo mercurio natus*. *Dii inimici & iratus natus*. * She was born a mortal creature, *homo nata est*.
 Born after his fathers death, *Postumus*.
 Born again, *Renatus*.
 Born after us, *Posterius*.
 Base born, *Notus*, *Spurius*.
 Born and bred in the same place, *Indigena*.
 Born after the time, *abortivus*.
 Born in the country, *Rurigena*.
 Born of the earth, *Terrigena*.
 First-born, *Primogenitus*.
 till-born, *Natus mortuus*.
 Born of such a stock, *Oriundus*.
 Born together, *Connatus*.
 Born together at one birth, *Gemini*.
 Well born, *Honesto loco natus*.
 To be born down, *Opprimor*, *Deprimor*.
 Born down, *oppressus*, *depressus*.
 To be born [carried] *Feror*, *Ferri*.
 Born, *Latus*, *Gestus*, *Gestatus*. * We have seen *Massilia* born in triumph, *Portari in triumpho Massiliam vidimus*.
 To be born up, *Fulcior*.
 Born up, *Sustentatus*, *fultus*.
 To be born with, *Indulgeor*. * He hath horn gently with me hitherto, *Me leni passus est animo usque a buc*. * It may be born with, *ferendum aliquo modo est*.
 Born withal, *Indultus*.
 A Borough, *Municipium*.
 A Head-borough, *Decurio*.
 Borneo [an Island of India] *Bona fortuna*.
 Borough bridge [in Yorkshire] *Isurium*.
 Borrage, *Borrage*, *inis*.
 To BORKOW, *Mutuo*, *Mutuo sumere*, *Mutuum accipere*.
 To borrow upon use, *foeneror*, *argentum foenore sumere*. * To borrow on usury brings sudden beggary, *citius usura currit quam Heracilitus*.
 To borrow of one to pay another, *Versuram facere*.
 Borrowa [in Bohemia] *Eburum*.
 Borrowed, *Mutuus*, *Mutualus*, *Utendum acceptus*.
 A borrower, *Mutuator*.
 A borrowing, *mutuatio*.
 A borrowing of one to pay another, *Versura*.
 A bosom, *Gremium*, *sinus*, *us*.
 A bosom [of the Sea] *Sinus maris*.
 A boss, *bulla*.
 A little boss, *clavus*.
 A fat boss, *pugil*.
 The boss of a book, *umbilicus*.
 The boss of a buckler, *umbo*.
 Bossed, *Gibbosus*.
 Bossonville [in Lorrain] *Bossonis villa*.
 Bosses in the body, *Gibbi*, *crum*.
 Boston [in Lincolnshire] *Bostrum*.
 Botanick, & [of herbs] *Botanicus*.
 Botanical, & *cus*.
 Botargo, *Mulli ova sale & muria condita*.
 A botch [swoln ulcer] *ulcus*.
 A botch [carbuncle] *carbunculus*.

A both [in the groin] *Rubo*.
 A botch [in the mouth] *Apbtha*.
 A botch about the ears, *Parotis*.
 To make a botch *exulcero*.
 Making botches, *exulceratorius*.
 A making botches, *exulceratio*.
 Full of botches, *ulcerosus*.
 A botch [patch] *pannus*.
 To botch, *Resarcio*, *Reconcinnor*, *Interpolo*.
 To botch [bungle] *opus corrumpere*, *disperdere*.
 Botched, *sartus*, *resartus*.
 A botcher, *Interpolator*, *Sartor*, *Veteramentarius*.
 A botchers stall, *Interpolatoris taberna*.
 A botching, *Interpolatio*, *refectio*.
 Botely [near Oxford] *Boteliga*.
 Both [adject.] *Ambo*, *Uterque*.
 Both [being an adverb] is made by *Cum*, *Et*, *Qua*, *Tum*, *Vel*; *At*, * I displease both my self and others, *Isse cum mihi tum ceteris displiceo*. * Mightily tossed to and fro both by sea and land, *Multum & terris jactatus & alto*. * Famous both for his fathers glory and his own, *In signis quæ paterna gloria quæ sua*. * Both in time of peace and war, *tum in pace tum in bello*. * To attend much both upon honour and upon danger, *Multum vel bonori vel periculo inservire*.
 On both sides, *Utrinque*, *utrinsecus*.
 Both handed, *Ambidexter*.
 Jack on both sides, *Ambidexter*, *Desultorius*, *Qui duabus sedet sellis*.
 Both ways, *Ambisariam*, *Utroqueversum*.
 Bothnie [a province in Sweden] *Bitunia*.
 Botolph [a mans name] *Botolphus*.
 The Bots, *Ascaris*.
 The bots in cattle, *Verminatio*.
 The wringing of the bots, *Vermina*.
 To be troubled with the bots, *Vermino*, *Verminor*.
 A bottle, *Uter*, *ris*.
 A great bottle, *Obbi*, *Ligena*.
 A little bottle, *Phiala*.
 A glass bottle, *Ampulla*.
 A bottle made of a gourd, *Cucurbita*.
 A sucking bottle, *Ampulla infanti sugenda*.
 A bottle of hay, *Fœni fasciculus* or *manipulus*.
 A blew-bottle, *Cyanus*.
 A bottles mouth, or *ficium*.
 Of or like bottles, *Ampullaceus*.
 A bottle maker, *Ampullarius*.
 Bottle-nosed, *Nasutus*.
 The BOTTOM, *Fundus*, *Fundum*, *inum*. * In the bottom of hell, *In imo tartaro*. * Better spare at the brim than at the bottom, *sera est in fundo parsimonia*.
 A bottom [ship] *Navis*.
 The bottom of an earthen pot, *cymbum*.
 The bottom [dregs] *Fæx*, *æcis*, *Hypostasis*.
 The bottom of a ship, *carina*.
 To touch bottom [in swimming] *Fundum tenere*, *Nancisci solum*.
 To bottom, *fundo munire*, *instruere*, *obstruere*.
 A bottom [valley] *Vallis*, *Convallis*.
 Without bottom, *Immensus*.

To the very bottom, *Funditus*.
 A bottom of thred, *Glomus*, *eris*.
 A bottom to wind thred on, *Girgillus*.
 Bottomry [money borrowed upon the ship] *Fidejussio navalis*.
 Broad bottomed, *seffilis*.
 Bottomless, *Fundi expers*, *Fundo carens*.
 A bottomless pit, *Abyssus*, *i*.
 Bouchain [in the Low-countries] *Bouchanium*.
 A boude, *Vermis frumentarius*.
 Boverton [in Glamorganshire] *Bovinium*, *Bovium*.
 A bouge [swelling] *Tumor*.
 To bouge [swell] *Tumescere*.
 A bouget, *Bulga*, *Vidulum*.
 A bough, *ramus*.
 A little bough, *Ramulus*, *Ramusculus*.
 A bough pluckt with fruit on, *Termes*.
 A dead bough, *Ramale*.
 A green bough, *Frons*, *dis*.
 Full of boughs, *Ramosus*, *ramicosus*.
 Of a bough, *ramalis*.
 A bought, *Fornix*, *flexura*.
 To be BOUGHT, *Emor*.
 I Bought [did buy] *emi*. * I bought this for you, *hoc tibi mercatus sum*. * He would have me let him have it as I bought it, *Tantidem emptum postulat sibi tradi*.
 Bought, *emptus*. * Bought wit is the best, *Duro flagello mens accetur rectius*.
 Bought again, *Redemptus*.
 Bought for a low price, *Ademptus*.
 To be bought, *Mercabilis*.
 A thing bought, *Merx*, *cis*.
 Bovines [in Namur] *Boviniacum*.
 A boul [for play] *Globus*, *sobara*.
 A little boul, *Globulus*, *sphærola*.
 To boul, & *Volvero globum*.
 Throw a boul, & *jactare globum*, *mittere*.
 Bouled, *Missus*.
 A bouler, *Globorum jactator*, *sphærista*.
 Bouling, & *sphæromachia*.
 Playing at bouls, & *globorum mittendum certamen*.
 A bouling alley, & *sphæristerium*.
 A bouling green, & *um*.
 Boullion [in the Low-countries] *conditie*, *Bullonium*.
 Boulogne [in France] *Bontia*, *Gessoriacum*.
 A bolster, *Cervical*. See Bolster.
 A bout, *peffulum*. See bolt.
 To bounce, *Crepe*. See bownce.
 To BOUND, *Finio*, *Termino*, *Definio*, *Terminos præscribere*, *Intra cancellos coercere*.
 A Bound, & *Meta*, *Terminus*, *Finis*.
 Bounds, & *Limites*. * As I wandered beyond my bounds, *Dum ultra terminum vagor*.
 To bound [border upon] *Collimitor*.
 A bound stone, *Lapis terminalis*.
 A bound setter, *Finitor*.
 Bounded [limited] *Definitus*.
 Bounded [bordered] *Collimitatus*.
 The meeting of Bounds, *Collimium*.
 Bounding upon, *conterminus*.
 A bounding, *Limitatio*.
 A bounding upon, *collimium*.
 Of or for bounds, *terminalis*.
 Full of Bounds, *Terminosus*.
 Bound-

boundless, *Interminatus, immensus, infinitus.*

To bound [as a ball] *Refilio.*

A bound, *Resultus.*

Bounding, *Repercussus.*

Bounded, *Repercussus.*

To be bound, *Tenor, Denincior, Obligor, Obstringor, Constringor.* See to bind.

Bound, *Ligatus, Obligatus, Vinculus.*

*He is bound to perform his vow, *Dimnatus est voti or voto.*

*He is bound with an oath, *Jurejurando astrictus est.*

*Whither are you bound? *Quo nunc est tibi iter?*

Bound before, *praeligatus, praevincus.*

Bound [beholden] *Devinctus.*

Bound by covenant, *Obligatus.*

Bound by duty, *obnexus.*

Bound hard with cords, *Funiculis astrictus.*

Bound prentice, *Artifici datus vel traditus ad artem ediscendam.*

Bound to, *Alligatus.*

Bound together, *Colligatus.*

Bound under, *Substrictus.*

Bound up with small splinters, *Affusus alligatus.*

Bounden, *Debitus.* *According to my bounden duty, *pro debito meo officio.*

To bounce, *Obstrepo, Resilire cum strepitu.*

Bounced up, *Repercussus cum clangore.*

Bounty, *Benignitas, Beneficentia, Liberalitas, Munificentia.*

Bountiful, *Benignus, Liberalis, Bounteous, Munificus.*

Bountifully, *Benigne, Liberaliter.*

Bourbon [in France] *Bourbonium.*

Bourbourg [in the Low-countries] *Burburgus.*

Bourdeaux [in France] *Burdigala.*

Bourdon [a family]. See burtona.

Bourd. See boord.

A Bourg, *Vicus.*

Bourganeuf [in Aquitain] *Burgus novus.*

A Bourger, *Civis, Municeps.*

Bourges, *Civitas, Municipium.*

Bourges in France, *Biturica, biturix.*

To burgeon [bud] *Germino.*

Bourgogne [a Province of France] *Burgundia.*

Burgoin [in the Dauphinate] *Bergusia.*

A Bourn, *Torrentis, fons.*

To bouse, *poto.*

A bousing, *potatio.*

A BOUT, *Unavice.* *At that bout was she got with child, *Ex eo compressu gravis facta est.*

*Shall we have a bout at it, *Visne ut certamen ineamus?*

*Let us have a merry bout of it to day, *Hilarem hunc sumamus diem.*

A boutefeuf, *Incendiarius.*

Boutonne [a river of France] *Vulturna.*

A BOW, *Arcus.* *He keeps his mind bent like a bow, *Intentum animum tanquam arcum habet.*

*A bow long bent at last grows weak, *arcus nimis intensus rumpitur.*

*He flies like an arrow out of a bow, *Noto citius volucrisque sagittâ fugit, volat ocyor euro.*

To bend a bow, *Arcum tendere.*

A little bow, *Arculus.*

A Rain-bow, *Iris, idis.*

A bow for a viol, *Plectrum.*

Crosse bow, *Balista.*

A steel bow, *balista chalybea.*

An Ox bow in a plough, *arquillus.*

A Bow case, *Coritus.*

Bow cricket, *[insect.] Cicada.*

Baulm cricket, *[da.]*

Bow-leg'd, *Varus.*

Bow like, *Arcuatim.*

A Bow man [archer] *Sagittarius.*

A bow net, *Nassa.*

A bow string, *Chorda, nervus.*

A Bowyer, *[Arcuarius.]*

Bow maker, *[Arcuarius.]*

Of a bow, *A cuarius, a, um.*

To BOW, [activ.] *Flecto, curve.*

*I bow my knees, *Genua flecto, summitto.*

*He bowed his head and gave up the Ghost, *Inclinato capite tradidit spiritum.*

To bow [neut.] *Inclino.* *It will break before it will bow, *prius frangitur quam flectitur.*

To bow backward, *Reclino.*

To bow down, *Incurve.*

To bow the knee, *Ingeniculo.*

To bow round, *circumflecto.*

To bow to, *Acclino.*

To be bowed, *curvor, flector.*

Bowed, *curvatus, inflexus.*

Bowed about, *circumflexus.*

Bowed backward, *Repandus, recurvatus.*

Bowed downward, *devervatus.*

Bowed upward, *subvervatus.*

Easily bowed, *flexilis.*

A bowing, *curvatio, flexura.*

A bowing back, *Recurvitas.*

A bowing round about, *Circumflexio.*

Bowingly, *Proclive.*

To bowel [Embowel] *Eviscero, Deviscero, Exentero.*

Bowelled, *Evisceratus, Exenteratus.*

The Bowels, *Intestina, Viscera.*

The Bowels of the Earth, *abditæ terræ.*

Within the bowels, *Intestinus.*

By bowels, *Visceratim.*

A bowelling, *Exenteratio.*

A bower, *pergula, umbraculum, scena topiaria.*

A bower, *anchora ad arcum navis.*

A bowering, *Arberum concameratio.*

Bowers [Muscles] *Musculi flexores.*

A bowge of Court, *Congiarum regis.*

To bowge a Ship, *Penetro, perfodio, perforo, verbero.*

Bowged, *perforatus.*

A bowging, *perforatio.*

Bowes [upon Stone-moore in Richmondshire] *Lavatrix, Levatres.*

Bowes [the family] *de arcubus.*

A bowl [for drink] *poculum.*

A bowl [to wash in] *Labrum.*

A bowl [for play] *sphæra.* See boule.

A bow-line [part of the Rigging] *Clavus in navi.*

To bowl a coney, *Cuniculum ad cursum excitare.*

To bownce, *crepo.*

To bownce often, *crepito.*

To bownce up, *resilio.*

A bownce, *crepitus.*

A bowser, *Quæstor, Thesaurarius.*

A bowyer, *Arcuarius.*

A BOX, *Arca, cista.*

A little box, *cistula, arcula, pyxis.*

A spice box, *Narthecium.*

A box of ointment, *Myrothecium.*

A Jewel-box, *Annularium.*

A Dust box, *Pyxis or theca pulveraria.*

A Dice box, *Orca, fritillus.*

A doliating box, *Situla.*

A box maker, *formarius.*

The Poors box, *Gazophylacium.*

Boxes in a Press, *Locelli, Incubamenta.*

Boxes for Grocers, *Nidi.*

Box bearers, *Cistiferi, Pyxiferi.*

Made like a box, *Pyxidatus.*

A box on the ear, *Alapa, Colaphus.*

*He gives himself a shrewd box on the Ear, *in sinum suum conspuat.*

To box on the ear, *palma percussio, colaphum infligere, impingere.*

To box [together] *Certare pugnis.*

Boy wood, *buxus.* *He looks

A box tree, *[as pale as box, Ora buxo pallidiora gerit.]*

Box, adj. *buxus.* *Teeth as

Of or like box, *[yellow as Box, Dentes buxi.]*

Box colour, *[Dentes buxi.]*

Full of box, *buxosus.*

A Box hill, *[buxum.]*

A place where Box grows, *[buxum.]*

Box thorn, *[buxus spinosus.]*

Prickly Box, *[buxus spinosus.]*

Boxley [in Kent] *Boxleia.*

Boxtehude [in Bremen] *boxtuda.*

A BOY, *puer.* *He is past a boy, *Virilem togam sumpsit.*

*Boys will have Toys, *Parvulus facit ut parvulus.*

A little boy, *puerulus, puellus.*

A Soldiers boy, *Calc, onis, lixa, cacula.*

A Boy that serves a Mass Priest, *Acoluthus, sacerdotis minister.*

A School-boy, *Ludidiscipulus.*

A petty Grammar school-Boy, *puer Grammaticulus.*

Boy games, *Puerilia.*

To play the boy, *Pueriliter facere.*

*He has left boys play, *Nuces reliquit.*

Boyish, *[Puerilis.]*

Boy like, *[Puerilis.]*

Boyishly, *pueriliter.*

Boyishness, *puerilitas, pueritia.*

A Boy [of an anchor] *Index anchoræ or anchoralis.*

To boyl [act.] *Coquo, Elixo.*

To BOYL [neut.] *bullio, æstuo, ferveo.* *His heart boyle with choler, *Inastuat bilis præcordiis.*

To Boyl again, *Recoquo.*

To boyl away, *Decoquo.*

To boyl before, *Præcoquo.*

To Boyl much, *Percoco, Excoquo.*

To Boyl often, *coctito, coquito.*

To boyl over, *Ebullio, efferveo.*

To boyl together, *concoquo, collixo.*

To boyl [as the Sea] *Undo, Exæstuo.*

To begin to boyl, *Effervesco.*

To make to boyl, *Fervefacio.*

Boyled, *Cælus, Elixus.*

Boyled before, *Præcoctus.*

Easily boyled, *Cætilis.*

Boyled by half, *[Semicoctus.]*

Par-boyled, *[Semicoctus.]*

Boyled a little, *Subservefactus.*

Boyled often, *Recoctus.*

Boyled well, *Excoctus.*

A Boyler, *[Alienum.]*

Boyling Cauldron, *[Alienum.]*

A boyling, *coctio, coctura.*

A boyling up, *[Alienum.]*

Boyne River [in Ireland] *Boanda, bandus.*

Boys [the Family] *de h. to.*

Boyle [a brazen Vessel] *Leucythus*
 Boysterous, turbidus. See boisterous.
 Bozzola [in Italy] *Bosolum*
 Bozwith [a river in Hungary] *ba-*
cuntus.
 Brabant [in the Low Countries] *brabantia*.
 Brabate [in Andalusia] *Belo*.
 A Brabble, *Rixus, lis*.
 To brabble, *Furgo, Altercar, Lates*
serere.
 A Brabber, } *altercator, rix-*
 Brabbling fellow, } *ator, Vituliti-*
gator.
 Brabbling, } *Rixabundus,*
 Full of Brabbling, } *Litigiosus*
 A Brabbling, *Altercatio, Litigatio*.
 Bracciano [in Hetruria] *Bracen-*
num, Arcennum.
 To Brace [buckle] *Colligo*.
 A Brace [couple] *par*.
 A Brace [in the building] *Fibula*.
 A Brace [Ships great Rope] *ru-*
dens, utis.
 A Brace [of Dogs] *Canes bini*.
 A bracer, } *brachiale jaculato-*
 Archers brace, } *rium*.
 A bracelet, *Armilla*
 A Bracelet maker, *Armillarius*.
 A Bracelet of Pearls, *Linea marga-*
ritarum
 A bracelet for the right hand, *dex-*
trale.
 Wearing a Bracelet, *Armellatus*.
 Braces, *brachialia, ium*.
 Brager, } [a kind of drink] *hy-*
 Bracher, } *dromeli, promulsis*
 Brachygraphy [Short-writing] *bra-*
chygraphia, Steganographia.
 A Brack, *Vitium*.
 Brackan, *filius, cis*.
 A Bracket [in building] *Mutu-*
lus.
 Bracket, *salsus*.
 Brackishness, *salsugo*.
 Brackley [in Northamptonshire] *Bracklega*.
 Bracław [in Poland] *Bracławia*.
 To BRAG, *Glorior, Jacto*. * He
 brags of his Exploits, *de virtuti-*
bus suis prædicat. * He brags at
 no Aim, *se magnificè jactat atque*
otentat.
 Braga [in Portugal] *Bracara, Au-*
gusta Bracarum.
 Braganza [in Portugal] *Brigantia,*
Calicbriga.
 A brag, } *Gloriatio, Jactatio* * He
 Bragging, } makes grievous brags,
Intolerantiùs se jactat.
 A Bragger, } *Gloriosus, Jacta-*
 Braggard, } *tor, Jactabun-*
 Braggadochio, } *cus, thrafo*.
 Braggingly, *Gloriosè, Jactanter*.
 Braid Albin [part of Scotland] *Al-*
bania.
 The Braid, *Annulus, Cinnus, Cirrhus,*
Nexus.
 To braid, *complico*.
 Braided, *complicatus*.
 A Braiding, *complicatio*.
 A Brail [panel of a Hawk] *ac-*
cipitris anus.
 The BRAIN, *Cerebrum*. * Your
 Brains are addle, *Non tibi sanum*
est ficiptis.
 To Brain, } *Excerebro,*
 Dash out the brains, } *Cerebrum*
comminuo.
 To take out the Brains, *cerebrum*
extrahere.
 The Brain-pan, *cranium, calvaria,*
testa.

The hinder part of the Brain, *Cere-*
bellum
 Brained, *Cui cerebrum est illudum or*
excusum.
 Brain-sick, } *Cerebrosus, Teme-*
 Cock-brain'd, } *ratus, Phreneti-*
 Hair-brain'd, } *cus*.
 Shuttle brain'd, *Ingratilis*.
 Brain sickness, *Melancholia, Phrenesic*.
 Braine [in the Low Countries] *Bro-*
num.
 A Braining, *Idiotia, ebri*.
 A Brake [for Hax] *Frangibulum*.
Lausfrangibala
 Brake [Fern] *Filix, ius*. * Either
 a brake or a brush, *aut novis aut*
galerus.
 A Brake [Cross bow] *balista*.
 A Brake [horse bit] *Epipomis*
 A Bramble, *Rubus, Uepres, Palurus,*
lentis.
 A little Bramble, *Veprecula*
 A place full of Brambles, *Rubetum,*
Senticetum, Vepretum.
 Brambly, } *Spinosus*.
 Full of Brambles, }
 The Bramble, } *Montifringilla*.
 Brambling, }
 Brampton [by Huntington] *Eramp-*
tonia.
 Brampton [in Cumberland] *Bre-*
menturacum.
 Brampton [in Northamptonshire] *Bre-*
mentum
 Brancaster [in England] *Brano-*
cum.
 A Branch, *Ramus*.
 A little Branch, *Ramusculus*.
 A Vine Branch, *Palme, ius*.
 A fruitless Branch, *stolo, jecado*.
 A Branch with the fruit on, *termes,*
itis.
 The Branch of a Pedigree, *femina,*
atis.
 The Branch of a Lamp, *Lychnus*.
 To Branch, } *germinare, pro-*
 Put forth Branches, } *germinare*.
 To have Branches, *Frondet*.
 To begin to have Branches, *Frond-*
escit
 Branch, adj. } *Frangens,*
 Of or like a Branch, } *Frangens*.
 Bearing Branches, *Frangens*.
 A Brancher, *Accipiter junctus ramos*
frequentans
 Branched, *Frondatus, Ramus*.
 Branching, *Germinans, Germnatus*
 A Branching, *Germinatio*
 Branchy, } *Frondosus*.
 Full of Branches, }
 Branches [of a Deers Head] *cer-*
vinotum cornuum medi arcuti, in-
termedi ramusculi
 A Branch-pease, *pisum*.
 Branchester [in Norfolk] *Branno-*
dunum.
 A Brand of Fire, *Torris, fax*.
 A smoaky Brand, *Titio, onis*.
 A Brand-Iron, *chytra, chytropus*.
 A Brand [mark of disgrace] *stigma-*
ma.
 A Brand for Cattel, *character, eris*.
 To Brand [stigmatize] *stigmati-*
zo, notas inurere.
 Brand new, *Novus, recens*.
 To Brand Cattel, *Character insigni-*
nire
 Branded, *Stigmatizatus, stigma-*
ticus.
 Brandenburg [in Prussia] *Bran-*
deburgum.
 Brandenburgh [in Germany] *Bran-*
deburgum, Brennburgum.
 Brandeis [in Bohemia] *Brandisum*.

A Branding Iron, *cauterium*.
 A Branding, *Stigmatizatio*.
 To Brandish, } *Vibro*.
 Brandle, }
 A Brandishing, *Vibratio*.
 A Brandling [dew Worm] *branda-*
piscis esca
 Brandy-wine, *Vinum cruentum or*
adustum.
 To Brangle, *Rixor*.
 Brangler, *Rixator, Altercator*.
 A Brangling, *Altercatio, Litigatio*.
 Brank urfine [herb] *Branka* *m-*
juna.
 Brann, *Furfur, uris*.
 Branny, } *Furfuraceus*.
 Of or like Brann, }
 Full of Brann, *Furfuraceus*.
 The brant goose, *branta*.
 A Brasier, *Faber ararius*.
 Brasil [part of America] *Brasilis*.
 Brasil wood, *Lignum Brasilense*.
 Braslaw [in Lithuania] *Bratylavia*.
 Brass, *æs, aris*.
 Brass-ore, } *Cassia Metall-*
 Brass-stone, } *ca*.
 Brass-scales, } *Squama, aris*.
 Brass cinders, }
 A Brass pot, *Athenum, Incoctile*.
 Brass work, *Æriscium*.
 Bringing forth Brass, *Ærifer*.
 Covered with Brass, *Æratus*.
 Bull of Brass, *Ærosus*.
 Brass, adj. }
 Brassy, } *Abeneus, Æneus*.
 Of Brass, }
 Brasen, }
 To cover with brass, *Ære induco*.
 Brassow [in Transylvania] *Coren-*
prataria Augusta.
 To Brast, *Rumpo*.
 A Brat, *Infans parentibus vilissimus,*
etiam semicellum ex panno vilis-
simo.
 A Bravade, } *Insolentia, petulan-*
 A Bravado, } *tia, ferocitas*.
 Brave, *Concinnus, Liutus, Nitidus,*
formosus, splendidus, elegans, mol-
bis, amictus vestibus. * A brave
 young Soldier, *Acet belli juvenis*.
 * A Brave Navy to see to,
præclaræ classis in speciem. * A
 brave a Man as lives, *Splendore*
nemini cedit. * It is a brave thing
 to be pointed at, *Pulchrum q-*
uidam monstrari.
 Brave [stout] *Magnanimus*.
 A brave Scholar, *Non Vulgariter*
eruditus.
 Passing brave, *Perornatus*.
 A Brave [Hector] *Percussor, p-*
erius, Thrafo
 To be Brave, *Resplenteo, Splen-*
desco.
 To brave it, *speciosè ingredi, pla-*
mas extendere, ostentare.
 To brave one, *Laceſſo, ferociter ap-*
petere, alicui ferocius insultare.
 * Being he Braves me to it, *Quar-*
do eò provocat.
 Braved, *Laceſſitus, Provocatus*.
 Bravely, *Concinnè, Eleganter, Luli-*
Molliter, Nitidè, Scitè.
 Bravery, *Decor, Ornatus, Splen-*
dor. * A womans Bravery, *m-*
odus Muliebris, ornatus Mul-
iebris.
 A Braving, *Insultatio ferax or p-*
etulant.
 Braunaw [in Bavaria] *Braunau-*
num.
 Braunsfeldt [in Germany] *Braun-*
selda.

- Braunsberg[in Prussia] *Brausberga*.
 Braunschweig[in Saxony] *Brunopolis*,
Tulifurgium.
 A brawl, *Rixa*, *iurgium*.
 A Brawl [dance] *Chorea*, *motus*
lonicus.
 To brawl, *Litigo*, *jurgo*, *rixor*, *rix-*
as movere, *distis mutuis certare*.
 A brawler, *Altercator*, *Disceptator*,
Rixator.
 A brawling, *Disceptatio*, *Litigatio*.
 Brawling, *jurgiosus*, *rixosus*.
 Brawlingly, *rixosè*.
 Brawn, *Aprugna*, *callus apri*.
 The brawn of the body, *pulpa*, *car-*
o musculosa, *caro musculis inclusa*
sine ossibus, *pulpamentum avis*.
 Brawn of the arms, *Torus*, *Lacer-*
tus.
 The Brawn of a Capon, *Pulpa*
caponis.
 To grow hard as brawn, *Occallesco*.
 Brawny, *callosus*.
 Brawniness, *callitas*.
 To bray [pound] *contero*, *contun-*
do, *pinso*, *sutigo*.
 To bray as an Ass, *rudo*, *ere*.
 To bray as an Elephant, *barrio*.
 To bray [cry out] *Emugio*, *Fremo*,
Vocifero.
 Brayed, *contritus*, *contusus*.
 A brayer, *contritor*.
 A braying [pounding] *contritio*,
contusio.
 The braying of an Ass, *Rugitus*, *us*.
 The braying of an Elephant, *Par-*
ritus, *us*.
 A braying [crying out] *Mugitus*,
rugitus, *vociferatio*.
 The Brayl [pannel of a Hawk] *annus*
accipitris.
 The braying of a reed Deer, *Cervi*
glocitatio.
 Bray hundred[in Berkshire] *Bibro-*
ci, *bibrocaffi*.
 Brayne[in France] *libra*.
 To braise [cover with brass] *Ære*
induco.
 Brazen, *Æbeneus*, *Æneus*.
 Of Brass, *Æ*.
 Brazen faced, *Effrons*, *ntis*.
 With a Brazen face, *Ore duro*,
capite aperto.
 A Brazier, *Faler ærarius*.
 Brazil wood, *Lignum acanthinum*.
 A breach, *fenestra*, *labefactio*, *ruina*.
 A breach [between two] *simul-*
tas, *iræ*, *arum*.
 The breach of a promise, *Violatio*
pæci.
 A breach made by a river, *Agge-*
rum ruptio, *cataclysmus*, *inundatio*,
labes.
 To make a Breach in a wall, *Mu-*
rum tormentis labefactare, *partem*
menium tormentis prosternere, *de-*
turbare.
 To enter the Breach, *ingressum*
murorum ruinâ pugnando moliri.
 To make a breach between men,
lites ferere.
 BREAD, *Panis*, *is*.
 Barley bread, *panis hordeaceus*.
 Bisket bread, *panis nauticus*.
 Brown bread, *panis ater*, *ciba-*
doneticus.
 Household bread, *Præparatus*, *secundarius*,
domesticus.
 Cake bread, *panis dulciarius*.
 Dough bread, *panis rubidus*.
 Leavened bread, *panis fermentatus*.
 Light bread, *panis spongiosus*.
 Fine Manchet bread, *panis simila-*
genus.
 Mouldy bread, *panis mucidus*.
 Oaten bread, *panis avenaceus*.
 Rye bread, *panis secaliticus*.
 Sow bread, *Aritanta*, *Cyclaminus*,
rapum terræ.
 Sugar bread, *panis saccharites*.
 A Hogs sweet bread, *pincreas*, *atis*.
 Wheaten bread, *panis triticeus*,
subalbidus.
 White bread, *panis candidus* or
filigineus.
 Bread corn, *Frumenta*, *far*.
 The making bread, *panificium*.
 Breadth, *Latitude*, *Amplitudo*.
 Of one breadth, *Equilatus*, *eris*.
 To BREAK, *activ. Frango*, *confrin-*
go, *rumpo*. * I'll break your pate,
Diminui tibi caput. * He has
 somewhat to break his sleep, *Ha-*
bet quod propter rumpere somnum
debeat. * I will break this custom
 of yours, *Adimam hanc tibi consue-*
tudinem. * He breaks his brains
 with studying, *Ingenii vires stu-*
dendo comminuit.
 To break with age, *Senio confici*,
defloresco.
 To break the back, *delumbare*.
 To break the belly, *Ventrem dis-*
rumpere.
 To break a fashion, *receptum mo-*
rem negligere.
 To break, *neut. crepo*, *rumpor*.
 To break about, *circumfringo*.
 To break asunder, *diffringo*, *di-*
rumpo.
 To break [be bank rout] *conturbo*,
decoquo, *furo cedere*.
 To break before, *præfringo*.
 To break [bruise] *contero*.
 To break company, *Diffocio*.
 To break down, *Demolior*, *diruo*.
 * He bids them break down the
 bridge, *pontem jubet rescindi*.
 To break with a hail, *Tribulo*.
 To break the fast, *Jento*. * You
 may as soon Break your neck as
 your fast there, *Salinum seruo ob-*
signant cum sale.
 To break ground, *Opera oppugna-*
toria institueret, *incorre*.
 To break forth as water, *Scateo*,
scaturio, *ire*.
 To break friendship, *Amicitiam*
violare, *Amicitie nodum diffecare*.
 To break as frost, *resolvi*.
 To break the ice, *Difficultatem*
gerendæ rei perfringere, *perrupta*
difficultate viam ad aliquid sternere,
munire, *aperire*.
 To break a jest, *Risum joco movere*.
 To break in, *Irruo*, *irrumpto*, *inco-*
rumpo. * He'll break into the
 house, *Fores effringet*, *Ædes ex-*
pugnabit.
 To break a law, *Legem violare*,
temerare.
 To break a league, *Fædus violare*,
sanctitatem rescindere. * He breaks
 the league of Hospitality, *Hospiti-*
tii tesseram confringit.
 To break loose, *Eluctor*, *perfringere*
claustrum.
 To break ones mind, *sensum animi*
aperire, *consilium detegere*.
 To break often, *Ruptito*.
 To break off, *ohrumpto*, *rescindo*.
 To break off for a time, *intermitto*,
interrumpo.
 To break the neck, *cervicem dif-*
fringere, *gutter elidere*.
 To break the neck with a fall,
præcipitem se dare.
 To break one thing against ano-
 ther, *diffringo*.

- To break open, *effringo*, *refringo*.
 To break open violently, *expugno*.
 To break open a letter, *epistolam*
resignare.
 To break out [as fire, &c.] *grassari*.
 To break ones Oath, *Fidem vio-*
lare.
 To break out, *erumpo*, *perumpo*,
profligio, *ire*.
 To break out [as the Sea] *exundo*.
 To break out [as the face] *pustu-*
las emittere, *fruticare scabie*.
 To break prison, *expugnare carce-*
rem, *vincula carceris rumpere*,
effractio carcere evadere.
 To break ones rest or sleep, *noctem*
insomnem agere.
 To break ones sides with laughing,
risu emeri.
 To break with sorrow, *Mærore*
confici.
 To break promise, *Fidem ledere*,
pæ datum solvere.
 To break [tame] *Domo*, *Domito*,
Manfuefacio.
 To break thorow, *Perrumpo*. * As
 though he would break thorow a
 wall, *Ut si murum perrumperet*.
 To break under, *suffringo*.
 To break up ground, *Occo*.
 To break up school, *dimittere scho-*
lam, *scholæ ferias indicere*. * We
 shall break up to morrow, *Cras*
nobis indicenter feriet. * The wea-
 ther breaks up, *Resit post nubila*
phæbus.
 To break with one, *pactam fidem*
fallere.
 To break ones wind, *Anhelando*
defatisci.
 To break wind backward, *pedo*,
crepo.
 A break, *Fractio*, *intervallum*.
 Break of day, *Diluculum*. * By or
 at break of day, *prima luce*, *cum*
diluculo, *summo mano*.
 A breakfast, *Jentaculum*.
 A breaker, *ruptor*.
 A breaker of doors, *effractor*.
 A breaker down, *demolitor*.
 A breaker of horses, *domitor*, *man-*
fuictor.
 A breaker of the law, *violator*.
 A breaker of a league, *Fædista-*
gus.
 A breaker up of ground, *occator*.
 Heart-breakers [love-looks] *cir-*
chi amatorii, *cincinnati penuli*.
 A breaking, *Fractio*, *fractura*, *dis-*
ruptio, *confractura*.
 A breaking asunder, *diruptio*.
 A breaking [civilizing] *Manfue-*
facio.
 The Breaking of a horse, *Equi*
domitura.
 A breaking down, *Excisio*, *demo-*
litio.
 A breaking in, *Irruptio*.
 A breaking the loins, *Lumbifra-*
gium.
 A breaking with a noise, *Fragor*.
 A breaking off, *abruptio*.
 A breaking off for a time, *Inter-*
missio.
 A breaking out, *eruptio*.
 A breaking out into a scab, *Ul-*
ceratio.
 A breaking out in the head, *seri-*
asis.
 A breaking out of waters, *scatu-*
rigo.
 The breaking of a ship, *Naufr-*
gium.

A breaking thorow, perruptio.
 A breaking small, comminutio.
 A breaking [violating] violatio.
 A breaking up of ground, occatio.
 Break-neck [steep] praeptus, ar-
 duius.
 A Bream [fish] Abramis, idis.
 A Sea Bream, Abramis marinus.
 The BREAST, pectus, vis.
 A little Breast, pectusculum.
 A womans breast, Uber, Mamma.
 A womans little breast, mamilla.
 Breast, adj. } Mamillaris.
 Of a breast, }
 Breast apples, Mala orthomastica.
 A breast cloth, strophium, mamil-
 lare.
 The breast bone, Sternon, Scutum
 cordis.
 A Breast plate, Lorica, Pectorale,
 Thorax.
 Of the Breast, Pectoralis.
 Having a great Breast, pectorosus.
 Narrow breasted, Stenothorax.
 Having a breast plate, Thoricatus.
 BREATH, Halitus, Spiritus, status,
 Anima, Anhelitus. * He is out of
 breath, exanimatus est * Keep or
 hold in your breath, Animam com-
 preme * I am run out of breath,
 Cucurri usque dum fatiscit spiritus.
 * To the last breath, Usque ad ex-
 tremum spiritum. * Like a man
 out of breath, Anhelanti similitis.
 A short breath, suspirium.
 Shortness of Breath, Asthma, spi-
 randi difficultas, anhelitus angustia.
 A sinking breath, Ore.
 A fragrant breath, odor suavis.
 The passage of the breath, Respi-
 ramen.
 To Breathe, } Spiro, respiro, an-
 Take breath, } helo. * Take your
 breath, animam recipe.
 To breathe [air] extico, are.
 To breathe between, Interspiro.
 To breathe into, Inspiro.
 To breathe ones last, Expiro. Ani-
 mam agere, Supremum ingemi-
 scere.
 To breathe out, exhalo
 To breathe thorow, perspiro.
 To breathe upon, insufflo.
 Breathed, spiratus.
 Breathed out, expiratus.
 A breather, spirator.
 A Breathing, Halitus, Respiratio,
 spiritus.
 A Breathing with difficulty,
 Anhelatio, dyspnoea.
 A breathing hole, spiraculum.
 A breathing upon, afflatus.
 A breathing sweat, sudor remissus.
 Brechin [in Scotland] Brechinum.
 Brecknock [in Wales] Brechinia.
 I bred, Peperi. See Breed.
 To be bred of, Natus, orior.
 BRED, Natus, Generatus, Nutritus,
 Sublatus. * They are well bred,
 benenati sunt. * It is for mens
 sakes that Breasts are bred, Homi-
 num gratia generantur bestiae * He
 is a well bred man, homo est inge-
 nus, literis literque educatus. * That
 which is bred in the bone will not
 out of the flesh, Naturam expellas
 furca licet, usque recurret; Quo
 semel est imbuta recens servabit
 odorem testa diu.
 Ill bred, Male moratus.
 Breidenbergh [in Stormaria]
 Breidenberga.
 Brederode [a Fort in Holland]
 Brederode.

Breda [in Flanders] Breda.
 The breech, podex, clunes.
 The breech pin of a Gun, Exem-
 ptilis cauda fistulae catapultariae.
 TOBRECH [whip] tergum cadere
 Breeches, bracca, femoralia.
 A close pair of linnen Breeches,
 caligae lineae.
 A breeches maker, Braccarius.
 Wearing breeches, Braccatus, cali-
 gatus. * She wears the breeches,
 virum ducit.
 Breeched [whipt] tergo casus.
 A Breecher [whipper] plagosus.
 A breeching, Verberatio.
 To BREED, Genero, pario. * They
 do not breed above four times a
 year, Non plus quater in anno pri-
 unt. * They breed me mischief,
 Mibi creant periculum.
 To breed teeth, dentio.
 To breed, } Alo, Educo,
 Give breeding to, } Tollo.
 A Breed, Genus. * See that they be
 of as good breed, Videndum ut
 boni seminis sint.
 A breeder, Generator.
 A Female breeder, Genetrix.
 A breeder of cattel, Admissarius.
 A breeding, Generatio.
 A breeding of teeth, dentitio.
 A breeding place, pecuarium.
 Of or for breeding, Frustrarius.
 Good breeding, Educatio ingenua,
 institutio liberalis.
 A Breeding woman, praegnant,
 gravis, gravida.
 The power of Breeding, facultas
 generativa.
 Breef. See brief.
 A Breeze, } Asylus, Tabanus, Oc-
 A Bree, } strum.
 A breeze [gentle gale] Aura.
 Brestort [in Zutphen] Brestortum.
 Brembo [a river in Italy] Brembus.
 Bremen [in Saxony] Bremen, pha-
 bianum.
 The Dutchy of Bremen, Bremensis
 ducatus.
 Bremerfurde [in Germany] Bre-
 mefurda.
 Bremgarten [in Switzerland] Bro-
 cartum.
 Brent, Ustus.
 Brentford [in Middlesex] Brentae
 vadum.
 Brentwood [in Essex] Casaro
 magus.
 Brento [in Romagna] Brintum.
 Brescia [in Italy] Brixia.
 Braslaw [in Schlessien] Uratislavia,
 budergis.
 Bressici [in Poland] Bressica.
 The Brest. See breast.
 Brest [in Bretagne] Brivates, Vin-
 dana portus.
 A Bret, } [fish] Passer
 Bret cock, } asper.
 Bretagne [in France] Britannia
 minor, Aremorica.
 Bretenham [in Suffolk] Cambreto-
 rium, Cambretonium.
 Breteui [in France] Bretelium.
 A Breve, Brève, is. See brief.
 A Breviary, Epitome.
 A breviate, Compendium.
 To Breviate, Arcto, In breve
 concludo, cogo, constringo.
 Breviated, Arctatus, In breve
 conclusus.
 A Breviating, Arctatio.
 Breviatures, Sigla.
 Brevity, Brevitas.
 To BREW [mingle] Misco.

To Brew beer, Cervisiam coquere
 Brasare.
 Brewed, coctus, mistus. * As you
 have brewed, so you must drink.
 Tute hoc intristi, tibi omne est ex-
 edendum; ut sementem feceris ita
 & metes.
 A Brewer, Brasator, cervisiae coctor,
 zythepsus.
 An Ale brewer, Cervisiae illupa-
 latae coctor.
 A Brewhouse, Zythepsarium, pan-
 doxatorium.
 A brewing, cervisiae coctio.
 A whole brewing, potus unius co-
 eticinis.
 Brewis, Offa adipatae, panis pingui-
 jure intinctus.
 Brian [a mans name] Brianus.
 A BRIBE, Munus, eris, Repetundae,
 arum.
 To bribe, Corrumpto, Munera largi-
 or, muneribus oppugnare.
 Bribed, corruptus.
 He is bribed not to speak, Habet
 bovem in lingua.
 A briber, corruptor.
 Bribery, corruptio iudicii.
 Of bribes, Muneralis.
 A bribing, corruptio.
 A BRICK, Later, eris.
 A little Brick, Laterculus.
 Brick colour, Gilvus, figlinus.
 A Brick bat, Testa.
 A Brick kiln, Libanus, furnus.
 A Brick layer, caementarius.
 A Brick maker, Laterarius, Late-
 rum coctor.
 Brick making, Argillatio, laterum
 coctio.
 Brick, adj. }
 Bricky, } Lateritius.
 Of Bricks, }
 Brick work, Maceria, murus coctilis.
 A Bridal, Nuptiae, arum; sponsa-
 lia, um.
 The Brick [sweet apple tree]
 Malomellus.
 A Bride, Sponsa, nympha, novi-
 nupta.
 A Bride chamber, Thalamus.
 A bridegroom, Sponsus.
 A Bridemaid, pronuba.
 A Brideman, pronubus.
 Bridewel [in London] Fons brigida.
 Bridewel precinct, praecinctus
 fontis S. Brigittae.
 A Bridewel, pistrium, ergastulum.
 The master of Bridewel, ergastu-
 larius.
 A Bridge, pons, ntis.
 A little bridge, ponticulus.
 A Draw bridge, pons versatilis.
 The bridge of an Organ, Modulati-
 onum palmarum abacus, modula-
 tricium assularum pluteus.
 A Wooden bridge, Pons subicius,
 or Ligneus.
 The bridge of a Lute, Magadium.
 The bridge of the nose, Interfrons
 nasi septum.
 A Bridge master, Pontis curator.
 Bridget [a womans name] Brigida.
 Bridgewater [in England] Pontis-
 quinum, Brigevatera.
 Bridgeman [a family] De pontibus.
 A BRIDLE, Frænum. * He lets
 the horse have the bridle, laxo
 equo remittit habenas.
 A little Bridle, Frænum.
 A Bridle rein, Habena, Lorum.
 The headstall of a Bridle, Frontalis.
 To Bridle, Frango, Infango, Frangam
 impono.

<p>To bridle in, <i>coerceo</i>. * I will bridle him in, <i>Illum frænis arctioribus reprimam</i>.</p> <p>Bridled, <i>Frænatus</i>.</p> <p>Not bridled, <i>Infraenatus</i>, <i>Effraenus</i>.</p> <p>A bridler, <i>Frænator</i>.</p> <p>A bridling, <i>Frænatio</i>.</p> <p>To be bridled, <i>Coercibilis</i>.</p> <p>Bridlington [in Yorkshire] <i>Brillendunum</i>.</p> <p>A Brie [Gad fly] <i>Oestrum</i>.</p> <p>Brie [a Province in France] <i>Bria</i>.</p> <p>A BRIEF [writ] <i>Breve</i>, <i>is</i>, <i>sibedula</i>.</p> <p>A brief for Loss by fire, &c. <i>Littera petitoria auctoritate publica munita</i>.</p> <p>Brief, <i>brevit</i>, <i>compendiosus</i>, <i>succinctus</i>.</p> <p>To be tied to brief disputing, <i>disputationibus concisis allegari</i>.</p> <p>A brief Sentence, <i>sententiola</i>.</p> <p>A brief repetition of things, <i>Recapitulatio</i>.</p> <p>To be brief, <i>Compendiosè loqui</i>, <i>carptim</i>, or <i>leviter transire</i>.</p> <p>To reduce into brief, <i>In compendium redigere</i>.</p> <p>Briefly, <i>Breviter</i>, <i>Compendiosè</i>, <i>Compressè</i>, <i>Concisè</i>, <i>Strictim</i>, <i>Succinctè</i>. * I will handle briefly, <i>In transitu attingam</i>. * I will briefly tell you what I would have, <i>Nunc in pauca conferam quid ego te velim</i>. * As briefly as I could, <i>Quam brevissime potui</i>.</p> <p>Briefness, <i>Brevitas</i>.</p> <p>Brieg [in Germany] <i>Brega</i>.</p> <p>The Brill [in Holland] <i>Briela</i>.</p> <p>A brier, <i>Rubus</i>, <i>sentis</i>.</p> <p>A sweet brier, <i>Cynorhatus</i>.</p> <p>A Brier plot, <i>Senticetum</i>.</p> <p>A place of Briars, <i>Senticetum</i>.</p> <p>Full of Briars, <i>Spinosus</i>.</p> <p>A Brigade [the third or fourth part of a company] <i>Legio</i>, <i>Turma</i>, <i>Manipulus</i>.</p> <p>A Brigandine [coat of mail] <i>Lorica</i>.</p> <p>A Brigantine [pinnacle] <i>Phaselus</i>, <i>celox</i>, <i>ocis</i>.</p> <p>Brig-casterton [in Lincolnshire] <i>causennis</i>, <i>gausennæ</i>.</p> <p>Briggote, <i>Pontis constructio</i>, <i>Refectio</i>, <i>Restauratio</i>.</p> <p>BRIGHT, <i>Clarus</i>, <i>Fulgidus</i>, <i>Lucidus</i>, <i>Luculentus</i>, <i>Nitidus</i>, <i>Rutilus</i>, <i>Splendidus</i>.</p> <p>Very bright, <i>perlucidus</i>, <i>præfulgidus</i>, <i>prænitidus</i>.</p> <p>Somewhat bright, <i>Sublucidus</i>, <i>Splendidulus</i>.</p> <p>Thorow bright, <i>pellucidus</i>, <i>perspicuus</i>, <i>translucidus</i>.</p> <p>To be bright, <i>clareo</i>, <i>colluceo</i>, <i>fulgeo</i>, <i>Mito</i>, <i>Niteo</i>, <i>Rutilo</i>, <i>Splendo</i>.</p> <p>To grow bright, <i>Lucesco</i>, <i>Inclaresco</i>.</p> <p>* It grows bright with wearing, <i>Attritus splendet</i>.</p> <p>Bright [a dogs name] <i>Aollo</i>.</p> <p>To brighten [make bright] <i>Elucido</i>, <i>polio</i>.</p> <p>Brightly, <i>Clarè</i>, <i>Fulgidè</i>, <i>Lucidè</i>, <i>Nitidè</i>, <i>Splendidè</i>.</p> <p>Somewhat bright, <i>sublucidè</i>.</p> <p>Very brightly, <i>Prælucidè</i>, <i>prænitidè</i>.</p> <p>Brightness, <i>Claritudo</i>, <i>fulgor</i>, <i>nitior</i>, <i>splendor</i>.</p> <p>Brignoles [in France] <i>Brinolium</i>.</p> <p>A brigade [quartel] <i>Lis</i>, <i>contentio</i>.</p> <p>The brim of a thing, <i>Margo</i>, <i>inis</i>; <i>ora</i>, <i>limbus</i>, <i>labrum</i>, <i>crepido</i>.</p> <p>Having a brim, <i>Marginatus</i>.</p> <p>Without a brim, <i>Achilus</i>.</p> <p>Of a brim, <i>Marginalis</i>.</p>	<p>To brim as a Sow, <i>subo</i>, <i>marem appetere</i>.</p> <p>A brimmed sow, <i>sus subata</i>.</p> <p>A brimmer, <i>calix potu coronatus</i>.</p> <p>Brimstone, <i>sulphur</i>, <i>uris</i>.</p> <p>A maker of brimstone, <i>sulphurarius</i>.</p> <p>A brimstone Mine, <i>sulphuraria</i>.</p> <p>Done with brimstone, <i>sulphuratus</i>.</p> <p>Brimstony, <i>sulphureus</i>.</p> <p>Brin [in Moravia] <i>Arscia</i>, <i>Elurum</i>.</p> <p>Brinded, <i>Variegatus</i>.</p> <p>Brindisi [in Italy] <i>Brundisium</i>.</p> <p>Brine, <i>Muria</i>, <i>Alex</i>, <i>salsugo</i>.</p> <p>To season with brine, <i>satio</i>, <i>salsedine condire</i>.</p> <p>Being long in brine, <i>Muriaticus</i>.</p> <p>Brinish, <i>salsus</i>.</p> <p>Briny, <i>salsus</i>.</p> <p>To BRING, <i>affero</i>, <i>adduco</i>, <i>apporto</i>, <i>perfero</i>. * Bring me a Candle quickly, <i>quin tu lucernam astatum mihi expedias</i>. * Bring him before me, <i>coram ipsum cedo</i>. * They bring me to that pass, <i>ad me redigunt</i>. * See how one thing brings in another, <i>ut aliud ex alio incidit</i>. * Time will bring it to light, <i>In apicem proferet ætas</i>.</p> <p>To bring about, <i>efficio</i>. * I will bring it about for you, <i>Hoc tibi ego effectum reddam</i>. * We laboured hard to bring it about, <i>Opere maximo dabamus operam ut fieret</i>. * There were two ways to bring it about, <i>Duobus viis effici potuit</i>.</p> <p>To bring abroad, <i>In medium afferre</i>, <i>In lucem profero</i>, <i>produco</i>.</p> <p>To bring an Action against one; <i>Litem alicui intendere</i>.</p> <p>To bring to bed [as a Midwife] <i>Obstetricari</i>.</p> <p>To bring down [lessen] <i>Imminuo</i>.</p> <p>To bring down [weaken] <i>attenuo</i>, <i>accido</i>.</p> <p>To bring again, <i>Repeto</i>.</p> <p>To bring aside, <i>seduco</i>, <i>severo</i>.</p> <p>To bring back, <i>reduco</i>, <i>refero</i>, <i>reporto</i>.</p> <p>To bring one to his death, <i>Aliquem vitam expellere</i>.</p> <p>To bring to destruction, <i>prospigo</i>.</p> <p>To bring down, <i>deicio</i>, <i>humilio</i>, <i>are</i>.</p> <p>To bring to an end, <i>Ad umbilicum ducere</i>, <i>perficere</i>.</p> <p>To bring by force, <i>Adigo</i>, <i>attraho</i>, <i>rapio</i>, <i>ere</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth, <i>Educo</i>, <i>effero</i>, <i>produco</i>, <i>profero</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth young, <i>pario</i>, <i>edo</i>, <i>enitor</i>.</p> <p>To be ready to bring forth, <i>parturio</i>, <i>ire</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth before the time, <i>Abortio</i>, <i>ire</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth Flowers, <i>floreo</i>, <i>floresco</i>, <i>ere</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth fruit, <i>Fructum facere</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth plenteously, <i>fundo</i>, <i>effundo</i>.</p> <p>To bring forth witnesses, <i>Testes adhibere</i>, <i>producere</i>.</p> <p>To bring from, <i>Induco</i>, <i>defero</i>, <i>deporto</i>.</p> <p>To bring in, <i>Induco</i>, <i>Infero</i>, <i>Importo</i>, <i>Introduco</i>.</p> <p>To bring in place of another, <i>substituto</i>.</p> <p>To bring into a fools paradise, <i>Vanâ spe lallare</i>.</p> <p>To bring low, <i>Deficio</i>, <i>Diduco</i>, <i>Humilio</i>.</p> <p>To bring low [bring to decay] <i>Labefacio</i>, <i>Attenuo</i>.</p>	<p>To bring mischief on himself, <i>suo sibi jumento malum accersere</i>.</p> <p>To bring to nothing, <i>perundo</i>, <i>absumo</i>, <i>in nihilum redigere</i>.</p> <p>To bring one on his way, <i>De duco</i>.</p> <p>To bring over, <i>traduco</i>, <i>transfero</i>, <i>traficio</i>.</p> <p>To bring over [cover] <i>obduco</i>.</p> <p>To bring out, <i>profero</i>. * Why do you not bring it out, <i>Quin tu id profers</i>? * Bring it out a doore, <i>foras profer</i>.</p> <p>To bring to remembrance, <i>In memoriam revocare</i>, <i>reducere</i>.</p> <p>To bring asleep, <i>soporo</i>.</p> <p>To bring to pass, <i>Efficio</i>, <i>Conficio</i>, <i>effectum dare</i>, <i>ad exitum perducere</i>.</p> <p>To bring into a snare, <i>In fraudem illicere</i>.</p> <p>To bring together, <i>Confero</i>, <i>conduco</i>.</p> <p>To bring tidings, <i>Nuncio</i>, <i>annuncio</i>.</p> <p>To bring under, <i>Subjicio</i>, <i>subigo</i>, <i>In potestatem redigere</i>.</p> <p>To bring up, <i>Allo</i>, <i>Educo</i>, <i>Nutrio</i>, <i>Tello</i>. * He brings up the Child, <i>puerum suscipit</i>. * She brought her up of a little one, <i>Illam aluit parvulam</i>. * They purpose to bring it up, <i>Decreverunt tollere</i>. * As you bring him up so you must have him, <i>Ut quisque suum vult ita est</i>.</p> <p>To bring envy upon one, <i>Invidiam alicui conflare</i>.</p> <p>To bring word again, <i>Renuntio</i>.</p> <p>A bringer, <i>portator</i>.</p> <p>A bringer back again, <i>Reductor</i>, <i>reportator</i>.</p> <p>A bringer against ones will, <i>perductor</i>.</p> <p>A bringer down, <i>Dejector</i>, <i>humiliator</i>.</p> <p>A bringer forth in fight, <i>Subjector</i>.</p> <p>A bringer from place to place, <i>traductor</i>, <i>translator</i>.</p> <p>A bringer to nought, <i>perditor</i>.</p> <p>A bringer to pass or about, <i>effector</i>, <i>cris</i>, <i>effectrix</i>, <i>icis</i>.</p> <p>A bringer of tidings, <i>Nuncius</i>.</p> <p>A bringer up, <i>Nutritius</i>, <i>Educator</i>, <i>alumnus</i>.</p> <p>A bringer on ones way, <i>deductor</i>.</p> <p>A bringing, <i>portatus</i>, <i>adventus</i>.</p> <p>A bringing back, <i>reductio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing forth, <i>productio</i>, <i>prolatio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing forth of young, <i>Fætura</i>, <i>Generatio</i>, <i>partus</i>.</p> <p>A bringing from one to another, <i>traductio</i>, <i>translatio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing in, <i>Inductio</i>, <i>Illatio</i>, <i>importatio</i>, <i>introducio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing to pass, <i>effectio</i>, <i>confectio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing down, <i>diminutio</i>, <i>dejectio</i>, <i>humiliatio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing together, <i>collatio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing under, <i>subjectio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing unto, <i>Apportatio</i>.</p> <p>A bringing up, <i>Educatio</i>, <i>enutritio</i>.</p> <p>Bringing forth all things, <i>Omniparens</i>.</p> <p>A brink, <i>extremitas</i>, <i>ora</i>, <i>margo</i>.</p> <p>Briony, <i>Bryonia</i>, <i>Vitis alba</i>.</p> <p>Briony [white wine] <i>Ampeloleute</i>, <i>vitis alba</i>.</p> <p>Briony [wild vine] <i>Taminea vitis</i>, <i>Brionia nigra</i>.</p> <p>Briquerac [in Piemonte] <i>Briqueracum</i>.</p> <p>Brisach [in Alsatia] <i>mons Brisacus</i>, or <i>Brisacus</i>.</p> <p>Brisgow [part of Germany] <i>Brisgoia</i>.</p> <p>Brisk,</p>
---	---	---

Brisk, *agilis, alacer, latus, vegetus, acer, vividus.*

Briskly, *agiliter, alacriter.*

The brisker, *pectus cisti animalis.*

A Bristle, *seta.*

A little bristle, *setula.*

To bristle, *berreo, feras*

Set up the bristles, *erigere.*

To bristle a thred [as shoemaker-] *infeto, filo setam aptare.*

Bristled, *Setiger, her-*

Having bristles, *ridus.*

Bristly, *Setosus, bispi-*

Full of bristles, *ditus.*

A bristling *arretio*

Setting up the bristles, *setarum.*

A flaring like bristles, *horror.*

Bristol, *Bristolia, Bristolium.*

Bristow, *Bristolienfis.*

Of Bristow, *Lychnis*

Bristow nonfuch [herb] *chalcidensis.*

Bristow-stone, *Cbrytallus St. Vin-*

centii.

Britan, *Britannia, Albion.*

Britan, adj. *Britannicus.*

Of Britan, *Britannicus.*

A Britan. *Britannus, Brito, onis.*

Britannica [herb] *Britannica,*

Byfortia.

British, *Britannicus.*

Brittle, *fragilis.* * As brittle as a

Venice-glass, *quam cito vas sam-*

um confringi solet.

Brittley, *fragiliter.*

Brittleness, *fragilitas.*

Brixen [in Germany] *Eraxine.*

A Broze [gad bee] *asilus, tabanus.*

A Broach [spit] *veru, chelus.*

To broach [spit meat] *carnes veru-*

as infigere.

A broach, *teretratus ad promendum.*

To broach, *teretino, ere, tere-*

Set a broach, *bro.*

To broach an error, *alicujus erroris*

patens off. origo. Harepriprio

propagare, disseminare, consistere.

Broached, *teretratus.*

Set a broach, *teretratus.*

A little broach, *vericulum.*

A broaching, *teretratio.*

BROAD, *largus, latus, patulus, spa-*

cius. * He makes broad signs,

signa manifesta dat. * You sleep

till broad day, *ad multum or cl-*

rum diem stertis.

Broad awake, *Exterreus, vigilans.*

Broad language, *verba nupta.*

Broad footed, *plancus.*

Broad greet, *platea.*

A broad way, *platea.*

Very broad, *perlatus, latissimus.*

Broad leaved, *latifolius.*

To make broad, *dilato, amplifico,*

are.

To grow broad, *latefco, ere.*

Broad half-penny, *immunitas a ta-*

bulario solvendo in nundinis.

A making broad, *dilatatio.*

The broad end of an oar, *scalmus.*

Broadly, *late.*

Broadly in speech, *libre.*

Broadness, *latitudo, amplitudo.*

Broadness in speech, *libertas.*

Broath, *ius.* See Broth.

Broccado, *pannus auro & argento*

Broccad, *intextus.*

A brock [badger] *taxus, melis, is.*

A brocket [fawn] *hamulus cervi.*

Brockly-hill [in Hertfordshire]

sullonica, sullonica.

A brogue, *crudus pero.*

Brogers [bargain-makers] *pararii.*

To broge for Fels, *turbare aquam*

ad captandas anguillas.

To broid the hair, *crispo.*

Broided, *crispus, calamistratus.*

A broiderer [embroiderer] *acu-*

pictor.

A broil, *turba, tumultus.*

Full of broils, *tumultuosus.*

To raise broils, *tumultuor, eiere*

turbas.

A raiser of broils, *seditiosus, tur-*

bulentus.

To broil [meat] *torreo.*

To broil, *torresco, torreo.*

Be broiled, *torresco, torreo.*

Broiled, *tostrus.*

A broiler, *tostror.*

A broiling, *tostrio, onis.*

Brokage, *inter, ofitio.*

I broke, *fregi.* * Scarce was the

company broke up but I found

vix dum jam catu dimisso comperi.

* He has broke his credit, *male*

vacillavit. * The war broke out

all of a sudden, *bellum subito ex-*

arsit. See Break.

BROKEN, *fractus, ruptus, confra-*

gatus, pertusus. See To break.

Broken before, *præfractus, prærup-*

tus.

Broken asunder, *interruptus, inter-*

cijus.

Broke before, *præfractus, prærup-*

tus.

Broken backed, *delumbis.*

Broken winded, *Anhelus, Ilia du-*

cens.

Broken bellied, *herniosus, ramico-*

sus.

Broken down, *dirutus.*

Easily broken, *fragilis.*

Broken off, *abruptus, discissus.*

Broken off for a time, *intermissus.*

Broken open, *effractus, refractus.*

Broken in pieces, *comminutus, con-*

tusus.

Broken with sorrow, *angore con-*

fectus.

Broken sounded, *raucam crepans,*

malignè respondens.

Broken [tamed] *domitus.*

Broken teeth, *dentes mutilati.*

Broken up, *diruptus.*

Broken [violated] *violatus.*

Broken out by violence, *proruptus.*

Broken ware, *scruta, orum.*

A Broker [of bargains] *proxeneta,*

mediator, infitor, transactor, minge-

onis.

A Broker [of cloaths] *interpolator,*

veteramentarius scrutarius, minge-

onis.

A Brokers wife, *interpolatorix.*

A Brokers row [in Long lane] *fo-*

rum interpolatorum.

To Play the Broker, *proxenetam*

agere.

To brome, *a ship, navis superfluentem*

ream, emundare (serdes ab-

luendo aut exurendo).

Bromfield [in Denbighshire] *Brom-*

felda.

Bronchorst [in Zutphen] *Bronchor-*

stium.

A Brond, *stigma, atis, n.*

To Brond, *ferro candente inurere.*

A Brooch [necklace] *monile*

A Brooch [for Ladies necks] *mu-*

renula, catena collaris.

Bronbroo [in East-Gotland] *Bronf-*

bro.

A brood, *proles, propago, soboles,*

stirps.

A Brood of chickens, *pullities, pulli-*

tium.

A Brood hen, *incubatrix.*

To Brood, *incubo.*

Set on brood, *incubo.*

A brooding, *incubatio.*

Broody, *incubans.*

A Brook, *torrens, ntis, rivulus.*

To Brook [bear] *tolero.*

Brooklime [common] *anagallis*

quatica.

Brooklime [long-leav'd] *anagal-*

lis aquatica major.

Garden Brooklime, *cepea.*

Broom, *genista.*

Dwarf-broom, *genistella tinctoria.*

A Broom-field, *Myricetum, spar-*

tarium.

Thorny broom, *Aspalathus.*

Spanish broom, *genista, hispanica.*

Broom rape, *orobanche.*

Butchers broom, *ruscus.*

Of butchers broom, *ruscarius.*

A Broom, *scopæ, arum.*

Broth, *ius, juris, jusculum.*

Fish broth, *alecula, muria.*

Stewed in broth, *jusculentus.*

A Brothel-house, *lupanar, avit;*

fornix, icis.

To haunt Brothel houses, *lustrar,*

luxurior, scortor.

A haunter of Brothel Houses, *gama,*

luliro, scortator.

Brotherly, *scortatio, impudicitia, ph-*

scenitas.

A BROTHER, *frater, ris.*

A little Brother, *fraterculus.*

A Brother by the father, *frater co-*

sanguineus.

A Brother by the mother, *frater*

uterinus.

A Brother by father and mother

germanus.

A half brother, *semigermanus.*

The husbands brother, *levir, in.*

A sisters brother, *sororius.*

A brothers wife, *fratria.*

A brothers son, *patrinas*

Brothers children, *fratueles, pe-*

truelles.

A foster brother, *collataneus.*

Sworn brothers, *convoti.*

Twin brothers, *gemini.*

Brotherhood, *fraternitas, sodal-*

tas.

A Brother killer, *fratricida.*

Brother slaughter, *fratricidium.*

Brotherly,

Of or like a Brother, *fraternus.*

Brotherly, adv. *fraternè.*

Brotherly love, *philadelphia.*

Brou [in Aquitain] *Erigiosum.*

Brougham [in Westmoreland] *Bro-*

koniacum, Broccavum, Brovonacti.

I BROUGHT, *Tuli.* See bring

* I thought I had brought that

pass, *putabam meo labore esse pu-*

fectum. * He hath brought me

to disgrace, *mibi invidiam co-*

flavit. * He hath brought anger

upon himself, *in se iram derivavit.*

* He hath brought me into a great

deal of trouble, *magna me curæ*

& solitudine affecit. * I have

brought the matter to this pass,

rem huc deduxi. * Old age hath not

yet quite brought me down,

non planè me enervavit, non affecit

senectus. * You have brought your

hogs to a fair market, *tibi es*

restim res rediit.

To be brought, *afferor, deducor.*

* He is brought into danger, *a*

periculum vocatur. * The matter

is brought to that pass, *acces-*

sedit. * Why do you not com-

mand

mand her to be brought over hither, *cur non illam huc transferri jubet*? * He cannot be brought off from it, *ab eo deduci non potest*. * I cannot yet be brought to do it, *nonnum adducor ut faciam*. * See what I am brought to, *tem quo redactus sum*.
 To be brought to bed, *parit*. * She is brought to bed of a girl, *puelam peperit*.
 To be brought into the world, *procreor provenio*.
 To be brought to pass, *Efficior concipior*.
 To be brought up, *Educor, Alor*. * We were brought up together of little ones, *una e pueris parvuli educati sumus*.
 Brought, *Allatus, Adductus, Advectus*.
 Brought back, *Reductus, Reportatus*.
 Brought to bed, *Enixa*.
 Brought by force, *Appulsus*.
 Brought forth, *Productus, prolatus*.
 Brought forth (born) *Procreatus, Natus, Ortus*.
 Brought in, *Illatus, Inductus*.
 Brought in anothers place, *Substitutus*.
 Brought to nought, *Pessundatus*.
 Brought to pass, *Actus, peractus, effectus*.
 Brought to poverty, *reductus ad inopiam*.
 Brought to ruine, *Profligatus*.
 Brought to his shifts, *ad incitas redactus*.
 Brought together, *collatus*.
 Brought up under, *Subiectus, demittus*.
 Brought up, *Educatus*.
 Brought up ill, *Male institutus, il-liberaliter educatus*.
 Brought up well, *Ingenue or liberaliter educatus*.
 Brought up wantonly, *delicatus*.
 Broughton [in Hantsbire] *Erige or Brage*.
 Brouershaven, [in Zeland] *Brou-vershavie*.
 To brow beat, *Torve-tueri*.
 A brow, *Palpebra, Supercilium*. * Clear up your brow and look merrily on it, *Frontem exporrigere & Præbe bilarem*.
 The brow [of a wall] *cornu, lorica*.
 A rogue that is burnt in the brow, *Nebulo stigmaticus*.
 To knit the brow, *supercilia vibrare frontem contrahere*.
 The knitting of the brows, *Supercilium contractio*.
 The space between the brows, *Glabella*.
 Hairy brow'd, *Palpebrosus*.
 The brow [of a hill] *Supercilium, ora*.
 Brown, *Fuscus, bæticus, pullus, subniger, subaquilus*.
 A brown mingled with black and red, *ferrugo*.
 A natural brown, *pulligo*.
 Brown blew, *Luridus*.
 To make brown, *confusco adfusco*.
 A little brown, *Subfuscus*.
 Browz [green bows for beasts to feed on] *Vesca frondes*.
 To browz, *Attendo, Depascor, frondes carpere, Arradere*.
 Browzed on, *Depasius*.
 A browser, *Fron dator*.

A browzing, *Fron datio*.
 A broyl, *Tumultus*.
 To broyl, *Torreo*. See broil.
 Bruca [a River in Sicily] *Pantagia*.
 Brucomat [in Alsatia] *Brucomagus*.
 Bruel [in Germany] *Brieliun*.
 To brue, *bruo*. See brew.
 Bruges [in Flanders] *Brugæ, arum*.
 To bruise, *collido, confringo, contoro, quasso*.
 To bruise against, *Illido*.
 To bruise in a Mortar, *Pinso*.
 To bruise small, *Comminuo*.
 To bruise the reins, *delumbo*.
 A bruise, *collisio, collisus, contusio*.
 Bruised, *collisus, contritus, contusus*.
 Half bruised, *Semitritus*.
 Bruised against, *Illisus*.
 A bruising, *collisio, confractio*.
 A bruising in the mortar, *contritio*.
 Bruise-wort, *consolida*.
 A bruit [report] *rumor, strepitus*.
 A little bruit, *rumusculus*.
 To bruit, *rumorem spargere, disseminare*. * 'Tis bruited abroad, *fama est, jactatur, fama emanavit*.
 Bruneck [in Tyrol] *Virunum*.
 Brunsbuttel [in Ditmarsh] *Brunsbutele*.
 Brunnel, *Prunella*.
 Brunswick, as Braunswick.
 A brunt, *Impetus, us, Impressio*. * If you be able to abide the first brunt, *Primam si cortitionem sustineris*. * To bear the brunt of the day, *Maximum prælii impetum sustinere*.
 A BRUSH, *scopula, Muscarium, verriculum*.
 A brush [in meeting one] *summo-tio obvii in occurso*.
 A bristle brush, *Equisetum*.
 A brush with a Fox tail, *Peniculum*.
 Brush, } *Cremium, cocu-*
 Brush-wood, } *lum*.
 To brush, *Verro, Converro, Scopis purgare*.
 Brushed, *Versus, scopis mundatus, purgatus*.
 A brusher, *converritor*.
 A brusher of drink, *patera vino or potu coronata*.
 A Brushing, *Detergio*.
 Brussels [in Barbant] *Bruxellæ*.
 A brut [fish] *passer marinus*.
 To bristle, *crepito, strepo*.
 Brute, *Brutus*.
 Brutish, *stupidus, belluinus, Fervecinus, Fituus*.
 To make brutish, *infatuo*.
 To grow brutish, *Obrutesco. Sævio*.
 Brutishly, *brute, fatue, stupide*.
 Brutishness, *fituitas super*.
 Briony [herb] *brionia*.
 Bua [an Island in Dalmatia] *Butus*.
 To bub, *largiter, potare*.
 A bubbing school, *pepina, cauponula*.
 A bubble, *bulla*.
 To bubble up, *ebullio*.
 To bubble up in seething, *Ferveo, infervesco*.
 Bubbling, *bullans, bullas emittens*.
 Bubbling [as Ducks in water] *Bibulus*.
 A Bubbling *ebullitio*.
 Buchaw [a small country in Germany] *Regio Fagophagorum*.
 A buck, *dama cervus*.
 A buck goat, *caper*.
 A buck of cloaths, *linteorum sordidum in colio & contusio*.
 To buck cloaths, *linte: lixivio*

incoquere & tudibus cadere.
 Buck-ashes, *cineres ad lixivium*.
 To wash a buck, *lixivio incoquere*.
 A buck-washer, *Latrix a lixivio*.
 Buck-lie, *Lixivium*.
 A bucket, *situla, Haustum*.
 A little bucket, *situla, urinula*.
 Leather buckets for fires, *siphones incendiarii*.
 Buck-beau [herb] *Trifolium paludosum*.
 Buck-horn [great] *cornu cervinum majus*.
 Buck horn [lesse] *coronopus minor*.
 Buck horn [creeping] *Coronopus Ruellii*.
 Buck-thorn [great] *Rhamnus solutivus*.
 Buck thorn [small] *Rhamnus primus Dioscoridis*.
 A Buck-thorn [fish] *Asellus minor salo exicatus*.
 Buck wheat, *Tragopyrum*.
 A bucking stock, *lixivarium*.
 A bucking tub, *Lixivatorium*.
 Buckingham, *Buckinghamia*.
 Of Buckingham, *Buckingenfis*.
 A BUCKLE, *fibula, spinter, ansa*.
 To buckle [activ.] *fibulo, constringo, fibula subnectere*.
 To buckle together [neut.] *constringo, collucter, cominus certare, manus conferere*.
 To buckle to a business, *Accingere se ad opus*.
 To buckle to one, *Alicui cedere, Fasces submittere*.
 Buckled, *suffibulatus*.
 A shoe-buckle, *fibula calciaria, pluscula*.
 A buckle maker, *pluscularius*.
 A buckler, *clypeus, ancile, is, n*.
 A little buckler, *parma, cetra, felta*.
 A large buckler, *scutum*.
 A buckler maker, *Clypearius*.
 A buckler player, *hoplomachus*.
 Bearing a buckler, *clypeatus, scutatus*.
 Buckler thorn, *palurus, spina, christi*.
 A buckling, *Subnectio*.
 Buckrams [herb] *Allium sylvestre*.
 Buckram, *parnus crassus, citicinus*.
 Bucksom, *Lascivus*.
 Bucksom, *hil. ris, lætus*.
 Buck weed, *Elatine*.
 Bucolicks, *Eclogæ*.
 A BUD, German, *in is, n*.
 A little bud, *Gemmula*.
 The first bud of flowers, *Utriculus*.
 The bud of a rose, *Alab. stru, calyx roseæ*.
 The Bud of a Vine, } *Gemma*.
 Young bud, }
 To bud, *Germino, Gemmo, Floresco*.
 To bud again, *repullulo*.
 To bud before the time, *Prægermino*.
 To begin to bud, *gemmaſco, Germinasco, pullulasco*.
 To begin to bud again, *repullulasco*.
 To bud out, *egermino, progermino*.
 To bud together, *congermino*.
 Bude [in Hungary] *Buda Acquireum*.
 Budded, *geminatus*.
 The tree is budded, *Arbos gemnavit*.
 Budge [Lambs furr] *pellis agnæ*.
 A budding, *germinatio*.
 To budge, *pedem ciere, gradum efferre*.

Budoa [in Dalmatia] Butuz.
 A Budget, Bulga, Ascopera, succus, vidulum.
 Budweis [in Bohemia] Bubienum.
 Buelth [in Brecknockshire] Bullæum silurum.
 A buff, } Bubalus, bison, tis.
 Buffle, }
 A Buff coat, Tunica coriacea, bubalina, Militaris.
 Buff [Leather] Pellis bubula.
 A Buffer, Colaphus, Alapa.
 To Buffer, Colaphis cedere.
 Buffeted, Colaphis cæsus.
 A buffeter, Alaparum inflitor.
 A buffer-stool, sella levior portatilis.
 A Buffle, bubalus.
 Of a buffle, bubalinus.
 A buffle head, bardus, Plumbeus, obtuse mentis, habetis ingeniis, inconditus.
 A buffoon, Morologus, Parasitus, Scurra.
 To play the Buffoon, Parasitor, Scurror.
 Buffoon like, Scurrilis.
 Buffoonry, Scurrilitas.
 A Bug [black Maggot] Insectum nigrum.
 A Bug, } Terriculamentum,
 Bug-bear, } formido, inis.
 Bugey [a Province in France] Beugesia.
 To Bugger, Pædicor.
 A Buggerer, Pæderastes.
 Buggery, Pæderastia.
 Bugle [an herb] bugula.
 A Bugle [bead] bacca vitrea.
 A Bugle [beast] bonafus.
 A Bugle [horn] Cornu venatorium.
 Bugloss, buglossum.
 Yellow Bugloss, Lingua bovis.
 Small Wild Bugloss, Lingua bovis sylvestris.
 Purple Wall Bugloss, Lycopsis anglicana flore purpureo.
 Vipers rough Bugloss, Echium flore pullo.
 White Wall Bugloss, Lycopsis anglicana flore albo.
 To BUILD, Edifico, Fabrico, condo, construo, extruo. * He built a fine house, Præclaram Edificavit domum. * There did he build three Cities, Tres ibi urbes statuit. * He vows to build a Church, Vovet Templum. * I Build upon your word Verbis tuis nitor.
 To Build about, Circumstruo.
 To Build again, Reædifico.
 To build before, Præstruo.
 To Build in, Inædifico.
 To build under, Substruo.
 To build unto, Astruo coædifico.
 To build up, Perædifico.
 To be built, Edificor. * To appoint where a Temple shall be built, Effari, Templum, sistere fana.
 Builded, } Edificatus, Fabricatus,
 Built, } Conditus.
 Built about, Circumstructus.
 Built before, Præstructus.
 Built hard by, Coædificatus.
 Built up, Perædificatus.
 Built upon, Inditus.
 A Builder, Edificator, Conditor, Structor.
 A Master Builder, Architectus.
 A Building, Edificium, Structura.
 * I have surveyed all your buildings, Omnem Edificationem tuam perpexi.
 A little Building, Edificiuncula.
 A Building up, exstructio.

The Art of Building, Architectonica, Architectura.
 A bay of building, Mensura viginti quatuor pedum.
 Le buis [in the Dolphiniate] Buisum.
 A Bulfinch, Rubicilla.
 A Bulk [before a Shop] Appendix.
 To Bulk out, propendeo.
 The Bulk, Moles, Massa, Magnitudo.
 Bulky [big] Ingens.
 Bulky [Corpulent] Crassus, Præpinguis.
 Bulky [heavy] Gravis.
 Bulky [massie] Solidus, densus.
 A Bull, Taurus, bos, ovis.
 A young bull, Juvenculus.
 Like a Bull, Tauriformis.
 To Bull [cheat] Fraudare, palpum obtrudere, alicui.
 To Bull [a Cow] Inire, affilire.
 A Bull [unfitness of speech] Stribiligo, Sermenis incongruitas.
 A Bull fly Cervus volans.
 A Bulling [a Cow] Initus.
 A Bull-beggar, Larva, Terriculamentum.
 Bull weed, Jacea nigra.
 Bull wort, Ammi.
 Bulbonack [herb] Viola lunaris.
 Bulbous, Bulbosus.
 To Bulge [as a Ship] Titubare, Jactare.
 Bull baitings, Bubetia.
 Bull baiters, Bubetii.
 The Bull Chafer, Taurus volans.
 A Bulls pizzle, Tauræ lorea scutica.
 A bull Trout, Trutta taurina.
 A Bullhead [Fish] capito, onis.
 A Popes Bull, Bulla Pontificia, diploma papale.
 A Bullace, Prunum Sylvestre.
 A Bullace tree, Prunus Sylvestris.
 A Bullet, Glans plumbei.
 Bullet in Mouth, Promptis in ore glandibus.
 Bullion [Money in the Mass] Argentum non factum or infectum.
 A Bullock, Juvenius.
 A Bulrush, Juncus.
 A Bulrush bed, Juncetum.
 Bulrush, adj. } Juncus.
 Of Bulrushes, }
 Full of Bulrushes, Juncosus.
 A Bully } Rock, } Vir fortis &
 } Fellow, } animosus.
 A Bulwark, Agger, Munimentum, Præsidium, Propugnaculum.
 Of a Bulwark, Vallaris muralis.
 Bulness or Bolness [in Cumberland] Ablato, bulgio, blatum bulgium.
 A Bombard [Gun] bombard.
 To discharge a Bombard, Bombardam displodere.
 A Bombard [Tankard] Cantharus.
 Bombast, Gossipium, Xylum.
 To Bombast, Gossipio opptere.
 Bombasted, Gossipio opptetus Xylinus.
 A Bumkin, Colonus, infubidus, Rusticus.
 A Bumme, Nates, ium.
 A Bump [swelling] Tuber, eris.
 A Bump [thump] Colaphus.
 Bumped out [in Building] Proiectus.
 A Bunch [swelling] Gibbosus, tuber.
 A little Bunch, Tuberculum.
 A Bunch [bundle] Fasciculus.
 A Bunch of Grapes, Racemus.
 A hard Bunch, Cirrus.
 Bunch backed, Gibbosus, gibber.

Bunched, } Gibbosus.
 Bunchy, }
 Bunchiness, Gibbositas.
 A Bundle, Fascis, fasciulus, manipulus, sarcina, arum.
 To Bundle up, Con sarcino, convaso, in fascem constringere.
 Bundle-wise, Fasciatim.
 Bundled, Con sarcinatus.
 A Bung, Obturamen, inis.
 A Bung-hole, Spiraculum.
 To Bung up, } Obturo.
 Stop with a Bung, }
 Bunged up, Obturatus.
 Bungey [in Norfolk] Arona.
 To Bungle, Ruditer conficere, inconcinne formare.
 Bungled, Ruditer confectus.
 A Bungler, Imperitus, rudis, sciulus.
 A Bungler-like, } Rudi minerva,
 Bunglingly, }
 A Bunt-line, Funis nauticus.
 To Bunt out, Portabero.
 The bunt of a Sail, Veli sinuatio.
 A bun, collyra, libum.
 A Bunting, Alaudula, rubetra, terraneola, colandra.
 A Buoy of a Ship, Truncus anchoræ index.
 To Buoy up a Ship, Navem cuppis in alteram partem ex aquis attollere.
 Buquehan [in Scotland] Buchania, boghamia.
 A Burbot, Holothuria, Mustela fluviatilis.
 A Bur Lappa. See Burr.
 Burchain [in Bavaria] Buriciana.
 A BURDEN, onus, eris; fascis sarcina.
 To Burden, Onere Sarcino, onus impnere oneribus cumulare.
 To carry a Burden, Oneri succedere.
 To lay down a Burden, Humeros onere levare.
 A great Burden, Moles.
 A little Burden, Onusculum, Sarcinula.
 Of or for a Burden, Onerarius.
 To be Burdened, Aggravor, Premor.
 Burdened, Gravatus, Oneratus.
 A Burdener, Onerator.
 Burdensome, Onerosus.
 To Burden the Conscience, Scrupulum injecere.
 The Burden of a Song, Versus intercalatis.
 To bear a Burden in a Song, Mimus subservire.
 Buren [in the Low-countries] Bura.
 Burg upon the Sands [in Cumberland] Castra Exploratorum.
 Burg under Stanemore, Verteris.
 A Burganet [Helmet] Cassis burgundica.
 Burgaw [in Schwaben] Burgovia.
 A Burgbote, Immunitas à reparandis burgi muris.
 A Burgeon, Germen, gemma.
 To Burgeon [sprout] Germino.
 Burgeoned, Gemmatas.
 A Burgeoning, Gemmatio, Germinatio.
 A Burgess [Free-man] Municeps, ipis.
 To choose a Burgess, In Civitatem Ascribere.
 A Burgess [Magistrate] Burgenfis.
 A Burgess [in Parliament] Senator, pater conscriptus.
 Of a Burgess, Municipalis.
 Burgess-ship, Civitas, jus Civitatis.

A Burgh, } *Municipium*.
 Borough, }
 Burgh [in Yorkshire] *Bracchium*.
 Burgh upon Sands [in Cumberland] *exploratorum castra*.
 Burgh upon Stanemore [in Westmorland] *Verteræ, Verteris*.
 A burgher, *Municeps, ipis*.
 Burghership, *Tus municipii*.
 A burglar, *Parietum effossor, effractor*.
 Burglary, *Parietum effossio, or perfossio*.
 A burgmote [Town Court] *Burgi sive oppidi conventus, Civium comitia*.
 A burgomaster, *Municipii Præfectus*.
 Burgon [in the Dolphiniate] *Bergusia*.
 Burgos [in Old Castile] *Masburgi, Furgi, Bravum*.
 A burgrave, *Urbis præfectus*.
 Burghsted [in Essex] *Cæsaromagus*.
 Burgundy [a Country in France] *Burgundia*.
 Burgundy, adj. } *Burgundicus*.
 Of Burgundy, }
 The Burgundians, } *Burgundio-*
 Burgonians, } *nes*.
 A Burial, *Funus, eris, Exequiæ, arum, Sepultura*.
 A burial place, *Calvaria*.
 Burial duties, *Iusta Funerum*.
 Burial Solemnities, *Exequiæ*.
 Of Burials, *Funerarius*.
 Burialle, *Sepelibilis*.
 Burick [in Germany] *Burichum*.
 St. Burien [in Cornwall] *Bolerium*.
 To BURY, *Sepelio, Contumulo, bumomandare, tumulo dare, Sepulchro claudere*.
 To bury before, *Præsepelio*.
 To bury together, *Consepelio*.
 To be buried, *Sepelior, tumulor*.
 Buried, *Sepultus, Contumulatus, terræ instratus*.
 A burier, *Sepultor, tumulator*.
 A burying, *Sepultura*.
 A burying place, *Sepulchretum*.
 To Burl [pick the knots out of Cloth] *Enodo, Desquamo*.
 The Burles [of a Deers Head] *Subula*.
 A burler, *Enodator*.
 A burling iron, *Forceps fullonica*.
 Burlesque, *Poesis jocularis imitatoria*.
 Burley, *crassus, grandis, olefusus*.
 To BURN, [activ.] *Uro, auro, comburo, incendo*. * You burn Day-light, *Lucernam in sole accendis*.
 To burn [neut.] *Ardeo, Flagro, Æstuo, Exæstuo*.
 To burn all about, *Amburo*.
 To burn again, *Redardesco*.
 To burn [in Sacrifice] *Adoleo*.
 To burn in the hand, *Stigmatizor*.
 To burn a little, *Suburo*.
 To burn much, *Deuro, peruro*.
 To burn [fear] *cauterizo*.
 To burn thorow, *Ferardeo*.
 To burn together, *centremo*.
 To burn vehemently, *Flagro, De-flagro, Exardeo*.
 To burn up, *Exuro*. * The Grass burns up, *Herba exarescit*.
 To be burned, *Uror*.
 Burned, } *Ustus, combustus, crema-*
 Burnt, } *tus*. * The Village was
 Burnt with Lightning, *Villa de calo tacta est*. * A burnt Child

dreads the Fire, *Uctus piscator sapit*.
 turned round about, *Ambustus*.
 Burned to Ashes, *cineratus*.
 Burned before, *Præustus*.
 Burned in the Hand, *Stigmaticus, cauterizatus*.
 Burned much, *Deustus, perustus*.
 Burned [as in Roasting] *Retostus*.
 To be burned, *combustibilis*.
 Sun burnt, *Torridus*.
 Burnt sorrel, *In fuscum rutilus*.
 A burner, *Incensor, ustor*.
 Burnet [herb] *Pimpinella, Anguisorba*.
 Burning, *Ardens, Flagrans, Æstuanus*.
 A burning Coal, *Pruna*.
 A burning [act.] *Ustio, combustio, onis, concrematio, incensio*.
 A burning [neut.] *Ardor, Flagrancia, Deflagratio*.
 A burning about, *ambustio*.
 A burning ague, *causus*.
 A burning flame, *Incendium*.
 A burning in sores, *Uredo, Urigo, inis*.
 A burning iron, *cauterium*.
 A burning with a hot iron, *cauterizatio, stigmatizatio*.
 Burningly, *Ardenter*.
 Burnt with the Pox, *Lues venerea inustus*.
 Burnt [up as grass] *Arefactus*.
 Burnt wine, *defrutum, vinum adustum*.
 A burnt offering, *Holocaustum*.
 To burnish [make bright] *Polio, Expolio*. * The Deer burnishes his Head, *cervus defricat exuvias cornuum*.
 To burnish [grow big] *grandesco*.
 Burnished, *politus, Expolitus*.
 Burnished [as a Deers head] *Positis exuviis nitidum*.
 A burnisher, *polio, onis*.
 A burnishing, *expolitio, politura*.
 A burr, *Lappa*.
 A great Burr, *Arctium, Bardana*.
 The Burr [of the ear] *Lobus*.
 A burr [knob of a Deers horn] *Tuberculum*.
 Of a burr, *Lappa:ceus*.
 Full of burrs, *Lapposus*.
 Burrage, *borago*.
 Burdock, *bardana, cappa*.
 A little burdock, } *bardana minor,*
 Ditch burr, } *xanthium*.
 Butter burr, *petasites*.
 Burr reed, *sparganium ramosum*.
 A burrel fly, *tabanus*.
 A burrow [corporation] *Municipium*.
 A burrow [for Conies] *Antrum cuniculorum*.
 To burrow, *in cavum subire, se penetrare, in cavernam irrepere*.
 Burrowed, *tutus, injuriæ venturum non patiens*.
 A burrow [covert] *Latibulum*.
 Burrow-hill [in Leicestershire] *Vernometum, Verometum*.
 Burrow bridge [in Yorkshire] *Pons Burgenus*.
 The burse [exchange] *exambium, forum basilicum*.
 A burser, *burfarius, Thesaurarius, dispensator*.
 Bursia [part of Asia] *Mysia*.
 To BURST, *crepo, disruptor*.
 To burst with laughing, *risu emori*.
 To burst in pieces, *diffilio*.
 To burst out into laughter, *in risum prorumpere*.

Burst, *disruptus*.
 To burst out, *Profilio*. * Tears burst out, *profiliunt lacrymæ*.
 * Fire bursts out if you strike the stone, *exilit ignis si lapidem lapis percusserit*.
 Ready to burst, *Aded inflatus ut propè crepet*.
 Burst, } *Elisus, Herniosus*.
 Bursten, }
 Burst [as a bladder] *Displisus*.
 Burst wort, *Millegiana, Herniaria*.
 A bursting, *disruptio*.
 Burstiness, *Herma, Ramez, icis, ruptura*.
 The } *Burst-cow,*
 } *Burn-cow,* } *buprestes*.
 } *Blain-cow,*
 A burthen, *Onus, eris*.
 To burthen, *Onero*.
 The burthen of a Song, *versus intercalaris*.
 Burthensome, *Onerosus*.
 A BUSH, *Dumus, Rebus*. * You have not gone about the Bush, *Nihil circuititiosus es*. * Either a bush or a brake, *Aut navis aut galerus*. * Good Wine needs no bush, *Vino bono non opus est bederâ*.
 * One bird in the hand is worth two in the bush, *sem pretio non emo. Quicquid possum malo auferere in presentia*.
 The Bush [tail] of a Fox, *cauda vulpis*.
 Silver bush [a shrub] *Jovis barba*.
 A bush of hair, *caesaries*.
 Bushy, } *Dumosus*.
 Full of bushes, }
 A bushy place, *Dumetum, Rubetum, spinetum*.
 A Bushel [eight Gallons] *Modius*.
 A little bushel, *Modiolus*.
 A bushel [two strike] *Medimnus*.
 A bushel and half, *Sesquimodius*.
 Two bushels and a half, *culeus*.
 Three bushels, *Trimodium*.
 Bushel, adj. } *Modialis*.
 Of a Bushel, }
 BUSY, *Occupatus, Impeditus, Negotiis distentus*. * You are as busy as a Bee, *satagis tanquam mus in matella*. * When you are Busyest of all, in summa occupatione tua.
 To busy, *Occupo, Impedio, sollicito*.
 To busy ones self, *Immiscere or implicare se*.
 A busy Body, *Ardeio, curiosus, aliena curans, Omnium negotiis se immiscens, falsum in alienam messem immittens*.
 To be busy, *satago, Negotiis distineor*.
 Busied, *Occupatus, sollicitus, versatus*.
 Busily, *Sollicitè, studiosè*.
 Business [troubling] *Tumultus, Tumultuatio turba*.
 BUSINESS [employment] *Negotium, negotiatio, commercium, Occupationes*. * That is not our business [we do not make that our Business] *id non agimus*. * In the heat of your business, in summa occupatione tua. * What business had you there, *quid isthic tibi negotii est?* * I had a Business in hand, *occupatus eram*. * It takes one off from Business, *avocat à rebus gerendis*. * What Business is this, *quid hoc rei est?* * Come to the Business in hand, *ad rem redi*. * Will you have me speak to your Business? *mene vis dicere id quod te attinet?*

attinet? * He has enough to do about his own business, *is rerum suarum satagit*. * Always about one Business or another, *semper agens aliquid & moliens*. * The business went on well for me, *hene prosperèque hoc operis processit mihi*.
 A Business [thing] *Res*.
 An ill Business, *Facinus improbum*.
 To do ones Business, *ad fortas ire*.
 To mind or follow Business, *rei operam dare*.
 To do Business for another, *operam alteri dare*.
 To find one Business, *Facessere alicui negotium*.
 To manage Business, *negotia tractare, res gerere*.
 A manager of Business, *negotiator*.
 A small business, *negotiolum, recula*.
 A business closely carried, *dolus, stratagemata, astis*.
 Full of Business, *occupatissimus*.
 A busk, *lignum pectorale, fulcrum vestiarum femininum*.
 A buskin, *pero, onis, cotburnus*.
 Buskined, *peronatus, co-*
 Wearing buskins, *thurnatus*.
 A buss, *suavium*.
 To buss, *suavior, basio*.
 A Buss [ship] *Navigium*.
 Bullelo [in Italy] *Buxetum*.
 Buffed, *basatus*.
 A buffing, *basatio*.
 A buttard, *buteo, onis; etis, idis*.
 Bustian, *pannus lienus sublegiminis crassioris*.
 To bustle, *turbo, tumultuor*.
 A bustling, *sumultus, us*.
 BUT [being an adverbative] is made by, *ast, at, atqui, autem, ceterum, nisi, quod, si, sed, sin, vero, verum*.
 BUT FOR, *absque*. As for example. * But for him had I looked well enough to my self, *absque eo esset rectè ego mihi vidissem*.
 BUT [signifying before or before that] is made by *cum, dum*, as for example. * Hardly was the former stir ended, but Scipio commanded, *vix prior tumultus conticuerat cum Scipio jubet, &c.* * He was hardly gone out of the dining room but he commanded him to be run thorow, *vix dum triclinio egressum confodi iussit*. * He had scarce spoken thus But, *vix ea fatus erat cum*.
 BUT [signifying except] is made by *extra, nisi, præter, præterquam*. As for example. * No body living ever touched me but you, *extra unum te mortali nemo corpus corpore attigit*. * I'll trust the money with no body but himself, *egonisi ipsi credam nummum nemini*. * He was condemned by all but one sentence, *omnibus sententiis præter unam damnatus*. * No body said so but Cicero, *nemo id dixit præterquam Cicero*.
 BUT [i. e. only] is made by *modo, solum, tantum*. As for example. * Be but ruled by me, *mihi modo ausculta*. * They disagree but about one thing, *in re una solum dissident*. * Thou hast but the name of Virtue in thy Mouth, what it is thou knowest not, *nomen tantum virtutis usurpas, quid ipsa valeat ignoras*.

BUT that, *ni, nisi, nisi quod, quod nisi*. As for example. * But that I fear my Father, *in metum patrem*. * But that he was ashamed to confess, *nisi erubesceret fateri*. * But that we use the words otherwise, *nisi quod verbis aliter utamur*. * But that Torquatus's cause held me in hand, I had had time enough, *quod nisi me Torquati causa teneret, satis erat dierum*. * What ails you but that you may do it? *quid impedit quominus fiat?*
 BUT [after a negative] is made by *ne non, nihil non, quam, quin, qui non, ut non*. * As for example. * I do not fear but I shall cloy you with letters, *non enim vereor ne non scribendo te expleam*. * I aim at nothing else But your safety, *nihil laboro nisi ut salvus sis*. * I saw nothing but was commendable, *Nil non laudabile vidi*. * I cannot but bemoan his hap, *non possum ejus casum non dolere*. * She doth nothing but grieve, *Nil aliud quam dolet*. * He did but lay him in irons, *Non ultra quam compedibus coercuit*. * I cannot choose but cry out, *Non possum quin exclamem*. * There is no doubt but, *non est dubium quin*. * There is none but is afraid of you, *Nemo est qui te non metuat*. * It cannot be but you must say what you do not like, *Fieri nullo pacto potest ut non dicas quid non probes*.
 Particular phrases. * He came but yesterday, *Heri primum venit*. * He is but just now gone, *Nuper est quod discessit*. * But sparingly, *Omnino modicè*. * There wanted but a little but he had struck him, *tantum non percussit, parum absuit quin perculeret, propius nihil est factum quam ut perceret*. * I would but for hurting him, *vellem ni foret ei damno*. * He is commended with a But, *cum exceptione laudatur*.
 But if, *sin*.
 But if not, *sin minus*.
 But rather, *ime, quinimò*.
 But a while ago, *non ita pridem*.
 But a while since, *Inuper admodum*.
 But only that, *præterquam quod*.
 But yet, *tamen, attamen, veruntamen*.
 A butt (mark) *metz*.
 Butts [banks] *Aggeres*.
 A butt [a wine vessel] *amphora, cadus, dolium, testa*.
 The butt end, *Extremitas crassior*.
 To run full butt at one another, *frontibus adversis concurrere*.
 To butt, *arieto, are; cornu ferio*.
 A Butcher, *lanius, lanio, onis*.
 The Butcher [hawk] *lanio*.
 To Butcher, *maçto*.
 Butchered, *maçtatus*.
 A Butchering, *maçtatio*.
 The Butchery *macellum*.
 A Butchers shop *macellum*.
 Butcherly, *adj. lanienus, lanianus*.
 Butcherly, *adv. crudeliter, inmaniter, truculentè*.
 Butchers prick tree, *Euonymus*.
 A Butcher bird, *lanius*.
 Butchers broom, *rufus, bruscus*.
 Butera [in Sicily] *Buchia*.
 A Butler, *promus, ispeniator*.
 An under Butler, *subpromus*.

Butow [in Pomeran] *Butoria*.
 Butrinto [in Epirus] *Butthrolum*.
 Butter, *butyrum*. * They that have good store of butter may lay it thick on their Bread, *cui multum est piperis etiam oleribus immisceat*.
 To butter a cake, *placentam butyro induere*.
 A butter'd toast, *segmentum testis panis butyro illiti, tostus panis ex butyro*.
 Buttered, *butyro indutus*.
 A Butter-burr, *patasites*.
 A Butter fly, *papilio*.
 The hawk Butterfly, *prædatrix*.
 Butterfly [an herb] *Satyrion*.
 A Butter bump [bird] *Onocrotalus, Ardea stellaris*.
 Buttermilk, *butyri serum, lac se sum*.
 A Butter pot, *testa butyro contenta apta*.
 Butter wort, *Sanicula eboracensis*.
 A Buttery, *promptuarium, cella patoria*.
 Butting, *petulcus*.
 A Butting, *arietatio*.
 Hurt by Butting, *cornu percussus, cornuum citu sauci*.
 A Buttock, *clunis, is; nates, ium*.
 Great Buttock'd, *lumbosus*.
 A Button, *fibula*.
 To Button, *fibulo, consubulo, are; fibula subnectere*.
 A Button in plants, *Gemma, oculus, germen*.
 Batchelers button [herb] *Iychnis*.
 A Button [fish] *echinus*.
 A Button hole, *ansula, fibularium, retinaculum*.
 Buttoned, *suffulatus*.
 A Buttoning, *fibulatio, subnectio*.
 Buttons bay [in America] *Button sinus*.
 A Buttress [in Building] *anteris, idis; fulcrum, erisma, astis*.
 A Farriers Buttress, *ferramentum concisorium*.
 A Butwin [Bird] *capella*.
 Buxom, *alacer, lætus*.
 To be Buxom, *exulto, hilaritate perfundi*.
 Buxomly, *hilariter*.
 Buxomness, *hilaritas*.
 Buxton [in Darbyshire] *Eucostunum*.
 To BUY, *emo, merco*. * You cannot buy it but at a very dear rate, *non parabis nisi immenso pretio*. * He buys of one that hath no right to sell, *a malo auctore emit*. * He shews he has a mind to buy, *digitum tollit*. * He has not wherewith to buy a halter, *non habet quo vestim emat*. * I am not for Buying a pig in a poke, *ego spem pretro non emo*. * 'Tis good Buying wit with other Mens Money, *scitum est periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex usu sit*.
 To Buy again, *remido, ere*.
 To Buy before-hand, *præmerco*.
 To Buy with ready money, *gratiæ fide mercari*.
 To Buy often, *empto, emptito*.
 To Buy together, *cœmo, commercor*.
 To Buy meat, *Obsonor*.
 To Buy and sell, *intercor, Nundor*.
 To Buy to sell again, *promerco*.
 A mind to Buy, *emacitas*.
 To Buy up, *emerco*.
 To have a mind to Buy, *emacitas*.
 A Buyer, *emptor, mercator*.

the buyer look to himself, *caveat emptor*.
 A great Buyer, *emax*.
 A buying, *emptio, mercatus*.
 A buying together, *coemptio*.
 To be bought, *venalis*.
 To buz [as a bee] *bombilo, murmur, bombum edere*.
 Buzansois [in France] *Puganceum*.
 To Buz in ones ear, *insusurro*.
 A Buzard, *buteo maculosus, rubetarius*.
 A bald Buzard, *percnos*.
 A buzzer, *bombilus*.
 A buzzing, *obmurmuratio*.
 By [according to several significations] is answered by several Latine prepositions, *viz.*
 A or Ab, as you are in no danger by me, *nihil tibi est à me periculi*.
 * He was slain by valiant Achilles, *occidit à forti Achille*. * They do not know that these things are taught by them, *Hæc esse ab his præcepta nesciunt*. * You may see your friend by the way as you go, *à via salutes amicum*.
 AD, as, * He hath gardens hard by Tiber, *babet hortos ad Tiberim*.
 * He makes shoes by the last, *ad modulum calceamenta conficit*. * I will get them both done by night, *effectum hoc hodie reddam utrumque ad vesperam*. * To try pillars by a plumb line, *ad perpendicularum columnas exigere*. * By weight, *ad pondus*. * By moon-light, *ad lunam*.
 Apud, as, * By him fate, *Sulpicius, apud cum Sulpicius sedebat*.
 Cum, as, * By break of day, *cum prima luce*.
 De, as, * He knows I am coming by the scent, *De odore adesse me scit*. * Reckon you this that what I write to you is by his advice and authority, *sic habetome de illius ad te sententiâ atque auctoritate scribere*. * They do not yet know so much by themselves, *hoc illis de se nondum liquet*. * I knew presently that it was done by agreement, *sciui extemplo rem de compælogeri*.
 * By Candle-light, *de lucerna*.
 E. or Ex, as, * He shall perceive nothing by me, *à me nihil sciet*.
 * Men will judge of your doing not so much by your intent as by the event, *Facti tui iudicium non tam ex consilio tuo quam ex eventu homines sunt facturi*. * He saith it by heart, *exponit ex memoria*.
 Juxta, as, * The maid stands by her father, *juxta genitorem astat virgo*.
 Per, as, * It is no matter whether you do it by your Protector or by your self, *Nihil interest utrum per procuratorem agas an per teipsum*. * He will undo his father by his villany, *per flagitium ad inopiam rediget patrem*. * If the Consuls are made by the Prætors, *si per prætores consules cresuntur*. * He will go by Ticinum to the Bethyc province, *provinciam Bethycam per Ticinum est petiturus*. * I beseech you by the memory of my father, *te parentis memoriam obtestor*. * We will do the rest by our selves, *reliqua per nos agemus*.
 Præter, as, * The fourth day he went by Arbella to Tigris, *quarto*

die præter Arbellam penetrat ad Tigrim.
 Pro, as, * Methinks I may do it by my office, *Pro mea auctoritate v deor posse*.
 Prope, as, * He fate down by the bank of Anien, *propè ripam Anienis confedit*.
 Propter, as, * He lies down by the river side, *propter aquærivum procumbit*.
 Secundum, as, * He received a wound on his head hard by his ear, *vulnus accepit in capite secundum aurem*.
 Sub, as, * By the towns side, *sub ipso oppido*.
 The preposition is sometimes to be understood, as, * By no means, *nullo modo*. * You are a father to him by nature, I by counsel, *naturâ tu illi pater es, consiliis ego*.
 * Cæsar got glory by giving, *Cæsar dando gloriam adeptus est*. * The flame increases by moving the torch, *motâ face crescit flamma*.
 * Who is this that pulls me by the cloak, *quis me prehendit pallio?*
 * I hold a wolf by the ears, *lupum auribus teneo*. * I shall persuade him by some means or other, *aliquo modo exorabo*. * I took my Journey by Laodicea, *iter Laodiciæ faciebam*. * The towers are higher than the wall by ten feet, *turres denis pedibus quam mœnia altiores sunt*.
 By and By, *confestim, continuo, è vestigio, ex continenti, extemplo, jam illico, mox, protenus*. As, * I will be here by and by, *jam hic adero*.
 By the By, *obiter, in transitu*.
 By the way, *transcursu*. As, * Which things I had lightly by the way touched in the fifth book, *quæ in libro quinto leviter transcursum attigeram*. * Our men have handled those things by the way, *in transcurso ea attigere nostri*.
 By the By [adj.] *accessorius*.
 By much, *multo*. * By much the most learned of the Greeks, *Græcorum longè doctissimus*.
 By how much, *quanto, quo*.
 By so much, *Tanto eo*.
 By the way [in travelling] *In via, in itinere, per viam*.
 By degrees, *gradatim*.
 By reason of, *ob, per, præ, propter*. as, by reason of the danger he had brought Lepida into, *ob intentæ Lepidæ pericula*. * Nor indeed could she by reason of her age, *neque per ætatem etiam pterit*.
 * By reason of fear, *præ metu*. * I can make no camp by reason of the time of the year, *Nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum*.
 By reason that, *propterea quod, or quia, as*. * No agreement could be made by reason that he was not content, *res convenire nullo modo pterat propterea quod iste contentus non erat*.
 By stealth, *furtim*.
 Partic. phrases, * By this time twelve month, *ante annum elapsum*.
 * By this time I shall have ended my years office, *ego iam annum munus confecero*. * By that he had ended his speech, *sermone vix dum finito*. * I have by me the commendation of the man, *est in ma-*

nibus viri laudatio. * I got it by heart, *memoriæ mandavi*. * He saith it by heart, *memoriter memorat*. * I shall sit down by my self, *ego decumbam solus*. * Now we are here by our selves, *soli nunc sumus hic*.
 A by-blow, *verbus, filius, naturalis*.
 A by-path, *devium*.
 A by way, *via devia*.
 A by end, *finis Sinister*.
 To be by, *adesse*.
 A by word, *diverbum, adagium, convitium, opprobrium*.
 Hard by, *præsto, in propinquo*.
 To set by [esteem] *astimo, facio*.
 To set by [set aside] *sepono*.
 By it self [apart] *separatim*.
 By turn, *vicissim*.
 By chance, *fortè, casu, fortuito*.
 A by place, *latelra, recessus*.
 By some place, *aliqua*.
 By what place, *qua*.
 By some means, *aliquatenus, aliquo qualiter*.
 By what means, *quo modo, quo pacto*.
 By my fa, *ec stor, mecastor, mobercle, pol, ædepol*.
 A Byas, *præponderatio, momentum in partem diversam*.
 Byassed, *transversum actus*.
 Byas-wise, *transversum, oblique*.
 To byas, *transversum agere*.
 Bychow [in Polonia] *Hychovia*.
 By-laws, *Leges rusticorum*.

C

A

THE Cabal of the Jews, *Cabala, æ, traditio*.
 A Cabal [private confederacy] *conciliabulum*.
 To Cabal, *conciliabulum inire*.
 A Cabalist, *Cabalista*.
 Cabalistical, *cabalisticus*.
 Cabarick, *perpe sa*.
 The cabbage worm, *eruca brassicaria*.
 The cabbage of a deers head, *matrix cervini cornu*.
 A cabbage, *brassica capitata*.
 To Cabbage, *in caput co-*
 Head like a cabbage, *alefiere*.
 Cabbaged, *capitatus*.
 A Cabb'n [in a ship] *tabulatum in nave*.
 A little cabb'n, *gurgustulum*.
 A cabb'n to sleep in, *tugurium*.
 A cabinet, *cistula, capsula, ferium*.
 Cabinet drawers, *locelli in serinio*.
 A cabinet war, *bellum penetrabile*.
 A cabinet maker, *Seriniarius, capsulærimopifex*.
 A cable, *rudens, ntis*.
 A sheet-cable, *funis anchoræ sacra*.
 Cabbish [brush wood] *cremum*.
 Caboshed, *Capite truncatus*.
 To cack, *caco*.
 A cackarel fish, *mæna, mænus, idis, manula*.
 The white cackarel, *smaris*.
 The Ox ey'd cackarel, *Eoops*.
 To cackle, *glocito*.
 The cackling of a hen, *gallinæ glocitatio*.
 A Cade-lamb, *Agnus domi educatus*.
 Cadnac [in France] *Cadencium, Uxellodunum*.

Ca-

Cadence, *periodus, clausura, Numeroſo periodi clauſura.*
 A Cadet [young brother] *frater natu minor.*
 The Cadis worm, *ligniperda aquatica, phryganion.*
 Cadiz [in Spain] *Gades, um.*
 Cadmia [a ſtone] *Cadmia, lapis c laminaris.*
 A Cadew [ſtraw worm] *Phryganium.*
 A Cadew [Irish male] *Gauſape, is, gauſapa, orum, gauſapina penula.*
 Caen [in Normandy] *Caenopus.*
 Caer hean [in Wales] *Canovium.*
 Caer laverock [in Scotland] *Carbantorigum.*
 Caer-leon [in Wales] *Iſcalegio Auguſta.*
 Caermarthen [in Wales] *Carmarthinia, Mariannum.*
 Caermarthenshire, *Ager Maridunensis.*
 Caernarvon [in Wales] *Carnarvonii.*
 Caernarvonshire, *Arvoniz.*
 Caerwent [in Wales] *Venta Silurum.*
 Cæſar [a mans name] *Cæſar, aris.*
 A cag of Sturgeon, *Sturionis teſta.*
 A cage for Birds, *Cavea.*
 A cage for Birds to fly about in, *Aviaryum, Ornithotrophium.*
 A cage [for Malefactors] *Carcer clathratus.*
 Cananie [part of Swedeland] *Canania.*
 A caiman, *Crocodylus.*
 To cajole, *in fraudem illicere.*
 Cairo [in Egypt] *Babylon, Memphis.*
 Caiſhow hundred [in Hartfordſhire] *Caiſſi, Caiſſis.*
 Caitif, *Nefarius, flagitioſus, impius, improbus.*
 A caitiff [Slave] *Captivus.*
 Caitiffy, *Flagitioſe, impropbe.*
 A cake, *Placenta, libum.* * Your cake is dough, *Ad reſtores reſ redit.*
 A little cake, *placentula.*
 A Bean cake, *Fabacea.*
 An Oat cake, *Avenacea.*
 A Spice cake, *panis dulciarius.*
 A broad thin cake, *Coliura.*
 A ſeller of cakes, *placentarius.*
 A wreathed cake, *Scriblita.*
 A Bride cake, *Placenta Nuptialis.*
 Calais [in France] *Caletum, Iccius portus.*
 A calamary [Fiſh] *Logilo.*
 A calamine ſtone, *Lapis calaminaris.*
 Calamint [herb] *Calamintha.*
 Corn calamint, *Calamintha ſylveſtris.*
 Buſh or hoary calamint, *Calamintha montana.*
 Calamity, *Calamitas.*
 Full of calamity, *calamitoſus.*
 Calcar [in Cleveland] *Calcaria.*
 Calcedon [in Bithynia] *Chalcedon, onis.*
 To calcine, *In cinerem redigere.*
 To calcinate, *re.*
 Calcinated, *In cinerem redactus.*
 A calcinating, *Calcinatio.*
 A calcination, *Calcinationis.*
 A calcinatory, *Catinus fuſorius, vas calcinatorium.*
 To calculate, *Calculus computare.*
 To calculate [a Nativity] *Ex ali-*

cujus horoſcopo quæ ſunt eventura prædicere.
 A calculating, *Calculatio, computatio.*
 A calculation, *Calculatio.*
 Calculated, *Subdatus.*
 A calculator, *Calculator, logiſta.*
 Calculatory, *Calculatory.*
 Calder [a River in Yorkſhire] *Calderus.*
 Caleb [a mans name] *Caleb, is.*
 Calcut [in India] *Canthaph, Calcutium.*
 Calcut pepper [herb] *piperitis.*
 To caleſte, *caleſcio.*
 A Caleveer, *Sclopeta velitaris.*
 To Calender Cloth, *Veſtem lævigare.*
 Calendred, *lævigatus.*
 A Calender [Almanack] *Calendarium.*
 A Calender [Day-book] *Diarium, Ephemeris.*
 A Calendring, *Lævigatio.*
 The Calends of the Month, *Calendæ.* * At the Greek Calends [never] *Ad Græcos calendæ.*
 Of the Calends, *Calendarius.*
 A Calenture, *Morbus Solſtitialis.*
 A Calf, *Vitulus.*
 A Sea-calf, *Pboca.*
 The Calf of the leg, *Sura.*
 Calves, adj. *Vitulinus.*
 Of a Calf, *Vitulinus.*
 Calfs foot, *Pes vitulinus.*
 A Calfs chaldron, *Echinus.*
 Calfs ſnout [herb] *Antirrhinum, lychnis ſylveſtris.*
 Calico, *Fela molluſcula de Calcutto.*
 Calis Malis [in Spain] *Gades.*
 To Calk a ſhip, *Navem oblinere, picare, ungere.*
 To CALL, *Appello, Compello, voco.*
 * Call Davus out hither, *Vocate huc Davum.* * He will Call you to an Account, *Rationem de te repetet.* * They call to be gone, *Vana conclamant.* * So they Called her, *Illuſiderat nomen.* * They called her by another name when little, *ſuit aliud huic parva nomen.* * The Pot Calls the Kettle burnt, *Udus accuſat mæchus.*
 To Call aloud, *Exclamo.*
 To Call apart, *Arcco, Sevoco.*
 Call aſide, *Arcco, Sevoco.*
 To Call back, *revoco, reclama, repeto.*
 To Call back [ones word] *recanto, retracto, denego.*
 To Call for, *Arceſſo.*
 To Call forth, *Evoco.*
 To Call out, *Evoco.*
 To Call till one be hoarſe, *Uſque ad ravin poſcere.*
 To Call in, *Introvoco.*
 To Call in [a Dog] *Inclamo, Increpo.*
 To Call in [a place] *Salutare de via.*
 To Call inſtantly for a thing, *Fatigo.* * To call inſtantly for Bat-tel, *Fatigare martem.*
 To Call to mind, *recordor, recolo.*
 * Can you call it to mind? *Nunquid meministi?* * Call to mind, *Redige ad memoriam.* * Now I Call to mind, *Im rediit in memoriam.* * I Call your Countenance to mind, *Venit mihi in mente tui cras.*
 To Call one all to nought, *Convitior.*
 To Call by Name, *Indigito.*

To call by ſome Name, *Nominare.*
 To call by a Nick-name, *Agnomine.*
 To Call off, *Corrogo.*
 To Call often, *Apellito, Vocito.*
 To call out, *Evoco.*
 To Call out of Bed, *Suſcito.*
 To Call on one, *Adhortor.*
 To Call over Names, *Recenſeo.*
 To call to remembrance, *Recordor, reminiscor, recolo.*
 To Call in queſtion, *Abripere in queſtionem.*
 To Call to one, *Advoco.*
 To Call up Spirits, *Ciere mænes.*
 To Call together, *Convoco, conuocato.*
 To Call unto, *Inclamo.*
 To Call often unto, *Advocito, Advoco.*
 To Call upon, *Cieo.*
 To Call as a Partridge, *Cacabo.*
 To Call upon, *Invoco.*
 To Call upon for help, *Imploro.*
 * They called upon us for help, *Opem & auxilium noſtrum flagitarunt.*
 To call upon often, *Inclamo, urgeo.*
 To call upon for Witneſs, *Appello.*
 To call to Witneſs, *Teſtor, conſiſtor.* * I call God to Witneſs, *Id teſtor Deos.*
 To call upon by the way, *compellare Salutare de via.*
 To call upon God, *Deum invocare.*
 A Call, *Vocatio, Vocatus.*
 To beat a Call, *Tympani ſignum vocare, conciere.*
 At a call, *Ad nutum.*
 To be called, *Vocer, advocor, accerſor.* * They are called to Arm, *conclamatur ad Arma.* * He ſhall be called Venus's Grand-ſon, *Veneris repos audiet.*
 To be called again, *Repetor.*
 Not to be called again, *Inrecabilis.*
 To be called up, *Excior.*
 Called, *Vocatus, Diſtus, Nominatus.*
 Called again, *repetitus.*
 Called back, *Revocatus.*
 Called for, *Accitus.*
 Called by Command, *Arceſſitus.*
 Called by the Name, *Nuncupatus.*
 Called by a false Name, *Agnomi-natus.*
 Called often, *Vocitatus.*
 Called out, *Evocatus.*
 Called up, *Excitus.*
 Called upon, *Invocatus, Imploratus.*
 A Caller, *Appellator, Vocator.*
 A Caller for, *Accerſitor.*
 A Caller forth, *Evocator.*
 Callico cloth, *Pannus callicutianus.*
 Calligraphy [fair writing] *calligraphia.*
 A Calling, *Vocatus, ſus, Vocatio.*
 A Calling again, *repetitio.*
 A Calling back, *revocatio.*
 A Calling for, *Accerſitus, Accitus, us.*
 A Calling forth, *Evocatio.*
 A Calling from, *Avocatio.*
 A Calling by Name, *compellatio.*
 A calling to remembrance, *reminitio.*
 A Calling together, *convocatio.*
 A calling unto, *Advocatio, Inclamatio.*
 A calling upon, *Invocatio.*
 Of or for calling, *Appellativus, Vocativus.*
 A Calling [Profession] *Arſ, Vocatio.*

Callidity [craftiness] *Calliditas*.
 Callimanco [stuff] *Vestis serica*.
 Callosity [brawniness] *Callositas*.
 Callous [brawny] *Callosus*.
 Callow, *Implumis*.
 Calm, *Placatus, placidus, lenis, secundus, sedatus, serenus, tranquillitas*.
 A calm at Sea, *Malacia*.
 Calm Weather, *Serenitas, Tranquillum, Tempestas serena*.
 In a calm Season, *Tranquillo*.
 To calm, *Paco, placare, compono*.
 Make calm, *Sedo, tranquillo*.
 To be calm, *Mitesco, quiesco, sileo*.
 Calmar [in South Gothland] *Calmaria*.
 Calmly, *Leviter, placide, tranquille*.
 Calmness, *Tranquillitas*.
 Calne [in Wilts] *Calna*.
 A caloehe, *Carpentum, pilentum*.
 A calot [Leather cap] *Cudo*.
 Caltrops, *Murices, Tribuli*.
 Sharp like caltrops, *Muricatus*.
 Great Caltrops, *[herb] Tribulus*.
 Land caltrops, *aquaticas*.
 Land caltrops, *Tribulus terrestris*.
 Calve, *Vitulum parere*.
 Calved, *In lucem editus*.
 Fall of calves, *Vitulosus*.
 Calves foot [herb] *Arum*.
 Calves snout [herb] *Antirrbinum*.
 To calumniate [slander] *Calumniar*.
 Calumniated, *Falsò delatus*.
 A calumniator, *Calumniator, Sy-cophanta*.
 Calumnious, *Falsus*.
 Calumniously, *Falsò*.
 Calumny, *Calumnia*.
 Cambray [in Hainault] *Cambracum, Samarobrina*.
 Cambridge, *Cantabrigia, Granta, Pons Grantanus*.
 Cambridge, adj. *Cantabrigiensis*.
 Of Cambridge, *[Cantabrigiensis]*.
 Cambrick, *Linteum cameracense tenuissimum*.
 I CAME, *Veni*. See Come. * They came to me, *Ad me aditum est ab illis*. * It came by chance, *Fortuito cecidit*. * It came into my Mind, *Subiit animum*. * How came your name to be Menachmus? *Quomodo Menachmo nomen est factum tibi?* * How came that suspicion in your head? *Qui ista tibi incidit suspicio?* * This evil came of you, *Hoc à te ortum est malum*. * How came this Disease upon you? *Unde contraxisti morbum?* * Diseases came suddenly on the Countrymen, *In agrestes agruerunt morbi*. * Night came on them Fighting. *Intervenit nox illis praeliantibus*. * Marcellus came upon them as they were making their Fortifications, *Munientibus supervenit Marcellus*.
 A camel, *Camelus*.
 Camels hay [herb] *Schœnantium, juncus odoratus*.
 Camels, adj. *Camelinus*.
 Of a Camel, *Camelinus*.
 Camels hair, *Pilus camelinus*.
 A Keeper of Camels, *Camelarius*.
 The keeping of Camels, *Camelaria*.
 Cameline [herb] *Cameline*.
 Camelot [in Scotland] *Coria or Corta Damoniorum*.
 Camelopard [a Beast] *Camelopardus*.
 A Camerade, *Contubernalis*.

Camin [in Fomeran] *Caminum*.
 A camifado, *Excursus militum in ausio super arma habentium*.
 To give a camifado, *Antelucanam impressionem hostibus inferre*.
 Cammock, *Arresta bovis*.
 Camomil, *Chamælium, Anthemis, Leucanthemis*.
 Bastard camomil, *Marathrum*.
 A CAMP, *castra, orum*. * He raised Works about his Camp. *Operibus castra munivit*. * His Camp was like to be taken, *Castris capi imminabat*. * The Camp was set upon, *Adsultatum est castris*.
 To camp, *Castrametor, castrare*.
 Pitch a camp, *Castra, figere, signa desigere*. * I pitched my camp hard by the Walls, *Ad murum castra posui*.
 To raise a camp, *Castra movere*.
 A running camp, *Castra temporaria*.
 A standing camp, *Stativa, orum*.
 A camp-master, *Castrorum præfektus*.
 The pitching of a camp, *Castrametatio*.
 The pitcher of a camp, *Castrametator*.
 Camp, adj. *Castrensis*.
 Of a camp, *Castrensis*.
 One that serves the camp, *Lixæ, æ, m*.
 A campaign, *Planities, locus campestris*.
 A campaigne [taking the Field] *Expediitio Militaris*.
 Campagne, adj. *Castrensis*.
 Of a campagne, *Castrensis*.
 A campane coat, *Epitogium, lœna*.
 A Campanel, *Campanella*.
 Campen [in Over Yessel] *campi*.
 Camphire, *Camphora*.
 Camphire tree, *Camphora*.
 Camphire water, *Aqua camphoræ*.
 Rose campion, *Rosa marina*.
 I CAN, *Possim, queo, Polleo*. * Can it be so? *Potestne fieri?* * I will do what I can, *Faciem ut potero*. * Do what you can to save my Son, *Serva quod in te est filium*. * Make all the hast you can, *Quantum poteris festina*. * Do what you can to get it done, *Operam ut fiat da*. * Canst you be quiet? *Potui ut desinas?* * This is all that I can promise, *Tantum habeo polliceri*. * They can ill a way with it, *Graviter ferunt*. * I can find my Brother no where, *Fratrem nusquam invenio gentium*.
 I can tell, *Scio*. * It's more than you can tell, *Nescis*. * How can you tell? *Qui scis istud?* * No body can tell, *in incerto est*. * No body can tell so well as you, *Tu es optimus testis*.
 I CANNOT, *Nequeo*. * One cannot tell which way it will go, *Non intelligitur utro ierit*.
 I cannot tell, *Nescio*. * He cannot tell which is which, *Uter sit non quit discernere*. * Cannot you hold your Tongue? *Etiā taces?* * There cannot be a safer course taken, *Id tutissimum est*.
 A canale, *Canalis*.
 A canne, *Poculum ligneum*.
 The Canaries, *Canaria, Insulæ fortunatæ*.
 A Canary bird, *Chloris ab Insulis*.

Canaris asportata, *passem Canarius*.
 Canary grass, *Phalaris*.
 Canary wine, *Vinum Canarium, Hispanicum*.
 To cancel, *Cancello, induco, dispungo, oblitero, rescindo, refigo*.
 To be cancelled, *Expungor, doleor*.
 Cancelled, *Interlitus*.
 A Cancellor, *Cancellator, Exautorator*.
 A Cancelling, *cancellatio, Inductio, Delectio*.
 A Cancer [crab] *Cancer, vi*.
 A Cancer [swelling] *Carcinoma, atis*.
 Candy [the Island] *Creta*.
 Candy [the City there] *Matium, cyteum*.
 To Candy, *Saccharo condire*.
 Candy Alexander [herb] *Smyrni-um creticum*.
 Candid, *candidus*.
 A Candidate, *candidatus*.
 A CANDLE, *cindela, Lucerna*. * His Candle burns within the Socket, *homodopontinusest*. * When Candles are out all cats are gray, *Nocte latent mendæ*.
 A little candle, *Lucernula*.
 A Watch Candle, *Lucubia*.
 A Wax Candle, *cereus*.
 A little Wax Candle, *cereulus*.
 A Candle wick, *Ellychnium*.
 Candle, adj. *Candelaris*.
 Of a Candle, *Candelaris*.
 To work by Candle light, *Lucubro*.
 A Candle maker, *candelarius*.
 A Candlestick, *candelabrum, Lucernarium*.
 A Branch Candlestick, *Lychnuchus*.
 A Hanging Candlestick, *Lychnuchus pendens*.
 A Plate Candlestick, *candelabrum Argenteum*.
 A Candle snuffer, *Emendterium*.
 Candlemas day, *Lychnocia, purificatio*.
 Candour, *candor, oris*.
 A Cane, *canna, canna Indica, calamus arundo*.
 A little Cane, *cannalum, cannellum*.
 A Sugar Cane, *canna siccabrad*.
 No Cane, *canna cadere*.
 Canel [Tree or Spice] *cinnamum, cinnamomum*.
 A Caning, *Fustigatio*.
 Hollow as a Cane, *Fistulatus*.
 A place where Canes grow, *Arundietum*.
 Bearing Canes, *Arundifer*.
 Of or like a Cane, *Arundinaceus*.
 Full of Canes, *Arundinosus*.
 Made of Cane, *canneus arundineus*.
 A Canibal, *Anthropophagus*.
 Canisca [in Hungary] *canisin*.
 A Canker [worm] *Eruca*.
 A Canker sore, *cancer*.
 A Canker in the Mouth, *Aobthi*.
 A Canker in the Nose, *Polypus*.
 Canker [Rust] *Rubigo*.
 Canker of Brails, *Ærugo, inis*.
 Canker of Iron, *Ferrugo*.
 To Canker, *Rubiginem contrabere*.
 Cankered, *Rubiginosus*.
 Canine [doggi] *caninus*.
 A Cannel, *canalis, rivus*.
 A little Cannel, *canaliculus, rivulus*.
 The Cannel bone of the Throat, *clavicula jugulum, trachea*.
 Cannions [of Breeches] *Pertomata*.
 A Canoa [Boat] *Monoxylon*.
 A Canon [Great Gun] *Tormentum*.
 The muzzle of a Canon, *Os tormenti bellici*.

to shoot off a canon, *Tormentum murale exonerare*.
 A canon [perrier] *Petrobolum*.
 A canon [rule] *Regula*.
 A canon [law] *Canon, onis*.
 A Canon [in a Cathedral Church] *Canonicus*.
 A canon bit, *Lupatum*.
 A canoneer, *Bombardarius*.
 Canonical, *canonicus*.
 Canonically, *canonice*.
 A canonist, *canonista*.
 A canonship, *canonicatus*.
 Canons place, *canonicatus*.
 To canonize, *canonizo, In divos referre*.
 A canonization, *canonizatio, A-*
 A canonizing, *potheosis, In numerum sanctorum relatio*.
 Canonized, *In Divos relatus*.
 A Canopy, *canopeum*.
 Canorous, *canorus*.
 Canstat [in the Dutchy of Wirtemberg] *Canstatum*.
 Cant, *Validus Vividus, Vegetus*.
 To cant [recover] *convalesco, sanesco (post puerperium)*.
 To cant, *Sermone pectitio uti ex compasto*.
 Canting, *Sermonem pectitium usurpatio*.
 A Canting, *Sermonis pectitii usurpans*.
 Canterbury, *cantuaria, Darvernium, Durovernum, Dorbernia*.
 Canterbury, adj. *Canuariensis*.
 Of Canterbury, *Canuariensis*.
 Canterbury bells [herb] *campanula*.
 A canticle, *canticum*.
 Cantharides [Spanish flies] *cantbarides*.
 A cantle, *Frustrum, Segmentum*.
 A cantle [heap] *Massa, Moles*.
 To cantle out, *In frustra secare*.
 Cantlow [the family] *de cantelupo*.
 A canto, *Canticum*.
 A canton, *Tribus, conventus juridicus*.
 To canton, *Partior*.
 Canonize, *Divisus, In partes*.
 Cantonized, *sectus*.
 A Cant-piece, *Emblema, atis*.
 A cantred [hundred] *centuria*.
 Canvas, *cannabium*.
 Canvas, adj. *cannabinus*.
 Of Canvas, *cannabinus*.
 Cushion-canvas, *carbafina vestis tenuior*.
 To canvas [bandy for Preferment] *Ambios Prehensio*.
 To canvas [lift a business] *Discussio, Eventilo*.
 Canvased, *Prebensatus*.
 A Canvasser, *Homo comitialis*.
 Canvased [much talked of] *Agitatus factus*.
 A canvassing, *Ambitus, us*.
 There is great canvassing, *Labo-ratur*.
 Canvey Isle [in Essex] *cayna, cay-nor, conveyans*.
 A CAP, *Pileus, Pileum*. *Off with your cap boy, *Aperi caput puer*.
 * I will cap you, *Galerum detrah-am de capite*. * Does he think I will come with cap in hand to him? *Is sibi me supplicaturum putat*. * We may thank our caps for this, *Nobis hac pilea donant*.
 * They go to market with caps on their heads, *Pileati verum eunt*.
 * His cap's lined with a logger-

head, *Barbus est, Insulsus audit, Nihil sapit*.
 A little cap, *Pileolus, Pileolum*.
 To cap a Person, *coram aliquo caput aperire, nudare*.
 A little cap worn under the Hat, *capitium*.
 A Hat cap, *Petasis*.
 A fur cap, *cudo ferinus*. * They save their heads by putting on furred caps, *caput his cudone ferino stat cautum*.
 A leather cap, *cudo, onis*.
 A night cap, *capitium nocturnum*.
 A square cap, *Pileum quadratum*.
 A three corner'd cap, *pileum tri-angulum*.
 The cap of a mans yard, *Glans penis*.
 A cap maker, *Pileo*.
 Cap-a-pe, *a capite ad calcem*.
 To cap Verses, *Alternis versibus contendere*.
 Capable, *capax*.
 Capableness, *capacitas*.
 Capacity, *captus, us*.
 Of good capacity, *Salers, Bonae indolis*.
 A caparison, *Loricæ*.
 To caparison, *Loricâ munire*.
 Caparisoned, *cataphractus*.
 A cap case, *p leotheca*.
 A cape [at Sea] *Navium statio, promontorium*.
 To double a Cape, *promontorium flectere, prætervehi, superare*.
 The cape [of a garment] *Vestis capa, collare, is*.
 A spanish cape [short cloak] *chlamis Hispanica*.
 Capel [the family] *de capella*.
 A caper in dancing, *Tripudium*.
 To caper, *Tripudio, are*.
 A cross caper, *Subsultatio*.
 A caper [tree or fruit] *capparis, us*.
 A Caper [Privateer] *Auctuarium privatum pirati*.
 The capillary Veins, *Venæ capil-lares*.
 A capiorade [minced meat] *Minutal*.
 Capital, *capitalis, e*.
 A capital letter, *Litera uncialis*.
 A capital offence, *crimen capitale*.
 A capital city, *Metropolis*.
 A capital ship, *Navis insignior*.
 A capital in building, *capitulum*.
 Capitally, *capitaliter*.
 The capitol [in Rome] *capitolium*.
 Capiron [course silk] *Matra*.
 Capitular, *capitularis*.
 To capitulate, *capitula, De condi-tionibus pacis agere*.
 Capitulated, *pactio constitutus*.
 Capitulating, *Pacificus*.
 A capitulation, *pactio*.
 A capitulator, *Stipulator*.
 A Caple [horse] *cabillus*.
 Capons tail [herb] *Valeriana ma-jor*.
 A Capon-stone, *Aledorius*.
 A Capon, *Capo*.
 To cut a capon, *castro*.
 A caponer, *capo pullus, ca-*
 Young capon, *punculus*.
 Capet [at picket] *Duplex victo-ria*.
 A Capouch, *cucullus*.
 Cap-paper, *charta Emporetica*.
 A Capping, *capitis apertio, pilei detractio*.
 Full of capping [crouching] *Ve-nerabundus*.
 The capricalse [fowl] *capricalse*.

A Capriccio [fantastical humour] *Mos affectatus*.
 Capricious, *Morosus*.
 Capriciously, *Morosè*.
 Capriciousness, *Morositas*.
 Capricorn [one of the signs] *Capricornus*.
 The Capriol fault of a horse, *Equi subsultatio*.
 The Captain of a ship, *Ergata*.
 A Captain, *Dux, ucis*.
 A little Captain, *cucillus*.
 The chief Captain, *Imperator*.
 The Captain General, *Strategus*.
 A Captain of horse, *Hipparchus*.
 A Captain of fifty, *pentacontarchus*.
 A Captain of a hundred, *centurio*.
 A Captain of a thousand, *chiliarchus, Tribunus militum*.
 The Captain of a Castle, *Arce præfectus*.
 A Captain of the Guard, *præfector vigilum*.
 The Captain in a Galley that commands the Slaves, *remigum præfectus*.
 A Captainship, *præfectura, Ductu agminis, centuriatus*.
 Captious, *captiosus, Argutus, Sophisticus*.
 Captious [censorious] *Morosus, Difficilis*.
 Very captious, *perargutus*.
 A Captious fellow, *Argutator, cavillator, Sophista*.
 Captiously, *Agutè, captiosè*.
 Captiousness, *captio, aucupium*.
 To captivate, *captivum facere*.
 Captivated, *captivus factus*.
 A captive, *captivus, mancipium*.
 Captivity, *captivitas*.
 One returned from captivity, *dux, ucis*.
 A Capuch [Monks hood] *cucullus*.
 A Capuchin Fryer, *Frater franciscanus*.
 Car [a river in Dorset] *carrus*.
 A Caragyna [beast] *Semivulpes*.
 A carack } *navis oneraria grandis*
 Caramosel }
 Caravel }
 Caradoc [a mans name] *Caratacus*.
 A Carat [the eighteenth of an ounce] *ceration, uncia trient*.
 Caraways, *carus, orum*.
 A Carbine, *Sclopeta velitaris*.
 A carbule [the man] *Vetes, itis*.
 A Carbonado, *caro in prunâ tignâ*.
 A Carbuncle [stone] *carbunculus, pyropus*.
 A Carbuncle [in the eye] *Oculi-tium*.
 A CARD, *charta picta*.
 A pack of Cards, *Foliorum fasciculus*. * Here are two whole pack of cards for you, *Ecce vobis fasciculos duos foliorum integros*.
 To deal the cards, *Chartas or folia distribuere*.
 To shuffle the Cards, *chartas miscere*.
 To pack the Cards, *chartas compingere*. * You can pack the Cards, *Artem tenes componendi folia utibi expediat*.
 To play at Cards, *chartis pugnare*.
 To cut the Cards, *chartas disponere, bipartiri*.
 Playing cards, *charta ludica*.
 A Coat card, *charta figurata, mago-bunana*.

The Trump Card, *charta in-Turn up* } *dex.*
 A single Card, *charta simplex.*
 A suit of Cards, *Familia, Genus.*
 Card-playing, *Chartarum ludus.*
 A Sea chard, *charta marina.*
 A card for wooll, *Pecten lanaris.*
 To card wooll, *carmino, lanam carpere.*
 The card scate, *cæviria spinosa.*
 Cardamum, *cardumomum.*
 Carded, *carminatus.*
 Cardigan [in Wales] *Cardigania.*
 Cardiganshire, *Ceretica.*
 A carder, *Carminator, carminatrix.*
 A carding, *carminatio.*
 Carding and spinning, *lana ac tela.*
 A card maker, *chartarius.*
 A cardinal, *cardinalis.*
 Cardinal [principal] *cardinalis, praprius.*
 Cardinal, adj. } *cardinalitius.*
 Of a cardinal, }
 A Cardinalship, *cardinalatus, us.*
 Cardoons, *caules cinaræ.*
 Care [regard] *cura, ratio.*
 Care [diligence] *Diligentia, sedulitas.* * We have no cares to trouble us, *Sumus curis vacui.* * I will commit it to your care, *committo & mando hoc tue fidei.*
 Care [trouble] *Onus.*
 Carking care, *Anxietas, Sollicitudo.*
 * Cast away care, *Memoriam doloris abice.* * Care will kill a cat, *cura facit canos.*
 To care, } *Curo. Solicitum esse.*
 Take care, } * What care I, *quid meæ refert?* * He took care for none but himself, *sibi vixit, sumptum fecit.* * There is sufficient care taken, *satis provisum est.* * Take you no care for that, *De ista re in oculum utrumvis conquiscente, ego videro, me vide.* * He takes care for the cure, *altèri seculo prospicit.* * I take no great care for these things, *De his non ita valde laboro.* * He takes care for nothing, *Otiosus est ab animo.* * You must take care for them, *his consulendum est.* * I care not so I but have her, *Mec nihil refert cum potiar modo.*
 To care for, *Pensè habere.* * I care not for your safety, *salutem tuam nihil moror.* * I perceive she cares not for you, *Ejus alienum à te esse animum censeo.*
 To care for diligently, *studeo, invigilo, accurro.*
 To have a care, *caveo.* * I have a care, *Est mihi cura.* * I must have a care, *Mihi cautio est, videndum est.* * We will have a care of it, *curabitur.* * We must have a care of our health, *Habenda est ratio valetudinis.* * Nor have you any care of your self, *Nec te respicis.*
 To put away Care, *Bono animo esse, animum relevare, anx etatem animi epicere.*
 To be much disquieted with care, *solitudine cruciari, cruarum acerbitate pang.*
 Care taking, *curatio.*
 A career [full speed] *curfus equi admissus, celer, incitatus.*
 A Career [short turn] *Anfractus, gyrus.*
 Careful, *diligens, industrius, sollicitus.* * To be careful in a friends

business, *summam in amici rebus curam adhibere.*
 Very careful, *perstudiosus.*
 To make careful, *sollicito.*
 To be careful [much concerned] *angor, satago.*
 Very careful [much concerned] *negotiosus, satagens.*
 Careful [pensive] *Anxius, sollicitus.*
 Carefully [pensively] *Anxiè, sollicitè.*
 Carefully [diligently] *accuratè, industrie, sedulo, studiosè.*
 Carefulness [diligence] *accuratio.*
 Carefulness [pensiveness] *Anxietas.*
 Careless, *inconsideratus.*
 Careless [at ease] *securus.*
 Careless of himself, *sui negligens.*
 A careless person, *Improvidus.*
 To be careless, *Negligo, omnia fusque deque habere.*
 Carelessly, *Neglectè, oscitanter, inconsideratè, securè.*
 Carelessness, *Negligentia. Oscitatio, securitas.*
 Caresbrook Castle [in the Isle of Wight] *Keresbergu.*
 A caress, *Blandimentum.*
 To caress, *Indulgeo, comiter excipere. Adblandiri.*
 Caress'd, *comiter ac benevolè exceptus.*
 Carfax, *Quadrivium.*
 A Cargo, } *Navis onus.*
 Cargason, }
 The carine [bottom of a ship] *Carina.*
 To carine, *carinam reficere, reconcinare.*
 A carkanet, *collare. Monile, is.*
 A Carkass, *cadaver.*
 The Carkass of a Fowl, *carina aviculæ.*
 To cark, *solicitè or Anxiè curare.*
 Carking, *Anxietas.*
 A carle, *Inhumanus.*
 An old carle, *filicernium.*
 Carlisle [in Cumberland] *Carleolun, caturactonium, Leucopibia, Luguvillum.*
 A carle cat, *Felis mas.*
 The carline thistle, *chamaeleus albus, carlina, carlonina.*
 The carlings [of a ship] *Forulorum firmamentum.*
 A Carmelite fryer, *frater carmelita.*
 Carnage, *Laniena, cædes.*
 Carnal, *carnalis.*
 Carnally, *carnaliter.*
 To have carnally to do with, *coeo, cognosco.*
 Carnality, } *carnalitas. voluptatum.*
 Carnalness, } *carnalium appetitus.*
 A carnation, *caryophyllon.*
 Carnation colour, *carneolus.*
 A carnel [little ship] *Navicula.*
 Carneole [fage aquatick] *alepis.*
 Carnosity, *carnositus, pulpa.*
 Carnosity [fleshy excrescence] *capuncula, tuberculum.*
 The Carob [herb] *siliqua, arum.*
 A Carol, *Hymnus in christi nativitate.*
 A carouse of drink, *Amystis, idis.*
 To carouse, *Pergrator, Græc more vivere, Intemperantiis potare, plenus amphoras ingurgitare.*
 A carp, *carpio.*
 The prickly carp, *Pagus.*
 A Sea carp, *carp marinus.*
 A young carp, *carpio parvus.*

To carp, *Carpo, villico.*
 A carper, *carpter, zolus.*
 A carping, *Reprehenso, vellicatio.*
 A Carpenter, *faber lignarius.*
 An unskilful Carpenter, *faber sciolus.*
 A Master carpenter, *Architectus.*
 A carpenters line, *linea, libra, amussis.*
 A Carpenters rule, *norma, regula.*
 A carpenters ax, *Dolabra.*
 A carpenters shop, *Fabrica.*
 To work Carpenters work, *Fabrico.*
 Of a carpenter, *Fabricus, Fabrilis.*
 Carpenters herb, *Prunella.*
 Carpentras [in Venissin] *carpento-racte.*
 Carpentry, } *Ars fabrilis.*
 Carpenters-work, }
 A carpet, *tapes, etis; amphimallum.*
 A Carpet Knight, *Bellus homo.*
 A Turkey carpet, *Gausapa, orum.*
 A carpy, } *carpinus.*
 Carm tree, }
 Made of carpy, *carpineus.*
 A place where carpy grows, *carpinetum.*
 A carrack, *Navis operaria.*
 A carrat, *ceratum, siliqua, 4 grana.*
 Carraways, *caruum.*
 A carr, *carrus.*
 A carman, *Garrucarius, Vehicularius.*
 A carre, *Lacuna.*
 A career, *Hippodromus, Gyrus, circus concitissimus.*
 Carriage [behaviour] *Gestus.*
 Good carriage, *Urbanitas.*
 Ill carriage, *Inurbanitas.*
 Of good carriage, *Urbanus.*
 Carriage [of a burden] *Bajulatio.*
 Carriage [cartage] *Vestura.*
 A carriage [cart] *Vehiculum, currus.*
 Carriage [mony] *Vestiva, navium.*
 Carriage [on horseback] *Hippagium.*
 Of or for Carriage, *Vestorius, Onerarius.*
 A beast of carriage, *Fumentum.*
 Carriage [for Artillery] *Rota.*
 The carriage of an Ordnance, *Subjecta.*
 Carriet [in Scotland] *Carrieta.*
 The carriage of an Army, *Impedimenta.*
 A carrier, *Portitor, Gestator, Bajulus.*
 A carrier of Letters } *Tabellarius.*
 A Letter carrier, }
 A carrier by cart, *Auriga.*
 A carrier of tales, *Rumigerulus.*
 To CARRY, *Gero, Gesto, Fero. Porto.* * They shall not carry it to, *Inultum id nunquam auferent.* * So he carries himself, *Sic se adhibet.* * He did not carry himself over gallantly, *Parum se splendide gessit.* * Have you carried your self to? *Itane parasti te?* * Corn carries à price, *annona cara est.* * They are carried with full sails, *Passis velis pervehuntur.* * He carries fire in one hand and water in the other, *Alteram manu fert lapidem altera ignem.* * They carry two faces under one hood, *Utrosque parietes tirunt.* * He will carry his mark to the grave, *quam diis vix rit habebit pignum nec illam nisi orcus accipiet.* * To carry coals to Newcastle, *Alanco poma are.*

To carry about, *Circumfero*, *Circumveh.*
 To carry about often, *circumvello*.
 To carry about with him, *Circum-
 gesto portito*.
 To carry asunder, *Differro*.
 To carry away, *Aufero*, *abduco*,
deporto.
 To carry away by force, *Rapio*,
diripio.
 To carry back, *Reporto*, *regero*.
 To carry before, *præfero*.
 To carry between, *Interfero*.
 To carry beyond, *Præterfero*.
 To carry away the bell, *Palman
 reportare*.
 To carry captive, *abstrahere in ser-
 vitutem*.
 To carry a cause, *obtinere causam*.
 To carry by cart, *Veho*.
 To carry closely, *Subveho*, *oculte
 fero*.
 To carry from, *asporto*. * What
 answer shall I carry from you
*Quid nunc renunciem abs te respon-
 sum?*
 To carry from place to place,
transporto.
 To carry forth, *Veho*, *Exporto*.
 To carry in, *Importo*, *ingero*, *inveho*.
 To carry news, *nuncio*.
 To carry news back, *Renuncio*.
 To carry often, *Vestito*, *Portito*.
 To carry on, *Promoveo*, *Impello*.
 * He is carried on by his own de-
 sire, *Sua cupiditate impellitur*.
 To carry out, *Educo*, *Præfero*.
 To carry over, *Transfere*, *Trans-
 porto*.
 To carry as a porter, *Barulo*.
 To carry to a place, *Adveho*, *defe-
 ro*.
 To carry together, *Comporto*, *con-
 fero*, *congero*.
 To carry water, *Lixor*.
 To carry wood, *Lignor*.
 To be carried, *Feror*, *Vehor*.
 To be carried about, *circumferor*.
 To be carried away, *Abstripi r*, *ab-
 duor*.
 Carried, *Latus*, *Gestatus*, *Vectus*.
 Carried about, *circumvehus*.
 Carried about, *Subvehus*.
 Carried apart, *Seductus*.
 Carried away, *Abductus*, *Ablatus*,
Abreptus.
 Carried before, *Prævehus*.
 Carried beyond, *Præterlatus*.
 Carried down, *Devehus*.
 Carried in, *Importatus*.
 Carried out, *Exportatus*.
 Carried from place to place, *trans-
 portatus*.
 Carried thorow, *Pervectus*.
 Carried to, *Advehus*.
 Carried up and down, *ultra citro-
 que iactatus*.
 A carrying, *gestatio*, *portatio*.
 A carrying away, *Asportatio*, *ex-
 portatio*.
 A carrying beyond, *Prætervehitio*.
 A carrying by cart, *convectio*.
 A carrying over, *trahectio*, *trans-
 portatio*.
 A carrying to a place, *Advehitio*.
 A carrick, *Carruca*, *corbita*.
 A small strong carrick, *Acatium*.
 Carrion, *cadaver*, *caro morticina*.
 Carrion lean, *Strigosus*.
 Full of carrion, *cadaverosus*.
 Feeding on carrion, *carnivorus*.
 A carroche, *Rheda*, *carrus*.
 A carrot root, *Pastinaca sativa*.
 A Garden carrot, *Pastinaca*.

A wild carrot, *Daucus*.
 White carrot [Skirwort] *Sisarum*.
 A cart, *carrus*, *carruca*, *currus*,
vehiculum.
 A little cart, *curriculum*, *curriculum*.
 To drive a cart, *Aurigo*, *aurigor*.
 The driving of a cart, *aurigatio*.
 A dung cart, *Benna*, *cœnivectorium*.
 A Childs cart, *postellum*.
 A covered cart, *capsus*.
 A Dray cart, *trabea*.
 A little Vinegar cart, *Feretrum*,
Sarracum.
 The cart before the horse, *curvus
 bovem trahit*.
 A Cart house, *Tectum quo subdu-
 cuntur plaustra*.
 A Cart horse, *Jumentum plaustra-
 rium*.
 The Body of a Cart, *Plaustrum
 rotis exemptum*.
 Cart, adj. *Plaustrarius*.
 Of a Cart, *Plaustrarius*.
 A Cartload, *Vebes*, *Vebis*.
 A Cart rout, *Orbita*.
 A Cart saddle, *Dorsuale*.
 A Cartel [challenge] *Schedula pro-
 vocatoria*.
 A Carter, *Auriga*.
 Of a carter, *Aurigarius*.
 A Carthusian Frier, *frater Carthu-
 sius* or *Carthusianus*.
 A Cart ridge, *capsella continens*,
Cartoose, *onus tormenti*.
 A Cartouse [in the cornish of a
 pillar] *Denticulus*.
 A cartridge [in building] *mutulus*.
 A cartwright, *carpentarius*.
 To carve, *Cælo*, *Sculpo*, *Exculpo*,
Insculpo.
 To carve often, *Sculptito*.
 To carve meat, *carpo*, *ere*, *Refeco*,
Exortuo.
 To carve [grow four] *coacesco*.
 Carved, *cælatus*, *exculptus incisus*.
 Carved [as meat] *exartuatus*.
 A carving, *cælatio*, *sculptio*.
 A carving instrument, *cælum*.
 The science of carving, *anaglyptice*.
 To be carved, *Sculptilis*.
 A carver, *cælator*, *sculptor*.
 A carver of meat, *carptor*.
 Antick carving, *Archetypa cæla-
 tura*.
 A Carving knife, *culter struttorius*.
 To carve [as capons] *castror*.
 Carved, *castratus*.
 A carvel [swift ship] *celox*, *ocis*.
 Cason [part of Muscovy] *casanum*.
 Caschaw [in Hungary] *cassovia*.
 A case in law, *causa*.
 A Book case, *Præjudicium*.
 A CASE [matter] *res*, *causa*. * The
 Case is altered quoth Pleydon,
Mutatio fit, Mutatio est ratio. * The
 case is brought home to my own
 door, *Res in meo vertitur foro*. * So
 the case stands, *Sic res est, Sic se
 habet, Hoc in loco res est*. * As the
 case stands, *In hoc verum statu*.
 * It is a plain case, *Res ipsa indi-
 cat, in medio est res*. * It is a tried
 case, *Acti res est*. * The case is
 not the same, *Dissimilis ratio ist*.
 * As if it were their own case,
quasi sui res agatur. * I thought
 it a very hard case, *Durum admo-
 dum mihi videbatur*. * Is it all a
 case? *Nihil ne igitur interest?*
 A case [to put any thing in] *Tre-
 ca*, *capsa*.
 A pin case, *acicularium*, *spicularium*.
 A needle case, *Acuarium*.
 A Comb case, *Pettinarium*.

A Bow case, *corytus*.
 A Surgeons case of Instruments,
Instrumenta chirurgica.
 To case, *Immittere capsæ*.
 Put in a case, *Immittere capsæ*.
 A case of a noun, *casus*.
 Without case, *Aptoton*.
 Of one case, *Aptoton*.
 Of one case, *Monoptoton*.
 Of two cases, *Diptoton*.
 Of three cases, *Triptoton*.
 Of many cases, *Polyptoton*.
 A CASE [state] *conditio*, *Status*.
 * If it were my case, *Si ego in ist-
 hoc sim loco*. * Were my case
 yours, *tui si hic sis*. * It is in very
 good case, *Perbèno in loco res est*.
 * You are every whit in as bad
 case, *In eadem es nave*.
 To argue the Case pro and con,
Manum conferere.
 Put the case, *Putare*. * Put the case
 it be so, *pone sit ita, Esto verum*.
Verum ut ita sit, Fac ita esse. * Put
 the case there be Atoms, *Ut es-
 sent atomi*. * Put the case my son
 were worthily punished, *Tulerit
 sane filius noster meritò pœnas*.
 In no case, *hauquaquam*.
 In good case for flesh, *Pinguis*,
nitidus, bene curata cute.
 To be in good case, *Belle se habere*.
 To case harden, *Ferrum* (mixtura
*pulveris ungulæ vaccinæ, Salis ni-
 gri & aceti*) *indurare*.
 A Case mate, *Fenestra in muro un-
 de exeruntur tormenta*.
 A Casement [the hollow in a pil-
 lar] *Sima*.
 A Casement, *Fenestra*, *Transenna*.
 A Merchants Cash, *Census merca-
 toris*.
 A Cashier, *Servus cui census*
 Cash-keeper, *creditor*.
 To Cashier, *Exaudioro*, *Expugno*.
 Cashiered, *Exaudoratus*, *expunctus*.
 Casings, *Stercus jumentorum siccum*.
 A Cask, *Dolium*.
 The head of a Cask, *Assis doli-
 aris*.
 To head a Cask, *Dolio fundum a-
 daptare*.
 Tasting of the cask, *Testam olens*.
 A Cask [head piece] *Galea*.
 A Casket, *capsula*, *cistula*, *scrinium*.
 A little Casket, *cistellula*, *scrinic-
 lum*.
 A Casket bearer, *cistifer*.
 Cassander [a mans name] *Cassan-
 dra*, *dri*.
 Cassandra [a womans name] *Cas-
 sandra*.
 Cassaware [bird] *Emeu*.
 Cassation, *Abrogatio*.
 To Cass, *Abrogo*.
 A Casser, *Abrogator*.
 Cassel [in Hessen] *Casellum*.
 Caseweed, *Bursa pastoris*.
 Cassia [a sweet shrub] *cassia*, *casta*.
 Cassidony [herb] *Stæchas*.
 A Cassidony [stone] *Murrhinum*.
 Cassiles [in Munster] *cassilia*.
 A Caslock, *Sagum*, *Tunica longior*.
 A little or short Caslock, *Pallium*.
 A Cast, *Fastus*, *Missus*, *ûs*.
 To CAST, *Facio*, *jacto*, *conjicio*. * I
 have cast a block in his way, *In-
 jeci scrupulum homini*. * It is not
 long since he cast his teeth, *Ille
 haud diu est cum dentes exciderunt*.
 * We will cast a mist before his
 eyes, *glaucomam ab oculos objice-
 mus*.
 To Cast all about, *circumjicio*. To

- To cast all abroad, *Spargo Dispergo*.
 To cast account, *computo*, *Rationes conficere*, *rationes colligere*.
 To cast again, *reicio*.
 To cast along, *abjicio*, *prosteruo*.
 To cast against, *objicio*.
 To cast anchor, *Anchoram jacere*.
 To cast asunder, *dejicio*.
 To cast at, *peto*.
 To cast ambs-ace, *Geminas monades jacere*.
 To cast away, *abjicio*, *reicio*. * Why go you about to cast away yourself, *cur te is perditum?* * He wilfully casts away himself, *sciens prudens vidensque perit*. * Cast away care, *Memoriam doloris abjice*.
 To cast away, *obliquo*.
 To cast back, *reicio*, *regero*.
 To cast back ones eyes, *reflecto*, *respicio*.
 To cast before, *objicio*.
 To cast behind the back, *& tergo rejicere*.
 To cast between, *interjicio*.
 To cast a bowl, *mittere globum*.
 To cast the coat or skin, *exuo*.
 To cast [condemn] *condemno*.
 To cast darts, *jaculo*.
 To cast in ones dish, *exprobro*.
 To cast [devise a project] *conjiicio*.
 To cast down, *dejicio*, *disjicio*, *diruo*.
 * If we do but cast our eyes never so little down, *si tantulum oculos dejecerimus*.
 To cast down from, *deturbo*.
 To cast down headlong, *præcipito*, *præcitem dare*.
 To cast down into, *demitto*, *ere*.
 To cast down often, *dejicio*.
 To cast down violently, *percuo*.
 To cast down under foot, *peffundo*.
 To cast down upon, *ingero*.
 To cast the fault upon, *culpam transferre*.
 To cast forth, *emitto*.
 To cast a figure, *Vaticinor*.
 To cast forth a breath, *exhalo*, *anbello*.
 To cast [as a hawk] *Erueto*.
 To cast forth largely, *profundo*.
 To cast in, *injicio*, *infero*, *ingero*.
 To cast in [by force] *intorqueo*.
 To cast [in ones mind] *cogito*, *recolo*, *repeto*, *verso*. * I have cast with my self all my discommodities, *meditata sunt mihi omnia mea incommoda*.
 To cast in often, *injicio*.
 To cast lots, *sortior*.
 To cast metals, *metalla conflare*.
 To cast a mist over, *caliginem inducere*.
 To cast a nativity, *ex hominis generis consequentes eventus divinare*, *conjiicio*.
 To cast off [a garment] *exuo*, *projicio*.
 To cast off [renounce] *reicio*, *repudio*, *aspernor*. * He may chance to cast us off, *nos forsitan rejiciat*. * He has cast off all goodness, *virtutis nuntium remijit*.
 To cast over [beyond] *trajicio*.
 To cast over [upon] *Superinjicio*, *superingero*.
 To cast out, *ejicio*, *projicio*. * That he could not be cast out of the town, *ut ex oppido ejici non possit*.
 To cast out again, *refundo*.
 To cast out from, *exspumo*.
- To cast out by force, *emulior*.
 To cast at length, *promico*.
 To cast out often, *projecio*.
 To cast out to perish, *expono*, *objicio*.
 To cast his rider, *excitere sefforem*.
 To cast [in a suit] *vineo*. * To be cast, *lite or causâ cadere*.
 To cast into a sleep, *sopio*.
 To cast into a slumber, *somnum inducere*.
 To cast a sheeps-eye at one, *transversâ tueri*.
 To cast a smell, *Afflare odorem*.
 To cast to and fro, *agitare*, *ultracitroque jactare*.
 To cast up a reckoning, *computo*, *colligere summam*.
 To cast up his Eyes, *Erigere oculos*.
 To cast up a Vapour, *exhalo*.
 To cast up earth, *egerere*.
 To cast up a bank, *aggerere*.
 To cast upon a heap, *coacervo*.
 To cast thorow, *trajicio*.
 To cast to, *Adjicio*.
 To cast together, *conjiicio*.
 To cast violently, *instigo*.
 To cast up [vomit] *evomo*.
 To cast up [in the Sea] *egero*, *expuo*. * The Sea did daily cast the spoils upon the shore, *stolia in ripâ assidue maria revomebant*.
 To cast upon, *congero*.
 To cast water, *ex ægroti lectio con-jettari*.
 To cast water about, *respergo*.
 To cast water upon, *suffundo*, *frigidam suffundere*.
 To cast water into the Thames, *solumen mutare*, *noctuat Athenis*.
 To cast the young, *Abortio*, *abortum facere*.
 A cast [at Dice] *jactus*. * In truth I have no luck in my cast, *ne ego bonus sum infelix*. * It was at the last cast, *res erat in extremum discrimen adducta*. * A huge cast, *ingens profecto jactus*.
 A losing cast, *jactus supinus*.
 A winning cast, *jactus plenus or pronus*.
 A cast of ones office, *tentamen, specimen*.
 Cast, *jactus*, *conjectus*.
 To be cast, *missilis*.
 Cast about, *circumjactus*.
 Cast abroad, *Sparsus*.
 Cast asunder, *disiectus*.
 Cast away, *abjectus*, *contemptus*.
 Cast away at Sea, *Naufragus*.
 A Cast away, *Reprobus*.
 Cast cloaths, *exuvie Veteramenta*.
 One that has a cast with his Eyes, *Strabus*.
 Cast back, *rejeclus*.
 Cast before, *objectus*.
 Cast between, *interjectus*.
 Cast down, *demolitus*, *deturbatus*, *dirutus*, *eversus*.
 Cast down in misery, *afflictus*, *calamitosus*.
 Cast down from, *demissus*, *detrusus*.
 Cast down to the ground, *disiectus*, *dejectus*.
 Cast hither and thither, *jactatus*.
 Cast in a heap together, *conjectus*.
 Cast in, *injectus*.
 Cast [by the Jury] *damnatus*.
 Cast off [as a garment] *exutus*.
 Cast off [forsaken] *abdicatus*, *repu-diat*.
 Cast off from, *emotus*. * The gates
- cast off the hooks, *postes emoti cardine*.
 Cast over [beyond] *trajectus*.
 Cast over [covering] *obductus*, *offusus*.
 Cast out, *ejectus*, *projectus*.
 Cast out [as a child] *Projetitius*, *expositus*.
 Cast with violence, *vibratus*.
 Cast up, *erutus*, *egessus*.
 Cast up again, *rejeclus*.
 A Caster, *jaculator*.
 A Caster [counter] *Calculus*.
 Caster [in Norfolk] *Venta Icenorum*.
 A Casting, *jactatus*, *conjectus*, *projectio*.
 A Casting about, *respergio*.
 A Casting at, *petitio*.
 A Casting away, *abjectio*.
 A Casting between, *interjectus*.
 A Casting the coat or skin, *exuviae*.
 The Casting of a Dart, *jaculatio*.
 The Casting of a deers head, *cornuum cervinum exuvium*.
 Casting in ones dish teeth, *exprobatio*.
 A Casting down, *dejectio*, *deturbatio*.
 Casting down headlong, *præcipitatio*.
 The Casting of a hawk, *purgamentum*.
 The horses casting his rider, *excussio hæquo*.
 A Casting in, *injectio*.
 A Casting by the Jury, *damnatio*.
 Casting in the mind, *mentis agitatio*.
 A casting of Nativities, *calculatio horo scopii*.
 A casting-net, *funda*.
 A casting off, *abjectio*.
 A casting out, *ejectio*, *emissio*, *egeries*, *projectus*.
 A casting over [beyond] *trajectus*.
 A casting under, *subjectio*.
 A casting [vomiting] *rejeclio*, *vomit*.
 The rough-casting of walls, *Opus tectorium*.
 Castigation, *castigatio*.
 Castinnetoes, *castaneæ parvæ, cre-pitacula*.
 A castle, *castrum*, *arx*.
 A little castle, *castellum*.
 Castle by Castle, *castellatim*.
 Castleford [in Yorkshire] *Lagecium, Legiolium*.
 Castle, } [the family] *De castello*.
 Castle, }
 A Castle-keeper, *arvis præfectus*.
 A Caster [beast] *hiber*.
 To castrate [geld] *castro*.
 A casting, *fetus abortivus*.
 A casteril [hovering hawk] *tinnunculus*.
 Casual, *contingens*, *fortuitus*, *casualis*.
 Casually, *contingenter*, *fortuito*.
 Casualty, *casus*, *lis*.
 A casuist, *casuum conscientie tra-ctor*.
 A Cat, *catus*, *felis*, *is*. * When the Cat is away the mice play, *oculus magistri figinat equum*.
 Of a Cat, *felinus*.
 A gib cat, *felis mris*.
 The cats eye [stone] *Oculus Cats*.
 Cat silver [mineral] *mica*.
 A musk-cat, *capreolus moschus*.
 A poll cat, *pularius*.
 Cat and trap [the play] *lucus luxuriæ buxuli*.

A Cat in pan, *prævaricator, transfuga*.
 To turn Cat in pan, *Prævaricor, transfugo*.
 Catalls [chattalls] *Catalla*.
 A Catalogue, *catalogus*.
 A little Catalogue, *libellus*.
 A Catamite, *cinaedus, puer meritorius*.
 A Cataplasm [pultis] *cataplasma*.
 A Cataract [fall of waters, or a disease in the Eyes] *cataracta*.
 A Catarrh [rheum] *rheuma, distillatio, catarrhus*.
 Full of Catarrhs, *rheumaticus*.
 Troubled with a Catarrh, *catarrho laborans*.
 A Catastrophe, *catastrophe, es*.
 A sad Catastrophe, *calamitosus exitus*.
 A Catch [song] *cantilena alternatoria*.
 A CATCH, [hawks lure] *palpum*.
 Catch [a dogs name] *harpagus*.
 A Catch bit, *parasitus*.
 To catch, *arripio*. * Catch me in a lye and hang me. *si quidquam mentitum invenias occidito*. * Catch as catch can, *vivitur ex rapto*.
 To catch a disease, *contrahere morbum*.
 To catch at, *appeto, capto*.
 To catch before another, *præripio*.
 To catch fire, *Concipere flammam*.
 To catch greedily, *capti, captito*.
 To catch hold of, *apprehendo*.
 To catch with a hook, *inunco*.
 To catch in a net, *intrico, illaqueo, irretio*.
 To catch often, *prebenso*.
 To catch in pursuit, *insequor*.
 * Night caught him, *nox oppressit*.
 To catch [take] *prehendo*. * He kills all he catches, *quos deprehen-dit interficit*.
 Caught before hand, *præreptus*.
 Caught [snatched] *raptus*.
 Caught in a net, *illaqueatus, irretitus*.
 Caught [overtaken] *deprehenfus*.
 * Caught with a sudden shower, *subito imbre oppressus*.
 A Catcher, *captator*.
 A catcher by violence, *raptor*.
 Catch-fly [herb] *muscipula*.
 A Catch, *captatio*. * You have got catching, *a great catch of it, spolia ampla refertis*.
 A catching hold of, *apprehensio*.
 Catching, *captabundus*.
 Catching [infectious] *vitisus*.
 A Catch-poll, *listor*.
 To Catechize, *catechizo, ire*.
 A catechizing, *catechesis*.
 A Catechism, *catechismus*.
 A Catechizer, *catechista*.
 Catechist, *catechista*.
 Categorical, *categoricus*.
 Categorically, *categorice*.
 A Category, *categorie*.
 To CATER, *opsono, opsonor*.
 They are not cater coultens, *ira inter eos intercessit*.
 A Caterer, *opsonator*.
 A catering, *opsonatio*.
 A Caterpillar, *volvax*.
 Caterpillar [herb] *scoroides*.
 The Caterpoint, *quaterna*.
 A Cater walling, *folum rugitus*.
 Cathedral, *Cathedralis*.
 Cathedral, *ecclesia cathe-*
 Cathedral Church, *ecclesia*.
 Cathness [in Scotland] *Cathania*.

Carholick [general] *catholicus*.
 A Carholick [so called] *papistia*.
 A Catholicon, *catholicon, panacea*.
 Cat-mint, *Mentha cataria*.
 Cats-foot, *pes cati*.
 Cats-head [apple] *pomum decumanum*.
 To turn Catipan, *deficere, transfugere*.
 Cats-tail, *Typha*.
 Cats-tail [red plum] *paviculus, panicula*.
 Cattel [small] *pecus, udis*.
 Cattle [great] *pecus, oris*.
 A Cattle-house, *stabulum*.
 A stealer of cattle, *abigeus, abductor*.
 Labouring Cattle, *jumenta*.
 Of Cattle, *pecorarius*.
 Full of Cattle, *pecorofus*.
 Riches in cattle, *res ampla pecuaria*.
 Catzenelebogen [a Country and City of Weteraw] *Catti Meliboci*.
 Caud river [in Cumberland] *Cauda*.
 Caudebec [in France] *Calidobecum*.
 A Caudle, *caldula, forbillum*.
 A Cavalier, *Eques*.
 A Cavalier [regalist] *Casarianus*.
 Cavaillon [in Venaisin] *Cabellio, caballino*.
 A Cavalcade, *Pompa, equestris*.
 A Cave, *caverna, antrum, spelunca*.
 A little Cave, *cavernula*.
 A Cave for wild Beasts, *lustrum*.
 To lurk in caves, *latito*.
 Of a Cave, *Cavaticus*.
 Full of Caves, *Cavernosus*.
 Caved [hollowed] *concausus*.
 A Caveat [warning] *cautio*.
 Cavers, *fures scaptenfulares*.
 A Cavisson for the horses nose, *capistrum*.
 Caviare, *Acipenserum ova sale condita*.
 A Cavisson [false rein] *habena laxa*.
 Caught, *apprehensus*. See Caught.
 * Caught with a sudden shower, *subito imbre oppressus*.
 To be caught in a snare, *in foveam decidere*.
 A cavil, *sophisma, atis*.
 A captious cavil, *captiuncula*.
 To cavil, *cavillor, calumnior, rixor*.
 Cavillation, *cavillatio*.
 A Caviller, *cavillator, vitiligator*.
 A Cavil, *cavilla, jurgium, lis*.
 Cavilling, *captio*.
 Cavilling, *rixosus, persubtilis*.
 Cavillingly, *litigiose*.
 Cavity [hollowness] *concauitas*.
 The Caul or Kell, *omentum*.
 A Caul for womens heads, *crinale, reticulum, capillare*.
 A cauldron, *Abenum, Caldarium, lebes*.
 A little Cauldron, *Caldariolum*.
 To Caulk a ship, *stipo*.
 A Caulker, *stipator*.
 A Caulking, *stipatio*.
 Caulm, *tranquillus*. See Calm.
 A CAUSE, *Causa*. * I see no such cause why you should commend me so, *egone nihil reperio quam ob rem tantopere lauder*. * I have no cause to be angry, *nihil est quod succenseam*. * What cause have you to despair? *quid est quare desperes?* * I will give you cause to remember me, *faciam ut mei memineris*. * They will have cause to rejoice afterwards, *fiat ut postmodo gaudeant*. * And not without cause, *nec injuria*. * It is not without Cause, *Non temere est*. * You shall

find you did blame me without Cause, *me abs te immerito esse accusatum rescisses*.
 A Cause [occasion] *Gratia, occasio*.
 A Cause [action in law] *Dici*.
 * The Cause went on our side, *Nostra omnis lis est*. * He has lost his Cause, *Causa cecidit*.
 A small cause, *causula*. * For so small a cause, *Tantulan causa?*
 To Cause [make] *Facio, Efficio, creo*.
 To Cause [procure] *Concito, pare, gigno*.
 To Cause [provoke] *Impello, Incito*.
 To Cause sorrow, *dolorem inferre*.
 To defend ones Cause, *alicujus patrocinium accipere*.
 For what Cause, *Quamobrem, quagratia*.
 For this Cause, *eo nomine*.
 For that cause, *Idcirco*.
 For another cause than, *Præter, propter*.
 A shewing a cause, *Prolatio*.
 A causer, *Effector, autor*.
 For many causes, *Multis nominibus*.
 A Causey, *semita, trames, itis, via strata*.
 Caustick, *Causticus*.
 A caustick, *causticum*.
 Cautelous, *Cautus, subdulus*.
 Cautelously, *Cautè*.
 Cautelousness, *cautela*.
 A Cautere [searing iron] *cauterium*.
 A Cauterization, *Cauterizatio*.
 A Cauterizing, *Cauterizatio*.
 To Cauterize, *cauterizo*.
 Cauterized, *cauterizatus*.
 A Caution, *cautio*.
 A Caution [warning] *præmonitio*.
 Caution, adj. *Cautionalis*.
 Of Caution, *Cautionalis*.
 Caution-mony, *pecunia stipulatoria*.
 Cautionary, *cautionarius*.
 Cautiously, *caute, providè*.
 Cautious, *cautus*.
 Cautiousness, *cautela*.
 A Cayman, *crocodilus*.
 Cawood [in Yorkshire] *Cavoda*.
 To CEASE, *cesso, desino, supersedo, remitto*.
 To cease for a time, *intermitto*.
 * The work was fain to cease for a time, *opus necessario intermittebatur*.
 To Cease [be at rest] *quiesco, resido, subsido*.
 To Cease from, *Desisto, Parco*.
 To Cease from sorrow, *Dedecor*.
 To Cease from weeping, *Lamentis parcere*.
 To Cease from work, *ferior, ani*.
 Ceased, *desitus, cessatus, remissus*.
 A Ceasing, *Cessatio*.
 A Ceasing for a time, *intermissio*.
 A Ceasing from labour, *quies, itiquies*.
 Without Ceasing, *indefinenter*.
 The Cedar-tree, *cedrus*.
 The great Cedar, *cedrus major*.
 The prickly Cedar, *cedrus phœnicia*.
 The juice of Cedar, *cedrium*.
 Cedar, adj. *Cedrinus*.
 Of Cedar, *Cedrinus*.
 A Cedula, *Schedula*.
 Celandine [herb] *Chelidonium*.
 To Celebrate, *Celebro, concelebro*.
 A Celebration, *Celebratio*.
 Celebrating, *Celebratio*.

Celebrated, *celebratus*.
 Celebrity [famousness] *celebritas*.
 Celerity [swiftness] *celeritas*.
 Celibate [single life] *celibatus*.
 Celestial [heavenly] *caelestis*.
 A Cell, *cella*.
 The Cell of a Hermite, *Mandra*.
 A Cellar, *cellarum*, *cella potoria*,
hypogaeum.
 A little cellar, *cellula*, *spelaeum*.
 A Wine-cellar, *Vinaria*, *vinu apotheca*.
 Cellar, adj. } *Cellaris*.
 Of a Cellar, }
 A Cellar keeper, *cellarius*.
 A Cellar window, *spiraculum*.
 A Cellarist, *cellarius*.
 Celsitude [highness] *celsitudo*.
 Cement [mortar] *cementum*.
 To cement [act.] *conjunge*.
 To cement [neut.] *coalesco*.
 A cenchris [a green snake] *cenchris*, *is*.
 A Cenotaph [empty tomb] *cenotaphium*.
 To cense [perfume] *Thure vaporare*.
 A Censer, *Thuribulum*.
 A Censor } *Censor*.
 Censurer }
 A Censors office, *censura*.
 Censor-like, *censorius*.
 Censorious } *censorius*.
 Of a censor }
 A Centure, *censura*.
 To censure, *noto*, *supercilium in aliquem distringere*.
 A Centaur [half man half horse] *centaurus*.
 A center [middle] *centrum*.
 Of a center, *centralis*.
 Center fish } [insect] *Balanus*.
 Center-ship }
 Centinody [an herb] *centinodia*,
perferpinata, *sanguinaria*.
 A Centon [patch] *cento*.
 Centory [an herb] *centorium*, *centauria*.
 Centory the greater, *centaurium magnum*.
 Centory the lesser, *libadium*, *limnesium*, *fel terrae*.
 To stand century, *excubias agere*.
 See Sentry.
 A century [hundred] *centuria*.
 A Centurion [Captain] *Centurio*, *onis*.
 Ceremonial, *ceremonialis*, *ritualis*.
 Ceremonious, *ceremoniosus*, *additus*.
 Very ceremonious, *superstitiosus*.
 Ceremoniously, *superstitiose*.
 A ceremony, *ceremonia*, *ritus*.
 Cerne [in Dorsetshire] *cerneliense cernobium*.
 A cerot [Searchcloth] *ceratum*, *cerotum*.
 CERTAIN, *certus*. *One that has no certain abiding place, *homo interit laris*. * At certain distances, *certis spatiis intermissis*.
 A certain person, *quidam*. * A certain chance fell out that hindered me, *casus quidam ne facerem impediuit*.
 Certain others, *alii*.
 It is certain, *constat*, *liquet*.
 To be certain of, *scire*.
 Of or for certain, *pro certo*. * Do you say it for a certain, *pro certotutu isthac dicis*? * I know it for a certain, *mibi exploratissimum est*.
 Certainly, *certe*, *certo*, *indubitanter*, *procul dubio*.
 A certainty, *certitudo*.

For a certain, *explorate*.
 A Certificate } *Literae certificato-*
 Certification } *riae*.
 To certify, *certicrem facere*.
 Certified, *certior factus*.
 A certifier, *auditor*.
 A certifying, *indicatio*.
 Ceruse [white lead] *cerussa*.
 Cerused [whited] *cerussatus*.
 Cesar [a mans name] *Cesar*, *aris*.
 To CESS [to tax] *censeo*, *taxo*.
 To cess [fine] *multam dicere*.
 Cessation, *cessatio*.
 A cessation of arms, *induciae*.
 To be cessed, *censor*.
 Cessed, *census descriptus*.
 A cesser, *censor*, *descriptor*.
 A censing } *census*, *us*, *descriptio*.
 Cesium }
 A cestern, *cisterna*.
 A cestern cock, *nautilus*.
 The Chad [fish] *phagrus*, *pagrus*.
 To CHACE, *irsequor*. See chase.
 To Chafe [act.] *calefacio ferve-*
ficio, *iratum reddere*, *bilem alicui movere*.
 To chafe [neut.] *stomachor*, *succenseo*, *fremo*, *saevio*. * He is apt to chafe, *cito indignatur*. * Do not chafe so, *ne saevi tantopere*.
 In a chafe, *ira estuans*. * He is in a great chafe, *ardet iracundia*.
 To chafe again, *recandere*.
 To chafe much, *excanteresco*.
 To chafe within himself, *ringor*.
 To chafe with the hand, *frico*, *mollio*, *tero*. * Chafe it every day, and it will disperse, *assidua frictione discutitur*.
 The chafe wax [an officer in the chancery] *ceræ calefactor*.
 To be chafed, *calefacto*.
 Chafed [warmed] *cal-factus*, *servatus*.
 Chafed [vexed] *incensus*, *commotus*.
 Chafed [with the hand] *frictus*.
 A chafer [beetle] *scarabeus*.
 A Goat chafer, *capricornus*.
 A green chafer, *scarabeus arboreus*, *bufonius*.
 A chafing [warming] *concalefactio*.
 A chafing [vexing] *indignatio*.
 Chafing, *effervescens*, *exardescens*, *excanterescens*.
 Chafing [vexing] *indignabundus*.
 A Chafer } *ignitabulum*, *jiculus*.
 Chafing-dish } *mensuris*.
 Chaff, *palea*, *acus*, *eris*.
 A Chaffinch, *fringilla*.
 A Chaff-heap, *acervus paleae*.
 A Chaff-house, *palearium*.
 Chaff weed, *gnaphalium*.
 Chaffy, } *aceratus*,
 Mingled with Chaff, } *paleatus*.
 Full of Chaff, *acerosus*.
 To chaffer, *mercari*, *permuto*, *negotior*.
 To chaffer [beat the price] *licitor*.
 Chaffer [merchandize] *mercimonium*.
 Good chaffer, *merces probae*.
 A goat chaffer [insect] *capricornis*.
 Chaffering, *mercatorius*.
 A Chaffern [to heat water] *abenum*, *caldarium*.
 Chagrin [discontent] *Acedia*, *maestitia*.
 A CHAIN, *catena*.
 A little chain, *catenula*.
 A chain of Gold, *torquis*.
 A little chain of Gold, *torquillus*.
 Wearing a chain, *torquatus*.
 The links of a chain, *series*.

To chain, *catenare*, *catenâ ligare*.
 To chain together, *concateno*.
 Chained, *catenatus*.
 A chaining, *catenatio*.
 A chair, *cathedra*.
 A chair of state, *thyronus*.
 A folding chair, *seila plicatilis*.
 A chair to carry one in, *lectica gestatoria*.
 A chair with Elbows, *solium*.
 A chair with a close stool, *sella familiaris*.
 Of a chair, *cathedralis*.
 Chalcedony [a stone] *chalcidinitus*.
 A Calves chaldron, *echinus*.
 A chaldron of coals, *mons triginta sex*.
 A chalice, *calix*, *icis*, *simpulum*.
 Chalk, *creta*.
 To chalk, *cretâ notare*.
 A Chalk-pit, *cretarium*, *creta fodina*.
 Chalk, adj. } *cretaceus*.
 Of Chalk, } *cretaceus*.
 Chalked, *cretatus*.
 Chalky } *cretaceus*, *cretosus*.
 Full of chalk }
 A CHALLENGE, *vindicta*, *arum*, *provocatio*. * He gives him a challenge, *minimo provocat*. * He hath sent him a challenge, *arictem emisit*.
 A letter of challenge, *literae provocatoriae*.
 A challenge [matter of exception] *calumnia*.
 To challenge, *arrogare*, *vendico*. * He challenges all to himself, *totum sibi vendicat*.
 To challenge [to fight] *provoco*, *ad pugnam* or *palastram vocare*. * Being he challenges me to it, *quando huc me provocat*.
 To challenge at tilting, *provocare ad contendendum cum lanceis*.
 Challenged, *provocatus*.
 A challenger, *provocator*.
 Of or for challenging, *provocatorius*.
 A challenging to ones self, *vindictatio*.
 A challenging into the field, *provocatio ad pugnam*.
 A challenging of witnesses, *testium elevatio facta objectione*.
 Chalons [in France] *Catalaunum*.
 ACHAMBER, *cubiculum*, *tentorium*.
 A Bed chamber, *acmitorium*, *cubiculum*, *cubile*.
 A Bride-chamber, *thalamus*.
 A Dining-chamber, *cenatio*, *triclinium*.
 A Withdrawing chamber, *conclave*, *is*.
 A chamber of presence } *canonica*.
 A large outward chamber } *tiolaqueata*.
 A double bed-chamber, *amphithalamus*.
 The mens chamber, *andron*.
 The womans chamber [nursery] *gynaeceum*.
 A secret chamber, *sella*.
 The Star-chamber, *camera stellata*.
 The Chamber of Lenzon, &c. *Aerarium*.
 A chamber for servants to lye in, *anti balamus*, *procatium*.
 The groom of the chamber, *cubicularius*, *admissionalis*, & *cubiculo*.
 A chamber fellow, *contubernalis*.
 A chamber full } *contubernium*.
 Company lying }
 in one chamber }
 A chamberlain, *cubicularius*.

The Lord Chamberlain, *Decurio subculariorum.*

A Chamberlains Office, *Questura.*
Of a chamberlain, *questorius.*

A Chambermaid, *ancilla, redisequa.*

A young Chambermaid, *ancillula.*

A Chamber pot, *matula.*

Chambering [riot] *concessatio.*

Chambers, *Pyroboli.*

Chambery [in Savoy] *Camerinum, camberticum.*

Chamblat, *Pannus ex pilo caprino.*

A chameleon, *chamaleon, ontis.*

The black chameleon thistle, *chamaleon niger.*

To Chamfer [make Gutters in a Pillar] *friso, are.*

Chamfered, *striatus.*

A chamfering, *striatura.*

To chamfret [slope the edge of a stone] *Polio.*

Chamlet, *Vestis cymatilis.*

Watered chamlet, *Vestis undulata.*

Chamlet unwater'd *scutulata vestis.*

Waved like Chamlet, *cymatilis.*

A Chamoise, *caprea.*

A Champagne Countrey, *Planities campestris.*

To champ, *Mystico.*

To champ upon the Bit, *Fræna mordere.*

Champaign [part of France] *campina [Gallica].*

Champtie, *Litium redemptio.*

Champtours, *Litium redemptores.*

Champed, *Masticatus.*

A champer, *Masticator.*

A champing, *Mysticatio.*

A champion, *Pugil, lis.*

Champion-like, *Pugilicè.*

Champion ground, *planities aperta.*

Of champion ground, *campestris.*

A CHANCE, *Accidens, casus.*

* You know not what chance has happen'd to me, *Nescis quid mihi obigerit.*

A chance at Dice, *Sors, tis.*

* We must take our chance, *jacta est alea.*

A good chance, *Fortunium.*

A bad chance, *Infortunium, jactus supinus.*

Chance-medley, *Homicidium, or delictum fortuitum.*

A chance [opportunity] *Res.*

By Chance, *Fortè, fortuito, casu.*

* It might seem not a thing that happened by chance, *Non fortuitum videretur.*

To chance [happen] *Accido, cado, contingo.*

* If any Man chance to ask, *Si fortè aliquis requireret.*

To chance [light upon] *Incido.*

To get by chance or Lot, *Sertior.*

To try the chance of War, *Martis experiri aleam.*

Happening by chance, *fortuitus.*

It chances, *accidit, contingit, evenit.*

* It chances in an hour that happens not in seven Years, *Plus fidi valet hora benigni, quam si te Veneyis commendet epistola Marti.*

A Chancel, *Aduum, Sacrarium.*

A Chancellour, *cancellarius.*

A Bishop's Chancellour, *Officialis.*

A Chancellourship, *cancellariatus.*

The Chancery, *Cancellaria.*

Chancery like, *Cancellarius, a.*

Of the Chancery, *um.*

A Chancery-man [drawer of writs] *Formularius.*

A chandler, *candelarius, candelarum venditor.*

A Chanel, *canalis.* See Channel.

A CHANGE, *Mutatio, Commutatio, Varietas.*

To change, *Muto.* * Fortune began to change, *fortunæ se inclinaverat.*

* I must change my note, *Oratio aliâ mihi demutanda est mea.*

To change a child, *subdere puerum.*

To change a custom, *desuesco.*

To change lodging, *demigro.*

To change ones mind, *de sententia discedere.*

* He is driven to change his mind, *De mentis statu deficitur.*

To change ones mind [act.] *collabefatio.*

To change Money, *commuto, cambic.*

To change as the Moon, *Renovari.*

To change ones Name, *Transnominare.*

To change ones Opinion, *Judicium flectere.*

To change ones purpose, *cedere de gradu.*

To change from place to place, *Transmutare.*

Changeable, *Mutabilis.*

Changeable [unconstant] *Inconstans, Instabilis.*

A changeable colour, *color evanidus, mixtus, versicolor.*

A Garment of changeable Silk, *Vestis sericulata.*

Changeableness, *Mutabilitas, inconstantia.*

To be changed, *Mutor.*

To be changed into, *Transseo.*

Changed, *mutatus, variatus, versus.*

A changer, *Mutator.*

A changer [Banker] *Nummularius.*

A Changeling, *Puer subditus, or suppositus.*

A Changeling [Fool] *Ineptus, stultus, Idiota.*

A changing, *mutatio, commutatio, variatio.*

* I love no changing, *Antiquum volo.*

* Without changing Countenance, *Nè oris quidem colore mutato.*

Changing by course, *Vicissitudo.*

A changing one thing for another, *Permutatio.*

A changing from place to place, *Transmutatio.*

A changing of purpose, *Digressio.*

A channel, *canalis.*

A little channel, *canaliculus.*

The chanel of a River, *Alveus, Rivus.*

The Chanel bone, *Trachea.*

The Chanel of a Wine-press, *Torcular.*

St. George's Chanel, *Fretum Britannicum, manica Anglicana.*

A Chanel in Stone, *Strix, igris.*

To Chanel Stone, *Strio, are.*

Chanelled, *striatus, laqueatus.*

A Chanelling, *striatura.*

A Chanon, *canonicus.* See Canon.

Chanonry [in Rome] *Chanoricum.*

To Chant, *Canto.*

A Chantecleer, *Gallus, Plæbeius ales.*

A Chanter [chief singer] *Præcentor, Symphoniarcha.*

Chanter [a Dogs Name] *Hylax, Hylæter.*

A Chaos, *Chaos, rudis indigestaque mæles.*

A Chap [chink] *Rima.*

A little Chap, *Rimula.*

A Chap of the Cheek, *Bucca.*

A chap of the Ground, *Hiatus.*

To chap, *Hio, rimis fatiscere.*

Chapped, *Rimas agens.*

A chapping, *Fissio.*

Chaps in the hands, *Rbagades.*

The chaps, *Fauces, ium.*

Full of chaps, *Rimosus.*

By chaps, *Hiulcè.*

A chape [the Iron point of the Scabbard] *Vaginae ferramentum, rostrum, lorica, mucro.*

The Chapter of a Pillar, *Epistylum.*

A Chaplain, *Sacellanus, capellanus.*

A Chaplainship, *Sacellani munus.*

A Chaplet, *corolla, sertum.*

A Chapman, *emptor, mercator.*

Of Chapmanry, *mercatorius.*

Chapmanship, *Emporeuma, Anstitoria.*

A Chappel, *Sacellum.*

A little Chappel, *Ædicula.*

A private Chappel, *Lararium.*

Chappelry, *capellaria.*

A Chapter of a Book, *caput, capitulum.*

Chapter by Chapter, *capitulatio.*

A chapter in a Cathedral Church, *capitulum, confessus sacerdotum.*

Of a Chapter, *capitularis.*

In Chapter, *suffragante capitulo.*

With consent for the Chapter, *suffragante capitulo.*

A Chapter-house, *Exedria, Exedrium.*

A Character, *Charakter, eris.*

A Character [Description] *Elegium.*

Characters of short-writing, *Nota.*

A writer in Characters, *Notarius.*

To characterize, *Ad vivum describere.*

Characterized, *Ad vivum descriptus.*

A characterizing, *Viva descriptio.*

To give one a good Character, *Deprædicare.*

To give one an ill Character, *Calumnior.*

Charcoal, *Carbo lignarius.*

The Chard of an Artichoke, *quæ ex radicibus veterum cynarorum succrescit.*

Chardford [in Hants] *Cerdin Vadum.*

A Chare [business] *Opera, pensum.*

A Chare-woman, *Mercenaria.*

To Chare, *Remoror, Repello.*

The Chare [Fish] *Carpio.*

Charenton [in France] *Charente.*

A CHARGE, *mandatum, præceptum, Imperium, Jussum.*

* To stand to ones Charge, *Imperium exequi.*

A Charge [in Battel] *Impressio, impetus, coitio.*

* They received the charge, *signa inferentibus resistunt.*

* They were not able to endure the Charge of the Horse, *Equitum vim sustinere non poterant.*

CHARGE [cost] *Impensæ, sumptus, us.*

* He is perfumed at my charge, *olet unguentum de me.*

* He lives at great Charges, *Profusus sumptibus vivit.*

* It is less Charge to keep an Ass than a Cow, *facilius asellus quam vacca alitur.*

* In so little Charged did it stand, *Tantulo impendio stetit.*

* They were provided at a small Charge, *Parve curata sunt.*

A CHARGE [trust] *custodia, cura, curatio, munus, negotium.*

* I have

have had the charge of them from very children, *Ego ipse usque à pueris curavi.* * The whole charge rests on you, *Ad te summa rerum redit.* * You have undertaken a great charge, *Duram cepisti provinciam.* * He neglects his charge, *Muneri suo deest.*

CHARGE [burden] *Onus, pondus.* * Ease me of this charge, *Leva me hoc onere.* * Lay what charge you will upon me, *Quidvis oneris impone.*

A charge [Inditement] *Accusatio.*

To CHARGE [command] *mando, præcipio, impero, jubeo.* * He charged him to give his Answer before, *Justit prius respondere.* * I charged him to watch a time, *præcepi ei ut tempus observaret.* * Did not I charge you? *Exidin' tibi?* * Did not I charge you not to do it? *Interminatus sum ne faceres?* * They are charged with Arms, *Arma imperantur.*

To CHARGE [Assault] *Adorior, aggredior, impressionem facere.* * He charges into the thickest of his Enemies, *In confertissimos hostes incurrit.* * They charged the Enemies left Wing, *In laevum cornu hostium invelti sunt.* * They charged up hill with their swords drawn, *Mentem districtis gladiis ascenderunt.*

To have charge of, *curo, præesse.*

To have charge of another's Business, *procuro.*

To charge [Assign] *Delego.*

To take charge of, *Subeo, capeſſo.*

To perform ones charge, *Munere perfungor.*

To charge [burden] *Onero.*

To charge a Gun, *ſcolopum onerare.*

To charge with, *Infimulo, ex-*

Lay to ones charge, *probo, ob-*

jecto. * I will not charge him

with any greater matter, *Nolo in illum gravius dicere.* * He lays

Felony to his charge, *Eum furti alligat.*

To charge falsely, *calumnior.*

The Assignment of a charge, *De-*

legatio.

Committed to ones Charge, *Com-*

mandatus.

Laid to ones Charge, *Objectus.*

Chargeable [costly] *ſumptuoſus,*

multo conſtans.

Chargeable [burdensome] *Onero-*

ſus.

Charged by command, *Inſtructus.*

Charged by Assault, *Impugnatus.*

Charged [Laden] *Oneratus.*

Charged with a crime, *Accuſatus.*

A Charger, *Patina, catinus, lanx,*

ciſ paropſis, idis.

The charger [of a Gun] *Inſundi-*

bulum tormentarii pulveris.

A charging Horse, *ſternax equus.*

Charlie, *ſollicitus.*

Charineſſ, *ſollicitudo.*

Charing-cross, *crux Chariniana.*

Chariock [herb] *capitrum.*

A Chariot, *Rheda, curruſ.*

A little Chariot, *covinus, curri-*

culum.

A French chariot, *Petovitum.*

To drive a chariot, *Aurigo.*

A charioteer, *Rhedarius, Auri-*

chariot-man, *ſgo.*

A chariot-maker, *Carrucarius.*

Charitable, *Miſericors.*

Charitably, *Piè.*

Charity, *Charitas.* * Charity be-

gins at home, *Proximus ſum ego-*

met mihi, omnes melius eſſe ſibi

malint quam alteri.

A charlatan [Quack] *Circulator,*

Agypta.

Charlemont [in the Low-coun-

tries] Carolomontium.

Charleroy [in the Low-countries]

Caroloregium.

Charles [a mans name] *Carolus.*

Charles's wain, *Plauſtrum, Triones.*

Charleville [in France] *Carolopolis.*

A charm, *Incantatio, incantamen-*

tum, carmen magicum.

To Charm, *Incanto.*

Charmed, *Incantatus.*

Charmes [in Lorrain] *Charmæ.*

A charmer, *Incantator, oris, m.*

Incantatrix, icis, f.

Charming, *Incantatorius.*

A charming, *Incantatio.*

Charmingly, *Incantatoriè.*

A charnel house, *Oſſuarium.*

A Charr [Fish] *Carpio.*

To charr, *Feſtucas in carbones*

To chark, *reducere, Feſtucarum*

partes liquidas & volatiles igne

admoto exhaurire.

A charnel [challenge] *Charta pro-*

vocatoria.

A charter, *Diploma regium.*

Charter-house, *Cartuſianorum mo-*

nasterium.

Charter-land, *Terra per Chartam.*

A charter-party, *Charta partita,*

ſyngrapha utriusque contrahentium

reciproce tradita.

Chartres [in France] *Carnatum,*

Autricum.

Charvel or Chervil [herb] *cerefo-*

lium, chærephyllum.

Chary [wary] *cautus.*

A chase [Bird] *Fringilla.*

A chase, *Vivarium.*

A chase at Tennis, *Meta, termi-*

nus, inſtitio, pilæ mora.

To get the chase, *Vincere inſtitu-*

nem, moram auferre.

A chase [Forest] *ſaltus, ſus.*

To CHASE, *Veror, ſector, agito,*

peragito. * They chase them

into the Port, *In portum compel-*

lunt. * The Beast is chased up

and down, *conſtatè agitur pecus.*

*** They followed the chase too**

eagerly, *Elati ſtudio temerè ſecuti*

ſunt fugientes.

To chase away, *Fugo, pello, pro-*

pello, in fugam convertere. * He

chases Geese from the Corn, *De*

frumento anſeres abigit.

To chase [plate] *Argente obdu-*

re, incruſtare.

To chase forward, *Propello, pro-*

culſo.

Chafeable, *Agitabilis.*

Chafed, *Agitatus.*

Chafed away, *Fugatus, propulſus.*

Chafed plate, *Argentum argento*

obduſum.

A chaſer, *Agitator.*

A chaſing, *Agitatio.*

A chaſing forward, *Propulſatio.*

A chaſm [wide gaping] *chaſma,*

atis.

Chaſt, *caſtus, continens, & venere*

alienus.

Making chaſt, *caſtificus.*

The chaſt-tree, *Agnus caſtus, Vi-*

tex.

Chaſt-wood [herb] *cotonia, coto-*

naria.

Chateau Chierry [in Champagne]

caſtrum Theodorici.

Chateau Porcien [in Champagne]

caſtrum Porciani.

Chateau regnault [in Berry] *Ca-*

ſtrum regnaldi.

Chaſtel Heraldu [in Poiſſon] *Ca-*

ſtrum Herald.

Chaſteodun [in France] *Dunum,*

Caſtello dunum.

Chaſtly, *caſtè, continenter, pudicè.*

To chaſten, *caſtigo.*

Chaſtiſe, *caſtigat.*

Chaſtiſed, *caſtigatus.*

A Chaſtiſer, *caſtigat.*

A chaſtiſing, *caſtigatio.*

Chaſtiſement, *caſtigatio.*

Chaſtity, *caſtitus, caſtimonia, conti-*

nentia, integritas.

A Chaſuble [a Priests cope at

Maſſ] Caſſida.

Chat, *fabulatio, fabula, nugæ.*

To chat, *garrus, fabular, blatero.*

To chat together, *confabular.*

Chat wood, *cremum.*

Chatted, *Garrulus.*

Chatting, *Garrulus.*

A chatting Goſſip, *Lingula.*

Saucy chatting, *Petulantia lingua.*

Chattels real [or Lands] *Reſ reales,*

bona realia, non hæreditaria.

Chattels personal [as Beasts] *reſ*

perſonales, prædiales.

To chatter, *Garrus, Obgarrus, cre-*

pito.

To chatter [as a Magpye] *Kitta-*

bizo are, Picor.

To chatter the Teeth for cold,

Dentibus præ dætere crepitare,

ſtridere, ſtridere.

A chatterer, *crepitor.*

Chattering, *Garrulus, crepitans.*

A chattering, *crepitatio.*

The chattering of Birds, *Garru-*

tus, Garrulitas.

A chatter pye, *Pica loquax.*

A Calves chauldron, *Echinus vitæ.*

A chauldron of coals, *36 modii.*

Chaumont [in France] *calvus mons.*

Chaumont [the family] *De ſalvo*

monte.

A chavender [fish] *cephalus, capſo.*

Chaunce, *caſus.* See chance.

Chauny [in the Ile of France]

Calniacum.

To chew, *Mando, eve.* See chew.

Chaworth [the family] *de cadurcis.*

CHEAP, *Vilis.* * It is cheap at

twenty Pounds, *Vile eſt viginti*

minis. * Corn is Dog cheap, *An-*

nona pretium non habet. * Farms

may be had good cheap, *Facens*

pretia prædiorum.

Cheaper, *vilior, pretii mino-*

Better cheap, *ſis.* * He ſells

cheaper than others, *Vendit mi-*

noris quam alii.

To be good cheap, *Vileo, Vili*

proſtare.

To grow cheap, *Vileſco, evileſce.*

Cheaply, *Viliter.*

To cheapen, *Liceo, Licitor.*

A cheapner, *Licitator.*

Cheapneſſ, *Vilitas.*

A cheapening, *Licitatio.*

CHEAR [countenance] *Gaudi-*

um, vultus. * Be of good chear,

Bono animo fac ſis.

Chear [Proviſion] *Apparatus.*

Good chear, *Apparatus lautus, do-*

paticus. * We had Royal chear,

Regio Apparatu acceptiſimus.

Small Chear, *Pauli opſoni.*

Great Chear, *cæna reſta, dubia.*

Dainty

Dainty Chear, *salutare dapes*.
 Slender Cheat, *cena Ambulatoria*.
 To Chear, *Latifico, exhalare*.
 To Chear up, *consoler*.
 To Chear up [neut.] *Vultu hilari esse*.
 To make one good Chear, *Lauto Apparatu aliquem excipere*.
 To make one poor Chear, *Tenui Apparatu excipere*.
 To make good Chear, *congruere*.
 Cold Chear, *Exceptio, maligna*.
 Heavy Chear, *Tristitia, Mœnitia*.
 Cheerful, *Alacer, Hilaris, Letus*.
 Chearfully, *Alacriter, Hilariter, Late*.
 To look Chearfully, *explicare frontem, vultu hilari esse*. * He does not look chearfully, *Excidit illi vultus*.
 Chearfulness, *Alacritas, Hilaritas*.
 A Chearing [encouraging] *Horatio*.
 To CHEAT, *Decipio, Alicui imponere*.
 A Cheat, }
 Cheater, } *Planus, Impostor*.
 A Cheat, } *Deceptio, onis*,
 Cheating-trick, } * One cheating trick begets another, *fallacia alia aliam trudit*.
 Cheated, *Deceptus*. * You are even fairly cheated, *Tibi os est sublitum plane & probe*.
 A Cheating, *Impostura*.
 To CHECK, *Reprehendo, Redarguo, Corripio, In repo*.
 To Check [restrain] *cohibeo, comprimio, Reprimo*.
 To Check privily, *submoneo, sum-moneo*.
 A Check, *Reprehensio*.
 A Check at Chess, *scaccum*.
 Check-mate, *Incitæ, Rex conclusus*.
 To Check-mate, *Ad incitæ redigere*.
 Checked, *Reprehensus, perstritus*.
 Checked at Chess, *Petitus in ludo scaccario*.
 A Checker, *Monitor*.
 The checker, *Fiscus regius*.
 Checker board, } *Alveolus tessellatus*.
 Checker-work, } *tus*.
 Checker-work, *Opus tessellatum*.
 To make Checker-work, *Vermiculor*.
 Checkered in blazon, *Tessellatus*.
 She Checketh [in falconry] *Ludipicatur*.
 A checking *Reprehensio, Incepatio*.
 Cheef, *Primus*. See Chief.
 The Cheek, *Gena, Mala, Bucca*.
 A little Cheek, *Puccula*.
 Check-by-jole, *Tegens latus*.
 The Cheek-teeth, *Dentes maxillares*.
 The Cheek-bone, *Maxilla*.
 Full-cheek'd, } *Bucco, onis*.
 Puff-cheek'd, }
 The Cheeks, *Fauces, ium*.
 To cheep [as Birds] *Pippio, ire*.
 Cheer, *Apparatus*. See Chear.
 CHEESE, *caseus*.
 A little Cheese, *caseolus*.
 Soft cheese, *caseus recens, Lac presum*.
 Mouldy cheese, *caseus mucidus or vermiculosus*.
 Fresh cheese, *caseus viridis*.
 Cheese bowls, *Papaver, eris*.
 A Cheese cake, *Placenta Galaetitia*.
 A Cheese-dairy, } *caseale, is; La-*
 Cheese house, } *tiarium*.
 A Cheese-vat, *Forma casearia, fistella*.

A Cheese-man, } *casearius*.
 Cheese-monger, }
 A Cheese press, *prælum casearium*.
 Cheese-rennet, *coagulum*.
 Cheese-rennet [herb] *Galium*,
 Cheese-wort, } *gallium*.
 A Cheeslip [insect] *Asellus*.
 Of Cheese, *casearius*.
 Chelsey [in Middlesex] *Chel-sega*.
 Chelm [in Russia] *Chelma*.
 Chelmsford, or Chensford [in Essex] *Canonium, caseoromagus*.
 Chemnitz [in Meissen] *Chemnitium*.
 Cheney [the family] *De Canete, de Casineto, De Querceto*.
 Chepstow [in Monmouthshire] *Strigulia*.
 The Checquer, *Fiscus regalis*. See Checker.
 Cherbourg [in Normandy] *Caroburgus*.
 To cherish, *Eveo, Facilio, Indulgeo*.
 Cherished, *Fatus, Facillatus*.
 A Cherisher, *Nutritius*.
 A cherishing, *Fomentum*.
 Cherishingly, *Blandè*.
 To chern Butter, *Agitare butyri florem*. See Churn.
 A Cherry, *Cerasum*.
 The Agriot-cherry, *cerasum acidum*.
 A cherry-garden, *cerasetum*.
 A cherry-stone, *Acinus*.
 A cherry-tree, *cerasus*.
 Cherry-wine, *ceracites, is*.
 Cherry-colour, *Rubicundus*.
 Winter-cherries [night-shade berries] *Alkakengi*.
 The dwarf cherry tree, *chamacerasus*.
 A small bitter cherry, *cerasum strangulatorium*.
 The small bitter cherry-tree, *cerasus strangulatoria*.
 Chertsey [in Surrey] *Certesla, Ceroti, or Cervi Insula*.
 Chervil, *chærefolium*.
 Mock-chervil, *chærefolium magnum*.
 Wild-chervil, *chærefolium sylvestre*.
 Chervil river [in Oxfordshire] *Chervellus*.
 To Cherwit, *cacabo*.
 A Chesil, *cælum, celtis*.
 A Cheslip, *Porcellio*.
 Chess, *Ludus latrunculorum*.
 A chess-board, *Alveolus*.
 The Chess-men, *Latrunculi, calculi*.
 To play at chess, *Latrunculis certare*.
 A chest, *cista, capsula*.
 A great chest, *Arca*.
 A little chest, *Arcula, cistula, capsula*.
 A chest of drawers, *cistula tractiles*.
 A chest for cloaths, *Vestiarium*.
 A chest for precious things, *Serinium*.
 A chest-maker, *Arcularius*.
 A chest-keeper, *Thesaurarius*.
 To chest, } *Arca condere*.
 Put in chest, }
 The chest [breast] *Pectus*.
 Hollow chested, *Pectorosus*.
 Chester [in Cheshire] *Cestria, Deva, Devana*.
 Chester on the street [in Durham] *Condercum*.
 Chester in the wall [in Northumberland] *Magna*.
 Chester [the family] *de Cestria*.
 A chest-nut, } *Nux castanea*.
 A chestin, }
 A chest-nut-tree, *castanea*.

Horie chett-nut, *castanus caballina*.
 The great chett-nut, *castanum*.
 The great chett-nut-tree, *castanum mas*.
 The water chett-nut, *Tribulus aquaticus*.
 The wild chett-nut, *castanus fœmina*.
 A chett-nut grove, *castanetum*.
 Chest-nut, adjective, } *casta-*
 Made of Chest-nut tree, } *neus*.
 Chest-nut colour, *castaneus, baeticus*.
 The rough shells of chest-nuts, *Echini, Echinati calices*.
 A cheveril, *eaper silvester*.
 Cheveril Leather, *Pellis caprina*.
 A cheveron, } *Tignum*.
 A chevron, }
 A chevin [chub] *capito fluviatilis*.
 A cheviance [an unlawful bargain] *Illegitima pactio*.
 To CHEW, *Mastico, Mando, ere*.
 To chew often, *Manstic*.
 To chew slowly, *Difficulter manducare*.
 To chew the cud, *Rumino*.
 Chewed, *Manducatus, Masticator*.
 Chewed meat for Children, *cibus præmansus*.
 A chewer, *Masticator, mansor*.
 A chewing, *Manducatio, Masticatio*.
 * Chewing of meat is helped by the Tongue, *Escarum confectio à lingua adjuvatur*.
 A chewing the cud, *Ruminatio*.
 One always chewing, *Mando*.
 Chiavenne [a town of the Grisons] *Clavenna*.
 A chibbol, *cæpula, cepula*.
 The blade of a chibbol, *Talen*.
 Chicanerie, *capito, callido fraudulentaque litigandi ratio*.
 A chicche peate, *cicer, eris*.
 Chichester [in Suffex] *Cicestria*.
 A Chick, } *pullus gallinaceus*. * You
 Chicken, } count your chickens
 before they be hatched, *Ante victoriam canis triumphum, incerte pro certis deputas*.
 A little chick, *Pullulus*.
 A chicken newly hatched, *Pullus recens exclusus*.
 To hatch chickens, *Pullos excludere*.
 A brood of chickens, *Pullities*.
 Of chickens, *Pullinus*.
 Chick-weed, *Alpine*.
 Bastard chick-weed, *Alpine spuria*.
 Berry bearing chick weed, *cucululum*.
 Ivy chick-weed, *Alpine foliis baderaceis*.
 Chickling [herb] *Latbyrus*.
 Under ground chickling, *Arachis*.
 To CHIDE, *Obiurgo, Incepio*.
 * What can he chide you for, *quid iurgabit tecum?* * Cause enough to chide, *Satis vehemens causa est obiurgandum*. * Should I chide him for this wrong done me? *Cur eo injuriam hanc expostulem?*
 To chide [scold] *Rixor*.
 To chide earnestly, *Delitigo*.
 Chidden, *Obiurgatus*.
 A Chider, *Obiurgator*.
 Chiding, *Obiurgans*.
 Chiding, } *Obiurgatorius*.
 Of chiding, }
 A chiding, *Obiurgatio, Furgium*.
 * He sell a chiding his Brother, *Furgio fratrem adortus est*.
 Chidingly, *Obiurgiter, Obiurgitè*.
 CHIEF, *Primus, præcipuus, principalis, princeps, coryphæus*. * That is the chief point, *caput illud est*. * He

* He gives him the chief place, *Primas illi defert*. * He holds the chief place, *Primas tenet*. * When he was commander in chief, *cum esset cum imperio*. * In Spain Rufus commanded in chief, *Hispama praeerat Rufus*.
The chief men of a city, *Optimates, Primates*.
A Chief Heir, *Haeres primæceræ*.
Chief rule, *Primatus, Principatus*.
Chiefdom, *Principalitas*.
Chiefest, *supremus, summus*.
Chiefly, *præcipue, summe, maxime, potissimum, præsertim*.
A Chieftain, *dux, princeps*.
Chiempsee [in Bavaria] *chiemum*.
To Chieve, *succedo*. * Fair chieve you, *Opustum fortunet Deus, aspiet latori tuo*.
A Chilblain, *Pernio, onis*.
A little Chilblain, *Perniunculus*.
A CHILD, *infans, puer*. * When he was a child, *se puero*. * He is past a child, *nucis reliquit, excessit ex ephæbis*.
A little Child, *Infantulus, Pusio*.
To grow a Child, *Puerasco*.
To grow a Child again, *repuerasco*.
To play the Child, *pueriliter agere*.
From a very Child, *Jam inde a puero*.
A woman child, *Puella*.
A Child in the womb, *Embryo*.
A Child born before his time, *puer abortivus*.
A Child new born, *Puerperium*.
A child born after his fathers death, *puer posthumus*.
A fatherless Child, *Orphanus, orbus, pupillus*.
A foster Child, *Puer collactaneus, alumnus*.
With Child, *gravida, prægravid*.
Great with Child, *gravans*. * I am with child to know, *scire expeto*.
* My daughter was brought from your house big with child, *Abducta à vobis prægnans fuerat filia*.
* You have gotten the maid with child, *Virginem vitiasti, gravidam fecisti*.
A being with Child, *prægnatio, Graviditas*.
To bring forth a Child, *Parturio*.
Child-birth, *Partus*.
A Child-bearing woman, *fœmina gravida*.
A woman in Child bed, *Puerpera*.
A woman being in Child-bed, *Puerperium*.
Child-bed linnen, *linen vestimenta puerperæ accommodata*.
A woman of her first Child, *Primo partu mulier*.
Child-bearing, *Nixus*. * She is past Child bearing, *Parere hæc per annos non potest*.
Of a Child, *Puerilis, Infantilis*.
The Childs shirt in the womb, *secunda*.
Childermas-day, *S. S. Innocentium dies, Infanticidium*.
Childhood, *Pueritia, infantia, Ætas tenella*.
From his Childhood, *a pueritia, a parvulo, ab incunabulis, a teneris annis or unguiculis*.
Childish, *puerilis, ludicer*.
Childish pastimes, *Crepundia, nuces*.
A Childish part, *Factum puerile*.
To use Childish tricks, *Pueriliter agere*.
Childishly, *Pueriliter*.

Child:shness, *Puerilitas*.
Childless, *improlis, illiberis*.
Children, *Liberi, Filii, Pignora*.
* Children and Fools live merry lives, *In nihil sapiendo jucundissima vita*. * Children will do like children, *parvulus facit ut parvulus*.
Three children at a birth, *Terge-mini*.
A Chiliad [thousand] *Chilias, mil-lenarius*.
A Chiliaft [millenary] *Chiliafta*.
Chill, *Algor, Algidus*.
Chilly, *Algidus, Algidus*.
To Chill, *Algorem incutere*.
To be Chill, *Algeat*.
Chilling, *Algidus*.
Chilly, adv. *Frigide*.
Chilness, *Algor, oris*.
Chimay [in Haynault] *Chymæum*.
To Chime bells, *Campanas numerosè pulsare*.
A Chime, *Campanarum tintinnachiming, tintinnatio*.
A Chimer, *Campanarum pulsator ad numeros*.
The Chimes, *Numeri ad quos campanæ pulsantur*.
A Chime keeper, *Nolarum curator*.
A Chimera [feigned monster] *chimæra*.
A Chimney, *caminus, Fornax, Focus*.
A Chimney with fire in it, *Focus lucens*.
The tunnel of a Chimney, *Fumarium, Spiraementum, Tubus fumi*.
Of a Chimney, *caminarius*.
A Chimney back, *Lapis camini, lapidea structura or ferrea lamina foci*.
Chimney-money, *Exactio in caminis*.
A Chimney-piece, *opus fronti camini insculptum vel appensum*.
Chimney-sweep, *Verro caminum! Verro*.
A Chimney-sweeper, *Caminorum mundator, Scoparius insumibulorum*.
A Chin, *Mentum*.
A long Chin, *Mento*.
The Chin-cough, *Fertussis*.
A Chin cloth, *Focale*.
Chin-piece of a Helmet, *is*.
China, *Sinarum regio*.
China, adj. *Sinensis*.
Of China, *Sinensis*.
The Chineses, *Sinæ, Sinenses*.
A Chinch, *cinex*.
Great Chinned, *Mentofus*.
The Chine. *Vertebrae, Spina dorsi*.
The Chine of a fish, *Spina piscis*.
A Chine of beef, *perpetui tergum bovis*.
To Chine, *Excersuo*.
A CHINK [chap] *rima*.
To Chink, *rimas agere*.
Chink [money] *Pecunia*. * So we have the Chink, we will away with the frink, *Lucri bonus est odor ex re qualibet*.
To Chink, *Crepito, Tinnio*.
Chinked, *rimosus*.
To stop Chinks, *Obstipo*.
A stopper of Chinks, *Obstipator*.
The Chip [of a plough] *Bura*.
A Chip, *semen, assula, secamentum*. * A chip of the old block, *patris est filius*.
A Chip ax, *Ascia*.
To Chip *Dijingo*.
To Chip with an ax, *Ascio, dedolo*.

To Chip bread, *crustas panis dirringere*.
A Chipping, *Distictio*.
Chippings of bread, *Distictiones*.
Chips to kindle a fire, *tomæ, itis*.
Chirman [part of Asia] *Carmania*.
Chirk [in Denbighshire] *Chirca*.
The Chirographer of fines, *Chirographus finium*.
Chiromancy [fortune telling] *chiromantia*.
To Chirp [as a bird] *Fritinnio*.
To Chirp [as a cricket] *Strideo*.
To Chirp [as a Sparrow] *Strutkisso, are*.
A Chirper, *pipilator*.
Chirping, *pipilans*.
The Chirping of birds, *Minuratio, Minuratio*.
The Chirping of Sparrows, *pipilatio*.
Chirurgery, *Chirurgica*.
Chirurgery, adj. *Chirurgicus*.
Of Chirurgery, *Chirurgicus*.
A Chirurgeon, *Chirurgus*.
A Chisel, *scalpor, scalprum*.
A little Chisel, *scalpellus, scalpulum*.
A Joyners straight Chisel, *scalprum*.
To cut with a Chisel, *cælo*.
Chit pease, *Lentula*.
A Chit lark, *Cassita*.
A Chit [freckle] *Lentigo*.
Full of Chits, *Lentiginosus*.
To Chit, *radicesco, radículas emit-tere*.
A Chit, *puellulus, improbulus*.
Chittiface, ** You Chit you! Eho, inepte!*
A Chitterling, *Hilla*.
A small chitterling, *Hillula*.
Chivalry [prowess] *Fortitudo*.
Chivalry [Knights-service] *Servitium militare*.
Chivalry [horseman-ship] *Equitatus, Militia equestris*.
Chives, *Cæpula, arum*.
Chizico [in Mysia] *Cyzicus*.
A Chizel, *scalprum*.
To Choak, *strangulo &c*. See choke.
A Chock under the chin, *Menti attractatio*.
Chocolat [a tree] *Cacao*.
Chocolat [the drink] *Apoçema Americanum*.
A Choice, *Electio*. * Take your choice, *Optio sit tua*. * We may be at our choice, *in nostra potestate est*. * I shall not be long in choice of death, *In necis electum parva futura mora est*.
Choice [diversity] *Varietas*.
Choice [exquisite] *lectus, egregius, exquisitus*. * Things delivered in choice words, *res electis dictatae verbis*. * The choicest men of the city, *Electissimi viri civitatis*.
To make choice, *Agere or habere delectum*.
Of ones own choice, *Sponte*.
Molt choicely, *Leclissime*.
To Choke, *suffoco, præfoco, strangulo, are*.
A Choke-pear, *Pyrum strangulans, stringens gulam*.
Choke-weed, *Eruangina*.
Choked, *suffocatus, strangulatus*.
A Choker, *suffocator*.
Choking, *Strangulatorius*.
Choky, *Strangulatorius*.
A Choking, *suffocatio, strangulatio*.
Choler, *Cholera, bilis*.
Choleric, *Cholericus, iracundus, ingenii irritabilis*.
The Chollick, *dolor cholicus, status hypochondriacus*.

Cholmkil [a Scotch Island] *Insula S. Columbini.*
 Choned [in Hungary] *Cenadium.*
TO CHOOSE, *Eligo, deligo, deluctu agere.* * I cannot choose but weep, *nequeo quin lacrymem.* * To choose one fellow of a College, *in collegium cooptare.* * Choose it? *quid mea?* Choose you whether you had rather, *utro frui malis optia sit tuo.* * He chose rather to return, *redire maluit.* * It is what we choose our selves, *a voluntate nostra proficiscitur.* * The mind cannot choose but be doing, *Nihil agere animus non potest.*
To Choose [appoint] *constituo, substituo.*
To let one choose, *optionem facere.*
To choose out, *Eximo, Seligo.*
To choose rather, *malle, malle.*
A chooser, *Electior.*
A choosing, *Electio.*
A choosing out, *selectio.*
A CHOP, *Divisura.*
To chop, *conscindo, concido.*
To chop or change, *permuto.*
To chop logick, *Commutare verba.*
To chop at a thing, *capto.*
To chop in, *intervenire ex improviso.*
To chop short, *præcido.*
A chop of mutton, &c. *segmentum, frustum, offa, carnis.*
To chop off, *trunco, præcido.*
A chopper off, *truncator.*
Chopped, *Conscissus, abscissus.*
A Chopping, *abscissus, decurtatio.*
A chopping-boy, *puer grandiusculus.*
A chopping off, *truncatio.*
Chopins, *soleæ altiores.*
A Chopping-block, *truncus carnarius, epixenum.*
A chopping-knife, *anforium, culter barbarus.*
A chopping-knife, *clunalulum, clunaculum.*
With chopping, *cæsum.*
A chorister, *chorista.*
Chorography, *Chorographia.*
The chorus in a play, *Chorus.*
A chord [string] *chorda, funis.*
I Chose, *Elegi.* See Choose.
Chosen, *electus, cooptatus.*
Chosen in a Company, *allectus.*
Chosen out, *selectus, excerptus, exemptus.*
A Chough, *Monedula.*
A Cornish-chough, *graculus.*
To chat like a chough, *cornicor.*
To chouse, *decipio, impino.* * He is choused, *arundinatus verberat.*
A Chouse, *stultus, fatuus.*
A chrismatory [little vessel] *chrismatorium.*
Chrisome, *Chrisma, atis.*
Chrisome, *Chrisma.*
CHRIST, *Christus, Messias.*
Christ church [in Hants] *Inter-remus, fanum Christi.*
Chrystal, *crystallus, crystallum.*
Chrystal, *ad.* *crystallinus.*
Of Chrystal, *crystallinus.*
To christen, *Baptizo.*
Christened, *baptizatus.*
Christendom, *Christianismus.*
A christening day, *dies lustricus.*
A Christening, *baptismus.*
Christian [a womans name] *Christiana.*
A Christian, *christianus.*
Christianity, *Christianitas.*

Christianitad [in Bleking] *Christi-anostadium.*
Christiernborg [in Bleking] *Christianopolis.*
Christmas, *Natalis Christi.* * They keep Christmas all the year, *semper Saturnalia agunt.*
Christmas-day, *dies Christi natalis.*
A Christmas carol, *hymnus in christi nativitate.*
Christ thorn, *poliurus.*
The Christ cross-row, *abecedarium.*
Christs herb, *Herba christi.*
Christs wort, *Herba christi.*
Christopher, *Christophorus.*
St. Christophers herb, *Herba sancti Christophori.*
To Chronicle, *in annales referre, posteritati mandare.*
A Chronicle, *chronicon, annales, ium, fasti, crum.*
A Chronicler, *chronicus, chronographus.*
Chronography, *Chronographia.*
Chronology, *chronologia, temporis historia.*
Chrysanthemum [herb] *heliochrysos.*
Chrysocolia, *chrysocolia.*
A Chrysolite, *chrysolithus.*
Chrysostom [a mans name] *chrysostomus.*
Chrysal, *crystallus.*
A Chrysal-stone, *chrysoberyllus.*
Chub [part of Asia] *Perissus.*
A Chub, *capito.*
A Chub [clown] *rusticus, colonus, villicus.*
To Chuckle, *in cachinnum erumpere.*
Chur [a town of the Grisons] *Curia.*
A Chuff [clown] *rusticus, agrestis, insubidus.*
Chuffy, *inurbanus, indepidus.*
A CHURCH, *Ecclesia, Templum, ædes sacra.*
The church [assembly of christians] *cætus fidelium.*
A Church man, *clericus, sacerdos.*
Of Church men, *sacerdotalis.*
A Church warden, *hierophylax, diaconus.*
Churchwardenship, *diaconatus.*
A Church yard, *cimiterium, sepulcretum, dormitorium.*
A Womans Churching, *puerperæ primus in templum regressus.*
A Churle, *rusticus, truculentus.*
A Churle [covetous hunks] *sordidus.*
Churle [a dogs name] *Lycisca.*
Churlish, *inurbanus, illiberalis, inhumanus.*
Churlish in countenance, *tetricus.*
Somewhat churlish, *agrestis.*
Churlishly [clownishly] *rustice, illiberaliter, inurbaniter.*
Churlishly [rigorously] *inclementer, inhumane.*
Churlishness, *rusticitas, inurbanitas.*
Churlishness of countenance, *supercilium.*
A Churn, *Fidelis, vasculum in quo agitur butyrum.*
To Churn, *Florem lactis agitare.*
Churn River [by Cirester] *crinus.*
Churnet River [in Staffordshire] *churnettus.*
A Churn-staff, *bacillus quo agitur butyrum.*
Churned, *Agitatus.*
A Churning, *Agitatio.*
A Chur-worm, *Gryllotalpa.*

To Chuse, *Eligo.* See Choose.
Chutz [in Palestine] *Hierosolyma.*
To Chyle, *chylus.*
The Chymera, *chymæra.*
Chymical, *chymicus.*
Chymick, *Ars chymica.*
A Chymist, *Alchimista.*
Chymistry, *chymia, Alchymia.*
A Cicatrize, *cicatrix.*
To Cicatrize, *cicatricem obducere.*
Cicatrized, *cicatrice obductus.*
Cicatrizing, *epuloticus.*
Cicely [a womans name] *cæcilia.*
Cicery [the herb] *Allyrrhis, idis.*
Wild Cicely, *cicutaria vulgaris.*
A Chich-pease, *cicer.*
Cichlings, *cicerula.*
A Cicle, *fulcula.*
Cicory, *Heliotropium.*
The common cicory, *ambusia, ambugia.*
To cicurate [tame] *cicuro.*
Cider, *Sicera.*
A valiant Cid, *dominus invictus præpotens.*
Cilerie, *Silerium, voluta.*
Cilley [in Germany] *cilleia, cellia.*
A Cimal, *cymbalum, crotalum.*
A player on the Cimal, *cymbalista.*
An old cincater, *quingagenarius.*
Cinders, *cineres, reliquæ carbonis exusti.*
Cinnabar, *cinnabaris, minium.*
Cinnamon, *cinnamomum.*
Cinnamon, *adj.* *cinnamomum.*
Of Cinnamon, *cinnamomum.*
The Cinque point, *Pentastemon, adis.*
Cinque-foyl, *Pentaphyllon.*
The Cinque Ports, *quinque portus.*
The Lord warden of the Cinque Ports, *Limamarcha.*
A Cion [graft] *surculus stole.*
A Cipher, *cipha, nota.*
A Cipher [nothing] *circulus, nihil nulla.*
To cipher [cast account] *computare.*
To take in ciphers, *notis excipere.*
Cipreis [fine linnen] *Byssus cypræ.*
A Cipress-tree, *capressus.*
Circan [part of Asia] *Gedrosia.*
Circe [in Mytia] *Lampicus.*
Circe [a womans name] *circe, ul.*
A Circle, *circulus.*
A little circle, *circellus.*
Half a circle, *Semicirculus.*
To make a circle, *orbem ducere.*
A Circle about the Moon, *Halo coronæ.*
Of a circle, *circularis.*
Circle-wise, *circulatio, orbiculatus.*
A Circlet [a roll for a dish at table] *circellus.*
A Circuit, *circuitus.*
To circuit, *Obeo, circum.*
Go in circuit, *Obeo, circum.*
A circuit about, *ambitus.*
The circuit of a roof, *Orbile.*
To go the circuit [as the Judge] *Intineror.*
A Circuition, *circuitio.*
Circular, *circularis.*
Circular motion, *circulatio.*
Circularly, *circulariter.*
Circularity, *circularitas.*
To Circulate, *circumferor.*
Circulated, *circumlatus.*
Circulation, *circulatio.*
Circulatory, *circulatorius.*
To Circumcise, *circumcidere, præputium amputare.*
Circumcised, *circumcisus.*

One Circumcised, *Apella*.
 Circumcision, *circumcisio*.
 A Circumference, *Circumferentia*.
 A circumflex [accent] *circumflexus*.
 Circumlocution, *periphrasis*.
 To Circumscribe, *circumscribo*.
 Circumscribed, *circumscriptus*.
 Acircumscribing, *circumscripio*.
 Circumscription, *circumscription*.
 Circumspect, *cautus, prospiciens, providens*.
 To be circumspect, *caveo, prospicio*.
 Very circumspect, *percautus*.
 Circumspection, *cautio, cautela*.
 Circumspectly, *caute, provide*.
 A circumstance, *circumstantia*.
 A circumstance of words, *ambages, circuitio*.
 Circumstanced, *circumstantis*.
 In circumstances, *vestitus*.
 With such circumstances, *rebus sitis*.
 Circumstantial, *circumstantialis*.
 Circumstantially, *circumstantialiter*.
 To circumstantiate, *circumstantis vestire*.
 Circumvallation, *fossæ circumductio*.
 To circumvent, *circumvenio*.
 Circumvented, *circumventus*.
 A circumvention, *circumventio*.
 A circumventing, *circumventio*.
 A Circumvolution, *circumvolutio*.
 Cirencester, *[in Gloucestershire]*.
 Cirester, *Cirencestria, corinium, Durecornovium*.
 Ciril [a mans name] *Cyrellus*.
 A pair of cisers, *forfex*. See cizars.
 A cistern, *cisterna*.
 A little cistern, *cisternula*.
 A cistern to wash glasses, *aquiminarium, nasisterna, trichilum*.
 A cistern-cock, *mastrus*.
 Of a cistern, *cisterninus*.
 Cisteron [in Provence] *Sistaria, Segeterorum urbs*.
 Cistus [herb] *cistus*.
 A Citadel, *Arx, cis*.
 To cite [summon] *cito*.
 To cite [quote] *cito, laudo*.
 Cited, *citatus*.
 A citing, *citatio*.
 Citation, *citatio*.
 A citizen, *civis, municops*.
 To make a citizen, *civitate or civitatem donare*.
 Citizen like, *civiliter, urbanice*.
 The company or State of citizens, *Civitas*.
 Of citizens, *civilis*.
 Citizenship, *jus civitatis*.
 Citron [apple] *malum citreum, medicum, assyrium*.
 A citron-tree *citrus, malus assyria, citrea, medica*.
 Citron, adj. *citreus, citrinus*.
 Of or like citron, *citrinus*.
 Citron-basil [herb] *Jocymum citreum*.
 Citron-colour, *color citrinus*.
 A Citron-cucumber, *cucumis citrea*.
 Citul [herb] *citrullus*.
 A cittern, *citbara, sistrum*.
 A CITY, *civitas, urbs*. * Not very far from the city, *non ita procul ab urbe*. * He is made Governor of the city, *urbi præficitur*. * The city is up in arms, *civitas in armis est*. * It is free for any man in the city, *omnibus civibus patet*.
 A chief city *Metropolis*.
 A little city, *urbecula*.
 City, adj. *urbanus, civilis*. * I lived a city life, *vi-*

tam urbanam secutus sum.
 A city-wall, *mœnis*.
 Of the chief city, *metropolitanus*.
 The city-freedom, *jus civitatis*.
 Cives, *cepina, cepula*.
 Ciber, *zibethum, felis sabææ stercus*.
 A civet-cat, *felis sabæa*.
 Perfumed with civet, *zibethum olens*.
 Civil [of a city] *civilis, civicus*.
 Civil [courteous] *urbanus, humanus*.
 Very civil, *perurbanus*.
 A civil-lawyer, *jurisperitus*.
 Civilian, *jurisperitus*.
 A Civil-war, *bellum intestinum*.
 Civility, *humanitas, urbanitas*.
 To civilize, *mansuefacio*.
 Civilized, *mansuefactus, emollitus*.
 A civilizing, *mansuefactio*.
 Civilly, *humaniter, urbane*.
 Cizars, *forfex*.
 A little pair of cizars, *forficula, forficulus*.
 To clip with cizars, *præcido, ere*.
 A Clack, *crepitaculum*.
 A clack [long-tongue] *linguacula, lingua garrula*.
 To clack, *crepito, clangito*.
 To clack with the tongue, *crepo, are*.
 To clack wool, *picis impressionem exsecare*.
 Clack-geese, *anseræ scotici*.
 Clacking, *crepax*.
 Clacking with the tongue, *clasmus*.
 A clacking, *crepitatio*.
 Clad, *amictus, vestitus*.
 Claie, *lutum, argilla*. See clay.
 A claim, *vendicatio, assertio*.
 To claim, *vendico, posco, assero*.
 To claim to ones self, *arrogare, assumo*.
 To claim again, *reposito*.
 Claimable, *vendicabilis*.
 Claimed, *vendicatus*.
 A claimer, *vendicator*.
 A claimer again, *repetitor*.
 A claiming, *vendicatio*.
 To clamber, *scando*.
 To claim [hunger-starve one] *fame enecare*.
 A clambering, *scansio*.
 Clammy, *viscidus, viscosus*.
 Very clammy, *perglutinosus*.
 Clamminess, *viscositas*.
 Clamour, *clamor, oris*.
 To clamour, *clamo, magnâ contentione clamare, plenis faucibus ejulare*.
 Clamorous, *clamosus, importunus*.
 Clamps, *Trabes navales*.
 A clan, *clientela, tribus, famulitium*.
 Clandestine [secret] *clandestinus*.
 Clancular, *clancularius*.
 A CLAP, *crepitus, colaphus, ictus, plausus*. * They gat fore claps on the chaps, *dura crepitant sub vulnere malæ*. * The doors gave a great clap, *fores crepuerunt clare*. * He has got a clap, *lue venera inustus est*.
 A clap of thunder, *frigor, tonitru*.
 At one clap, *uno ictu*.
 To clap, *collido, colaphum infringere*. * I went about to clap my naked breast, *plangere nuda meus conabar pectora palmis*. * Clap up a bargain with *Apella* for the pillars, *cum Apella confice de columnis*. * He clapped spurs to his horse, *equo calcar addidit, equum calcarebus concitavit*.
 To clap [at a play] *clarum signum* or *plausum dare*.

To clap one on the back, *alicui tergum claudere*.
 To clap down, *dejicio*.
 To clap hands, *plaudo, ere*.
 To clap on a piece, *pannum affuere*.
 To clap in [act.] *Immitto*.
 To clap in [neut.] *Irruo*.
 To clap up a Bargain, *pacium consummare*.
 To clap up in prison, *Compingere in carcerem*.
 To clap up together, *colligo*.
 To clap the wings, *alas concutere*.
 * He shot the Pidgeon is she was clapping her wings, *alas plaudentem figit columbum*.
 Clap-board for casks, *materia cadorum*.
 Clapped at, *plausus*.
 A clapper, *plausor, applausor*.
 The clapper of a bell, *tintinnabuli martellum*.
 A clapper of conies, *vivarium, loculamentum, agger cuniculorum lustris suffusus*.
 The clapper of a door, *ostii marculus*.
 The clapper of a mill, *crepitaculum molare*.
 A clapping, *jectatus*.
 A clapping of the hands, *plausio, applausus*.
 A clapping [stroking] *poppyismus*.
 Clare county [in Ireland] *Clara, Claria*.
 Clare [the family] *Claramus, De Clavis villibus*.
 Clare [a womans name] *Clara*.
 Clare-hall, *Aura clarensis*.
 Clarence [in Suffolk] *Clarentia*.
 Claret, *vinum rubellum*.
 Claret-wine, *vinum rubellum*.
 Claricords, *clavechordium*.
 Clarie, *horminium*.
 Wild clarie, *oculus Christi*.
 To clarify, *clarifico*.
 To clarify liquor, *despumo*.
 Clarified, *clarificatus, despumatus*.
 A clarifying, *clarificatio*.
 A clarion, *tuba argutula*.
 A clark [divine] *clericus, sacerdos, presbyter*.
 A parish-clark, *sacrista*. * The clark forgets that ever he was Sexton, *hancres mutant mores*.
 A writing clark, *scriba*.
 A clark of the Exchequer, *Scriba ærarius*.
 A clark of the Kitching, *obsonator*.
 A clark of the Market, *Æcilis, Lipens; nalis*.
 Clarks of the Rolls, *Scribarii*.
 A Gentlemans clark, *scriba, notarius*.
 A petty clark, *Leguleius*.
 Of a clark, *clericatus*.
 Clarkship, *clericatus*.
 To clasp, *Discrepo, diffideo, clango*.
 A clasp, *Ansula, Spinter*.
 A little clasp, *Spinterulum*.
 The hook of a clasp, *uncinulus*.
 To clasp together, *fibula, confibulo*.
 To clasp beneath, *Suffibulo*.
 Clapsed, *ansula nexus vel instructus*.
 * She clasped him about the neck, *collo implicuit brachia*.
 Claspings, *Nexilis*.
 Claspings about, *Innectens*.
 A clasping, *innodatus*.
 A clais [order] *classis*.
 Classick, *Classicus*.
 Classical, *Classicus*.
 To Clatter, *Strepe, ere*.
 A clattering, *Streptus*.

To clatter [prattle] *Garrio*.
 To clatter [jar] *Altercor, litigo*.
 To clatter and break things, *Confringo*.
 A chatter-coat, *Garrulus*.
 Claudius [a mans name] *Claudius*.
 I Clave, *Fidi*. See cleave.
 Claver-grass, *Trifolium*.
 A Clause, *Periodus, Periocha*.
 A Clause [article] *Caput*.
 A clause [sentence] *Sententia*.
 A little clause, *clausula*.
 By short clauses, *caesim*.
 A claw, *Unguis, ungula*.
 To CLAW, *Scabo*. * They claw one another, *tridunt operas mutuas*.
 * Claw me and I'll claw thee, *Da mihi mutuum testimonium*.
 To Claw [flatter] *blatior, semulces*.
 To claw gently, *Fedico, Sculpo*.
 A claw-back, *Palpi, onis*.
 Clawed, *unguibus laceratus*.
 A claver, *Unguibus lanans*.
 Clawing [flattering] *adulatorius*.
 A clawing, *lanatio unguibus facta*.
 The claws of a fish, *Acetabula, staggella, Chelae*.
 Having claws, *Unguibus or chelis instructus*.
 Having great claws, *Unguitus praelongis*.
 Claw-footed, *Multifidus*.
 CLAY, *Lutum*.
 Black clay, *terra pinguis*.
 Fine clay, *terra sigillaria*.
 Fullers clay, *terra pinguis*.
 Potters clay, *Argilla, Creta figularis*.
 White clay, *Leucargillon*.
 White clay for crucibles, *tasconim*.
 To clay, } *Deluto, are; Ob-*
 Cover with clay, } *lino*.
 To become clay, *Lutesco*.
 Clay ground, *Terra sigillaris*.
 A clay pit, *argilletum, argilli fodina*.
 Full of clay, *argillosus*.
 Clay, adj. } *Luteus*.
 Made of clay, }
 Clayed over, *Oblitus*.
 Clavish, } *Argillaceus, Argillosus*.
 Clayie, }
 To cleam, *agglutino, conglutino*.
 Cleam'd, *fame enectus*.
 LEAN, *mundus, purus*. * We shall give them the cleanest water that can be, *quam plurimum impra-bebimus aquam*. * As clean as a penny, *nihil videtur murus*.
 Clean [neat] *politus, nitidus elegans*.
 Clean [quite] *prorsus omnino*.
 * They become clean otherwise, *sunt contraria*. * Most men do clean contrary, *quod a plerisque contra pt*. * I am of a clean contrary opinion, *ego longè secus existimo*.
 Very clean, *permundus*.
 Quite and clean, *funditus, radicitus*.
 To clean, } *emundo, emaculo*.
 Make clean, } *purgo*.
 To clean the nose, *nares mungere, demungere*.
 To Clean [polish] *elimo, nitido*.
 To be clean, *emiteo, niteco*.
 Clean-limb'd, *macilentus, gracilis*.
 Made clean, *mundatus, purgatus, abstersus, emunctus*.
 Cleanly, adj. *mundus, nitidus*.
 Cleanly, pure, *munè*.

Cleanness, } *mundities, elegantia*,
 Cleanness, } *nitior, politura*.
 To cleanse, *emundo, purgo*.
 To cleanse from chaff, *a glumis repurgare*.
 Cleansed *purgatus*.
 Cleansed by sacrifice, *expiatus*.
 Cleansed from dregs, *depuratus, defecatus*.
 A cleanser, *emunditor, purgator*.
 A cleansing, *Purificatio, Purgatio, ablutio*.
 Cleansing, *purgativus*.
 Cleansings, *purgamenta, crum*.
 CLEAR [bright] *Lucidus*.
 Clear [fair] *serenus, candidus*. * It is a clear sky, *cælum serenum est*.
 Clear [manifest] *manifestus, conspicuus*. * It is a clear case, *palam est, manifestè patet*. * As clear as the day, *lux clariora*. * These things are so clear there is no need of dispute, *hæc ita sunt in promptu, ut res disputatione non eget*.
 Clear [pure] *liquidus, limpidus, purus*.
 Clear [in sound] *clarus, canorus*.
 Clear [without infection] *integer*.
 Clear [without mixture] *merus, mericus, purus*.
 Clear [out of debt] *ere alieno solutus*.
 Clear [of sight] *perspicax*.
 Clear [calm] *imperturbatus*.
 Clear [to be seen through] *perlucidus, translucent*.
 Clear [innocent] *innocent, immunis*.
 Clear weather, *tempus solum tempestas serena*.
 Clear [quite] *prorsus*. * I am clear of another opinion, *longe mihi aliâ mens est*. * I am clear out of love with my self, *mihi totus displiceo*. * I am clear against it, *animus abhorret*. * All that I reckon clear gain, *omne id esse in lucro deputo*.
 To clear, } *Purifico, elucido, col-*
 Make clear, } *lustro, expurgo*.
 To clear [acquit] *absolvo, expurgo, diluo, ex crimine eripere*. * Clear your self of this blame, *te hoc crimine expedi*. * Let me clear my self, *pene me expurgem*. * He clear himself very much, *purgat se multum*.
 To clear from, *libero, expedio, eripio*.
 To be clear, *careo, niteo*. * I am clear of this fault, *a me hæc culpa procul est*.
 It is clear, *liquet, constat*.
 To grow clear, *claresco, illucesco*.
 The day grows clear, *lux adest*.
 Cleared [made bright] *collustratus, expolitus*.
 Cleared [made manifest] *patesfactus*.
 Cleared [acquitted] *absolutus, repurgatus*.
 Cleared from, *expeditus*.
 A clearing, *illustratio, clarigatio*.
 A clearing [acquitting] *absolutio*.
 A clearing from, *purgatio, expurgatio*.
 Clearly [plainly] *clare, perspicue, planè, liquido*.
 Clearly [purely] *purè, liquide*.
 Clearly [utterly] *prorsus*. * You are clearly mistaken, *tota erras via*.
 Clearness [brightness] *splendor*.
 Clearness of the day, *serenitas*.
 Clearness [plainness] *perspicuitas*.
 Clearness, [pureness] *puritas*.

Clearness [in sound] *claritas*.
 Clearness [from fault] *innocentia*.
 TO CLEAVE, *findo, scindo*.
 To cleave asunder, *diffindo*.
 To Cleave [neut.] *findor, debiste, rimas agere*.
 To cleave thorow, *persinto*.
 To cleave together, *cohaereo, colesco*.
 To cleave under, *suffindo*.
 To cleave unto, *Adhaereo*. * It cleaves to the rocks, *ad saxa adhaerescit*. * They cleave as to a mother, *sicut matri inhaerent*. * Envy cleaves close to the highest, *invidia altissimis adhaeret*. * Can this sin cleave to this man? *potest hoc homini huic haerere peccatum*.
 A cleaver of wood, *lignum fissum*.
 A Butcher-cleaver, *securus*.
 Cleaver [herb] *Aparire*.
 Cleaving *findens*.
 A Cleaving *Fissio*.
 Cleaving to, *adhaerens*.
 A cleaving to, *Adhaesio*.
 I Cleft, *Fidi*.
 Cleft, *fissus*.
 Cleft into, *bifidus*.
 To be cleft, *Fissilis*.
 A Cleft, *Rima, fissura*.
 The Cleft of a pen, *crena*.
 Full of clefts, *rimosus*.
 Having many clefts, *multifidus*.
 Clem, for Clement.
 Clemency, *clementia*.
 Clement [mild] *clemens*.
 Clement [a mans name] *Clementis*.
 To Clench, *contraho*. * See clinch.
 The Clergy, *Clerus, ordo sacerdotum, ricalis*.
 Clergy, adj. } *Sacerdotalis, Mi-*
 Of the clergy, } *nisterialis*.
 A Clergyman, *Clericus*.
 The benefit of the Clergy [to condemned persons] *jus clericum*.
 A Clerk. See Clark.
 Clermont [in France] *Claramontium*.
 Cleve, } [in Germany] *Clivia*.
 Cleves, }
 Clever, *dextre, agilis*.
 Cleverly, *dextre agilitèr*.
 The clew [of a sail] *pes veli, tremus veli angulus*.
 A clew garnet, *propes, funis quo pes veli alligatur*.
 A clew of thread, *glomus*.
 The cleys of a crab, *chela, acetabula, flagella*.
 To Click, *crepito, tinnio*.
 A clicker, *cornix pulsatoria*.
 A clicking, *tinnitus*.
 A client, *clients, ntis*.
 A woman client, *clienta*.
 Of a Client, *clientalis*.
 A company of clients, *clientela*.
 A cliff, *rupes, is, petra prærupta*.
 A cliff in musick, *clavis*.
 A cleft, *rima*. See cleft.
 A cligit, *crepitaculum*.
 Climacterical, *climactericus*.
 A Climate, } [part of the world]
 A Climb, } *clima, atis*.
 To Climb. *Scando, conscendo*.
 To climb up into, *inscendo*.
 To climb up unto, *ascendo*.
 Hard to climb up, *præruptus, ascensus*.
 To be climbed, *scansilis*.
 A climber, *conscensor*.
 A climbing, *conscensio*.
 A climbing up unto, *ascensio*.

Climers, *Clematides*.
 Climbers, *Hedera quinquefolia Canadensis*.
 Climbers of Virginia, *Hedera quinquefolia Canadensis*.
 To clinch, *contrabo*. * Clinch your fist, *contrabe pugnū*.
 To clinch a nail, *inflecto, repingo, retundo mucronem cliui*.
 A clincher, *homo festivus, Urbanus*.
 Clinched as a fist, *contractus*.
 To clinch together, *comprimo*.
 Clinches [witty sayings] *facetiae*.
 Clinched, *repallus, retusus*.
 A clinching, *repallio*.
 To cling together, *cohaere*.
 To cling unto, *adhære*.
 Clingy [clammy] *Viscosus*.
 To clink, *crepito, tinnio*.
 Clinton [the family] *De clinton*.
 To CLIP, *tondeo, detondeo, attondeo, refeco*.
 To clip ones wings, *pennas alicui incidere*.
 To clip about, *circumtondeo*.
 To clip about the neck, *amplector, complector, collo brachia circumdare*.
 To clip money, *nummos circumciere, accidere monetam*.
 To clip often, *tonfio*.
 To clip all over, *pertondeo*.
 To clip short, *praecido*.
 Clipped, *tonsus, detonsus*.
 Not clipped, *intonsus*.
 To be clipped, *tonsilis*.
 A clipper, *tensor*.
 A clipping, *tonfio, tonsura*.
 A clipping [colling] *amplexus, complexus*.
 A clipping short, *praeciso*.
 Of or for clipping, *tonforius*.
 Clippings, *praefeg in, num*.
 A clister, *clyster, clymus*.
 Cliver [goose-grass] *Apurine*.
 A cliver or Butcher, *securis*.
 A cloak, *pallium*. See cloke.
 To cloath, *vestio, amicio, vestem induere*.
 Cloathed, *vestitus*.
 Ill-cloathed, *pinnosus*.
 Cloathing, *vestitus, is*.
 A CLOCK, *horologium*. * They are as clean as a Clock, *nihil videtur mundius*. * It is a little past five by the Clock, *in horologio digitus indicat horam paulo plus quintam*.
 The clock [hour] *hora*. * What is it a Clock, *quota est hora?* * What a clock dost thou think it is now, *quum horam censes nunc esse?* * See what a clock 'tis, *contemplantur quoniam sit hora*. * One a clock, *hora prima*. * About eight a clock, *octavam circiter horam*.
 A clock keeper, *noctae curator*.
 A clock-maker, *faber horologarius* or *automatarius*.
 The art of clock-making, *automataria*.
 A clock [beetle] *scarabeus*.
 To clock as a hen, *glocio, glocito*.
 The clocking of a hen, *glocitatio*.
 A clocking hen, *gallina incubatrix*.
 A clod, *gleba, cespes*.
 A clod of blood, *sanguinis grumus*.
 To break clods, *occo, vastis glebas frangere*.
 To clod, *grumesco, coagu-*
 Grow cloddy, *ter*.
 Clodded, *concretus, grumescens, densus*.
 Cloddy
 Full of clods *glebosus*.

A clog, *impedimentum, truncus*.
 Wooden-clogs, *sculpinae, soleae lignae, calones, num, calpodia*.
 To clog, *impedio, praepedio*.
 Clogged, *praepeditus, trunco oneratus*.
 To cloie, *fitio, are, futuro*.
 Cloied, *satiatus, saturatus*.
 A being cloied, *satiatus, satibitas*.
 A cloister, *claustrum, peristylum*.
 A little cloyster, *claustrum*.
 To cloister up, *monasterio includere*.
 A cloisterer-man *claustris septus*.
 One cloistered up *monachus*.
 A cloisterer, *claustrarius*.
 A CLOKE, *pallium*. * My coat is nearer than my cloke, *tunica pallio propior*.
 A little slight cloke, *palliolum*.
 A felt cloke, *scortea*.
 A riding-cloke, *impluvia*.
 A cloke with a hood, *cappa, capitiuum*.
 A long cloke with sleeves, *pallium talare manicatum*.
 A Soldier's cloke, *sagum*.
 A Shepherd's cloke, *rheno, onis*.
 A short cloke, *semitogium*.
 A Woman's short cloke, *palluta*.
 A Beggar's patched cloke, *pannu-cia*.
 A thred bare cloke, *lucerna trita*.
 A cloke bag, *hippopera*.
 A cloke [colour for a fault] *praetextus, integumentum, obtentus*.
 To cloke [hide or dissemble] *disimulo, contego, velo, colorem inducere*. * He clockes his fault with fair words, *obvolvit vitium decoris verbis*. * They cloke their faults, *objiciunt noctem fraudibus & nubem*.
 To cloke *pallium induere*.
 Put on a cloke *pallio vestire*.
 Cloked, *palliat, penulatus*.
 Cloked [dissembled] *tectus, velatus, involutus*.
 A clocking, *diffimulatio, coloris induitio*.
 Clonwell Bishoprick [in Ireland] *Episcopatus Clonensis*.
 CLOSE [shut] *secretus, occultus*.
 Close [thick] *densus*.
 Close [silent] *Tacitas, Mutus*.
 Close [reserved] *Taciturnus*.
 Close [fast] *firmus*.
 Close [narrow] *arctus*.
 Close [dark] *tenebrosus, nubilus*.
 Close [unknown] *arcanus, obscurus*.
 Close [hard by] *juxta*. * If you can sit close, *si arcte poteris accubare*. * He follows close, *instat vestigiis*. * They were set close by one another, *junctim locabantur*. * Close by the Lake there is a hand-mill, *ad ipsum lacum est pistilla*. * He pitched his tent close by the Wall, *juxta murum castra posuit*.
 Close fitted, *Tenax*.
 To close [act.] *claudio*.
 To close [neut.] *coalesco*.
 To close about, *circumvenio*.
 To close in, *praeingo, includo*.
 To keep close, *celo, clam habere*.
 * It must by all means be kept close, *quoque pacto tacito est opus*.
 To keep close to his studies, *Abdere se in literas*.
 To keep close in, *coerceo*.
 To lye close to the ground, *humo sterni*.
 To close [in fencing] *congradi, consertis manibus pugnare*.

Lying close to the ground, *humistratus*.
 To close [hedge in] *Intersepio*.
 To close together, *cogo, coniungo*.
 To close up a letter, *epistolam complicare*.
 To close up a wound, *vulneri cicatricem obducere*.
 To close up as a wound, *solidesco, obducor*.
 To close [conclude] *concludo*.
 A close [conclusion] *Conclusio, finis*.
 Close together, *adj. densus, condensus*.
 Close together, *adv. conjuncte*.
 Kept close, *celatus, reservatus*.
 A keeping close, *celatio*.
 A keeping close in, *compressio*.
 Clapped close [woven] *coarctatus, coangustus*.
 A close Prisoner, *Vinctus, incarceratus*.
 A close [inclosure] *clausura, septum*. * He shewed him a certain close, *ei quendam conseptum agrum ostendit*.
 A close-stool, *lasanum, sella familiaris, or pertusa*.
 To go to the close-stool, *Adsello*.
 Closed, *clausus*.
 Closed about, *circummunus, stipatus*.
 Closed in, *circumventus, obsessus*.
 Closed in round about, *circumclusus, praecinctus, undique septus*.
 Closed together, *compressus*.
 Closed up, *opertus, obsignatus*.
 Closed up [as a wound] *cicatrice obductus*.
 A closer, *consolidator*.
 Closely, *obscure, occulte, tecte*.
 Closely [set] *dense*.
 Closely [managed] *clanculum*.
 Closeness, *densitas*.
 Closeness [in counsel] *recessus*.
 A closing in or up, *inclusio*.
 A closing together, *conjunctio*.
 The closing of a wound, *consolidatio*.
 A closet, *conclave is*.
 A little closet, *armariolum*.
 A closet hanging over a Wall, *extra*.
 A clot [of earth] *gleba*. See clod.
 To clot *coagulo, concreasco*.
 Clotter *coagulo, concreasco*.
 A clot of blood, *grumus*.
 A clot of congealed moisture, *stiria*.
 A clot-head, *Birdus, hebes*.
 A clot-bird, *caruleo*.
 A clot-bur, *burdana*.
 CLOTH, *pannus*.
 Meat drink and cloth, *Victus & vestitus*. * To be found with meat drink and cloth, *ab aliquo ali & vestiri*.
 Fine cloth, *pinnicalus*.
 Linnen cloth, *lintheum*.
 A Cloth of State, *conopaeum*.
 Cloth of Arras, *tapes, etis, tapetum*.
 Cloth of needle work, *vestis acupilla*.
 Cloth of Gold, *pannus auro intertextus*.
 Cloth of Tissue, *vestis Attalica*.
 Cloth with a nap, *pannus villosus*.
 Cloth-rash *pannus levidensis*.
 Course-cloth *pannus levidensis*.
 A Hearse-cloth, *vestis feralis cadaveri instrata*.
 Home-spun cloth, *tela domestica*.
 Hair-cloth, *cilicium*.
 A Cere-cloth, *cerotum*.
 A Table cloth, *mapp*.
 To lay the cloth, *Instruere mensam*.
 A Horse-

A Horse cloth, *Indutium, dorsuale*.
 Cloth for Booth, *Veterum*.
 A Clothworker, *Pannitor, pannorum rator*.
 Cloth, adj. } *Panneus*.
 Of Cloth, }
 To CLOTHE, *Amico, Vestio*.
 *Clothe the Naked with thy Apparel, *In te tuos vestitu nudos*.
 To clothe again, *revestio*.
 To clothe round about, *Circumvestio*.
 Clothed, *Amictus Indutus, vestitus*.
 II clothed, *Pannosus*.
 Clothed in Linnen, *Linteatus*.
 Clothed with Gold, *Segmentatus*.
 Clothed in Mourning, *pullatus*.
 Clothed in Purple, *purpuratus*.
 Clothed in a Robe of State, *prætextatus*.
 Clothed in Silk, *Sericatus*.
 Clothed in white, *Candidatus*.
 Clothed in Wool, *Lintatus*.
 Cloths, *vestes, s.*
 Bed-clothes, *Stragulum, Strata, stragula*.
 Clothing, *Vestitus, s.*
 Clothing, } *Linficium*.
 Making of cloth, }
 A clothier, *pannificus*.
 Clotted, *concretus*.
 To clatter, *Concreresco, Grumesco*.
 Clotted with Blood, *sanguine concretus*.
 Clotted, *Crucifus*.
 A little cloud, *Nubes, is*.
 A little cloud, *Nubecula, Nebula*.
 To be under a cloud, *Esse in nubibus*.
 To cloud, } *Obnubilo*.
 Making cloudy, }
 Bringing clouds, *Nubifer*.
 Clouds in painting, *Nubila, orum*.
 Cloudy, } *Nubilosus*.
 Full of clouds, }
 Cloudy Weather, *Cælum nubilum*.
 *Cloudy Mornings turn clear Evenings, *Non si nunc nunc & aliter sit erit*.
 Somewhat cloudy, *subnubilus*.
 Very cloudy, *Prænubilus*.
 Cloudily, *Facie nubila*.
 Cloudiness, *Tempestas nubila*.
 A clove, *caryophyllon*.
 A clove-tree, *caryophyllus*.
 A clove-gillflower, *caryophylla, orum*.
 A clove of Garlick, *Allii nucleus, spica*.
 Cloven, *Fissus*. See Cleave.
 Cloven-footed, *Bifidus, Bisulcus*.
 A clough, *convallis*.
 A clout, *panniculus, peniculus*.
 A linnen clout, *Linteolum*.
 A Dishclout, } *Penicillus, penicli-*
 A Shooclout, } *lum*.
 To clout, } *Sarcio*.
 Set on a clout, }
 To clout an Axletree, *Axi aras inducere*.
 Clouts of Iron at the end of Axletrees, *Auræ, arum*.
 A clouted shoon, *Vir rusticus*.
 A clouterly Fellow, *Magnus & inhabilis, ineptus, stupidus*.
 Clouterly, *Rudis, Invenustus*.
 Clouterly, adv. *Inscite*.
 A clown, *Agrestis, Rusticus, Corydon, frutex*.
 To play the clown, *Inurbanè se gerere*.
 Clowns-treacle, *Allium*.

A company of clowns, *Rusticorum grex*.
 Clownish, *Inurbanus, Rusticus*.
 Somewhat clownish, *subrusticus*.
 Clownishly, *rusticè*.
 Clownishness, *Inurbanitas, rusticitas*.
 To cloy, *Saturo, ad nauseam implere*.
 To cloy with words, *Verbis onerare*.
 Cloyed, *satur, saturatus*.
 A cloying, *saturatio*.
 A cloyster, *claustrum*. See Cloister.
 A CLUB, *Clava, Fustis, Baculus capitatus*.
 A little Club, *calvicula*.
 A club at cards, *Trifolium*.
 A Club [Meeting] *Compotatio, symbolum*.
 Claw-law, *Fus symbolare, or inter compotores*.
 Club law [for fighting] *Fustuvarium*.
 To club } *Conferre* *Symb-*
 Pay ones club } *lam*.
 Bearing a club, *Claviger*.
 Club-footed, *Loripes, edis*.
 Clubbish, *Incomis*.
 Clubbishly, *Incomiter, crassè*.
 Clubbiness, *Turbitas, divitas*.
 To cluck as a hen, *glocito*. See clock.
 A clue of Thread, *glomus*.
 Cluid river [in Denbighshire] *Cluida*.
 A clumperton [clown] *Agrostis*.
 Clumps, *Ignavus, ineptus*.
 Clumsy, *Inhabilis, dexteritas expers*.
 Clung, *Macie confectus*.
 I clung to, *Adhesi*. See cling.
 To clung [as Wood after it is cut] *Aresni, Aresio*.
 A cluster [of Grapes, &c.] *Racemus*.
 A little cluster, *Racemulus*.
 A cluster of Figs, *Palatha*.
 Cluster-gathering, *Racematio*.
 Full of clusters, *Racemosus*.
 To clutch the Fist, *Pugnum contrahere*.
 To clutch a thing, *Arcte complecti*.
 The clutches, *Ungues*.
 To clutter together, *concreresco*.
 A clutter, *turba, tumultus*.
 To keep a clutter, } *Omnia tur-*
 To make a clutter, } *bare, cælum terræ miscere*.
 Cluydisdale [part of Scotland] *Cludisdalia*.
 A clyster, *Clyster, eris*.
 To give a clyster, *clysterem applicare*.
 To coacervate [heap up] *coacervo*.
 A coacervation, *coacervatio*.
 A coach, *rheda, currus*.
 A coach box, *rheda capsus*.
 A coach-man, *Autiga*.
 Coach, adj. } *rhedarius*.
 Of a coach, }
 A Coach-horse, *Equus effedarius, ciliaris*.
 A Coach-house, *Stabulum quo subducitur rheda*.
 A Gate for a Coach to pass through, *Valvæ*.
 Coaction [constraint] *coactio*.
 Coadjutor [fellow helper] *coadjutor*.
 A coadunation [bringing together] *coadunatio*.
 To coagulate [curdle] *coagulo*.

A coagulating, } *coagulatus, coagu-*
 Coagulation, } *latio*.
 To coaks, *Assenter, Ablandior*.
 A coal, } *Carbo*.
 Char-coal, }
 A burning coal, *pruna*.
 Pit coal, } *Carbones fossiles*.
 Sea-coal, }
 Stone-coal, }
 A small coal, *carbunculus*.
 Coal black [a Dogs Name] *Abbas*.
 Coal black, adj. *Anthracinus, melanæus*.
 A Coal fire, *Anthracia*.
 The Coal fish, *Asellus niger*.
 A Coal-house, *Carbonum repositoryum*.
 A Coal merchant, *carbonarius*.
 A Coal-mouse, *parus major, carbonarius, ater*.
 A Coal pit, } *carbonaria*.
 Coal mine, }
 A Coal rake, *rutabulum*.
 Coalition [closing together] *coalitio*.
 A coape [long Robe] *pallium*.
 A Priests Coape, *Læna*.
 To coape with, *congregior, di-*
 Coarceation [pressing together] *coarctatio*.
 A coast, *Ora, tractus*.
 A coast [quarter] *terminus*.
 A coast of Mutton, *Costa ovillæ cervix cum pectore*.
 The Sea coast, *Littus, Maritimum*.
 To coast along, *Oram legere*.
 Coasted, *Circumnavigatus*.
 A coat [cottage] *casa, tugurium*.
 A Sheep coat, *Ovile, is*.
 A COAT, *Tunica*. * My Coat must pay for that, *isthac in me cudetur faba*.
 A sleeveless coat, *colobium, chlamys*.
 A long side coat [catlock] *Pallagallia*.
 A Child's Coat, *Allix*.
 A Beggars patch'd coat, *pannus*.
 A chat of Sheeps-skins, *Diphthera*.
 A Waste-coat, *Interula*.
 The Coat feathers of a Bird, *penæ vestitricæ*.
 A Coat of Mail, *Lorica*.
 A little Coat of Mail, *Loricula*.
 A Herald's Coat, } *paludamentum*.
 A Prince's Coat armour, }
 Wearing a coat of Armour, *Paludatus*.
 A Hawk of the first coat, *Accipiter bimus*.
 The Horse's Coat or Hair, *Seta equina*.
 To coat } *Tunico, Tunica*
 To put on a coat } *induo*.
 Coated, *Tunicatus*.
 To coath [swoon away] *Ani-*
 linqui, *desicere*.
 A cob, } *Larus*.
 Sea-cob, }
 A Hering-cob, *Halec parva*.
 Coberley [in Gloucestershire] *Cobberlegia*.
 A rich cob [Miser] *Himo lapsus & avarus*.
 A cob-loaf [bunn] *Collyra*.
 A cob-iron, *cratenterium*.
 A cob-swan, *Cygnus*.
 Cobby, *Vegetus, vividus*.
 To cobble, *Sarcio*.
 To cobble Shoes, *Calceamenta resarcire*.

<p>Cobled, <i>Refartus</i>.</p> <p>A cobbler, <i>cerdo</i>. * Let not the cobbler go beyond his Last, <i>Ne futor ultra crepidam</i>.</p> <p>A Cobler [Botcher] <i>Veteramentarius</i>.</p> <p>A Cobler's Shop, <i>Sutrinus, Sutrinum</i>.</p> <p>Coblentz [in Germany] <i>confluentis</i>.</p> <p>A cobnut, <i>Nux primaria, basilica, v. strix</i>.</p> <p>Cobs for cramming, <i>Globuli, Turunda</i>.</p> <p>Coburg [in Frankeland] <i>Coburgum</i>.</p> <p>A cob-web, <i>Aranea, Alaneæ tela</i>.</p> <p>Cob-web-lawn, <i>Linea nebula, toga vitrea, ventus textilis</i>.</p> <p>Wrought like a cob-web, <i>Scutulatus</i>.</p> <p>Full of cobwebs, <i>Armeosus</i>.</p> <p>Cocheneal to dye Scarlet, <i>Granum infectorium, coccus</i>.</p> <p>Cocar or cock [a River in Yorkshire] <i>Cocarus</i>.</p> <p>A COCK, <i>Gallus</i>.</p> <p>A cock's comb, <i>Galli cristæ</i>.</p> <p>The cock's stone, <i>Gallinacea</i>.</p> <p>A cock's spur, <i>calcar</i>.</p> <p>A cock's crowing, <i>Gallicinium</i>.</p> <p>A cock's wattles, <i>Galli paleæ</i>.</p> <p>Cock, adj. } <i>Gallinaceus</i>.</p> <p>Of a cock, }</p> <p>The Cock of a Dial, <i>Gnomon</i>.</p> <p>To be cock a hoop, <i>Ampullari, inflectio, cristas erigere</i>.</p> <p>To cock a Gun, <i>Serpentinam adducere</i>.</p> <p>The cock of a Wood, <i>Uregalus</i>.</p> <p>A cock's tread [in an Egg] <i>Gallinæ</i>.</p> <p>Cock throwing, <i>Gallicidium</i>.</p> <p>To cock [ones Hat] <i>Attollo, Erigo</i>.</p> <p>You were cock-sure, <i>Factam tibi rem statim putasti</i>. * It is a cock-sure, <i>Resin vado est</i>.</p> <p>A Cock pit, <i>cavea, galli pugnatorium</i>.</p> <p>Cock fighting, <i>Gallorum certamen</i>.</p> <p>To set Cocks on fighting, <i>Gallos committere</i>.</p> <p>A Cock master, <i>Gallorum lanista</i>.</p> <p>A Heath cock, <i>Tetrao</i>.</p> <p>A Sea cock [Insect] <i>Cancer heracleoticus</i>.</p> <p>A Turkey Cock, <i>Gallus numidicus</i>.</p> <p>Cochroches [Insect] <i>Blattæ non alata</i>.</p> <p>A winged cock roch, <i>blatta alata</i>.</p> <p>A Cock of Hay, <i>Fæni meta</i>.</p> <p>A little Cock of Hay, <i>Fænile</i>.</p> <p>To Cock Hay, <i>In cumulos fænam struere</i>.</p> <p>The Cock of a cistern, &c. <i>Epistomium, Siphon</i>.</p> <p>A little cock of a cistern, <i>Papilla</i>.</p> <p>Cocks head [a herb] <i>Caput gallinaceum, Onobrychis</i>.</p> <p>Cocks foot grass, <i>Gramen Ischæmen</i>.</p> <p>Cock weed, <i>Piperitis</i>.</p> <p>A Weathercock, <i>Triton, onis</i>.</p> <p>The Cock of a Gun, <i>Serpentina</i>.</p> <p>A Cock boat, <i>Scapha</i>.</p> <p>A little Cock boat, <i>Scapbula</i>.</p> <p>The Cock of an Arrow, <i>Crena sagittæ</i>.</p> <p>To cock an Arrow, <i>sagittam arcui aptare</i>.</p> <p>A Cock all, <i>talus</i>.</p>	<p>Cock all [the play] <i>Ludus talaris, Astragalismus</i>.</p> <p>Cock apparel, <i>Magna pompa, or fastus magnus in re pueri</i>.</p> <p>A Cockatrice, <i>Basiliscus, Serpens regulus</i>.</p> <p>To cocker, <i>Indulgeo, colludo, Ablandior</i>.</p> <p>Cockered, <i>Molliter enutritus</i>.</p> <p>Cockering, <i>Indulgens, ablandiens</i>.</p> <p>A cockering, <i>Indulgentia</i>.</p> <p>A cockerel, <i>Galli pullus</i>.</p> <p>A cocket. <i>Schedula mercatoria testans vestigal persolutum</i>.</p> <p>Cocket bread, <i>pinis secundarius</i>.</p> <p>Cocket, <i>Mulinusculæ se habens</i>.</p> <p>Cockish <i>silax</i>.</p> <p>Cockle, <i>Zigania, lolium</i>.</p> <p>A Cockle [Fish] <i>concha, pedunculus</i>.</p> <p>A cockle shell, <i>Testa</i>.</p> <p>To cockle [as Cloth] <i>corrugor</i>.</p> <p>Cocklev [in Northumberland] <i>Cocycum</i>.</p> <p>A Cocknev, <i>Mimothreptus, gallinæ filius albæ, vir vel puer urbanus, rerum rusticarum prorsus ignarus</i>.</p> <p>A cockswain, <i>cumbæ præfectus</i>.</p> <p>A Cod [husk] <i>Siliqua, Folliculus</i>.</p> <p>The Cod of a Man, &c. <i>Testis, testiculi</i>.</p> <p>The outward Skin of the Cods, <i>scrotum</i>.</p> <p>The hardness of the Cods, <i>psoriasis</i>.</p> <p>The Cod, } <i>Asellus</i>.</p> <p>Cod fish, }</p> <p>Fresh Cod, <i>Asellus insalsus</i>.</p> <p>The spotted Cod of which they make Haberdine, <i>Asellus salitus</i>.</p> <p>A Cods head, <i>Aselli caput</i>. * He is a very Cods head, <i>Non habet plus sapientiæ quam lapis</i>.</p> <p>A Cod piece, <i>peripoma, atis</i>.</p> <p>Wearing a Cod piece, <i>peripomate præcinctus</i>.</p> <p>To unty the Cod piece point, <i>Fibulam solvere</i>.</p> <p>Coddy [husky] <i>Siliquatus</i>.</p> <p>A Codicil, <i>codicillus</i>.</p> <p>Codiniack, <i>Cydonites, is, cotoneatum</i>.</p> <p>A Codiniack of Grapes, <i>conditum crassius succi uvarum</i>.</p> <p>To codle, <i>codillo</i>.</p> <p>A Codlin, <i>Pomum præcox acidum, pomum codile</i>.</p> <p>Codware, <i>Semen or Granum in siliquis latens, siliquitum</i>.</p> <p>A Cod worm, <i>Vermis tracticæ esca</i>.</p> <p>Coeln, or Colen [in Germany] <i>Colonia Agrippina</i>.</p> <p>Coequal, <i>coequalis</i>.</p> <p>Coercion [restraint] <i>coercio</i>.</p> <p>Coercive, <i>coercivus</i>.</p> <p>Coessential, <i>coessentialis</i>.</p> <p>Coetaneous, <i>coetaneus</i>.</p> <p>Coeternal, <i>coeternus</i>.</p> <p>Coeverden [in Overissel] <i>Coverdia, Baubennæ lucus</i>.</p> <p>Coexistent, <i>coexistens</i>.</p> <p>Coffee, <i>Choava, fructus Euonymi Egyptii</i>.</p> <p>A Coffee house, <i>Kuphibolium. L.</i></p> <p>The Coffee tree, <i>Bunz arbor</i>.</p> <p>A Coffe, <i>Area, capsæ</i>.</p> <p>A little Coffe, <i>capsula</i>.</p> <p>A Cofferer, <i>Dispensator, arcarius</i>.</p> <p>A Cofferer to the King, <i>Quæstor ærarius</i>.</p> <p>A Coffe maker, <i>capsarius</i>.</p> <p>A Coffin, <i>Loculus</i>.</p> <p>A Coffin maker, <i>faber locularius, or sandapilarius</i>.</p> <p>A coffin of Paper, <i>cucullus</i>.</p>	<p>A Co-founder, <i>condjuter in fundando</i>.</p> <p>A COG, <i>Fictio</i>.</p> <p>To Cog, <i>Blindior</i>.</p> <p>To Cog a Dye, <i>Alcum componere</i>.</p> <p>The Cog of a wheel, <i>Dens, scario-ballum</i>.</p> <p>Cogged [as a wheel] <i>Dentatus</i>.</p> <p>A cog wheel, <i>Rata denticulata</i>.</p> <p>A cogger, <i>Adulator, palpator</i>.</p> <p>Cogging, <i>Adulatio, palpatio</i>.</p> <p>Full of cogging, <i>Adulatorius</i>.</p> <p>A Cogitation [thought] <i>Cogitatio</i>.</p> <p>A Cogle Stone, <i>Lapillus</i>.</p> <p>Cogni [in Asia the less] <i>Inconium</i>.</p> <p>A Cognizance [badge] <i>Insigne</i>.</p> <p>Cognizance [of a Judge] <i>Cognitio</i>.</p> <p>To take Cognizance, <i>Judico, Perpendo</i>.</p> <p>To cohabit [dwell together] <i>Co-habito</i>.</p> <p>A Coheir, <i>coheres</i>.</p> <p>To Cohere, <i>cohero</i>.</p> <p>A Coherence, <i>coherentia</i>.</p> <p>Coherent, <i>congruus</i>.</p> <p>A cohabitation, <i>Ex fecibus subjecto igne repetita liquoris expressio or conditio</i>.</p> <p>Cole, <i>Effidiosis</i>. See Cov.</p> <p>A Coif, <i>capillare, is; anad magatis</i>.</p> <p>A Net work coif, <i>Reticulum</i>.</p> <p>Coifed, <i>Redimit, caput mitella</i>.</p> <p>A Coil, <i>Streptus, tumultus</i>.</p> <p>To keep a Coil, <i>Tumultuor, turbas ciere</i>.</p> <p>To coil a Rope, <i>Funem glomerare, inspiram contorquere</i>.</p> <p>Coimbra [in Portug l] <i>Conimbrica</i>.</p> <p>COIN, <i>Moneta, nummus</i>.</p> <p>Base Coin, } <i>Moneta adulteri-</i></p> <p>Counterfeit, } <i>na</i>.</p> <p>To coin Money, <i>Nummum cudere, figure</i>.</p> <p>To Coin false Money, <i>Numisma adulterinum figure</i>.</p> <p>To clip the King's coin, <i>Nummos publicos accidere</i>.</p> <p>To coin again, <i>Recudo</i>.</p> <p>To coin before, <i>præcudo</i>.</p> <p>To coin more, <i>accudo</i>.</p> <p>To coin stories, <i>Fingo, effingo, cominisci</i>.</p> <p>Coined, <i>cusus, signatus</i>.</p> <p>A Coiner, <i>Nummi cufor</i>.</p> <p>A Coiner of false Money, <i>Nummi adulterator</i>.</p> <p>A Coining of Money, <i>Numismatis percussio</i>.</p> <p>The Coin or Stamp, <i>Ferma</i>.</p> <p>A little piece of Coin, <i>Nummulus</i>.</p> <p>Coins in Building, <i>Ancones, Prothyrides</i>.</p> <p>A Coincidence, <i>concurfus, concursio</i>.</p> <p>A Coitrel [young Lad] <i>Asole-scentulus</i>.</p> <p>A Coit, <i>Discus</i>.</p> <p>Coke, <i>carbo fossilis ad modum ligni exustus</i>.</p> <p>A Coker, <i>Operarius</i>.</p> <p>Cokers, <i>Ocreæ magnæ, rusticorum, piscatorium</i>.</p> <p>A Cokes, <i>Stultus</i>.</p> <p>To Cokes, <i>Ablandior</i>.</p> <p>A Colander, <i>colum</i>.</p> <p>Colberg [in Germany] <i>Colberga</i>.</p> <p>Colchester [in Essex] <i>Colcestria, Colonia</i>.</p> <p>COLD, <i>Frigidus</i>. * His heart is very cold, <i>Gelido frigore pectus astrictum est</i>. * As cold as Ice, <i>frigidior hyeme Gallici</i>. * In cold Blood, <i>Animo tranquillo, bene composito</i>.</p>
--	---	--

old, rubit. frigis, oris.
Cold [chilly] *Algidus*.
A cold, graves, ini.
A cold trough, *Linter*.
Cold of constitution, *Alfiosus*.
Shaking for cold, *eternus*.
To catch cold, *frigus contrahere, ex frigore male affici*.
Having caught cold, *ex frigore male affellus*.
To be cold, *frigeo, frigeo*. * His love is not cold, *Amor illi non refrigit*.
To make cold, *frigeo, infrigido*.
To grow cold, *frigeo*. * The blood grows cold for fear, *sanguis gelidus formidine dirigit*. * With delaying the matter grows cold, *differendo res elanguit*.
To grow very cold, *perfrigesco, frigesco*.
To grow cold or patient, *deserveo, deservesco*.
To grow cold [as weather] *brumescio*.
To be very cold, *rigescit, algeat, horreo, dirigeo, obrigeo*.
To grow cold again, *refrigeo*.
A little cold, *frigusculum*.
Very great cold, *Algor, Rigor*.
Made cold, *refrigeratus*.
It is cold, *friget, frigescit*.
It grows cold, *brumescit*.
Very cold, *perfrigidus, algidus, rigidus*.
Full of extrem cold, *rigorosis*.
Half cold, *suffrigidus*.
Neither hot or cold, *egedus, tepidus*.
Soon cold, *Algidus*.
Causing cold, *frigoris, algificus, horifer*.
A cold North wind, *horifer boreas*.
A cold Bath, *frigidarium*.
Coldish, *frigidus, frigidusculus*.
Coldly, *frigide, gelide*.
Somewhat coldly, *suffrigide*.
Very coldly, *perfrigide*.
Cold [slenderly] *rejunet*.
Coldness, *frigidas, frigus*.
Very great coldness, *algus, algor*.
Collingham [in Scotland] *Colonia*.
A cole, *carbo*. See Coal.
Cole, *Brassica*.
Colewort, *Brassica*.
Cabbage cole, *brassica marina*.
Red Cabbage cole, *brassica rubra capitata*.
The Sea cole, *brassica marina*.
Colewort flowers, *brassica florida*.
The Rape colewort, *brassica napi*.
Thered orbittercole, *brassica rubra*.
The wild colewort, *brassica sylvestris*.
Curled Garden cole, *brassica apiana*.
Colebrook [in Buckinghamshire] *Colunum, pontes*.
Coles hill [in Flintshire] *collis carbonarius*.
The coler of a ring, *annuli palumbus*.
Coliberts, *Liberti*.
The colick, *colica, dolus colicus*.
Subject to the colick, *colicus*.
Troubled with the colick, *colica laborans*.
The Stone colick, *calculus, lithiasis*.
The Wind colick, *flatus hypochondriacus*.
To coll, *impletor, ti*.
Colled, *amplexu exceptus*.
A colling, *amplexus*.
Collapsed [decayed] *collapsus*.

A COLLAR, *capitulum*.
A Dogs collar, *millum*.
A collar maker, *helcium opifex, helciaricus sutor*.
A Horse collar, *helcium*.
An Iron collar for Offenders, *collifrigium, columbar, nervus, numella*.
The collar of a garment, *collare*.
A collar of Elles, *torquis*.
To collate [bestow a living] *conferre beneficium*.
Collateral, *collateralis*.
A collation, *collatio, merenda*.
A short collation, *canula*.
To collaud [commend one] *collaudo*.
A colleague, *collega*.
A collect [short prayer] *collecta*.
To collect, *colligo*.
Collected, *collectus*.
A collecting, *collectus, us*.
A collection, *collectio*.
A short collection, *summa*.
A collector, *collector*.
A collector of tribute, *telonarius*.
A collector of taxes, *Ec. publicanus*.
A college, *collegium, gymnasium*.
A collegiate church, *Ecclesia collegiata or collegialis*.
A fellow collegiate, *eiusdem collegii socius or studiosus*.
A collar, *capitulum*.
Collerford, or Collerton [in Northumberland] *Cilurnum, cilurnum*.
A collet of a ring, *annuli pala*.
A collier, *carbonarius*.
She collieth [of a hawk] *annuit*.
A colliflower, *flor brassica*.
A collision, *collisio*.
A Collock, *haustellum*.
To colloque, *adulator, adblandior*.
A colloquer, *adulator*.
A colloquing, *adulatio, lenocinium*.
A collop, *tessella, offula, buccer*.
Collops, *larding tessellatum concisum, fruxum*.
Collops and Eggs, *lardi tessellae cum ovis fixa*.
A colloquy, *colloquium*.
Collowed, *Demigratus*.
To collude, *colludo*.
Colluding, *collusio*.
Collusion, *collusio*.
Colluding, *collusarius*.
By collusion, *collusorie*.
A pleader by collusion, *colluser, prævicator*.
To colly, *denigro*.
A colly flower, *Brassica florida*.
A collying, *denigratio*.
Colmar [in Alsatia] *columbaria, comaria*.
Coln [in Germany] *Colonia Brabantica*.
Colne [in Essex] *Colonia*.
Colne river, *Colnius*.
Colocz [in Hungary] *Colocis*.
Cologne [in Germany] *Colonia Agrippina*.
A cololier [Greek Priest] *Sacerdos*.
Colombines, *agilegia, &c*.
Colomey [in Poland] *coloma*.
A Colon, *Colon, &c*.
The colon [Arse-gut] *Intestinum rectum*.
A colonel, *miliarcha, tribunus*.
A colony, *Colonia*.
Coloquintida [a wild gourd] *colocynthis, idis*.
A colote [huge statue] *Colofus*.
A COLOUR, *color, tintus*. * He easily discerns that colour, *eam colorem facillime speculatur*. * His

colour conies and goes, *Non constat et color*.
A false or counterfeit colour, *fucus*.
A colour [pretence] *prætextus, species, umbra, titulus*. * Under colour of a peace, *sub specie pacis*.
* Under colour of old friendship, *veteris amicitiae prætextu*. * Under colour of anger, *simulatione ira*.
* Under colour of respect, *simulationem officii*.
Soldiers Colours, *signa militaria*.
* He ran from his Colours, *reliquit, ab signis discessit*. * They ran to their colours, *se ad signa legionum receperunt*. * He advanced the colours and charged, *hæm signa intulit*.
With colours display'd, *post vexillis*.
To colour, *tingo, coloro*.
To colour [blush] *erubesco*.
To colour [counterfeit] *fucus, infucos, obtineo, fucum obducere*.
A perfect colour, *color plenus et satur*.
To fear no colours, *intrepide obpericula*.
A wan or weak colour, *color dilutus, luridus, remissus*.
A deep, laking lively colour, *color floridus, satur, suavis, vegetus, vividus*.
A decayed faded colour, *color obsoletus, evaniscens, fugax*.
Somewhat decayed in colour, *decolor*.
Painters colour, *pigmenta*.
A flea bitten colour, *color varius, distinctus*.
Colour in grain, *dibaphus*.
A blew or watchet colour, *color cyaneus*.
A bright sky colour, *color caeleus*.
A carnation colour, *color coccineus*.
A dark crimson or murrey colour, *color purpureus, pullus*.
A Flame colour, *color flammæ, rutilus*.
A housewife's gray colour, *color pallus, baticus*.
A ground colour, *sublitio*.
A mouse dun colour, *color murinus*.
A very high red colour, *color ardentissimus*.
A Sea green colour, *color hyalinus, viridis*.
A Smoak dry colour, *color fuscus, aquilus*.
A Straw colour, *color melinus*.
A Turkey or Venice blew colour, *color, venetus, thalassinus*.
A whitish purple colour, *color molochinus*.
Of the same colour, *concolor*.
Of many colours, *multicolor*.
Of one two, or three colours, *color, bicolor, tricolor*.
Of sundry colours, *discolor*.
Changing colour, *versicolor*.
Having lost colour, *decolor, deturatus*.
A losing colour, *decoloratio*.
Coloured, *coloratus, tintus*.
Coloured [counterfeited] *fucus, infucatus*.
Wan [or dead coloured] *luridus*.
To grow dead coloured, *pallidus*.
A colt, *pullus equinus*.
A horse colt, *equulus*.
A mare colt, *equula*.
The colt of a wild ass, *Luliso*.
Colti.

Colts-foot [herb] *tussilago hechi-um*.
 Mountain colts-foot, *cacalia*.
 Coluga [in Muscovy] *Coluga*.
 Coltish, *pullinus*.
 A columbine, *Aquilegia*.
 A Column, *columna*.
 Full of Columns, *Columnatus*.
 The colures, *coluri*, *crum*.
 Comarus [in Thessaly] *Heracles*.
 A COMB, *pecten*, *inis*.
 Ladies comb [herb] *pecten veneris*.
 To comb, *como*, *pecto*, *ere*, *pettino*.
 * They are a year a combing of themselves, *dum comuntur annus est*.
 To comb again, *repetto*.
 To comb down, *propetto*.
 To comb often, *pexo*, *petito*.
 A flax comb, *hamus ferreus*.
 A Honey comb, *favus*.
 A little honey-comb, *favulus*.
 A curri-comb, *strigil*, *ilis*.
 A little curricomb, *strigilicula*.
 To curricomb a horse, *equum stringere*.
 A Comb-maker, *pectinarius*.
 Lik comb teeth, *pectinatum*.
 A comb brush, *setaceum*, *pectinis verriculum*.
 A comb case, *pectinis theca*.
 A cocks-comb, *galli cristula*.
 To cut ones comb, *Fendere cristas*.
 A coxcomb [fool] *Stipes*, *fatuus*, *Insulsus*.
 A combatant, *pugnator*, *pugil*.
 A combat, *pugna*, *pralium*.
 A single combat, *duellum*, *monomachia*, *certamen singulare*.
 To Combat, *praelior*, *ari*.
 Combated, *certamine* or *praelio exceptus*.
 A combater, *certator*.
 A combating, *pugna*, *certamen*.
 Combating, *pugnax*.
 Combed, *pexus*.
 Combed again, *repexus*.
 Combed down, *propexus*.
 Combed finely, *comptus*.
 A comber, *pectens*, *ntis*.
 To comber, *impedio*, *imprico*, *intesturbo*, *vexo*.
 Combered, *impeditus*, *implicatus*.
 A comberance, *negotium*, *impedimentum*.
 A combering, *impeditio*, *districlio*.
 Comberous, *impediens*, *mo-*
Comberfome, *lestus*.
 Comberfomly, *promolestè*.
 To combine [act.] *conjungo*.
 To combine [neut.] *conspiro*, *con-
 juro*.
 Combined, *conjunctus*.
 A combining, *Combinatio*.
 Combination, *Combinatio*.
 A factious combination, *conjuratio*.
 Combustible, *combustibilis*.
 A combustion, *combustii*.
 A combustion hurly-burly, *tumultus*, *seditio*.
 To make a Combustion, *tumultum excitare*.
 Come, *bynes pbræ*, *filamenta*.
 To COME, *Venio*. * I had ill luck to come hither, *baud auspica-
 to huc me appuli*. * It comes by too much ease, *fit ex nimio otio*. * How should I come to know, *quid resciscerem?* * He will come presently, *jam hic aderit*. * Come leave your grieving, *mitte verò tristitiam*. * Come be of good cheer, *quin tu animo bono es*. * That

mischievous is yet to come, *id mihi restat male*. * We should come little or nothing short of the Greeks, *non multum aut non omnino Gracis cederetur*. * Old age comes creeping on, *sensim sine sensu ætas senescit*. * If you can come to speak with him, *si ipse coram congrédi potueris*. * For time to come, *in posterum*. * He foresees things to come, *futura prospicit*. * He comes while one is speaking of him, *eccum tibi lupum in sermone*. * Come cut come long tail, *Trotyriusve*. * Come on it what will, *facta est alen*. * You come a day after the fair, *post festum venit*.
 To come away from a place, *discedo*.
 To come by one, *prætereo*.
 To come by a thing, *nanciscor*.
 To come after, *sequor*.
 To come abroad, *prodeo*.
 To come again, *redeo*, *revertor*.
 To come to himself again, *resipisco*, *ad se redire*.
 To come against one, *invado*, *adorior*.
 To come along, *procedo*. * Come along, *eya, age!*
 To come at, overtake, *assequi*.
 To come at [obtain] *obtineo*.
 To come back, *Redeo*.
 To come before, *prævenio*, *ante-
 verto*.
 To come before a judge, *ambulare in jus*.
 To come behind, *sequor*. * He comes behind none for bravery, *splendore nemini cedit*. * I will not come behind, *posteriores partes non feram*.
 To come [as butter] *densari in butyrum*, *mutari in lacexydon*.
 To come [as cheese] *coagulari*, *concrefcere*.
 To come down, *Descendo*. * His Stomach is come down, *jam mitis est*.
 To come forth, *prodeo*, *provenio*.
 To come from, *Orior*.
 To come and go, *conmeo*.
 To come in, *intro*, *ingredior*.
 To come in place of another, *subro*, *succedo*. * Let fresh ones come in the room of those that be weary, *integri defessis succedant*.
 To come in the interim, *intervenio*.
 To come in danger of his life, *adire periculum capitis*.
 To come in [submit] *dedere se*, *pavere*.
 To come in ones way, *obvium se dare*.
 To come of [as a matter] *succedo*.
 To come of [as a man] *evado*, *discedo*. * I come fairly off, *imo vero pulchre discedo* & *probe*.
 To come often, *Ventito*. * They come often to our house, *ab illis domus nostra celebratur*.
 To come on, *progredior*, *pergo*.
 * Come on! *eya, age!*
 To come over to ones side, *descendere in partes*.
 To come over one, *circumvenio*, *decipio*.
 To come out, *exeo*, *emergeo*. * All is come out, *rescivit omnem rem*. * Come out here! *apage!* * I will stay for you here till you come out, *ego hic tantisper dum exis te*

opperiar. * What comes out at last, *quid fit denique*.
 To come in ure, *occurro*, *usu venire*.
 * If it comes in my way, *si quid usui venerit*.
 To come to the Knowledge of, *in-
 notesco*, *enotesco*.
 To come to mind, *subeo*, *obversor*.
occurro. * This comes to my mind, *hoc animo recusat*.
 To come nigh, *appropinquo*. * None is able to come near him, *artifex longè citra æmulum*. * He does what comes next to hand, *facit quod in proclivi est*. * Come not near, *cave canem*. * He comes not nigh the text, *extra scopum vagatur*.
 To come forth, } as a Book, *edi*, *in*
 To come, } *lucem emitti*, *ty-
 pis vulgari*.
 To come in request again, *e con-
 temptibus exire*.
 To come to pass, *evenio*, *accido*, *contingo*.
 To come to pass, *fit*, *fore*.
 To come quickly, *advolo*.
 TO COME TO, *adeo*, *advenio*, *ac-
 cedo*, *aggredior*, *evado*. * Come to that point, *in eum locum progredere*.
 * It comes all to a thing or case, *eodem recidit*. * By some means or other it will come to my fathers ear, *aliquà ad patrem hoc permanabit*. * I never thought it would have come to that, *nanquam putavi fore*. * Let me come to my self a little, *Sine paululum ad me ut redeam*. * He is come to the crown, *regnum adeptus est*. * He will come to no trouble by telling, *ille nihil periculi ex indicio feret*. * If it should ever come that, *si usus veniat*. * Come to the question, *mitte quod scio dic quod rogo*. * What comes all to! *quanta isthæc summa?* * It comes all to noting, *minus nihilo est*. * When all comes to all, *ad extremum tandem*.
 To come to [to cost] *consto*.
 To come to good [of a thing] *prosperè succedere*.
 To come to good [of a person] in *probum virum evadere*.
 To come to a place, *pervenio*. * As soon as ever we came to land, *ubi primum terram tetigimus*.
 To come to by little and little, *pro labor*. * Her wilfulness came to this, *prelapsa est huc libido*.
 To come to often, *adventito*.
 To come into, *intreo*.
 To come to hand, *occurro*.
 To come to light, *appareo*, *manifestus fieri*.
 To come short, *deficio*.
 To come short of one, *longè inferiore esse*.
 To come as a woman with child, *parturio*.
 To come together, *coeo*.
 To come up, *ascendo*.
 To come upon, *supervenio*.
 To come suddenly upon, *ingruo*, *irruo*.
 To come up young, *pullulo*, *pullu-
 lasco*.
 She cometh [of a hawk] *advolat*.
 * She cometh well, *ad nutum re-
 volat*.
 Come hither, *Adesto*, *adesdum*, *obo-
 dum ad me*.
 To come with one, *aliquem comi-
 tari*.

Comanded to come, *accitus*.
 Come, *qui venit*. * The fit is al-
 Com'n, *molit come, instat febris*.
 Come again, *reduc, uis*.
 Come down, *de lapsus*.
 Come in, *ingressus*.
 Come nigh, *propinquus factus*.
 Come out, *egressus*.
 Come to [a place] *appulsus*.
 Come to [pass] *quod venit*. * See
 what all my cunning is come to!
Hem astutias. * Is it come to
 this? *res rediit?* * It is come to this
 last push, *ad triarios ventum est*,
res ad triarios rediit.
 Come of, *ortus*. * Come of a
 good family, *familiâ nobili crea-*
tus.
 A come off, *successus*.
 Come up, *elatus*.
 Come up! *bui!*
 Come upon, *obortus*.
 Come in the way, *obuius factus*.
 Not to come unto, *inaccessus*.
 Hard to come at, *Asitu diffi-*
 Hard to be come at, *lis*.
 A comedy, *Comœdia*.
 A comedian, *Comœdus, actor sceni-*
cus.
 A writer of comedies, *comicus*.
 Like a Comedy, *comice, scenice*.
 Comely [as a person] *formosus*.
 Comely [as a habit] *decens, decorus*.
 To make comely, *decoro, orno*.
 Very comely, *perdecorus*.
 Comely, adv. *decorè, decenter*.
 Very comely, *concedenter, conde-*
corè.
 It is comely, *deceat*.
 Comeliness, *decus, oris; decor, oris*.
 A Comer, *bos pes*.
 A Comer to, *accessor*.
 Comestible, *esculentus*.
 A Comet, *cometa, stella crinita*.
 Comfits, *tragemata, hypotrimmata,*
bellaria, arida.
 A Comfit-maker, *pistor dulciarius*.
 COMFORT, *consolatio, solamen*.
 * You will give her some com-
 fort, *illi animum relevabis*. * It is
 some comfort to me, *nonnihil me*
consolatur. * I want some com-
 fort, *ea me solatio deficiunt*.
 A little comfort, *solatiolum*.
 To comfort, *consoler, reficillo, refi-*
cio; luctum removere, dolorem mi-
nuere. * Comfort your self, *sis*
bono animo. * Comfort her all you
 can, *istam quam potes fac conso-*
lere.
 To comfort again, *refoveo, relevo*.
 Comfortable, *consolans, salutis*.
 Comfortable [pleasant] *Amicus,*
Fucundus.
 Comforted, *exhilaratus*.
 Not to be comforted, *inconsolabi-*
lis.
 A Comforter, *consolator, refocilla-*
tor.
 The Comforter [Holy Ghost] *Pa-*
racletus.
 It comforts, *juvat*.
 Comforting, *consolatorius, consola-*
bundus.
 A Comforting, *consolatio, refocilla-*
tio.
 Comfortless, *desolatorius solatii ex-*
pers consolatione vacuus.
 Comfrey, *consolida*.
 Great Comfrey, *consolida major*.
 Middle Comfrey, *consolida media*.
 Comical, *comicus*.
 Comical [merry] *Urbanus, festi-*
vus.

A comical Poet, *comœdiographus*.
 Comically, *comice*.
 Comidia [in Bythynia] *Nicomedia*.
 Coming, *veniens*. * I shall be twenty
 years coming, *vicesimo anno per-*
veniam.
 Coming and going, *commens, re-*
cedens.
 Coming again, *Retiens*.
 Coming back, *Retiens*.
 Coming from beyond Sea, *Trans-*
marinus.
 Coming about, *circuitio*.
 Coming in the way, *obuius*.
 A coming, *accessio, adventus, us*.
 A coming away, *Discessus*.
 A coming after, *Sequela*.
 A coming back, *Reditus Recur-*
 A coming again, *sus*.
 The coming of a woman in child.
parturitio, parturienti tempus.
 A coming again, *Ingressio, onis*.
 A coming down, *descensus*.
 A coming down violently, *Ruina*.
 A coming forth, *Egressio*.
 A coming in, *Ingressus*.
 A coming out, *Egressus*.
 A coming short, *Defectio*.
 A coming forward, *progressio*.
 A coming out of the earth, *Exor-*
tus.
 A coming to, *Accessus, Aditus, Ad-*
ventus.
 A coming nigh unto, *Appropinquat-*
tio.
 A coming up, *Ascensio*.
 A coming up suddenly, *Superven-*
tus.
 A coming in the way, *Occursus*.
 Comminges [in Aquitain] *Conve-*
narum Regio.
 The comings in a ship, *Trabes dua-*
per quas remittitur scapha.
 Comity [courteous] *comitas*.
 A Comma, *comma, atis*.
 TO COMMAND, *Jubeo, Impero,*
Mando, Præcipio. * Octavius com-
 manded the fleet, *Octavius classis*
præerat. * As often as it is com-
 manded, *Toties quoties præcipitur*.
 To command [appoint] *Indico*.
 To command with authority, *edico*.
 Commanded, *Imperatus, Inductus,*
Mandatus, præceptus.
 Commanded [to appear] *Evocatus*.
 A Commander [rammer] *Fistula,*
pavimenta.
 A Commander, *Mandator, oris, m.*
Mandatrix, icis, f.
 A Commander in chief, *Imperator*.
 A Commander [officer] *præfectus*
militem, Dux.
 Commanding, *Mandans, Imperans,*
Jubens.
 A Commanding, *Jussio, Jussus*.
 A Command [place of command]
præfectura.
 To be in command, *Esse cum im-*
perio.
 A Command, *Mandatum, præ-*
 Commandment, *ceptum*. * The
 command was obeyed, *Obeditum*
erat imperio. * He does what he
 has in command, *Mandata facit,*
exequitur. * He was not able to
 be out of command, *Imperio carere*
non potuit. * He had the command
 of a province, *provinciam tene-*
bat.
 A little Commandment, *Manda-*
tulum.
 To give Commandment, *præcipio*.
 To be at ones Command, *Alicui*
subservire, Se totum dedere, quæ

quis imperavit facere.
 To be in chief Command, *Rerum*
potiri.
 To list ones self under ones Com-
 mand, *Apud aliquem sacramentum*
dicere.
 A following ones Command, *Ob-*
sequium, Obtemperatio.
 The Ten Commandments, *Deca-*
logus.
 Without Commandment, *Inju-*
ta.
 Commemorable, *commemorabilis*.
 To Commemorate, *commemorare*.
 A Commemoration, *commemoratio*.
 A yearly Commemoration, *An-*
versarium.
 To Commence, *Auspicio*.
 To Commence an action, *Actionem*
intendere.
 To Commence [take degrees] *In-*
tior.
 To commence or proceed Doctor
 of Divinity, *Theologia laureati*
nari, insigniri, supremâ Theologia
coronâ decorari.
 Commenced, *Inceptus*.
 He that has newly Commenced
Inceptor.
 The commencement [Act] *Com-*
itia Academica.
 TO COMMEND, *Commendo, præ-*
lico, laudo, omnia bona dicere. * You
 commended him to the Skies,
quem tu verbis ad cælum extulisti.
 * He commended him but ille-
 gally, *Precè de hujus laude dixit*.
 To Commend [commit unto] *Com-*
mendo. * I commend it to your
 care and trust, *Hoc committo e-*
mando tuæ fidei.
 To Commend ones self to any
 one, *Alicui salutem imperari*.
 * He commends him very kindly
 to you, *plurimâ te salute imper-*
tit, Tibi salutem plurimam dicit.
 Commendable, *Laudabilis*.
 Commendably, *Laudabiliter*.
 A Commendation, *Laus*.
 Commendations, *Salutationes*.
 To send Commendations, *Salute*.
 To do Commendations, *Salutem*
annunciare, dicere.
 Letters of Commendation, *Lit-*
teræ commendatitiæ.
 Commendatory, *Commendatitius*.
 A Commendani, *Ecclesia commenda-*
tia.
 Commended, *Laudatus*.
 Highly Commended, *Celeber, Lau-*
datissimus.
 A Commender, *Laudator, oris, m.*
Laudatrix, icis, f.
 Commensurate, *Adæquatus, com-*
mensuratus.
 A Comment, *Commentarius, com-*
 Commentary, *mentarium, Schol-*
ium.
 To Comment, *Commentor*.
 Write Comments, *Commentor*.
 A Commentator, *commentator*
Scholasticus.
 Commented on, *Notis or commen-*
tariis illustratus.
 Commerce, *commercium*.
 To have commerce with, *confus-*
 A Commination [threatning] *com-*
minatio.
 Commminatory, *commminatorius*.
 To Commiserate, *commiseret, misere-*
or.
 Commiserated, *Cujus misertum est*.
 Commiseration, *commiseratio*.
 A Commissary, *Commissarius, judex*
delegatus.

A Commissary [Ecclesiastical officer] *Officialis foraneus*.
 A Commissary [Muster-master] *Recognitor*.
 A Commission, *Mandatum, Delegatio*.
 To Commission, } *Demando, De-*
 Give Commission, } *lego, Potestatem facere*.
 Commissioned, } *Delegatus*.
 Commissionated, }
 A Commissioner, *Delegatus*.
 A Commissioner [appointed between two parties] *Arbiter honorarius*.
 A Commissioner [chose between two] *Arbiter ex compromisso*.
 A Commissioner [to treat with foreign Princes] *Syndicus*.
 A commissure [seam] *commissura, futura*.
 To COMMIT, *Committo, Admitte, Patro, Perpetro*.
 To Commit a fault, *Delinquo*.
 To commit Adultery, *Adulteror, Machor, Alterius cubile inire*.
 To commit murder, *Occido*.
 To Commit murder upon murder, *Accumulare cædam cæde*.
 To commit to memory, *Memoriae mandare*.
 To commit ones self to ones friend-ship and tuition, *In alicujus amicitiam & fidem se conferre*.
 To commit an office to one, *Munus alicui deferre*.
 To commit treason, *Majestatem lædere*.
 To commit unto, *Trado, Delego, Mando, Credo*. * I will commit this business to Davus, *Davo isthuc dedam jam negotii*. * The care is committed to thee, *cura tibi demandata est*.
 To commit in trust, *Depono*.
 To commit himself to, *commendo*.
 To commit to prison, *In custodiam committere*.
 To commit to another what was committed to us, *Surrogo, Subdelego*.
 Committed, *Factus, Patrat*.
 Committed unto, *Commissus, creditus, concreditus, mandat*.
 A Committee, *Arbitrorum confessus*.
 A committing, *commissio*.
 A committing to trust, *Depositio*.
 A commixtion [mingling] *Commissio*.
 Commodious, *commodus*.
 Commodiously, *commode*.
 Commodity, *Commoditas, commodum, emolumentum*.
 Commodities [wares] *Merces, ium*.
 COMMON, *Communis, Publicus, Popularis, Quotidianus, Vulgaris, Vulgatus, Usitatus, Tritus*. * It is a common saying, *Vulgo dici solet*. * It is the common talk, *In ore est omni populo*. * It is common to you and me, *Mihi tecum commune est*. * It is a worn a common proverb, *Factum est jam tritum sermone porverbum*. * Consult for the common good, *In consulti in medium*. * Do what shall be for the common good, *In commune consulas*.
 The common people, *Vulgus, Plebs*.
 The Common-pleas, *communis placita*.
 A common Soldier, *Miles gregarius*.

A common whore, *Prostitutum*.
 The Common-wealth, *Respublica, Commune, is*. * He is an excellent Common-wealths man, both in peace and war, *Civis tam in toga quam in armis insignis*.
 To Love the Common wealth, *Fidam & animum singularem habere in Rempublicam*.
 To rob the Common wealth, *Publicam pecuniam dilapidare, Republicæ visceribus eripere*.
 A Common, *Ager compascuus, pas-cuum publicum*.
 To common, *Compasco*.
 To make common, *Divulgo, in medium afferre*.
 A scholars commons, *Demensum*.
 A favourer of the Commons, *plebicola*.
 Of the common sort, *Gregarius, plebeius*.
 Common to many, *Promiscuus*.
 It is very common, *pervulgatum est*.
 With common consent, *communiter*.
 The Commonalty, *plebs, ebs*.
 One of the Commonalty, *Plebeius, Vulgaris*.
 A Commoner, *plebeius*.
 Commonness, *communitas, frequentia, familiaritas*.
 The House of Commons, *Domus communium, Senatus, senaculum inferius*.
 Commonly, *Vulgo, vulgariter, plerumque, Magna ex parte*.
 A Commoration, *commoratio*.
 A Commotion, *Commotio, Tumultus, Seditio, Motus*.
 To Commune [talk together] *Communico, colloquer, confaquer, Sermones cadere*.
 Communicable, *communicabilis*.
 To communicate [impart unto] *Communico, Impertio*.
 Communicating, } *communicatio*.
 Communication, }
 Communication [discourse] *Colloquium, Sermo, Sermocinatio*.
 Communicative, *communicativus*.
 Communicants, *Eucharistiæ participes*.
 The Communion, *Eucharistia, cæna dominica*.
 To receive the Communion, *Divina, sacramenta suscipere, Divino pane recreare, cælesti pabulo reficere animum*.
 Communion, } *communio, commu-*
 Community, } *nitas, consortium*.
 Commutation [change] *commutatio*.
 Commutative, *commutativus*.
 To commute [buy off punishment] *Reimere culpam*.
 Como [in the Dukedom of Millain] *Comum Novocomum*.
 A Compact [agreement] *compactum factus*. * On or by compact, *Ex compacto*.
 To compact, [fasten together] *compingo*.
 To be compact [made] *Constesto, constor, consto*. * Of which thing it is compacted and made, *Quibus ex rebus constatur & efficitur*.
 Compact [made] *constatus, concretus*.
 Compact [pressed together] *compactus, compressus*. * A compact Narration, *Narratio pressa*.

Compact [set in Order] *concinnus, stractus*.
 Well compacted, *Elaboratus, exactus*.
 A well compacted stile, *concinnitas elaborata*.
 A compacting, *compactio, coagmentatio, constructio, structura*.
 Compactly, *compressè, retundè*.
 Compactly [neatly] *concinnè*.
 Compactly [strongly] *Firme, elaboratè*.
 A compactour, *compactor*.
 A compacture, *compages, compago, coagmentum*.
 A COMPANY, *Turba, conventus, grex, cætus*. * We were a great company of us, *frequentes fuimus*. * We are thronged with company, *Hominum multitudine circumfundimur*. * He takes him away from company, *Illum ex hominum frequentia tollit*.
 A great Company, *Examen*. * He came to meet him with a good big company of his own, *Obviam cum bene magna caterua suavenit*.
 Company, *Societas, sodalitus, consortium*. * Admit me I pray you into your Company, *Oro ut me in gregem vestrum recipiatis*. * He is very good or pleasant Company, *Hujus est jucundissima convictio, lætum agit comitum*. * I never let him go out of my company, *Illum nullo tempore à me pitior discedere*. * 'Tis good to have company in trouble, *Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris*.
 To abhor Company, *Societatem vitare, fugere*.
 To delight in company, *Societatem appetere*.
 To keep Company together, *comitor*. * He bore me Company in all my Travels, *Omnium itinerum, meorum socius fuit*. * To long for a friends Company, *Amici absentis studio flagrare, amici adventum ardentissime exoptare*.
 To be much in Company with, *confuesco*.
 Not to care for Company, *Socium recusare*.
 Not to come into company, *Hominum conventus fugere*.
 To Company carnally, *Cognosco, rem habere*.
 To break Company, *Dissocio, cætu saluto discedere*.
 To get company to one, *Sibi socios adsciscere*.
 A Company [corporation] *Corpus, Civitas Societas*.
 To take one in to be Member of a Company, *In collegium cooptare*.
 A company of lewd Persons, *colluvies, colluvio*.
 A Company of Soldiers, *Cohors, manus, militum glebus*. * He had six Companies three in Garrison, *Six cohortes sibi in præsidio habuerat*.
 A company of Horse, *Equitatio*.
 To divide into companies, *Decurio*.
 Of one Company, *Sidilis*.
 By companies, *cateruatum, gregatum, agminatum*.
 A companying, *consecratio*.
 A breaking of company, *Dissociatio*.
 A Companion, *comes, socius, m. socia, f.*

A companion in Office, *collega*.
 A companion at Table, *convictus*.
 A boon companion, *comessitor*.
 A merry companion, *congerro*.
 A mean or base companion, *caput vile, bono teruncii or nihili*.
 A companion in Arms, *commilito*.
 A Companion in Service, *conseruus, m. concerva, f.*
 A Companion [partaker] *consors, particeps*.
 To COMPARE, *Comparo, confero*.
 * I used to compare great things with small, *Parvis componere magna solebam*. * He thinks there is none to compare with him, *Hominem præ se neminem putat*. * But she is not to compare with this of ours, *At nihil ad nostram banc*. * This is not to compare with what I shall say, *Nihil hercle hoc quidem præut alia dicam*. * He may compare with any Roman Gentleman for Bravery, *Splendore nemini Romano equiti cedit*.
 To Compare [make equal] *Æquo, adæquo, æquiparo, rem cum re conferre*.
 Beyond compare, } *Incompara-*
 Beyond comparison, } *bilis, nihil supra*.
 Compared, *comparatus, collatus*.
 Comparable, *comparabilis*.
 Comparably, *comparabiliter*.
 Comparative, *comparativus*.
 A Comparing, *collatio*.
 COMPARISON, *comparatio, æquiparatio*. * A very uneven comparison, *chous ad chium*.
 By way of comparison, } *compara-*
 Comparatively, } *tivus*.
 In comparison of, *præ*. * He thinks every one a clown in comparison of himself, *Illos præ se agrestes putat*. * In comparison of this man's wisdom he is a meer trifler, *Ad sapientiam huius ille nimis nugator est*. * You will say the other was but a sport in comparison of what his Madness will produce, *Lulum dices fuisse alterum præut huius rabies quæ dabit*.
 A Compartment, *Divisio*.
 A COMPASS, *circuitus, ambitus*.
 * He thinks the Sun to be of a great compass, *Huic Sol magnus videtur*. * Within the compass of this time, *Huius temporis tractu*. * Carried a great compass about, *Longis acti erroribus*. * By fetching a longer compass about they escape the Horse-guards, *Longiore circuitu custodias equitum vitabant*.
 The compass of the Moon, *Orbita lunæ*.
 The compass of the World, *mænia mundi*.
 A Mariners Compass, *Phyxis nautica, amustum, index nauticus*.
 A Compass, }
 A pair of Compasses, } *circinus*.
 A little pair of Compasses, *circinulus*.
 The compass [limits] *Limites*.
 A compass [winding] *Ambages*.
 To keep within compass, *Modum tenere*.
 To compass, *Ambio, circummeo, obeo*.
 To compass [attain] *Assuero*.
 * He will easily be able to compass that, *Id autem facile consequi poterit*. * By what means shall we be able to compass the good will

of Men? *Quibus rationibus hominum studia complectamur*.
 To compass by intreaty, *Exoro*.
 To compass ones ends, *Votorum potiri*.
 To compass round about, *Amplector, complector*.
 To compass [go about] *Lustro, perlustro*.
 To compass with a Trench, *Obvallio*.
 Compassed, *Ambitus*.
 Compassed [brought to pass] *Effectus*.
 Compassed [gone about] *Lustratus*.
 Compassed with a trench, *Obvallatus*.
 A compassing, *Ambitus, circuitus*.
 A Compassing [going about] *Lustratio*.
 A compassing [attaining] *consecutio*.
 Compassion, *Misericordia*.
 To take compassion of, *Misereor*.
 Compassionate, *Misericors*.
 Compassionately, *Misericorditer*.
 Compatible, *consistens, ntis*.
 Compatability, *consistentia*.
 A Compeer, *compar, aris*.
 To Compel, *compello, cogo*.
 Compellation, *compellatio*.
 Compelled, *coactus*.
 A compeller, *coactor*.
 Compelling, *coactivus*.
 A compelling, *coactio, compulso*.
 Compendious [brief] *Brevis, succinctus*.
 Compendiously, *Breviter, succinctè, concinnè, summam, perstrictim, presse*.
 Compendiousness, *Brevitas*.
 A Compendium, *Breviarium, breviatura, summarium, epitome, es*.
 To Compensate, *compenso*.
 A Compensation, } *compensatio*.
 Compensating, }
 A Compere [companion] *Comes, Æqualis*.
 To comperendinate [put off] *comperendino*.
 Competence, } *Mediocritas, com-*
 Competency, } *petentia*.
 Competent, *competens*.
 Competently, *competenter*.
 Competition, *competitio*.
 A Competitour, *competitor, rivalis, æmulus*.
 Compeigne [in Falois] *Compendium, carclopis*.
 To compell, *compono*.
 Compiled, *compositus*.
 Compiling, *compositio, collectio*.
 To COMPLAIN, *Queror, conqueror*. * He complains to me by Letters, *Queritur apud me per literas*. * Complain of that to your Step-dame, *Isthor apud novercam querere*. * He complained to me with tears in his eyes, *Lachrymans mecum quæstus est*.
 To complain of, *Accuso, defero, criminor, posulo*. * I will complain of you to the three Men, *ad tres viros ego deferam nomen tuum*.
 To complain greatly, *Quiritor, clamito*.
 To complain grievously, *Lamentor*.
 To complain softly, *Mullo*.
 A Complainant, *Actor, oris*.
 Complained of, *Delatus*.
 A Complainer, *Accusator, Posulator*.
 A false complainer, *Sycophanta*.

A secret complainer, *Delator*.
 Complaining, *Queribundus, querulus*.
 To fall a complaining, *Querelam effundere*.
 A complaining, *Queritatio, quæstus*.
 A complaint, *Querela, querimonia*.
 A complaint against one, *Delatio, Incusatio*.
 To make ones complaint, *conqueror*. * I make no complaint, *Nihil conqueror*.
 A false complaint, *Sycophantia*.
 A bill of complaint, *Actio, delatio, libellus accusatorius*.
 Full of complaint, *Querulus*.
 Complaisance, *comitis, urbanitas*.
 Complaisance [delight in a thing] *complacentia*.
 Complaisant, *comis, bilavis*.
 Compleat, *Exactus, perfectus, consummatus, omnibus numeris absolutus*.
 To compleat, *Perficio, ad umbilicum ducere*.
 Compleatly, *Perfectè, Exactè*.
 Compleatness, *Perfectio*.
 A complement *Blandimentum, fucus*.
 A complement [filling up] *Complementum*.
 To Complement with, *Ablandior, blandis & benignis verbis & gestibus excipere*.
 Complementary, *Blandus, Officiosus*.
 Complemented, *Delinitus, verbis publicis exceptus*.
 Completion [fulfilling] *completio*.
 A complexion, *complexio, crassus temperies*.
 Complexioned, *coloratus*.
 Compliance, *Assensus, Obsequium, conformitas*.
 Complicated, *complicatus*.
 Complication, *complicatio*.
 A Complice, *conjuratus, particeps, affinis, popularis conjurationis, æcem conjuratione fœderatus*.
 Compilces in all deed, *Socii criminis*.
 The Compline, *vesperæ, arum*.
 A Complot, *conspiratio, conjuratio, coitio*.
 By complot, *ex compallo*.
 To complot, *conspiro, conjuro*.
 Complotted, *constitutus, passus*.
 Complotting, } *Machina belli*
 Full of complot, } *cus*.
 A complotting, *Machinatio, conjuratio*.
 To comply, *Assentor, assentio, alieno ingenio se accommodare, alienis moribus vivere*.
 To comport, *Morigeror, se gerere*.
 A comportment, *Morigeratio*.
 To COMPOSE, *compono, contex, conscribo*.
 To compose Verse, *Pango*.
 To Compose as Printers, *Typi componere*.
 To Compose [make Agreement] *compono, concludo*.
 To compose [quiet ones Spirit] *sedare, lenire, Pacare*.
 Composed, *compositus, conditus, confectus, constatus, constitutus*.
 Composed [quieted] *Sedatus, tranquillus*.
 A composer, *compositor*.
 A composer of Songs, *Musurgus*.
 A composition, *compositio, constructura, constructio*.
 A composition [agreement] *compositum*.

<p>A Compositour, Compositor, Typo- theta. A compossessor [joynt posses- sor] Prædii socius. Compostella [in Spain] Compostel- la, Janasum. To compound, compono. To compound a difference, Litem componere. To compound with creditors, Cum creditoribus decidere. Compoundable, componendus. Compounded, compositus. Compounded for, Decisus. Compounded with, cum quo deci- sum est. A compounding, compositio. A compounding with, Decisio. To comprehend, comprehendendo. To comprehend in mind, Mente capio, Animo complector, Teneo. Comprehended, comprehensus. Not comprehended, Incomprehen- sus. A comprehending, comprehensio, complexio. Comprehensible, comprehensibilis. A comprehension, comprehensio. To comprize, comprehendendo, conti- neo. A compromise, compromissum. To compromise, } compro- Put into compromise, } mitto, Arbitrium sumere, arbitris rem permittere, compromissum de ali- qua re facere. He to, whom a controversy is compromitted, Arbitrator. To compt, computo. See Count. A comptroller, Observator. See con- troller. Compulsion, compulsio, coactio. Compunction, compunctio. A compurgatour, compurgator. A computation, computatio. To compute, computo. To compute the charges of a suit, Æstimare litem. A computer, } Logista. Computist, } A comrade, conturbanalis. To concatenate, concatenare. To con [get without Book] Me- moriam Monere. To con it over, Memoriam repeto. Concatenated, concatenatus. A concatenation, concatenatio, Se- ries. Concave [hollow] concavus. Made concave, Excavatus. A concavity, cavius, i. To conceal, celo, Occulto, Reticeo. Concealed, Occultus, Occlusus, Sup- pressus. A concealer, Occultator, m. and occultatrix. Concealers, Quibus commissum est ut prospiciant ne quid ad regem pertinens latenter detineatur. A concealing, } Occultatio. Concealment, } To concede [grant] concedo. A CONCEIT, Opinio A witty conceit, Lepor, oris. Pretty conceits, Sales, ium; Face- tie, arum. A fantastical conceit, Ineptie, a- rum. Full of pleasant conceits, Lepi- dus. Out of conceit with, Abalienatus. To bring one out of conceit with, Abalineo. A pleasant conceit, Focus.</p>	<p>Conceited, Cerebrosus, Vectus, Ve- lunus. To be well conceited of himself, Altum sapere, Plus æquo sibi tri- buere, nimium sibi placere. Conceitedness, Vecordia. To conceive, Percipio, complector, comprehendo, capio, Teneo, Mente consequor. To conceive [a child or young] concipio. As I conceive, Ut opinor. Conceived, Perceptus, Comprehen- sus. Not to be conceived, Imperceptus Conceived as a Child, conceptus. A conceiving, conceptio. A concent, concentus. To concent, concio. Concentrick, concentricus, Eodem tendens. A conceptacle, conceptaculum. A conception, conceptio. A CONCERN, Negotium, Res. * That he should have so little care in so great a concern, Tan- tamne rem tam negligenter ageret. * They are a little careless about their main concerns, Ab re sunt omissiores paulo. To concern, Specto. * It concern- me, Mea multum refert. * As to what concerns you, quod at te at- tinet. * It mainly concerns them, Illis id maxime utile est. * It very much concerns us, permagni nostra interest. * There is something else that more nearly concerns him. Habet aliud magis ex sese & ma- jus. Concerned, Quem or Ad quem spec- tat. * He thinks not himself con- cerned in it, a se alienum putat. * As if I were not as much con- cerned as you, Quasi isthic minus mea res agatur quam tua. * I am not concerned at all, it concerns me not, it is none of my concerns Nihil ad me attinet, Mibi nec obest nec prodest, Mibi isthic nec se- ritur nec metitur. Concerning, De, quod ad. * So far as I understand the old mans mind concerning the wedding, Quantum intellexi senis sententiam de nuptiis. * Concerning Pomponia I would have you write, Quod ad Pomponiam scribas velim. * As concerning the man's accusing me I am blameless, Nam quod me accusat nunc vir sum extra nox- tam. Of great concernment, Magni mo- menti. To concert, De re aliqua delibera- re, quomodo efficiatur providere. Concerted, Re perpensa, Delibera- tione habita. A concerting, Deliberatio, consul- tatio. By concert, Compago, Ex compago, Ex condigno. A concession, concessio. To concinnate, concinno. Concinnity [fitness] concinnitas. Concise, Concisus, Præcisus, compen- diosus. A Conclave, Conclave, is. To CONCLUDE, concludo, colligo, Infero. To conclude [determine] Adjudico, Decerno, Decido. To conclude [end] Compago, con- cipio, expedio. * I have concluded,</p>	<p>constitutum est, certum est. To conclude [resolve with him- self] Statuo, constituo. To conclude [make short] adv. Denique, quod superest, quid multa. The matter is concluded, Trans- actum est. Concluded, conclusus, confectus, Decisus. Concluded in few words, Breviter comprehensus. A Conclusion, conclusio, finis, epi- logus, Summa. A conclusion [interence] Conse- quentia, Collectio. The conclusion of a Controversie, Determinatio, Decisio. The conclusion of an Oration, Peroratio. In conclusion, Denique, In summa, ad summum. To concoct, concoquo, Digerio. Concocted, Concoctus. Concoction, } Concocting, } Concoctio. Concomitancy, Comitatus, is. A concomitant, Comes. Concord, Concordia, consensus, con- sentio, Unanimitas. To be at concord, concordo, consen- tio. A concord in Musick, Harmonia, Symphonia. Concordance, } Concordancy, } Concordantia. A thievish Concordance, Conjura- tio. A Concordance [book] Index. Concordant, concordans. To incorporate, incorporo. A concourse of People, Concursus, Frequentia, cælus. Concrete, Concretus. A concubine, Concubina, Peltex, icis. A little concubine, Concubina, Meretricula. Of a Concubine, Concubinalis, con- cubinarius. Concubinage, concubinitas, is. To conculate, conculero, protereo. Conculated, concultus. A conculating, } Conculation, } Concultatio. Concupiscence, concupiscentia, Li- bido, is. Concupiscible, concupiscibilis. To concur, consensio, convenio. Concurred in, De quo conventum est. A concurrence, consensus, is. Concurrent, } Concurring, } Concurrents, ntis. A concurrent [rival] Competitor, Rivalis. A concussion, concussio, onis. To cond. Gubernatorem docere quo- modo remonem dirigat. Conde [in Normandy] Condum. Conde [in Hainault] Condatum. To CONDEMN, Damno, Condem- no, Mesti addicere, Judicium in a- liquem dare. To condemn before, Prædamno. To condemn [mislike] Improbare. A condemnation, Damnatus, Con- demnatio. Condemnatory, condemnatorius. To be condemned, Damno, Reus perger. Condemned, Damnatus, Condemna- tus, Iudicatus. Condemned before, Prædamnatus, Præjudicatus.</p>
---	--	--

CON

A conflagration, *conflagratio*.
A conflict, *conflictus*.
A violent conflict, *Impetus*.
To conflict, *confingo*.
A confluence, *confluentia*.
To conform, *conformo, accommodo*.
To conform to another's will, *Morigeror, Morem gerere*.
Conformable, *conformis*.
Conformably, *conformiter*.
Conformed, *conformatus*.
A conformer, *conformator*.
A conforming, *conformitas*.
A conformity, } *Conformitas*.
Conformation, }
To confound [destroy] *Perfundo*.
To confound [together] *confundo, commisceo, conturbo*.
To confound by arguments, *Vincere*.
To confound [put out of countenance] *Pudore percellere*.
To be confounded, *Confunder, Jacere*.
Confounded, *confusus*.
A confounder, *Victor*.
A confounding, *confusio*.
To confront, *Adversum sistere, conferre, comparare, committere*.
Confronted, *coram adductus*.
A confronting, *coram adverso sistere*.
CONFUSED [mixt together] *confusus, Indistinctus, Promiscuus*.
Confused [out of order] *Rudis, Inconditus, Indigestus*.
Not confused, *Inconfusus*.
A confused cry, *clamor dissonus*.
A confused heap, *cæcus acervus, Chaos*.
A confused piece of work, *Negativum turbulentum*.
Confusedly, *confuse, confusim, mixtim, promiscue, Sparsim*.
Confusion, *confusio*.
Confusion [destruction] *Pernicius, Labes*.
Brought to confusion, *confusus*.
A confutation, } *Confutatio, Refutatio*.
A confuting, }
To confute, *Confuto, Refuto, Refello, Retarguo, Coarguo, Infirmitas, Labefactio*.
To confute an objection, *Amovere, Diluo*.
To confute a slander, *contundere calumniam*.
Confuted, *confutatus, labefactus, convulsus*.
To congeal, *congelare, Adstringere, congulo*.
To congeal, [neut.] *concreresco, Rigeo, congelor*.
Congealed, *congelatus, concretaus*.
Congealable, *Gelabilis*.
A congealing, *congelatio*.
A congealing, } [neut.] *Concre-*
Congelation, } *tio*.
Congedessire, *Venia eligendi*.
Congenial, *congenitus, affinis*.
A congeon [dwarf] *Nanus, Pumi-*
tio.
A Conger [fish] *conger, xi*.
Congestion, *congestio*.
Congleton [in Cheshire] *condat*.
To conglutinate, *conglutino*.
Conglutinated, *conglutinator*.
A conglutinating, } *Conglutina-*
Conglutination, } *tio*.
To congratulate, *congratulari*.
congratulate your life return, *Salvum te rediisse gaudeo*.
Congratulated, *congratulationibus*.
Exceptus.
A congratulation, *congratulatio*.

To congregate, *congrego*.
 Congregated, *congregatus*.
 A congregation, *congregatus*, *con-*
gregatio; *cætus*, *Synodus*.
 A congregation house, *comitium*.
 A congress [meeting] *congressus*.
 Congruent, } *congruens*, *con-*
 Congruous, } *gruus*.
 Congruence, } *congruentia*, *congrui-*
 Congruity, } *tas*, *convenientia*.
 A congy, *Venerabunda corporis in-*
fectio, *Inclinatio*.
 To congy, } *corpus inclinare*,
 Make a congy, } *poplitem flectere*.
 Conical, *conicus*.
 A conie, } *cuniculus*.
 A cony, }
 A Doe conie, *cuniculus fœmina*.
 A conie catcher [cheat] *Deceptor*,
impostor.
 A conigree, } *Vivarium cunicu-*
 Cony warren, } *lorum*.
 A cony hole, } *Antrum cuniculi*.
 Coney burrow, }
 Full of conies, *cuniculosus*.
 Coniferous, *conifer*, *coniferus*.
 A CONJECTURE, *conjectura*, *con-*
jectatio, *conjectio*, *præfagium*.
 To conjecture, *conjicio*, *Ariolor*,
auguror, *subsentio*, *suspico*, *con-*
jecturam facere.
 Men conjecture by this, *Ex hac re*
conjectura ducitur.
 Conjectural, *conjecturalis*.
 Conjecturally, *Ex conjecturâ*.
 Conjectured, *Divinatus*, *conjectus*.
 A conjecturer, *divinator*, *conjector*.
 A conjecturing, *conjectatio*, *con-*
jectio, *Auguratio*.
 To conjoyn, *conjungo*.
 Conjoyned, *conjunctus*.
 A conjoyning, *conjunctio*.
 Conjugal, *conjugalis*.
 To conjugate a Verb, *conjungo*,
inflecto.
 A conjugation, *conjugatio*.
 The conjunction of Sun and Moon,
interlunium.
 Conjunctive, *conjunctivus*.
 A conjuncture, *conjunctura*.
 Conjuncture [state of affairs] *tem-*
poris ratio, *rerum status*.
 A conjuration [conspiring] *con-*
juratio.
 A conjuration [in Magick] *incan-*
tatio, *exorcismus*, *veneficium*, *in-*
cantamentum, *ars magica*.
 To conjure [conspire] *conjuro*.
 To conjure [adjure] *adjuro*.
 To conjure [as Magicians] *Incan-*
to, *ritu magico lustrare*.
 A conjurer, *Incantator*, *magus*,
veneficus. * I am no conjurer,
nec auguria novi, nec mathematico-
rum cætum curare soleo.
 A Conjuring, *Incantatio*.
 Connaught [a Province in Ireland]
connacia, *connachtia*.
 Connatural, *connaturalis*.
 To conne, *Edisco*, *memoriæ man-*
dare.
 To conne one thanks, *gratiam re-*
ferre.
 To coone one, *contrailis pugnâ*
vel digitis percutere.
 Conned, *Memoriæ mandatus*.
 A connexion, *connexio*, *nexus*, *us*,
series, *ei*.
 A connie, *cuniculus*. See cony.
 To connive, *conniveo*, *dissimulo*.
 Connived at, *dissimulatus*.
 A connivence, *dissimulatio*.
 Connor [in Ireland] *connaria*, *con-*
neria.

The Bishoprick of connor, *Episco-*
patus connerensis.
 To conquer, *vinco*, *subigo*, *expugno*,
supero.
 Conquerable, *superabilis*.
 Conquered, *victus*, *expugnatus*, *do-*
mitus, *subactus*, *subjugatus*.
 A conquering, *expugnatio*.
 A conqueror, *expugnator*.
 A conquest, *victoria*.
 To get the conquest, *triumpho*,
vinco.
 Conquer [in Bretagne] *conquestus*.
 Conquiste, *conquisitus*.
 Conrade [a man's name] *convadus*.
 Consanguinity, *consanguinitas*, *cog-*
natio.
 THE CONSCIENCE, *conscientia*.
 A scruple of conscience, *scrupulus*.
 Of a scrupulous conscience, *scru-*
pulosus, *religiosus*.
 Conscience [fear and regard of]
religio.
 A large conscience, *Græca fides*.
 To have a very large conscience,
fas & nefas pari loco habere.
 To be troubled in conscience, *con-*
scientiâ cruciari.
 To make conscience of, *religioni*
balere, *conscientiæ dictamen sequi*.
 To burthen his conscience, *religi-*
one se obstringere.
 Searedness of conscience, *consci-*
entia cauterizata.
 Conscientious, *religiosus*.
 Conscionable, *æquus*.
 Conscionable, *religiosus*.
 Conscionably, *æquè*, *iuste*.
 Conscionably, *religiose*.
 Conscious, *consciens*.
 To consecrate, *consecro*, *dico*, *de-*
dico, *Deo vovere*, *cultu divino de-*
stinare.
 To be consecrated, *inauguror*.
 To be consecrated in another's
 room, *in locum alterius inaugurari*.
 Consecrated, *consecratus*, *dedicatus*,
sacer.
 A consecrator, *secrator*.
 A consecrating, } *consecratio*, *dedi-*
 A consecration, } *catio*.
 A consecratory, *consecrarium*.
 Consecutive, *consequutus*.
 A consent, *consensus*, *conconsio*.
 To consent [agree] *consentio*, *con-*
venio, *congruo*, *concordo*.
 To consent, } *assentior*, *suffra-*
 Give his consent, } *gor*.
 To consent unto one, *assensio*, *ac-*
cedo.
 To consent to a request, *Indulgeo*,
concedo.
 Consentaneous, *consentaneus*, *con-*
gruus.
 Of one consent, *unanimis*, *unani-*
mus.
 With one consent, *unanimiter*.
 A consenter, *consentiens*.
 A consenting to, *assentio*, *assentatio*.
 A consequence, *consequentia*, *con-*
sequutio, *sequela*.
 A consequence [importance] *uti-*
litas, *emolumentum*.
 Of great consequence, *magni mo-*
menti.
 Consequent, *consequens*.
 Consequently, *consequenter*, *dein-*
ceps, *porro*.
 Conservano [in Naples] *conserva-*
rum.
 To conserve, *conservo*, *saccharo con-*
dire.
 To conserve, *conserva*, *intritum*.
 A Conservation, *conservatio*.

A conservatory, *pomarium*.
 A conserver, *Salgamarius*.
 A conseruator [Justice] of Peace,
irenarcha, *conservator & custos pa-*
cis.
 Conservatour, *conservator*, *oris*, *m.*
conservatrix, *icis*, *f.*
 Conerved, *conditus*.
 Conserves of Roses, *conserva rosa-*
cea, *intrita rosacea*, *saccharum ro-*
satum.
 To CONSIDER, *considero*, *animad-*
verto, *perpendo*, *video*, *consulo*, *co-*
gitare, *speculor*, *rem animo diligenter a-*
gitare. * We must have longer to
 consider, *Amplius cognoscendum*.
 * Consider the danger you are in,
Habere rationem periculi tui. * He
 desired a night's time to consider
 of it, *Noctem sibi ad deliberandum*
desideravit. * Consider whether
 you think we have done our du-
 ty, *Despice num peractas putes par-*
tes nostras. * He hath considered
 rightly of it, *Eam secum rem rectè*
reputavit via. * It must be consi-
 dered, *Videndum est*. * It is a
 thing to be considered of, *In de-*
liberationem cadit.
 To consider before-hand, *præma-*
ditor.
 To consider often, *retracto*, *retre-*
cto.
 To consider deeply, *meditor*.
 To consider, [remember a thing]
In memoria habere.
 To consider [requite one] *remune-*
ror, *gratias referre*.
 To consider [regard one] *rationem*
alicujus habere.
 Considerable, *alicujus momenti*,
haud aspernandus, *notatu dignus*.
 A considerable Person, *vir eximi-*
us.
 A considerable Estate, *opes am-*
plæ.
 Considerably, *haud contemtibili-*
ter, *non aspernando modo*.
 Considerate, *consultus*, *prudens*, *pro-*
videns.
 Considerately, } *consideratè*,
 With consideration, } *cogitatè*, *co-*
gitatè *facere*.
 A considerateness, *prudentia*, *cau-*
tio.
 To Act considerately, *diligenter*
omni mente revolvere, *nil in-*
consultò facere.
 A consideration, *animadversio*, *co-*
gitatio.
 To have a consideration of a thing,
consulere.
 Consideration [requital] *remune-*
ratio compensatio.
 Consideration [regard] *ratio*, *respe-*
ctus.
 Consideration [measure] *modus*.
 Upon what consideration, *Quo no-*
mine, *qua gratia*.
 Upon this consideration, *ex le-*
ge.
 Diligent consideration, *pensatio*,
trutina.
 A deep consideration, *meditatio*.
 For many considerations, *multis*
rationibus.
 Without consideration [rashly]
tenterè.
 Without consideration [order]
Promiscuè.
 Considered, *consideratus*, *perpensus*,
speciatus.
 Considered before-hand, *Prævisus*.

Considered often, *penpitatus*.
 A Considerer, *considerator*, *animadversor*.
 Considering, *ecgitans*, *meditans*, *penpitans*. * Considering what servants are, *Ut captus est servorum*.
 Considering [full of thoughts] *cogitabundus*.
 To put on his Considering-cap, *Animo revolvere*, *Animum applicare*, *ingenium intendere*.
 Considering, } *Quando*, *Quantum*.
 Considering that, } *quidem*, *Ut*.
 A Considering, *consideratio*, *cogitatio*.
 Consignation, *Consignatio*.
 To Consign, *consigno*.
 Consigned, *consignatus*.
 A Consigning, *consignatio*.
 To Constitute, *constituo*, *constitui*.
 It consists, *constat*.
 Consistence, *consistentia*.
 Consistence [thickness of liquid things] *concretio coagulatio*.
 Consistent [suitable] *consentaneus*.
 They are not consistent, *Male convenient*.
 Consisting, *constans*, *positus*.
 A Consistory [Council-house] *consistorium*.
 To consecrate, *Consecro*.
 Consecrated, *consecratus*.
 A consecrating, *consecratio*.
 To console, *consolo*.
 Consolation, *consolatio*.
 Consolatory, *consolatorius*.
 A consolator, *consolator*.
 To consolidate, *Solido*, *consolido*.
 Consolidated, *consolidatus*.
 A consolidating, } *consolidatio*.
 Consolidation, }
 A consolidation of Parishes, *Unio*, *Combinatio Ecclesiarum*.
 Consonance, *consonantia*.
 Consonant, *consonans*.
 A Consonant, *consona*, *consonans*.
 To be Consonant, *consono*.
 To be consonant to himself, *Sibi constare*.
 Consonant [a country and city in Gasconne] *Constrani*.
 A consort in Mulick, *concentus*, *harmonia*.
 A consort [companion] *consors*, *socius*.
 A consort [wife] *conjug*, *consors*.
 The Royal Consort, *Regina*, *Conjug Regia*.
 To consort with, *congregor*.
 Confound [verb] *confundo*.
 Confrey confound, *confundit*.
 Kings confound, *confundit regia*.
 Middle confound, *confundit media*.
 Conspicuous, *conspicuus*.
 A Conspiracy, } *conspiratio*, *conjuratio*.
 Conspiring, }
 A Conspirator, *Conspirator*, *conjurator*.
 To conspire, *conspiro*, *conjure*.
 To conspire against ones life, *In alicujus exitium conjurare*, *sanguini alicujus insidiari*.
 Conspired, *conspiratus*.
 A Constable, *Irenarcha*, *Ethnarcha*.
 A Constable of France, *Magister equitum*.
 A Constable of the Tower, *Castellanus*.
 A High constable, *censor*.
 A Constableness, *constabulatus*.

Constance [in Normandy] *Castra*, *Constantia*, *Consedia*.
 Constance [a womans name] *Constantia*.
 Constancy, *constantia*, *stabilitas*.
 Constancy in suffering, *Patientia*, *Tolerantia*.
 Constancy in acting, *Perseverantia*, *perstentia*.
 Constant, steadfast, *constans*, *stabilis*, *firmus*, *fixus*. * A constant mind, *Mens solida*.
 Constant [lasting] *Perpetuus*. * A constant Faith, *Fides perpetua*.
 A constant report, *Fama consentiens*.
 Constant against, *contumax*, *perstinax*.
 Constantine [a mans name] *Constantinus*.
 Constantinople [in Thrace] *Constantinopolis*, *Byzantium*.
 Constantly, *constanter*, *fortiter*, *perstenter*.
 A constellation, *constellatio*, *sydus*, *eris*.
 To conster, *expono*. See *Construo*.
 Consteration, *consteratio*.
 Conspired, *constipatus*.
 To constitute, *constituo*.
 Constituted, *constitutus*.
 Constituting, } *constitutivus*.
 Constitutive, }
 The constitution of the Body, *crasis*, *temperies*.
 A constituting, } *constitutio*.
 A constitution, }
 A constitutor, *constitutor*.
 To constrain, *constringo*, *compello*, *cogo*, *urgeo*, *necessitatem alicui impingere*. * Necessity constrains us to it. *expressit hoc necessitas*.
 * He constrained them to yield, *populit eos ad dediticem*. * He constrained the people to give their voice, *extorsit per vim suffragia populi*.
 To be constrained, *constringer*, *cogor*, *urgeo*.
 Constrained, *constrictus*, *compulsus*, *coactus*, *abactus*. * His voice was constrained, *vox illius extorta fuit*.
 Not constrained, *incoactus*.
 A constrainer, *coactor*, *compulsor*.
 A constraining, *compulsio*.
 Constraint, *coactio*, *adactio*, *impulsus*.
 A constraint [keeping in] *coercitio*, *compessio*.
 By constraint, *vi*, *invi*.
 Constrainedly, *vi*, *invi*.
 Without constraint, *ultra*, *sua sponte*.
 A construction [in building] *constructio*.
 A construction [construing] *Interpretatio*, *Expositio*, *Explicatio*.
 * To make the best construction of a thing, *in bonam partem accipere*, *Aequè bonique consulere*.
 To construe, *construo*, *expono*, *interpretor*.
 Construed, *expositus*.
 A construing, *expositio*.
 To constuprate [deflower] *constupro*.
 Constuprated, *constupratus*.
 Constupration, *constupratio*.
 Constuprator, *constuprator*.
 A Consul, *consul*, *ul*.
 A Consulship, *consulatus*, *consulatus*.

A consular jurisdiction, *jurisdictio*, *or cognitio consularis*.
 He that hath been consul, *vir consularis*, *exconsul*.
 Consul-like, *consulariter*.
 Consular, *consularis*.
 To consult [ask advice] *consulo*. * Consult with your pillow, *noctu urgenda consilia*.
 To consult with ones self, *delibero*.
 A consultation, *consultatio*, *agilitio*, *deliberatio*.
 Consulted of, *deliberatus*.
 A consulter, *consultor*, *deliberator*.
 To CONSUME [active] *consumo*, *absumo*, *infumo*. * He consumes his stock, *patrimonium totum dissipat*, *possessiones dissipat*. * Grief consumes men, *agritudines excruciat homines*.
 To consume [neut.] *tabeo*, *extahesco*, *marefco*, *deliquesco*. * He consumes with idleness, *otio tabescit* & *torpescit*. * By discord great things consume, *discordia res magnae dilabuntur*.
 To consume [devour] *deglutire*, *devoro*, *exedo*.
 To consume [diminish] *imminuere*, *detero*.
 To consume [as metal in refining] *excoquo*.
 To consume [spoil] *lacero*, *populo*.
 To consume time, *tempus terere*, *conterere*.
 To be consumed, *consumor*, *desudo*, *dilabor*, *pereo*.
 Consumed, *consumptus*, *davoratus*, *exesus*, *exhaustus*.
 Consumed away, *liquefactus*. * He is consumed away, *lenta tabe liquitur*.
 Consumed [worn out] *atritus*, *effatus*.
 A consumer, *consumer*, *profigitor*.
 A consumer [devourer] *exesor*, *edax*, *vorax*.
 A consuming, *consumptio*.
 Consuming away, *tabidus*.
 To consummate, *consummo*.
 Consummated, *consummatus*.
 A consummating, } *consummatio*.
 Consummation, }
 A consumption, *consumptio*.
 A consumption of the body, *atrophie*, *tabe*.
 In a consumption, *atrobus*, *tubicus*.
 A consumption of the Lungs, *phthisica*.
 In a consumption of the Lungs, *phthisicus*.
 Bringing a consumption, *tabificus*.
 A contact [touch] *contactus*.
 A contagion, *contagio*, *contagium*.
 Contagious, *contagiosus*, *pestiferus*.
 Contagiousness, *vis tabifica*.
 To contain, *contineo*, *capi*, *comprehendo*.
 To contain [keep chaste] *franculibidinem*.
 I cannot contain my self, *Nego mini temperare*.
 To contain [keep in] *cobibeo*.
 Contained, *contentus*, *comprehensus*.
 Able to contain, *capax*.
 A containing, *comprehensio*, *complectio*.
 To contaminate [defile] *contaminare*, *defecare*.

Contaminated, *contaminatus*.
 A contaminating, *contaminatio*.
 To contemn, *contemno, sperno, negligo*.
 To contemn, disdainfully, *conculco, proculco*.
 Contemned, *contemnus, spretus*.
 A contemning, *contemptio*.
 To contemplate, *contemplor*.
 Contemplated, *solicite consideratus*.
 A contemplating, *contemplatio*.
 Contemplation, *speculatio*.
 Contemplation without practice, *theoria, theoretice*.
 Contemplative, *contemplativus, speculativus, meditabundus, tacitus*.
 Contemplatively, *meditabundè*.
 A contemplator, *contemplator*.
 Contemporary, *contemporaneus, coetaneus*.
 CONTEMPT, *contemptus, despectus, despiciatus, fastidium*.
 Contempt to a court, *Vadimonium desertum*.
 To bring one into contempt, *aliquem in odium populi pertrahere*.
 To grow into contempt, *ignominiam contrahere, invidiam suscipere, gratiam populi excidere*.
 To make a contempt, *vadimonium deserere*.
 Had in contempt, *derisus*.
 A having in contempt, *derisus, sis*.
 With contempt, *contemptim, neglectim*.
 Contemptible, *contemptibilis, despicibilis*.
 Contemptibly, *contemptibiliter*.
 Contemptuous, *contemptuosus, fastidiosus*.
 Contemptuously, *contemptuose, contemptim, contumeliose, neglectim*.
 To CONTEND, *contendo, pugno*.
 *They contend with great wrath, *conflagitur magna ira*. *I will contend with you no more, *non luctabor tecum amplius*. *How greatly do learned persons contend, *quanta pugna est doctissimorum hominum*. *They contend for the whole estate of the commonwealth, *de omnibus reipublice fortunis dimicatur*.
 To contend against, *Oblusor, adversor*.
 A contender, *certator*.
 A contending, *contentio*.
 CONTENT, *satisfactio*.
 Full content, *animo factum, voce, lupe*.
 Great content, *lupe*.
 *I took great content in your letters, *plurimum jucunditatis ex literis tuis capiebam*. *Your writings give me great content, *scripta tua mihi plurimum tribuant voluptatis*.
 Content, [adj.] *satisfactus*.
 I am content, *esto, placeo, per me licet, age, fiat, ego vero lubens, sat habeo*.
 I am well content, *facile patior*.
 Hold your content, *contentus esto*.
 To content, *satisfacio, sufficio, animum explere*. *Content yourself with what you have, *forta tua contentus alii*. *We must endeavour to content all persons, *danda opera est ut omni generi satisfacere possimus*.
 To content [pacify one] *placeo, delinco, mulceo*.
 To content one for his pains, &c. *persolvere pretium, compensare*.

The content [compass of a thing] *capacitas, ambitus*.
 To give content to, *placeo*.
 To be CONTENTED, *quiesco, conquiesco, sedeo*. *I am contented with any thing, *mihi quidvis sat est*. *We must be contented with what falls, *quod fors fert feremus æquo animo*.
 Contented, *contentus*. *A contented mind is a continual feast, *hic mureus abeneus esto, nil conscire sibi*.
 Very well contented, *prælubens*.
 Of a contented mind, *æquanimus*.
 Contentedness, *æquanimitas*.
 Contentation, *æquanimitas*.
 Contentedly, *æquanimiter, modicè*.
 Contentful, *placabilis*.
 Contentfully, *placabiliter, candidè*.
 A contenting, *satisfactio*.
 Contentment, *animi prolabium*.
 The contents, *argumentum, periocha*.
 A contention, *contentio, dissertatio, onis*.
 Contentious, *contentiosus, litigiosus*.
 A contentious person, *vitiligator*.
 Contentiously, *contentiose*.
 Contentiousness, *vitiligitium*.
 To contest, *contesto, disciplo*.
 To contest with, *concerto, litigo*.
 A contest, *lis, itis*.
 Contestation, *contestatio*.
 A contesting, *contestatio*.
 Contested for, *decertatus*.
 A context, *contextus, sis*.
 Contexture, *contextura*.
 A contignation [Laying Rafters] *contignatio*.
 Contiguity [nearness] *contiguitas*.
 Contiguous, *contiguus*.
 Continence, *continentia, castitudo, ma*.
 Continency, *ma*.
 Continent, *continens, castus*.
 The continent [main land] *continens, ntis*.
 Continently, *continenter, castè*.
 Contingent, *contingens*.
 Contingency [chance] *contingentia, casus*.
 Contingently, *contingenter*.
 CONTINUAL, *perpetuus, perennis, assiduus, jugis*. *Continual peace confirmed it, *pacis diuturnitas confirmavit*.
 Continual [uninterrupted] *continuus*.
 Continually, *perpetuè, perennè, perenniter, assidue, jurgiter*. *He was continually with me, *assiduus erat mecum*.
 Continually [without ceasing] *continue, indefinenter*.
 Continuance, *perpetuitas, perennitas, assiduitas, diuturnitas*. *If the disease be of any continuance, *si jam inveteravit morbus*. *Continuance makes men perfect, *facit peritiores vetustas*.
 Continuance [space] *spacium, longinquitas*.
 A constant continuance in a thing, *perseverantia*.
 The continuance of a writ, *prorogatio cause*.
 A continuation, *continuatio*.
 To CONTINUE, *continuo*.
 To continue [neut.] *consto, persisto, persisto, persevero*. *It continues raining, *non intermittit pluvie*. *Honey continues long, *probitas longum perdurat in a ram*. *He continues in his purpose, *incepto*.

permanet. *While that shall continue, *dum id extabit*.
 To continue for ever, *perennes*.
 *He makes renown to continue for ever, *laudem propagat in sempiternam memoriam*. *He makes his name to continue for ever, *adæquat memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni posteritate*.
 To continue [as a custom] *inveterasco, corroboror*.
 To continue [go on] *pergo, prosequor, exequor*.
 To continue in or upon, *moror, immeror*.
 To continue on his race, *cursum tenere*.
 To continue [prolong] *produco, proferre, extraho*.
 Which will not continue, *fugiens, fugax*.
 Continued, *continuatus, extractus, continuus, perductus*.
 I continued, *continuabam*. *I have continued my work unto your days, *deduxi opus in tua tempora*. *He continued talk late in the night, *sermonem in multam noctem perduxit*. *The disease hath continued above 14 days, *morbus in quatuordecim dies excessit*. *Whose wisdom continued to the last hour of his life, *cujus ad extremum spiritum provecta est prudentia*.
 A continuing, *permanens*.
 Continuing, *durans*.
 Continuing long, *diuturnus*.
 A contore, *abacus*.
 A contorsion, *contorsio*.
 Contrabanded, *prohibitus*.
 A contract, *pactum, compactum*.
 A contract [betrotal] *desponsatio, sponsio*.
 To contract [abridge] *In compendium redigere*.
 To contract [bargain] *Paciscor*.
 To contract [get] a habit, *Acquirere habitum*.
 To contract, *contraho, complico*.
 To contract by marriage, *spondeo*.
 A contract maker, *sponsor*.
 Contracted, *sponsus, desponsatus*.
 A contracting, *contractus, sis*.
 A contracting of marriage, *desponsatio*.
 Contraction, *contractio*.
 To contradict, *contradico*. *He contradicts himself, *secum discrepat*.
 Contradicted, *contradictus*.
 Contradicting, *contradicens*.
 A contradicting, *contradictio*.
 Contradictions, *Antilegomena*.
 Contradictory, *contradictorius*.
 A Contramure [wall set before] *Antemurale, Agger*.
 CONTRARY, *contrarius, adversarius, diversus, discors*. *He is in contrary tales, *in oratione secum ipse pugnat*. *He that is of the contrary part, *qui se ex adverso opponit*. *It is bowed the contrary way, *in diversum curvatur*. *He perceives it falls out quite contrary, *aliter evenire multo intelligit*. *They went a contrary way, *erat iter diversum*. *Let us now try the contrary course, *jam experiemur contrà*. *They are in their contraries, *volunt ubi velis ubi nolis cupiunt ultro*.
 Contrary to, *oppositus, contrapositus, præter*. *It falls out contrary to his expectation, *præter ipsius cogitationem*.

tationem accidit, præter spem evenit. * Contrary to Law and Right, præter legem, contra jus. * Contrary to nature, invita Minervâ. * He speaks contrary to what he thinks, aliud sentit ac loquitur. * Things go contrary to our Expectation, fit aliud atque existimamus. * Contrary to what they promised, contra quam polliciti sint.

To contrary, $\{$ adversor, repugno. Be contrary to, $\}$ * Do not you contrary me, noli adversari mihi. * They are contrary to all Men, omnibus hominibus adversantur. * They are contrary to one another, hæc inter se opposita sunt. * There is no contrariving of him, nulla vi ei resisti potest.

The contrary, oppositum. On the contrary, e contrario. A Contrarier, adversator, oris, m. adversatrix, icis, f.

Contrariety, contrarietas, diversitas, oppositio. Contrarily, $\{$ contrariè, contrariò, Contrariwise, $\}$ ex opposito, e contra, e converso.

A contrast [little quarrel] disceptatiuncula.

Contestation, contestatio.

To Contribute, contribuo, confero. Contributory, stipendiarius. Contributed, contributus, collatus. A Contributor, collator. A Contributing, $\{$ contributio. Contribution, $\}$ contributio.

Contrite, contritus, pœnitens. Contrition, contritio, pœnitentia. A Contrivance, machinatio, agendi via, ratio.

To contrive, comminiscor, excogito, fingo. Contrived, excogitatus, fictus. An ill contrived rascal, Male conciliatus.

A well contrived house, Aedes commodè fabricata, magnificè instructa.

A Contriver, author, princeps. A Contriving, excogitatio.

To Controul [disprove] redarguo, contradico.

To Controul [as a controul] observe, eximino, ad calculum revoco.

A Controller, inspector, observator, præpositor, custos, rationarius.

A Controller of manners, Censor, reprehensor.

The Controller of the pipe in the Exchequer, Duplexingrossator.

The Controul of the King's Household, aulae regiae censor.

The Controul [Steward of a Family] arbitriclinus.

The Controulship, munus æconomi.

A Controulment, imperium, inspectio, observatio.

A CONTROVERSY, controversia, contentio, altercatio, disceptatio. * The matter is in controversy, in discrimine res est. * The controversy is of diverse writings, ambigitur aliquid ex contrariis scriptis. * The controversy is about the Romans glory, agitur gloria populi Romani.

A Controversie in law, cruxa, lis.

To Controvert, de re ambigere, disceptare.

Controverted, $\{$ controversus. In Controversy, $\}$

It is controverted, ambigitur, in disquisitionem venit.

Land in controversy, ager litigiosus.

It is out of controversy, constat, liquet.

Out of controversy, extra controversiæ aleam positus.

Without controversy, proculdubio.

To have a controversy with one, discepto, litigo.

A Controver [forger of false news] rumigerulus.

Contumacy [stubbornness] contumacia.

Contumacious, contumax.

Contumaciously, contumaciter.

Contumely [reproach] contumelia.

Contumelious, contumeliosus.

Contumeliously, contumeliosè.

A Contusion, confusio.

Convalescence, convalescentia.

To Conveigh, porto, deduco. See Convey.

Convenable [agreeable] Congruus, Accommodus.

To convene [come together] convenio, congregor.

To convene [act.] convoco, cito.

A Convenience, $\{$ commoditas. A Conveniency, $\}$

* No convenience without its inconvenience, omnis commoditas sua fert incommoda secum.

Convenience [suitableness] congruentia, congruitas.

Convenience [opportunity] oportunitas.

Convenient, commodus, opportunus, appositus, tempestivus.

To be convenient, competo, consensio.

It is convenient, convenit, æquum est.

It is not convenient, dedecet, disconvenit.

Very convenient, peridoneus, peropportunus.

Conveniently, commodè, appositè, aptè, congruenter, ritè.

Conveniently [in due time] tempestivè, opportunè.

A Convent, conventus, cœnabium.

To convent [before a Judge] arcesso, cito, in jus vocare.

Convented, accitus, arcessitus.

A Convention, conventus.

A Conventicle, conventiculum, conciliabulum.

Conversant, versatus.

Conversation, conversatio, consuetudo, commercium.

Evil Conversation, prava vivendi ratio.

Easie of Conversation, affabilis, comis.

To Converse, versor, utor.

To Converse together, conversor, consuesco.

A Conversion, conversio.

A Convert, ad prsem conversus.

To Convert, convertito.

To Convert to his own advantage, in adum suum derivare.

To Convert from vice, a vitiis revocare, reducere.

Converted, conversus, revocatus.

A Converting, conversio.

Convex, convexus.

Convexity, convexitas.

To CONVEY, deporto, deduco, comiter, defero.

To convey away, asporto.

To convey away hastily, eripio.

To convey in privily, submitto.

To convey over, trajicio, transvecto.

To convey out, exporto.

A Conveyance, deductio.

A crafty conveyance, manticulatio.

A Conveyance [deed in writing] instrumentum, charta.

A conveyance of water, aqueductus.

To be conveyed, deferor. * They are conveyed by ships to the farthest parts, navi deferuntur ad ultiores partes. * To what part of the world soever she be conveyed, quoquò hinc abducta est gentium.

Conveyed, deportatus, deductus, subductus.

Conveyed from, abductus.

Conveyed in, importatus.

Conveyed over, trajectus.

A Conveying, deductio, deportatio.

A Conveying in, inductio.

A Conveying out, exportatio.

A Conveying over, trajectio, transportatio.

To Conviçt, convinco, evinco, cærguo.

To Conviçt a guilty person, Reus perago.

To be conviçted, congruor, jaces.

Conviçt, $\{$ convictus, eviçtus. Conviçted, $\}$

Conviçted a liar, manifestus mendacii.

A Conviçtion, convictio.

To Convince, convinco, cærguo, crimen intentatum probare. * He convinces him with a weak argument, jugulat eum glacio plumbei.

Convinced, convictus, eviçtus.

A Convincing, convictio.

A Convocation, convocatio, synodus.

A Convocation house, exedra, comitiorum, ecclesiasticorum senatus.

A Convey, præsidium, tutela, commentus.

To Convoy, cum tutela deducere, in via comitari.

Conusance [cognizance] cognitio.

A Convulsion, convulsio, spasmus.

Conway [in Wales] Conovium, Tisobis.

Conway river, Conovius, Novius, Tisobius.

A Coney, Cuniculus.

To Coney-catch, illado.

A COOK, coquus.

A Cook [shop-keeper] popino, coquinator, popinarius.

To play the Cook, popinor, culinor, culinam exercere.

A little Cook, coquulus.

The master cook, archimagirus.

A pastry-cook, cupedinarius.

A woman-cook, popinaria.

A Cook maid, culinaria.

A Cook in a ship, fogarius.

A Cook room, culina.

A Cooks shop, popina.

The Cooks row, Thermopolium.

A Cooks fee, coqui lucellum, stipendium.

A Cook-fish, tinca marina, merula.

To Cook, coquo.

Cooked, coctus.

Cookery, coquinaria, ars culinaria.

Of Cookery, popinalis.

A Book of Cookery, philosophia culinaria.

A Cookold, curruca.

To Cool, frigesco.

To Cool [neut.] frigesco.

Cool, frigidus, opacus.

A Cooler, refrigerator.

A cooler [Vessel to cool Glasses] *Frigeſtorium*.
 A Brewer's cooler, *Aquiminale*.
 Cooled, *Frigeſtus*.
 Coolly, *Frigeſ*.
 A cooling [refreshing] *Refrige-
ratio*.
 Broth coolish, *pulmentum*.
 Coolness, *Frigus*, *oris*.
 A coom, 2 of Corn, *Mensura fru-
mentaria*.
 A coomb, 5 *menti*, 4 *modii*.
 A coop, *Gallinarium*, *cavea*, *cor-*
nis.
 To coop, *Cavea includo*.
 Coopee [in Heraldry] *Sciſſus*.
 A cooper, *Vietor*, *doliarius*.
 A coopers Addice, *Harpago*.
 To cooperate, *Cooperor*.
 Cooperation, *Cooperatio*.
 Coordinate, *Coordinatus*.
 To cozen, *Illudo*. See *cozen*.
 A coot, *Fulica*.
 A Sea-coot, *Fulica marina*.
 A cop, *Apex*, *Caput*.
 A cope of Hay, *Fœni meta*.
 Copartner, *Socius*, *particeps*.
 Copartnership, *Societas*.
 A cope, *Cappa*, *ependytes*, *Caracalla*.
 Under the cope of Heaven, *Sub-
tegmine* or *Cavo Cœli*.
 To cope together, *colluctor*, *congre-
dior*, *dextra conferere*, *contendere*,
committere.
 To cope, change one thing for
another, *Cambio*.
 To cope [jut or lean out] *Pro-
mineo*.
 Coped together, *Conſertus*.
 Copenhagen [in Denmark] *Coda-
nia*, *Hapſnia*.
 Coperose, *Vitriolum*.
 Mingled with coperose, *Vitriola-
tus*.
 A copesmate, *Socius*.
 A copin, *Loculus*.
 A coping together, *Congreſſio*.
 The coping of a Wall, *Proſectura*.
 Copious, *Copioſus*, *affluens*, *redun-
dans*.
 Copiously, *Copioſe*.
 To diſpute more copiouſly and
largely, *diſputare aliquid uberius
& fuſius*.
 Copiouſneſs, *Affluentia*, *copia*.
 Copp, *Cacumen*, *criſta*, *arbuſculæ*,
crinitæ.
 Copped, *Criſtatus*.
 To make copped, *cacumino*.
 To grow copped, *In caput coaleſ-
cere*.
 A Goldſmiths coppel, *Aurificis
catinus*.
 Copper, *Cuprum*, *orichalcum*, *æ-*
cyprum.
 The copper worm, *Teredo deſes*.
 Copper for Ordnance, *Æs campri-
num*, *caldarium*, *fuſile*.
 Copper, *adject*. } *Cupreus*, *Æne-*
Yellow as copper, } *us*, *Ærarius*,
Of or like copper, } *Cyprius*.
 A copper Noſe, *Nafus gemmatus*.
 Copper ruſt, *Ærugo*.
 A Copperſmith, *Faber ærarius*.
 A copper ſtone, *Pyrites*.
 Copperas, *Vitriolum*, *calcanthum*.
 Done with copperas, *Vitriolatus*.
 A copſe, } *Sylva nemus*, *Sylva cæ-*
Coppice, } *dua*.
 A little copſe, *Sylvula*, *nemuſcu-
lum*.
 A couple, *Copula*.
 Copulation, *Copulatio*.
 Carnal copulation, *Coitio*.
 Copulative, *Copulativus*.

A COPY, *Exemplar*, *aris*.
 The copy of any writing, *Apogra-
phum*, *exſcriptum*.
 The firſt copy, *archetypum*. * I
delivered my firſt copy reſerving
no counterpane, *Archetypum illi
tradidi nullo antigrapho apud me
ſervato*.
 A copy of the Authors own hand,
Autographum.
 To ſet one a copy, *litteras alicui
præformare*.
 To copy out, *Deſcribo*, *Exſcribo*,
Transcribo.
 Copied out, *Deſcriptus*, *Exſcrip-
tus*, *Transcriptus*.
 A Copy hold, *Prædium beneficia-
rum*, *clienſare*, *tenura per copiam
rotuli curiæ*. * This touches your
copy-hold, *Agitur res tua*.
 The coqueluchoe [a Fever with
a cough] *Morbus cucullus*.
 Coquet Island by Northumberland,
coqueda.
 Coquet River in Northumberland,
coqueda, *coquedus*.
 Coral, *corallium*.
 Coral, *adject*. } *corallinus*.
 Of or like coral, }
 Coralline, } *Muſcus marinus*.
 Coral Moſs, }
 A coranto [Dance] *Tripudium
cuſſorium*.
 A coranto [News book] *Novel-
la*.
 Corbach [in Germany] *corbacum*.
 A corban [Alms box] *Gazoſphylla-
cium*.
 A corbel in Maſonry, *Mutulus*.
 Corbie [in Picardy] *Gorbia*.
 Corbiel [in the Iſle of France] *cor-
belium*.
 A cord, *Funis*, *chorda*, *tomex*.
 A ſmall cord, *Funiculus*.
 To cord up, *Reſtibus ſuccingere*.
 Malling cords, *coactilia*.
 A cord of wood, *ſtrues lignorum*.
 Corbets, *Ancones*.
 To make into cords, *Reſtes contor-
quere*.
 A cord-maker, *Reſtio*, *onis*.
 Cordage, *Fures*, *rum*.
 Small cordage in a ſhip, *Funiculi*,
orum.
 A cordelier, *Franciſcanus*.
 Cordial *cordialis*, *corroborans*.
 Cordial [heartly] *Verè benevolus*,
plenus amoris & ſtudii.
 A cordial, *Pharmacum cordiacum*.
 Cordially, *Ex animo*, *ex imo pecto-
re*, *toto pectore*.
 Cordialneſs, *Sinceritas*.
 The cordings or ſtrings of a Trum-
pet, *Tubæ lemnſci*.
 Cordova [in Andaluſia] *corduba*.
 Cordovan leather, *corium cordu-
benſe*, *corium caprinum*.
 A cordwainer, *Sutor*, *calcearius*.
 The core of fruit, *cicis*, *cicum*,
volva.
 The core of a Bile, *Ulcus medul-
la*.
 Corebridge in Northumberland, *co-
ria*, *coſtopitum*, *curia Ottadino-
rum*.
 Corela [in Muſcovy] *corela*.
 Coriander, *coriandrum*.
 Corinthian, *corinthius*.
 Corinth [in Peloponneſus] *corin-
thus*.
 Cork City [in Ireland] *corcagia*.
 Of Cork City, *corcagiensis*.
 A cork, *Suber*, *eris*.
 The cork tree, *Subar* [arbor].

Cork, *adj*. } *Subereus*.
 Of cork, }
 A Cork ſhoe, *calceus ſubere nixus*.
 To cork, } *Suber im-*
To ſtop with a cork, } *mittere*.
 Corked, *Subere occluſus*.
 Corlin [in Germany] *corlinum*.
 Cormadel [in Ireland] *Nugnata*.
 A cormorant, *phalacrocorax*, *cor-
vus aquaticus*.
 A cormorant [glutton] *Heluo*.
 CORN, *Granum*, *Fruſmentum*. *Fru-*
ges. * Corn grows dear, *Annona
ingraveſcit*. * Corn bears no
price, *Non habet pretium annonæ*.
 * Corn could not be carried
thither, *Eò ſubvehi non poterat
frumentum*.
 Standing corn, *Seges*, *itis*.
 A corn field, *Arvum*.
 The beard of Corn, *Ariſta*.
 An Ear of Corn, *Sica*.
 Meſlin corn, *Farrago*.
 St. Peter's corn, *Panicum loculare*.
 March corn, *Triticum trieſtre*,
ſetaneum.
 Starch corn, } *Amylum*.
 Amel corn, }
 Turkey corn, *Milium indicum* or
Turcicum, *triticum ſaracenicum*.
 Corn, *adj*. } *Triticus*.
 Of corn, }
 Corn ripe, *Seges flava*.
 To gather corn, *Fruſmentor*, *fruges
percipere*.
 A corn gatherer, *Frugilegus*.
 A Corn loſt, } *Granarium*, *Hor-*
A corn houſe, } *reum*.
 Corn ground, *Farina*.
 Corn roſe, *Lolium*, *melanthium*.
 Corn ſtag, } *Gladiolus*.
 Corn ſedge, }
 Corn ſalad, *Lactuca agnina*.
 A corn of Salt, *Mica* or *granum
ſalis*.
 To corn with Salt, *Sale condire*.
 Corned, *Sale conditus*.
 A corn on the Toes, *callus*, *callum*,
clavus pedum.
 To cut corns, *claves pedum ſuper-
radere*.
 Cornage, *cornigium*.
 A cornel tree, *cornus*.
 A little cornel tree, *cornelus*.
 A grove of cornels, *cornetum*.
 Cornel, *adj*. } *corneus*.
 Of cornel, }
 A cornel berty, *cornum*.
 A cornelian ſtone, *Sarda lapis*.
 Cornelius [a mans name] *corne-
lius*.
 A CORNER, *Angulus*. * I will
creep into ſome corner, *In angu-
lum aliquò abibo*.
 A corner [lurking hole] *Latebra*,
latibulum. * I ſhould have been
content with any though never
ſo little a corner, *Quamvis parvis
latebris contentus eſſem*.
 A little corner, *Angellus*.
 Corners of Rivers, *Fluminum cor-
nua*.
 A right corner, *Reſtangulus*.
 Of two corners, *Biangulus*.
 Of three corners, *Triangulus*.
 Of four corners, *Quadrangulus*.
 The corner of the Eye towards the
Noſe, *Hircus*.
 The corner of the Eye towards the
Temples, *canthus*.
 Full of corners *Multiangulus*.
 Full of ſecret corners, *Latibrosus*.
 Cornerwiſe, *Angulo obverſo*.
 Made cornerwiſe, *Angulatus*.

In a corner, *Secreto*.
 By corners, *Angulatum*.
 The corner of a way, *Compitum*.
 Corners of Lands, *Fines, ium*.
 Corners in Walls, *Ancones*.
 Corners to bear up beams, *Anconisci*.
 A cornet [little Horn] *Buccina*.
 A Musical cornet, *cornua ævis flexi*.
 A little cornet, *Lituus*.
 To sound a cornet, *buccinam inflare*.
 A Cornet of Horse, *Vexillifer, equitum signifer*.
 A cornet of Paper, *Cucullus chartaceus*.
 A cornet [fish] *Buccinum piscis*.
 Corneto [in St. Peter's Patrimony] *cornetum*.
 The cornish [brow of a Pillar or Wall] *corona, Projectura*.
 A cornish cough, *coracias, pyr-rhocra*.
 Cornish } *cornubiensis*.
 Of Cornwall, }
 Cornwall, *cornwallia, cornubia, corinia*.
 Cornwall [the Family] *De cornubia*.
 To cornub, *condylis pulsare, tundere*.
 To Cornute [Cuckold one] *cornua capiti inferere, alienum lectum temerare*.
 Cornuted, *cornutus*.
 A Corollary, *corollarium*.
 The Coronal future, *commissura cranii coronalis*.
 The Coronation of a King, *coronatio, Inauguratio*.
 A Colonel, *præfectus, chiliarcha*.
 A Coroner [crowner] *coronator, cadis quæstor*.
 A Coronet, *corolla, fertum*.
 A Corporal, *Manipularius, decurio*.
 The Corporal [fine Linnen in which the Sacrament is put] *Sacrosanctum pulvinar*.
 To take his Corporal Oath, *Liquido Jurare*.
 Corporal, } *corporalis, corporeus*.
 Corporeal, }
 Corporally, } *corporaliter*.
 Corporeally, }
 A Corporation [Town Corporate] *corporatio, Societas, corpus commune or politicum*.
 A Corps, *cadaver*.
 Corpulency, *corpulentia*.
 Corpluent, *corpulentus*.
 A Corracle [a little round Skiff of Ofsers covered with raw hides] *Arca Viminea*.
 A Corrant, *Tripudium currens, cursusum*.
 TO CORRECT, *corrigo, Elimo, ad limam revocare*. * To Correct Veres ill made, *male ternatos includi reddere versus*. * To correct the Magnificat, *Nondum in scirpe quarere*.
 To correct anew, *Recorrigo, Recoguo*.
 To correct [punish] *castigo, punio*.
 To correct [reprove] *Reprehendo*.
 Correct, } *correctus, castigatus*.
 Corrected, } *Emendatus, retractatus*.
 A Corrector, *corrector, Emendator, castigator*.
 A Corrector of manners, *ensor*.
 Correcting, } *correctio*. * My writing
 Correction, } *ting wanted the last*

Correction, *Ultima Lima defuit scriptis meis*.
 Correction [punishment] *castigatio supplicium*.
 Correction of Manners, *censura*.
 A House of correction, *Ergastulum*.
 Correctly, *correctè, Emendatè*.
 Correggio [under the Duke of Modena] *corregium*.
 Correlative, *correlativus*.
 To Correspond, } *correspondeo*.
 Be Correspondent, }
 Correspondency, *commericum*.
 Correspondency [Agreement] *congruitas, convenientia*.
 To hold a correspondency, *Literas ultro citroque transmittere*.
 Correspondent, *correspondens*.
 Correspondent [suitable] *congruus consentaneus*.
 A Correspondent [bosom Friend] *Intimus, Familiaris, consiliorum socius & particeps*.
 A Corridor [Curtain in Fortification] *Lorica, cortina*.
 Corrigible, *corrigibilis*.
 A Corriual, *Rivalis*.
 To Corroborate, *corroboro*.
 To Corrode, *corrodo*.
 Corroded, *corrosus*.
 A Corroding, } *corrosio*.
 Corrosion, }
 Corroding, } *corrodens*.
 Corrosive, }
 Corrosiveness, *Vis or facultas corrosiva*.
 To corrugate [wrinkle] *corrugo*.
 Corrugated, *corrugatus*.
 TO CORRUPT, [act.] *corrumpo, putre acio, vitio violo*. * To corrupt Truth with Falshood, *Mendacio veritatem contemnere*. * To corrupt Truth by Bribery, *Fidem pretio labefactare*. * To endeavour to corrupt ones Honesty, *Fidem alicui attentare*.
 To corrupt [destroy] *perdo, disperdo*.
 To corrupt [decay] *Labefacto, Enervo*.
 To corrupt [spoil] *Depravo*.
 To corrupt [infect] *Inficio, contagione afflare*.
 To corrupt with evil Manners, *malis moribus inficere*.
 To corrupt the Jayler, *custodem emere*.
 To corrupt [neut.] } *putresco*.
 To grow corrupted, } *marcesco, tabesco*.
 Corrupt [noisome] *Insalubris, morbidus*.
 Corrupt [naughty] *prævus, infincerus*.
 Corrupt [faulty] *Mendosus, vitiosus*.
 Corrupt Blood, *pus, purulentia, tabum*. * A Flux of corrupt Blood, *Sanguinis tetri profluvium*.
 Corrupted, *contaminatus, vitiat, violatus, adulteratus, cammaculatus*.
 * He hath a corrupted Conscience, *Labes conscientie in animo habet*.
 Corrupted [bribed] *Donis emptus, Mercenarius*.
 Corrupted [putrefied] *putrefactus, putridus tabefactus*.
 Not Corrupted, *Incorruptus*.
 A Corrupter, *corruptor, contaminator, vitiator*.
 Corruptible, *corruptibilis, caducus*.

Corruptive, *Tabificus, Corruptivus*.
 A Corrupting, } *corruptio*.
 Corruption, }
 Corruption [rotteness] *Putrefactio*.
 Corruption [infection] *corruptio, labes, vitium*.
 Corruption [bribery] *Repetundæ*.
 Corruption [in the body] *Emptio*.
 Corruptly, *corruptè, mendosè, vitiosè*.
 Corruptly [filthily] *Purulentus, sordide*.
 A Corsary, *Pirata*.
 A Corse, *cadaver*.
 A Corset, *Lorica, Paludamentum Thoracis*.
 A Pike-man wearing a corse, *miles hastatus, Loricatus*.
 Corte [in corsica] *curia*.
 Cortana [in Tuscany] *cortona*.
 Cortrick [in Flanders] *cortinacum*.
 Corve River [in Shropshire] *Corvus*.
 Coruscant, [glistering] *coruscus*.
 Coruscation, *coruscatio*.
 The Cosacks [a People inhabiting the Ukraïn] *cosaci*.
 A Cosen, } *consanguineus*.
 A Cofin, }
 A Cosen by Marriage, *Affinitas*.
 A Cosen German, *Patruelis*.
 A Cosen by the Mother, *matruelis, consobrinus*.
 To Cosen, *descipio, fallo*. See *Corra*.
 Cosenza [in calabria] *consentia*.
 Cozenage, *Fraus*.
 Cossin [in Germany] *costinum*.
 A Cosmographer, *cosmographus*.
 Cosmography [the Description of the Earth] *cosmographus*.
 A Cosmopolite, *cosmopolita*.
 COST, *Impensa, sumptus*. * He will do it to your Cost, *Faciet que sine tuo magno malo*. * He lost both labour and Cost; *Operam & oleam perdidit*. * I have learnt it to my Cost, *Expertus levi documento*.
 The cost of a Suit, *Impensa ænis Judicialis*. * To Tax the Cost of a Suit, *Litem æstimare*.
 To bestow Cost upon, *Impensam sumptum facere in*.
 To Cost, *consto*. * The Victor Cost the Moors much Blood & Wounds, *Multo sanguine ac vulneribus ea phan's victoria jussit*. * What ever it cost it is well bought, *Quanti quanti, tenetur*. * They cost more, *Plurimum muntur*. * They heard what it cost, *pretium enumerari audierunt*. * I fear it will cost her her Life, *Timeo ejus vitæ*. * It costs a great deal to keep them, *aluntur*. * It costs me more, *bi carius constat*. * It cost less half, *Minoris constat dimidio*.
 A Cost [in Heraldry] *Fasciculus*.
 A Costard, *Quærarium*.
 A Costard tree, *Quærarium*.
 A Costard-monger, *Pomarius, stitor pomarius*.
 Costive, *Durus, constipatus, adstrictus*.
 To make Costive, *Astringo, contrahere*.
 Making Costive, *Stypticus*.
 The Costive-tree, *Argor Americana Styptica*.

Costiveness, *Astrictio alvi*.
 Costly, *sumptuosus, splendidus, magnificus, lautus*.
 Coily [dear] *carus*.
 Coily [adv.] *Sumptuose, magnificent, laute*.
 Costliness, *sumptuositas, caritas*.
 Costliness in Apparel, *Vestitus mollis*.
 Of Costs, *sumptuarius*.
 Costmary, *Mentha græca*.
 Ale-cost, *costus boricorum*.
 A Costrel, *Vas ænophorum*.
 Costus [a sweet Root] *costus*.
 A Cot, *castellum, tugurium, gurgu-Cottage, solum*.
 A Sheep cote, *caula*.
 A little Cottage, *casula, tuguriolum*.
 A Shepherd's Cottage, *Gurgulium*.
 A Cotager, *Tugurianus, tugurii incolæ*.
 Cotterwold [in Gloucestershire] *Cotterwoldia, Voldia*.
 Cotton, *Xylum, gossipium, bombacium*.
 White Cotton, *Leuconium*.
 Cotton, adj. *Xylinus, gossipifolius*.
 Of Cotton, *xylinus*.
 Cotton cloth, *Vestis xyliua, pannus villosus*.
 Full of cotton, *Lanuginosus*.
 To stuff with cotton, *Xylo suffulcire*.
 Stuffed with cotton, *Veste xylina suffultus*.
 Cotton-grass, *Gramen tomentosum*.
 Cotton-thistle, *Acacio, acanthium*.
 Cotton-weed, *Lomentaria, centunculum, cotonaria, gnathaliu*.
 To Cotton [agree] *consentio, congruo, concordo*.
 Cotbus, *[in Luface] Cathusi-Cotwitz, sum*.
 A couch, *Grabbatus, Grabbatum, cubile*.
 A couch frame, *Pluteus*.
 To couch [as a Dog] *cubo, decumbo, procumbo*.
 To couch [in writing] *Scripto concludere*.
 To couch [comprize] *comprehendo, complector*.
 To couch an Eye, *Leucoma detrahare, evolvere*.
 To couch [joyn together] *compono, coagmento, construo*.
 Couchant, *cubans, jacens*.
 Couched, *Subterpositus*.
 A Coucher in writing, *Scriba*.
 A Coucher book [terrier] *charta territorii perimetrum describens*.
 Couch grass, *Gramen caninum*.
 A couching, *cubatio*.
 A couching of things together, *coagmentum, compages*.
 Covenable [Agreeable] *conueniens, accommodus*.
 A COVENANT, *conuentum pactum, sponsio, fœdus*.
 A Covenant breaker, *Fœdifragus*.
 To take the covenant, *Fidem regi & Ecclesiæ debitam ejurare*.
 To stick to his Covenant, *Stare conuentis*.
 To covenant, *paciscor, stipulor, constituo, pactionem facio*.
 Having covenanted, *pactus, de pactus*.
 Covenanted, *pactio constitutus*.
 A covenanting, *pactio*.
 A covent, *cœnobium, conventus monachorum*.
 Coventry [in Warwickshire] *Coventria, prætorium*.

Coventry-bells [herb] *Vicia marianæ*.
 A COVER, *operculum, tegmen*.
 The cover of a book, *Sittylus*.
 The cover of a Pot, *Aular*.
 The cover of a Well, *Puteal*.
 To cover, *tego, velo, operio*. * He covers his Hat with his Helmet, *crines integit casside*. * He cannot be persuaded to cover his Head, *adauci non potest ut capite operiret*.
 To cover all about, *circumtego, circumobruo, circumvestio*.
 To cover before, *prætego, pravelo*.
 To cover [as a Bed] *sterno, compono*.
 To cover [as a Horse the Mare] *læno, Scando, equam affilire*.
 To cover over, *obduco, cooperio, superintego*.
 To cover over and over, *Superobruo*.
 Covered, *Tectus, intectus, obtectus, opertus, adopertus, coopertus, involutus, v. latus, vestitus*. * Be covered, *Operi caput*.
 Covered about, *circumtectus*.
 Covered with Armour, *Cataphractus*.
 Covered before, *prætectus, pravelatus*.
 Covered with Earth, *Deffusus*.
 Covered with Feathers, *plumatus*.
 Covered over, *Obductus*.
 Covered over and over, *Merfus*.
 A Covering, *Tegmen, velamen, tegumentum, velamentum*.
 A covering of Arras, *peristroma*.
 The covering of a Bed, *Stragulum*.
 A covering [clothing] *Amictus*.
 A covering [hiding] *prætextus, obductio*.
 The covering of a House, *tectum*.
 The round covering of a House, *petasus*.
 The covering of a Mare, *Anitus, admissus*.
 The covering of a Tent, *peripetasma, atis*.
 A coverlet, *Stragulum, Abolla, injiratum*.
 A course coverlet, *Teges palliistrum*.
 Covert, *Tectus*.
 A covert for Beasts, *Latibulum, dumetum, fruticetum, umbraculum*.
 Covert Baron, *Sub tutela & potestate viri*.
 Covertly, *Tectè, tacitè*.
 Covertness, *Arcanum*.
 A coverture, *Obtectio*.
 To COVET, *cupio, appeto, inhio, are*.
 To cover earnestly, *concupio, discupio, percupio*.
 To begin to cover, *concupisco*.
 Coveted, *cupitus, concupitus, desideratus*.
 Covering, *concupiscens*.
 A coveting, *concupiscentia*.
 Covetous, *Avarus, avarus cupidus*.
 A little covetous, *Aviaulus, Jordidulus*.
 Very covetous, *peravarus*. * He is very covetous, *Insatiabili divitiarum siti flagrat*.
 Covetously, *Avare, avidè, cupide*.
 Covetousness, *Avaritia, aviditas, cupiditas*.
 A cough, *Tussis*.
 To cough, *Tussio*.
 To cough out, *Extussio*.
 To cough continually, *pestussio*.
 A little cough, *Tussicula*.

The chin-cough *Tussis spiralis*.
 A cough of the Lungs, *Tussis pulmonaria*.
 A cougher, *Tussitor*.
 A covie, *Aguen*.
 A covie of Partridges, *perdicum pullities*.
 Covin, *collusio*.
 A coul, *cutullus*. See cowl.
 Could, *Frigians*. See cold.
 I could, *possem, potui*. * I never could, *Nunquam mihi licitum est*.
 * As far as one could see, *Qui visus erat*. * I ran away as fast as I could, *ego me in pedes quantum queconjecti*. * It happened as well as could be, *Melius fieri haud potuit quam factum est*. * You met me as well as could be, *Opè pado opportune te obtulisti mihi obviam*. * You brought them up as well as you could, *illos prore tolerabas tuâ*. * Whilst I could see, *Dum potestis mihi fuit videndi*. * I helped the best I could, *pro mea parte adjuvi*. * If he could any way, *Siqui facultas fuisset*. * He was as busy as could be about it, *Hæc magno studio agitabat*.
 A coulis, *Fusgallinaceum*.
 The coulter of a Plough, *Vomer, cutter aratri*.
 A COUNCIL, *Concilium, cœtus, Senatus, Synodus*. * It is debated in council, *concilio disputatur*. * He is one of the council, *Intimus est eorum concilis*. * When he had called a council, *Senatu convocato*.
 A General council, *Concilium æcumenicum*.
 To hold a council, *Senatum habere*.
 The Nicene council, *Concilium Nicœnum*.
 The council at Antioch, *Concilium Antiochenum*.
 The council at Carthage, *Concilium Carthaginense*.
 The council on council, *Concilium Chalcedonense*.
 The council, *Concilium Arelatense*.
 The council at Constantinople, *Concilium constantinopolitanum*.
 The Council of Constance, *Concilium Constantiensis*.
 The Basil Council, *Concilium Basiliense*.
 Laterane Council, *Concilium Lateranense*.
 The council at Lyons, *Concilium Lugdunense*.
 The council of Trent, *Concilium Tridentinum*.
 The council chamber, *Discretorium, Secretarium*.
 A council-house, *curia, comitium, synedrium, senaculum, prætorium*.
 A council of War, *concilium militare*.
 Of a council, *Synodicus*.
 Of a council house, *comitatus*.
 A counsellor, *Senator, confessor*.
 Council, *concilium, monitum*. * I will follow his counsel, *Is quod dederat mihi consilium sequi*.
 To ask counsel, *Aliquem consulere*.
 To counsel, *Alicui consulere*.
 Give counsel, *monere, hortor*.
 * He counsels me, *Is mihi suadet*.
 A common counsel-man, *consiliarius*.
 To give ill counsel, *Malis consilia abducere*.
 The King's Privy-Counsel, *concilium Regis arcanum*.

To be asked counsel, *consulor*.
 To keep counsel, *celo, taceo*.
 * keeping of counsel, *Taciturnitas*.
 One that cannot keep counsel, *Rimarium plenus*.
 Counsellor, *Suggestus*.
 Ill counsellor, *consiliis malis abductus*.
 A counsellor, *Suasio*.
 A counsellor to the contrary, *disuasio*.
 A counsellor, *consultor, suaser, consiliarius*.
 A counsellor to the contrary, *disuasor*.
 A counsellor at Law, *patronus*.
 A Privy-counsellor, *consiliis arcanis*.
 A Count [Earl] Comes.
 A COUNT, [Reckoning] *computum*.
 To count, *computo, numero*. * If you count the charge of the work, *Si computetur impendium operæ*. * You charge right, *recte rationem tenes*.
 To count over, *pernumero*.
 To count with another, *Dinumero, Reputo, Recensio*.
 To count [esteem] *Duco, repono*.
 * He counts nothing good but Virtue, *Nihil ducit in bonis præter virtutem*. * He counts it all gained, *Omne id deputat in lucro*.
 * He counts him one of the most Eloquent, *Reponit in numero eloquentium*. * I count my self sure, *pro certo habeo*. * He counts himself sure of it, *Rem futuram præsumit*.
 Countable, *Numerabilis*.
 Not countable, *Incomputabilis*.
 To be counted, *Habeor*. * She was always counted his Sister, *Semper hæc dicta & habita est soror ejus*.
 * He is counted rash, *Furiam temeritatis subit*.
 A COUNTENANCE, *vultus, affectus gestus*. * Never changing countenance for it, *ne cris quidem colore mutato*. * A Letter will keep its countenance, *epistola non erubescit*. * He sets his countenance, *vultum sibi componit*. * His countenance comes and goes, *non constat ei nec color nec vultus*.
 A pretty countenance, *vulticulus*.
 Pretty countenanced, *Vultu venusto præditus*. * As pretty a countenanced a Woman as one shall see, *Mulier vultu adeo venusto ut nihil supra*.
 Out of, *countenance, confuso*.
 Put out of, *confuso*. * I believe you are now a little out of countenance, *puto te jam suppedere*.
 A crabbed or fowre countenance, *Frons caperata, nuda, severa*.
 Sadness of countenance, *Nubecula*.
 A stately countenance, *supercilium*.
 Of a grave countenance, *vultuosus*.
 Countenance [credit] *Existimatio*.
 To countenance, *Aspiro, Arrideo, Faveo*.
 To countenance [incourage] *tor-tor, animos addo*.
 To countenance [credit] *Orno, decoro*.
 To be out of countenance, *Erubescor, pudeo*.
 To put out of countenance, *confundo*.
 Countenanced, *sublevatus, sustentus*.

A counter, *calculus*. * Counters for Gold, *Pro thesauro carbones*.
 A counter [reckoner] *computator*.
 A counter [box for cash] *loculus*.
 The counter of a Ship, *Acroteria-orum, plutei navales*.
 The counter [a Prison] *Debitorum carcer*.
 To hunt counter, *Retro legero vestigia*.
 Counters, *Lupini abaci*.
 Counter. [adj.] *contrarius, oppositus, alternus*.
 Counter [adv.] *Contra & contra Exopposito*.
 To counterballance, *contra pondere*.
 A counterballance, *Æquipondium*.
 A counterbar [for Shop-windows] *Obex*.
 Counterbanded, *prohibitus*.
 A counter battery, *Statutæ adversus machinas bellicas aliæ machinæ, tormenta tormentis adversa*.
 A counter-bond, *Rei obligatio ad sponsores*.
 To counterchange, *permuto*.
 A counterchange, *Recriminatio*.
 To counterchange, *congreder*.
 A countercheck, *reactio*.
 To countercheck, *retaxo*.
 A counter cypher, *Notarum clavis*.
 Counterfeit, *Simulatus adulterinus, spurius*.
 A counterfeit, *Impostor*.
 A counterfeit Writing, *Pseudographia*.
 A counterfeit colour, *Fucus*.
 A counterfeit Soldier, *Miles imaginarius*.
 A counterfeit (resemblance) *Imago*.
 To counterfeit, *Simulo, dissimulo*.
 To counterfeit Money, *Nummum adulterare*.
 To counterfeit [forge] *commen-tor, fingo*.
 To counterfeit [resemble] *Adum-bro, imaginem referre, formam alienam representare*.
 Counterfeited, *simulatus, fucatus*.
 Counterfeited [forged] *Fictus, Fictitius*.
 Counterfeit [resembled] *Adum-bratus*.
 Having counterfeited, *Ementitus*.
 Not to be counterfeited, *Inimitabilis*.
 A counterfeiter, *Fictor, simulator*.
 A counterfeiter [resembler] *imitator*.
 A counterfeiter of Devotion, *Hypocrita*.
 A counterfeiting of Mens Actions, *Mimus*.
 A counterfeiter of Money, *Pecuniæ Adulterator*.
 A counterfeiter of Wills, *Testamentorum subceptor*.
 A counterfeiting, *Simulatio, dissimulatio*.
 A counterfeiting [resembling] *Imitatio*.
 A counterfeiting of Devotion, *Hypocrisis*.
 A counterfeiting of Money, *pecuniæ adulteratio*.
 Counterfeitly, *simulatus*.
 A countermand, *Mandatum inhibitorium*.
 To countermand, *Inhibeo, contrarium jubere*.
 A countermark, *signum mutuum*.
 A countermine, *cuniculus contrarius, cuniculo objectus cuniculus*.

To countermine, *cuniculos, cuniculos contrarios agere, transverso cuniculo hostium cuniculum diffiare*.
 To countermine, *Murum contramurum extruere*.
 A counterpane, *Antapocba, Seta-læ antigraphum*.
 A counterpart, *Antigraphum*.
 A counter-plea, *Recriminatio*.
 A counterpoint, *cadurcum contrapunctum*.
 A counterpoise, *Æquilibrium, isocoma*.
 To counterpoise, *contrapondere*.
 Counterpoised, *contraponderatum*.
 A counterpoising, *Æquiponditio*.
 Counterpoison, *Antidotus, Antiphar-macum*.
 A counterrail, *Anticompago, Anticopa*.
 A Counterscarp, *Muralis fossæterior lorica, exterior crepidæ*.
 Countersecurity, *Sponsio altera*.
 To give countersecurity, *Alterasponsione se obligare*.
 A countersophister, *Antisophista*.
 The countertenor in Musick, *contratenor, occentus*.
 To countervail, *Compensare, Equipenso*.
 It countervails the charge, *operæ pretium*.
 Countervailed, *compensatus*.
 Countervailing, *compensativus*.
 A countervailing compensation, *compensatio*.
 A countess, *comitissa*.
 Counting, *computans*.
 A counting, *computatio*.
 A counting house, *Telonium*.
 A COUNTRY, *patria, regio, terra*.
 * We are as it were Strangers to our own country, *Nostra non est urbe peregrinamur*. * We have affection for our country, *Nostripatria nostra delectat*. * All countries are alike for that, *Ubiq-ue medius cælus est*. * To fight for God and the Country, *pro am-plicis certare*.
 Our country, *Natale solum*.
 One's country, *adj. patrius*.
 Of one's country, *patrius*.
 The country, *Rus*.
 To dwell in the country, *Rusticare*.
 A dwelling in the country, *rusticatio*.
 To run one's country, *patriam fugere, patriam fugere*.
 To make one run his country, *Suis aliquem finibus expellere*.
 Born in the country, *Rurigena*.
 Born in the same country, *Ingen-na*.
 What country, *adj. cujus, alius*.
 Of what country, *cujus, alius*.
 Our country, *adj. Nostras*.
 Of our country, *am to for our own country - words, verba desunt nostratia*.
 Your country, *adj. Vestras*.
 Of your country, *Vestras*.
 One's own country, *adj. Verna-cula*.
 Of one's own country, *cujus, alius*.
 Country, *adj. Rusticus, rusticus*.
 Of the country, *Agrestis*.
 A countryman, *Rusticus, Rusticus*.
 A countryman [of the same country] *compatriota, popularis, contreraneus*.
 A plain country, *Ager Campestris*.
 Country like, *Rusticatum*.
 A country, *Comitatus, ager*.
 A coupe, *Gallinarium*.
 Coupe

coupee [in Heraldry] *Salsus*.
 A couplee [in Dancing] *Saltus*, *Ajultus*.
 A couple, *Bini*, *Par*, *Jugum*. * A couple well matcht, *non compositis melius cum Bitbo Bicchius*.
 To couple [unite] *Unio*, *Adunio*.
 To couple together to Matrimony, *connubio jungere*.
 To couple as Birds do, *Socium* or *confortem deligere*, *consociare se*.
 To couple [carnally] *Coire*, *concumbere*.
 A Couple for dogs, *copula*.
 To couple, *copulo*, *jungo*, *connecto*.
 Coupled, *copulatus*, *conjunctus*, *sociatus*.
 A coupling, *Copulatio*, *combinatio*.
 By couple, *bini*.
 In couples, *copulativus*.
 Coupling, *copulativus*.
 A coupling to, *Adjunctio*.
 COURAGE, *Fortitudo*, *Animus*, *Magnanimitas*, *Mentis præsentia*, *Virtus*, *Pellus*. * They see what a Man of courage you are, *Vident in te quantum sit animi*. * Their courages were cooled, *Ceciderunt animi or animis*.
 Courage! *Matte. anime*.
 Be of good courage, *mo esto, bono sis animo*.
 To give courage, *Animum addere*.
 To lose courage, *Linguo*, *Despondeo*, *Relinguesco*, *Animum abjicere*, *Demittere*.
 To take courage, *Animum recipere*.
 Lacking courage, *Imbellis*, *Pusillanimus*.
 Lack of courage, *pusillanimitas*.
 Without courage, *Abjectus*, *Frigidus*.
 With greater courage, *Enixus*.
 Courageous, *Fortis*, *Magnanimus*, *Intrepidus*, *Infractus*, *Invictus*.
 Courageously, *Fortiter*, *Animosè*, *Audacter*, *Strenuè*.
 Courageousness, *Animi magnitudo*.
 A courant, *narratio*, *nuncius scriptus*.
 To coure down, *Genibus inflexis subidere*.
 A courier, *nuncius*.
 A COURSE [turn] *Vicissitudo*.
 To do by course, *Alternò*.
 To follow by course, *Subalternò*.
 By course, *Alternè*, *Alternatim*, *Invicem*, *alternis vicibus*. * They sleep by courses, *Alternis dormiunt*.
 Done by course, *Alternus*.
 A course [way] *Via*. * A good course, *Via recta*. * We will take another course, *Alià progrediemur v. à*. * He knows not what course in the world to take, *cui pirata est neque gutta certi consilii*. * We take wrong courses, *Præposteris utimur consiliis*. * What course shall I take now? *Quid nunc consilii capiam?* * I know not what course to take, *prorsus ego consilio*. * What course shall we take, *Quæ ratio sit ineunda nobis?* * I will take some course, *Ego aliquid videro*. * He knew not what course to take, *Huic non constabat quid agere*. * That is the safest course, *Id tutissimum est*. * They thought it their best course, *Optimum factu duxerunt*. * I'll take my course, *Ego meum jus persequar*.
 To take a course with one, *Anim-*

advertere in aliquem, *Ad examen vocare*.
 To take a course with one by law, *In Jus trahere*, *litem intentare*, *Jure agere*.
 Words of course, *Solennia verba*.
 COURSE [custom] *Mos*. * Of course, *Ex ore de more*. * This is the course of the world, *Ita mos nunc viget*. * This is my course, *Mibi sic est usus*. * It is my common course, *Idem pedum visa est via*.
 A COURSE [running] *Cursus*, *procursus*, *curriculum*. * He stops the course of love, *Amoris iter interruptit*. * I have finished my course, *Vivendi curriculum confeci*.
 A course of Life, *Vitæ institutum* or *ratio*. * I must take another course of life, *Alio more mihi vivendum est*. * Take your own course, *Tuo utere instituto*. * He takes bad courses, *In flagitia se ingurgitat*. * You follow the same course still, *Eandem illam antiquam rationem obtines*. * He takes a thievish course, *Vivit latronum ritu*. * Let him take his course, *Faciat quod lubet*, *Sine ut animum expleat suum*.
 A course of meat, *Missus*, *us*. * They bring in the second course, *Mensas secundas adferunt*.
 The last Course at Table, *Bellaria*.
 A Course [order] *Ordo*, *Series*. * Out of course, *Extra ordinem*.
 By Course of Nature, *Ritu naturæ*.
 The Course [of Water] *Flumen*, *Ductus*.
 A Water-course, *Aquæductus*.
 To Course [a Hare] *Leporem cane gallico infestari*.
 To course up and down, *Ultro citroque discurrere*.
 To follow the course of the times, *Temporibus se accommodare*, *Fluvio secundo ferri*.
 Course, *Crassus*, *Levidensis*. * A garment of course Cloth, *Vestis villo crasso*.
 Course bread, *Panis ater* or *secundarius*.
 Course fare, *cibus vulgaris*.
 Course wool, *Lana sordida*.
 A course complement, *convitium rusticum*.
 A Courser, *Veredus*, *cursorius*, *sonipes*.
 A Horse-courser, *Equorum mango*.
 Womens courses, *Fluxus muliebris*.
 A Court [yard] *Area*.
 An inner court, *Atrium*.
 A Court of Husbandry, *Chors*, *tis*.
 A Prince's Court, *Regia*, *Aula*, *Basilica*, *Palatium*. * Far from Court, far from fear, *procul à Jove atque fulmine*.
 A Princes Court [train] *Comitatus*.
 Court, adj. *Aulicus*.
 Of the Court, *Aulicus*.
 Court holy-water, *promissa rei expertia*, *fumus aulicus*.
 A Court Lady, *domina ex famulatio principis*.
 A Court of Law, *Curia*.
 A little Court, *curiola*.
 The chiefest courts, *curiæ supremæ*.
 In the hearing of the whole court, *pro curia*.
 To put a court of guard, *Locum præsidio munire*.
 Court-Baron, *Curia Baronis*.

Court leet, *Curia vicana*.
 A Court roll, *Archivum*.
 Court-days, *Dies fasti*.
 To court [woo] *Sollicito*, *Ambio*.
 Courted, *Sollicitatus*.
 A Courtier, *Aulicus*.
 An effeminate courtier, *bellus homo*.
 Court like, *Aulicus*.
 Court like, adv. *Aulicè*.
 A Courtain, *Velum*, *cortina*.
 Courteous, *Affabilis*, *Benignus*, *Candidus*, *Comis*, *Facilis*, *Humanus*, *Urbanus*.
 Very Courteous, *perbenignus*, *perhumanus*, *perurbanus*.
 Courteously, *Affabiliter*, *Comiter*, *Humaniter*, *Officiose*, *Urbanè*.
 A Courtesan, *Meretrix*, *icis*.
 COURTESY, *Affabilitas*, *Comitas*, *Facilitas*, *Urbanitas*. * It is your Courtesie to pardon this, *Hoc ignoscere est humanitatis tuæ*. * To hold upon Courtesie, *Præcario possidere*. * I'll not be behind hand with you in courtesie, *Officio posterior non ero*.
 A Courtesie, *Beneficium*, *Officium*. * You will do me a great Courtesie, *pergratum mihi feceris*. * You cannot do me a greater courtesie, *Id mihi sic erit gratum ut nulla res gravior esse potest*. * You have done me many very great Courtesies, *Tua in me maxima beneficia extiterunt*. * I would be glad to do you any Courtesie, *Tibi lubens benefecerim*.
 To do one a Courtesie, *Beneficium in aliquem conferre*.
 To repay a Courtesie, *Gratiam referre*.
 To make courtesie, *ingeniculator*, *poplitem flectere*, *Genua submittere*.
 A Courtesie, *Suffraginatio*.
 Making a Courtesie, *Rusticus*.
 Without Courtesie, *Rusticus*.
 A Courtlase [short sword] *Gladiolus*, *Machæra*.
 A Cousener, *Impostor*.
 Cousenage, *Fraus*.
 A Cousin, *Consanguineus*.
 Cousin german, *patrueus*.
 Coutances [in Normandy] *Constantia Castra*.
 A COW, *Vacca*. * Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf, *Heroum filii noxæ*. * Curst Cows have short horns, *dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi*.
 A little Cow, *Vaccula*, *Vaccella*.
 A young Cow, *Juvenca*.
 A barren Cow, *Vacca effæta*.
 A Cow with Calf, *Forda*.
 A Milch Cow, *Vacca lactaria*.
 A Cow that has calved, *Bos facta*.
 A Cow desiring the Bull, *Vacca ruens in venerem*.
 Cow, adj. *Vaccinus*, *Bovinus*, *Bucalus*.
 Of a Cow, *Balus*.
 A Cow herd, *Bubulus*, *Armentarius*.
 Cow-keeper, *Armentarius*.
 A Cow house, *Stabulum*.
 A Cow-turd, *Latamen*, *inis*; *Fimus bovis*.
 Cow-dung, *Fimus bovis*.
 Cow-wheat, *Mcclampyrum album*.
 A Coward, *Imbellis*, *Ignavus*, *Meticulosus*, *pusillanimus*, *excors*, *Vercors*. * Had I been a Coward, *Si timidus essem*.
 To Cow, *Intimido*.
 Make a Coward, *Intimido*.
 To play the Coward, *Timidè agere*.
 Cowardly, *Timidè*, *Ignavè*, *Meticulosè*, *Pusillanimiter*.

Cowardize, } *Timiditas, Pupilla-*
 Cowardliness, } *nimitas, Secordia.*
 Cowardly, } *Imbellis, Timidus.*
 Cowbridge [in Glamorganshire]
Bonnum, Bonum.
 A Cowcumber, *Cucumis.*
 A bed of Cowcubers, *Cucumera-*
rium
 A Monk's Caul, *Monachi cucullus.*
 A Cowl [tub] *Tina.*
 A Cowl-staff, *Vellus, Polanga.*
 To cower down, *Inflexis genibus*
subsidere, in telos decedere.
 Cowering, *Subsident.*
 The cowers [of a Hawk] *Insurgit.*
 A Cowslip, *Herba paralytis, Verbascu-*
culum odoratum.
 Our Lady's Cowslip, *Bulbusylve-*
stria.
 To a Cow's thumb, *Ad amissim.*
 The Cowl [fowl] *Graculus palmi-*
pes.
 A cock's-comb, *Crista galli, Mulo*
insati r.
 A proud cock-comb, *Fastuosus, Tu-*
micus, inflatus, cristas erigent.
 Coy, *Fugiosus.*
 Coy [strange] *Aversus.*
 Coy [froward] *Prætervus, Moro-*
sus.
 A coy Dame, *Contemptrix, icis.*
 To be coy, *Superbio.*
 Covly, *Fasidiosus.*
 Coyneis, *Fastus, Fastidium, contem-*
tus.
 A Coyf, *Calantica, capillare.*
 Coyn, *numisma, pecunia.* See Coin.
 A Coyt, *Discus.* See Quoit.
 To COZEN, *Decipere, Fallere.* * Co-
 zen me if you can, *Mihi obtrudere*
non potes palpum. * He Cozens
 him before his face, *Perstringit*
illi oculos.
 Cozenage, *Frus, dis.*
 Cozened, *Decepius, Falsus.*
 A Cozener, *Impester.*
 An old cozener, *Veterator.*
 A cozener to one's face, *Præstigia-*
tor.
 A cozening, *Fraudatio.*
 A cozening trick, *Dolus.*
 A crab [fruit] *Arbutum, Malum*
sylvestre.
 A crab-tree, *Arbutus, Malus syl-*
vestris.
 A crab-fish, *Cancer, ri.*
 A crab-louse, *Pediculus Inguinalis.*
 A crabbat, *Sudarium linteum com-*
plicatum, collare ægidium or de-
missum.
 Crabbed, *acerbus, austerus, microsus,*
tervus, protervus, tetricus. * He
 is a crabbed fellow, *sinapi vilitat.*
 Somewhat crabbed, *Submorsus.*
 Crabbed [obscure] *Difficilis, Spi-*
gnosus.
 Crabbedly, *Austerè, Morosè, Pro-*
tervè, torvè.
 Crabbedness, *Austeritas, Severitas,*
torvitas.
 A CRACK [flaw] *Rima.* * It
 sounds as if it had a crack in it,
Sonat vitium. * He got a scurvy
 crack, *Male vacillavit.*
 A CRACK [noise] *Crepitus.*
 To crack [act] *Frango, collido,*
rumpo. * I'll crack your crown.
Diminuant tibi cerebrum. * He
 crack'd his credit, *Male vacilla-*
vit. * He must crack the Nut
 that will eat the kernel, *Qui nu-*
cleum esse vult frangat nucem.
 To crack [neut.] *Cæpo, Crepito,*

Estisco, Rimas agere. * The earth
 cracks, *Tellus rimat agit.*
 To crack [boast] *Glorior, iri, facere.*
 * I am not given to cracking.
Non sum de gloriosis. * He crack'd
 of his kindred, *Genus crepat.*
 * Do you think to crack me out?
quid tu speras ferocibus tuis verbis
me pteclare? * It is an ugly
 thing to crack of a man's self,
Deforme est de seipso prædicare.
 A crack rope, *Furcifer, Laqueum*
promeritus.
 The cracker [fowl] *Anas cauda-*
cuta.
 Crack-berry [herb] *Erica baccife-*
ra.
 Crack brain'd, *Vesanus.* * You are
 crack brain'd, *Non tibi sanum est*
sinciput.
 Cracked, *Vitiosus, Pertusus.*
 A cracker, } [boaster] *Glorio-*
 A crack, } *sus.*
 A cracker [of gun powder] *sclop-*
pus.
 A Nut cracker, *Nuci frangibulum.*
 A cracking, *crepitatio.*
 A cracking in pieces, *comminutio.*
 A cracking [boasting] *Gloriatio.*
 To crack, } *crepito.*
 Crackle, } *crepito.*
 A crackling noise, *crepitus.*
 A crackling, } *Spira, crustulum,*
 Cracknel, } *collyra.*
 Cracow [in Poland] *cracovia, car-*
rodunum, graecopolis.
 A cradle, *Cunæ, canabula, orum;*
Incunabula.
 A cradle [in mowing] *Machina*
lignea falci affixa [ut seges decmes-
sa melius companatur.]
 To rock the cradle, *cunas agitare*
 The cradle of a Lobster, *Locusta*
Truncus, Ventrisculus.
 A cradle band, *Instita.*
 Craft, *Astutia, Solertia.*
 By craft, *Astu, Ex insidiis.*
 A craft [trade] *Ars, tis, Artifici-*
um.
 A craft [trick] *Tecna, Fallacia.*
 A Handicraft, *Ars mechanica.*
 A craftsman, *Artifex, Mechanicus.*
 Crafty, *Astutus, Callidus, cautus,*
Dolosus, Invidiosus, Subdolos, Va-
fer, Versutus.
 Crafty Knaves, *Tenebriones.*
 A crafty fellow, *Versipellis.*
 An old crafty Fox, *Veterator.*
 Craftily, *Astutè, callidè, cautè, va-*
fre, versutè, veteratoricè.
 Craftily [workmanly] *Affabrè.*
 Craftiness, *collitias, solertia, ver-*
sutia.
 A crag [rock] *Petra, Rupes Præ-*
rupta.
 A crag [vessel] *Diliolum.*
 The crag [neck] *cervicæ, collum.*
 Cragged, } *Fragosus, Petrosus.*
 Craggy, } *Fragosus, Petrosus.*
 To cram one's self, *Ingurgitare se.*
 To cram together, *Stipo.*
 To cram, *Sagino, infarcio, Satu-*
ro.
 The pellers wherewith they cram
 capons, *Turundæ.*
 Crambe, *crambe repetita, Tautolo-*
gia.
 Crambo, *Lusus rhythmicus.*
 Crammed, *Saginitus, Fartus.*
 A cramming, *Saginitio.*
 Fatted by cramming, *Altilis.*
 The Art of cramming, *Fartura.*
 The cramp, *Spasmus, Nervorum*
convulsio, Torpor.

To cramp, *convello, contorqueo.*
 To be taken with the cramp, *con-*
velli r.
 Troubled with the cramp, *Spas-*
micus, Spasmo laborans.
 Cramp breeding, *Spasmodicus.*
 A cramp in the mouth, *convul-*
sio canina.
 Full of the cramp, *Spasmodicus,*
tus.
 A cramp fish, *Torpedo.*
 Cramped, *Fidicula digito pre-*
circumligata, distortus.
 A Crampiron, *Subtus or ang-*
forrea.
 A Cramp ring, *Annulus contri-*
spasmus.
 Cranage, *cranagium, tributum;*
usum fuculæ.
 A Crane [bird] *Grus, uis.*
 A young Crane, *Grus pullus.*
 To Crane up things, *Tollere in a-*
tum, Eveho.
 A crane [instrument] *Sucula, Tu-*
leno, Grustraatoria.
 The barrel or axle tree of a crane
Suculæ axis.
 The great wheel of a Crane, *Ty-*
panum versatile.
 Crane, *adject.*
 Of, for or like a Crane, } *Gruinis.*
 Crane colour, *color gruinus.*
 Crane bill [herb] *Geranium.*
 A Cranes bill [surgeon's Instru-
ment] Gruis rostrum.
 Crane [the Family] *de Grue.*
 Craneborn [in Dorsetshire] *as-*
burna.
 Crank, *Lætus, Hilaris.*
 Crank [lusty] *Sanus, Integer.*
 To be crank, *Exulto.*
 To be crank [after sickness] *con-*
valesco.
 The crank of a Well, *Sucula.*
 To crankle like a Crane, *Grue-*
ere.
 Cranklings in carving, *Triglyph-*
orum, guttæ.
 A cranny, *Fissura, Rimula.*
 Crannied, *crenatus.*
 To craze, *Frango.*
 To crash [make a noise] *Stru-*
instrepto, crepito.
 To crash in pieces, *collido.*
 To crash with the teeth, *Injuri-*
dentibus stridere.
 Crashed in pieces, *collisus, cren-*
natus.
 A crashing in pieces, *collisio.*
 A crashing noise, } *Stridor, Stru-*
 A crash } *tus, Fragor.*
 A crash [contest] *Litigium.*
 Crashing, *Stridulus.*
 Crased, *quassatus, vesanus,*
sinciput non sanum est.
 Crasie, *Fragilis, Infirmus, Vole-*
dinarius.
 Crasily, *Fragiliter.*
 Crasiness, *Fragilitas, Valutia-*
firma.
 Crasitude [thickness] *crep-*
do.
 A cratch [for Horses] *præsep-*
 Cratches in the horses legs, *Sed-*
in equorum pedibus.
 To CRAVE, *Rogo, Postulo, Oro.*
 To crave importunately, *Es-*
gito.
 To crave often, *Regito.*
 Craved, *Rogatus, Imploratus,*
flagitatus.
 Craven [in Yorkshire] *cravens.*
 A Craven, *Pusillanimus.*
 A Craver, *Flagitator, Rogator,*
Cru

Craving, importunus, petax.
 A craving, flagitatio, rogatus, ſus.
 Cravingneſs, Avaritia.
 The craw of a Bird, ventriculus,
 ingluvier, veſicula gutturis.
 The craw bone, furculæ.
 To crawl, ſerpo, repo.
 To crawl [on all four] manibus
 pedibusque inceſcere.
 To crawl with Lice, &c. vermicu-
 ler, vermino.
 Crawling, reptilis.
 A crawling, reptatio.
 The cray [in Hawks] morbus acci-
 pitrum.
 A cray fiſh, cancer, xi, aſtacus flu-
 iatilis.
 To craze, quaſſo.
 Crazy, fragilis.
 Crazed, confractus.
 Crazed [crack brained] Male ſi-
 nus.
 Crazeſt, fragilitas.
 A creak, ſinus.
 To creak, ſtrepto ſtrideo.
 Creaking, ſtridulus.
 A creaking, ſtridor, crepitus.
 Cream, cremor.
 The cream of Milk, ſos lallis.
 The cream of the jeſt, &c. medulla.
 To cream, } flore cooperi-
 Gather into cream, } or.
 Creamed, flore coopertus.
 Creance [truſt] fiducia.
 Creance of a hawk. See Creyance.
 A creafe, linea cretæ ducta.
 Creafed, linea notatus.
 To create, creo, procreo.
 Created, creatus, procreatus.
 Not created, incretus.
 A creating, } creatio.
 Creation, }
 A Creator, creator.
 A creature, creatura.
 A little creature, animalculum.
 A living creature, animal.
 One's creature, humilis amicus.
 To creaturize, devincio.
 A ſtrange creature, monſtrum.
 Credence, auheritas.
 Credence [belief] fides.
 To give credence to a thing, credo,
 ſtem habeo.
 Letters of credence, literæ creden-
 tiales.
 Credible, credibilis.
 Credibly, credibiliter, certò.
 CREDIT, fama, exiſtimatio, au-
 thoritas, fides. * Take you the
 credit of that, gloriam tuam ob-
 tine. * It will be for his credit,
 erit illi illa res honori. * It had
 been more for your credit, meli-
 us famæ tuæ conſuluiſſes. * No
 credit ſhall be given to his plea,
 fides huic deſenſioni non habetur.
 * He had a care not to wrong his
 credit by it, curit ne unquam inſu-
 miæ ea res ſibi eſſet.
 Of credit, }
 Creditable, } luculentus.
 Of no credit, infamis, obſcurus.
 To credit, } confido, credo. You
 Give credit to, } may credit him,
 eſt vero huic credendum.
 To credit one, orno, de oro.
 To be in credit, in honore, in pre-
 tio eſſe.
 To put into credit, coboneſto, nobi-
 lito.
 To crack his credit, conturbo, malè
 vacillare.
 To touch ones credit, famam ali-
 cujus violare.

To take upon earth, ſide ſua emp-
 tum ſumere.
 Touched in credit, infamia nota-
 tus.
 To grow in credit, innotefco, fa-
 mam acquirere.
 To pawn ones credit upon a
 thing, ſide ſua aliquid affirmare,
 nominis periculo aſſeverare.
 One out of credit, homo nullius pre-
 tii.
 One not to be credited, homo levis,
 labefacta or ſubleſta fidei.
 A creditour, creditor.
 A creditrix, creditrix, icis.
 Crediton [in Devonſhire] cridia.
 Crediton, adj. } cridiensis, cridia-
 Of Crediton, } tonensis.
 Credulous, credulus.
 Credulousneſs, } credulitas.
 Credulity, }
 The creed, ſymbolum Apoſtolorum,
 fidei chriſtiane analogia.
 To creek, crepo.
 To creek as a cricket, Grillo.
 A creek of the Sea, vorago incurva,
 crepias.
 A creek in the neck, ſpasmus or
 tetanus levior cervicis.
 Creeklede [in Wiltſhire] crecolada,
 Græcolada.
 Creengles, funiculi in navi.
 To CREEP, ſerpo, repo. * He creeps
 like a ſnail, incedit ut teſtudo, coch-
 leam tarditate vincit. * They ſay
 it creeps upon them ſooner than
 they thought, obrepere aiunt citius
 quam putaffent. * Old age comes
 creeping on, ſenſim ſine ſenſu ætas
 ſeneſcit.
 To creep againſt, obrepo, obſerpo.
 To creep along, perrepo.
 To creep forth, proſerpo, labor.
 To creep forward, prorepo.
 To creep into, irrepo. * I will
 creep into ſome corner, in angu-
 lum aliquod abibo.
 To creep into favour, inſinuo, gra-
 tiam a pud aliquem inire, arrepto.
 To creep [fawn] Adulor.
 To creep towards, adrepo, arrepto.
 To creep up, mitor.
 To creep unawares, ſurrepo.
 A creeper, ſerpens.
 The creeper [bird] picus murgrus.
 A creeper up, nitens.
 Creepers [andirons] ſubjices focarii.
 Creeping, reptilis.
 A creeping thing, reptile.
 A creeping, reptatio.
 A falſe creeping in, ſubreptio.
 A creeping up, niſus, ſus.
 Crept, perreptus.
 Falſly crept in, Surreptitius.
 Crema [in the ſtate of Venice] crema.
 Creams [in lower Auſtria] cremſa,
 cremſium.
 Creme [in Stormaria] crempa.
 Cornelle [in Heraldry] crenatus.
 Cremona [in Lombardy] cremona.
 Creſcens [a mans name] creſcens.
 A creſcent [half-moon] luna fal-
 cati.
 Creſſes, naſturtium.
 Garden creſſes, naſturtium hortenſe.
 Winter creſſes, } Barbara.
 Bank creſſes, }
 Dock creſſes, Lamproſa.
 Sea ſide creſſes, naſturtium ſylve-
 ſtre cardamine.
 Swines creſſes, coronopus Ruellii.
 Water creſſes, Naſturtium aquati-
 cum.

Acreelet light, pharus, trulla ferrea.
 A creſſet to ſet a pot on, Chytro-
 pus.
 Creſſy [in France] Creſſiacum, Ca-
 ſiacum.
 Creſt [in the Dolphinate] Creſtadi-
 um, Creſtum.
 A creſt, Criſta.
 The creſt of the hair, æquamentum,
 diſcrimen capillorum.
 The creſt of a helmet, conus, pinna.
 To ſet up his creſt, criſtas attol-
 lere.
 Creſted, }
 Having a creſt, } criſtatus.
 The creſt [mane of a horſe] Cor-
 vix, Juba.
 The creſt of a coat of arms, Inſigni-
 um gentiliū apax galeatus.
 Creſt fallen Intimidatus, jacens,
 victus, fractus animo.
 Creſt-marine, critbum.
 The creſt [in France] Creſtidium,
 Criſta Arnoldi.
 Crevecure [the family] de crepito
 Corde.
 A creviſa, } [cray-fiſh] cancer.
 A creviſh, }
 A Sea-creviſ, cancer marinus.
 Creutenach [in the lower Palati-
 nate] Cruciniacum.
 Crewel, Glomus pli.
 A crew, ſodalitium.
 A crewet, guttus.
 A creyance, lemmiſcus accipitris.
 A crib, præſepe.
 A cribble [ſieve] cribrum.
 A crick, ſinus, ſus.
 A Crick in the neck, opithotenus,
 levior cervicis ſpasmus or tetanus.
 A cricket, grillus cicada focaria.
 A Fen cricket, Gryllotalpa.
 A merry cricket, lepidus congerro.
 A place full of crickets, grilletum.
 A cricket [little ſtool] ſella humi-
 lior, ſcamnulum.
 To chirp [like a cricket, ſtrideo.
 To play at cricket, clavâ falcatâ
 pilam torquere.
 A cricketing apple, Pomum pu-
 milum.
 To crie, clamo. See cry.
 A crier, præco.
 A crime, crimen, culpa.
 Criminal, criminalis.
 A criminal action, flagitium.
 A criminal action at law, actio de
 probro.
 Crimson, coccineus.
 Deep crimson, burrbus.
 To cringe, demiſſo corpore ſeveliter
 venerari.
 A cringe, genioulatio, geſticulatio.
 Full of cringing, Venerabundus.
 To crinkle, curruſo, ſinuo.
 Full of crinkles, flexuoſus tertuo-
 ſus.
 A cripple, claudus.
 An old cripple, ſilicernium.
 Criplings [in Architecture] Tigna.
 Criſis [judgment] Criſis.
 A criſom, infans ante baptiſmum
 mortuus.
 Criſp [brittle] fragilis, friabilis.
 To criſp, criſpo, torquo, vibro, uſtu-
 lo.
 Criſp, } criſpatus, criſtus, tortus,
 Criſped, } calamistratus.
 A Criſped lock, cincinnus.
 Having criſped hair, cincinnatus.
 Somewhat criſped, Criſpulus, Sub-
 criſpus.
 A criſping, criſpatio.

A crisping pin, *calamistrum*.
 Crisping-iron, *calamistrum*.
 To Christen, Baptizo. See Christen.
 A Critch, *Craticula*.
 A Critick, *criticus, censor*.
 To criticize, *censorem agere*.
 Play the critick, *censuram exhibere*.
 Critical, *criticus, a, um*.
 A criticism, *criticismus*.
 To croake [as a raven] *croco*.
 To croake [as a toad] *coaxo*.
 To croak [as ones guts] *murmuro*.
 A croaker, *crociator*.
 A croaking, *crociatio*.
 A croaking [of the guts] *murmuratio*.
 Croatia [part of Germany] *Croatia*.
 The croats, *Croatæ*.
 A crock, *olla*.
 A crocodile, *crocodilus*.
 Crodagh river [in Ireland] *vidua*.
 A croft [a small close] *agellus*.
 A croifade, *Ex, editio sive militis sacra*.
 Croises [pilgrims] *Peregrini cruce signati*.
 Croises [Knights of Jerusalem] *E- quites religiosi*.
 Croisil [in Bretagne] *Crosiliacum*.
 Crook [soot] *fuligo*.
 Crook [decease of hawks] *spasmus*.
 Croke river [in Cheshire] *croco*.
 And old crone, *anula decrepita, astuta*.
 Cromarty [in Ros] *Cromartium*.
 A Crouce, *velis cum plane extre- mo*.
 Cronenburge [a Castle in Zealand] *Cronenburghum*.
 Cronenburgh [in cleaveland] *cran- nenburghum, burginatum*.
 Cronstat [in Transylvania] *corona, Paphanopolis*.
 A crony, *vetus amicus*.
 To *Croo*, *[as a dove] gemo*.
 A CROOK, *barpago, inis, banus, uncus*.
 A Shepherds crook, *pedum*.
 By hook or by crook, *per fas aut nefas, quo jure quaque injuria*.
 To crook, *flexo, inflecto, in-*
 Make crooked, *curvo, torqueo*.
 Crook-backed, *gibbosus*.
 Crook-shoulder'd, *gibbosus*.
 Crook-legg'd, *vulgus, varus*.
 Crook-necked, *Obliquus*.
 Crooked, *curvatus, curvus, falcatus, flexus, contortus*.
 A crooked piece of timber, *trabs pando*.
 A crooked rafter, *tignum repandum*.
 A crooked horn, *lituus*.
 A crooked nose, *sinus*.
 A crooked hand in writing, *littera vacillans or vagans*.
 Crooked footed, *loripes, curvipes*.
 A Crooked river, *flumen flexuosum, sinuosum*.
 Crookedly, *curvè, oblique*.
 Crookedness, *curvitas, aduncitas, sinuatio, obliquitas*.
 A crooking, *sinuatio, flexura, curvatura*.
 To crookel [as a pigeon] *gemo*.
 To crool, *mumurillo*.
 A crop of corn, *messis*.
 A latter crop, *messis serotina*.
 The crop of a bird, *ventriculus, ingluviæ*.
 To crop, *carpo*.
 To crop off, *decerpe, præcido, tondere*.

Croo-ear'd, *auribus mutilatus*.
 Cropped, *carptus, morsus, tonsus*.
 A cropper, *stricator*.
 A cropping, *putatio*.
 Crop-sick, *elucus, besterno potu lan- guans*.
 A Crozier [Bishops staff] *pedum*.
 A CROSS, *Crux*.
 Crost [disappointed] *frustratus*.
 Unacquainted with any cross, *om- nis adversitatis insolens*.
 A little cross, *crucicula*.
 To cross [sign with a cross] *crucem appingere, crucis signaculo munire*.
 To cross one, *adversor*. * I can-
 Be cross unto, *not abide to cross my children, non possum adversari meis*.
 To cross [disappoint] *frustror, deludo*.
 Cross [contrary] *perversus, adver- sus*. * We had such cross wea-
 ther all the time, *ita usque adver- sa tempestate usi sumus*.
 Cross [athwart] *transversus, obli- quus*. * He draws trenches cross
 the ways, *fossas transversas vias perducit*. * The Cross-keys, *Claves decussatæ*.
 Cross [peevish] *Morosus, protervus, contumax*.
 A cross [disappointment] *Infortu- nium*.
 Cross, *Transversum, Decus-*
 Cross Wife, *satim*.
 A cross [coin] *Nummus*.
 Cross or Pile, *vel capitæ vel navim*.
 * He has never a cross to bless
 himself withal, *non habet quo res- tim emat ad suspendium*.
 To play at cross or pile, *rective a- versive nummi aleam sortiri, exer- cere*.
 To cross, *Transseo*. * They cross
 Cross over, *the sea, trans mare currunt*.
 To cross out, *oblitero, expungo*.
 To cross the legs, *incoxo, coxim*.
 To sit cross-leg'd, *sedere, decus- sare*.
 Cross legg'd, *divaricatis cruribus*.
 The cross-bar of a window, *vestis transversus*.
 Cross-barred, *veste transverso mu- nitus*.
 The cross-bars of a sword, *ferrum transversarium*.
 A cross-beam, *transtrum*.
 A cross-bearer, *crucifer*.
 The cross-beak [bird] *coxia*.
 A cross-bill [bird] *Coxia*.
 A cross-blow, *ictus impostorius*.
 A cross blow, *Res Adversa*.
 A cross bow, *Balista*.
 A cross bow maker, *Faber Balista- rius*.
 A cross-bow man, *Balistarius*.
 To set a cross-bow in the stock, *Balistæ brachium chalybeum manu- brio inferere*.
 Cross-grain'd, *perversus, morosus*.
 A Cross-cloth, *frontale, is; pla- gula*.
 Croslet, *gula*.
 A cross-rafter, *transillum*.
 The Christ-cross row, *alphabetum, abecedarium*.
 A learner of the cross-row, *alpha- betarius, abecedarius*.
 A cross-way, *quadrivium*.
 The meeting of cross-ways, *com- pitum*.
 Cross-wort, *crucicuta*.

Crossed, *Decussatus*.
 Crossed out, *Dispunctus*.
 Crossen [in Germany] *crosta*.
 A Croser, *Adversator, Intercessor*.
 A Crossing, *Oppositio*.
 A crossing over, *Trajectio*.
 A crossing out, *Obliteratio, Dis- punctio*.
 Crossings, *sectiones viarum*.
 To use many crossings, *Vestigia turbare, Longis ambigibus uti*.
 A croset, *Frontale, is*.
 Crosly, *perversa Insensè*.
 Crosly [unfortunately] *Infelicitè, Infuustè*.
 Crossness, *protervia, perversitas*.
 A Crochet, *uncus*.
 A crochet [in musick] *simplex, feminina, Minuritio, concisus vocis*.
 Crotchets, *phantasmata, ineptia, chimæra*. * His head is full of
 Crotchets, *Tribus Anticyris caput insanabile gestat*.
 A Crochet [trick] *techna, stro- pha*.
 The Crotells [dung] of a hare, *Leporinus simus*.
 To Crouch [fawn] *Adulor*.
 Crouched Friars, *fratres cruce sig- nati*.
 To Crouch, *succumbo, Incurveo*.
 With Crouching and Creeping, *submissè, suppliciter*.
 A Croud, *Turba conferta*.
 To Croud, *premo*.
 To Croud up, *coarcto, coangusto*.
 A Crouding, *pressio*.
 A Croud [Fiddle] *Fidicula*.
 A Crow, *corvus*. * The Crow
 thinks her own Bird the fairest, *Asinus asino, sus sui pulcherr*.
 The Roisern Crow, *corvus cini-*
 Winter Crow, *ritius*.
 A Night crow, *Nycticorax*.
 A white bill'd crow, *Graculus*.
 A young Crow, *cornicula*.
 The Crow-fish, *coracinus*.
 Crow [a dogs name] *corax*.
 A Scare-crow, *Formido*.
 A Crow of Iron, *Vestis*.
 To crow [as a cock] *canto, canto*.
 To crow [as a cockerel] *coccyso*.
 To crow [vapour] *falso, Glorior*.
 Cock-crow, *Gallicinium*.
 Cock crowing, *Gallicinium*.
 Crow foot [herb] *Batrachoides, is*.
 Double crow foot, *Ranunculus multiplex*.
 The flower Crow-foot, *Ranunculus*.
 Urchin crow foot, *Geranium ba-*
 White crow foot, *trachoides*.
 Water crow foot, *Ranunculus*.
 March crow foot, *sylvaticus*.
 Crow garlick, *Allium sylvestre*.
 Crow-toes, *Hiacintbi flores*.
 Crowland [in Lincolnshire] *Crow- landia, crulandia*.
 Crowland, adj. *crulandensis*.
 Of Crowland, *crulandensis*.
 A crown, *corona, Diadema*.
 A little Crown, *corolla*.
 A crown-imperial [flower] *corona imperialis*.
 Friars crown-thistle, *carduus to- mentosus*.
 The Crown of the head, *Vertex*.
 * From the Crown of the Head
 to the Sole of the Foot, *a vertice ad talos imos*.
 A Priests shaven Crown, *Rasura clericalis*.
 Crown, adj. *coronalis*.
 Of a Crown, *coronalis*.

- A Crown of money, *Coronatus, i, Sulum, aureus.*
 To Crown, *Corono.*
 Crowned, *Coronatus.*
 A crowner [putting on the crown] *coronator.*
 The crowner [an officer] *cædis* or *Homicidii quæstor, parricidii quæstor.*
 Croydon [in Surrey] *Neomagus, N. uiomagus.*
 A Crucible, *Vas fusorium, Olla ptilis.*
 To Crucifie, *Crucifigo, cruci affigo, Incrucem agere.*
 Crucified, *Crucifixus.*
 A Crucifix, *Crucifixus, i.*
 A crucifying, *crucifixio.*
 To crud [curd] *Coagular.*
 Crude [raw] *crudus.*
 Crudity, *cruditas.*
 A crue, *Sodalitium.*
 A base crue, *Grexitigiosus.*
 Cruel [yarn] *Licium, Filum.*
 Cruel, *Crudelis, Ferax, Dirus, Sævus, Immanis, Atrox, Trunculentus.*
 A cruel war, *Bellum funestum.*
 A cruel governour, *Tyrinnus.*
 To be cruel, *Sævio, ferocio.*
 Cruelly, *Crudeliter, Ferociter, Truculenter.* * Cruelly used, *Trattatus intumanter.*
 To Rage cruelly, *Desævio, Degrassor.*
 Cruelty, *Crudelitas, Atrocitas, Sævitia, Truculentia.*
 A cruet, *Ampulla.*
 A cruet for oyl, *Lecythus.*
 A crum, *Mica.*
 A crum of bread, *Mica panis.*
 The crum of bread, *Medulla.*
 To crum [break small] *Frio, Pertero.*
 To crum in, *Intero.*
 To crum pottage, *Frusta panis juri intingere.*
 To crumble, *Frio, are.*
 To crumble down, *Particulatim ruere, ruinam facere.*
 Crumbled, *Friatus.*
 A crumbling, *Friatio.*
 Crummed, *Pertritus.*
 Crummed in, *Intritus.*
 A crumming, *Tritura.*
 A crumming of pottage, *Frustorum intinctio.*
 Crump, *Inflexus, incurvus.*
 Crump-footed, *Loripes.*
 Crump-shouldered, *Gibber, Gibbosus.*
 A crumple, *Ruga.*
 To crumple, *corrugo.*
 Crumpled, *Rugosus, tortilis.*
 A crumpling apple, *Pomum nanum.*
 A crumpling, *corrugatio.*
 To crunkle as a crane, *gruo.*
 A crupper [rump] *Uropygium.*
 A crupper [for a horse] *postilena, caudale, succauda.*
 A cruse, *potillum, simplum.*
 A little cruse, *pbiala.*
 To cruse up and down the Sea, *cursum obliquare, buc iluc discursare.*
 To cruse [for booty] *Prædor, Exploro.*
 A crush, *contusio.*
 A crush [gristle] *cartilago.*
 To crush, *comminuo, comprimo, contundo.*
 Crushed, *contusus, oppressus.*
 A crusher, *oppressor.*
 A crushing, *oppressio.*
- The hard crusts about the cabbage of a deers head, *cornuariæ Spica grando.*
 A crust, *crustu.*
 To crust, *incrusto.*
 A great crust of bread, *panis baccia.*
 A little crust, *crustula.*
 Crusted, *crustatus.*
 Crusty, *crustosus.*
 The crusty piece of a loaf, *crustum.*
 Crusty [crabbed] *tetricus.*
 Crutches, *grallæ, podium.*
 A goor on Crutches, *grallator.*
 To CRY, *climo.* * Every body cries shame on't, *clamant omnes indignissime factum.* * They cryed him mercy, *ut ignoscere tur petiverunt.* * He was cryed up mightily, *clamabant recte, grande sophos!*
 To cry after the dam, *desiderare matrem.*
 To cry aloud, *exclamo, ejulo.*
 To cry in the market, *publico.*
 To cry out, *vociferor.* * I did almost cry out for joy, *pene exclamavi gaudio.* * That makes him cry out so, *id nunc clamat scilicet.* * She cries out, *partus adest.*
 To cry as a child, *vagio.* * I thought I heard the child cry, *audisse vocem pueri visus sum vagientis.*
 To cry things [as women] *clamito.*
 To cry one up, *deprædico, laudibus effero.*
 To cry one down, *diffamo, infamo.*
 To cry out upon, *exclamo.*
 To cry together, *conclamo.*
 To cry [weep] *lachrymo, ploro.*
 A cry, *clamor.* * They set up a cry, *clamorem sustulerunt.*
 The cry of hounds, *latratus.*
 Hue and cry, *libelli iniquitatis ad furem retrahendum.*
 The cryall [hern] *Garçetta Italorum.*
 Cryed, *clamatus.*
 Cryed in the market, *publicatus.*
 Cryed out upon, *exclamatus.*
 A cryer, *clamator.*
 A common cryer, *præco.*
 A cryers fee, *præconium.*
 A cryers Office, *præconium.*
 The cryer [hawk] *circus.*
 A crying, *clamatio, vociferatio.*
 A crying against, *reclamatio.*
 The crying of Infants, *vagitus.*
 A crying out, *exclamatio, clangor, ploratus.*
 Cryptical [secret] *crypticus.*
 Crystal, *crystallus.*
 Crystal, *adject.*
 Crystalline, *crystallinus.*
 Of or like crystal, *crystallinus.*
 A cub, *catulus.*
 The cub of a bear, *catulus ursinus.*
 The cub of a fox, *catulus vulpinus, vulpecula.*
 The cub of a Lyon, *Scymnus.*
 A cubbard, *Abacus.*
 A cube, *cubus.*
 Cubes, *cubeba, orum.*
 Cubical, *cubicus.*
 A cubit, *cubitus, cubitum.*
 Cubital, *cubitalis.*
 Of a cubit, *cubitalis.*
 Of two cubits, *Bicubitalis.*
 Of three cubits, *Tricubitalis.*
 Cuchannele, *coccus, coccum.*
 A cucking stool, *Sella urinaria.*
 A Cuckoe, *Cuculus.* See cuckow.
 A Cuckold, *Curruca, Adulteræ maritus.*
- A Cuckold [wittal] *vir sui dedecoris conscius.*
 A cuckold maker, *adulter, stuprator.*
 Cuckolded, *pollutator fide læsus.*
 Cuckolding, *flagitiosus, probrosus.*
 Cuckoldly, *imbellis, probri.*
 Cuckold like, *patiens.*
 A cuckow, *coccyx, ygis.*
 Cuckow flower, *cardaminus.*
 To cuckow, *cuculo.*
 To sing like a cuckow, *Eandem cantilenam canere.*
 Cuckow gilliflower, *Armoracia sylvestris.*
 The cuckows tune, *monologia.*
 Cuckow bread, *luzula.*
 Cuckow pintel, *arum.*
 A cuck quean, *mulier virosa, peller.*
 The Cuckow fish, *Pavo Salviani.*
 A cucumber, *cucumis.*
 The wild cucumber, *ancelum, cucumis sylvestris.*
 A bed of cucumbers, *cucumerarium.*
 The Cud, *ruma, rumen.*
 To chew the cud, *rumino.*
 A chewing the cud, *ruminatio.*
 Beasts that chew the cud, *bestiæ ruminantes.*
 Cud weed, *Gnaphalium.*
 Cud wort, *Gnaphalium.*
 A cuddy, *Fatuus, Ineptus.*
 A cudgel, *baculus, baculum, fustis.*
 A short cudgel, *bacillus.*
 Cudgel proof, *plagipatida.*
 To lay down the cudgels, *Arcum porrigere.*
 To cudgel, *Fustigo, fuste cadere.*
 Cudgelled, *Fustigatus.*
 To be soundly cudgelled, *imbre plagarum obrui.*
 A cudgelling, *Fustigatio.*
 A cue [half a farthing] *minutum.*
 A cue [giving notice when to speak] *ansa.*
 To walk in cuerpo, *sine pallio incedere.*
 A cuff [of a sleeve] *manica.*
 A little cuff, *imæ manicæ laciniæ adscititiæ, extremæ manicæ lineola fimbria.*
 A pair of cuff, *Manicæ pures.*
 A cuff on the ear, *colaphus.* * You are too hard for me at cuffs, *pugnis plus vales.*
 A cuff on the chaps, *alapa.*
 To cuff one, *colaphis colaphis.*
 Give one a cuff, *phum infringere.*
 * I will give you a cuff on the chape, *pugnum in os impingam tibi.*
 To cuff, *pugno, colaphis.*
 Fight at cuffs, *contendo.*
 Cuffed, *colaphis casus.*
 A cuffing, *lusus cubitalis.*
 A cuirass, *Thorax, lorica.*
 A cuirassier, *cataphractus.*
 Culembeck [in Frankeland] *Culembachium.*
 Culemberg [a mountain in Germany] *Celius.*
 A cul [fish] *Gobio capitatus.*
 Cull me to you [a flower] *Viola tricolor.*
 Culerage [an herb] *persicaria.*
 To cull, *eligo, seligo.*
 A cullander, *colum.*
 Cullender, *colum.*
 Cullender like, *perforatus.*
 Culled, *selectus.*
 A culler, *electus.*
 Cullers, *oves reijulæ.*
 A culling, *selectio.*

The collions, *Testiculi*.
 A collic, *Fus gillineum*.
 A cullis [cullander] *colum*.
 A cully, *Stultus*.
 To cully one, *Aliquem ludos facere, aliquid impetere, aliquem frustra-ri, ludificari*.
 Culm [in Poland] *Culmia*.
 Culminant, *In culmine constitutus*.
 Culpable, *culpabilis*.
 A culter of a plough, *Vomer, eris*.
 To cultivate [manure] *excito*.
 Cultivated, *excultus*.
 Culture, *cultura*.
 A culver, *columba*.
 A wood culver, *palmes*.
 A culver hole, *Laculamentum co-lumbarium*.
 A culver tail [in Building] *com-missura, arctior junctura*.
 A culverin, *colleurina*.
 A Demi-culverin, *Semicolleurina*.
 To cumber, *Impedio, onero*.
 Cumberland, *Cumberlandia, Cum-bria*.
 Cumberfome, *onerofus*.
 Cumberfomely, *onerose*.
 Cumberfomness, *onerofitas*.
 A cumbering, *oneratio*.
 Cumfrey, *consolida*.
 Cummin [Herb or Seed] *Cumi-num*.
 Wild cummin, *cuminum sylvestre*.
 A cunner [fish] *Lepras*.
 CUNNING [subst.] *Scientia, ars, Artificium, astutia, seleria*.
 A cunning man [Wizard] *Ma-gus*.
 Cunning, adj. *Peritus, expertus, so-lers, sagax, artificiosus*. * As cunning as a dead pig, *Tam sapi-s quam sus mactata*.
 A cunning Lawyer, *Jurisperitus*.
 A cunning trick, *Dolus*.
 Cunningham [in Scotland] *Cun-ninghamia*.
 Cunningly, *perite*.
 To do a thing cunningly, *Manu solerti aliquid facere, singulari o-pere artificiosque percipere*.
 Cunningly wrought, *Graphicus*.
 A Cunstale, *Irenarcha*.
 A Cup, *Calix, Poculum, Scyphus*.
 * To drink cup for cup, *Aequè pecula potitare*. * He takes a cup too much, *Plus paulo adhibet*. * I drink this cup to you, *Hunc cyathum tibi propino*. * Many things chance between the cup and the Lip, *Inter os atque escam multa interveniunt*.
 To take off his cups, *Evacuare scyphos*.
 To take a chirping cup, *Bibere ad bilaritatem*.
 In his cups, *Inter pocula*.
 A Grace cup, *peculum charitatis*.
 A standing cup, *crater, eris*.
 A costrel cup, *Inductile*.
 Little cups, *cythi, crum*.
 An earthen cup, *Vas fictile*.
 A cup bearer, *Pincerna, pocillator, a poculis*.
 A cupboard, *Afacus, delphica, mi-nisterium, vasarium, repositorium*.
 A cupboard of Plate, *Supellex argentea delphica imposita*.
 A cupboard cloth, *Tapes*.
 My belly cries cupboard, *Animus est in patinis*.
 A cup maker, *Scypharius*.
 Cup shot, *Bene potus*.
 The cup of an acorn, *Cupula, glandis calyx*.

The cup of a rose, *Rosæ calyx*.
 To cup, *cucurbitas*.
 Apply cupping glasses *admove-re*.
 Cupped, *cucurbita admoda est*.
 A cupping glass, *cucurbita*.
 Cupid, *Cupido, amor, amoris deus, veneris natus*.
 A Cupola, *Turris rotunda, corymbata*.
 Curable, *Sanabilis*.
 A Curass, *Lorica*.
 A curatier, *Cataphractus*.
 A curate, *cratus, curio*.
 A curatehip, *curionatus*.
 Curaev, *curio*.
 To curb, *Cobibeo, refræno, com-pesco*.
 A curb, *Iupatum*.
 The curb of a well, *Sucula*.
 Curd, *Coagulum, lac pres-sum*.
 Curds, *sum*.
 To curd, *coagulo, concreasco*.
 Curdle, *coagulo, concreasco*.
 Curded, *Coactus, coagulatus*.
 Curdled, *Coactus, coagulatus*.
 A curding, *coactio, coagulatio*.
 Curdling, *coactio, coagulatio*.
 A CURE, *Medela*. * We are not able to abide our cures, *Nec remedia pati possumus*. * One cure for all diseases, *Eodem collyrio mederi omnibus*.
 A cure [charge of Souls] *Cura animarum*.
 A cure [benefice] *Beneficium ecclesiasticum*.
 To cure, *Sano, medeor*. * No herb will cure Love, *Nullis amor est Medicabilis herbis*. * If it could not cure it, *Si minus sanare potu-isset*. * What cannot be cured must be endured, *Levius fit pati-entia quicquid corrigere est nefas*.
 A curer, *sanitor*.
 A curet [breast plate] *Thorax*.
 The curfew bell, *campana quæ mo-net cubitum ire extinctis ignibus & lucernis*.
 Cured, *sanatus*.
 A curing, *sanatio*.
 Curiosity, *curiositas*.
 Curiosity in speech, *Affectatio*.
 Curiosity [difficulty to please] *Meropitas*.
 Curiosity [neatness] *Elegantiae studium*.
 Curiosity [overmuch care] *Anxi-etat*.
 Curious, *curiosus*.
 Very curious, *Percuriosus*.
 Curious [hard to please] *Morosus, tetricus*.
 Not curious, *Simplex, inaffecta-tus*.
 Curious [exact] *Accuratus, exqui-situs*.
 Too curious, *Delicatus*.
 Somewhat too curious, *Putidulus*.
 Curious [neat] *Elegans, nitidus*.
 Curious [too careful] *Anxius, sollicitus*.
 Too curious a Question, *Quæstio captiosa*.
 Curiously, *curiose*.
 Too curiously, *Affectatè, delicatè*.
 Curiously [finely] *Lautè, nitidè*.
 Curiously [exactly] *Accuratè, ad amissim*.
 Curiousness, *Curiositas*.
 Curl, *Sericum tenuissimum*.
 To curl, *crispo, intorqueo, vibro*.
 Curland [part of Liefland] *cur-landia*.
 Curled, *crispatus, intortus*.
 A curled lock, *cincinnus*.

A Gurlew, *Arquata, falcinellus, numenius*.
 A curling, *crispatio*.
 A curling iron, *calamistrum*.
 The curlings of a deers head, *mar-garitaris crassa cornuum*.
 A Curneck [four bushels] *Quadri-modium*.
 A Curr, *canicula, canis degener*.
 Currants, *Uvæ corinthiacæ*.
 The Currant tree, *Ribes*.
 Currant, *Probus*.
 A Curranto, *chorea cursoria*.
 A Curranto [of news] *Novella, novorum libelli*.
 A Current, *Flumen, rivus*.
 A little current, *Rivulus*.
 A Curr fish, *cucullus*.
 Currish, *caninus*.
 A currish fellow, *Homo severus*.
 To curry [leather] *curia concin-nare*.
 To Curry [a horse] *Equum co-stringere*. * He has well curried your coat, *Tergum strixit acerni-mè*.
 To Curry favour, *Blundier, Lencinor, falsam inire gratiam*.
 A Curri-comb, *strigil, strigilis*.
 A Currier [of leather] *cori-rius, Alutarius, coriorum concin-nator*.
 A Currier [of horses] *Distrigila-tor*.
 A currier [runner to and fro] *cursor, veredarius*.
 A Currying [of leather] *Sul-catio*.
 A currying [of horses] *Distrigitio, distrigilitio*.
 To CURSE, *Maledico, male pre-cor, imprecor*.
 To curse to the pit of hell, *De-veo, diis inferis devovere, diis pre-sequi*.
 A Curse, *Maledictio, Imprecatio*.
 A solemn curse of the church, *Anathema*.
 Cursee, *Diræ*.
 Cursed, *Maledictus, Devotus*.
 Curied [abominable] *Execrabilis, Execrandus, Nefarius, Scel-tus*.
 Cursedly, *sceleratè, scelestè, nef-riè*.
 A Curser [runner] *cursor*.
 Cursing, *Maledicens, Maledicub*.
 A Cursing, *Maledictio*.
 A solemn Cursing, *Anathemati-zatio*.
 A Curstor, *Clericus de cursu*.
 Cursorily, *Leviter, raptim, ex-tempore, cititer*.
 Cursory, *Levis, Perfunctorius, ex-temporaneus, incuriosus*.
 Curst, *Ferox, atrox, sævus, im-mis-tis*.
 Curstly, *Atrociter*.
 Curstness, *Atrocitas, savitia*.
 A Cursty, *Genustetic*.
 To Cursty, *Flectere popli-tem*.
 Make a Cursty, *tem*.
 A Curtain, *cortina, aulæum, velo-rium*.
 A little Curtain, *Velum*.
 To hang a Curtain before, *Velum præstendere*.
 A Curtain rod, *Virga cortinarum, unde pendet cortina*.
 Curtai, *curtus*.
 Curtail'd, *curtus*.
 To Curtail [shorten] *curto, decurt*.
 A Curtail, *Meretricula*.
 A Curtailing, *curtatio*.
 A Cor-

<p>A Curtelais, Sica, ensis brevior. Curteous, Humanus. See Courteous. Curtesie, Humanitas. The Curtesie of England, Jus curtilicis Angliæ. A Curtezian, Meretrix. Curtuage, Curtilegium. To Curvet, Saltito, persulto. A Curvet, Saltus, persultatio. The curvetting of lusty horses, exultatio. A Cushion, Pulvinus, pulvinar, pulvinarium. * To be beside the cushion, Scopum non attingere, a scopo aberrare. Cushion canvas, Carbasum. A Lady's Cushion-cloth, Stratum. A cushionet, Pulvillus. Little cushionet, Pulvillus. A Cuskin, Cissybium. A Cusp [point] Cuspis, mucro. A Custard, Oogala, Etis, artogala refutum. Custody, Custodia, tutela. To put into custody, Incarcerare, in carcerem compingo. CUSTOM, Consuetudo, mos, usus. * They have brought themselves to such a custom, In eam se consuetudinem adduxerunt. * It grew to be a custom, Res in consuetudinem venit. * It differs from the custom of this place, Ab hujus loci more abhorret. * Custom is a second Nature, Altera natura usus est. An evil custom, Cacoëthes. A custom gotten, Habitus. Lack of custom, Desuetudo. Foregoing a custom, Desuetudo. Grown in use by by custom, Invetatus. To bring into custom, Affuefacio. To change custom, Dissuesco. The custom is, Solet, affolet. * As his custom is, Solet, suo more. Against custom, Inusitate, abusive. To lay aside old customs, Vetera instituta antiquare. To bring up new customs, Innovare. Customable, Usitatus. Customably, de, ex or pro more, in morem, rite. Customary, Affiduus, perfundicarius. * 'Tis customary, Moris est. A customary tenant, Tenens per consuetudinem. Customarily, Affidue. Custom [Tribute] Tributum, vectigal. To pay custom, Vectigal pendere. The custom-house, Telonium. A levier of custom, Publicanus. A levying of custom, Vectigalium exactio. The Customs levied in Fairs or Markets, Taxatio, census. CUSTOM [Trade] Negotium. To custom a Shop, Frequenter. Get custom to a Shop, Emptorum conciliare. To deprive of custom, Emptores avertere. Without custom, Emptoribus orbis or vacuus. Customed [as Merchandize] Mercatorum ad Telonium descriptæ & portorio numerato liberæ. Customed [a Shop] Emptoribus frequentatus. A Customer, Publicanus. Custom-taker, Publicanus.</p>	<p>A Customer, Vectigalium redemptor, maniceps regius. A Custom-buyer, Vectigalium redemptor, maniceps regius. A Customer at a Shop, Emptor assiduus ordinarius. To draw Customers to ones Shop, Emptores ad suam tabernam alligere, conciliare sibi ementium frequentiam. A Custos [in Schools] Custos. A Custrel [bearing his Masters buckler] Scutifer, scutigerulus. A Custrel [to carry Wine in] Oenophorum. Cutrin [in Germany] Custrinum. To CUT, Seco, scindo. * It cut me to the heart, Percussit illico animum. * He cuts large thongs of another Man's Leather, De alieno corio lutt. * Cut your cloak according to your cloth, Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis. To Cut asunder, Rescindo, discindo, disseco. To Cut away, Execo, Amputo, Reseco. To Cut with an Ax, Ascio, dolo, dedolo. * I have cut my Leg with my own Ax, Ipse mihi asciam in crus impegit. To cut before, Præcido. To cut capers, Tripudio, Exulto. To cut down, Deseco, Cædo, Demeto. To cut over the face, Os vulnere indigno fedare. To cut [geld] Castro. To cut [grave] Cælo sculpo, ere. To cut [hack] Consecro. To cut in, Incido, Insculpo. To cut off, Abscindo, prædico, amputo. * I will cut off all occasions from every one, Omnes causas præcidam omnibus. To cut off the stragglers of an army, Agmen carpere. To cut off the Speech, Sermonem abruptare. To cut off the head, Detrunco, capite truncare. To cut out, Exscindo, execo. To cut in pieces, Frustatum comminere. To cut round, Circumscindo, Circumcido. To cut the Seas, Maria fulcare. To cut short, Alias præcidere. To cut shorter, Detrunco. To cut smaller, Concido, comminuo. To cut as a tally, Incido. To cut ones throat, Jugulo. * He cuts the childrens throats before their father's face, In ora parentum filios jugulat. To cut in two, Discindo, disseco. A Cut, Scissura, cæsura, incisura, fissus. * This is the shorter cut, Hac ibitis brevius, multo propius. * There was the shortest cut into--Inde erat brevissimus transiectus in-- A cut in a Tally, Incisio. A deep Cut, Vulnus atrox. A down-right cut, Ictus clavus. A cut over the Face, Fulvus fædum. A Cut [Lot] Sors, tis. To draw Cuts, Sortes legere, sortiri. A drawing of Cuts, Sortilegium. A Cut purse, Crumenifera, manticularius, Zonarius. A Cut purse knife, Sica. A cut throat, Sicarius, gladiator.</p>	<p>Cut-throatly, Gladiatoriæ. Teeth newly Cut, Dentes novelli. Cutt, Sectus, scissus, cæsus, concisus. Cutt about, Circumcisus. Cutt again, Rescissus. Cutt asunder, Discissus, dissectus. Cutt cross wise, Decussatus. Cutt [gelded] Castratus. Cutt [graven] Sculptus. Cutt in, Incisus, Insectus. Cut off, Abscissus, decisus, præscissus. Cutt often, Sectilis, cædus. Cutt short, præcisus, truncus. Cutt [smooth] Dolutus, politus. Cutt into, Discissus, perscissus. Easily cutt, scissilis. In cutts, Incisim. A Cutter, scissor. A Cutter [Carver] sculptor. A Cutter [Robber] Gladiator, latro. A Cutting, sectio, scissio, Consectio. A cutting away, Amputatio. A Cutting [Carving] Cælatio. A Cutting off, Abscissio, desectio, detruncatio. A Cutting [lopping] Frondatio. A Cutting in, Incisio. A cutting in pieces, Concissio, comminutio. A cutting in the middle, Intersectio, divisio. The cutting of a Purse, Manticulario. A Cutting short, Decurtatio, detruncatio. Cuttings, segmenta, secamenta. Cutbert [a mans name] Cutbertus. The Cuticle [outmost skin] cuticula. A Cuttle fish, Sepia. A little Cuttle, Loligo. A Cutler, Faber cultellarius or culttrarius. A Sword Cutler, Machæropæus. A Cutlers Shop, Officina. A Cutlers Work-house, cultellaria. The Cycle of the Sun, Cyclus solaris. The Cycle of the Moon, Cyclus novendecennalis. A Cylinder, Cylindus. A Cymbal, Cymbalum. Cynical, Cynicus, a, um. A Cynick, Cynicus, i. Cyperus [gallingale] Cyperus. A Cypher, Cyphra. To Cypher, Rationes subducere. To unfold Cyphers, Notas cryptographicas resolvere. Cypress wood, cupressus, cyparissus. Cypress, synon crispa. The Candian Cypress, Cupressus Cretensis. Garden Cypress, Cupressus hortensis. Cypress, adj. Cupressus, cupressi- Of Cypress, Cypreus. Bearing Cypress, Cupressifer. A Cypress grove, Cupressetum. Cyprian [a mans name] Cyprianus. Cyprus [a Syrian Island] Cyprus. Cyril [a mans name] Cyrillus. Czarigrade [in Thrace] Constanti-nopolis. Czassaw [in Bohemia] Czassavia. Czeben [in Transylvania] Cibinium. Czernikow [in Poland] Czernikovia. Czernobel [in the lower Volbinia] Czernobela. Czerako [in Poland] Czerschia, Czerckum. Czongard [a Province of Hungary] Comitatus Orodiensis. Czyrkass [in Poland] Czycassa, Circaßum.</p>
---	--	---

D

A

A Dab, *alapa*.
 A dab [of dirt] *asperio, labecula*.
 The dab chick, *Mergus minor*.
 The dab [fish] *Citharus*.
 To dab, *inspergo, incutio*.
 To give one a dab [blow] *Alapam impingere*.
 To dabble, *Aquam manu commovere, aqua manus crebro immergere*.
 To dabble in the dirt, *Ceno voluntare, in luto versari*.
 To dabble ones cloaths, *Vestes colutulare, conspurcare*.
 Dabbled in, *Manu commotus*.
 A dabbling, *Inquinatio*.
 A dab chick, *Columbus major*.
 A dabuse, *Sceptum magno Turcarum Imperatori prelatum*.
 A dace, *Apus, cobites*.
 A dackner, *Vacillo, nuto*.
 A dactyl [a foot in verse] *dactylus*.
 Dad, *pappas, tata*.
 Daddv, *pappas, tata*.
 To call dad, *pappo*.
 Daddock, *Lignum cariosum ignem facile concipiens*.
 Daff, *Ignavus, pullianinus*.
 Daffock, *Sordidula*.
 A daffodil, *Narcissus*.
 Daffodil, *Narcissus*.
 The yellow daffodil, *narcissus luteus*.
 A daffodil stalk, *Anthericus*.
 Daffodil, adj. *Narcissinus*.
 Of a daffodil, *Narcissinus*.
 Daft, *Stupidus, bardus*.
 To dag theep, *Vellus extremum detondere*.
 A dag, *pannus lacerus or pensilis*.
 A dag [hand-gun] *Sclopetum manuale*.
 The dagger-fish, *Draco oblongus*.
 A dagger, *pugio, fida*.
 A little dagger, *pugiunculus*.
 A Pocket dagger, *Sicula*.
 A Scotch dagger, *pugio Scoti*.
 Dudgeon haft dagger, *ticus*.
 They are at daggers drawing, *Ira longius procedunt*.
 To daggle, *collutulo, irroro, per*.
 To dag, *rorem trahere*.
 Dagged, *collutulatus*.
 Daggle tail'd, *collutulatus*.
 A daggling, *irroratio*.
 Dagglings, *Syrma vestis irroratum*.
 Dagho, *[an Isle in the Baltick]*.
 Dainden, *Daghoa*.
 Dag-locke, *Lana ab extremitate vestis detonsa*.
 A dag swain, *Gausapum, gausapa, gausape*.
 To daign, *Dignor*. See deign.
 Daily, *Quotidianus*. See day.
 DAINTY, *delicatus*. *The dainty thing would have a dainty bit, *lepus es & pulpamentum queris*.
 Dainty dishes, *cupedia, deliciae*.
 Dainty meats, *epula, lautitia*.
 Dainty [brave] *lautus, exquisitus, elegans*.
 Dainty [costly] *Sumptuosus, opiparus*.
 Dainty [excellence] *eximius*.
 Dainty [squeamish] *fastidiosus*.
 Of dainty meats, *cupedinarius*.
 Daintily, *delicate, laute, opipare*.
 To fare daintily, *laute se habere, dapibus exquisitis vesci*.
 Daintiness, *arrogantia, fastidium*.
 Daintiness of feeding, *lautitia, ciborum exquisitorum delectus*.

A dairv, *lactarium, caseale*.
 Dairy house, *lactarium, caseale*.
 A Dairy man, *lactarius*.
 A Dairy maid, *lactaria*.
 Dairy woman, *lactaria*.
 A daisy, *bellis, idis*.
 The small red daisy, *bellis minor rubra*.
 The great white daisy, *bellis major flore albo*.
 The little white wild daisy, *bellis minor vulgaris*.
 The great striped daisy, *bellis major variata*.
 A daiz [canopy of State] *conopseum regium, umbella pensilis*.
 A daker hen, *crex, ecis*.
 A dale, *vallis, is*.
 Of a dale, *vallarid*.
 Dalecarlie [part of Swedeland] *Dalecarlia*.
 Dalie [part of West Gotbland] *Dalia*.
 To dally, *lascivio, nugor, ludo, deludo*.
 Dalliance, *lusus, delusio*.
 Wanton dalliance, *lascivia, procacitas, protervitas*.
 Full of dalliance, *procax, petulans, petulcus*.
 A dallier, *nugator, palpator*.
 A dallop, *locus in segete noxiarum herbarum plenus*.
 Dallying, *blandus*.
 A dallying, *nugatio*.
 A wanton dallying, *petulantia*.
 A dalmatic, *Dalmatica, diaconitunica*.
 Dam [in Holland] *Damum*.
 A dam [mother] *mater*.
 A dam [bank] *agger, moles*.
 A dam of planks to break the force of water, *pila, arum*.
 A mill dam, *cataraeta, claustrum*.
 A Pool dam, *emissarium*.
 To dam, *oppilo*.
 Make a dam, *oppilo*.
 To dam up light, *lucem obstruere*.
 Damala [in Peloponnesus] *Træxen*.
 A damascene, *prunum Damascenum*.
 Oyl damascene, *Oleum Damascenum*.
 Damasco [in Syria] *Damascus*.
 Damask, *sericum Dalmaticum*.
 A damask garment, *vestis damascena or scutulata*.
 A damask rose, *rosa damascena, moschata*.
 Damask prunes, *pruna brabyla*.
 Damask water, *aqua ex rosis damascenis extracta*.
 Damask work, *vestis scutulata*.
 Damasking, *distinctio vestium in figuras*.
 To damask wine, *calfacio*.
 To damask, *figuris distinguere*.
 Work damask work, *figuris distinguere*.
 Damasked, *figuris distinguere*.
 Wrought like damask, *stinctus*.
 A damber, *verbero*.
 A dame, *domina*.
 Dames Violet, *hesperis, viola matronalis*.
 Dammage, *damnum, jactura, detrimentum, dispendium*.
 Dammage [hurt] *nocumentum, noxa*.
 A little dammage, *damnulum*.
 With dammage, *damnose*.
 To dammage, *damnum inferre*.
 To bring dammage, *ferre*.
 Dammage cleer, *damna clericorum*.
 Dammage feasant, *damnum inferre*.

rentia jumentorum.
 Dammageable, *damnicus, damnosus, noxius*.
 A dammee boy, *Sacrum & devotum caput*.
 Damnable, *damnabilis*.
 Damnation, *damnatio*.
 To damn, *damno, condemnare*.
 Damned, *damnat, condemnatus*.
 Damned, adj. *reprobus*.
 To damnifie, *damnum inferre*.
 Damnified, *damno illato laesus*.
 Damnifying, *damnosus*.
 A damp, *vapor, exhalatio terræ, tra, nephtis*.
 To damp one, *suffoco, sopio*.
 Dampish, *humidus, mucidus*.
 A damsel, *puella, adolescentula*.
 A damosel, *virgo*.
 A damsin, *prunum damascenum*.
 Damson, *prunum damascenum*.
 A damsin-tree, *prunus damascena*.
 Damvillers [in Luxemburg] *Damvillerium*.
 Dancafter [in Yorkshire] *Danum*.
 A dance in armour, *pyrrhica*.
 A dance, *chorea, tripudium*.
 The Morrice dance, *chironomia, saltatio chironomica*.
 To dance, *salio, salto*.
 To dance lightly, *tripudio*.
 To dance through a hoop, *petarstam, or cybisterem agere, volare se in caput*.
 To dance a child in one's arms, *titoulnis complexum jacto, agere*.
 To dance often, *saltito*.
 To lead a dance, *præsulto*.
 The leader of a dance, *choragus, præsultor, præsultrix*.
 A dancer, *saltator, m. saltatrix*.
 Dancers, *scalæ*.
 A common dancer, *ludius, ludia*.
 A company of dancers, *chorus*.
 A dancer on the ropes, *funambulus, schænobates*.
 A dancing, *saltatio, saltatus, tripudiatio*.
 A dancing-master, *chorodidascalus*.
 A dancing-room, *Orchestra*.
 A dancing-school, *Lusus saltatorum*.
 A dancing Wench, *Saltatrix, gesticularia*.
 Dancings, adj. *Saltatorius*.
 Of dancing, *Saltatorius*.
 Full of dancing, *Saltatorius*.
 Dandelion [herb] *Dens Leonis, ranonopus, Taraxacum*.
 A dandepat, *pumilio, nanus, pusillus, brutior*.
 To dandle, *Indulgeo, manicare, stare, super genibus agere*.
 Dandled, *Agitatus*.
 A dandler, *Infantis agitator*.
 A dandling, *Infantis agitatio*.
 A dandling child, *Alumnus mater nutritus*.
 Dandruff, *Furfures, rum; porrigitis*.
 Full of dandruff, *Furfuraceus, porriginosus*.
 Dane [in Lincolnshire] *Danum*.
 A Dane, *Danus, Cimber*.
 Daneberg [in the Dukedom of Lunenburg] *Daneberga*.
 Dane-gelt, *Tributum Danicum*.
 Danemark, *Dania*.
 Danesend [in Hertfordshire] *Danorum clades*.
 Danewort [dwarf-elder] *Elaeagnus*.
 DANGER, *Discrimen, periculum*.
 *There is no danger, *Nihil periculi est*. *The danger is over, *Periculum est jam in vado, jam periculum est depulsum*. *He puts his life

- in danger, *Caput ruinæ subdit.*
 * They are both in the same danger, *Ambo in eadem sunt navis, in iisdem fluctibus navigant.*
 To be in danger, *Periclitor, in Fall into danger, periculum venire.* * I am in danger of my life, *in dubio vita est.* * You are in no more danger than-- *Nil in majore es discrimine quam--.*
 * Consider the danger you are in, *Habe rationem periculi tui.*
 * His Camp was in danger to be taken, *Castris capi imminabat.*
 To run into danger, *extremum periculum adire.*
 To deliver out of danger, *ex faucibus fati eripere.*
 Full of danger, *Periculosus.* * Out of danger, *Securus, in tranquillo.*
 * I will keep out of danger, *Ego ero post principia.* * I am out of danger, *Ego in portu navigo, ab istu telorum tutus sum.*
 In danger of Law, *Legibus obnoxius, expositus, subiectus.*
 Witho it any danger, *Impunitus.*
 Dangerous, *Periculosus, perniciosus.*
 Seemingly dangerous, *Ventaneus.*
 Dangerously, *periculose.*
 To dangle, *Dependeo.*
 Hang dangling, *Dependeo.*
 To dangle up and down, *Promineo.*
 Dangling, *Pendulus.*
 A Dangling, *Prominentia.*
 Danglingly, *Pendule, more pendulo.*
 Dangwaller, *Affitum, abunde, usque ad excessum & satietatem.*
 Daniel [a man's name] *Daniel.*
 Dank, *Mudicus, semisiccatus.*
 Dankish, *subhumidus, humidus-culus.*
 Dankishly, *Mucor.*
 To danton [put out of heart] *Ex-animo, percello.*
 Dantzick [in Poland] *Dantiscum, Gedunum.*
 Danubio, *[a river in Germany] Danubius.*
 The Danow, *[ny] Danubius.*
 Dapper, *Agilis, succinctus.*
 A Dapper fellow, *Homunculus agilis & animosus.*
 A low Dapperling, *Pumilio.*
 Dapple gray, *Scutulatus, albis maculis distinctus.*
 The Dar-fish, *Leuciscus.*
 Darby [Town] *Darbia, Derbia.*
 Darbyshire, *Comitatus Darbiensis, Dorventania.*
 Dardanello [by Hellespont] *Dardania, Dardanium.*
 To DARE, *Audeo.* * I dare not say it, *Religio est dicere.* * I will lay you what you will on it, *Venum quocunque vocaris.* * You dare as well take a Bear by the tooth, *Citius clavam Herculi extorseris.*
 To dare, [a div.] *Lacesso, provooco.* * Being he dares me to it, *Quando eo provocat.*
 A Dare [fish] *Apua, Cobites, Luciscus.*
 Dared, *Lacessitus, provocatus.*
 Daring, *Audax, ausus.*
 A Daring one, *Provocatio.*
 A Daring Glass, *Speculum aucupatorium, quo captantur alaude.*
 Darent, *[in Kent] Derentus.*
 Dart River, *[in Kent] Derentus.*
 DARK, *Tenebrosus, tenebricus, caliginosus, obscurus.*
 A dark brown colour, *Beticus, fuscus, pullus.*
 Dark [intricate] *Ænigmaticus.*
- A dark sentence, *Ænigma, atis, gryphus.*
 Dark weather, *Tempestas caliginosa, celum obscurum.*
 Very dark, *Perobscurus, tenebricosus.*
 To grow dark, *Tenebresco, contenebresco.*
 It is dark, *Nottescit.*
 It grows dark, *Contenebro, obscuror, infuseo, Noctem obducere, lucem eripere.*
 To make dark, *Contenebro, obscuror, infuseo, Noctem obducere, lucem eripere.*
 Darken, act. *Contenebro, obscuror, infuseo, Noctem obducere, lucem eripere.*
 To darken [neut.] *Caligo.*
 To darken [with clouds] *obnubilo.*
 Darkened, *Obscuratus.*
 A darkener, *Obscurator.*
 A darkening, *Obscuratio.*
 Darkish, *Subobscurus.*
 Darksome, *Subobscurus.*
 Darkly, *Obscure, tenebrosè.*
 Darknes, *Obscuritas, Tenebræ, nox, umbra.*
 Darkness of weather, *Caligo.*
 Darkness with shadowing, *Adumbratio, Opacitas.*
 Full of darkness, *Tenebrosus.*
 Loving darkness, *Lucifugus.*
 A darling, *Deliciæ, corculum, tener alumnus, animula, Adonis.*
 Darmstadt [in Hessen] *Darmstadtium.*
 To darn, *Resarcio.* See Dearn.
 Darnel, *Lolium.*
 Red darnel, *Lolium rubrum.*
 Darnel, adj. *Loliaceus.*
 Of darnel, *Loliaceus.*
 Darnix, *panni Tornacenses.*
 Darrein Continuance, *Ultima liti continuatio or prorogatio.*
 A DART, *Faculum, telum, pilum, spiculum.* * Out of reach of the darts, *Ab istu telorum tutus.* * He is good at a dart, *Facile bonus est.* * With fires and darts they disordered the besieged, *Facibus atque hastis turbabant obsessos.*
 To dart, *Faculo, jaculum.*
 Cast a dart, *torquere.*
 The dart-fish, *Leuciscus.*
 A dart thrown, *Missile, is.*
 A nringed dart, *Hastia amentata.*
 Bearing darts, *Telifer.*
 A darter, *Faculator, m. Faculatrix, icis, f.*
 A darting, *Faculatio.*
 Darting, adj. *Faculatorius.*
 Of darting, *Faculatorius.*
 Darwent River, *Derventio, Dorventa, Dorventio.*
 A dase [fish] *Apua, Cobites.*
 A DASH, *Aspergo.*
 A Dash [blow] *Ictus.* * He is out at first Dash, *in portu impingit, in limine offendit.* * Give him a dash on the iceth, *pugnum in os impinge.*
 A dash [mingling] *Mixtura.*
 A dash [stroke] *Ductus.* * He learns the dashes of the Letters, *Litterarum ductus discit.*
 To dash, *contundo.* * They dashed the Enemies design, *conatum adversariorum infregerunt.*
 To dash against, *Athido, affligo, illido, impingo, incutio.* * The Ship dashed against a Rock, *puppis offendit in scopulis.*
 To dash [as with water or dirt] *aspergo, ere, conspergo.*
 To dash [wine with water] *Vinum aqua diluere.*
 To dash [mingle] *commisceo.*
 To dash one in the chaps, *colaphum impingere.*
- To dash out, *Excutio.*
 To dash out the Brains, *Excerebro.*
 To dash out of Countenance, *confundo.* * He was not able to say what he intended, he was so dashed out of Countenance, *Non potuit cogitata proloqui, ita cum tum timidum obtupescit stupor.*
 To dash out [with a pen] *Oblitero, expungo.*
 To dash in pieces, *contero, discutio.*
 To dash together, *collido.*
 Dashed against, *Allisus, Illisus, Incussus, Inflatus.*
 Dashed out, *Interlitus, dispunctus.*
 Dashed with water, *conspergus, perfusus.*
 Dashed [as wine] *Dilutus.*
 Dashed out [of Countenance] *confusus.*
 A dasher, *Illisor.*
 A dashing against, *allisio, illisus, us.*
 A dashing [Battering] *confictus, Incussus, Infractio.*
 A dashing together, *collisio, collisus.*
 A dashing with water, *Aspersio.*
 To dastle, *perstringo.* See dazle.
 A dattard, *Timidus.*
 Dastardie, *pusillanimitas, ignavia.*
 Dastardly, *Timide.*
 Dastardly, [adj.] *Imbellis, pusillanimus.*
 A datary [an Office at Rome] *Datarius.*
 A date [of Writing] *Datum, tempus scripto subsignatum.*
 A date book [day-book] *Ephemeris, Diarium.*
 To date a writing, *Dare, tempus subsignare, diem subscribere.*
 Dated, *Datus, consignatus.*
 Out of date, *Exclerus.*
 A date [fruit] *Dattylus.*
 A little date, *palmula.*
 Date like, *In nozum Dattyli.*
 A date-tree, *palmula.*
 An Indian date [Tamarinds] *dattylus Indicus, Tamarindi.*
 The Indian date-tree, *palmula Indica.*
 Late-stones, *Dattylarum ossa.*
 The dative case, *casus dativus or dandi.*
 To daub, *Oblino.* See dawb.
 A daughter, *Filia, Nata.*
 A little daughter, *Filiola.*
 A daughter-in-law, *Nurus, us.*
 A daughters Son, *Nepes.*
 A daughters Son's Wife, *pronurus.*
 A Step daughter, *privigna, filiastra.*
 Sons and daughters, *Liberi.*
 David [a man's name] *David, idis.*
 The daulphinate [part of France] *Delphinatus.*
 To daunce, *Salto.* See dance.
 D'auney [the family] *De Alneto.*
 To daunt, *percello, stupefacio, terefacio, confundo, ad silentium addigere, animum diminuere.*
 To be daunted, *Animum despondere.*
 Daunted, *Terrefactus, confusus, timore percussus.*
 Dautrey [the family] *De alta ripa.*
 A Daw, *Monecula.*
 Jack-daw, *Monecula.*
 To daw [brook a thing] *concoquo.*
 To dawb, *Gypso, obliuo, unguo.*
 To dawb [flatter] *palper, adulator.*
 To dawb [bribe] *corrumpo.*
 Dawbed, *Oblitus, unctus.*
 Dawbed with Gold-lace, *Coopertus auro.*
 A dawber, *Gypsator, limitor obliuitor.*

A dawber [flatterer] *adulator, pal-pator.*

A Dawbing, *Gypsatio.*

To Dawn, *dilucesco.*

The Dawn } *Diluculum, Aurora,*
Dawning } *Lux dubia or prima.*

A DAY, *Dies, Lumen.* * In the days of yore, *Ad majores nostros.* * Let us have a day on't, *Hilarem hunc sumamus diem.* * My days are near done, *Prope jam decurritur spacium.* * My good days are done, *Occidi, nullus sum.* * From the days of Augustus, *Jam inde a divo Augusto.* * When it was far gone of the day, *Multo denique die, multo jam die.* * They count their cattle twice a day, *Bis de die or bis die numerant pecus.* * It is a hundred days since, *Centesima hac lux est ab.* * By ten days end, *infra decimum diem.* * As if we were to know one another at this time of the day, *Quasi nunc non norimus nos inter nos.* * They were called by those names in his days, *Is nominibus vocabantur ætate ejus.* * You came a day after the fair, *Post festum venis.* * The day is ours, *Nostra omnis dies est.* * The day would fail me, *Nex diem adimet, dies me deficit.* * To wait day after day, *diem de die expectare.* * The better day the better deed, *dicenda bona sunt bona verbi die.* * The longest day must have an end, *Linga dies no-ctem.*

To give one the time of the day, *Saluto.*

Day-light, *Lux.* * A little before day, *sub ipsam lucem.* * It is high day or broad day, *clara or multa lux est.*

Noon-day, *meridies.*

A holy-day, *festus dies.*

A court Day } *dies fastus.*

A low Day } *dies fastus.*
A Day appointed for a hearing, *Dies cognoscendæ causæ præstitutus, dies cognitionis.*

Days of respite, *dies justis.*

A Day of appearance, *dies status.*

Days of return, *dies juridici or legitimi.*

The Dog-days, *dies juridici or feriæ caninæ.*

Vacation-days, *dies nefasti.*

To day } *Hodie, Hodierno die.* * I

The day, } have not seen him all this live long day, *eum ego hodie toto non vidi die.* * I never saw her before to day, *neque ego hanc vidi ante hunc diem.* * To day me, to morrow thee, *da mihi bodier-num, tu sume crastinum.*

Of a day } *Hodiernus.*

This days } *Hodiernus.*
From day to day, *De die in diem.*

* He put it off from day to day, *Diem de die distulit.*

Every day, *Quotidie.* * I love him every day more and more, *quem plus plusque indies diligo.*

Now a days, *Hoc tempore, Nunc dierum, quomodo nunc est.*

Day by day, *In singulos dies.*

On a certain day, *Die quodam.*

On a set day, *Die certo.*

The Day before that day, *Pridie ejus diei.* * The day before he was killed, *Pridie quam Occideretur.*

The day before, *Proximâ luce.*

The next day after that, *Postridie ejus diei.*

The day before yesterday } *nudius-*
Two days ago } *tertius.*

Three days ago, *Nudius quartus.*

Four days since, *Nudius quintus.*

This day seven night, *Nudius octa-vus.*

The next day, *Crastino die.*

The next day after to morrow, *Perendie.*

In the day-time, *Luci.*

Within these few days, *Propediem.*

Another day, *Posterius.*

Day, adj. } *Dialis, Diarius, Diur-*
Of a day, } *nus.* * He is in a day-
dream, *hic vigilans somniat.*

The day breaks } *Lucescit, Diescit.*
It grows day } *Lucescit, Diescit.*

At day-break, *Cum prima luce or diluculo.*

At shutting in of the day, *Sub crepusculum vespertinum.*

Ember days } *Quatuor tempora.*
Fasting days } *Quatuor tempora.*

A worky-day, } *Dies negotiosus.*
A working-day, } *Dies negotiosus.*

It is day, *lucet.* * When it is day, *Ubi illuxit.*

A Day and a half, *Sesquidies.*

The space of two days, *Biduum.*

* They were two days about these things, *In his biduum consumitur.*

The space of three days, *Triduum.*

In four days space, *Quatriduo.*

The space of nine days, *Novendium.*

Of nine days, *Novendialis.*

Every day [adj.] } *Quotidianus.*
Of or for every day } *Quotidianus.*

To spend ones days, *Tempus tra-ducere, ætatem agere.*

A day labourer, *Mercenarius.*

A day lily, *Lilium non bulbosum.*

A Day-man [umpire] *Discepta-tor, Mediator.*

A Days wages, *Diarium.*

Dayly [adj.] *Affiduum, Quotidianus.*

Dayly [adv.] *Affidue, Quotidie, In-dies.*

A Dayry, *Lactarium.* See Dairy.

A daylie } *Bellis.* See Daifie.

Dazy } *Bellis.* See Daifie.

Dazed, *Senectus.*

Is dazed, *Frigeo, præ frigore tre-mo.*

To Dazle, *perstringo, præstringo, compungo, obstupefacio.*

Dazled, *perstrictus, præstrictus, at-tonitus, animi perturbatus.*

Dazling, *Fulgidus.*

A Deacon, *Diaconus, minister.*

A Deaconry } *Diaconatus.*
Deaconship } *Diaconatus.*

DEAD, *Mortuus, Demortuus, Emor-tuus, Exanimis, Extinctus, Defun-ctus, Fato perfunctus.* * He wishes me dead, *Mortem exoptat meam.* * I should rather wish the lad dead than-- , *puerum præoptarem perire potius quam--.* * In the dead time of the night, *Nocte concubia, omni-bus altissimo silentio sopitis.* * He was taken up for dead, *pro occiso sublatu est.* * Speak well of the dead, *De mortuis nil nisi bonum.* * As subtle as a Dead pig, *Tam sapit quam sus mactata.* * As Dead as a Door nail, *Tam mortuus est quam uncus.*

Dead [Numm'd] *Torpidus.*

Dead [dull] *Segnis, Iners.*

To be dead, *Faceo, Diem obisse.* * I hear that Martial is dead and am sorry for it, *Audio Martialem do-*

cessisse & moles e fero. * When he was dead, *Illo vitâ defunctio post summum ejus diem.* * Would I were dead if any body hold me but you, *Moriar si quis me tenet præter te.* * He is dead, *è medi-*

abit.

A making dead, *horrificatio.*

To make dead } *Mortifico, Stupescio.*
Deaden } *Mortifico, Stupescio.*

Made dead, *Mortificatus.*

Dead nettle, *Lamium.*

Dead of it self, *Morticinus.*

Half dead, *Seminex, Semivivus.*

A dead body, *Cadaver, eris.*

Dead drink, *Uappa.*

A dead coal, *Carbo Extinctus.*

Dead flesh, *caro inimica.*

Dead payes, *Stipendia ad duces recidiva pro militibus occisis vel fugitivis.*

Almost dead, *Seminectus, semiani-mis.*

Dead drunk, *Vino somnoque secul-tus.*

Dead wines, *Vina marcida.*

A dead water, *Aqua profunda & quieta.*

A Dead sleep, *Somnus altus.*

In a Dead sleep, *Sopore mergus.*

A dead bough, *Ramale.*

Deadly [adj.] *Mortifer, Letifer, Lethalis, Exitiosus, Exitialis, Fetalis, Funestus.*

Deadly feud, *Inimicitia capitalis.*

Deadly [adv.] *Mortifer, Mortali-ter, Lethaliter, Perniciosè.*

DEAF, *Surdus, obsurdus.* * You tell a tale to a deaf Man, *Surdo cani or fabulam narras.* * I am not deaf, I hear you well enough, *audio, ne me surdum verbera.*

To be deaf, *surdeo, obsurdeo, auribus obturatis præterire.*

To grow deaf, *Surdesco, obsurdesco.*

somewhat deaf } *Subsurdus.*
Deafish } *Subsurdus.*

To make deaf, } *Obtundo, surdo.*
To deafen, } *reddere.* * You deaf my ears with entreating, *Orando surdas jam aures reddit-vas mihi.*

Deafly, *surdè.*

Deafly [adj.] *Solitarium.*

Deafness, *Surditas.*

A Deafning } *Obtusio.*
Making deaf } *Obtusio.*

Deal [in Kent] *Dela.*

A deal tree, *Abies, etis.*

Deal planks } *Tabulæ abiegne.*
Deal boards } *Tabulæ abiegne.*

A Deal Merchant, *Abietarius.*

To DEAL, *Agò.* * I will deal plainly, *Non obscure agam.* * You deal like a friend, *amicè, famili-*

* He has no body to deal for him, *Ulcarium nullum habet.*

To deal [distribute] *Distribuo.*

* Shuffle the cards and deal them again, *Misce folia & rursum im-pertire.* * You will lose your deal, *Vicem tuam amittes distribuendi.*

To deal falsely, *prævaricor.*

To deal in business, *Mercor, negotior.*

To deal with one, *aliquem tractare.*

Cum aliquo contrahere. * He dealt kindly with him, *Liberaliter eum tractat.* * Deal truly with me, *dic bona fide.* * Do you deal with me so? *Itane mecum agitis?* * I never had to deal with her, *nequam cum ea mihi committenda fuit.*

A deal

- A Deal, *Vis, Numerus*. * He keeps a deal of stir, *Maximas facit turbas*. * Was he any deal the richer? *Nunquid copiosior erat.*
A great Deal, *Magni vis, Numerus ingens*. * He makes a great deal of doo to no purpose. *Magno conatu magnas egit nugas.* * There is a great deal of difference, *multum interest*. * I have got a great deal of acquaintance with him, *in consuetudinem ejus me penitus immergi*. * It was sold for a great deal of money, *pecunia grandi venditum est*. * There was a great deal of wine, *maximus vini numerus*. * They pay him a great deal of money every year, *ingentem pecuniam pendunt ei quotannis*. * He was able to speak with a great deal of fluency, *Copiosissime potuit dicere.*
A great Deal, *adv.* *Multo, Im-*
By a great Deal, *pendio*. * A great deal better, *Nimio satius*. * They might go a great deal nearer way, *Multo brevior itinere ire possunt*.
A small deal, *paucillulum*.
A Dealer, *Negotiator*.
A Dealer [at Cards] *Distributor*.
A false Dealer, *Pravariicator*.
Dealing, *Occupatio, Negotium*. * If you have dealing with another, *si cum altero contrahas*. * I had no dealing with him, *nihil cum eo rationis habui*.
A dealing, *Factum*.
A Dealing [as with Cards] *distributio*.
A plain Dealing man, *Sine fuco & fallaciis homo*.
Double Dealing, *Delus malus*.
A false Dealing, *Pravariicatio*.
Hard Dealing, *Exactio*.
Dealing much, *Negotiosus*.
Dealt, *actus, transactus, distributus*.
* I am basely dealt withal, *indignis ego sum acceptus modis*. * He was well dealt withal, *Præclare cum eo actum est*.
Dealt in, *cujus commercium factum est*.
Deambulation, *deambulatio*.
Dean forest [in Gloucestershire] *dambie or danica sylva*.
A Dean, *decanus*.
A Deans Wife, *decanissa*.
A Rural Dean, *decanus ruralis*.
A Deanry, *Decanatus, de-*
Deanhip, *cania*.
DEAR, [be'loved] *Charus*. * No-thing should be more dear to any man, *Nihil homini debet esse anti-*
quius. * My Dear, *Anime mi*.
* How does my dear, *meum su-*
avium quid agitur? * You are as dear to me as your father, *Mibi æquæ charus ac patri*. * He was dear to every one, *Charum omnes habebant*.
Dear [costly] *Carus*. * Corn grows dear, *ingravescit annona*. * They are dear, *non exiguis pretiis vene-*
ant, *quam plurimo veneunt*. * It's dearer by half, *auctum id parte di-*
midia est. * It was then as dear as gold, *tunc erat auro contra*. * Do you think I bought it too dear, *num nimio emptæ tibi ædes viden-*
tur? * It is not dear at twenty pounds, *Vile est viginti minis*.
To make Dear [beloved] *concilio,*
commendo.
To make Dear [costly] *Pretium*
augere.
To make Corn Dear, *Annonam*
ardere.
As dear as may be, *quam plurimo*.
A Darling, *deliciae, corculum*.
Dearly, *Charè*.
Dearness, *Charitas*.
To Dearn, *Refarcio*.
Dearn up, *Refarcio*.
Dearn [uncouth] *Solitarius, tristis*.
A Dearer, *Refartor*.
A Dearer of Clothes, *polio, vete-*
ramentarius.
A Dearning, *Refartio*.
A Dearth, *Caritas, fames, anno-*
nae difficultas, rei frumentariae ino-
pinia.
To Deartuate [quarter] *Deartuo*.
DEATH, *mors, lethum, Obitus, fa-*
tum, interitus, exitus. * To beat one to death, *multare usque ad mortem*. * It's death to do it, *non sine periculo capitis licet*. * She grieves her self to death, *Dolore labescit*. * A little before his death, *Sub exitu vitæ*. * I looked death many times in the face, *Ob oculos mors sæpe mihi versata est*. * It is death to them, *Mortis erat instar*. * Death when it comes will have no denial, *neque ulla est aut magno aut parvo lethi fuga*. * Death makes no difference, *Æquâ lege necessitas sortitur insignes* *et imis*. * After death the Doctor, *Post bellum auxilium*.
Death [slaughter] *Nex, cecisio, cla-*
des, ruina. * You will be whip-ped to death, *Ad necem usque o-*
periere toris. * I will pursue him to the death, *ad internecionem mi-*
hi persequendus est.
It is death, *Capitale est*.
Sudden Death, *morticinium*.
An easie Death, *Neula*.
Death pangs, *Agon*.
A Death watch, *scarabæus domesti-*
cus, Termes.
At the point of Death, *intermor-*
tuus, Moribundus.
Worthy of death [as a crime] *Ca-*
pitalis, Lethalis.
Worthy of Death [as a man] *Cru-*
cem meritis.
To put to Death, *supplicio capitis*
punice, damnare, capite or morte
mulciare.
To sit upon Life and Death, *de ca-*
pite quærere.
To Deaurate [gild] *deauuro*.
A Deauration, *deauratio*.
To Debar, *Arceo, excludo, interdi-*
co, privo, impedio.
Debarred, *exclusus, interdictus*.
A Debarring, *Privatio*.
To Debase, *Demitto, submitto, de-*
jicio, deprimo, mancipio, pretio mi-
nuere, vilem reddere, Dignitatem
obscurare.
To Debase Coin, *Nummum adulto-*
rare.
Debased, *Depressus*.
Debased [as Coin] *Adulteratus*.
A Debafer, *Depressor*.
A Debafer of Coin, *Adulterator*.
A Debafer, *Depressio*.
A Debafer of Coin, *adulteratio*.
A Debate in Law, *adlio*.
A friendly Debate, *amica colla-*
tio.
DEBATE, *Lis, itis; disceptatio,*
discordia, altercatio, dissidium, con-
troversia. * They make Debate, *Lites ferunt*. * It falls under de-bate, *in deliberationem cadit*. * All things about which there was any debate, *Omnia de quibus discepta-*
batur.
A small Debate, *Disceptatiuncu-*
la.
A Debate maker, *Vitilitigator*.
To Debate, *dissero, disputo, arguo,*
Argumentor, ratiocinor, discepto.
To Debate [advise with himself] *delibero*.
To Debate [quarrel] *contendo, al-*
tereo, litigo.
Debatable, *disputabilis*.
Debated, *disputatus, acitatus, con-*
troversus.
It is debated, *Vertitur*.
A Debater, *disputator*.
Debateful, *Litigiosus*.
Debatefully, *Litigiose*.
A Debating [advising with ones self] *deliberatio*.
A Debating, *disputatio, disceptatio,*
concertatio.
To Debauch, *moribus corrumpere,*
Vitio, ad nequitiam obducere.
To Debauch [play the Debauch] *debauchor, luxurior*.
A Debauche, *prodigus, dissolutus*.
A Debauch, *Magna vini ingurgita-*
tio.
Debauched, *Nequam*.
A Debauched course, *Nequitia,*
Debauchery, *Luxuries*.
A Debauching, *Corruptela, illece-*
Debauchment, *bra*.
A Soldiers Debentur, *Stipendia*
debita or residua.
To Debilitate [weaken] *Enervo*.
Debilitated, *Enervatus*.
Debility, *debilitas*.
Deboist, *Corruptus*.
Deboist, *Corruptus*.
To Deboist *Corrumpto, Ad nequi-*
To Deboist *tiam adduco*.
Debonair, *Hilaris, comis, moribus*
commodis præditus.
Debonair [good natured] *Benig-*
nus, candidus.
Debonairly, *Comiter*.
Deborah [a womans name] *debera*.
Debre cyn [in Hungary] *debre-ci-*
num.
A DEBT, *debitum, Æs alienum*.
* Good debts become bad if you call them not in, *bona nomina mala sunt si non ex-gis*. * If any thing be left when I had paid my debt, *Siquid ari alieno meo superabit*.
To be in Sebr, *In ære alieno esse,*
Be indebted, *Ex ære alieno la-*
borare, Æs alienum habere. * They are deeply in debt, *Ære alieno premuntur, annam debent*. * He was hugely in debt, *Illius æs alie-num ingens erat*. * I was not able to be any longer in your Debt, *Non potui tibi diutius debere*.
To run in debt, *as alienum consti-*
re, contrahere. * I think I must be fain to go in debt, *mibi æs alie-num faciendum puto*.
Do demand debts, *Nomina exigere*.
To sue for Debts, *debita insectari*.
To pay debts, *Nomen dissolvere or*
satisficere, debita resolvere.
To Debulliate, *Ebullire, Effervere*.
Forid out of Debt, *Ære alieno le-*
vate, nomen expedire.
A desperate Debt, *Debitum inopi-*
natum.

Debted, *Debito obnoxius, obæra-*
 In Debt, *Stus, ære alieno oppressus.*
 A Debtor, *Debitor.*
 A Decade [ten] *Decas, adis.*
 Decadency, *labes, status rei deterior.*
 A Decadist, *decadumscriptor, conditor*
 To Decamp, *Castra movere, vasa colligere, Convassare.*
 The Decalogue [ten Commandments] *Decalogus.*
 To Decant, *Elutrio, decapulo.*
 A Decantation, *Transfusio.*
 A Decark, *Decurio.*
 To Decapitate, *Decapito.*
 To Decay, *declino, labor, obsoleo.*
 To Decay with age, *Senescio, ævo cedere.*
 To Decay [in colour] *Desloresco, Evanesco.*
 To Decay utterly, *Pereo.*
 To Decay [as flowers] *Flaccesco, Marcesco.*
 A DECAY, *declinatio, casus, occasus, Interitus, Ruina.* * The house is gone to decay, *ædes vitium fecerunt.* * My memory goes to decay, *Memoria minuitur.* * When his Estate was gone to decay, *Inclinatis rebus suis.* * Things are gone to decay thorrow age, *propter vetustatem obsoleverunt res.*
 In Decay, *ruinosus, obsoletus, con-*
 Decayed, *sumptus, dilapsus, inclinatus, languidus.*
 Decayed [withered] *Marcidus.*
 Decayed with age, *decrepitus, senio fractus.*
 Decaying, *labens, evanidus, caducus.*
 A Decaying, *Interitio.*
 A Decease, *Deceffus, obitus.*
 To Decease, *Decedo, obo, morior.*
 Deceased, *Defunctus, mortuus.*
 To Decede, *Decedo.*
 A Deceit, *fraus, dis; Dolus, fallacia.*
 To ensnare by Deceit, *Imprudenter aggredi.*
 Deceitful, *fallax, fraudulentus, dolosus.*
 A Deceitful Knave, *Impostor.*
 A Deceitful trick, *dolus malus.*
 Deceitfully, *Fraudulenter, Dolose.*
 To speak Deceitfully, *equivoce loqui, Verborum tendiculas adhibere.*
 TO DECEIVE, *Falle, decipio, impono, circumvenio.* * You are deceived, *Falsus es, Erras.* * He is not easily deceived, *Huic verba dare difficile est.*
 To deceive [mook] *Deludo, eludo, Illudo, Ludo, Ludifico.*
 To deceive [wheedle] *Inesco.*
 To deceive ones expectation, *frustror.*
 Deceivable, *Fallax.*
 To be deceived, *Fallor, Decipior, Fraudor, eludor, blanditiis capi, Verbis fictis irretiri.*
 To be deceived [erre] *Erro, oberro, Hallucinar.* * They are greatly deceived, *Errore magno versantur.*
 Deceived, *Falsus, Fraudatus, deceptus, Elusus.*
 A deceiver, *impostor, fraudator, deceptor, Ludificator.*
 Deceiving, *Fallax.*
 A deceiving, *defraudatio, impostura, Seductio.*
 December. *December, ris.*
 The decemvirate, *decemviratus.*
 Decency, *Decor, oris.*
 Decennial, *Decennalis.*
 Decent, *Decorus.*
 Decently, *Decenter, decorè.*
 Deceptive, *Fallax, Fraudulentus.*
 Deception, *Deceptio.*

To DECIDE, *decerno, decido* * This day shall decide the controversie between us, *hic dies controversiam nostram judicabit.* * He had a mind to have it decided by battle, *Rem ad arma deduci studebat.*
 Decided, *Decisus.*
 A deciding, *Decisio, onis.*
 Decision, *Decisio, onis.*
 Deciduous, *Deciduus.*
 Decimal, *Denarius.*
 To Decimate, *Decimo.*
 Decimation, *Decimatio.*
 Decisive, *Decretorius.*
 Decisory, *Decisorius.*
 To decipher, *describo, delineo, Figuris exprimere.*
 Deciphered, *Descriptus.*
 A Deciphering, *Descriptio.*
 The Deck of a Ship, *Fori, transstra.*
 * As I was sitting on the upper Deck, *Forte ut affedi in seg.*
 The opening of the deck, *navium fororum exemptilis tabula*
 To deck, *orno, exorno, polio, expolio, excolo* * Now go deck me, *nunc jam orna me.*
 Decked, *Ornatus, cultus, comptus, compositus.*
 Not decked, *Incompositus, Incomptus.*
 A decker, *Exornator.*
 A decking, *Ornatus, Cultus.*
 A declamation, *Declamatio.*
 Declamatory, *Declamatorius.*
 To declaim, *Declamo.*
 To declaim often, *declamatio.*
 A declaimer, *declamator.*
 Declaimingly, *Declamatoria.*
 A DECLARATION, *Declaratio, Designatio, Significatio*
 * With a full declaration of your pleasure towards him, *cum summa iestificatione tuorum in se officiorum.*
 A declaration [at law] *Libellus.*
 To put in a Declaration in law, *Libellum, Exhibere.*
 Declaratory, *Declarativus, index, Declarative, Interpretes.*
 To DECLARE, *declaro, narro, denuncio, incido, ediffero, aperio* * To declare a message to one, *mandata ad aliquem referre.* * To open and declare dark things, *obscuri patefacere & illustrare.* * To declare and tell plainly, *dilucidè & perspicue expedire.* * I will declare briefly what it is, *Exponam breviter vobis quid sit.*
 To declare abroad, *divulgo, publico.*
 To declare before hand, *prænuccio.*
 To declare farther, *prosequor.*
 To declare for one, *Agnosco, causam tueri, a partibus stare.*
 To declare a message, *Nuncio.*
 To declare ones mind, *eloquor, proloquor.*
 To declare briefly, *perstringo.*
 To declare solemnly, *Indico.*
 To be declared, *patefio, ieri.*
 Declared, *Declaratus enarratus, expressus, indicatus.*
 Not declared, *inenarratus, ineditus.*
 Having declared, *elocutus.*
 Not to be declared, *Inenarrabilis.*
 A declarer, *Declarator, m. Declatrix, f.*
 A declaring, *Declaratio.*
 A Declension, *Declinatio.*
 The declination of a planet, *Distantia planetæ ab æquatore.*
 To DECLINE [avoid] *Declino, vito, devito, evito.* * He declined

Battle. *Prælio diffugit.* * I declined that City, *urbem illam declinavi.*
 To decline [bend downward] *vergo, Inclino.*
 To decline a Word, *verbum inflectere.*
 To decline [decay] *Labasco, Deficio, in pejus ruo.*
 Declinable, *Declinabilis.*
 Declining [growing worse] *Refusus, In deterius vergens.*
 A declining, *declinatio, inclinatio.*
 A declining [of words] *Flexio.*
 Declivity [steepness] *Declivitas.*
 Decostible, *Cottivus.*
 A decoction [a boyling] *Decoctio, Decoctum, Apogema.*
 A decollation [beheading] *decollatio.*
 To decorate [adorn] *Decoro.*
 A decorum [handfomness] *decorum, Decus.*
 A Decoy, *illicium.*
 A Decoy, *Illex, icis.*
 Decey, *Illex, icis.*
 To Decoy, *Illicio.*
 To decoy a person, *Inducere in transennam.*
 Decoyed, *Illectus.*
 A decoying, *Illecebratio.*
 To decrease, *Decresco, Minuor.*
 Decreasing, *Decrescens.*
 A decreasing, *Diminutio.*
 A decrease, *Diminutio.*
 A decree, *Edictum, Decretum, Statum, institutum, Placitum.*
 To pay decrements, *pro rebus minutulis alicujus usui insumptis parere.*
 Decrement [waste] *Decrementum, Imminutio.*
 To decree, *Decerno, Jubeo, Status.*
 Decreed, *Decretus, Sanctus.*
 A decree [judgment] *Sententia.*
 A decretist, *Decretalium scriptus.*
 The Umpire's decree, *Arbitrium.*
 Decrepit, *Decrepitus.*
 Decreasant [of the Moon] *Decreascens.*
 The decretals, *decretalia, rum.*
 To decry, *publice defamare, edictis abrogare vel minuire.*
 A decumbiture, *Primus ex macta cubatus.*
 Decuple [ten-fold] *Decuplus.*
 Decurt [short] *Decurtus.*
 To decypher, *Cryptographiam solvere.*
 Decyphered, *Solutus, Enodatus.*
 A decypherer, *Enodator.*
 A decyphering, *Enodatio.*
 Dedalian [maze like] *Dædaleus.*
 To dedicate, *dico, dedico, nuncupatio, sacro, consecro.*
 Dedicated, *dicatus, devotus, sacer, Consecratus.*
 A dedicator, *Consecrator.*
 A dedicating, *dedicatio, consecratio.*
 A dedication, *cratio.*
 The dedication [of a church] *Ecclæcia, orum.*
 To deduce, *deduco.*
 Deduced, *deductus.*
 To deduct, *Subtraho.*
 Deducted, *Subtrahus.*
 A deducting, *Subtrahio.*
 A deduction, *Subtrahio.*
 Dee river [in Cheshire] *deya.*
 Dee river [in Scotland] *dea, diva, Ucafa.*
 Dee mouth, *deia or Sateia affluens.*
 A Deed,

A Deed, *Factum, actum, actus, actio, Facinus, oris.*
 A good Deed, *Benefactum, facinus egregium.* * It were a good Deed to beat you, *Meruisti plagas.*
 An ill Deed, *flagitium, maleficium, Facinus indignum or parvum.*
 A Deed [instrument] *Instrumentum, literæ, libellus, syngrapha.*
 Indeed, *Reverè, Reipsa,*
 In very deed, *Reapse.*
 In the very Deed, *Manifesto.*
 To Deem, *judico, opinor, censeo.*
 Deemed, *Judicatus.*
 Deemer, *Judicator.*
 A Deeming, *Arbitratio.*
 A Deemster, *Arbiter, Judex.*
 Deep, *Profundus, altus.* * He is in a deep sleep, *altum dormit.* * He is in a deep study, *attentius cogitat, meditabundus est.* * He fell into a deep sorrow, *In maximos luctus incidit.* * I fetch'd a deep sigh, *Traxi ex imo ventre suspirium.* * He made trenches 30 foot deep, *Fossas pedum triginta in altitudinem fecit.*
 The Deep, *Profundum.* * Nature hath hidden Truth in the deep, *natura veritatem in profundo abscondit.*
 In the deep of Winter, *Summæ hyeme.*
 To search deep, *Penetro.*
 Pierce deep, *Penetro.*
 To thrust deep into, *pertento.*
 To deepen, *Excavo.*
 Make deep, *Excavo.*
 Deeply, *profundè, altè, penitus, medullitus.*
 He is deeply in love with her, *eum misere amat.*
 Deepness, *profunditas.*
 Deer, *charus.* See Dear.
 A Deer, *Cervus, fera.*
 A fallow Deer, *dama fulva.*
 A roe Deer, *Renifer, eri.*
 A red Deer, *cervus.*
 The Deers-head with all its rights, *Arborea cervi cornua.*
 Deers-hairs, *formido, retia cervina.*
 A tame deer, *binnulus cicur.*
 A young fallow Deer, *binnulus.*
 A keeper of Deer, *saltuarius.*
 To deface, *Devenusto, Deformo, Deleo, obliero.*
 Defaced, *Deformatus, deletus, Excletus, excisus.*
 A defacer, *eversor.*
 A defacing, *Deformatio, Deletio, Eversio.*
 To Defalk, *Defalco, recido, subtraho, de summa detrachere.*
 Defalked, *subtractus.*
 A Defalking, *Substractio, Subau-Defalcation, ctio.*
 A Defamation, *defamatio.*
 Defamatory, *Famosus, Diffamatorius.*
 To defame, *diffamo, traduco, alijus nomen rodere.*
 Defamed, *Defamatus, sugillatus, traductus.*
 A defamer, *sugillator.*
 A defaming, *sugillatio, traductio.*
 To defatigate [weary] *defatigo.*
 Defatigated, *defatigatus.*
 A defatigating, *defatigatio.*
 A defatigation, *defatigatio.*
 Defatigable, *Defetiscens, latoris parvus.*
 To default, *defalco.* See defalk.
 A Default, *Culpa, peccatum, vitium, defectus, officii debiti omissio.*

Default of Appearance, *vadimonii desertio.*
 To make default, *Vadimonium deserere.*
 Defeasance, *Conditio præstita quæ Defeasance, pacium solvitur.*
 To make a Defeasance, *infectum reddere quod factum est.*
 Defeat, *Clades.*
 Defeature, *Clades.*
 To defeat an Army, *Exercitum fundere.*
 To Defeat [make void] *Rescindo, irritum facere, profligare, delere.*
 Defeated, *Fusus, irritus factus.*
 Defecate, *Purus, Defecatus.*
 A Defect, *defectus, labe, vitium, defectio, defectio.*
 Defective, *vitiosus.*
 To be defective, *deficio.*
 A defence, *Præsidium, Tutela, Tutamen, Munimentum.*
 A Defence [in pleading] *Defensio.*
 To speak in defence of one, *Ab aliquo stare, pro aliquo agere.*
 Of Defence, *Tutelæ.*
 For defence, *Tutelæ.*
 In Defence of, *Pro.*
 To DEFEND, *Defendo, tueor, tutor, propugno, sustento, sublevo.*
 * It defends the Vines from cold, *à frigore vites munit.* * He defends his life and safety, *Ejus vitam & salutem præsidio & custodiâ tegit.*
 * He defends the quarrel of the Common-wealth, *Causam publicam sustinet.*
 To defend before, *præmunio.*
 To defend Clients, *Patrocino.*
 Defendable, *Propugnabilis.*
 Defensible, *Propugnabilis.*
 A Defendant, *Reus.*
 Defended, *Defensus, munitus.*
 A Defender, *Defensor, conservator, propugnator, munitor, vindex.* * He frames himself a defender of truth, *accommodat se assertorem veritatis.*
 A Defender [Advocate] *patronus.*
 A defending, *patrocinium.*
 A Defendress, *defensatrix, propugnatrix, patrona.*
 A Defensive against Poison, *Alexipharmacum, Apotropæum.*
 Defensive, *propugnabilis.*
 Defensory, *defensorius.*
 Deference [respect] *Honor delatus.*
 To differ, *differo.*
 Deferred, *delatus.*
 A deferrer, *cunctator.*
 Deferring, *cunctabundus.*
 A deferring, *cunctatio, dilatio.*
 Defiance, *provocatio ad pugnam.*
 A Letter of Defiance, *literæ provocatoriæ.*
 To Defie, *Provoco, bellum.*
 Bid Defiance to, *indicare.*
 To defie [the Devil] *Abrenuncio.*
 Defied, *Provocatus, Abrenunciatus.*
 A Defying, *Provocatio, armorum denunciatio.*
 A Deficiency, *defectus.*
 Deficient, *imperfectus, biulus.*
 To DEFILE, *Inquino, Conspurgo, contamino, polluo, fædo, violo, vitio, labem asferre, maculam imprimere, sordibus inquinare.* * He defiles his own Nest, *In sinum suum conspuat.*
 Defiled, *Inquinatus, Contaminatus, Fædatus, Violatus, Vitiat.*

Not Defiled, *Intaminatus.*
 A Defilement, *Contaminatio, In-Defiling, quatio.*
 A Defiler, *Contaminator, Temerater.*
 To Define, *Definio.*
 Defined, *Definitus.*
 Definite, *Definitus.*
 A Definition, *Definitio.*
 A Defining, *Definitio.*
 Definitive, *Definitivus, Decisorius.*
 Definitively, *definitè.*
 To Deflect, *deflecto.*
 Deflagration, *deflagratio.*
 To deflower, *construpro, violo, vitio, virgini vitium inferre.*
 Deflowered, *construpatus, corruptus, vitiat, violatus.*
 A Deflowerer, *construpator, vitia- tor.*
 A deflowering, *stupratio, vitatio.*
 A deforcement, *Violenta fundi de- tentio.*
 A Defuention, *catarrhus.*
 To deform, *deformo, vitio.*
 Deformed, *Deformatus, Fædatus, vitiat, deformis.*
 Deformedly, *deformiter.*
 A Deforming, *deformatio.*
 Deformity, *deformitas, turpitude, squalor.*
 A Deforsour, *qui quenquam violentè domo sua exturbat.*
 Defouled, *pudescit.*
 To defraud, *defraudo, fraudo.*
 Defrauded, *fraudatus, defraudatus.*
 A Defrauder, *defraudator.*
 A defrauding, *defraudatio.*
 To defray, *erogo, præbec.*
 To defray Charges, *Sumptus in se recipere or exsolvere.*
 Defrayed, *exolutus.*
 A Defrayer, *erogator, parochus.*
 A defraying, *erogatio.*
 Dext [neat] *Nitidus, pulcher, venustus, lepidus.*
 Defunct [dead] *defunctus.*
 To Defuse [pour out] *defundo.*
 To Defy, *Provoco.* See Defie.
 To degenerate, *degenero.* * He degenerates from his Ancestors, *à virtute majorum degenerat.*
 Degenerate, *degenero.*
 Degenerated, *degenero.*
 Degenerating, *degenero.*
 Degenerous, *degenero.*
 A Degenerating, *degeneratio.*
 To DEGRADE, *Gradu dejicere or movere, gradu deponere, exaucto- ro, abdicare aliquem magistratu, abrogare alicui magistratum.*
 Degradation, *Abdicatio, exaucto- ratio.*
 A degrading, *ratio.*
 Degraded, *Abdicatus, exauctoratus.*
 * He is degraded of all his Ho- nours, *ex altissimo dignitatis gradu deturbatur.*
 A Degree, *Gradus, us.*
 Preferred to a Degree, *Gradua- tus.*
 Having taken a Degree, *Gradua- tus.*
 A degree [estate] *conditio, status, ordo, qualitas.*
 By degrees, *sensim, gradatim.* * He rises by degrees to Majesty, *Majestatem gradibus ascendit.*
 To dehort [disswade] *Dehortor, dissuader, à consilio avellere, De- sententia movere.*
 Dehorted, *dissuasus.*
 A Dehorter, *dissuasor.*
 A Dehorting, *dehortatio.*
 To Deject, *Angeo.*
 A Deicide, *Deicidz.*

Dejected, *Mæstus*.
 Dejectedly, *anxiè, mæstè*.
 A dejecting, *mæror, oris*.
 Dejection, *mæror, oris*.
 To Deify, *Ex homine Deum facere, in Deorum numerum referre*.
 Deified, *Divus factus, in Divos relatus*.
 A Deifying, *Hominis in Deos relatio*.
 To Deign, *Dignor*.
 A Deigning, *Dignatio*.
 Deinty, *delicatus*. See *Dainty*.
 Deirhurst [in Gloucestershire] *Deirosylva*.
 Deirwald [in Yorkshire] *Deirorum sylva*.
 A Deist, *Atheus*.
 The Deity, *Deitas, numen*.
 A DELAY, *Mora, tarditas, cunctatio*. * He makes no delay, *Iste vero non procrastinat*. * You made no delay at all, *Ne minimam quidem moram interposuisti*. * The rest made delays, *ceteri cunctabuntur*. * He cannot abide delays, *Moras malè fert*.
 A little delay, *Merula*.
 Without delay, *incunctater*. * I must be married to her without delay, *nec mora ulla est quin eam uxorem ducam*.
 To delay [act.] *comperendino, intercalo, procrastino, prolo, protraho*. * He delays it to the last, *In ultimum deferit*. * When he had delayed, *quum is diem de die referret*. * He delayed it till Winter, *Rem in hyemem preduxit*. * I delayed not the doing of it, *Id ego sine mora feci*.
 To Delay [neur.] *cunctor, moror*.
 To delay the Tryal of a Suit, *cognitionem sustinere*.
 Delayed, *dilatus, comperendinatus, procrastinatus*.
 Delayed [as wind] *dilutus*.
 A Delayer, *cunctator, dator*.
 A Delaying, *dectio, comperendinatio, procrastinatio, prolatio, protrahio*.
 A Delaying of Judgment, *amplificatio*.
 Delaying, *cunctabundus*.
 To delay wine, *Vinum temperare, mitigare, macerando emollire*.
 Delectable, *delectabilis gratus, jucundus, amœnus*.
 Delectableness, *Jucunditas, amœnitas*.
 Delectableness in speech, *Sal, venustas*.
 Delectably, *Amœniter, jucundè, venustè*.
 Delectation, *delectamentum*.
 Given to delectation, *Voluptuari- us*.
 To delegate [appoint] *delego*.
 A Delegate, *delegatus, i*.
 Delegated, *delegatus, a, um*.
 A Delegation, *delegatio*.
 Delenifical, *Mitigatorius*.
 A delerion [blotting out] *deletio*.
 A Delf [mine] *Fodina*.
 Delft [in Holland] *Delphi*.
 To Deliberate, *delibero, consulto, ruminor*.
 Deliberate, *adj. consultus, prudens*.
 Deliberated, *deliberatus*.
 Deliberately, *præmeditatè, consultò, ex industria, pensulatè*. * He acts deliberately, *Excogitatâ ratione res suas componit*.

Deliberation, *Deliberatio, ruminatio, consultatio*.
 Deliberateness, *Deliberatio, consultatio*.
 Deliberative, *deliberativus*.
 Delicacy, *Mollities*.
 Delicate, *delicatus, mollis, tener*.
 To make delicate, *mollio*.
 Made delicate, *mollitus*.
 A delicate Person, *trossulus, trossula*.
 Delicately, *delicatè, molliter, tenerè*.
 Delicateness, *Mollities, ei*.
 Delicates, *deliciæ, arum*.
 Delicious, *suavis*.
 Deliciously, *suaviter*.
 DELIGHT, *voluptas, delectatio, oblectatio, oblectamentum*. * I am weary of those Delights, *satietas jam tenet istorum studiorum*. * I can never be stilled with that delight, *ea satiari delectatione non possum*.
 To delight [act.] *delecto, oblecto, juvo, animum suavitate explere*.
 To delight, *neut. delector, oblector*.
 Take delight, *amo, conquiesco, fruor, gestio*. * I take delight in that, *In eo me oblecto*. * I took a great deal of delight in his talk, *Ejus sermone cupidè fruebar*.
 Delights, *deliciæ*.
 It Delights, *juvat*.
 Delighted, *Oblectatus*.
 Delightful, *Jucundus, delectabilis*.
 Delightfom, *lis*.
 A delightful exercise, *exercitium jucundum, recreatio, refectio*.
 Delightfully, *Jucundè*.
 Delightfomly, *Jucundè*.
 A delighting, *oblectatio*.
 To delineate, *delineo, adumbro*.
 Delineated, *delineatus, adumbratus*.
 A delineating, *Delineatio, adumbratio*.
 Delineation, *bratio*.
 A delinquent, *delinquens, reus*.
 To delirate [dote] *deliro*.
 Delirious, *delirus*.
 To DELIVER [to] *Trado*.
 Deliver, *Agilis, vividus*.
 To deliver from, *Libero, expedito*.
 Deliver out of, *eruo*. * Deliver me from this Grief, *eripe mibi hunc dolorem*.
 To deliver down from hand to hand, *per manus tradere*.
 To deliver into ones hands, *in alicujus potestatem tradere*.
 To deliver [as a Midwife] *obstetricor*.
 To deliver [a speech] *Narro*.
 To deliver up, *Resigno*.
 To deliver up [betray] *predo*.
 A deliverance, *liberatio, expeditio, absolutio*.
 Woman's deliverance, *puerperium*.
 To be delivered of young, *pario*.
 * Alcmena is Delivered of two boys, *Geminos Alcmena enitur*.
 Delivered, *Traditus, redditus*.
 Delivered from, *liberatus, expeditus, ereptus, solutus*.
 Delivered of child, *enixus, connixus*.
 A Deliverer, *Liberator, servator, vindex*.
 A Deliverer to, *Traditor*.
 A Deliverer up, *Traditor*.
 A Delivering, *Liberatio*.
 A Delivery, *Liberatio*.
 A Woman's Delivery, *Partus, puerperium*.
 A Dell, *Meretricula*.
 Delm [a river in East-Friesland] *Delma*.
 Delmenhorst [in the Earldom of Oldenburg] *Delmenhorstium*.

To delude, *Ludo, deluso, illudo, in- esco*.
 Deluded, *Elusus*.
 A Deluder, *Illusor*.
 A Deluding, *Delusio, irrisio*.
 A Delusion, *Delusio, irrisio*.
 Deluding, *Fallax*.
 Delusive, *Fallax*.
 Delusions, *præstigiæ*.
 To Delve, *Fodio*.
 Delves, *Fossus*.
 A Delver, *Fossor*.
 A Delving, *Fossio*.
 A deluge [Floud] *Diluvium, cataclysmus, eluvies, inundatio*.
 Delvin [in Ireland] *Delvinia*.
 A Demagogue, *Factionis antepaganus*.
 A Demain, *Reditus, us*.
 The King's Demain, *Vettigal Regium*.
 Of the Demain, *Vettigalitium*.
 A DEMAND, *postulatum, Rogatum, questio, petitio*. * He makes his Demand *postulatum interponit*. * Know their demands, *vide quid postulent*. * Her demands are just, *Jus postulat*.
 A little demand, *Rogatiuncula*.
 Of a demand, *petitorius, postulatus*.
 To demand, *posco, posulo, require, scisciter*. * I demand of you for what Reason, *quæro abs te quæ*. * Having demanded whence it was, *Hujus requisita origine*.
 To Demand Bail for Appearance, *Vadari reum*.
 To demand a Debt, *Debitum exigere*.
 To demand that one be punished, *Ad pœnas aliquem reponere*.
 To demand reparation, *Res repetere*.
 To hear ones demands, *De alijs postulatis cognoscere*.
 Demanded, *postulatus, rogatus, requisitus, exactus, petitus*.
 A Demandant, *postulator, petitor*.
 A Demander, *rogator, m. postulatrix*.
 A busie demander, *percentator*.
 Demanding, *postulabundus*.
 A demanding, *postulatio, postulatus, petitio, petitus, percentatio, interrogatio*.
 A frequent demanding, *Rogitatio*.
 To demean ones self, *se gerere*.
 A demeanour, *habitus, mores*.
 Demerit, *culpa, noxa*.
 A Demi Canon, *Canon dimidiatus, Tormentum medium*.
 A Demi-god, *Semideus*.
 Demigration, *Demigratio*.
 A Demilance, *hælia velitaris*.
 To demise [let to Farm] *Reluco*.
 Demised, *Locatus*.
 Demiss [humble] *Demissus, submissus*.
 A Demission, *demissio*.
 Demetriooff [in Muscovy] *Demetrioovia*.
 Democracy, *Democratia*.
 Democratical, *democraticus*.
 To Demolish, *demolior, eruo, subverto*.
 Demolished, *dirutus, subversus*.
 A demolisher, *dirutor*.
 A demolishing, *demolitio*.
 Demolition, *demolitio*.
 A Demon, *Dæmon*.
 Demoniacal, *Dæmoniæcus*.
 A Demoniac, *Dæmoniæcus, demoniæcus*.
 To demonstrate, *demonstro*. A U.

<p>A demonstrating } Demonstratio. Demonstration } Demonstrativus. Demonstrative, } apodicticus. Demonstratively, Demonstrativè. A demonstrator, Demonstrator. A dempster [Judge] arbiter, seque- ster. Demure, Taciturnus, modestus, ve- recundus, sanctitatem & severita- tem præ se ferens. Very demure, permodestus, perve- recundus. Demurely, Modestè, verecundè. Demureness, Modestia, verecundia. A demur } Mora, exceptio. A demurrer } To demur, Demorari, exceptionem or Moram actioni objicere. A demurring, Exceptionis objectio, dilatio. A demy [at Mag. Coll. Ox.] De- misocius. A den, Antrum, Spelunca, latibu- lum, latèbra, caverna, specus. To lurk in a den, Delitescere, tustror. Full of dens, Latebrosus. Denbigh [in Wales] Denbighia. Dender [a river of Flanders] Tene- ra. Dendermond } [in Flanders] Te- dermond } neramunda. Dendrology [a treatise of Trees] Dendrologia. Denia [in Valentia] Dianium. Denier, Denarius Gallicus. Denie [a mans name] Dionysius. Denis [a womans name] Dionisia. Denmark, Dania, Cimbrica Cherso- nesus. Of Denmark, Danicus, Cimbricus. A denizen } Civis. Denison } To denominate, denominare. Denominated, denominatus. A denominater, Denominator. A denomination } Denominatio. A denominating } To denote, Denotare. Denoted, Denotatus. A denoting, Denotatio. To denounce, denuntiare, edico, indico. Denounced, Denunciatus, indictus. A denouncer, Denunciator. A denouncing, Denunciatio, decla- ratio, indictio. Denshire, as Devonshire. To denshire Land, Agrum exurere, colere terram Devoniensium ritu. See Devonshire. Density [thickness] Densitas. A dent [dint] Centurio. A dent [noch] Crena. To dent, Contundere. Dental, dentalis, dentibus formatus. Dented, Contusus, crenatus. Dents in Architecture, Dentuli. A dentrifice, Dentificium. Dentoquent, Dentoquus, blasphemus. A denunciation, Denunciatio, com- minatio. To DENY, Nego, denego, diffiteor. * I do not deny it, Nec inficias eo. * He will deny it, Ille inficias ibit. * Never deny it, Ne nega. * Could I deny? An poteram inficari? To deny the Faith, Fidem abnegare, or abrenunciare. To deny one entrance into the Town, Oppidum prohibere. To deny with an Oath, Abjuro, deprec. To deny stiffly } Deny utterly } Pernego.</p>	<p>To deny with noddng, Abnuo. To deny aloud, Reclamo. To deny what one has said, Dedico. Men deny, Negatur. A denial, Denegatio, repulsa. Full of denial, Negabundus. Self denial, Abnegatio sui. Denied, Negatus, repulsus. * You shall not be denied, Nullam patie- re repulsam. A denier, Inficiator, negator. A denier [peny] Denarius. A denying, Inficiatio, negatio. Denzil [a mans name] Denzillus. A deodand, Deodandum. Deodate [a mans name] Deodatus. To depaint, Depingo. TO DEPART, Discedo, abscedo, re- cedo, demigro. * She promised to depart the House, Pollicita est ea se concessuram ex aedibus. * After I departed from you, Ut abii abs te. To depart out of office, Abire magistratu. To depart from the truth, Aber- rare a vero. To give one leave to depart, Ali- cui discedendi potestatem facere. To depart this life, Decedo, obo, è vita cedere, de vita migrare. * My mother is lately departed this life, Mater mei mortuus est nuper. To depart out of, Emigro, exeo. Departed, Profectus. Departed this life, Defunctus, de- mortuus. A departer, Pugnator, metalli puri ab impuro se junctor. A departing } Descessus, decessus, A departure } abitus. A departing forth, Profectio. A departing this life, Obitus. To depeach [acquit] Absolve, re- mitto. A depeaching, Reabsolutio. Depeculation, Depeculatio. To depend, Pendere, pendere. To depend of, Consistere, consistere. To depend on one, Aliquo niti, ab aliquo pendere, alicui conpendere. The cause depends, sub judice lis est. A dependance } Innixio. Dependency } A mutual dependency, Mutua in- ter duas partes ratio. Dependent } Nixus. Depending } A depilation, Depilatio. Depilatory, Depilatorius. A depilatory, Dropax, defluvii pi- lorum efficiens. Depilous, Depilis. A deplanting, Deplantatio. Deplorable, Deplorabilis. To deplore, deploro. Deplored, Deporatus. Deplored, Deporatus. A deplored, deploratio. A deponent [witness] testis juratus. A verb deponent, verbum deponens. To depopulate, populum, depopulor. Depopulated, Infestus. A depopulater, Depopulator. A depopulating } Populatio. Depopulation } To deport one's self, Se gerere. Deportation, Deportatio. Deportment, Conturbatio, gestus. To depose, Exaultare, loco movere. To depose by oath, Jurare, jurare, affirmare, liquide jurare. Deposed, depositus, deprivatus, de- pulsus, excludatus. To deposit, depono, affimo.</p>	<p>A depositary, Sequester, deposita- rius, depositi custos. Deposited on oath, Jurando affirmatus. A deposition, depositio. A deposition of witnesses, Testatio. TO DEPRAVE, depravo, pervertor, corumpo. * There is no benefit which malice may not deprave, nullum est tam plenum beneficium quod non vellicare malignitas potest Depraved, depravatus, mendosus. A depraver, Corruptor. A depraving } depravatio, corrup- Depuration } tio, perversio. To deprecate, deprecor, abominor. A deprecation, deprecatio. To depreciate, deprecior. Depredable, Prædationi obnoxius. Depredation [robbery] Depreda- tio, latrocinium. To deprehend, Deprehendo. To depress, deprimere. Depressed, depressus. A depressing } depressio. Depression } To deprive, Privare, orbare, spoliare, are. To deprive of honours, Honoribus eximere. To deprive of authority, Majesta- tem alicui eripere. To deprive of life, Exanimare, ani- mam privare. Deprived, Privatus, orbatus, spolia- tus, exutus. * The City deprived of Citizens, Urbs vidua civibus. Depriving, privans, privativus. A depriving } Privatio, orbatio. Deprivation } Deptford [in Kent] Profundum vadum. Depth, Profunditas. A swallowing depth } Charabdis, Unfathomable depth, } gurgis. To depucelate, de virginis. Depurate [cleaned] depuratus. Depuration, depuratio. To depute, depute, allego, assigno. Deputed, Allegatus, delegatus. A deputy, Vicarius, legatus, optio. The deputy of a Ward, phylarcha, Trilunus petali. A Midwife's Deputy, Obstetrix vicaria. A Lord deputy of a Province, prætor. To deraign [prove] Arguere, probare. Dereliction, derelictio. Derick, as Theoderick. To deride, derides, irides. Derided, derisus. A derider, Irritor. A derider in a play, Sarcas. Deriding, Satyrus. A deriding } Irrisio, irrisus. Derision } To have in derision, derisum habere. Derivative, derivativus, deductivus. To derive, derivare, deducere. To derive from [neut.] Procedo, hinc, originem ducere. Derived, derivatus, deductus. A deriving } derivatio, deductio. Derivation } Dern, Virus, atrox. Dern [lonely] Solitarius, mæstus. To derogate, derogare, detractare. Derogating } detractans, detractio. Derogatory } A derogating } detractio. Derogation } An Act of derogation, detracta- mentum. Derog } [in I. of land] Turpa- Derbern } nam.</p>
---	---	--

Derry [in Ireland] *Derra*, *Robertum*.
 Dertford [in Kent] *Derenti vadum*.
 A dervees, *Sacerdos Turcicus*.
 Derwath Castle [in Ireland] *Derwartba*.
 A desert, *Desertum*. See Desert.
 Deicant, *descantus*, *paraphrasis*.
 To deicant } *descantu uti*.
 Sing deicant }
 To deicant upon, *enarro*.
 To DESCEND, *descendo*.
 To descend from some stock, *genus ab aliquo ducere*.
 Descended, *ortus*, *natus*, *oriundus*.
 * stock descended of *Aeneas*, *genus ab Aenea demissum*.
 Descending, *declivis*.
 A descending, *descensus*.
 A descent, *declivitas*, *descensus*.
 An easie descent, } *declivum*.
 A ground descending, }
 A descent [off-spring] *progenies*, *propago*, *prosapia*.
 A descent [invasion] *impetus*, *irruptio*.
 To make a descent, *irrumperere*, *inferre se in regionem hosticam*.
 To describe, *describo*, *depingo*, *expresso*.
 Described, *descriptus*, *depictus*, *expressus*.
 A describer, *descriptor*.
 A describer of Countries, *chorographus*.
 A describer of the earth, *geographus*.
 A describer of a place, *topographus*.
 A describer of the world, *cosmographus*.
 A describing } *descriptio*.
 Description }
 The description of a Country, *chorographia*.
 A description of the earth, *geographia*.
 The description of a place, *topographia*.
 A description of the world, *cosmographia*.
 To descry, *prodo*, *detego*, *conspicio*.
 A descrying, *detectio*, *conspectus*, *observatio*.
 A desert, *desertum*, *eremus*, *solitudo*.
 To make desert, *populo*, *vasto*.
 Desert [adj.] *desertus*.
 To desert [forsake] *desero*, *destituo*.
 DESERT [merit] *meritum*, *promeritum*. * He shall have his deserts, *præmium se dignum feret*. * According to my desert, *Pro eo ac mereor, ex merito*. * Let him have according to his desert, *Quod meritus sit ferat*. * Let every one have according to his desert, *pro dignitate cuique tribuatur*. * Consideration should be had of desert. *Delectus esset dignitatis*.
 A deserter, *desecor*.
 Without desert, *immerito*, *injuria*.
 A desertion, *desertio*, *derelictio*.
 To DESERVE, *mereor*, *commereor*.
 * It is no more than what you deserve, *Meritum est tuum*. * You think you deserved to be praised for that, *la tibi laudi ducis*. * A fault that deserves to be punished *Factus animadvertendum*. * I deserved it, *jure obligit*. * Served he deserved, *cratus ex virtutibus*. * She deserved to be rewarded by you, *Merita est ut memineretur*. * I have deserved no

such thing at your hands, *immerito meo hoc facis*.
 To deserve ill, *malè mereor*.
 To deserve well, *bene mereor*.
 Deserved, *debitus*, *dignus*.
 Having deserved, *meritus*.
 Deservedly, *merito*.
 A deserving Person, *vir dignus*.
 Well deserving, *bene meritis*.
 Desiccative, *desiccandi potens*, *exiccandi efficax*.
 A design, *molitio*.
 To design, *molior*, *designo*.
 Designative, *designativus*.
 Designed, *designatus*.
 Designedly, *de industria*.
 A designer, *designator*.
 A designing, *designatio*.
 A designment, *molitio*, *conatus*.
 DESIRE, *desiderium*, *cupido*, *studium*, *votum*. * His desire is accomplished, *damnatur voti*. * You had a greater desire to do it than I, *in eo tu meipsum cupiditate vicisti*. * I have a desire to know, *scire aueo*. * Which I have a great desire to, *Quod valde volo*.
 Desire [request] *rogatio*, *rogatus*, *petitio*, *preces*. * Is this your desire? *Hocne quaesivisti?* * It is not my desire that-- *Nihil postulo ut--*.
 An humble desire, *obtestatio*.
 To desire, *cupio*, *desidero*. * I desire no more, *Sat habeo*. * He desires to speak with me, *Me conventum esse expetit*. * I desire to see you as soon as may be, *Te exopto quam primum videre*. * There was nothing that I desired more than-- *Nihil mihi potius fuit quam ut--*.
 To desire [request] *oro*, *peto*, *requiro*. * I desire you to let him come back, *te oro ut redeat*. * I desire but this of you, *Hoc modo te obsecro*. * He desires but reason, *Aequum postulat*. * They had desired to be put upon that service, *Id sibi muneris deprecabantur*. * He desired me to do what I could, *egit mecum ut darem operam*.
 To desire humbly, *supplicio*.
 To desire earnestly, *expeto*, *discupio*.
 To desire for God's sake, *obtestor*.
 To desire importunately, *effragito*.
 A desire unto, *appetitus*.
 Having his desire, *compos voti*.
 By desire, *præcarior*, *optato*.
 According to one's desire, *ex sententia*, *ex animo*.
 Desirable } *desiderabilis*, *exoptabilis*.
 To be desired }
 Desired, *optatus*.
 Greatly desired, *expetitus*.
 More to be desired, *potior*.
 A desirer, *rogator*, *precator*.
 Desiring, *cupiens*.
 A desiring, *precatio*, *effragitatio*, *obsecratio*.
 Desirous, *avidus*, *cupidus*.
 Very desirous, *percupidus*.
 Desirously, *cupide*, *avide*, *studiosè*.
 To desist, *desisto*.
 A desisting, *derelictio*.
 A desk, *pluteus*, *abacus*, *mensa scriptoria*.
 Desmond [in Ireland] *Desmonia*.
 Desolate, *desertus*, *vastus*.
 Desolate [full of grief] *Mæstus*, *Mærore plenus*.
 To make desolate, *vasto*, *devasto*, *populo*.
 Make desolate, *devastatus*.
 A making desolate, *vastatio*.
 Desolately, *vastè*, *mæstè*.

Desolateness } *desolatio*, *depopulatio*.
 Desolation } *tio*, *vastities*, *ruina*.
 TO DESPAIR, *despero*, *animus despondere*, *spem abjicere*.
 Despair, *desperatio*, *animi despondentia*, *spei abjectio*.
 Despaired of, *desperatus*, *deploratus*, *depositus*, *de quo conclamatum est*.
 Despairing, *desperabundus*.
 A despairing } *desperatio*.
 Desperation }
 Desperate, *exspes*.
 Desperate boldness, *audacia proposita* or *prorupta*.
 To grow desperate, *spem abjicere*, *in aperta flagitia conjici*.
 Desperately, *desperatè*, *inconsultè*, *perditè*, *miserè*.
 Desperateness, *audacia inconsulta*.
 Despicable, *abjectus*, *contemptibilis*, *vilis*.
 Despicably, *contemptibiliter*.
 Despight, *invidia obstinata*, *indignatio*.
 TO DESPISE, *contemno*, *asperno*, *nullo loco numerare*, *magis cum fastidio præterire*, *nibili estimare*, *ducere*. * To despise worldly things, *mundana omnia neglegere*.
 To be despised, *sperno*, *jaceo*.
 Despised, *contemptus*, *fastidiosus*, *neglectus*, *spretus*.
 A despiser, *contemptor*, *m. contemptrix*, *f.*
 A despising, *despectus*, *despicatus*, *contemptus*.
 Despite, *Invidia*, *indignatio*, *opprobrium*, *contemptus*, *despectus*.
 In despite of one, *ingratis*, *dis invito*.
 Despiteful, *contemptuosus*.
 Despitefully, *contemptuose*, *cetero meliosè*.
 To despoil, *spolio*, *nudo*.
 Despoiled, *nudatus*, *spoliatus*.
 A despoiling, *spoliatio*.
 To despond, *animum despondere*.
 Despondency, *desperatio*.
 A despot, *dominus*, *præses*.
 Despotata [part of Epirus] *Aurania*.
 Dessaw [in Germany] *Dessavia*.
 The dessert, *bellaria*, *tragemata*.
 To destin } *destino*.
 Destinate }
 Destined } *destinatus*, *destinatus*.
 Destinated }
 A destinating } *destinatio*, *designatio*.
 Destination } *tio*.
 Destiny, *fatum*, *sors*.
 The destinies, *partes*.
 Destiny readers, *fatidici*.
 Of destiny, *fatalis*.
 By destiny, *fataliter*.
 Destitute, *agenus*, *inops*.
 To leave destitute, *inopem destituere*.
 Left destitute, *derelictus*, *orbatus*, *orbis*.
 TO DESTROY, *perdo*, *confundo*, *diruo*. * To destroy a Town, *periculum excidio dare*.
 To destroy all with fire and sword, *omnis incendio vastare*.
 To be destroyed, *disperere*, *intinere*, *corrumpor*.
 Destroyed, *perditus*, *dirutus*, *disperditus*, *labefactus*. * The cities destroyed and ruined, *dirutæ*, *excisæ* & *desertæ*. * Destroyed by men's violence, *hominum impetu deletæ*.
 A destroyer, *perditor*, *deletor*, *destructor*, *populator*, *vastator*.

Destroying, *Exitialis, exitiosus*.
 A destroying, *Perditio*.
 The destroying of a City, *Excidium urbis*.
 Given to destroying, *populabundus*.
 Destruction, *Clades, exitium, interitus, labe, ruina*. * Thou hast escaped present destruction, *Ex faucibus fati ereptus es*. * A pitiful destruction comes to Trees and Corn, *Miseranda lues venit arboribus atquo satis*.
 An utter destruction, *Internecio*.
 Destruction [laving waste] *populatio, depopulatio*.
 Desuetude, *desuetudo*.
 Desultory, *desultorius*.
 To detain, *detineo*.
 Detained, *detentus*.
 A detainer, *Inficiator*.
 A detaining, *Inficiatio, detentio*.
 To detect, *Detego, Retegeo, Indico, patefacio*.
 To be detected, *patefio*.
 Detected, *Retectus, Proditus*.
 A detector, *Rector*.
 A detecting, *relectio, detectio*.
 Detection, *relectio, detectio*.
 To detenebrate, *Tenebras discutere*.
 Detention, *Detentio*.
 To determine [purpose] *Statuo, constituo, cogito*.
 To determine [end] *determineo, depono, decerno, dirimo, concludo, compono, expedio*.
 To determine [neut.] *Cessare*.
 To determine Bachelor of Arts, *Gradum Baccalaurei capeffere*.
 Determinate, *Determinatus*.
 Determinately, *Determinatè, præcisè, definitè*.
 A Determination, *Determinatio, decisio*.
 DETERMINED [purposed] *propositus, deliberatus*. * I am to determine'd, *Sic deliberatum est mihi*. * If it be so determined, *Si istud tibi certum est*. * I am determined not to lessen the Forces, *Stat sententia non minuere copias*.
 Determined [concluded] *Determinatus, actus, iudicatus, decisus, compositus, conclusus, finitus*. * The matter must be determin'd by some Arbitrator, *Res dirimenda est alicuius arbitrio*.
 Determin'd before hand, *Præjudicatus*.
 Determin'd by Judgment, *Cognitum, Assensus*.
 I am determined, *Constitutum est*.
 Have determined, *certum est*. * I have determined with my self to sing placebo in all points, *Ego mihi impera i omnia assentari*.
 * They have determin'd either to conquer or die, *Obstinuerant se animis aut vincere aut mori*.
 Determining, *Definitivus*.
 To deter [Frighten] *Terreo, absterreo*.
 Deterred, *Deterritus, absterritus*.
 TO DETEST, *Detestor, Abominor, odio habere, in aliquem odio flagrare, cane pejus & angue orisse*.
 Detestable, *Detestabilis execrandus, nefandus, odiosus, exosus*.
 Detestably, *Execrabiler, flagitiosè, odiosè*.
 A Detestation, *Detestatio, Abominatio*.
 A Detesting, *Detestatio*.
 Detested, *Exosus, Perosus, Odio habitus*.

A Detester, *Detestator, osor*.
 Detesting, *Abominatus, aversus, exosus*.
 To dethrone, *Solio deturbare*.
 Dethroned, *Solio deturbatus*.
 An Action of detain, *Actio sequestraria, actio depositi*.
 To detract from, *Detraho, laudes alicuius obterere, malignè laudare*.
 Detracted from, *Calumniâ læsus*.
 A detracter, *detractor, calumniator*.
 A detracting, *Detraçtio, calumnia*.
 Detraction, *Detraçtio*.
 Detracting, *Detraçtorius*.
 Detractive, *Detraçtorius*.
 Detriment, *Detrimentum*.
 Detrimental, *Detrimentum*.
 Full of Detriment, *Damnifus*.
 To Detrude, *Detrudo*.
 Devastation, *Devastatio*.
 Deventer [in Over-Tysel] *Driventria*.
 To Devent, *Exuo, veste exuere*.
 Devent d, *Veste exutus*.
 Devexity, *Devexitas*.
 To Deviate, *Devio, erro*.
 A Deviating, *Error*.
 Deviation, *Devitio*.
 A device, *Tecna, aolus*. See *Devise*.
 To divide, *divido*. See *Divide*.
 THE DEVIL, *Diabolus, Dæmon, onis*. * The devil rebukes him, *Clodius accusat mæchos*. * When the devil is blind, *Qui die oculi mortuos ab Acheronte demiserit*. * As the devil loves Holy water, *Sicut sus amaracinum*. * The devil take thee, *Abi n malam rem, Dii te deæque perduint*.
 A She Devil, *Proserpina, menas, femina intemperis acta, jure percita*.
 The Devil's-bit [in an Apple] *Umbilicus pomi*.
 The Devil's-bit [herb] *Morsus Diaboli*.
 The Devil-fish, *Rana piscatrix*.
 Devil's dirt, *Terra vitriolaris*.
 Devils milx [herb] *Tithymallus*.
 The devils gold ring [a Caterpillar] *Convolvulus*.
 Devilish, *Diabolicus, Dæmoniacus, Tartareus*.
 Devilish [exceeding] *Admodum, oppido, &c*.
 Devilishly, *Diabolicè*.
 Devilishness, *Furor Diabolicus*.
 DEVISE, *Excogitatio, Meditatio, designatio, Cogitatum, Commentum, Machina*.
 The Devise [of a Shield] *Emblema, symbolum, figura Hieroglyphica acuta sententiâ vel adagio stipata*.
 To Devise, *Excogito, affingo, comminiscor*. * As far as the wit of Man can devise, *quantum comminisci valet hominis ingenium*. * Let us devise how, *Commentemur quâ ratione*. * What wickedness can any one devise? *quid sceleris excogitari potest?* * He devised a way to save the Senate, *Rationem inivit quâ Senatui servaret*.
 To devise beforehand, *præmeditor*.
 To devise craftily, *Machinor*.
 To devise by will, *Legare*.
 Devised, *Excogitatus, commentatus, confectus*.
 Craftily devised, *Machinosus*.
 A devisee, *Legitarius*.
 A deviser, *Excogitator, inventor, commentor, machinator*.

Full of devising, *Meditabundus*.
 The devises [in Wiltshire] *Divisæ, Divisio*.
 A deviser, *Testator*.
 Devoid, *Vacuus*.
 Devoir [Duty] *Officium*.
 To devolve, *devulvo*.
 Devolved, *devolutus*.
 A devolving, *Devolutio*.
 Devolution, *Devolutio*.
 Devonshire, *Devonia, Damnonia, Damnoniorum regio*.
 Devonshire, adj. *Damnucensis, Of Devonshire, Damnoniensis*.
 To Devonshire Land, *Cespites in pulverem redactos terræ inspergere, injicere*.
 To devote, *devoveo, consecro, dedico*.
 Devoted, *Devotus, Consecratus, Adiditus*.
 A devoting, *Additio, Dedicatio*.
 Devotion, *Devotio, Pietas*.
 Full of devotion, *devotus, fervidus, Religiosus*.
 Counterfeit Devotion, *Simulata sanctitas*.
 To be at devotion, *Rei divinæ operam dare*.
 To be at another's devotion, *Nutius Religiosè observare, mori ad amicum gerere*.
 To devour, *Voro, Devoro, Deglutio, Ingurgito*.
 Devoured, *Voratus, Devoratus*.
 A devourer, *Edax*.
 A greedy devourer, *Hellus*.
 A devourer of his Estate, *Lurco, Nepos, Prodigus*.
 Devouring, *Edax, vorax, rapax*.
 Devouring flesh, *Carnivorus*.
 A devouring, *Devoratio, Voracitas, Edacitas, Engurgitatio*.
 Devouringly, *Voraciter, gulose*.
 Devout, *Devotus, Pius, Religiosus, Sanctus*.
 Devout only in shew, *Hypocrita*.
 Devoutly, *Devotè, Piè, Religiosè, Sanctè*.
 To pray devoutly, *Ardenter or fervide precari*.
 Devoutness, *Pietas, Religio, sanctimonia, sanctitas*.
 Devreux [the Family] *de Ebroicis*.
 A deusan, *Pomum durum diu incorruptum manens*.
 Deuteronomy, *Deuteronomium*.
 Deux Pons [in Germany] *Bi pontium*.
 The dew, *Ros, oris*.
 To dew, *Roro, Irroro*.
 Bedew, *Roro, Irroro*.
 To begin to dew, *Roresco*.
 Mill dew, *Melligo*.
 Wet with dew, *Roratus, Roscidus*.
 Dew berries, *Baccæ rube repentis*.
 Dewy, *Roralis, Roridus*.
 A dewing, *Roratio, aspersio*.
 Falling of dew, *aspsio*.
 A dew-claw, *unguis posticus, talaris*.
 Dew-clawed, *Talaris, pruinus ungues*.
 Dew-grass, *Gramen roris, Ischæmon sativum*.
 A dew lap, *Paleare, is*.
 The dewce, *Dyas, adis*.
 Dewce take it, *Male, vertat*.
 Dexterity, *Dexteritas, agilitas*.
 Dexterous, *Agilis*.
 Dexterously, *agiliter*.
 Diabolical, *Diabolicus*.
 Diabolically, *Diabolicè*.
 A diamond, *Diadema, atis*.
 Diagonal, *Diagonalis*.
 Diagonally, *Diagonaliter*.
 A Diagram, *Diagramma, atis*.
 A Dial,

A Dial, *Horologium*.
 A Sun dial, *Solatericum, Horologium solare*.
 A Water dial, *Clepsydra*.
 A Pilor's dial, *Paxis, nautica*.
 The hand of a dial, *Gnomon, onis*.
 The Pin of a dial, *Index, stylus*.
 A dial maker, *Horologarius*.
 A dialect, *dialectus*.
 A dialogue, *Dialogus, Colloquium*.
 The diameter, *diameter*.
 Diametrically, *Ex diametro, directe*.
 A diamond, *Adamas, nis*.
 Diamond, *Adamentius*.
 Of or like a diamond, *Adamentinus*.
 Diamond cut, *Angulatus*.
 The Diamond at Card, *Rhombus*.
 Diana [a Womans name] *Diana*.
 A diapason, *Diapason*.
 Diaper, *Vestis striata*.
 To diaper, *Striare, floribus inter-
 struere*.
 Diaper work, *Striatio, Striatu-
 Diapering, r.*
 Diapered, *Striatus, Figuris vtrius-
 distinctus*.
 Diaphanous [transparent] *Pelluci-
 dus*.
 Diaphoretick, *D. Sufferius*.
 The Diaphragm [Midriff] *Phre-
 gma*.
 Diaperth [part of Asia] *Mesopotam-
 ia*.
 Diargument [part of Asia] *Hyrcania*.
 A Dairy [Day book] *Ephemeris, idis, diales, in m.*
 A dibble [setting stick] *Passinum*.
 Dieacity, *Diaceris*.
 Dice, *Alea, tesserae, tesserae*.
 The play at dice, *Aleis ludere*.
 A cast at dice, *Alea iactus*.
 The play at dice, *Ludus talaris, talorum iactus*.
 Dice, adj. *Talaris, tesserarum*.
 Of dice, *Talaris, tesserarum*.
 A Dice box, *Pyrgus, orca, turricula*.
 A dicer, *Aleator, aleo, o-*
 Dice player, *nis*.
 A dice house, *Taberna aleatoria, forum aleatorium*.
 The keeper of a dicing house, *Aleatoria taberna dominus*.
 A Ditch, *Fossus*. See ditch.
 A dichotomy, *Dichotomia*.
 A dicker of Leather, *Pellium decas*.
 Dictany, *Distamnus, distamnium*.
 Dictander, *lapidum, gingiber hortense*.
 False dictany, *Chondris*.
 To dictate, *arlio*.
 Dictated, *dictatus*.
 A dictator, *dictator*.
 Of a dictator, *Dictatorius*.
 Dictator like, *Dictatorius*.
 A dictatourship, *dictatura*.
 A Dictionary, *Distionarium, lexicon*.
 I did feci. See do.
 Didactic, *Apus ad docendum*.
 Didactical, *docendi efficax*.
 A didapper, *Mergus, uiratrix*.
 To didder, *Algei, horreo, praejri-
 gere tremere*.
 A diddering, *Algor, horror*.
 Dido [a womans name] *Dido, nis*.
 Diet [in France] *Dia, Des*.
 To DIE, *Morior, obeo, intereo, ce-
 cido, confido, mortem optere*.
 * He died two Years ago. *Ab-
 bin annos duos mortuus est*. * On
 the very same day that he died,
Per se ipse eodem die obiit. * Be-
 fore he died. *Antequam a vita dis-
 cederet*. * No not if I should

have died for it, *Non si me occi-
 disses*. * We must all die, *Omnes
 eodem cogimur*.
 To die in a thing, *Immorior*.
 To die suddenly, *Morte subitanea
 corripit*.
 To die [as Beer, &c] *Vento cor-
 rumpi, vippam fieri, in vippam
 verti, saporem & odorem genui-
 num perdere*.
 Condemned to die, *Capite damna-
 tus*.
 Like to die, *Moribundus, ferme*
 Ready to die, *moriens*. * I am
 ready to die for Thirst, *Siti ene-
 lius sum*. * When he was ready
 to die for Hunger, *Cum fame mo-
 rereetur*.
 A Dying, *Obitus*.
 A die, *Alea*.
 A die [colour] *Color, tinctura*.
 To Die [colours] *Tingo, coloribus
 pannum inficere*.
 A Die-house, *Officina tinctoria*.
 A dier, *Tindlor*.
 A Dier's Wife, *Tindlor x*.
 A dier's Vat, *Ahenum tinctorium,
 certina*.
 Dier's weed [herb] *Luteola*.
 Diehem [in Saxony] *Thibbe*.
 Dieppe [in Normandy] *Deppr*.
 Dieren [in Bavaria] *Damania*.
 Diet [in Brabant] *Diesta*.
 Diet, *Vittus*.
 A Diet, *Dieta, medium victus re-
 gimen*.
 A Diet of the Empire, *Concilium,
 Comitia, Conventus ordinum impe-
 rii*.
 To diet, *dieta, or victus rationem
 praescribere*.
 Diet, adj. *Dieteticus*.
 Of a diet, *Dieteticus*.
 Diered, *Al praescriptam victus ra-
 tionem ascriptus*.
 Dierenhoffen [in Germany] *Divo-
 durum, Theodoni villa*.
 Dieuze [in Lorain] *Duodeciacum,
 Decempagi*.
 Diex [in Provence] *Decia, Decen-
 jium civitas*.
 To DIFFER, *differe, discrepo, diffi-
 deo*. * Hidden virtue differs little
 from buried stoth, *Pulchrum sepulta
 distat inertia celata virtus*. * Man
 and Beast do differ chiefly in
 this, *Inter hominem & belluam hoc
 maxime interest*. * Your Action
 differs from the sense of the
 Law, *Factum tuum a sententia le-
 gis discrepat*. * A thrifty Man
 differs from a covetous Man,
Discordat parvus avaro.
 To make to differ, *Distinguo se-*
 To cause to differ, *cerno*.
 A difference, *differentia, discrepan-
 tia, discrimen*. * What difference
 there is between man and man?
Homo homini quid praestat? * There
 is no great difference between
 them and the Peripateticks, *non
 multum a Peripateticis diffident*.
 * There is as much difference be-
 tween. *Tantum interest inter*.
 * There is some difference between
 staring and stark mad, *est inter
 Tonum medium socerumque Vitelli*.
 Difference [controversie] *Lis, itis,
 assensio*.
 To end differences by Treaty, *per
 colloquia controversias componere*.
 Different, *Diversus, discrepans*.
 Differing, *differs, abhominis*.
 To be different from, *Disconvenio*.

Differently, *Variè*.
 With difference, *Variè*.
 A differing, *discrepancia*.
 Difficult, *difficilis, Arduus, Grav-
 Mol-itus*.
 Very difficult, *Perdifficilis*.
 Somewhat difficult, *Subdifficilis*.
 Difficulty, *Difficultas, Difficultus, agi-*
 With difficulty, *Operose, viz.*
 Difficulty, *difficultas*.
 Diffidence, *diffidentia*.
 Diffident, *diffidens*.
 To diffuse, *diffundo*.
 Diffused, *diffusus*.
 Diffusedly, *diffuse*.
 Diffusedness, *diffusio*.
 Digahwy [in Caernarvonshire] *di-
 gum*.
 The digests, *Juris volumina in pri-
 prios digesta locos, digesta, Pa-
 deita*.
 To digest [set in order] *digeri*.
 To digest [Meat] *digero, conco-
 To digest perfectly, Decequo, pi-
 coquo*.
 To digest [by sleeping] *Edormi-
 sco*.
 Digested [set in order] *digestus*.
 Digested [as Meat] *digestus, co-
 cctus*.
 Not digested, *Crudus*.
 Digestion, *digestio, concoctio, co-
 Digesting, fectio*.
 Ill digestion, *Cruditudo*.
 Want of digestion, *Cochyma*.
 Digestive, *Pepticus, concoctio-
 tens or efficiens*.
 To DIG, *Fodio, confodio*.
 To dig about, *circumfodio*.
 To dig away from the Root of
 Trees, *Ablaqueo*.
 To dig down, *defodio*.
 To dig in, *infodio*.
 To dig out, *Effodio, eruo*.
 To dig up, *Effodio, eruo*.
 To dig thorow, *Transfodio*.
 To dig under, *Suffodio*.
 Digged, *Fossus, confossus*.
 Digged again, *Refossus*.
 Digged out, *Effossus, m-*
 Digged up, *tus*.
 Digged through, *Perfossus, tra-*
 fossus.
 Digged under, *Suffossus*.
 Digged unto, *infossus*.
 Which may be digged, *Fossilis*.
 Not to be digged up, *Inextir-
 bilis*.
 A digger, *Fossor*.
 A digging, *Fossio, Fossura*.
 A digging about, *Circumfossio*.
 A digging about the Roots, *Ab-
 queatio*.
 A digging into, *Infossio*.
 A digging under, *Suffossio*.
 A digging up, *Effossio*.
 To dight [dress] *Orno, parare,
 struo, polio*.
 A dighring, *Ornatus*.
 A digit [number] *numerus danti
 inferior*.
 A digit [inch] *digitus, pollex*.
 A digitation, *digitis designatio
 gitorum: simulatio*.
 Digladiation, *digladiatio*.
 Dign [worthy] *dignus*.
 Digne [in Provence] *digna*.
 To dignifie, *Orno*.
 Dignified, *Ornatus*.
 A dignifying, *Ornatus*.
 A dignitary, *dignitarius*.
 Dignity, *dignitas, amplitudo
 dignum, honor, titulus*.
 To promote to dignity, *Nobilita-
 Diaria*.

Dignity royal, *Majestas*.
 Of dignities, *Honorarius*.
 To digress, *Digredior*, *Aberro*; *E-
 rro*; *ate*; *recedere*, *ab instituto ser-
 mone digredi*.
 A digressing, } *Digressio*, *digres-*
 Digression, } *sus*, *Episodium*,
Excursio.
 Dijon [in Burgundy] *Divio*, *divio-*
num.
 To disjudicate, *Dijudico*.
 A dike, *fossa*.
 A dike grave, *Chomacibus Agge-*
rum comes.
 To dilacerate, *dilacero*.
 Dilacerated, *dilaceratus*.
 A dilacerating, } *Dilaceratio*.
 Dilaceration, }
 To dilapidate, *dilapido*.
 Dilapidated, *dilapidatus*.
 A dilapidation, *dilapidatio*.
 Dilapidations, *Ruinae*.
 To dilate [in large] *dilato*.
 Dilatable, *dilatabilis*.
 Dilated, *dilatatus*.
 A dilating, *dilatatio*.
 A Surgeons dilatory, *Dilatato-*
rium, *Laceranda cuti dilatandæque*
seduræ ferreum instrumentum ido-
neum.
 Dilatory, *dilatatorius*.
 Dilatory pleas of exceptions, *Ex-*
ceptiones or *prescriptiones mora-*
toriae.
 A dildo, *Penis succedaneus*.
 A dilemma, *dilemma*, *atis*.
 Diligence, *diligentia*, *industria*, *cu-*
ra, *sedulitas*, *solertia*, *studium*.
 To give diligence, *Curam adhibe-*
re, *Operam dare*.
 Diligent, *Diligens*. *Sedulus*, *Affidu-*
us, *Industrius*, *Studiosus*, *Attentus*.
 To be diligent, *Satago*, *Studeo*, *e-*
vigilo, *Animo exorbare*, *Sum-*
mam industriam adhibere.
 Very diligent, *Perdiligens*, *dili-*
gentissimus, *Pervigil*.
 Diligently, *diligenter*, *Attentè*,
Industriè, *Sedulo*, *Studiosè*.
 Dillingham [in Germany] *dilinga*.
 Dill [herb] *Anethum*.
 Wild dill, *Anethum sylvestre*.
 Dill, adj. } *Anethinus*.
 Of dill, }
 Dillembourg [in Germany] *dillem-*
burgum.
 A dilling, *Proculus*, *deliciae*, *ama-*
sius.
 To dilucidate, *dilucido*.
 To dilute wine, *diluo*, *Tempero*.
 Diluted, *dilutus*.
 Diluvial, *diluvialis*.
 A dimension, *dimensio*.
 A dimication, *dimicatio*.
 A dimilaunce, *Lanceola*.
 A dimilauncer, *Lancifer*, *Lancea-*
rius, *Vetes*.
 To DIMINISH; *Diminuo*, *Commis-*
no, *Imminuo*, *Attenuo*, *Extenuo*,
Eleo. * The Centurion dimi-
 nishes nothing from that praise,
Nihil sibi ex ista laude decerpit
centurio. * He diminishes some-
 thing of the punishment, *de sup-*
plio suo aliquid remittit.
 To diminish a sum, *de numero*
diminuire, *Partem aliquam condo-*
nare.
 To be diminished, *diminuer*, *Ex-*
tenuer, *Recedo*. * The glory of the
 victory is diminished, *gloria victo-*
riæ deflorata est. * Mens courage
 is diminished with their bodies,
cum corporibus deflorescunt animæ.
 Diminished, *Minutus*, *Imminutus*,

Diminutus, *Imminutus*, *Attenua-*
tus. * Authority diminished,
Fluxa auctoritas.
 A } Diminishing,
 A } Diminishment,
 A } Diminution, } *Diminutio*,
Extenuatio,
Elevatio.
 Diminutive, *diminutivus*.
 Diminutively, *diminutive*.
 Letters dimissory, *Litteræ dimisso-*
riæ.
 To dimit, *dimitto*.
 Dimm, *Obscurus*, *Obtusus*, *Heber*.
 To dimm, } *Obscuro*, *Hebeto*.
 Make dimm, }
 To dimm the eyes, *Oculo præstin-*
guere, *Præstringere*.
 To be dimm of fight, *Lippio*, *Cæ-*
cutio, *Caliga*.
 One dimm of fight, *Caligans*, *Lu-*
siosus, *Luscus*.
 Dimmed, *Obscuratus*, *hebetatus*.
 A dimming, *hebetatio*.
 Dimly, *Obscure*, *Obtusè*.
 Dimness, *Caligo*, *Betudo*, *Obscu-*
ritas.
 Dimness of sight, *Caligatio*, *Ocu-*
lonum obtusio.
 A dimple, *Nævus*, *menti fossula* or
scrobiculus.
 Dimpled, *Navosus*, *Cui adest gela-*
sinus.
 Dinah [a womans name] *Dina*.
 Dinant [in the low Countries] *Dinantium*.
 Dinant [in Bretagne] *Dinantium*.
 To DINE, *Prandeo*. * To dine with
 Duke Humphrey, *Famem obsonari*.
 Having dined, *Pransus*.
 A dining chamber, } *Cænaculum*,
 Dining room, } *Cænatio*,
pransorium.
 To ding, *Audo*, *Illide*, *Incutio*, *In-*
figo.
 Ding dong, *campanarum tintinnatio*.
 To dingle dangle, *Porpendeo*.
 A dingle, *convallis*.
 Dinkespihel [in North-Schwaaben] *Dinchespila*.
 A dinn, *Streptus*.
 To make a dinn, *Rescno*.
 A dinner, *Prandium*. * A dinner
 for my dog, *Hecates cæn*. * Af-
 ter dinner sit a while after sup-
 per walk a while, *Post epulas sta-*
bis vel pissus mille meabis.
 A little danner, *Prandium*, *Pran-*
diusculum.
 A starting dinner, *Prandium*, *pran-*
tarium.
 Dinner, adj. } *Pransorius*.
 Of or for dinner, }
 A dint, *Contusio*, *Impressio*, *vestigium*.
 To dint, *Contundo*.
 A diocefs, *Diæcesis*, *Territorium*.
 A Eiocefsan, *diæceles*.
 Dioclesian [a mans name] *Diocle-*
sius.
 Dioptrique, *Dioptrica*.
 To dip, *Iingo*, *Intingo*, *Mergo*.
 To dip again, *Relingo*.
 To dip often, *Mersito*.
 To dip under, *Submergo*.
 A dipthong, *diphthongus*.
 A diphe, *Nota a correctoribus mar-*
gini inscripta qua typotheta erra-
tum emendat.
 Dipped, *Intindus*, *Immersus*.
 A dipper, *Immerso*, *Catabaptista*.
 A dipping, *Immersio*, *Baptisma*.
 A dipping under, *Submersio*.
 A diphe line, } *Bohis*, *Expendiu-*
 Deep sea line, } *sum nauticum*,
Adortus.
 Diptyche, *diptycha*.

Dire [dreadful] *dirus*.
 Direct, *directus*.
 To direct, *dirigo*, *moderor*, *ordino*,
 To direct ones course, *Tendere*.
 To direct the right way, *Viam*
monstrare.
 Directed, *Præmonstratus*.
 Directed in the way, *In viam de-*
ductus.
 Directing, } *Monstrans*.
 Directive, }
 A directing, *monstratio*.
 A directing, *directio*.
 Directly, *Directè*, *expressè*.
 Directly against, *à regione*, *ex ad-*
verso.
 Directness, *Rectitudo*.
 Directory, *dirigens*, *viam*, *præmon-*
strans.
 A directory, *Liturgia Presbyteria-*
norum.
 To be directly opposite, *ex dia-*
metro distare.
 Direful, *dirus*, *Sævus*, *Atrax*.
 Dirges, *exequiæ*, *næniæ funebres*.
 Dirgh [a lake in Ireland] *Dirgus*.
 Dirichaw [in Prussia] *Dirchovia*.
 Diribitory, *divibitorium*.
 Dirty, *diritas*.
 Dirt, *Lutum*, *Cænium*, *Fimus*.
 Dirty, *Cænosus*, *Lutulentus*. * He
 is a dirty fellow, *Illo non lutum*
est lutulentus.
 To grow dirty, *Lutesco*.
 Dirtily, *Lutosè*, *Lutulentè*.
 Disability, *Impotentia*.
 To disable, *Infirmo*.
 Disabled, *Infirmatus*.
 A disabling, *Infirmatio*.
 To disabuse, *Errantem in viam*
veritatis reducere.
 To disaccord, *discordo*, *dissentio*.
 To disaccustom, *desuefacio*.
 Disaccustomed, *desuetus*.
 Disaccustomedness, *desuetudo*.
 Disadvantage, *Incommodum*.
 To disadvantage, *Incommodo*, *Ob-*
esse.
 Disadvantaged, *Incommodatus*.
 Disadvantagious, *Incommodus*.
 Disadvantagiously, *Incommodè*.
 A disadventure, *Infortunium*, *Ca-*
sus adversus.
 To disaffect, *Improbo*, *Abhorreo*.
 Disaffection, *Malevolentia*, *odium*.
 To DISAGREE, *disideo*, *discrepo*
discordo, *disconvenio*, *dissentio*, *va-*
rio, *disio*.
 Disagreeable, *Incongruus*, *Incon-
 veniens*, *dissentaneus*.
 Disagreeing, *discons*. * Neither
 were his gestures disagreeing to
 his voice, *Nec absoni a voce motus*
erant. * It is disagreeing to my
 kind of life, *Absurdum & alie-*
num est a vita mea.
 A disagreeing, } *Discrepantia*, *dis-*
 Disagreement, } *cordia*, *assidium*,
dissentio.
 To disallow, *Improbo*, *Reprobo*,
damno.
 Disallowed, *Improbatus*, *damnatus*.
 A disallower, *Improbator*.
 A disallowing, *Improbatio*.
 To disalt [disable] *Incapacem red-*
dere.
 To disanchor, *Anchoram solvere*.
 Having disanchored, *Anchoris so-*
luta.
 To disanimate, *Exanimio*.
 To disanul, *Abolere*, *Abrogare*, *Antique-*
rescine, *Inferre*, *Interim*, *rescindere*.
 Disannulled, *Abrogatus*, *Deletus*.

- Disannulling, *Abrogatio, Aboliti-*
Disannulment, *Aboliti-*
To DISAPPOINT, *desituo, Fru-*
stror.
To disappoint ones purpose, *con-*
silium alicujus perimere.
To disappoint the Adversaries
purpose, *Adversariorum conatus*
infringere.
To disappoint one of his hope,
Spem alicui desituerere, fallere.
Disappointed, *Irritus, Desitutus.*
* My Master is disappointed of
a Wife, *Herus uxore excidit.*
Disappointment, *Frustratio.*
Disappointing, *Frustratio.*
To disapprove, *Improbo.*
A disard, *Stultus, Stupidus, Sannio.*
To disarm, *Exarmo, Spolio.*
To disarm [neut.] *Arma deponere,*
sine armis incedere.
Disarmed, *dearmatus, Spoliatus.*
Disarm'd [as a dear] *cornibus mu-*
tuis.
A disarming, *Exarmatio.*
To disarray [uncloath] *Exar-*
to.
To disarray [an Army] *Exerci-*
tum fundere, dissipare, dissipare.
Disarraved [uncloathed] *Exutus.*
Disarraved [routed] *Fusus.*
A disaster, *infertunium, calamitas.*
Disastrous, *Infertunus.*
Disastrously, *Infertunate.*
To disavow, *desiteor, Inficiari.*
Disavowed, *Abnegatus.*
To disband, *Exauttoro, Dimitto,*
Salvo.
Disbanded, *Exauttoratus, missus*
fusus.
A disbanding, *dimissio, missio.*
To disbelieve, *diffido.*
To disburden, *exonero, levo, libero,*
deonero.
Disburdened, *exoneratus.*
A disburdening, *exoneratio.*
To disburse, *expendo, Rependo,*
Pecunias representare.
Disbursed, *expensus.*
A disburser, *expensor.*
A disbursing, *expensio.*
A disbursement, *expensa, impensa.*
Discaledred [blotted out] *Indu-*
ctus, Interlitus.
To discamp, *Castra movere.*
A discamping, *Castrorum motio or*
motus.
To discard [at cards] *alienioris*
aleæ lufus: folia rej cere.
To discard, *Exauttoro, militem*
missum facere.
Discarded, *Exauttoratus.*
A discarding, *exauttoratio.*
To descend, *descendo.*
A descent, *Series qua hæreditas a-*
licui obvenit.
To discern, *Cerno, dijudico, dig-*
nosco, distinguo.
To discern from others, *Internosco.*
Discerned, *discretus.*
A discerning, *Observatio.*
A discharge, *Absolutio, Liberatio,*
dimissio.
A discharge [acquaintance] *Apo-*
chæ, Acceptilatio.
A discharge [from suit] *Indemni-*
tas.
To discharge [a reckoning] *Solvo.*
To discharge [a Gun] *Exonero,*
dissiplo.
To discharge [from a crime] *Ab-*
solvere, expedit.
To discharge one of a Covenant,
Acceptio, ferre stipulationem.
Discharged, *Rude donatus*
- Discharged of his pains, *Laboribus*
defectus.
Discharged from blame, *Absolutus.*
Discharged [unladen] *Exoneratus.*
Discharged [freed] *Immunis, libe-*
ratus, Solutus.
Soldiers discharged, *milites exau-*
torati.
A discharger, *Absolutor, Solutor.*
A discharging, *Absolutio, Solutio.*
Discharging, *Absolutorius.*
To dischevil, *Capillos turbare.*
Dischevilled, *Passis capillis.*
A disciple, *discipulus.*
Discinct, *dissolutus, discinctus.*
Disciplinable, *discipline idoneus,*
ad præcepta capax.
Discipline, *disciplina.*
Martial discipline, *Disciplina mi-*
litaris.
To discipline, *Exerceo, Doceo.*
A disclaimer in law, *Abrenunciator*
To disclaim, *Renuncio, nullo modo*
agnoscere, Pro suo non habere.
Disclaimed, *Renunciatus.*
A disclaiming, *Renunciatio.*
To disclose, *Revelo, Retego, Ape-*
rio, Nuncio, Indico, Patefacio.
To be disclosed, *Patefio, Patefco.*
Disclosed, *Detectus, Nudatus, pa-*
tefactus, Reclusus.
Disclosed [in falconry] *recens E-*
mersus ex ovo, ex ovi crusta.
A discloser, *Revelator, Proditor,*
Index.
A disclosing, *Revelatio, Patefa-*
ctio, Indicium.
A discolouring, *Decoloratio.*
To discolour, *decoloro.*
Discoloured, *Decolor, oris.*
To DISCOMFIT an Army, *Ex-*
ercitum fundere, dissipare, rumpe-
re, propulsare, profligare, copias
delere, devincere.
To be discomfited and out of
heart, *Fractio ac demisso esse animo.*
Discomfited, *devittus, dissipatus,*
profligatus. * The enemy is dis-
comfited and put to flight, *Fusi*
fugatique hostes.
A discomfiture, *strages, clades.*
Discomfort, *Mæror, Mæstitia, Tri-*
stitia.
To discomfort, *Mærore afficere,*
animum doloribus cumulare.
To be discomforted, *Doleo, Lan-*
gueo, næreo.
To discommend, *Vitupero.*
A discommendation, *Vituperium.*
Discommended, *Vituperatus.*
A discommender, *Vituperator.*
A discommending, *Vituperatio.*
A discommodity, *Incommodum.*
Disconsolate, *luctificabilis, mæstus.*
Animo dispondens.
Discontent, *Cordolium.*
To discontent, *Ango, Offendo.*
To be discontent, *Offendor, inta-*
Be discontented, Beito, gravi-
ter or molestè ferre.
Discontented, *Anxius, Offensus.*
Discontentment, *Anxietas, Ægri-*
tudo.
To DISCONTINUE [act.] *In-*
termitte, Desuescio, Interrumpo.
* I have discontinued my studies
above this two years, *Duos annos*
a studio cessavi.
To discontinue [neut.] *Intermit-*
tor, desuesco.
Discontinuance, *Intermissio, in-*
terruptio, de-
fectio, Interruptio, Interstitium.
Discontinued, *Intermissus, Inter-*
- ruptus. * All this matter being
discontinued by war grew cold,
hæc tota res interpellata bello re-
frigerat.
Discontinuingly, *Interruptè.*
Discord, *Discordia.*
To be at discord, *Disconvenio, dis-*
crep, Dissideo, Amicitiam alicui
renunciare.
To make discord, *Lites ferere or*
movere.
A discord in Musick, *Dissonantia.*
A discordance, *discrepantia.*
Discordant, *discors, absonus.*
To DISCOVER, *Retego, revelo,*
defero, In lucem proferre, in vul-
gus producere. * It is unlawful
to discover it at all, *In vulgum*
indicare nefas est.
To discover secrets, *Arcana ex-*
promere.
To discover ones humour, *Men-*
tem explorare, deprehendere.
Discovered, *Detectus, Retectus, com-*
pertus.
A discoverer, *Revelator, Explora-*
tor.
A discovering, *Indicatio.*
A discovery, *Indicium.*
To discount, *Calculos subducere.*
Discountenance, *Frontis caperatio,*
Vultus nubibus obductus.
To discountenance, *Improbo, frate*
nubilâ excipere.
Discountenanced, *Parum favorabi-*
liter exceptus.
To DISCOURAGE, *Exanimo, co-*
nimum frangere animos adimere,
deicere, terrere. * Shame dis-
courages him, *Pudor illi refingit*
animum.
To be discouraged, *Animum de-*
pondere, abicere, animo debilitari,
animo fracto esse. * Sluggards are
soon discourag'd from their books,
Ignavi a discendo citò deterrentur.
Discouraged, *Abiectus, Deterritus,*
fractus.
Not discouraged, *Infractus.*
A discouraging, *Debitatio, a-*
Discouragement, nimum demissio,
Molestia.
To DISCOURSE, *Confabulor, dis-*
scepto. * We must discourse of
profit, *de utili differendum est.*
To discourse at large, *Orationem*
copiâ luxuriare, plurimis verbis
agitare.
A discourse, *Confabulatio, oratio,*
sermo. * A discourse of duty,
disputatio de officio. * He breaks
off their discourse, *Illorum collo-*
quia interruptit.
An idle discourse, *Nugæ, fabula,*
Confabulatio nuda: nugatoria.
A pleasing discourse, *Actuosa,*
atis, narratio jucunda.
A dry or shallow discourse, *La-*
quila rerum inops.
Discoursed, *Enarratus.*
Discourteous, *Inhumanus.*
Discourteously, *Inhumanè.*
A discourtesy, *Injuria.*
A discredit, *Deacrus, oris; Igno-*
minia, macula.
To discredit, *Infamo, Elevo, le-*
firmo, obrecto, Deboneste, nuntius
alicujus rodere.
Discredited, *Infamatus.*
A discrediting, *Infamatio, Obtru-*
ctio.
Discreet, *Prudens, consultus.*
A discreet man, *Solers.*
Discreetly, *Prudenter, Consultè.*

Discreetness, prudentia.

Discretion, prudentia.

At one's discretion, pro arbitrio.

Without discretion, Insuper, fatuum, insulsus.

To describe, Describo, depingo, exprimo.

To discriminate, discrimino.

To disclose, deigo, revelo.

Discursive, ad sermocinationem spectans, sermocinationis capax.

To discuss, discutio.

Discussed, discussus.

A discussor, discutitor.

A discussing, Discussio.

Discussion.

Disdain, Dedignatio, Fastidium.

To DISDAIN, Dedignor, Aspernor,

Fastidio. * He disdains his prayers,

Preces aversatur. * She disdains

that I should love her, a me fastidit amari.

Disdained, Fastiditus, spretus.

A Disdainer, Dedignator.

Disdainful, Fastidiosus, fastuosus,

superbus, vultuosus.

Disdainfully, fastidiosè, contemptim.

Disdainfulness, fastidium.

A disdaining, dedignatio, aversatio.

A Disease, Morbus, Malum.

To dis-ease, Molestiam exhibere.

Diseased, Morbidus, Linguidus.

Diseased [restless] Inquietatus.

To be diseased, male se habere, ex morbo laborare.

To disembark, Oram tenere, litus

obtinere.

To disembogue, In mare ingredi.

To disesteem, Elevo, Vilipendo.

Disesteemed, Contemptus, us.

Disesteemed, contemptus, a, um.

A Disesteemer, contemptor.

A Disesteeming, Elevatio.

Disestimation, Elevatio.

Disfavour, invidia.

Disfavour [incurred] Offensa.

To disfavour, Invideo.

Disfavoured, Invisus.

To disfigure, deformato, mutilo, figu-

ram vitare, corrumpere.

To disfigure one's face, Os fœdare.

Disfigured, Deformatus, deformis.

A disfiguring, deformatio, debonestamentum.

To disfranchise, Civitatis jus adi-

mere, a numero civium segregare.

Disfranchised proscriptus, Privile-

gius & immunitatibus privatus.

To disfigure, Spolio.

Disfurnished, Spoliatus.

To digest, digero. See digest.

To disgorge, evomo, confertim eji-

cio.

Disgorged, ejectus.

A disgorging, ejectio, vomitus.

DISGRACE, dedecus, ignominia.

* They would think it no dis-

gree, non turpe existimarent. * He

is a disgrace to his friends, Macula

suis, & dedecori est. * He puts

up a disgrace quietly, Honoris

jacturam aequo fert animo.

To Disgrace, dedecoro, debonesto,

deturpo, confurco, dignitatem ob-

scurare, In tenebras conjicere.

Disgraced, dedecoratus.

A Disgracer, Traductor.

A disgracing, traductio.

Disgraceful, dedecoriosus, contume-

liosus.

Disgraceful terms, convitia.

A disguise, Larva, Persona.

A disguise [pretence] Species,

textus.

Disguised with drink, Ebrus, vino

obrutus.

To disguise himself, Personam in-

duere, vestem & vultum mutare,

vultu simulato incedere.

To disguise any thing, aliam spe-

ciem alicui rei inducere, aliquid ali-

ena specie obducere, vestire.

Disguised, Larvatus, personatus,

fucatus, fictus.

A disguising, Personatio, dissimu-

latio.

To DISGUST, Fastidio, Indignor.

A disgust, fastidium, nausea.

To fall into disgust of, nauseare.

Fallen into disgust of, nauseans.

A DISH, Patina, Parepsis, Laxx

* He took an almond out of the

dish, Amygdalam de lance tulit.

* He laid it in his dish as a tou-

crime, hoc ei quasi deforme crimen

objecit.

The chief dish, Caput cœne.

The first dish, Cœnæ proœmium.

The last dish, cœnæ epilogus.

A little dish, satella.

A Portage dish, catinus pultarius.

A chafing-dish, Foculus mensarius,

Anthespa, Ignitabulum.

A dish-clout, peniculus, peniculum.

The brim of a dish, Margo, Li-

brum, ora.

A dish of meat, Ferculum, Mensus.

Pretty dishes of meat, Dipes.

Dish-meat, Sorbillum.

To dish up meat, Instruere patinas

cibus.

To do it in a dish, Examussito.

* You have don't in a dish, cura-

sti probe.

A Dish bearer, Dapifer.

A Dish-wash, [bird] Mergus.

Dish-washer, [bird] Mergus.

To dishearten, Animum alicui in-

fringere.

Disheartened, Exanimatus.

Disheison, Exheredatio.

A Disheisor, Intrusor.

Dishevelled hair, passi capilli.

DISHONEST, Inhonestus, privus,

spurcus, impurus, turpis. * The cor-

ruptions and filthiness of a dis-

honest mind, Depravatio & fœdi-

tas turpificationis animi.

To dishonest, diffamo.

To make dishonest [defile] Polluo.

Dishonestly, Inhonestè, prave, im-

pure sordidè, turpiter.

To live dishonestly, Flagitiosè vi-

vere.

To plead dishonestly, Fœdissime

causam agere.

Dishonestly, pravitas, improbitas.

DISHONOUR, Dedecus, Ignom-

nia, Macula. * It will be a great

dishonour to you, magno tibi pro-

bro futurum est. * He brings disho-

nour and disgrace on himself, sibi

turpitudinem & dedecus infligit.

To dishonour, Dehonesto, dedecoro,

inquino, traduco.

Dishonourable, Turpis, Ignominio-

sus.

Dishonourably, Turpiter.

Dishonoured, Inhonoratus, Dehone-

stus.

A Dishonouring, Inhonestatio.

To disembark, a navi in terram

descendere, exscendere.

Disembarked, a navi expositus.

To Disinchant, Excanto.

A disimbarking, ex censis, ex cen-

sus.

To Disingage, Libero, Expedio, Ex-

plico, redimo, videri solvere.

Disingaged, Liberatus, Vadimonio

solutus.

A disingager, liberator, redemptor.

A disingaging, Liberatio, Redemp-

tio.

Disingenuous, illiberalis, inurbanus,

incivilis.

To disinherit, exheredo, abduco.

Disinherited, Abdicatus, exhereda-

tus, exheres.

A disinheriting, Abdicatio, exhe-

redatio.

To disintangle, Expedio, Expli-

co, extrico.

Disintangled, extricatus.

A disintangling, extricatus.

A disinterr, effodio.

Disinterrred, effusus.

A disinterring, effossio.

To disjoin, disjungo.

Disjoined, disjunctus.

A Disjoining, disjunctio.

Disjunction, disjunctio.

To disjoin, de artuo.

Disjunctive, disjunctivus.

Disjunctively, disjunctivè.

A diskindness, Molestium, nota-

To dislike, im robo

A dislike, Fastidium.

To fall into dislike of, Fastidio.

Fallen into dislike of, Fastidians.

Disliked, Improbatus.

Disliking, Improbatio.

To dislocate, Luxo, loco movere.

Dislocated, Luxatus.

A dislocating, Luxatio, ossis ex-

A dislocation, emptio ex sede ossis

disjunctio ex cotyle.

To dislodge, pello

To dislodge [a Deer] cervum exci-

tare.

To dislodge [neut.] Hospitium

mutare.

Dislodged, pulsus, excitatus.

A dislodging, pulsio excitatio,

hospitii mutatio, demigratio.

Disloyal, perfidus, inpaus.

Disloyally, perfidè, inpaudè.

Disloyalty, perfidia.

Dismal, horridus, terribilis, infau-

sius, atrox.

Dismal daies, Dies atri, Funesti,

Inauspicati.

To dismantle, Murco or mania

diruere.

Dismantled, Manibus orbatus,

privatus.

A dismantling, Munitionum aqua-

tio.

To dismay, Terreo, Perterrefacio,

metu percellere.

Dismayed, Territus, Terrefactus,

metu percussus.

To be a little dismayed, Substueo,

Substueo.

To dismember, Deartuo, Dilamo.

Membra disseccare, discerpere.

Disembred, deartuatus, dilamin-

atus.

A dismembering, deartuatio, dila-

minatio, Laceratio.

Dismiss [tithe] decima.

To dismiss, dimitto, missum facere

ahlego, missum facere.

Dismissed, dismissus, exauditoratus.

A dismissing, dismissio.

A dismissal, dismissio.

To dismount [unhorie] e quo ex-

tere, precipitare, dejicere.

To dismount [neut.] e quo de-

scendere.

To dismount [a Canon] Terna-

tum murale r. it. eximere.

Dismounted, *dejectus, excussus*.
 Disobedience, *Inobedientia, contumacia*.
 Disobedient, *Inobediens, Inmoriger, parum moriger, contumax, refractarius*.
 To be disobedient, *Repugno jussu negligere, imperanti non auscultare*.
 Disobediently, *contumaciter*.
 To disobey, *Repugno, morem non gerere non parere*.
 Disobeyed, *contemptus, neglectus*.
 To disoblige, *Laedo, ere, de aliquo malè mereri, offendere*.
 Disobliged, *Laesus*.
 Disobliging, *inefficius, inurbanus*.
 DISORDER, *confusio*.
 A house of disorder, *Domus infamis, popina*.
 To Disorder, *Confundo, Conturbo, Perturbo*.
 To disorder the Hair, *Capillos turbare*.
 To disorder ones self, *Modum temperantiae excedere*.
 Disordered, *incompositus, inconditus, confusus, turbatus*. * A confused and disordered heap, *Rudis indigestaque moles*. * Soldiers disordered and out of array, *milites inordinati & incompositi*. * He utters Jests in disordered Metre, *Jocularia inconditis versibus fundis*. * All things are confounded and disordered, *Funditus omnia miscentur*.
 A disordered state, *Aegra respublica*.
 A disordering, *conturbatio, perturbatio*.
 Disorderly, *adj. inconditus, incompositus*.
 Disorderly, *adv. inconditè, incompositè, inordinatè*.
 A Disorderly house, *Ganeum, popina*.
 Disordinate, *inordinatus*.
 To disown, *abnego, inficiari*.
 To disown one, *Abdico, Repudio*.
 Disowned, *Abnegatus*.
 A dispanfion, *dispanfio*.
 To dispair, *despero*.
 To disparage, *debonesto, famæ detrudere obiretare*.
 Disparaged, *Debonestatus*.
 A disparagement, *debonestamentum, dedecus*.
 A disparager, *diffamator*.
 A disparaging, *diffamatio*.
 A disparity, *disparitas*.
 To dispart, *Alacriam diruere, vultum septum dejicere*.
 Disparted, *Septo nudatus*.
 A disparting, *Alacria demolitio*.
 Disparpled, *confusim sparsus*.
 Disperpled, *confusim sparsus*.
 A DISPATCH, *expeditio*.
 Desirous of dispatch, *conficenda recupidus*. * Make quick dispatch, *celerius confice*.
 A dispatch [packet of Letters] *Litterarum fasciculus*.
 To dispatch, *expedio, maturo*. * I will dispatch it quickly, *expeditè sum faciturus*.
 To dispatch a business, *Negotium conficere, peragere, perficere*.
 To dispatch [lend] *Mitto, ablego*.
 To dispatch [kill one quickly] *Cito interimere*.
 To dispatch out of the way, *amandare*.

To dispatch ones hands of trouble, *se molestia liberare*.
 Dispatched, *confectus, peractus, absolutus, expeditus*. * The matter is dispatched, *confectum est & transactum*. * Let it be dispatched with as little trouble as may be, *Quam minima cum molestia res transigatur*. * They are with all speed to be dispatched, *Quam primum exequenda sunt*. * These things being speedily dispatched, *His rebus celeriter administratis*.
 Speedily dispatched, *Maturatus*.
 A dispatcher, *expeditor, perfectior, transactor*.
 A dispatching, *expeditio, perfectio, maturatio, transactio*.
 Dispatching Poyson, *venenum praesens*.
 To dispend, *Dispendo, absumo, effundo, erogo*.
 A dispending, *sumptus*.
 A dispensation, *dispensatio, indulgentia, solutio, vocatio*.
 A dispensatory, *Pharmacopœia*.
 To dispense, *dispenso*.
 To dispense with, *indulgeo, legibus solvere, sine pœna dimittere*.
 Dispensed, *dispensatus*.
 Dispensed with, *legibus solutus*.
 A dispenser, *dispensator*.
 Dispenses, *expensæ*.
 To dispeople, *depopulo*.
 Dispeopled, *vastatus*.
 A dispeopling, *populatio*.
 To disperse, *dispergo, spargo, diffundo*.
 Dispersed, *dispersus, dissipatus, diffusus*.
 Dispersedly, *sparsim, dispersim*.
 A dispersing, *dispersio*.
 Dispersion, *dispersio*.
 To dispart, *Tormentum acule metiri ad differentes inter os & caudam diametros cognoscendum*.
 Dispart, *metiri ad differentes inter os & caudam diametros cognoscendum*.
 Disparting, *tormentum acule metiri ad differentes inter os & caudam diametros cognoscendum*.
 To displace, *dismoveo, submoveo, officio removeo*.
 To displace [turn out of office] *exaultoro*.
 Displaced, *loco motus*.
 A displacing, *remotio*.
 To displant, *deplanto*.
 To display, *dispendo, expando, explicio*.
 To display a Crane [in Carving] *Gruem eleganter deartuare, membrum diffecare*.
 Displayed, *explicatus*. * With banners displayed, *signis collatis*.
 A displaying, *expansio, explicatio*.
 To DISPLEASE, *displaccio, offendere, in culpa esse, peccare*. * I speak not to displease any, *absit verbo invidia*. * Thou feignest this to displease me, *sed ut mihi incommodares commentus es*.
 Displeatant, *molestus, offensivus*.
 Displeasantly, *molestè, a grè, gravatè*.
 Displeased, *indignans, offensus, infensus*.
 To be displeased, *succensus, irascor*. * He was displeased at it, *id a grè, or Graviter tulit*. * I am displeased with him, *Alieno animo sum ab illo*. * He was displeased with him, *periniquo animo ferebat*.
 It displeases, *displect*.
 Displeasing, *offensivus*.
 DISPLEASURE, *ira, inimicitia, similitas*. * The Epistle is full of

displeasure, *Epistola est stomachi plena*. * I have his displeasure, *Apud illum in offensa sum*. * No displeasure to you, *Bona tua vevia dixerim*.
 To incur ones displeasure, *odium incurrere*.
 A displeasure [shrewd turn] *incommodum, malefatum*.
 To do one a displeasure, *incommodo, damno aliquem afficere*. * You cannot do us a greater displeasure, *nihil potestis in nos gravius consilium*. * He has done me a displeasure, *Molestiam mihi intulit*.
 A little displeasure, *offensivulus*.
 Somewhat in displeasure, *subnivius, subdilosus*.
 To dispoil, *dispolio, exuo, nudo*.
 To dispoil, *ordino, struo*.
 Disport, *lusus, jocus*.
 To disport ones self, *exulto*.
 To dispose, *dispeno, compono, ordino, incerto ordines transcribere*.
 To dispose by Will, *lego, as*.
 To dispose of [lay out] *expendo*.
 To dispose of [to some use] *utitur, in usum destinare*.
 To dispose of [let or place out] *loco, eloco*.
 To dispose of [to another] *rem alienare*.
 Disposed [set in order] *dispositus, compositus, digestus*.
 Disposed [inclined] *accommodatus, affectus*.
 Ill disposed, *malè affectus*.
 I am disposed, *lubet, fert animus*.
 A disposer, *ordinator, dispensator*.
 A disposing, *ordinatio, compositio, digestio*.
 A disposition, *affectio, indolus, ingenium*.
 The disposition of the body, *corporis habitudo*.
 An ill disposition of body, *cachexia*.
 To dispossess, *deturbo, exturbo, detrudo*.
 A dispossessing, *exturbatio*.
 Dispossession, *exturbatio*.
 Dispraisable, *illaudatus*.
 Dispraise, *vituperium*.
 To dispraise, *vitupero, obtreffe, eluvo, traduco, nomen rodere*.
 Dispraised, *vituperatus*.
 A dispraiser, *vituperator*.
 A dispraising, *vituperatio, obtreffatio*.
 Disprofit, *incommodum*.
 To disprofit, *incommodo*.
 A disprofiting, *incommodatio*.
 A disproof, *elenchus, refutatio*.
 Disproportion, *inæqualitas, disproportion, disparitas*.
 To disproportion, *impaxiter dispartire, tribuere*.
 Disproportionable, *impax, dispart*.
 Disproportioned, *impaxiter distributus*.
 A disproportioning, *distributio impar*.
 To disprove, *confuto, refuto, refutatio, convellere, redarguo sententiam alius rejicere*.
 Disproved, *refutatus*.
 A disprover, *refutator*.
 A disproving, *refutatio*.
 Dispurved, *Male instructus*.
 Disputable, *disputabilis*.
 Disputation, *disputatio, dissertatio, ratio, inam*.
 A dispute, *ratio, inam*.
 A stubborn dispute, *certamen acerrimum*.
 To

<p>To dispute, <i>disputo, discepto, disfero, argumentor, ratiocinor, ingeniorum telis pugnare.</i> Men dispute, <i>Disputatur.</i> To dispute fondly, <i>Nugor, pravaricor.</i> Disputed, <i>disputatus.</i> A disputer, <i>Disputator, ratiocinant, nator.</i> DISQUIET, <i>Aegritudo, Inquietudo.</i> Disquammations, <i>Apolepismata.</i> A disquammator, <i>Disquamat. r.</i> To disquiet, <i>Inquieto, perturbo, vexo, excrucio, ango, infesto, molesto, aegritudine afficere.</i> * Why should I disquiet my old age with this Man's madness, <i>cur meam senectutem hujus sollicito amentia</i> Disquieted, <i>perturbatus, conturbatus, inquietatus, sollicitus.</i> To be disquieted, <i>Discrucior, ringor, conquassor, sollicitudine angitur, animo excubare.</i> A disquieter, <i>Inquietator, turbator, exagitator.</i> A disquieting, <i>inquietato, conturbatio, commotio, molestia.</i> Disquietness, <i>inquietudo.</i> A disquisition, <i>disquisitio.</i> To disrank, <i>Ordines turbare, confundere.</i> Disranked, <i>ordine turbatus, confusus.</i> Disregard, <i>Contemptus, a, Incidispect, vilitas.</i> To disregard, <i>Contemno.</i> To disrespect, <i>Contemno.</i> To be in disrepute, <i>Intra famam esse.</i> Disrespectful, <i>fidiosus.</i> Disrespected, <i>contemptus, a, um.</i> Dissatisfaction, <i>displacencia.</i> Dissatisfactory, <i>molestus.</i> To be dissatisfied, <i>Aegre fero.</i> Dissatisfied, <i>Offensus, alicui or alicuius Stomachans.</i> To dissect, <i>Disseco.</i> Dissected, <i>Dissectus.</i> A dissection, <i>Dissectio, Anatomia.</i> To disseize, <i>Exicio, Exuo, Spolio, possessione detrudere.</i> Disseized, <i>exutus, spoliatus, detrusus.</i> A disseizin, <i>ejectio.</i> A disseizour, <i>Intrusor.</i> To dissemble, <i>Simulo, Fingo.</i> To dissemble ones mind, <i>Sententiam fronte occultare.</i> To dissemble a matter, <i>Rem celare, obtere.</i> Dissembled, <i>Simulatus, Fictus.</i> A dissembler, <i>Simulator, fictor.</i> * They are very dissemblers, <i>Olera spectant lardum tollunt.</i> Dissembler-like, <i>Ficti.</i> Dissembling, <i>Dolosus.</i> A dissembling, <i>Simulatio.</i> Dissemblingly, <i>Simulatè, Fictè, fraudulenter.</i> To disseminate, <i>dissemino.</i> To dissent, <i>dissentio, longè secus sentire, alterius sententia adversari.</i> Dissentaneous, <i>dissentaneus.</i> A Dissenter, <i>Adversarius.</i> Dissenting, <i>Dissentio, Dissidiention, um.</i> A dissention sower, <i>Fax contentium.</i> A dissertation, <i>dissertatio.</i> Diservice, <i>Noxa, damnum.</i> To dis sever, <i>sejuncto, segrego, separo.</i> Dissevered, <i>sejunctus, dissociatus.</i> A dissevering, <i>separatio.</i> Dissimilar parts of the body, <i>Corporis partes heterogeneae.</i> </p>	<p>Dissimilitude, <i>dissimilitudo.</i> Dissimulation, <i>simulatio, dolus, frus.</i> To use dissimulation, <i>Fraudulenter agere.</i> Dissipable, <i>dissipabilis.</i> Without dissimulation, <i>Apertè.</i> To dissipate, <i>dissipo.</i> Dissipated, <i>dissipatus.</i> A dissipating, <i>dissipatio.</i> Dissipation, <i>dissipatio.</i> A dissipator, <i>dissipator.</i> To DISSOLVE, <i>[act.] Liquefacio.</i> To dissolve society, <i>Societatem dirimere.</i> To dissolve [neut.], <i>Liquesco, liquesco.</i> Dissolved, <i>dissolutus.</i> Not dissolved, <i>Indissolutus.</i> Not to be dissolved, <i>Indissolubilis.</i> Dissolving humours, <i>discussorius, diaporeticus.</i> A dissolving, <i>dissolutio, discussio.</i> Dissolute, <i>dissolutus, prodigus.</i> Dissolutely, <i>dissolute, discinctè, remissè.</i> To live dissolutely, <i>Bacchari.</i> Dissoluteness, <i>Morum dissolutio.</i> A dissolution, <i>dissolutio, liquefactio.</i> Dissonant, <i>dissonus, incongruus, inconstans.</i> Dissonance, <i>dissonantia.</i> To dissuade, <i>dissuadeo, debortor, in adversam partem traducere.</i> Dissuaded, <i>dissuasus.</i> Dissuader, <i>dissuasor.</i> A dissuading, <i>dissuasio, debortatio.</i> Dissuasion, <i>dissuasio.</i> A dissyllable, <i>dissyllabum.</i> A distaff, <i>Colus.</i> A distaff full of tow, <i>versum, stamen.</i> To DISTAIN, <i>Inscio, contaminio, maculo, inquino, temero.</i> To distain his own house, <i>domum propriam conspiciat.</i> To distain his own honesty, <i>Turpitudinem sibi infligere.</i> To distain ones honour, <i>dignitatem labem aspergere.</i> Distained, <i>Contaminatus, Inquinatus, Maculatus, Pollutus.</i> * Men distained with all vices and dishonesty, <i>homines vitiiis atque omni dedecore infames.</i> * His good name was never distained, <i>Existimatio integra est, intus est infamia.</i> Not distained, <i>Impollutus, Intaminatus, inviolatus.</i> A distainer, <i>violator.</i> A distaining, <i>Infectio, Maculatio, Violatio.</i> A DISTANCE, <i>distantia, intervallum, Intercapedo, Interstitium, Spacium.</i> * He was a great distance from thence, <i>Ille longius aberat.</i> * They fought at a distance, <i>eminus pugnabatur.</i> * At certain distances, <i>Certis spaciis intermissis.</i> * They know their distance, <i>in locoverentur.</i> Distance [discord] <i>disidium.</i> To be at distance, <i>disideo.</i> A long distance, <i>longinquitas.</i> Distant, <i>distans, distit, disjunctus.</i> To be distant, <i>disio, dirimor, longe abesse.</i> Far distant, <i>Longo intervallo distans.</i> * Places very far distant, <i>Loca disjunctissima.</i> Distantial, <i>ad distantiam attinens.</i> To distast, <i>Offendo.</i> Give distast, <i>Offendo.</i> A distast, <i>Offensa.</i> To distast, <i>Offendo.</i> Take distaste, <i>Offendor.</i> </p>	<p>Distated, <i>Offensus.</i> A distating, <i>Offensa.</i> Distatful, <i>Offensivus.</i> Distance, <i>discordia.</i> To distemper [intoxicate] <i>Inebrio.</i> Distempered with drink, <i>Ebrius, vino obrutus.</i> A distemper, <i>Perturbatio.</i> To distemper, <i>perturbo.</i> Distempered, <i>perturbatus.</i> A distempered stomach, <i>Stomachus crudus.</i> A distemperature, <i>Intemperies.</i> To distend, <i>distendo.</i> Distended, <i>distensus.</i> A distention, <i>distensio.</i> To disthrow, <i>Solio deturb. re.</i> A distich, <i>distichon.</i> To distil, <i>distillo.</i> Distillable, <i>distillabilis.</i> A distillation, <i>distillatio.</i> Distilling, <i>distillatio.</i> A distillation of rheum, <i>defluxio, fluxus.</i> Distilled, <i>distillatus.</i> A Distiller, <i>distillator.</i> Distinct, <i>distinctus, discretus.</i> Not distinct, <i>Indistinctus, Indiscretus.</i> A distinction, <i>distinctio, discretio.</i> A distinction by points, <i>Interpunctio.</i> Distinctly, <i>distinctè, discretè, discriminatim, articulatum, expresse.</i> To distinguish, <i>distinguo, interstinguo, dirimo.</i> Distinguished, <i>distinctus, discriminatus.</i> A distinguisher, <i>distinctor.</i> To distort, <i>distorqueo.</i> Distorted, <i>distortus.</i> A distorting, <i>distorsio.</i> A distortion, <i>distorsio.</i> To distract, <i>distrabo.</i> To be distracted, <i>Furio, Insanio.</i> To distract [trouble one] <i>Sollicito, vexo.</i> To distract [make one mad] <i>Furio, mente moveo.</i> Distract, <i>distractus, insanus.</i> Distracted, <i>distractus, insanus.</i> A distracting, <i>distractio.</i> A distraction, <i>distractio.</i> To distrain, <i>Aliquid ex decreto curiae vi auferre.</i> Distrained, <i>Curiae or Praetoris edicto occupatus.</i> A distraining, <i>Bonorum praetorio jure occupatio.</i> Distress, <i>Angustia, Afflictio, mæror, difficultas.</i> Distracted Insanus, <i>delirus, mentematus or captus.</i> A distress [distraining] <i>districtio, bonorum occupatio.</i> To distress, <i>dstringo.</i> To be in distress, <i>Laboro, premi.</i> * They were in distress for forage, <i>premebantur pabulatione.</i> In distress, <i>Afflictus, Angustiis.</i> Distressed, <i>pressus, In angustias adductus.</i> Distressedly, <i>Mæstè.</i> To distribute, <i>distribuo, dispenso, dispersio, divido, digero.</i> Distributed, <i>distributus, divisus.</i> A distributor, <i>distributor, partitor, divisor.</i> A distributing, <i>distributio, partitio, divisio.</i> Distribution, <i>distributio, divisio.</i> Distributing, <i>distributio.</i> Distributive, <i>distributivus.</i> A district, <i>districtus, us, jurisdictionis fines.</i> Distrust, <i>diffidentia.</i> </p>
--	--	--

To distrust, *Diffido*, *Alicui minime credere*, *Alicujus fidem suspectam habere*.
 Distrusting } *Suspica*, *Suspicio*.
 Distrustful } *Sus*.
 A distrustful } *Suspicio*.
 To disturb, *turbo*, *perturbo*, *inturbo*, *moras facere*, *iter intercludere*, *properanti viam obstruere*.
 To disturb one another, *se interpellare*.
 A disturbance, *perturbatio*, *tumultus*, *motus*.
 Disturbed, *turbidus*, *perturbatus*, *inquietus*, *interpellatus*.
 Not disturbed, *imperturbatus*.
 A disturber, *turbator*, *perturbator*, *interpellator*.
 A disturbing, *turbatio*, *inquietatio*, *interpellatio*.
 Without disturbing you, *Bona cum venia*.
 To disturn, *Averto*.
 A disunion, *diffidium*.
 To disunite, *act. Discindo*, *Distrabo*, *diffocio*, *separo*.
 To disunite, *neut. discindor*, *separor*.
 Disunited, *Separatus*.
 A disuniting, *Diffociatio*, *separatio*.
 Disuse } *desuetudo*.
 Disusage } *desuetudo*.
 To disuse, *desuesco*.
 Disused, *desuetus*.
 A disusing, *desuetudo*.
 Disworship, *dedecus*, *ignominia*.
 To disworship, *Dehonesto*.
 Dittander [pepper-wort] *Piperitis*, *Lepidium*, *piperis*.
 Dittany [herb] *Dictamnus*, *Dictamnium*.
 Bastard dittany, *Fraxinella*.
 A ditch, *scrobs*, *fossa*, *fovea*.
 A little ditch, *scrobicula*, *fossula*.
 To ditch } *Fossam ducere*, *scrobem fuligere*.
 Make a ditch } *Fossam circumducere*, *circummunire*.
 To ditch in } *Fossam circumducere*, *circummunire*.
 Ditch about } *circumducere*, *circummunire*.
 Ditched in } *Fossam circumducere*, *circummunire*.
 Ditched about } *circumducere*, *circummunire*.
 A ditcher, *Fossor*.
 Full of ditches, *Lacunofus*, *Fossitius*.
 A ditching, *Fossio*, *Fossae circumductio*.
 Dition, *Ditio*.
 Ditmarsh [part of Holstein] *Ditb-martia*.
 Ditto, *Dictus*, *Idem*.
 Dittology, *Amphibolia*, *Varia lectio*.
 A ditty, *cantilena*, *carmen*, *canticum*.
 A divan } *Supremus*, *Senatus Tur-*
 Divano } *carum*.
 To divaricate, *Divaricor*, *curva ducere*.
 To dive, *Urinor*, *Exploro*, *Aquam subire*.
 To dive into a business, *Penitus intraspicere*, *explorare*.
 To dive into ones purpose, *Expiscari*. * I cannot dive into it, *Nequeo conjectura assequi*.
 A diver, *Urinator*.
 A dive dapper, *Mergus*.
 A diving, *Urinatio*.
 The divel. See devil.
 The dun driver, *Mergus cirrbatus*.
 DIVERS [differing] *Varius*, *Assimilis*, *Diffimilis*, *Abusus*, *Distans*.
 * Your affairs are drivers from

mine, *a meis rationibus discrepant tuae*.
 Divers kind of Religions, *Aliæ atque aliæ religiones*.
 Divers [manifold] *Multiplex*, *Varius*, *Anceps*, *Multifarius*, *Multimodus*.
 To bring Men of divers tongues to talk together, *Linguas discordes ad colloquium contrahere*.
 To make divers, *Variare*.
 Of divers colours, *Multicolor*, *Versicolor*.
 Of divers kinds, *Multigenus*.
 To diversifie, *Variare*, *distinguo*, *alio atque alio modo figuro*.
 Diversified, *Variatus*.
 A diversifying, *diversificatio*, *variatio*.
 A diversion, *divertio*, *recreatio*.
 DIVERSITY, *Diversitas*, *Varietas*.
 * There is a great diversity betwixt a Man and Beast, *Inter hominem & belluam hoc maxime interest*. * A great diversity in bodies so great varieties in minds, *ut in corporibus magnæ sunt dissimilitudines, sic in animis majores existunt varietates*.
 To divert, *divertor*, *digredior*.
 Diverted, *Alio aversus*.
 To divert [entertain one] *Accipio commode*, *Recreo*.
 A diverticle, *diverticulum*.
 A diverting, *diversio*.
 A divertissement, *Recreatio*, *Oblettamentum*.
 To divide, *Divido*, *divimo*, *partior*.
 * Divide it amongst you, *Vos inter vos partite* (or *partimini*). * They divide the Offices amongst them, *Officia inter se partuntur*. * The house was divided upon the question, *Senatusconsultum per discessionem fiebat*. * They are divided in their opinions, *In contrarias sententias distrahuntur*.
 To divide asunder, *separo*, *secerno*, *distinguo*, *distinguo*.
 To divide in two equal parts, *Bipartior*, *Biseco*.
 To divide in three, *tripartior*.
 Divided, *divisus*, *partitus*, *seclus*.
 Divided in two, *Bipartitus*.
 Divided in three, *Tripartitus*.
 Divided into many parts, *Multipartitus*.
 Easily divided, *separabilis*, *Dividuus*.
 Dividedly, *discorditer*.
 A dividend, *Pecunia* or *summa dividenda*.
 A dividend [in Arithmetick] *Numerus dividendus*.
 A divider, *Divisor*, *Partitor*, *Distributor*, *Sector*.
 A dividing, *divisio*, *partitio*.
 A divination, *Divinatio*, *Prædictio*, *Auspicium*, *Vaticinium*.
 Divination by the Air, *Aeromantia*.
 Divination by Barley and Wheat mixt, *Aleuromantia*.
 Divination by the Belly, *Gastro-mantia*.
 Divination by Birds, *Oscinum*.
 Divination by a Cock or Cockstone, *Alectryomantia*.
 Divination by the earth, *Geomantia*.
 Divination by fire, *pyromantia*.
 Divination by lots, *sortilegium*.
 Divination by smokes, *capnomantia*.
 Divination by water, *Hydromantia*.
 The art of divination, *Auspicius*.
 By Divination, *Auguratio*.

Divine, *Divinus*, *Cælestis*.
 Divine vengeance is long a coming but it surely comes, *Longa sunt lenta sed certi vindices*.
 Divine service, *cultus divinus*.
 A Divine, *Theologus*.
 A divine } *Divinus*, *Divinator*, *Diviner* } *cur*, *Vaticinator*.
 To divine, *Divino*, *Auguror*, *Harator*, *prædico*, *vaticiner*.
 Divinely, *Divine*.
 A divining, *divinatio*, *prædictio*.
 Divinity, *Theologia*.
 Divinity [adj.] } *Theologium*.
 Of Divinity } *Theologia*.
 The divinity, *Deitas*.
 To divinize, *Divinum reddo*.
 Divisible, *divisibilis*.
 A division, *divisio*, *partitio*.
 Division [strife] *Diffidium*, *litigium*.
 An unequal division, *partitio inæqualis*.
 Division [in musick] *Modulatio cantillatio*.
 To run division, *Minutio*, *Cantharus*.
 A divisor, *divisor*.
 A divorce } *Divortium*, *Repudium*.
 Divorcement } *divortium*.
 To divorce, *Abdico*, *Repudio*, *Dimitto*, *Nuncium remittere*.
 Divorced, *dimissus*, *repudiatus*.
 A divorcer, *Repudiator*.
 A divorcing, *Repudiatio*.
 Diuretick, *diureticus*.
 Diurnal, *Diurnus*.
 A diurnal, *Ephemeris*.
 To divulge } *Vulgo*, *publico*.
 Divulgate } *Vulgo*, *publico*.
 To be divulged, *permanesce*, *permano*.
 Divulged, *vulgatus*, *publicatus*.
 A divulger, *vulgator*.
 A divulging } *vulgatio*.
 Divulgate } *vulgatio*.
 Dixmuid [in Flanders] *Dixmuid*.
 To dize, *Colum suo manipulo suâ panicula instruere*.
 A dizzard, *vertiginelaborans*.
 Dizzy, *vertiginosus*.
 Dizziness, *vertigo*.
 Do See Doe.
 To dost, *deliro*. See Dote.
 A dob chick, *Fulica*.
 A dobeler, *Lanx*, *Maçonum*.
 Docil } *Docilis*.
 Docible } *Docilis*.
 Docility, *Docilitas*.
 A dock [for ships] *Nave*, *portus*.
 A dock [herb] *Litham*.
 A dock out nettle, *clavus clavellatus*.
 A ditch-dock with a sharp leaf, *Oxylapathum*.
 A soure dock, *Rumex*, *Oxylis*.
 The great dock, *Hippolapathum*.
 The dock-bur } *Lapathum*.
 Bur dock } *tum*.
 Water-dock, *Hydrilapathum*.
 Dock-creffe, *Lampsona*.
 The dock of a Horse, *Equi ungulum*, *cauda*.
 To dock, *caudam amputare*.
 A dock for a horses train, *Vesica ad complendam qui caudam*.
 Docked, *Amputatus*.
 A docket, *breve* or *summarium* *scriptum*.
 Dockum [in West-friesland] *Dockum*.
 A doctor, *Doctor*.
 A doctor of Divinity, *Theologus*.
 Doctor or Professor.
 A Doctor of Physick, *Medicus*.
 A doctor of divinity, *Theologus*.
 A doctor of diet, *Doctor mensæ*.

man and Doctor quiet, *Si tibi deficiant medici, medici tibi fiant, bactria, mens læta, requies, moderata diæta.*

A doctorship, *doctoratus.*

A doctors act, *Actus in suscipiendo gradu habitus.*

Doctrine, *Doctrina, Eruditio.*

Doctrinal, *Protrepticus.*

A Document, *Documentum.*

Dodder } *Cassytba, Cuscu-*
Dodder grass } *ta.*

To dodge, *Tergiversor, Inficior, Sententiam singulis momentis mutare.*

A dodger, *Inficiator, Frustrator, Prævaricator.*

A dodkin, *Nummulus, Teruncius.*

*Not worth a dodkin, *Ajfe carum.*

A doe, *dama fœmina.*

To DOE, *Age, Facio.* *Do so no

more, *Nequid simile feceris.* *How

do you, *quid agitur, ut or quomodo*

viles? *What does he here, *Cur*

bicest? *Tis but as I used to do,

Solens meo more fecero. *I'll do

the like for you, or I'll do you

as good a turn, *Vicem reddim, red-*

detur opera. *What have you to

do with me? *Quid tibi res mecum*

est? *quid mecum est tibi?* *What

have you to do here? *Quid tibi hic*

negotii. *You'll do no good, *Nihil*

promoveris. *It makes me that I

cannot tell what to do, *Me consilii*

incertum facit. *It will do, *Bene*

procedit. *It would not do this

way, *Hæc non successit.* *What have

you to do with that? *quid tuâ id*

refert? *I'll have nothing to do

with you, *Res tuas tibi habeto.*

*You will have enough to do,

sudabis satis. *You may do some-

thing with him, *Valabis apud homi-*

nem *They may do some service,

Usui esse possunt. *We must not

do as many do, *Illud committi non*

debet quod multi faciunt. *I do my

own Mind. *Meo remigio rem gero.*

*We shall do well enough, *Bellè*

erit. *We must do as we may if

we cannot do as we would, *Ut*

quimus quando ut volumus non licet.

To do [accomplish] *exequi, pera-*

go, *conficio, præsto.* *What shall I

do first, *Quid nunc primum exe-*

quis? *What had we best do now?

Nunc quid facto est opus? *They

have nothing to do, *Illis negotii*

nihil est. *And if you will do it,

do it, *Age siquid agis.*

To do amiss, *Erro, Aberro.*

To do one's best, } *operam dare,*

To do one's endeavour } *navare, pro-*

vidi enti. *We must do our

best, *Omnis adhibenda erit cura.*

*I'll do my best endeavour, *Fa-*

ciam berce sedulo.

To do one's } *Duty } Officio funei,*

Part } *Officium cele-*

re. *I'll do the part of a whet-

stone, *Fungar vice cotis.*

To do one's errand, *Obstrigillo.*

To go about to do, *Excusso.*

To do and undo, *Penelopes telam*

texere.

To do one's utmost, *Omnem movere*

lacidem, *nihil non experiri.*

To do his work, *Obniti quam possit*

maximè.

To do wrong, *Injuriam inferre.*

Much to do, *plurimum negotii.*

A doer [actor] *Auctor, Effector.*

Doblin [in Curland] *Dublinum.*

Dodder, *cornibus mutilus.*

A dodkin, *Triens, Teruncius.*

A Dodu, *Homo bucculentus.*

Doesburg [in Guelderland] *Doesbur-*

gus, *Teutoburgium.*

To D'off, *Exuo.*

To D'off one's hat, *Aperire caput.*

A dog, *canis.* *I don't believe he

has a Dog left to lick a dish, *Non*

illum puto in domo canem reliquisse.

*A bad Dog that deserves not a

crut, *Digna canis pabulo.* *An old

Dog will learn no new trick, *Se-*

nexpit tacus negliget ferulam. *The

Dog's head in the Porridge-Pot,

Ajinus incidit in paleas. *You may

as well think to tie a Dog in a

Chitterling. *Unz opera alligem*

fugitivum canem agnitis latibus.

A little dog, *caniculus, catulus.*

A band dog, *canis catenarius, mo-*

lossus.

A Setting dog, *canis subsidens.*

The dog-star, *Sirius.*

The lesser dog-star, *procyon.*

Old dog [at a thing] *callentissimus,*

veritissimus.

The dog-days, *Dies caniculares.*

A dogs-collar, *Millus, Milium.*

A dog-kennel } *Canile, is.*

A dog-house } *Canile, is.*

A kennel of dogs, *Canum grex.*

A dog-fish, *Canis marinus.*

The whitish dog-fish, *Canis fluvia-*

tilis.

A dog of Iron, *Hirpago ferreus,*

Retinaculum, clavus trabalis.

A dog [Andiron] *Andela, Canthe-*

rius *ficarius.*

A dog louse, *Ricinus.*

The dog fly, *canisuga.*

Dog, adj. } *Caninus.*

Of or like a dog, } *Caninus.*

To dog one, *à tergo sequi.*

Dog-berry [tree] *cornus.*

Dogs-cole } *Brassica canina*

Dogs-mercury } *Sylvestris.*

Dogs-cullions } [herb] *Testiculus ca-*

Dogs-stones } *ninus, cynosorchis.*

Dogs-bane [herb] *Apocyum.*

Creeping dogs-bane, *periploca re-*

pens.

Dogs-briar, *Cynosbatos.*

Dogs-grass, *Gramen caninum.*

The dogs headed Monkey, *Cynce-*

phalus.

Dogs leek, *porrum sylvestre.*

Dogs-rib [herb] *Arnoglossum.*

A dog trick, *Fallacia.*

Dogs-tongue, *Lingua canina, Cyno-*

glossa.

Dogs-tooth, *Satyrion Erythraeum,*

dens caninus.

Dogs-tongue [fish] *Cynoglossus.*

Dogged } *cynicus stomachicus, mo-*

Doggish } *resus, dyscolus.*

Dogged [followed] *à tergo serva-*

tus.

Doggedly } *Cyncicè, Morosè.*

Doggishly } *Cyncicè, Morosè.*

Doggedly dealt with, *barbarè tra-*

ctatus, *creduliter habitus.*

A dogger, *Navicula.*

Doggrel, *purus putus, qualis qualis.*

Rythm doggrel, *metrum sine arte,*

inartificium.

To speak doggrel, *barbarè loqui.*

Dogmatical, *Dogmaticus, Confiden-*

tiloquus.

A Dogmatist, *Dogmatista, Novæ*

opinionis præco.

To dogmatize, *Novum dogma dis-*

seminare, serere.

D' Oiley [the family] *De Oileio,*

Oilius.

A DOING, *Actio, Confectio, Exe-*

cutio *It is now a doing, *Nunc*

agitur.

Great doing, *Magnus apparatus.*

Doing, *Agens, Molens, Operans.*

*By doing nothing we learn to

do ill, *Nihil agendo malè agere*

discimus.

To keep one doing, *Faceffere alicui*

negotium.

A doit, *digitus, triens.* *Not a

doit, *Ne gry quidem.*

Dol [in Bretagne] *Dola, Urbs Do-*

lensis, Neodunum, Tollium.

Dole [in Burgundy] *Dola, Didatti-*

cum, Tollium.

A dole, *Donativum, Congiarium,*

Stips, Eleemosyna, Panis gradi-

lis.

A dole } *Viretum inaratum in ar-*

Dool } *vo.*

Doleful, *Lamentabilis, Lugubris.*

Dolefully, *Flebiliter, Lugubriter.*

Dolg bote, *compensatio or multa*

pro vulnere.

A dollar, *Thalerus.*

Dolor } *Dolor, Angor.*

Doleur } *Dolor, Angor.*

Dolorous, *Mæsus, tristis.*

A dolphin, *Delphin inis, Delphinus.*

A dolt, *Insulsus, Stipes, Hebes,*

fungus.

Doltish, *Stupidus, plumbeus.*

Doltishly, *Insulse, Stupidè.*

Doltishness, *Stupor, Fatuitas.*

Doly } *Tristis, Mæsus.*

Dooly } *Tristis, Mæsus.*

Dombes [part of France] *Tractus*

Dombensis.

A domes-man, *Judex.*

Domestick } *Domesticus.*

Domestical } *Domesticus.*

Domestically, *Domesticè.*

Domination, *Dominium.*

To domineer, *Imperito, Dominor.*

To domineer over, *Insulto.*

Domineered over, *Insolenter babi-*

tus.

The dominical Letter, *Litera ru-*

bra or dominicæ index.

Dominion, *Dominium, imperium,*

jus, principatus, ditio.

To have dominion, *Dominor, Re-*

rum potior.

Domingo [an American Island]

Dominica.

Domitian [a mans name] *Domiti-*

anus.

A domino, *capitium canonicis usita-*

tum, vetum lugubre mulierum.

Domitz [in Mecklenburg] *Domiti-*

um.

Don [a river in Sarmatia] *Tanais.*

Don [a river in Yorkshire] *Danus.*

A Spanish Don, *Dominus Hispan-*

us.

A donation } *Donarium, Donum.*

Donative } *Donarium, Donum.*

Donato [a river in Calabria] *Isau-*

rus.

Donawert [in Germany] *Donaver-*

tia.

Doncaster [in Yorkshire] *Danum.*

Donchery [in Champagne] *Donche-*

riacum.

A Dondon, *Petula chæsa, habita.*

DONE [of Doe] *Actus, Factus.*

*The business is done. *Transgi-*

tur res. *It shall be done, *cura-*

bitor, fiet. *It is done like your

self, *Ad ingenium redis.* *Never

any man before me had this ho-

nour done him, *Qui bonos habitus*

est ante me nemini. *It was kind-

Is done of him to one to me,
Humaniter fecit quod ad me venit.
* He took it as done in despatch
to him, *In ius contumeliam ver-*
tit.

Done before, *Anteaus*

Done advisedly, *Deliberatus*.

Done hastily, *Amulturius*.

Done [dispatched] perfectus, trans-
actus. * I'll get it done against
night, *Effectum hoc reddam ad ves-*
peram.

Done-hours, *Horæ canonice*.

Donee, *Dono effectus, Munere*
donatus.

I have done, *Feci*. * I have done
nothing today, *Nullam hodie li-*
nam duxi. * Well I have done,
Hemdesino.

A donor, *donator*.

Donny [in France] *Dinia*.

A doom, *Sententia, Iudicium*.

Doomday, *Dies iudicii*.

A doorman, *Iudex*

DOOR, *Ostium, Janua, Foras*.

* Get you in a doors quickly

Ite intro cito. * Open the Door

some Body, *Aperite aliquis ostium*.

* You thrust me out of Doors,

Me extruxisti ex edibus. * He went

just now out of doors, *Modo exi-*
bit foras. * Next door to the

School, *In proximo Scholæ*.

At the door, *Ad fores, pro or præ-*
foribus. * She heard I stood at

door, *Ante ostium me auscult-*
are.

A little door, *Ostiolum*.

* Back door, *postica, posticum*.

A folding door, *Valvæ bi-*

Two leav'd door, *fores*

To bolt a door, *Fores pessulis oc-*
cludere.

To knock at the door, *fores pulsare*.

A door bar, *Vestis, Reperculum*.

A door-bolt, *Obex, pessulus*.

Door case, *Opus circa ostium fabri-*
catum ex quatuor assulis sese inter-
secantibus.

Door cheeks } *Antes, ium*.

Door posts } *Antes, ium*.

A door keeper, *Ostarius, Janitor,*
m. Janitrix, f.

A door-sill, *Limen, inis*.

Within doors, *Intus*.

Out of doors, *Foras*.

From door to door, *Ostiatim*.

Dor river [in Herefordshire] *dorcus*.

Dorcas [a womans name] *Dorcas,*
atis.

A dorce [fish] *Faber, Gallus mari-*
nus.

Dorchester [in Dorsetshire] *Dorce-*
stria, Dorsetta, Dunum, Durnum,
Durncuria.

Dorchester, adj. } *Dorcensis, Dorsu-*
Of Dorchester, } tensis

Dorchester [in Oxfordshire] *Dorci-*
nia, Durcestum, Hydropsolis.

The Dorset } [fish] *Faber*.

Dorick, *Doricus*.

A dora an [great beam] *Tignum*.

Dormant, *Dormiens*.

Dormant [unremov'd] *Immotus*.

A dormer, *Fenestra intra domus*
teium extrusa.

A dormitory, *Dormitorium*.

A dormouse, *Glis, iris*.

A Place where dormice are kept,

Glirarium.

Dornton [in Huntingdonshire] *Du-*
robrius.

Dornick [in Flanders] *Ternacum*.

Dornock [in Scotland] *Dunrodu-*
num

Doro [a river in Ireland] *Ohera*.

Dorothy [a womans name] *Doro-*
ther.

A dorp, *pagus, viculus*.

A dorr-hawk, *Accipiter cantba-*
rophagus.

A dorr, *Scarabæus arboreus*.

To dorr, *Confundo, Oblupecacio*.

A dorry [fish] *Aurata*.

A dorrer, *Corbis dorsuaria*.

Dorsetshire, *Dorsetia, Dorsetania,*
Duria

Dorsetshire, adj. } *Dorsetensis*.

Of Dorsetshire } *Dorsetensis*.

Dorsetshire-men, *Durotriges*.

Dort } [in Holland] *Dordra-*
Dortrecht } dum.

A dort [drone] *Fucus*.

A dorter } *Dormitorium*.

Dorture } *Dormitorium*.

Dortmund [in Westphalia] *Tre-*
monia, Trotmania.

A dose, *Dosis, is*.

A dosel, *Conopæum regale*.

A dosen, *Duodecim, Duodenum, Do-*
decas, Affis Solidus.

A dosser, *Corbis dosuaria*.

A dosser carrier, *Corbulo*.

To dote, *Deliro, desipio*.

To begin to dote, *Desipisco*.

Dotard } *Delirus, Desipiens*.

Doter } *Delirus, Desipiens*.

An old dotard, *Senecio, Tædulus*.

A dotting } *Deliramentum, delira-*
Dotage } tio, delirium.

Dotting, *Delirans, delirus, desipiens,*
Vecors.

A dotting tree, *Arbor vetustatem*
adepta.

Full of dotting, *Delirabundus*.

Dotingly, *Aniliter*.

A dot, *Muciglobus or Grumus*.

A dottrel, *Morinellus, Avis fatua,*
delira, imitatrix.

The dovane, *Telonium Lugdunense*.

Dovay [in Flanders] *auacum*.

Double, *duplex, Geminus*.

To double, *duplico, Geminio*.

To half double, *Semiduplico*.

To double four time, *Quadruplico*.

A double cloth, *diploma*.

The double or duplicate, *duplum,*
duplio.

Three double } *Triplex, Tri-*
Three times double } plus

Four double } *Quadruplex*

Four times double } *Quadruplex*

Five times double, *Quintuplex*.

Ten times double, *Decuplus*.

Doubled, *duplicatus, Geminatus*.

A doubler, *uplicator*.

Double, *diplomata*.

A doubler, *diploma, Thorax*.

Doublets, *Lusus aleatorius*.

To play at doublets, *duplo ludere*.

A doubler, *Gemma marginata,*
interpolata.

A doubling [in Heraldry] *dupli-*
centura.

A doubling, *duplicatio, Gemin-*
atio.

Doubling wife, *Geminatio*.

The doubling of a Hare, *Turbata*
leporis vestigia, Leporis fraus.

To run do ple [as a Deer when

hunted] *Frustrari venatori*.

Double-tongue [herb] *Douglaria*.

Double-tongued, *Ambiguus, Fallax*

Doubly, *duplifier*.

To deal doubly, *Prævaricari, Huc*
illuc nutare, inter utramque
partem fluctuare.

A DOUBT, *dubium, dubitatio*. *

make no doubt but, *Nullus dubi-*
quin--. * There was no doubt

all made of it, *de eo nunquam du-*
nino est dubitatum. * Put me

of doubt, *me libera metu*. * Grave-

ly no doubt, *Severè sane*. * You

make more doubts than then

needs, *Nodum in scirpo querit*.

To Doubt } *Ambigo, Hæreo, &*

Be in Doubt } *nimi pendere, Hæ-*
illuc inclinare. * There is

thing yet that I doubt of, *&*

mibi unus scrupulus etiam restat

* I doubt he will not live, *In bi-*
bit vita est. * I doubt you are

troubled sometimes, *Suspicio*

interdum gravius commoveri. *

confess I am very much in doubt

what the matter should be, *mag-*
nopere me hæsitare confite-
quid sit quare.

Without doubt, *Proculdubio, pro-*
controversia.

To keep one in a doubt, *Animam*
alicui suspendere.

Doubted, *dubitatus, In dubium*
catus.

A doubter, *Hæsitator*.

Doubtful, *Ambiguus, Anceps, &*
bis, incertus.

A doubtful speech, *Amphibolus*

Doubtfully, *Ambigüe, dubie, &*
tanter, incerte.

Somewhat doubtfully, *Subdubie*

Doubtfulness, *Ambiguitas*.

A doubting, *dubitatio*.

Doubtless, *Proculdubio, baud de-*
Certe.

The doucets of a deer, *Testu-*
cervini.

A doucet [Custard] *Artogala*.

Dove river [in Derbyshire] *dova*.

A dove, *Columbus, Columba*.

A ring dove, *palumbus torquatus*.

A Stock dove, *palumbus*.

A Turtle Dove, *Turtur*.

A Young Dove, *Pullus columbus*.

Dove, adj. } *Columbinus, &*
Of or like a Dove } lumbaris

Dove colour } *Columbarium*

A Dove core, } *Columbarium*

A Dove house, } *Columbarium*

Dove like, *Columbatim*.

Dove colour, *Color columbinus*.

Doves feet [herb] *Geranium*.

Dove tail [in Jinery] *Impugn-*

Dover [in Kent] *dovoria, dovoria*
doris, dorobrina, dubris.

Dough, *Massa*.

To kneed dough, *farinam subige-*
re.

Doughie bread } *Panis*

Dough baked bread } *coctus*

Doughty, *Fortis, Animosus, Ma-*
naninus, Strenuus, Validus.

To Douk, *Immergo*.

The Douker, *Mergus*.

To Douk down, *Subsido*.

Doulens [in Picardy] *Dulensis*

The Dour [a River in Aquitaine]

Atarrus.

Douro [a River in Portugal] *du-*
rius.

Doufable [a womans name] *du-*
libella.

Douse [a woman's name] *dulce*.

A Douser, *Oogala*.

The Doux [a river in Burgundy]

dubis, Alduas dubis.

Dowager, *dotaria, dotata*.

A Dower, *dos, otis*

Young dowl, *Lanugo*.

Dowlais, *Linteamen crassius, &*
hustus.

Down [in Ireland] *Dunum*.
 Down, *lanugo, inis*.
 Down [of feathers] *vellus, eris*.
 Down [of flowers] *pappus*.
 Down [of thistles] *pappi, orum*.
 A down [green hill] *collis*.
 A down [plain] *planities, campus*.
 Down, adv. } *deorsum*.
 Downward, }
 DOWN [go down] *descende*.
 I am down [gone down] *descendi*.
 I am down [fallen] *cecidit*.
 Down the Water, *amne prono, flumine secundo*.
 Down to, *usque ad*.
 Down to the Wind, *ad inopiam vel egestatem relatus*.
 Right down, *perpendicularis*.
 Dight down [adv.] *deorsum, pessum*.
 A downright man, *simplex*.
 A downright blow, *ictus superne illatus*.
 The going down of a hill, *clivus*.
 The going down of the Sun, *solis occasus*.
 With the face downward, *pronus*.
 Down weed, *coronaria, gnaphalium, centunculus*.
 Downy, } *mollis, tener*.
 Soft as down, }
 A dowry, *dos*.
 To give a dowry to, *doto*.
 Given in dowry, *dotalis*.
 Having a dowry, *dotatus*.
 Having no dowry, *indotatus*.
 To dowle, *pugno percutere*.
 A dowser [cuffard] *coagala, ortogala*.
 The dowsers of a Deer, *testiculi cervini*.
 The doxology, *doxologia*.
 A doxy, *meretrix*.
 To doze, *obstupefacio*.
 Dozed, *stupefactus, attentus, vertigine laborans*.
 A dozel [faucet] *Sipho*.
 A dozen, *duodecim, adis, assis, solidus*.
 A drab, *prostitulum*.
 A drabber } *veli additamentum*,
 A drabber } *auctorium*.
 Drabb, *siliqua, esca porcina*.
 Drafty, *molestus, taediusus*.
 A drag, *rheda, tragula*.
 To drag, *tracto*.
 To drag [by the Hair] *crinitus prostratus raptare*.
 A drag horse, *equus rhedarius or jugalis*.
 A drag net, *retejaculum verriculum*.
 Gum dragant } *gummi tragacanthinum*.
 Dragant }
 Dragged, *tractus, correptus*.
 Dragger, *quicquid navi appendet & ab ea trahitur*.
 Dragging, *tractus bundus*.
 A dragging, *tractio, correptio*.
 Draggel tail, *vesiem trahens*.
 To dragle, *pertrabo, collutulo*.
 A dragon, *draco*.
 A female dragon, *dracæna*.
 A little dragon } *dracunculus*.
 Young dragon }
 A Sea dragon, *draco marinus*.
 Dragon's blood, *sanguis draconis*.
 A dragon stone, *draconites, is*.
 A dragon tree, *draco, arbor*.
 A dragon fly, *libella*.
 Herb dragons } *Serpentaria*.
 Dragon wort }
 Small dragon wort, *dracunculus*.
 Snap dragon [herb] *antirrhinum*.
 Dragonera [a Spanish Island] *Colubaria*.

A dragoon } *equus sclopetarius, ca-*
 Dragoon } *tapultarius*.
 Draguignan [in Provence] *draguignanum*.
 A draie, *trabi*. See *dray*.
 To drain, *desicco, derivo, aquam elicere*.
 Drainable, *desiccabilis*.
 Drained, *desiccatus, derivatus*.
 A draining, *desiccatio, eliquatio*.
 A drake, *anas mas*.
 A sea drake, *mergus major*.
 A drake [gun] *termentum bellicum*.
 Drakes root, *contrayerva, L*.
 A wild drake, *anas minor palustris*.
 Fire drakes, *fices pyrobolæ*.
 A dram, *Drachma*.
 I drank. See *drink*.
 Dramatick, *dramaticus*.
 Drape de bery, *pannus Biturgium*.
 Drape sheep, *oes rejicula*.
 A draper, *pannarius, panni mercator*.
 A Wollen draper, *lanarius*.
 A Linnen draper, *linleo*.
 Drapery, *pannaria*.
 Drapery [in carving] *voluta*.
 Darvaniza [a River in Poland] *Vistula*.
 I drave, *pepuli*. See *drive*.
 The drave [a German River] *Dravus*.
 A draught [first copy] *exemplar, initium, rudis instrumenti delineatio*. * I have sent you a draught of the Will, *Exemplar testamenti tibi misi*.
 A draught [shape] *lineamentum*.
 * When he is able to make the draught, of the Letters, *Quum ductus literarum sequi poterit*.
 A draught [pull] *nisus, tractus*.
 A draught [in drinking] *hausus*.
 A draught of a net, *fallus, us*.
 A draught [privy] *latrins, forica*.
 Draughts [the play] *ludus latrunculorum simpliciorum*.
 Draught cattle, *hypopogia*.
 A draught horse, *equus jugalis*.
 Drauk [herb] *gramen brom des*.
 Daun [a river in Germany] *Drachonis*.
 Draw [a river in Germany] *Dravus*.
 To DRAW, *trabo, duco*. * You may draw them which way you will with a twine thread, *Paulo momento huc illuc impellitur*.
 * He draws trenches a cross the ways, *Fossas transversas vias perducit*.
 To draw along, *verro*.
 To draw asunder, *diripio*.
 To draw away, *abstrabo, subduco*.
 To draw a River away, *flumen revertere*.
 To draw back, *retrabo, revoco*.
 To draw back [refuse] *detrectio*.
 To draw blood, *sanguinem detractere*.
 To draw a bow, *arcum sinuare, incurvare*.
 To draw breath, *anhele, spiro*.
 To draw cloth, *pannum polire*.
 To draw cuts } *sortior*.
 To draw lots }
 To draw down a relation, &c. *perduco, contexo*.
 To draw a draught in writing, *describo*.
 To draw the first draught [as Painters] *summo, delineo*.
 To draw drink, *promo*.
 To draw dry, *exaurio, exinanio*.

To draw by fair means, *suadeo, induco*.
 To draw forth, *extraho, exhaurio*.
 To draw by force, *pertrabo, rapio*.
 To draw forward, *produco*. * To draw one on with hope, *spe producere or lactare*.
 To draw fools [as Cooks] *eviscero*.
 To draw with a hook, *inunco*.
 To draw [as hounds] by scent, *investigo, odoror*.
 To draw in, *illicio*.
 To draw in or close, *contraho*.
 To draw in length, *produco, protrabo*.
 To draw [limb] *delineo, depingo*.
 To draw money, *nummos numerare*.
 To draw near, *appropinquo, accedo*.
 To draw nigh } *do*.
 To draw off, *revoco, avoco, retraho*.
 To draw over, *trajicio*.
 To draw out, *exaurio, extraho*.
 To draw a sword, *gladium stringere*.
 To draw a sword hastily, *gladium vaginâ proripere*.
 To draw a town, *exulcero*.
 To draw to, *traho*.
 To draw together, *contraho*.
 To draw up, *haurio, extraho*.
 To draw up [an army] *ordino, dispono, digero, in ordinem adducere*.
 To draw up the Army to the City, *amovere exercitum ad urbem*.
 To draw water, *exantlo*.
 To draw water in a sieve, *cribro aquam haurire*.
 A draw bridge, *pontus versatilis*.
 To let down a draw bridge, *ductarium pontem demittere, reducere, relaxare*.
 A draw latch, *latrunculus*.
 A draw net, *verriculum*.
 A drawer, *tractor*.
 A Vintner's drawer, *caupo*.
 A drawer back, *recidivus*.
 A drawer of broad cloth, *pannipes*.
 A drawer of water, *exantlator*.
 A drawer [box] *cistella pendula, capsula versatilis, loculus cursor*.
 Drawers [linings] *subligaculum*.
 Having drawers on, *caligatus*.
 Drawing, *ductarius*.
 A drawing, *tractio*.
 A drawing away, *abductio*.
 A drawing back, *retractio, defectio*.
 A drawing by fair means, *suasio*.
 A drawing forth } *extractio, evul-*
 Drawing out } *sio*.
 A drawing in, *inductio*.
 A drawing in length, *productio*.
 A drawing [limbning] *delineatio*.
 A drawing nigh, *appropinquatio*.
 A hasty drawing of a sword, *gladii à vagina proreptio*. * They are at daggers drawing, *Inter se diliguntur*.
 A drawing of water, *aquæ exantlatio*.
 To drawl in ones speech, *lente proferre verba, tardiloquus esse*.
 To be DRAWN, *trator, ducor*.
 * They are drawn by reward, *Pretio ac mercede auuntur*. * He could by no means be drawn out to fight, *Nullâ ratione ad pugnam elici potuit*. * He is drawn in, *arundo alas verberat*.
 Drawn, *tractus, haustus*. * Drawn Wells are seldom dry, *Puteus si hauriatur melior evadit*.
 Drawn away, *abtractus, abreptus*.
 Drawn

Drawn out, *Extractus, depromptus, Protractus.*
 Drawn to, *Attractus.*
 A drawn sword, *Gladius distictus.*
 Easily drawn, *ductilis.*
 A Dray, *Tragula, traba.*
 A dray man, *Tragulae auriga.*
 Drazzi [in Macedonia] *Dyrachium.*
 Dread, *Pavor, timor.*
 To dread, *expavesco.*
 Dreaded, *Formidatus.*
 Dreadful, *Terribilis.*
 Dreadfully, *Terribiliter.*
 Dreading, *Timidus.*
 A Dream, *Somnium.*
 A vain dream, *Insomnium.*
 A dream [idle fancy] *Phantasma.*
Imaginatio mera.
 To dream, *Somnare, Per quietem videre.* * To lye and dream of a dry summer, *Titicinem expectare.*
 Dreamed, *Per quietem visus.*
 A dreamer, *Somniator.*
 Troubled with dreams, *Somnifusus, Insomnifusus.*
 Dreaming, *Somnians.*
 Dreaming in speech, *Tardiloquus.*
 A Dreaming, *Somniatio.*
 A dreaming speech, *Tardiloquentia.*
 A dreaming Fellow, *Somnium, bardus.*
 Dreamingly, *somniculose, ositantur.*
 I dreamt, *Somniavi.*
 Dree [of a way] *longus, tedium offerens.*
 Dredgers, *qui ostrea venantur.*
 Dregs, *Fax acis, Recrementum.*
 The dregs of Oil, *Amurca.*
 Dregs of Vinegar, *Oxygion.*
 The dregs of Wine, *Flores, Caries.*
 The dregs of Wax, *Comosis.*
 The dregs of coarse Sugar, *Sacchara purgamenta.*
 The dregs of the People, *Sordes or fax populi, urbis sentina.*
 To clear from dregs, *defeco.*
 Clear of dregs, *defecatus.*
 Dreggy [full of dregs] *Faeculentus.*
 To Drein, *desicco. See drain.*
 Dreint, *Inundatus.*
 A drench, *Salivatum.*
 To drench, } *Salivo.*
 Give a drench, }
 To drench [dip in] *Immergo.*
 Drenched, *Salivatus.*
 Drenched, *Victus.*
 Drestie, *Mastus.*
 Dresen, } [in Misnia] *Dresda.*
 Dresden, }
 A DRESS, *Ornatus.* * He is gotten into a new dress, *Ornatus in novum incedit modum.* * What mean you to go in this dress, *quid sibi hic vestitus erit?* * What a dress is he in, *qui hic ornatus est?*
 To dress ones self, *Se ornare or colere.* * Dress your self before you go abroad, *Quin tu te colis antequam exeat domo.* * What are you the better now for having dressed your head, *Quid tibi nunc prodest molles caluisse capillos?*
 * They are dressed in print, *nihil videtur nundius nec magis elegans.*
 To dress again, *Recolo.*
 To dress anew }
 To dress up } *Interpolo.*
 To dress up a Chamber, *Cubiculum ordinare.*
 To dress cloth, *vestem polire.* * He hath taken cloaths to dress, *curanda potendaque vestimenta accepit.*
 To dress curiously, *exorno, concinno.*

To dress a Horse, *Equum curare.*
 To dress Meat, *Cibum coquere.*
 * Dress the Fish, *Dromo, Pisces purga, Dr mo.*
 To dress a Tree, *Arborem putare, amputare.*
 To dress a Vine, *vitem colere.*
 Dressed, *Ornatus, Paratus, Concinnatus.*
 A dresser, *Instructor.*
 A dresser of leather, *Coriarius.*
 A dresser of Meat, *Coquus.*
 A dresser of old things, *Interpolator, veteramentarius.*
 A dresser of a Vine, *Putator.*
 A dresser } *Abacus culinaris,*
 Dresser board } *mensa coquinaria.*
 Dressing, *Ornans.* * Whilst his wife is dressing her self, *Dum se uxor comparat.*
 A dressing, *Ornatio, Cultura.*
 A dressing of Meat, *Apparatus.*
 A dressing for Women, *Mitella.*
 A dressing knife, *cultus popinarius.*
 A dressing up of old things, *Interpolatio.*
 To dretch, *Somnio, moror.*
 Drex [in La Beause] *Drocum.*
 I DREW [of draw] *Traxi.* * They drew out the time with lingring, *Cunctando extraxerunt diem.* * He drew them to take his part, *In societatem suam perduxit.*
 Dribblets [small sums] *Portiunculae.*
 DRIE, *Aridus, siccus.* * As drie as a Kex, *pumex non aequè est aridus.*
 Drie [thirsty] *Siticulosus.*
 Drie jests, *Facetiae clanculum mordaces.*
 To dry, } *Siccò, Exsiccò, Are-*
 Make dry, } *ficio.*
 To dry } *Aresco, Exaresco, A-*
 Grow dry } *resio.*
 To be Dry, *Arco, exareo.* * The Fountains themselves are dry, *ipsi iam fontes sitiunt.*
 To drie in the smoak, *Infumo, fumo indurare.*
 To drie in the Sun, *Insolo.*
 To drie Herrings for Barrelling, *haleces desiccare.*
 To be somewhat drie, *Subareo.*
 To drie thave, *Tondere auro, exuere facultatibus.*
 To be very drie, *Perareo.*
 Somewhat drie, *subaridus.*
 Very drie, *peraridus.*
 The drie land, *Arida.*
 Drie [without juice] *exuccus.*
 Drie Exchange, *Usura or commutatio sicca.*
 A drie Fig, *Carica.*
 Dried, *siccatus.*
 Dried up, *exiccatus, exaresfactus.*
 Dried in the smoak, *Infumatus.*
 Dried in the Sun, *Insolatus.*
 Dried to powder, *Intrefactus.*
 Drily, *siccè.*
 Driness, *siccitas, Ariditas.*
 Driesen [in the Marquisate of Brandenburg] *Driesa.*
 A drying, *siccatio, desiccatio.*
 A drying in the Sun, *Insolatio.*
 A drying up by extream heat, *Arefactio.*
 A drift, *propositum, scopus, impetus.*
 A drift of Silk, *Bombycinum infectum, bombycinum non tortile.*
 A drift of Snow, *Nivium vis or agmen.*
 The Ship is a drift, *Navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.*
 A Drill, *Terebella.*

To Drill, *terebrò, perforo.*
 The drill [beast] *satyrus Indicus.*
 To drill soldiers, *milites instruere, disciplinam militari inculcare, tica docere.*
 DRINK, *potus.*
 Good drink, *potus generosus.*
 Small drink, *potus tenuis.*
 Gone in drink, *vino obrutus.*
 A drink, *potio.*
 To drink, *bibo, poto.* * He has a mind to drink me down, *ut deponat vino eam affectat viam.*
 To drink away care, *vino angustias animi diluere.*
 To drink down, *deponere aliquam vino, cervisia.*
 To drink excessively, *pergraculo more bibere, plenas vinorum phoras ingurgitare.*
 To drink and be friends, *Philosophum craterem bibere conciliari oculis.*
 To drink in, *imbibo.*
 To drink a little too much, *multiusculè quàm sat est bibere.*
 To drink off, } *ebibo, epoto, ex-*
 Drink up, } *exhaurio, exin-*
 * Drink it all off, *ad fundum que ebibas velim.*
 To drink often, *potito.*
 To drink a parting cup, *cum discedente unico unum aut alterius poculum exiccare.*
 To drink round, *bibere in orbem, in orbem.*
 To drink by sips, *pitisso.*
 To drink to or unto, *præbibo propino.* * I drink this cup to you, *bunc Scyphum tibi propino.*
 To drink together, *compoto.*
 To drink for the Victory, *proinde bibere.*
 Drink, *adj.* } *potorius.*
 Of or for drink, }
 A drinker, *potor, potator.*
 A great drinker, } *bibax to*
 An excessive drinker, } *mulentus.*
 A great Wine drinker, *meri pota, vinosus.*
 A drinker of no Wine, *abstemius.*
 A water drinker, *aquæ potor.*
 A drinking, *potatio.*
 A continual drinking, *perpotatio.*
 Excessive drinking, *temulentia.*
 Great drinking, *bibacitas.*
 A drinking to, *propinatio.*
 A drinking together, *compotatio.*
 A drinking [beaver] *merentia.*
 Drinking *adj.* } *potorius.*
 Of or for drinking, }
 A drinking cup, *ampulla potatoria.*
 Drinking glasses, *vitrea.*
 Drink lean, *potus a beneficiario paratus ad excipiendum dominum.*
 To drip, *stillo.*
 Dripped, *stillatus.*
 Dripping, *stillans.*
 The Dripping, *liquamen, elixamen, guttae, caduce.*
 A dripping, *stillatio.*
 A dripping pan, *degutorium.*
 To DRIVE, *ago, pello.* * I know not what you drive at, *Ego scire non ago, nihil intelligo.* * I understand what you drive at, *Scire conare.* * He drives on a defign for his own honour, *Honori significat suo.* * We let the ship drive, *Dato ventis navigio ferebamus.*
 * The Oration drives at that, *pertinet oratio.*

To drive about, *Circumago*.
 To drive away, *Abigo, arceo, fugo*.
 To drive away the time, *Fallere tempus, temporis lætium excutere*.
 To drive back, *Repello, retroago*.
 To drive bees, *Apes ex alveo in alvum trajicere*.
 To drive before him, *Obstantes submovere, fugare*.
 To Drive a Cart, *Aurigor*.
 To drive down, *Depango*.
 To drive from, *Abigo, propello*.
 To drive hard, *Effundere currum*.
 To drive in, *Pango, illido, infigo*.
 To drive off time, *Tempus terere, moras ferere*. * But if you drive me off till another time, *Sin autem differis me in aliud tempus*.
 To drive on, *Impello*.
 To drive on a design, *Aliquid moliri*.
 To drive out, *expello, exigo, extrudo*.
 To drive together, *compello, cogo*.
 To drive toward, *Adigo*.
 To drive under, *Subigo*.
 Driven, *attus, agitatus, pulsus*. * He driven to change his mind, *De mentis statu deficitur*. * They strake Snail and so were driven, *Demissis velis ita ferebantur*.
 Driven away, *Abactus, prostrigatus, propulsus*.
 Driven back, *Repulsus*.
 Driven by force, *Coactus*.
 Driven in, *Adactus*.
 Driven off, *Procrastinatus, ex die in diem dilatus*.
 Driven out, *expulsus, exclusus*.
 Driven under, *Subactus*.
 A Driver, *Agitator*.
 A Driver away, *Abactor*.
 An Ass Driver, *Agitator aselli, agaso*.
 A Driver of a Cart, &c. *Auriga*.
 An Ox Driver, *Agitator boum, bubulus*.
 A Driving, *Agitatio*.
 A Driving away, *Abactio, propulsatio*.
 A driving back, *Depulsatio*.
 The Driving of a Cart, &c. *Aurigatio*.
 A Driving of Cattle, *Minatio*.
 A Driving forth, *Exactio, Expulsio*.
 Driving out, *Expulsio*.
 To Drivel sputum demittere, *salivo*.
 Drivel, *Sputum, Saliva*.
 A Driveler, *Sputum demittens*.
 A Driveling, *Sputi demissio*.
 To Drizzle, *Stillo, roro*.
 Drizzled on, *Irroratus*.
 A Drizzling, *Stillatio*.
 A Drizzling rain, *Substillum*.
 Drogheda [in Ireland] *Drogheda, Pentana*.
 Drogican [in Podlissia] *Drogicina*.
 Drogobusk [in Muscovy] *Drogobuscum*.
 A Droll, *Congerio lepidus*.
 Drollery, *Facetia, Lepores*.
 Drolling, *Facetia, Lepores*.
 A Dromedary, *Dromas, Camelus*.
 Drone [a river in France] *Druna*.
 A Drone, *Fucus*.
 An idle Drone, *Piger*.
 Dronklew, *Potulentus*.
 Dronthem [in Norway] *Nidrosia*.
 To Droop, *Langueo, Caput demittere*.
 Drooping, *Languius*.
 A Drooping, *Languor*.

Droopish, *Tristis, maestas*.
 A Drop, *Gutta, stilla*. * Many Drops make a shower, *Minutula pluvia imbrem parit, ex grando fit acervus*.
 A little Drop, *Guttula*.
 A Gum drop, *Lachryma*.
 To Drop, *Stillo, Distillo, Gutto*.
 To drop from the house eaves, *de suggrundis plueret*.
 To Drop in, *Instillo*.
 To Drop often, *Stillito*.
 To drop out, *Extillo*.
 To drop with sweat, *Sudorem guttatim mittere*.
 The Drop stone, *Stalactites*.
 Drop by Drop, *Guttatim*.
 Dropped, *Stillatus, Distillatus*.
 A Dropping, *Distillatio*.
 A Dropping in, *Instillatio*.
 A Dropping of the House-eaves, *Stillicidium*.
 The Dropping of the Nose, *Nasistitia*.
 Drop wort, *Filipendula*.
 Water Drop wort, *Oenanthe*.
 The Dropsie, *Hydrops, opis; aqua intercus*.
 The white Dropsie, *Leucophlegmatia*.
 Having the Dropsie, *Hydropicus*.
 Droses [a river in Ireland] *Jetanus*.
 Dross, *Scoria, faex*.
 Dross of Iron, *Ferri spurcities*.
 Dross of Silver, *Argyritis*.
 I Drove [cf Drive] *Pepuli*. * He Drove them to eat Man's Flesh, *Ad humanos cibos compulit*.
 A Drove, *Armentum, pecoris agmen*.
 Drove, adj. *Armentalis*.
 Of a drove, *Armentalis*.
 A Drover, *Pecoris minator*.
 Drought, *Siccitas*.
 To DROWN, *Mergo, Demergo, Submergo, Aquis suffocare*. * He Drowned himself in the Sea, *In mare se precipitavit*. * They had drowned themselves in Pleasure, *In voluptates se immerferat*.
 Drowned, *Demersus, Immersus, Submersus, Obrutus, pultus*.
 Drowned in debt, *aratus, are alieno obrutus*.
 A Drowning, *Demersio, Submersio, Immersio*.
 Drowsy, *Somnolentus, Somnulosus, Gravat*.
 To make Drowsy, *Sopio*.
 To be Drowsy, *Langueo, Torpeo*.
 The Drowsy Evil, *Lethargia, veternus*.
 A Drowsy Companion, *Dormitator*.
 Drowsily, *Somnolentè, Veternosè*.
 Drowsiness, *Somnolentia, torpor*.
 To Drub, *Fuste caedere*.
 A drudge, *Medicinus, lixa, opera*.
 A base Drudge, *Mancipium vile*.
 To Drudge, *Famulus, ingentes suscipere labores, perpetuis laboribus se defatigare*.
 Drudgery, *Famulitium, Servitus*.
 To put one to Drudgery, *Servitio opprimere*.
 A Drug, *Species or materia medica*.
 * It is grown a meer Drug, *In extremam vilitatem devenit*.
 Druggs, *Species exoticæ*.
 Druggery, *Species exoticæ*.
 A Druggier-man, *Interpres*.
 A Druggist, *Specialis, Materia*.
 A Druggier, *rius, seplastarius*.
 A Drug, *Tympanum*.

To Drum, *Tympanum*.
 Beat a Drum, *pulsare*.
 A Kettle Drum, *Tympanum mauritanicum*.
 A Child's Drum, *Tympanulum puerile*.
 A Drum, *Tympastina*.
 Drummer, *Tympastina*.
 A Woman drummer, *Tympanistria*.
 A Drumming, *Tympani pulsatio*.
 Drumbough [in Cumberland] *Exploratorum castra*.
 Drunk [of drink] *Epotus, potus, Exhaustus*.
 Drunk, *Elrius, temulentus, potulentus*. * Ever drunk, *ever dry, Partibi quo plus bibunt eo plus sitiunt*. * Drunken Folks speak truth, *In vino veritas*.
 To be Drunk, *Inebrius, vino obrui*.
 To make Drunk, *Inebrio, are*.
 Made Drunk, *Inebriatus*.
 A Drunkard, *Ebriosus, vinolentus, bibax*.
 Drunkenly, *Ebriose, temulenter*.
 Drunkenness, *Ebrietas, temulentia, tripula*. * What Soberness conceals Drunkenness reveals, *Quod est in corde sobrii est in ore ebrii*.
 Drunk wort, *Petunum*.
 Drunsenheim [in Alsatia] *Concordia*.
 Drury, *Modestia, Sobrietas*.
 Dry, *Siccus*. See Drie.
 A Dub, *Stagnum*.
 To Dub, *Instruere, Adornare*.
 To Dub a Knight, *Equitem Britto gladio creare*.
 Dubbed Knight, *Eques creatus*.
 A Dubbing, *Equitis creatio*.
 A Dublet, *Diplois*.
 Dublin [in Ireland] *Dublinia, Dublinium, Eblana*.
 Dublin Country, *Comitatus Dubliniensis*.
 Dubious, *Dubius*.
 Ducal, *Ducalis*.
 Ducape, *Sericum molliusculum*.
 The Duce at Cards, *Dynas*.
 Duce take you, *diabolus te hinc abripiat*.
 A Dutcheff, *Ducifla*.
 A Dutchy, *Ducatus*.
 A Duck, *Anas, tis*.
 A young Duck, *Anatis pullus*.
 Duckling, *Anatis pullus*.
 A Wild Duck, *Anas sylvestris or fera*.
 A young Wild Duck, *Anaticula*.
 A Fen Duck, *Fulica*.
 Duck, [adj.] *Anatinus*.
 Of or like a Duck, *Anatinus*.
 To Duck, *Anatem Palustrem*.
 Hunt Ducks, *aucupari*.
 To breed young Ducks, *Anates excludere, alere*.
 Catching Ducks, *Anataris*.
 Feeding Ducks, *Anataris*.
 A place where Ducks are kept, *nestotrophium*.
 A Duck and a Drake and a white penny Cake and a peny to pay the Baker, *Epestracismus*.
 To waddle like a Duck, *Voluto*.
 To make a Duck and a Drake on the Water, *Tessulam aut lamellam distingere super aquor, lamella aquam quateret*.
 Ducks meat, *Lens palustris*.
 Ducks weed, *Lens palustris*.
 Duck bill wheat, *Triticum rubrum* or *Normannicum*.
 To Duck [act.] *Submergo*.
 To Duck [neut.] *Tri cr, se inclinare*.

cliffare, subfidere.
Ducked, *Submersus.*
Having Ducked, *Urinatus.*
A Duck, *Urinator.*
A ducking, *Urinatio, submersio.*
A Ducking down for fear, *Declinatio, corporis inflexio.*
A ducket, *ducatus, numisma ducate.*
Ductile, *ductilis.*
A dudgcon [haft dagger] *Pugio cum apinto manubrio.*
To take in dudgcon, *Indignor, indignationem concipere.*
Dudley [a man's name] *Dualeius.*
A dudman, *Formido.*
Dulcarnon, *Attonitus, mente alienatus.*
DUE, *debitus, iustus.* * He set upon them in due season, *Eos in tempore aggressus est.* * To enterprize a thing without due Reverence, *Illos in manibus rem accedere.*
A due, *debitum.* * To remit something of his due, *de jure suo cedere.*
To be due, *deleo.* * Money begun to be due, *Pecunia cepta debere.*
A duel, *Monomachia, certamen.*
Duelling, *Singulare.*
To fight duels, *digillatim committi.*
Dug [of dig] *Fossus.*
A dug, *Mamma, uber.*
A little dug, *Mamilla.*
Of the dug, *Mamillaris.*
Having great drug, *Mammosus.*
Duglas [in Scotland] *Duglasium.*
Dug-teece, *Mimosa.*
Duisbourg [in Germany] *Duisburgum.*
A Duke, *Dux.*
A little Duke, *Ducillus.*
A Dukedom, *Ducatus, us.*
To dulcifie, *Edulco.*
Dulcigno [in Dalmatia] *Olchinium, Ulcinium.*
A dulcimer, *Sambuca.*
DULL [blunt] *Habes, Obtusus.* * If you be naturally dull, *Sis natura tardior.* * See what a dull Fellow he was, *Incredibilem stupiditatem hominis cognoscite.*
Dull of Apprehension, *Stupidus, crassus, naris obesus.*
Dull of Hearing, *Surdaster.*
Dull weather, *Aer nubilus, nebulosus.*
A dull wit, *Pinguis or crassa mienervia.*
A dull horse, *Equus piger, segnipes.*
To dull, *Habeto, Tundo, Ob-*
Make dull, *tundo.*
To grow dull, *Habesco, torpesco.*
Somewhat dull, *Tardiusculus.*
A dull pated Man, *Homo nulla cogitatione.*
A dullard, *Hebes, Bardus, fungus, ingenii tardus.*
A very dullard, *Mulo inscitior.*
Dulled, *Habetatus, contusus, stupefactus.*
A dulling, *Habetatio.*
Making dull, *Habetatio.*
Dully, *Obtuse.*
Dulness, *Habetudo, segnitie, tarditas, torpor.*
Duly, *Serio, pensiculate.*
Dumb, *Mutus, tacitus.* * Dumb Folks get no Land, *Amyclas perdidit silentium.*
To be dumb, *Obtumesco.*
To strike one dumb, *Silentium indicere, Os obstruere.*
Dumbly, *Mute.*

Dumfrise [in Scotland] *Corda Sel-guarum.*
A dump, *Stuper, torpor.*
In a dump, *meditabundus, attonitus.*
To put in a dump, *Stupefacto.*
To be in a dump, *Stupeo, torpeo.*
To be driven into a dump, *Stupefacto, obtusescio.*
To dun one, *Aures obtundere, importune debita exposcere.*
Duna [a river in Poland] *Duina.*
Dunbar [in Scotland] *Bara, Vara, Dumborum.*
Dunblane [in Scotland] *Dumblanum.*
Dunbritton [in Scotland] *Brittan-nodunum.*
Duncan [a mans name] *Ducanus.*
A dunce, *Stiles, caudex, Bardus, plumbei ingenii.*
Dunce down [herb] *Typha.*
Dundalk [in Ulster] *Dunkerinum.*
Dundee [in Scotland] *Alellum, Deldunum.*
Dunebour [in Lettenland] *Duneburgum.*
DUNG, *stercus, finus, oletum.*
To dung, *Alvum exonerare.*
To dung the Ground, *stercorare.*
Sheep dung, *Pilula, succeda.*
Man's dung, *Merda.*
Thin dung, *Foria.*
Dung, *adj. Stercoreus.*
Of dung, *Stercoreus.*
A dung fork, *Bidens.*
A dung-fly, *Musca stercoraria.*
The dung-bettle, *Pilularius.*
A dung-cart, *Benca.*
A dung-farmer, *stercorarius fri-carum exhaurientium conductor.*
Full of dung, *stercorosus.*
A dung-hill, *sterculinium, stercorale.*
To fight on his own dung-hill, *In suo pulvere currere.*
Dunged, *stercoratus.*
A dunging, *stercoratio.*
Dungal [in Ireland] *Dungalia.*
Dungarvan [in Ireland] *Dungarvanum.*
A dungeon, *Tallianum, barathrum, carcer subterraneus, caliginosus.*
Dun colour, *color subfuscus, suba-quilus.*
A dun horse, *Equus ferrugineus.*
Dun in the mire, *ad incertas redactus.*
Donghal [in Ulster] *Dungalia.*
The Dun-neck [bird] *Curruca.*
Dunkelden [in Scotland] *Dunkeldinum, Castrum caledonium.*
Dunkeren [in Ireland] *Ivernus.*
Dun ie Roy [in France] *Regiodunum.*
Dunluce [in Ireland] *Dunluce.*
Dunover [in Scotland] *Dunover-tum.*
Dunquerque [in Flanders] *Dun-querca.*
Dunsby [in Yorkshire] *Dunum, Dunsinus.*
Dunsby [a promontory of Scotland] *Viervedrum.*
Dunset, *Monticola.*
Dunstable [in Bedfordshire] *Mag-nitum, Magiovinium.*
Dunstaburg [in Northumberland] *Dunstaburgum.*
Dustan [a mans name] *Dustanus.*
Dunstaphage [in Scotland] *Evoni-um, stephadodunum.*
Douse [in Lorrain] *Decempagi, Duodecimacum.*
A Duplicate, *Diploma.*

Dur River [in Ireland] *Duri, Duris.*
Durable, *durabilis, firmus, perennus, stabilis.*
Durableness, *firmitas, perennitas.*
Durably, *perenne.*
Durance [a river in France] *durantius, durentius.*
Of little durance, *infirmus, caducal.*
To be in Durance, *Incarceror.*
Duras [in France] *Duratum.*
Duration, *duratio.*
Durazzo [in Macedonia] *Dyrrachium, Epidamnus.*
To DURE, *daro, Supereffe.* * I endured till our time, *usque ad aetatem nostram viguit.* * Whose wisdom endured till their last breath, *quorum usque ad extremum spiritum provecta est prudentia.*
Duren [in Juliers] *Marcodurum.*
Durese, *durities.*
Duresme, *dureolum, dunelm.*
Durham, *dunelmia.*
Durham, adj. *Dunelmensis.*
Of Durham, *Dunelmensis.*
A Durgen, *Ninus, Pumilio.*
During, *durans.*
During long, *diuturnus.*
A During, *duratio.*
A during long, *diuturnitas.*
During my stay, *cum intersum.*
Durlack [in Germany] *Durlach, Budoris.*
I Dare [of dare] *ausus sum.* * He dared not vie a poor widow that, *non auderet hac facere vidua mulieri.*
Durt, *lutum.* See Dirt.
Dusk, *adus.*
Dusky, *nubilus, obscurus, crepusculus.*
Duskyish, *obscurus.*
To make Dusky, *infusco, obumbrare, obscurare.*
Duskily, *obscurè.*
Duskyish, *obscuritas.*
Dusseldorp [in the Dutchy of Berg] *Dusseldorpium.*
DUST, *pulvis, eris.* * It falls the dust, *Ad nihilum recedit.*
Small dust, *pulvisculus.*
A Dust [blow] *colaphus.*
Must dust, *mollitura, pollen, ini-*
Saw Dust, *scobs, oris.*
File-Dust, *amentum, retinaculum.*
Pin-Dust, *tum.*
Dust [sweep net] *quisquilie.*
Full of Dust, *pulverulentus.*
Dust, *adj. pulvinarius.*
Of or for Dust, *pulvinarius.*
A Dust-box, *theca pulvinaria.*
To bring into Dust, *In pulverem redigere.*
To raise Dust, *pulverem movere.*
To Dust, *pulvere conspergo.*
Dusted with a Fox-tail, *penicillatus.*
A duster [of a Fox-tail] *penicillus.*
Dusty, *pulvereus, pulverulentus.*
To grow dusty, *Pulverescere, pulverem colligo.*
Dustiness, *vis pulveris.*
A dusting, *pulveratio.*
Dutch, *Belgicus.*
The High Dutch, *Germani.*
The Low-Dutch, *Belga, Belgicus.*
Dutchess, *Ducissa, Dux femina.*
A little Dutchess, *Ducilla.*
A Dutchy, *Ducatus, us.*
The Dutchy Court, *Curia dutch, Lancastriensis.*
DUTY, *officium.*
A little Duty, *officium.*
It is your Duty, *tuum est.*
It is our Duty, *in officio est.*

I thought it my Duty, *meum esse putavi*.
 To do ones Duty, *munus præstare officium colere, munere perfungi*.
 Dutiful, *obsequens, officiosus, morigerus*.
 To be Dutiful to, *obsequor, morem alicui gerere*.
 Dutifully, *obsequiosè, officiosè*.
 Dutifulness, *obsequium*.
 Dwale [Night shade] *solanum*.
 A Dwarf, *Nanus, pumilio, homuncio, homunculus*.
 A Woman-Dwarf, *Pumila, nana*.
 Dwarf-Cypress, *chamæcyparissus*.
 Dwarf-elder, *ebulus*.
 A Dwarf-tree, *Arbor pumila*.
 Dwa-light, *Ignis fatuus*.
 To DWELL, *habito, colo, commoror*.
 * He dwells by ill neighbours that is fain to praise himself, *laus in ore proprio fordescit*.
 To Dwell by [near] *accolo*.
 To Dwell in, *incolo, inhabito*.
 To Dwell in the Country, *rusticor*.
 To Dwell [in] upon, *inisto, immoror*.
 Dwelled in, *habitus*.
 A Dweller, *habitor, incola*.
 A Dweller by, *accola, vicinus*.
 A Dweller on Land, *terricola*.
 A Dweller on the Water, *undicola*.
 A Dwelling, *habitatio, commoratio, incolatus, us*. * 'Tis ill dwelling by bad neighbours, *Aliqua mali propter vicinum malum*.
 A Dwelling-house, *habitationem, habitaculum*.
 Dwelling-place, *domicilium*.
 A little or poor Dwelling, *habitationem*.
 I Dwelt, *habitavi*.
 To be Dwelt in, *habitabilis*.
 Dwina [part of Muscovy] *Duina*.
 To Dwindle, *evanesco, tabesco*.
 Dwined, *consumptus*.
 To Dye, *mori*. See Die.
 To Dye colours, *tingo, inficio*. See Die.
 A Dye house, *Officina tinctoria*.
 Dyed, *tinctus, imbutus*.
 Double Dyed, *dibaphus*.
 A Dyer, *tinctor*.
 Dyers weed, *luteola*.
 A Dyal, *horologium*. See Dial.
 Dyffwr dwy [a River in Wales] *Deva*.
 Dying, *morbundus*. * He is dying, *agit animam*.
 Dying a natural death, *qui naturæ concessit, fato suo defunctus*.
 A Dying colours, *tinctoria, infectus*.
 The Art of Dying, *baphice*.
 Of Dying, *baphicus*.
 Dynasty [Government] *dynastia*.
 Dyscrasie, *mala corporis constitutio*.
 Dysnomy, *Prava legum constitutio*.
 Dysentery [bloody flux] *Dysenteria*.
 A Dysury [difficulty of making water] *dysuria*.

fers down twelve Acres for each man, *Duodena in singulos homines iugera describit*.
 Each other, *Mutuo, se invicem*.
 * Taking each other by the hand, *Manibus invicem apprensus*.
 On each side, *utrinque, utrobique*.
 Eade [a womans name] *Ada, Audata, Ida*.
 Eadgar [a mans name] *Eadgarus*.
 Eadwin [a mans name] *Eadwinus*.
 Eager [in taste] *acer, acutus, acerbus*.
 Eager [fierce] *ferox, pugnax*. * The Tiger being eager with hunger, *extimulata fame tigris*.
 An eager desire, *studium cupidum, libido vehemens*.
 To be eager, *aceo*.
 To grow eager, *acesco*.
 To grow eager [earnestly] *exardeo*.
 Somewhat eager, *subacidus*.
 Eagerly, *acriter*.
 Eagerly [earnestly] *avidè*. * The dog barks eagerly, *canis acriter elatrat*.
 Eagerness, *acerlitas, acrimonia, acritudo*.
 Eagerness [earnestness] *studium, aviditas*.
 An Eagle, *Aquila*.
 A Sea-Eagle, *Offruga*.
 Eagle, *adject*.
 Of or like an Eagle, *aquilinus*.
 An Eagle-stone, *Ætites*.
 The Golden Eagle, *Chrysaetos*.
 The black Eagle, *Melanetos*.
 The Fowl killing Eagle, *Morphnus*.
 An Eaglet, *Aquilæ pullus*.
 Ealdred [a mans name] *Ealdredus*.
 An Eam [Uncle] *avunculus*.
 To Ean, *agnum parere, eniti*.
 Eaned, *editus*.
 Having Eaned, *enixus*.
 An Eaning, *enixus, us; partus*.
 To Ear land, *terram colere, arare, laborare, subigere*.
 Earable land, *arvum*.
 An EAR, *auris*. * Prick up your ears, *Arrige aures*. * He is over head and ears in love, *In amore totus est*. * At the bottom of the ear, *In aure ima*. * Up to the ears in---, *aurium tenus immersus*.
 A little Ear, *auricula*.
 They go in at one Ear and out at another, *Dicta perfluunt*.
 Ear, *adj*.
 Of the Ear, *auricularis*.
 To whisper in the Ear, *in aurem dicere, tutis auribus arcanum deponere*.
 To give Ear, *attendo, ausculto*.
 Given Ear unto, *attentè auditus*.
 Giving Ear, *attentus*.
 A giving Ear, *auscultatio*.
 To lend an Ear, *attentum se adhibere*.
 The Ear-lap, *auricula*.
 The Ear-hole, *aurium meatus*.
 An Ear pick, *auriscalpium*.
 Ear-picker, *auriscalpium*.
 The Ear-piece of an helmet, *casque discorica*.
 The Ear of a pot, *ansa*.
 An Ear-ring, *inauris*.
 Ear-wax, *cerumen, aurium serdes*.
 An Ear-wig, *fulto, morcelis, forficula auricularia*.
 A lox on the Ear, *alapa*.
 To give one a box on the ear, in

fringere alicui colaphum.
 Boxed on the Ear, *colaphis casus*.
 A boxer about the Ears, *colapbiator, alapurum infractor*.
 An Ear of Corn, *spica*.
 To Ear, *Spicas emittere*.
 Shoot forth Ears, *re*.
 Bearing ears, *spicifer*.
 Bearing ears [herb] *auricula urfi*.
 Eared, *auritus*.
 Having Ears, *auritus*.
 Lap-eared, *staccus*.
 Having an Ear [handle] *ansatus*.
 Eared [as Corn] *spicatus*.
 Eared land, *terra arata*.
 An Earing of land, *aratio, subactio*.
 An Earl, *comes, itis*.
 An Earl's Wife, *Comitissa*.
 An Earldom, *comitatus, us*.
 Early [adj.] *maturus*.
 Early [adv.] *maturè, admodum*. * Very early, *maturè admodum*. * Not as yet 'tis very early, *Nondum præmaturum enim est adhuc*.
 Early in the morning, *multo manè, primo diluculo, prima luce*. * I sent my Letters very early, *Litteras benè manè dedi*.
 Earn [a lake in Ireland] *Erno*.
 To Earn wages, *stipem mereri, lucrari*.
 To Earn within, *visceribus commovere*.
 Earned, *labore quaesitus*.
 An Earning, *stipendium*.
 EARNEST [vehement] *vehemens, ardens, acer*.
 Earnest [serious] *serius, uttentus, sedulus*.
 An Earnest, *arrha, arrhabo*.
 Earnest money, *arrha, arrhabo*.
 In Earnest, *serio, extra jocum*.
 Good Earnest, *omni joco procul, ex animo, bona fide, revera*. * I am in good earnest, *Atqui verum est*. * To chide in good earnest, *Vero vultu iurare*.
 To be earnest upon, *urgeo*.
 To be very Earnest, *vehementer agere*.
 To give in Earnest, *in arrham dare*.
 Given in Earnest, *in antecessum præbitus*.
 A giving of earnest, *arrhæ donatio*.
 Earnestly, *vehementer, instanter, ardentè, avidè, obnixè, studiosè*.
 * I commended you to him as earnestly, and as diligently as I could, *Sic ei te commendavi ut gravissimè diligentissimèque potui*.
 So earnestly, *tanopere*.
 Exceeding earnestly, *flagranter*.
 Earnestness, *vehementia, fervor, studium*.
 To earn, *lacti coagulum immiscere*.
 Earning, *coagulum*.
 The Earth, *terra, tellus, humus, solum*.
 A Bank of Earth, *agger, eris*.
 Earth cast up, *regestum*.
 Fullersearth, *smegma jallorum*.
 A Ditch of Earth, *fossa*.
 Fat Earth, *uber agri*.
 A Fox's Earth, *vulpis antrum*.
 To Earth one's self, *in terram se occludere*.
 To cast down to the Earth, *solo æquare, funditus demoliri*.
 To commit to the Earth, *sepelio, terræ mendo*.
 A Feller to the Earth, *demolitor*.
 A throwing down to the Earth, *demolitio*.

EACH, *quisque, unusquisque, singuli*.
 EACH ONE, *quisque, alter, singuli*. * Each objecteth to other, *Uterque alteri objicit*. * At each word she lets fall tears, *Verba inter singula fudit lacrymas*. * He

To give one a box on the ear, in

- A description of the Earth, *Geographia*.
 An Earth apple, *Mandragera*.
 Earth bred, *terrigena*.
 An Earth nut, *glans terra, bulbocastanum*.
 An Earthquake, *terra motus*.
 An Earthworm, *lumbricus*.
 Of Earth, *stictilis, figlinus, terrenus*.
 Earthen, *reus*.
 Earthen cups or vessels, *lutea coctilia, vasa ptilia*.
 An Earthing of herbs, *pulveratio*.
 Earthy, *stictilis, figlinus, terreus*.
 Earthly, *stictilis, figlinus, terreus*.
 To grow Earthly, *mundi desiderio se nimis permittere*.
 Earthliness, *rerum mundanarum amor, immodicum seculi presentis studium*.
 EASE, *otium, quies, etis, requies, ei*.
 * He hath a Writ of Ease given him, *Rude donatus est*.
 To ease, *levo, sublevo, exonero*.
 Give ease, *levo, sublevo, exonero*.
 * You will give her some Ease, *illi animum relevabis*.
 To ease [a ship] *rudentes nimis distentos laxare*.
 At ease, *otiose*. * I am well at ease, *Bene mecum agitur*.
 To live at ease, *otiose agere, re-*
 Take one's ease, *quiescere*.
 With ease, *facile, nullo negotio*.
 * They might hinder it with ease, *quod illis prohibere erat facile*.
 Little ease [prison] *mala mansio, arce robusta*.
 At Heart's ease, *fortunatè*.
 Ill at ease, *Agrotus*.
 Eased, *levatus, allevatus*.
 An Easel [in painting] *equuleus pictorius, canterius tabellæ pictoriæ*.
 An easement, *exoneratio, sublevatio, levamen*.
 An easement [in Law] *immunis præscriptio per vicini fundum transitus*.
 A house of easement, *forice, arum*.
 To do one's easement, *alvum levare, ventrem exonerare*.
 EASY, *facilis, proclivis, promptus*.
 * It is very easie, *In promptu, or Proclivi est*. * It is not so easie to find a way out, *difficilius est exitum invenire*. * The meat is easie of concoction, *Facilis ad concoquendum cibus est*. * You think old age easie to be born, *Tolerabilis tibi videtur senectus*. * It is an easie thing to find a staff to beat a dog, *Facile iustum invenire qui cupit canem cedere*.
 Easie to be spoken to, *affabilis, clemens*.
 Easie of dispense, *pecunie non parcus*.
 Easie to be pleased, *placabilis, mollis*.
 Easily, *facile, expeditè, promptè*.
 * He is easily turned, *paulo momento huc illuc pellitur*.
 Easiness, *facultas, facilitas, proclivitas*.
 An easing, *allevatio*.
 The East, *orientis, ortus, solis ex-*
 East part, *ortus, cardo orientalis*.
 The East wind, *urus, subsolanus, apeliotes, is*.
 The East North East Wind, *cacias, Halespentiæ*.
 The East-South-East, *altanus, vulturnus*.
 East, adj. *orientalis*.
 Eastern, *orientalis*.
 Easterly, *orientalis*.
- Easter, *pascua, tis, dies paschalis*.
 Easter, adj. *pascualis*.
 Of Easter, *pascualis*.
 Easterling [money] *sterlingum*.
 Eastonness [in Suffolk] *Extensio*.
 Eastwike [in Hertfordshire] *Vicus orientalis*.
 To Eat, *edo, comedo, mando, vescor*. * You eat, and drink, and fare of the best; and all at another's cost, *Musicè agitis ætatem*.
 To Eat all about, *obedo, ambedo, circumvodo*.
 To eat away, *adedo*.
 To eat and drink and make good cheer, *congruacari*.
 To eat greedily, *vororo, devoro*.
 To eat grounds with Cattel, *agros pecori ad depascendum præbere*.
 To eat immoderately, *ingurgitare se sibi*.
 To eat licorishly, *liguric*.
 To eat much, *belluor*.
 To eat often, *esiro*.
 To eat one out of house and home, *aliquem exedere*.
 To eat riotously, *commessor*.
 To eat [as a sore] *exedo, exulcero*.
 To eat together, *convescor*.
 To eat underneath, *subedo*.
 To eat up all, *exedo*.
 Eatable, *edilis, edulis*.
 An Eat bee [bird] *apiafer*.
 Eaten, *esus*. * Iron eaten with rust, *Ferrum scabra rubigine rosam*.
 Eaten round about, *ambesus*.
 Eaten into, *erosus*. * Rocks eaten in by the sea, *Saxa peresa salo*.
 Eaten up, *comestus, exesus*.
 An eater, *edax*.
 A dainty eater, *ligurio*.
 A great eater, *comedo, belluo, abdomen insaturabile*.
 A little eater, *edaculus*.
 Eating, *corrosivus, edax*.
 Eating stuff, *esculenta, orum*.
 An eating, *comestio, comestura*.
 An eating away, *adesio*.
 Great eating, *ingurgitatio gulosa*.
 A greedy eating, *voracitas*.
 An eating of Pastures, *pascuorum admersio*.
 Eaton [in Berkshire] *Ætanz*.
 The Eaves of a house, *suggrundia, imbrices, colliquæ*.
 To eaves-drop, *subausculto*.
 Play the Eaves-dropper, *subauscultator, corycæus*.
 The Eaves dropping, *stillicidium*.
 Eause [in France] *Elusa*.
 An Eaw, *cucula, ovis femella*.
 Ebeda [in Peloponnesus] *Lacedæmon*.
 To Ebb [as the Sea] *recedo, reciprococo, refluxo*.
 To be in the ebb, *decreasco, imminuor*.
 The ebb, *recessus, refluxus, salacia*.
 Ebbing, *cia*.
 Ebbing and flowing, *reciprocus*.
 Ebene, *Hebenum*.
 Ebony, *Hebenaceus*.
 Of Ebony, *Hebenaceus*.
 Ebriety [drunkenness] *ebrietas*.
 Ebro [a River in Spain] *Iberus*.
 Ebullition [boiling] *ebullitio, effervescencia*.
 Ebullieny, *effervescencia*.
 Eccentric [out of order] *eccentri-*
- Ecclesiastical [of the Church] *eclesiasticus*.
 Ech, *alteruter*. See each.
 To ech, *augeo*.
 An echo, *echo, us, sonus repercussus, imago vocis*.
 To echo, *resono, vocem reddere*.
 Echoing, *resonans*.
 An echoing, *resonantia*.
 To Eckle, *designo, constituo*.
 Ettle, *designo, constituo*.
 An Eclegma, *Ecligma*.
 An Eclipse, *eclipsis, defectus, deliquium, labor*.
 To eclipse, *obumbro, officere luminibus*.
 Eclipsed, *obscuratus, inumbratus*.
 To be in eclipse, *deficio, deficiere*.
 To be eclipsed, *laborare*.
 An eclipsing, *luminis interceptio*.
 The ecliptick line, *linea ecliptica*.
 An eclogue, *ecloga*.
 An ectype [transcript] *ectypa*.
 An eddy, *aquæ reciprocantis vortex, euripus, aqua in se contrita*.
 An eddy-wind, *ventus retrocedens a velo*.
 An eddy-tide, *aquæ contra fluxum refluxus*.
 Eddish, *foenum cordum*.
 Eadish, *foenum cordum*.
 Eden [pleasure] *eden, paradisus*.
 Eden river [in Cumberland] *Ituna*.
 Edenborough [in Scotland] *Edenburghus, Edenburgum, alata castri*.
 Edenborough Caule, *Castrium pellarum*.
 Edenborough Frith, *Bodotria*.
 Eder [a river in Germany] *Adana, Adrana*.
 Ederington [in Sussex] *Adenportus*.
 Edernan [in Thrace] *Hadriampolis*.
 Edgar [a mans name] *Edgava*.
 The EDGE, or brink of a thing, *limbus, margo, ora*.
 The edge of a knife, *oc. acies, acumens*.
 The edge of a garment, *limbus*.
 The edge or border of a place, *extremitas*.
 To set an edge on, *acuo, exacu*.
 To edge in, *Intrudo, Insinuo*.
 A setter of an edge, *faber extensor*.
 To set the teeth on edge, *acuo, hebetare or stupefacere*.
 A setting the teeth on edge, *acutium stupefactio, stupor, hebetudo*.
 Edged, *acutus, acutis*.
 Having an edge, *fructus*.
 Having two edges, *anceps*.
 To edge with edging lace, *pretexo*.
 To edge [harrow] *ecco*.
 A two-edged sword, *gladius anceps*.
 Having three edges, *trifidus*.
 Edgeless, *obtusus*.
 Edgelong, *in longum porrectus*.
 An edging, *simbria, lacina, lacina*.
 Edible, *esculentus*.
 An edict, *edictum, decretum*.
 To edifie, *edifico*.
 An edifice, *edificium*.
 To edifie [instruct] *instruere, edificare*.
 An edifier, *edificator*.
 An edifying, *edificatio*.
 Edification, *edificatio*.
 An edile [Roman Officer] *ed-*

Edith [after-math] Gramen serotinum.	Eftoons, Denuò, Daintegrò, Illicò, Confestim.	A counterfeit Egyptian, Impostor, saccularius.
Edith [a womans name] Edittha.	Eger, Acer. See Eager.	Ehenheim [in Alsatia] Enheimm.
Edmund [a mans name] Edmun-	Eger, [in Bohemia] Egra, Me-	An ejaculation, Ejaculatio.
Edus.	Egra, [in Hungary] Agria.	The Eye, Oculus. See eye.
An edition, Editio.	Eger, [in Hungary] Agria.	To eject [cast out] ejicio.
To educate, educo, instituo.	Erlaw, [in Hungary] Agria.	Ejection, ejection.
Educated, Educatus, Institutus.	Egbert [a mans name] Egber-	Eigh [well] eia.
Education, Educatio, Institutio.	tus.	Eight, Octo.
Edward [a mans name] Eduardus.	Egestuous, Extrema paupertate laborans.	An Eight, Octava.
Edwin [a mans name] Edwinus.	An EGG, Ovum. * An egg and to bed, Xenocratis caseolus. * Apples	The Eight on Cards, Ogdoata
Eed [a womans name] Auda,	Eggs and Nuts, you may eat after fluts. Poma, ova atque nuces, si det tibi sordida guster.	Eight a Clock, Hora octava.
Ada.	To sit on eggs, Ovis incubare.	Eighth, Octavus.
To Eek, Produco, Augeo.	To set a Hen with Duck-Eggs, Anatum ova gallinae supponere.	An Eighth in musick, Ogdoas.
Beked, Productus.	A soft egg, Ovum molle.	Of eight, Octonarius.
An Eeking, Productio.	A New laid egg, Ovum d gallina recens.	Eight times, Octies.
An Eel, Anguilla.	A stale egg, Ovum requietum.	Eight days hence. Post octiduum.
A little Eel, Anguillula.	A rear egg, Ovum edurum, or forbile.	Eightfold, Octuplex.
An Eel-pout, Barbota, Mustela juvialis.	Pasch-eggs, Ovum pas-	Eight times as much, Octuplus, Octuple.
An Eel-spear, Fuscina.	Eggs given at Easter, [chale cre-	Eighteen, Octodecim.
An Eel-but, Passer britannicus.	ceum or luteum.	Eighteenth, Octodecim, Decimus octavus.
To Eem, Non occupari.	A potched egg, Ovum costillatum.	Eighteen times, Octodecies.
The eyes of a Holiday, Vigilia, jejuniu, Ferie precedanea.	To porch eggs, Ova costillare.	Eighty, Octoginta.
Effable, Effabilis.	To break eggs into a skillet, Ova e testis patella infundere.	Eightieth, Octodecim, Octagesimus
To efface, Deleo.	Collop and eggs, Ova cum lardo friza.	Of eighty, Octogenarius.
To effascinate [bewitch] Effascino.	A egg-pye, Oogala, Eris.	Eighty times, Octogies.
An effect, Effectum. * In words to this effect, His aut talibus verbis.	A hard egg, Ovum duriusculum, Prædictum or duriter elixum.	Eight hundred, Octoginti, & a.
Effect [among Merchants] Negotium, commercium.	A fair large egg, Ovum decumanum.	Eight hundredth, Octingentesimus.
To effect, Efficio, effectum dare.	A little egg, Ovulum, Ovillum.	Of eight hundred, Octingenarius.
To take effect, effectum sortiri.	An egg begun to be a chick, Ovum pullescent.	Eight hundred times, Octingenties.
Of no effect, Irritus, Cassus.	A Wind egg, Ovum irritum.	An Eilet hole, Anfula.
To no effect, frustra.	A Addle-Egg, Ovum urinum.	Eimot river [in Cumberland] Eimotus.
Effected, effectus.	A Pancake of eggs, Oolaganum.	Einsbury [in Huntingtonshire] Ernulphi curia.
An effecter, effector.	The white of an egg, Albumen.	A Justice in Ire, Justitiarius itinerans.
An effecting, effectio.	The Yolk of an egg, Ovi luteum, vitellus.	Eisel [vinegar] Acetum.
Effectless, Inefficax.	An egg with two Yolks, Ovum geminum.	Eiselen [in Germany] Eiselen.
To make effectless, Irritum reddere.	An egg-shell, Ovi putamen, Testa.	Either [the one or the other] Uter, Alteruter, Utervis, Uterlibet.
Made effectless, Irritus factus.	The strain of an egg, Ovi umbilicus.	* That it hurt not either way, Ne alterutro modo lædat. * I am weaker than either of you, Minus habeo virium quam vestrum utervis, * It stops the blood on either side, Sanguinem fluentem ex utraque parte sistit.
An effectrix, effectrix.	Like an egg, Ovalis.	EITHER [answering to or] is made by Aut, Vel, &c. as, they will either profit or delight, Aut prodesse volunt aut delectare. * Either two or none, Vel duo vel nemo. * None of your virtues is either more acceptable or more admirable than mercy, Nulla de virtutibus tuis nec gratior, nec admirabilior misericordia est. * Nothing can be either more convenient or proper, Nihil potest fieri nec commodius nec apius. * Nothing is either mine or any mans, that may be taken away, Nihil neque meum est neque cuiquam quod auferri potest.
Effectual, [Efficax, Effectivus, Præ-	An egg-like shape, Figura ovalis.	On either part, Utrunque, Ulro utroque.
Effective, [Efficax, Effectivus, Præ-	To egg on, [Instigo, impello, instigare.]	Eke [also] Etiam.
Effectively, [Efficaciter, effectivè, effectuosè, [efficienter.]	Egg forward, [stare, Lacerare, Stimulare.]	To eke out, Augeo, Adjicio.
Effeminacy, Mollities, ei.	Egged on, Instigatus, Laceratus.	Ekelenfort [in Denmark] Ekelenfortia.
Effeminate, Effeminatus, Mollis, Muliebris, Fæmineus, Enervus.	An egger on, Impulsor, instigator.	Ekiel, for Ezekiel.
An effeminate Youngster, Delicatulus.	An egging on, Impulsus, instigatio.	Ela, Climacis musici summus gradus.
To effeminate, [Effemino, e-	Egiments, Fumenta in agrum Scripturarium admissa ob mercedem singulis septimanis aut mensibus solvendam.	Elaborate [done exactly] Elaboratus.
Make effeminate, [masculo, e-	Eglantine [sweet brier] Cynorhatus	Elate [lifted up] elatus.
mollio, eviro.	Wild Eglantine, Rubus caninus, Rosa canina.	Elaps'd, Prateropius.
Somewhat effeminate, Molliusculus.	Egli [a River in France] Thelis.	Elb [an Island in the Tuscan Sea] Ilva.
Effeminated, Emollitus, eviratus.	An Eglogue, Eglogum, Idyllium.	Elbe [a river in Germany] Albis.
Effeminating, Effeminativus.	Egregious [excellent] Egregius, eximius.	Elbeuf [in France] Eborium.
An effeminating, Eviratio, effeminatio.	Egregiously, Egregie, eximie.	Elbing
Effeminately, Effeminatè, Molli-	Egregiousness, Eminentia, Insignitas.	
ter, Muliebriter.	An egress [going out] Egressus.	
Effete, Sterilis.	* He has free Egress, Liber potest exitus.	
Efficacy, Efficacia, efficacitas, enervia, vis.	An egret [bird] Aferius.	
Of much efficacy, V-lentissimus.	Egrimony, Egrimonia, egritudo.	
Efficacious, Efficax, effectivus.	Egworth [in Hertfordshire] Sallinica, Sallinica.	
With efficacy, efficaciter.	Egypt, Aegyptus	
Efficiency, Efficientia.	Egyptian, Aegyptiacus, Aegyptius.	
Efficient, efficiens.		
An effigies [picture] effigies.		
An effluence, [Effluentia.		
Efflux.		
Effrenation, Temeritas.		
Effrontery, Impudentia.		
An effort [endeavour] Conatus		
Impetus, Nixus.		
An effusion [pouring out] Effusio.		
An Est, Laceria.		
Est, Iterum.		
An Ester, Introitus, Ambulacrum.		

Elbing [in Prussia] *Elbinga*.
 Elbogen [in Denmark] *Matmogia*.
 An Elbow, *Cubitus, Cubitus, Ulna*.
 *It had no Elbow-grease bettowed on't, *Nec demorsos sapit unguis*.
 The tip end of the elbow, *Acrotenium, Cubiti summitas* or *extremitas*.
 Elbow wise, *Sinuofus*.
 Elbow-room, *Spacium laxum*.
 To lean on the Elbow, *Cubitoniti, Acclinare se in cubitum*.
 To jog or juggle with the Elbow, *Cubito summovere*.
 To shake the Elbow [play at dice] *Astragalizo*.
 An Elboick Verse, *Carmen hypermetrum* or *redundans*.
 The elbow of a bit, *Lupati prominentia*.
 Elbows of Land, *Terræ acroteria*.
 Elburg [in Guelderland] *Elburgum*.
 An Eldar-tree, *Sambucus*.
 Eldar, adj. *Sambucinus*.
 Of Eldar, *Sambucus*.
 Eldar vinegar, *Acetum sambucinum*.
 An Eldar stick, *Fistula sambucina*.
 Oil of Eldars [flowers or berries] *Oleum sambucinum*.
 Water Eldar, *Sambucus aqua*.
 Marsh Eldar, *Sambucus tica*.
 Dwarf Eldar, *ebulus*.
 Elden [fuel] *Fomes, Ignis alimentum*.
 An Elder [udder] *Uber*.
 Elder in age, *Major natus, Senier*.
 An Elder, *Presbyter*.
 Our Elders, *Majores, Superiores, Veteres, Proavi*.
 Eldership, *Majritas*.
 An Eldership in the Church, *presbyterium*.
 Eldest, *Maximus, veterrimus*.
 The eldest Son, *Filius natu maximus*.
 Ele, *Auxilium, opis*.
 Eleanor [a womans name] *Eleanora*.
 Eleazar [a mans name] *Eleazar, Eleazarus*.
 Eldred [a mans name] *Eldredus*.
 elecampane, *Helenium*.
 To elect [choose] *eligo*.
 Elect, *electus*.
 Elected, *electus*.
 Election, *electio, optio*.
 Elective, *electivus*.
 An Elector, *elector*.
 An Electorship, *Electoralus*.
 Electorate, *Electoralus*.
 Electricity, *Virtus festucarum trabax*.
 An Electuary, *electuarium*.
 Eleemosynary, *eleemosynarius*.
 ELEGANCY, *Elegantia, Lepos, Venustas, verborum concinnitas*.
 Elegancy in Apparel, *Ornatus, cultus, mundities*.
 Elegant, *elegans, disertus*.
 Elegant in Apparel, *Comptus, politus, mundus, nitidus*.
 Very elegant, *perelegans*.
 Elegantly, *eleganter, comptè, limatè, ornate, venustè, splendide*.
 Elegiacal, *elegiacus*.
 An Elegy [mournful verse] *Elegia*.
 Eligible, *elegendus, optabilis*.
 An Element, *Elementum*.
 To Element, *Inchoo, instituo*.
 Elemental, *Elementarius*.
 Elementary, *Elementarius*.
 Elenborough [in Cumberland] *Olenacum*.
 An elench [proof] *elenchus*.

Elenctical, *elencticus*.
 An Elephant, *Elephas, ntis; Bar-rus*.
 A young Elephant, *Elephantis pul-lus*.
 To bray like an Elephant, *Barrio*.
 The braying of an Elephant, *Bar-ritus*.
 An Elephants trunk, *proboscis*.
 Elephantine, *Elephan-tinus*.
 Of or like an Elephant, *Elephan-tinus*.
 To elevate [lift up] *elevo*.
 Elevated, *elevatus*.
 An elevating, *elevatio*.
 Elevation, *elevatio*.
 An elevatory, *elevatorium*.
 Eleven, *Undecim*.
 Of eleven, *Undenarius*.
 Eleventh, *Undecimus*.
 Eleven times, *Undecies*.
 An Elf [dwarf] *Pumilio*.
 Elgin [in Scotland] *Elgis*.
 Elias [a mans name] *Elias, æ*.
 Eligible. See *elegible*.
 Elisha [a mans name] *Elisæus, Elizeus*.
 The Elisian fields, *Campi elisii*.
 Elixir, *Quint-essentia*.
 Elizabeth, *[a womans name] E-lisabeth, Elizabetha*.
 An elk, *Alce, es*.
 An Ell, *Ulna*.
 Of an Ell, *Ulnalis, ulnaris*.
 Ellenborough [in Cumberland] *Volantium*.
 Elliptical [defective] *ellipticus*.
 An Elm tree, *ulmus*.
 A little young Elm, *Ulmus tenera*.
 Mountain Elm, *Ulmus montana*.
 A Witch Elm, *Ulmus folioglubro*.
 An Elm Grove, *Ulmelum*.
 Elm seed, *Samera*.
 Elm, adj. *Ulmus*.
 Of Elm, *Ulmus*.
 Elmer [a mans name] *Ethelme-rus*.
 An El-mother, *noverca*.
 Elmley [in Yorkshire] *Ulmum*.
 Elna [in Catalonia] *Helena*.
 Elocution, *elocutio*.
 An elogy, *elogium*.
 To eloin, *Amolior, amando*.
 To elope, *Recedere à marito*.
 Eloquence, *eloquentia, facundia, eloquium, dicendi facultas*.
 Stately eloquence, *grandiloquentia*.
 Want of eloquence, *infacundia*.
 Of eloquence, *Rhetoricus*.
 Full of eloquence, *Facundiosus*.
 Without eloquence, *infundus, indisertus, inelegans, jejunos*.
 To speak without eloquence, *incultè & inorinatè dicere*.
 Eloquent, *eloquens, disertus, facundus, luculentus*.
 Very eloquent, *perelegans, per-facundus*.
 Eloquenty, *eloquenter, disertè, facundè*.
 Not eloquenty, *incultè, inornatè*.
 Elisaba [an Æthiopick Isle] *Meroe*.
 Elsas [part of Germany] *Alsatia*.
 The people of Elsas, *Triboces*.
 ELSE [that is, beside] *præterea*.
 *I feared him, and no body else, *Hunc unum metui præterea neminem*.
 *Who else? *Quis item?*
 Else [that is, more] *adhuc, amplius*.
 Porro, *præterea*.
 *As, Unless perhaps you will have any thing else, *Nisi quid adhuc forte vultis*.
 *Had you any thing else to do with her, *Num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit?*
 *Is there any

thing else yet, *etiamne est porro?*
 *May no man have any thing else, *nihil præterea cuique licebit habere?*
 ELSE [that is other] *alias*.
 no man else, *alius nemo, non alius quisquam*.
 *They intended to do thing else but to overthrow the Nihil aliud egerant nisi me ut primerent.
 Else [otherwise] *alioqui* (before a Consonant) and *alioquin* (before a Vowel) *Aliter, Alias*.
 Elsenore [in Denmark] *Elseneur, Helsingora*.
 Or else, *aut, vel, alias, aut scilicet*.
 Elsewhere, *alibi*.
 Elstree, *[in Hertfordshire] Elstree, mus aquilinum*.
 Eaglestree, *[in Hertfordshire] Elstree, mus aquilinum*.
 Eltham [in Kent] *Elteshamum*.
 An Elopement, *Adulteræ adultero cohabitatio*.
 An elucidary, *expositio, explicatio*.
 Elves, *lemures*.
 Elwang [in Schwaben] *Elwang*.
 Ely [in Cambridgeshire] *Helia, Anguillaria*.
 Ely, adj. *Eliensis, Helienfis*.
 Of Ely, *Eliensis, Helienfis*.
 To elucidate [clear] *elucido*.
 Elucubrate, *elucubratus*.
 To elude, *eludo*.
 Elvish, *moresus*.
 Emm-- See *Im--*.
 To emaciate [make lean] *emac-macero*.
 Emacity, *emacitas*.
 Emanation [flowing out] *emana-tio*.
 To emancipate [unslave] *emanci-po*.
 Emancipation, *emancipatio*.
 Emanuel [a mans name] *Emmanuel*.
 To embalm, *pollincio, condio*.
 Embalmed, *balsamo conditus*.
 An embalming, *pollinatura*.
 To embark, *navem conscendere*.
 Embargo. See *Imbargo*.
 To embark in an affair, *Aliquid se implicare, se involvere, se committere*.
 To embarrass, *impedio, intrico*.
 An Embarrassment, *Perplexitas, remora*.
 An Ambassador, *legatus*.
 An Embassy, *legatio*.
 Embassy, *legatio*.
 To embattel an Army, *Acie in struere, explicare, copias in acie dirigere*.
 Embden [in Germany] *Embla, masia*.
 To embellish, *polio*.
 Embers, *cineres, favilla*.
 Ember-week, *unum ex quatuor temporibus*.
 Of Embers, *favillaceus*.
 To embezel, *interverto*.
 An Emblem, *Emblema, Sim-bolum*.
 An emblematic, *emblematicus*.
 Emblems, *Fructus Fundi & ti*.
 To embody, *incorporo*.
 To embelden, *animos addere, confirmare*.
 Emboly [in Macedonia] *Amphipolis*.
 To emboss. See *Imboss*.
 To emboss himself, *Sylva se co-dere*.
 To emboss a Deer, *cervum in syl-vam cogere*.

Emboss [of a Deer] *Sp. mans.*
 Emboss-work, *Sculptura protuberans.*
 Embowed, *Laqueatas.*
 To embowel, *exentero.* See Im-
 bowel.
 To embrace, *Amplector, comple-*
tor.
 To embrace about, *circumplector.*
 Embraced, *Amplexu exceptus.*
 An embracer, *qui se alterius causæ*
coram iudice immiscet & [cletus
cum non sit] adjuvat.
 An embracing, *Complexus, Am-*
plexus.
 An embracing about, *circumplexus.*
 To embrew, *Tingo, cruento, ma-*
culo, manus tabo inquinare.
 Embrewed, *cruentatus, maculatus,*
perfusus, tinctus.
 Embring-days, *Feriæ esuriales, vi-*
gilie.
 An embrion, *Embryon.*
 To embroider, *Acupingo, Intexo,*
Plumo.
 Embroidered, *Acupictus, Segmen-*
tatus, Vermiculatus.
 Embroidered about the edges,
prætextus.
 An embroidered Garment, *Vestis*
phrygia, Acupicta.
 An embroiderer, *Acupictor, Phry-*
gio, Segmentarius.
 An embroidering, *Intextus, acu-*
pictio.
 An embroidering needle, *Acus*
babylonia, Semiramia.
 An Embryo, *Aliquid inform-tum.*
 Embroidery, *pictura, opus pluma-*
rium.
 To embroil, *confundo, perturbo.*
 To emburse, *Pecuniam refundere*
or representare.
 Emely [in Ireland] *Emelia, Auna.*
 Emendals, *copiæ, pecuniæ domus or*
domesticiæ.
 An emendation, *emendatio.*
 An Emerald, } *Smaragdus.*
 Emerauld, }
 Emergent, *subitus; also magni*
momenti.
 An emergency, *Occasio, res nata.*
 Emerald, [adj.] }
 Of or like Emerald, } *smaragdinus.*
 Emerald green, }
 An Emeril, } *smiris.*
 Emerod-stone, }
 The Emeroids, } *hæmorrhoids, idis;*
 The Emrods, } *ficus.*
 Emery [a mans name] *Almericus.*
 Emetical, *emeticus.*
 Emew [bird] *emeu.*
 Eminence, } *eminentia.*
 Eminency, }
 Eminent, *eminens, insignis.*
 Eminently, *eminenter, insigniter.*
 An emissary, *emissarius.*
 Emission [fending forth] *emissio.*
 Emme [a womans name] *Emma,*
Elgira.
 An emmer, *formica.*
 The Emmet-hunter, *Jinx, torquilla.*
 Emmerick [in Cleveland] *Emme-*
recum.
 An emollient, *Malagma.*
 An emotion [trouble of mind] *emotio.*
 Emolument [profit] *Emolumentum.*
 To empair, *Detero, imminuo.*
 Empaired, *Imminutus, Attonsus.*
 An empairing, *imminutio.*
 To empale, *sudibus munire.*
 To empanel a Jury, *Juratos arbi-*
trios conscribere.

To emparle, *Dilationem petere.*
 Emparlance, *petitio induciaria.*
 To impeach, *prodo, criminis ap-*
pellare.
 An impeachment of felony, *furti*
accusatio or criminatio.
 An Emperour, *Imperator.*
 Of or like an Emperour, *Imperato-*
rius.
 An emphasis, *emphasis.*
 Emphatical, *emphaticus.*
 Emphatically, *emphaticè.*
 Emphyteutick [let out to farm]
emphyteuticus.
 An Empire, *Imperium.*
 An emperick, *empericus, medicaster.*
 To implead, *diem dicere, In ius tra-*
here, actionem intendere.
 To EMPLOY, *Adhibeo, confero,*
colloco, impendo, impertio, infumo,
*pono. * I employ my time in*
studying, omne tempus meum in
*studiis consumo. * Pray employ*
some time in thinking on this,
rogo aliquid impertias temporis huic
*cogitationi. * Employ this man in*
*it, huic mandes. * They say old age*
has nothing to employ it self in,
in re gerenda versari senectutem ne-
*gant. * He is fit to be employed*
about it, dignus est eo munere.
 An employ [trade] *Ars.*
 Employed, *Impensus, expensus,*
insumptus, collatus, collocatus,
positus.
 An employing, *Insumptio.*
 An employment, *negotium.*
 To empoison, *veneno inficere.*
 An emporry, *emporium.*
 To impoverish [make poor]
Depauperò, Fortunas evertere, ad
paupertatem redigere.
 An Empress, *Imperatrix.*
 Emprimed, *In fugam coniectus.*
 An emprise [undertaking] *facinus.*
 EMPTY, *Inanis, vacuus. * First*
let them draw in an empty
wain, inania primum ducant
*plaustra. * The empty Leech*
sucks sore, non missura cutem nisi
plena cruoris hirudo.
 To empty, *evacuo, exhaurio, exi-*
*nanio. * Empty your Oil twice a*
*day, Oleum bis in die depleto. * He*
hath emptied my purse, meum
*exenterant marsupium. * They*
were a whole night in emptying
the ship, nox tota in exinanienda
nave consumitur.
 To empty out of one Vessel into
 another, *decapulo, transvaso.*
 To be empty, *Vaco, intervaco.*
 To grow empty, *inanesco.*
 Somewhat empty, *subinanis.*
 Emptied, *evacuatus, exhaustus,*
exinanitus.
 An emptier, *evacuator.*
 Emptiness, *Vacuitas, inanitas, inane,*
vacuum.
 An emptying, *evacuatio, exinani-*
tio.
 Emphyreal, *empyrius, empyreus.*
 The Emrose [a flower] *Anemone.*
 An Emry, *smiris.*
 The Emrods. See Emerods
 Ems, } [a German river] *Amasius,*
 Eems, } *Amisus.*
 To emulate, *Emulor.*
 Emulated, *corivalis.*
 An emulating, } *Emulatio.*
 Emulation, }
 An emulator, *Emulator.*
 Emulgent, *emulgens.*

Emulous, *Æmulus.*
 An emulsion, *Lac medicinale.*
 Emunctories, *glandulæ quibus super-*
fluitates in corpore evacuantur.
 To enable one, *Alicui vires suffice-*
re.
 Enabled, *potens factus.*
 An enabling, *Virium suppeditatio.*
 To enact, *decerno, scisco.*
 An enacter, *Legum lator.*
 Enamel, *smaltum.*
 To enamel, *encausto pingere, inurere.*
 Enamelled, *encaustus, inustus.*
 An enameller, *encaustes, metalli*
inustor.
 An enamelling, *encaustice, metalli*
inustio.
 Enamoured of, *Amore accensus.*
 Foolishly enamoured of, *perditè*
Amans.
 To grow enamoured of, *Alicujus*
Amore Accendi.
 Enargy, *evidentia.*
 To enavigate, *enavigo.*
 To encamp, *Castrametari.*
 To enchain, *catenis vincire.*
 To enchant, *incanto.*
 An enchanter, *incantator, veneficus.*
 An enchanting, *incantatio, fasci-*
natio.
 An enchantment, *incantamentum,*
præstigium.
 To enchase, *Auro inferere.*
 An enchasing, }
 Enchafement, } *insertio.*
 Enchuyfen [in Holland] *Enchusa.*
 To encline, *inclino.*
 To enclose, *include, sepio, circum-*
sepio, circummunio, cingo.
 Enclosed, *inclusus, interseptus, cir-*
cumdatus.
 An enclosing, *circumseptio.*
 An enclosure, *septum, sepimen-*
tum.
 To encomber, *impedio, implico,*
fatigo, turbo, vexo.
 Encombred, *impeditus.*
 An encombrance, *impedimentum.*
 Encombrances, *Offensiones, infor-*
tunia, res adversæ.
 An encomiast, *encomiastes.*
 An encomium [commendation]
encomium.
 To encompass, *Ambio, Circundo.*
 Encompassed, *Circundatus.*
 An encompassing, *Ambitus, us.*
 To ENCOUNTER, *congregior,*
occurro, confugo, obviam habere.
 An encounter, } *Congressus, Occur-*
 Encountering, } *sus. * The success*
 of the encounter was various,
*vario certamine pugnatum est. * He*
hoped to find some good oppor-
tunity of an encounter, spera-
bat fore aliquam dimicandi facul-
tatem.
 To encourage, *Animo, consolator,*
hortor, excito, extimulo, animum
addere.
 Encouraged, *Animatus, incitatus,*
accensus.
 An encourager, *hortator, extimu-*
lator.
 An encouraging, } *hortatus, incita-*
 Encouragement, } *tic, cohortatio,*
incitamentum.
 An encrease, *incrementum, aug-*
mentum, auctus, profectus, accre-
rium.
 To encrease [act.] *Augeo, Accu-*
geo, Augmento, Accumulo.
 To encrease [neut.] *Cresco, Au-*
gesco, Augeo, Ingravesco.

Encreased, *Augstus, Cumulatus, Exaggeratus.*

More encreased, *Maflus.*

Encreased in wealth, *Ditatum, Locupletatus.*

An encreaser, *Auctor.*

An encreasing, [act.] *Augmentatio, Cumulatio, Adjunctio.*

An encreasing [neut.] *Accretio.*

To encroach, *Irrepto, Inunco, Intrudo, sensim invadere.*

An encroaching, *Alieni Inunco-Enorochment, § tio.*

An Encyclopepy, *Encyclopediæ, res literariæ, eruditio.*

AN END, *Finis, terminus, evenus, exitus, meta, scopus.* * So you may but work your end, *dum efficias id quod cupis.* * They were at their wits end, *Obstupuerunt, Attornitis bætere animis.* * He knows no end of his means, *Ipse nescit quid habeat.* * Get you an end, *Moveto ocyus, propera, quid stas?*

* I am afraid it should come to some ill end, *vereor ne in nervum erumpat.* * I fear what will be the end of it, *Timeo quorsum evadat.* * Near his end, *sub exitu vitæ.* * He cares not which end goes forward, *Susque deque fert.* * He makes even at the years end, or makes both ends meet, *In diem vivit.*

The end of a thing, *Extremitas, ora.* * In the end of the Street, *In ultima platea.* * He speaks what comes next to his tongues end, *quicquid in buccam ve erit.* * From the beginning to the end, *à carceribus ad metam. Ab ovis ad mala.*

To End [act.] *finio, termino, concludo* * He ends quarrels, *Controversias tollit.* * Things might have been fairly ended, *Res ad otium deduci possit.* * They end their sentences with numbers, *claudunt numeris sententias.*

To end [neut.] *Desino, exeo, terminor, Finem facere.* * That the speech may end the better, *Quo melius cadat oratio.*

To make an end, *Conficio, Perficio, coronidem imponere, ad umbilicum ducere.* * I will not leave till I have made an end of it, *Haud desinam donec perfecere* * I will make an end of the old man, *seni animam extinguam.* * Let them make an end between themselves, *lites inter se componant, redimant, factionem faciant.*

An ill end, *exitium.*

In the end, *demum, denique, tandem.*

Up an end, *erectus.*

A growing towards an end, *Almetam operis appropinquatio.*

To what end, *Quorsum, quatenus.*

To the same end, *eodem.*

To the end that, *eo ut.* In istum finem, quo. * To the end that I might not speak of, *Eo ut ne dicere de.*

For this end, *hujus rei causâ.* * I do not speak of it for this end, *Non eo hoc dico.* * They do it for this end, that, *Id agunt ob eam causam ut.*

To no end, *frustrâ.* * It is to no end in the world, *frustrâ operum sumis, laterem lavas.*

Most an end, *Plerumque, plurimum, ut plurimum.*

Of an end, *Finalis.*

Endable, *Terminabilis.*

To endamage, *Moceo, obesse, damnum inferre.*

Endamageable, *nocius.*

Endamaged, *Læsus.*

To endanger, *periclitor.*

Ended, *Finitus, Effectus.*

Not ended, *infectus, imperfectus.*

Endless, *perennis, perpetuus, Interminatus.*

An ending, *Operis absolutio, exitus.*

AN ENDEAVOUR, *Conatus, Molimen, Nixus, Studium.* * By his perswasion and endeavour, *Illo auctore atque agente.*

To endeavour, *Conor, Enitor, To do ones en-*

molior, Studeo, deavours, § Operam dare, or navare. * I endeavour it all I can, *Id ago sedulo.* * They endeavour to raise themselves, *connituntur ut se erigint.* * We did our endeavour, *conati quidem sumus.* * They did their endeavour to hinder, *Impedire obtinebatur.*

To endeavour to get, *Consektor, Expeto.*

To endeavour earnestly, *contendo.*

Endeavouring, *Nitibundus.*

An endeavouring, *conatus, nixus.*

With great endeavours, *enixe.*

She endeweth [of a Hawk] *digerit.*

To endite, *dicto.*

To endite [accuse] *Adicnem intendere, nomen indicare, accusare.*

Endited, *dictatus.*

An Enditement, *Accusatio.*

Endive, *Endivia, Intybum.*

Curled endive, *Endivia crispa.*

Garden Endive, *Endivia hortensis.*

Wild Endive, *Endivia sylvestris.*

To endorse on the back side, *à tergo scribere.*

Endorsed [in Heraldry] *Indorsati.*

To endow, *doto.*

Endowed, *dotatus, dote præditus.*

An endower, *dotator, patronus.*

An endowing, *§ dotatio.*

Endowment, *§ dotatio.*

An endowment of a vicaridg, *pen-*

sio ad vicarii sustentationem constituta [beneficio ejus ab alienato.]

Endron [in Thrace] *Adrianopolis.*

Endromit [in Phrygia] *Adramyttium.*

To endue, *doto, Animum instrue-*

re.

Endued, *præditus.*

To ENDURE, *Fero, patior, tolero.*

* No man were able to endure him, *nemo perpeti nunc possit.* * He endures sore brunts, *Magnos impetus sustinet.* * He cannot endure to marry, *Abhorret à nupti, à uxoria.*

To endure [continue] *duro, per-*

dero, superesse.

Able to endure, *patiens.*

Having endured, *passus perpeffus.*

Enduring, *perpetiens, tolerans.*

Enduring long, *diuturnus.*

An enduring, *tolerantia.*

An enduring [continuing] *duratio.*

AN ENEMY, *inimicus, adversarius, hostis.* * They boarded their enemies ships, *In hostium naues trans-*

cendebint. * He is an enemy to peace, *à pace abhorret* * He is friends with his Enemies, *Cum inimicis in gratiam redit.* * They durst not look the enemy in the

face, *Ne aspectum quidem baji sustinere voluerunt.*

Of an Enemy, *hosticus, hostilis.*

Like an Enemy, *Hostiliter, inimice, insense.*

Energetical [forcible] *Energicus.*

Energy, *energia, efficacia.*

To enervate, *enervo.*

Enervity, *Debilitas.*

Enfamin'd, *Fame enectus.*

Enervated, *enervatus.*

To enfeeble, *Infirmus, debilito.*

Enfeebled, *debilitatus.*

Enfeebling, *debilitativus.*

An enfeebling, *debilitatio.*

To enfeeble, *Fidei committere.*

To enflame, *inflammo.*

To entorce, *cogo, compello.*

To enforce [strengthen] *confirmo, rboro.*

Enforced, *coactus, confirmatus.*

An enforcement, *§ coactio, compul-*

sio, confirmatio.

An enforcing, *§ sio, confirmatio.*

To enfranchise, *Manumittere, a-*

vitare donare.

Enfranchised, *Manumissus.*

An enfranchizer, *Civitatis donator.*

Vindex.

An enfranchisement, *§ juve civile.*

An enfranchizing, *§ tis donatio, vindicie.*

To engage, *obligo, devincio.*

To engage [neut.] *Fide jubeo.*

To engage [in battel] *config-*

inire prælium.

To engage himself in an Affair, *Miscere se.*

Engag'd to some foolish female, *in sano mulieris amore irretitus, can-*

mulieris amore stolidè implicatus.

To engage [land] *Oppignoro.*

To take the Engagement, *Regime-*

monarchicum ejurare.

An engagement [fight] *Prælium,*

pugna.

An engagement [passing ones word] *fide jussio, vadinonium.*

To engender, *Genero, Gigno.*

Engendered, *Generatus.*

Engendred together, *Congenitus.*

Of or for engendering, *Genitalis,*

Genitivus.

Engern [in Westphalia] *Angria.*

Engetyn [in Transylvania] *Sing-*

dava.

An Engine, *Machina, Machin-*

mentum.

An Engine [device] *Artificium,*

Ingenium.

Engined, *equuelo tortus.*

A small Engine, *Machinula.*

Engine, [adj.] *§ Machinalis, Ma-*

Of an Engine, § chinarius.

An Engineer, *Machinator, Mach-*

narum artifex.

England, *Anglia.*

Englecery, *jus angli.*

To Englayme, *Nauseo.*

English, *anglus, anglicus, anglicana.*

English-men, *Anglii.*

English-Saxons, *Anglo-Saxones.*

English-black maiden-hair, *Trich-*

manes.

To englut, *Satiare.*

To engraff, *Insero, ere.*

Engraffed, *Infitus.*

To engrave, *insculpo, exculpo, inci-*

Engraved, insculptus, cælatus.

An Engraver, *sculptor, cælator.*

An Engraving, *sculptura, cælatura.*

An Engraving Instrument, *cælum.*

To Engross [commodities] *Culm-*

Approprio.

To Engross, *In tabulas inferre.*

- Engury** [in Galatia] *Ancyra*.
An Egyscope, *Engyscopium*.
To Enhance the price, *Pretium augere amplificare*.
Enhanced, *Pretio auctus*.
An Enhancing, *Pretii auctor, mercis corrogator*.
An Enhancing, *Monopolium, monopolizatio, pretii auctio*.
An Enigma [Riddle] *Ænigma*.
Enigmatical, *Ænigmaticus*.
Enigmatically, *Ænigmaticè*.
Enion [a Man's Name] *Æneas*.
To Enjoy, *Fruor, potior*.
Enjoyed, *Perceptor*.
Having Enjoyed, *Potitus*.
An Enjoyer, *Fructus perceptor*.
An Enjoying, *Fructus perceptio*.
Enjoyment, *Fructus perceptio*.
To Enjoyn, *Injungo, jubeo, mandare*.
Enjoyned, *Jussus, Mandatus*.
An Enjoyner, *Mandator*.
Enisham [in Oxfordshire] *Insula*.
Eniheim [in Alsatia] *Urunca*.
To Enlarge, *Amplifico, amplio, dilato, distendo, extendo*.
To Enlarge a Law, *Legi laxamentum dare*.
To Enlarge Houses, *Ædes grandiores & largiores facere*.
To Enlarge [set free] *Ex carcere or custodia emittere, carcere laxare*.
Enlarged, *Ampliat, Amplificatus*.
To be Enlarged, *Patesco*.
An Enlarger, *Amplificator*.
An Enlarging, *Amplificatio, prolatio*.
An Enlargement [out of prison] *Ex custodia emissio, laxatio*.
Enlased, *Illaqueatus*.
To Enlighten, *Illumino*.
Enlightened, *Illuminatus*.
An Enlightening, *Illuminatio*.
Enmity, *Inimicitia*.
To Ennoble, *Nobilito*.
Ennobled, *Nobilitatus*.
An ennobling, *Nobilitatio*.
Enoch [a Man's name] *Enochus*.
Enodation, *Enodatio*.
Enormity, *Atrocitas, Indignitas, Enormitas, Flagitium*.
Enormous, *Enormis, Nefandus, Nefarius*.
Enormously, *Enormiter, Facinorosè, Flagitiosè*.
ENOUGH, *Sat, satis*. * It is enough, *Obe, jam satis est, sufficit*. * Is it not enough that, *Parumne est quod*. * It is enough to do one, *abundè est alterum efficere*. * Enough and enough again, *Satis superque, quantum sat est & plus satis*. * I had time enough, *Satis erat dierum*. * Imperiously enough, *Satis pro imperio*. * As soon as you are old enough to judge, *Ut primum per ætatem iudicium facere poteris*. * I have enough to give on, *Mibi ad largiendum suppetunt copie*. * These things will be enough to live on, *Hæc suppetunt ad vitium*. * Had we enough to do withal, *Si esset unde id peteret*. * There are others enough, *Aliorum est affatim*. * And Caesar knew it well enough, *Neque verè de Casarem fugiebat*. * Enough is as good as a Feast, *Illud satius est quam satis est*.
To give enough unto, *satiare, satiare*.
Enraged, *Enraged, irritatus, in furorem actus*.
To be enraged, *Irritari*.
An enraging, *Irritatio*.
To enrich, *Dito, locupletio, augeo*.
Enriched, *Ditatus, Auctus*.
To enroll, *Inscribo, in acta publica referre*.
Ens [in Austria] *claudivium, claudionum*.
To ensain a Hawk, *Accipitrem repurgare, macerare, ad maciem redigere*.
An ensample, *Exemplum*.
To ensconce, *circumvallo, vallo circumdo*.
To ensnel Hawks, *Recens captorum accipitrum cilia filo trajicere, & eodem filo rostro illigare*.
An ensign, *Insigne, signum militare, vexillum*.
An ensign, *Signifer, Vexillifer, Vexillarius*.
Ensign bearer, *Signifer, Vexillarius*.
Ensigns displayed, *Signa erecta*.
Ensigns folded up, *Signa supina*.
Ensiheim [in Germany] *Ensiheim*.
To ensnare, *Illaqueare*.
To entail, *Inauguro, Intronizo*.
Entailed, *Inauguratus*.
An entailing, *Inauguratio*.
Entalment, *Inauguratio*.
To ensue, *Sequor, Succedo, postea contingere*.
Ensuing, *Sequens*.
To entail, *Addico, Hereditatem perpetuam posteris tradere*.
To entangle, *Irratio, impedio, intrico*.
Entangled, *Impeditus, implicatus, irretitus*.
To be entangled, *Implicor, circumretior*.
An entangler, *irretitor*.
An entangling, *Implicatio, implexus, involutio*.
Enteched, *Fœdatus*.
Entendaunce, *Servitium*.
An entendment, *Intentio, Propositum mens*.
To ENTER, [act.] *infero, infero, intrudo*.
To enter [neut.] *ingredior, intro, introco, jubeo*.
To enter an Action against one, *alicui dicam scribere, litem intendere*.
To enter a young Beginner, *Tyrenem imbuiere*.
Not to let one enter a Town, *Opido aliquem prohibere*.
To enter in by violence, *irrumpo*.
To enter in privily, *irrepto, illabor*.
To enter into bond for Appearance, *Vadimonium promittere*.
To enter into a Treaty for Peace, *De concilianda pace agere*.
To enter upon an Office, *Magistratum inire, adire*.
To enter upon an Estate, *Capeſſo, Hereditatem adire*.
To enter into Orders, *Initiari sacris*.
To enter [in a Book] *Describe, in commentarium referre*.
To enter [one in the University] *In Academicorum numerum referre*.
To enter a Caveat, *Cautionem interponere*.

- Entred into**, *Initus, intratus*.
To enterchange, *Alterno, commuto, reciproco*.
Enterchangeable, *Alternus*.
Enterchangeably, *Mutuo, vicissim*.
Enterchanged, *Alternus Mutuus*.
Entercourse, *commercium, conversatio mutua*.
To enterfeer, *calces deterere, interterrere, pedem pedi illidere*.
To enterfeer in matter, *coincido*.
The enterfeering of a Horse, *Intertrigo*.
To enterlace, *Intermisceo, interpono, confero, revincro*.
Enterlaced, *Interpositus, intertextus, confertus*.
An enterlacing, *Contextus, Trajectio*.
To enterline, *Lineas lineis interficere*.
Enterlined, *Interlinearis, interseratus*.
An enterlining, *Linearum interseratio, interpositio*.
An enterlude, *Drama, atis; fabula*.
Merry enterludes, *Attellanae*.
A Player of enterludes, *Histrion*.
A Writer of enterludes, *comicus*.
To entermeddle, *Immiscere se*.
An entermewer, *accipiter vicissim variis coloribus pennas mutans*.
To entermine, *Spolio, Expilo*.
To entermingle, *intermisceo*.
The Hawk enterpenns, *Accipiter pennas impedit or intricat*.
Enterpleading, *cognitio præjudicialis*.
AN ENTERPRIZE, *captum, molimen, conatus, res gesta, facinus*.
*** Fortune favours our enterprizes**, *Indulget ausis nostris Fortuna*.
To enterprize, *Aggredior, conor, auspico, molior, Suscipio*. * He enterprizes above his power, *Se supra vires extendit*.
Enterprised, *Susceptus, gestus*.
An enterpriser, *Inceptor, molitor, Facinoris dux, autor*.
An enterprising, *molitio, susceptio*.
To enterre, *sepelio, humo condere*.
An enterment, *sepultura*.
TO ENTERTAIN, *excipio, compleror hospitor*. * I will entertain them Nobly, *Magnifice volo accipere*. * You entertain my Son at your House, *meum ad te receptas filium*.
To entertain one with Stories, *Adventanti narrare fabulas*.
To entertain [keep] *conseruo, alo, sustento*.
Entertained, *Acceptus, Exceptus*.
*** I was kindly entertained**, *Ego vero hilarè acceptus sum*.
An entertainer, *Hospes, itis*.
Entertainment, *Hospitium*. * He gave me entertainment, *Me hospitio accipiebat*.
To give cold entertainment, *Frigide, jejune, parum liberaliter excipere*.
Want of entertainment, *Inhospitalitas*.
To enthal, *Mancipo, in servitum redigere*.
To enthrone, *insolio, collocare*.
Enthiasm, *Enthusiasmus*.
An Enthusiast, *Enthusiasta, fanaticus*.
An Enthymem, *Enthymema*.
To entice, *Allico, sollicito*.

An enticement, *Illecebra*.
 Enticing, *Pellax*.
 Entire [uncorrupt] *Syncerus, purus*.
 Entire [whole] *Integer, totus*.
 Entirely, *syncere, integrè*.
 Entirely [dearly] *Unice, Conjunctè*.
 Entirely [wholly] *In totum, in solidum, exasse*.
 An entity [being] *Entitas, ens, res*.
 Entireness, *Integritas*.
 To entitle, *Appello*.
 To entomb, *Tumulo, Tumulo condere*.
 Entoyre [in Heraldry] *circundatus*.
 An entail, *intestinum*.
 The entrails, *Extæ, viscera*.
 An entrance, *ingressus introitus, stitus*. * Here is no entrance for you, *cave canem*.
 An entrance into a Colledge, *Admissio*.
 A forced entrance, *irruptio*.
 To give entrance, *Fores aperire*.
 To make an entrance to a Discourse, *Proœmiari*.
 To entrap, *Illecebro, inescio, decipio, cassibus irretire, comprehendere*.
 Entrapped, *irretitus*.
 An entrapping, *intricatura*.
 TO ENTREAT, *Oro, obsecro, obtestor*. * I entreat you of all Loves, *iterum ac sæpius te rogo*. * I earnestly entreat you, *a te maximopere quaeso*. * I will entreat Cæsar for you, *Cæsari pro te supplicabo*.
 To entreat often, *Rogito*.
 To entreat [handle] *Tracto*. See Treat.
 Entreated, *Rogatus, Exoratus*.
 Easie to be entreated, *Exorabilis, tractabilis*.
 Not to be entreated, *inexorabilis*.
 An entreater, *Precator*.
 Entreating, *Deprecabundus*.
 Humbly entreating, *supplex*.
 An entreating, *precatio, rogatus*.
 Entreaty, *precatio*. * There is no entreating of him, *nihil est preciloculi relictum*.
 A frequent entreating, *Rogitatio*.
 By entreaty, *precario*.
 By easie entreaty, *Exorabiliter*.
 Gotten by entreaty, *precarius*.
 Entred [begun] *initus*.
 Entred into, *penetratus*.
 Entred into the Principles of Learning, *Literis initiatus*.
 To be entred into, *provehære*.
 To entremete, *se immiscere*.
 To entrench, *Vallum ducere*.
 Entricked, *Deceptus*.
 An entering, *ingressio*.
 Entrusion, *Violenta fundi occupatio*.
 To entrust, *Fidei committere*.
 An entry, *Atrium, vestibulum*.
 An entry to a place, *Aditus, ingressus*.
 The entry of a River, *Fluminis os, jium*.
 An entry [in Law] *Ingressus in manerium, &c.*
 To give entry unto, *Admittere*.
 To enucleate, *Enucleare*.
 Enucleation [unfolding] *Enucleatio*.
 To envelop, *involvere*.
 Envelopped [enwrapped] *Impli- catus, involutus*.

To envenom, *Veneno tingere, inficere*.
 Envenomed, *Venenatus*.
 Envy, *invidia, malevolentia, livor*.
 To envy, *invideo, malignor*.
 To envy a little, *subinvideo*.
 An envyer, *invisor, exosor*.
 Envious, *invidus, lividus, malignus, malevolus*.
 Somewhat envious, *subinvidiosus*.
 Enviously, *invidè, malignè, malevolenter*.
 To environ [enclose] *Circumdo, Circumvenio, Cingo, Circumsepio, stipio*.
 To environ with strength, *Communitio, circummunio*.
 Environed, *circundatus, circumseptus, circumfessus, cinctus*.
 Environed with a Guard, *stipatus*.
 An environing, *circumfessio, circundatio*.
 To envite, *invito*.
 To enumerate [reckon up] *Enumero*.
 An enumeration, *Enumeratio*.
 An enunciation, *Enunciatio*.
 An envoy, *Nuncius*.
 To enure, *Assuefacio*.
 To enure [take effect] *Succedo, inolefio, conduco*.
 Enured, *Assuefactus*.
 An enuring, *Assuefactio*.
 Enuring [in Heraldry] *Fimbria circumdatus*.
 To enwrap, *involvere*.
 Enwrapped, *involutus*.
 An enwrapping, *involutio*.
 En-, see In.
 The epact, *Epaeta*.
 Eperies [in Hungary] *Eperia*.
 An ephah [Hebrew Measure] *Epha, modius*.
 An ephemerides, *Ephemerides, um*.
 An ephemerist, *Calendaris tabellæ artifex, Lunaris calendarii scriptor*.
 Ephesus [in Ionia] *Ephesus*.
 Of Ephesus, *Ephesus*.
 Ephesian, *Ephesus*.
 Ephialtes [the Night-mare] *Inculus, Ephialtes, is*.
 An ephod, *Ephod, is*.
 Ephraim [a man's name] *Ephraim*.
 The epicene Gender, *Genus epicœnum*.
 An epick [Heroick Poet] *poeta Epicus*.
 An epicure, *Epicureus, belluo, Voluptuarius*.
 Epicurism, *ingluvies, gula, luxuria*.
 An epicycle, *epicyclus*.
 Epidemical, *epidemicus*.
 Epideno [a river in Thessaly] *Apidanus*.
 The epigastrium, *epigastrium*.
 An epigram, *epigramma, atis*.
 Epigrammatical, *epigrammaticus*.
 An epigrammatist, *Epigrammatum scriptor*.
 The epilepsy [Falling sickness] *Epilepsis*.
 Epileptick, *Epilepticus comitialis*.
 An epilogue, *epilogus, conclusio*.
 The epiphany [twelfth day] *Epiphania*.
 Episcopacy, *episcopatus*.
 Episcopal, *episcopalis*.
 Episcopia [in cyprus] *curium*.
 An epistle, *Epistola, literæ*.
 A small epistle, *Epistolium*.
 Epistolar, *Epistolaris, epistolarius*.
 Epistolary, *Epistolarius*.

An epitaph, *Epitaphium, Sepulchri inscriptio*.
 An epithalamium [wedding Song] *Epithalamium*.
 An epitheme, *epithema*.
 An epithet, *Epitheton*.
 An epitome, *Epitome, compendium Breviarum*.
 An epitomist, *epitomator*.
 To epitomize, *Breviare, in compendium redigere*.
 An enoch, *Enoch*.
 An epod, *epodos*.
 Epulosity, *ingluvies, effusa edacitas*.
 Equal, *Æqualis, par*.
 TO EQUAL, *Æquiparo, æquo, comparo*.
 MAKE EQUAL, *quo, comparo*.
 Equal terms, *conditiones æquæ*.
 Equal weight, *Æquilibrium*.
 Equalled, *Æquatus, Æquali commissus*.
 Equality, *Æqualitas, paritas, cetera*.
 To Equalize, *Adæquo*.
 An Equalling, *Æquiparatio, cetera*.
 Equallizing, *quæritio exæquatio*.
 Equally, *Æqualiter, pariter*.
 Equally [as well one as the other] *Æquè, juxta*.
 Equanimity, *Æquanimitas*.
 Equation, *Æquatio*.
 The equator, *Æquator, oris*.
 Equestrian, *Æquestris*.
 Equidistant, *Æquidistans*.
 Equilateral, *Æquilatus, eris*.
 The equinox, *Æquinoctium*.
 Equinoctial, *Æquinoctium*.
 Equinoctial, [adj.] *Æquinoctialis*.
 To equip [store with Furniture] *instruo, adorno*.
 Equipage, *phaleræ, insignia, ornatus*.
 The equipage of a Prince's Court, *pompa*.
 In full equipage, *copiosè instructus*.
 To put in equipage, *instruo, orno*.
 Equipped, *Ornatus, instructus*.
 Equipollency, *Æquipollentia*.
 Equipollent, *Æquipollens*.
 Equitable, *Æquus, Æquitate perditus*.
 Equivalence, *Æquivalentia*.
 Equity, *Æquitas æquum*.
 Equivalent, *Æquivalens*.
 To be equivalent, *Æquipollens, equipolleo*.
 Equivocal, *equivocus*.
 Equivocally, *equivocè*.
 To equivocate, *Terminis æquicis ludere, callidè mentiri*.
 An Equivocating, *Æquivocatio*.
 Equivocation, *collusio in rebus ambiguis*.
 An equivocator, *callidè mentis*.
 To eradicate [root up] *Eradico, radicibus evellere*.
 Eradicated, *Eradicatus*.
 An eradicating, *Eradicatio*.
 Eradication, *Eradicatio*.
 Erased [in Heraldry] *Erasus, vulsus*.
 Erasmus [a Man's Name] *Erasmus*.
 Eraud [a River in Linguæ] *Rauraris, Arauraris*.
 Erchenbald [a Man's Name] *Archibaldus*.
 Erding [in Bavaria] *Aradunum*.
 Ere, *Antequam, priusquam*.
 Ere long, *Mòdò, Brevi*.
 Ere while, *Mòdò, Brevi*.
 Ere now, *Ante hoc tempus*.

To erect, *erigo, statuo, molior, con-*
stituo.
 Erected, *erectus.*
 An erector of Buildings, *Ædifici-*
um molitor.
 An erecting, *Molitio, erectio.*
 Erection, *Molitio, erectio.*
 Erfordt [in Thuringe] *Bicurgium,*
Erfordia.
 Ergel [in Caria] *Heraclea.*
 Ergotism, *Argumentatio, altercatio,*
disputatio captiosa.
 Ergow [in Switzerland] *Verbige-*
nus.
 Erilli [in Lesbos] *Ereusus.*
 Erillo [in Macedonia] *Acanthus,*
Andaristus, Apollonia.
 Eristical, *contentiosus.*
 Erkelens [in Guelderland] *Herculis*
castra.
 Erlaw [in Hungary] *Agria.*
 Erlaph [a River in Austria] *Arlape*
Anermin, Mus ponticus.
 The Furr Ermins, *Muris pontici*
pellicula.
 An Ermit, *Eremita.*
 Eremitical, *Eremiticus.*
 Erne, *Valde.*
 An Erne, *Pygargus binnularia.*
 Erne [a River and Lake in Ireland]
Ravus.
 Ernest. See Earnest.
 Ernest [a man's name] *Ernestus.*
 Ernsful, *Mastus.*
 Ernio [a mountain in Spain] *Her-*
mus, Vindius.
 An Errand, *Mandatum, nuncium.*
 To do an Errand, *Nuncio, mandata*
conficio.
 To go on an Errand, *capeffere*
jussa.
 To send on an errand, *Lego, Ab-*
lego.
 To do ones errand, *criminari ali-*
quem alteri.
 An errand goer, *Nuncius.*
 Errant, *Merus.* See Arrant.
 Errant [wandering] *Erraticus.*
 Erratique, *Erraticus.*
 Erre, *Via.*
 To erre, *erro, aberro, oberro, fallor.*
 Which may erre, *errabilis.*
 Erriß [part of Africa] *Ægyptus*
inferior.
 An erring, *Erratio.*
 Erroneous, *error imbutus, implici-*
tus, involutus.
 Erroneously, *Falsò.*
 An error [fault] *erratum.*
 An error [in Opinion] *Error, al-*
lucinatio.
 In an error, *Deceptus, à vero avius.*
 To be in an error, *Hallucinor.*
 A Writ of error, *Breve de errore*
currigendo.
 Ers [bitter vetch] *Vicia valdè a-*
mara.
 Erst [heretofore] *Antebac,*
Dudum.
 Erudition, *eruditio, literæ humani-*
tes.
 Eruption, *Eruptio.*
 An Ery of Hawks, *Accipitrum pul-*
lites.
 Eryngo, *Eryngium.*
 Eryngus, *Eryngium.*
 Field Eryngus, *Eryngium campe-*
stre.
 Erzil [in Great America] *Zur-*
ara.
 Erzurum [in Great Armenia] *Zur-*
erum, Theodosiopolis.
 Ery [a Man's Name] *Iszias.*

An escape, *Fuga.*
 TO ESCAPE, *evado, effugio, aufu-*
gio, elaber, subducere se. * He e-
 scaped the Judgment of Robbing
 the Treasury, *emerfit ex judicio pe-*
culatus. * He is escaped and gone,
Abiit, excessit, evasit, erupit. * There
 can nothing escape him, *Musca*
est.
 To escape by flight, *evolo.* * He
 escaped by flight, *Subtraxit se*
fugâ.
 To escape privily *Subterfugio.*
 To escape by struggling, *eludor.*
 A means to escape by, *effugium.*
 Escaped from, *ereptus.*
 Having escaped, *elapsus.*
 An escaping, *evasio.*
 The escault [a river in Flanders]
Scaldis.
 To escheat, *Ad pscum recidere.*
 Escheutage, *Ad pscum reditus.*
 An escheator, *Qui rejert ad pscum*
confiscata.
 TO ESCHEW, *Vito, devito.* * An
 Orator must eschew tediousness,
Satietas audientium Oratori fugien-
da.
 An eschewing, *Devitatio.* * Es-
 chewing of Labour declares an
 idle Person, *Laboris fuga disidium*
congruit.
 Escombera [a Spanish Island]
Scombraria.
 Escuage, *Scutagium, servitium mi-*
litare.
 Eschwege [in Hessen] *Eschwege.*
 The escurial [a stately Monastery
 not far from Madria] *Escuriale,*
Scoriala.
 Esdron [in Armenia] *Theodosiopolis.*
 An Ethin, *Situla.*
 Esiles [in France] *Ocelum.*
 Esino [a River in Italy] *Æsis ju-*
vus.
 Esne [a River in Scotland] *Esne.*
 Eskdale [part of Scotland] *Eskia*
Esling [in Germany] *Eslinga.*
 Esneey [elder ship] *Jus primoge-*
nituræ, dignitas primogeniti.
 Espatiere, *Series arborum fructife-*
rarum rumpis invicem confertis &
pallis suffultarum.
 Especial, *præcipuus.*
 Especially, *præcipue.*
 Espernay [in Champagne] *Spar-*
nacum, asprenciacum.
 To espy, *Despico, exploro speculor,*
observo, deprehendo.
 Sent out to espy, *emissarius.*
 Espinal [in Lorraine] *Spinalium.*
 En espier, *Speculator, explorator,*
Corycaus.
 Esple, *Accessioner, expleta.*
 An espying, *Speculatio, deprehensio.*
 An espying place, *Specula.*
 Esponsal, *Sponsalia, ium.*
 To espouse, *Desponso, feminam*
sibi or femine se despondere.
 To espouse ones cause, *patrocinor,*
tueor, ab aliquo stare.
 Espoused, *Desponsatus.*
 An espousing, *Desponsatio.*
 An esquire, *Armiger, eri.*
 To esquip, *Navigia instruo.*
 To espart, *Interlucare, extirpa-*
re.
 An essay, *Molimen, Specimen.*
 To essay, *Aggredior.*
 To take the essay of a Deer, *pectus*
cervinum findere.
 The essay of a Deer, *pectus cervi*
occisi.

An effaver, *Aggressor.*
 An effaving, *Molitio.*
 An Essence [Being] *Essentia, na-*
tura.
 An Essence [Chemical Extract]
Extractio Chymica.
 Essential, *essentialis.*
 Essentially, *essentialiter.*
 Effex, *Essexia.*
 An Effoin, *excusatio, causa non si-*
stendi se.
 To Effoin, *Aliquem se excusantem*
purgare.
 Effused, *Cusarius.*
 To Establish, *Stabilio, Confirmo,*
Ergo.
 Established, *Stabilitus, Fundatus,*
constitutus Ratus.
 An Establisher, *Stabilitor, Firmi-*
tor, Sancitor.
 An Establishing, *confirmatio, con-*
stitutio.
 An Establishment, *Stabilimentum*
Firmamentum.
 Estampes [in France] *Stampæ.*
 Estanford [in Ireland] *Darimum.*
 Estaples [in Picardy] *Stabula,*
stapulae.
 AN ESTATE, *Substantia, res fa-*
miliaris, census, fortunæ. * I am
 plotting to get an Estate for them,
illis studeo ut quam plurimum face-
rem. * He has bettered his Estate,
Rem familiarem amplificavit. * He
 gives more than his Estate will
 bear, *Benignior est quam res patitur*
 * As if their own Estate lay at
 stake, *Quissus res agitur.* * He
 heard that Dion had a good Estate
 fallen to him, *Audivit Dion per*
magnam Hereditatem venisse.
 Of good Estate, *Locuples.*
 An Estate of Life, *status, Cordi-*
tio. * He is grown up to Man's
 Estate, *Virilem togam sumpsit*
 * As soon as he came to Man's
 Estate, *Ut primum ex pueris ex-*
cessit.
 The Estate of the Body, *Valetudo,*
habitus.
 An estate [Order of Men] *Ordo.*
 An Estate [Honour] *Amplitudo,*
Splendor, graus altior.
 The highest Estate, *primatus.*
 Low Estate, *Abjectio, Conditio te-*
nalis.
 A Cloth of Estate, *Stratum regale.*
 Restored to his former Estate, *pe-*
dintegratus.
 Este [in the Signeury of Venice]
Ateste.
 ESTEEM, *pretium.* * It is now
 in no Esteem at all, *Nullum nunc in*
honore est, nullius momenti putatur
 * He is of some Esteem, *Aliquo*
babetur numero. * According to the
 esteem I have of you, *pro eo quan-*
titate facio. * This Fish was in
 great esteem, *Celebre nomen piscis*
hujus fuit.
 To esteem, *Æstimo, Duco, Habeo,*
pendo.
 To esteem [Judge] *existimo, au-*
tumo, opinor, reputo, statuo.
 To esteem alike, *Æquipenso, Coæ-*
quatio.
 To esteem better, *Antebabeo, ante-*
poni, præpono.
 To esteem greatly, *Magnifacio,*
Magnipendo. * We ought to e-
 stem them dear, *Chari esse de-*
bent.
 To esteem little of, *parvi ducere,*
floci facere.

To esteem less, *Posthabere*, *postponere*.
 To esteem as nothing, *nihil facere*.
 To esteem worthy, *Dignor*.
 Esteemable, *Aestimabilis*.
 A Man of no Esteem, *Homo nullius numeri, nec sibi nec aliis utilis*.
 To be esteemed, *Astimer*, *pondus habere*.
 To be nothing esteemed, *Vileo*, *fordesco*.
 To be esteemed as Orators, *Tenere locum oratorum*.
 Esteemed, *Aestimatus*, *Habitus*, *Reputatus*.
 Esteemed before others, *Antehabitus*, *Prælatio*.
 Little esteemed, *Parvi pensus*.
 Nothing esteem'd, *Despicatus*, *Despectus*.
 An esteemer, *Aestimator*, *Existimato*.
 Estella [in Navarre] *Stella*, *Ournonium*.
 Estepona [in Andalusia] *Austippo*.
 Esther [a woman's name] *Esthera*.
 To Estimate, *Astimo*, *pendo*.
 An estimate, *Aestimatio*, *pretium*.
 Estimation, *Aestimatio*, *pondus*, *locus*.
 Great estimation, *Autoritas*, *Dignitas*.
 Of more estimation, *Pluris*.
 Of no estimation, *Vilis*, *Sordidus*, *iranis*, *frivulus*.
 One of no estimation, *Homo semissis*.
 Of like estimation, *Aequivalens*.
 An estimator, *Aestimatus*.
 Estival, *Aestivus*.
 Estland [part of Liefland] *Estbonia*.
 Estoper, *impedimentum actionis*.
 Estotiland [in America] *Estotilandia*.
 Estovers, *Alimentum*, *sustentatio*.
 To estrange, *Alieno*, *ab alieno*.
 Estranged, *Alienatus*.
 An estranging, *Alienatio*.
 An estreat, *Exemplum*, *extraditio*.
 Estreperment, *Visitatione ob usufructuario in terris*, &c. *Proprietarii facta*.
 An estric, *Fumentum in alieno fundo inventum*.
 An estridge, *Struthiocamelus*.
 To etuate, *Astuo*.
 To etch, *Aqua forti excudere*, *erudere*, *insculpere ari aut ferro aspersa aqua erodente or caustica*.
 An etching, *Aqua forti excusio*.
 Eternal, *Aternus*, *Sempiternus*.
 Eternally, *Aternum*.
 Eternity, *Aternitas*, *perennitas*, *Perpetuitas*.
 To Eternize, *Aterno*.
 Etke, *Facilis*, *moribus commodis*.
 Ethelbert [a Man's Name] *Ethelbertus*.
 Etheldred, *Etheldredus*.
 Etheldred [a woman's name] *Etheldreda*.
 Ethelstan [a Man's Name] *Ethelstanus*.
 Ethereal, *Aethereus*.
 Ethick, *Ethicus*.
 Ethicks, *Ethica*, *orum*.
 Ethiopia, *Aethiopia*.
 Ethiopian, *Aethiopicus*.
 An Ethiopian, *Aethiops*.
 An ethnick [Heaven] *Ethnicus*.
 An Etymology, *Etymologia*, *Etymon*, *i*, *vocis origo*.
 Etymological, *Etymologicus*.
 An etymologist, *Etymologus*.

To Etymologize, *Etymologium reddere*.
 Eu [in Picardy] *Augæ*.
 To evacuate [empty] *Evacuo*.
 Evacuated, *Evacuatus*.
 An evacuating, *Evacuatio*.
 Evacuation, *Evacuatio*.
 Evacuative, *Catharticus*.
 To evade, *Evado*, *vito*.
 To evade an Argument, *eludo*.
 An evading, *Evasio*.
 Evasion, *Evasio*.
 Evan [a Man's Name] *Evanus*.
 An evangel [Gospel] *Evangelium*.
 Evangelical, *Evangelicus*.
 An evangelist, *Evangelista*.
 To evaporate [breath out] *evaporo*, *exhalo*.
 Evaporated, *evaporatus*.
 An evaporating, *evaporatio*.
 Evaporation, *evaporatio*.
 An evasion, *evasio*, *effugium*.
 An evasion [shift] *Techna*, *Strophæ*.
 Cunning evasions, *elusiones*.
 The eucharist, *Eucharistia*.
 Eucharistical, *Eucharisticus*, *gratulatorius*.
 Eve [a Woman's Name] *Eva*.
 An eve or eave, *Profestum*, *Vigilie*, *Pridie*.
 EVEN [also] *etiam*, *quoque*, *omnino*, *vel*. As, * Away with even the very least suspicion of Covetousness, *Avaritiæ pallatur etiam minima suspicio*. * So filthy that it were even a shame to speak of them, *ita obscena ut dicta quoque videantur turpia*. * Force and wrong and even every thing that may be a hinderance, *Vis & injuria & omnino omne quod obfuturum est*. * They are even no where to be found, *Omnino nusquam reperiuntur*. * You may even inore again for me, *Per me vel stertop licet*.
 EVEN AS, *Quemadmodum*, *sicut*, *Aque ac*, *perinæ atque*. * As, * Let every Man be so affected to his Friends Even As he is towards himself, *Quemadmodum in se quisque sic in amicum sit animatus*. * He respects and loves me Even as another Parent, *Me sicut alterum parentem & observat & diligit*.
 EVEN, [equal, &c.] *Aquabilis*, *æquus*, *par*. * As, * An even kind of stile, *Aquabile dicendi genus*. * To plead upon Even Terms, *Aquâ conditione causam dicere*. * Now therefore we are even, *jam sumus ergo pares*. * I'll be Even with you, *Par pari, or parem gratiam referam*. * I shall come Even with that cursed Fellow, *Referam illi sacrilego gratiam, inultum id nunquam auferat*. * To play at even and odd, *Par imper ludere*.
 To even, *Aquo*, *Ad aquo*, *ex aquo*. * He made his Fortune Even with his Valour, *Cum virtute fortunam adæquavit*. * He makes even at the Years end, *in diem vivit*.
 To make even a Reckoning, *Debitum solvere or dissolvere*.
 To make Even [smooth] *Complano*, *laevigo*.
 An even piece of Ground, *Area*.
 EVEN, [being an expletive has nothing made for it] As, * Even that self same Lady, *illa ipsa do-*

mina. * It is even so? *Sic est, sic est*.
 * It is even so, *Sic est, sic est*.
 Elum, *id est profectum*. * This even as far as from Ethiopia, *Ex Ethiopia est usque hæc*. * Even as if they had already overcome, *Perinde ac si jam vicerint*. * Even as the matter requires, *Prout postulat*.
 EVEN from, *Jam a*, *Jam inde usque ad*. * As may be seen from the beginning, *ut jam a principio videndum sit*. * Even from the beginning of the Roman Empire, *Jam inde a principio Romanæ imperii*. * Even from his Youth, *ab ineunte ætate*. * Even at Thales's time, *Jam nunc, modo*.
 Even now and never before, *In primum*.
 Even thou, *Jam tum*.
 Even there, *Inibi*.
 Even weight, *Aequilibrium*.
 Even [to wit] *Nampe, scilicet*.
 To whom did you make your complaints? Even to him! *Quem ad quem detulisti? nempe ad eum*.
 The even, *Vespera*. * The Evening, *Vespera*. * Even crowns the day, *Dici beatus ante obitum nemo superbius*.
 An evening work, *Lucubratio*.
 It is evening, *Vesperat*.
 The evening approaches, *Appropinquat*.
 Evening, *Vespera*.
 Of the evening, *Vesperinus*.
 In the evening, *Vespera*.
 An evening, *Vespera*.
 Making even, *Aequatio*.
 Evenlode [a River in Oxfordshire] *Evenlodus*.
 Evenly, *Aqualiter*.
 Evenly in Carriage, *Constanti*.
 Evenness, *Aqualitas*.
 An event, *Eventus*, *exitus*.
 To eventuate [lift out] *Eventu*.
 EVER [always] *Semper*, *semper*.
 * Ever drunk, ever dry, *Per quo plus bibunt, ed plus sitiunt*.
 EVER [any] *Ecquis*, *ecquid*, *nunquam*. As, * I will see where there be ever a ship come, *Visa ecqua advenit navis*.
 EVER [any time] *ecquando*, *quando unquam*. * Did you ever think of giving an account of your Actions, *ecquando te reddidit factorum tuorum redditurum*. * Did we ever hear that any Man, *ecquo de homine hoc quam audivimus*. * Did you ever perceive, *Nuncubo sensui*. * Did you ever see a neater, *ecquam tuiorem vidistis*.
 EVER since, *Jam inde a*, *Jam inde a*. * As, * Ever since his Father and Ancestors time, *Jam inde a patre atque majoribus*.
 Ever after, *inde ab illo tempore*.
 Ever and anon, *Subinæ, inartibus*.
 Ever before, *Usque antea*.
 For ever, *In æternum*.
 For ever and a day, *perpetuum longum*.
 Everard [a Man's Name] *Everardus*.
 Everlasting, *Aternus*, *Sempiternus*, *Immortalis*.
 To make Everlasting, *Aternare*, *traquere*.
 Life Everlasting [herb] *Gnaphalium Americum*.

Everlastingly, *Perpetuò, in omne ævum.*

Everlastingness, *Æternitas, Perennitas, Perpetuitas.*

An everfion, *eversio.*

EVERY, *Quilibet quisque, quivis.*

* It is free for every Citizen, *Omibus civibus patet.* * At every word she sheds tears, *Verba inter singula fuit lachrymas.* * Almost at every other word, *Alternis pene verbis.* * Upon every occasion I commend them, *Ex omni occasione eos laudo.* * Every Eean hath its black, *Nam vitis nemo sine nascitur.* * Every thing would fain live, *omnes sibi melius esse malunt quam alteri.*

Every {Body } *unusquisque, singuli*
 {Man }
 {One }

* Every body did what he could to put it off of himself, *Pro se quisque id munia recusabat.* * Every body thought, *Nemo, non putarat.* * Every one as he likes, *Trahit sua quæque voluptas.* * This it every ones fault, *Vitium commune omnium est.* * Every man likes his own things best, *Sua cuique res est charissima.* * Every man hath his humor, *Suus cuique est mos.* * Every man where he likes quoth the good man when he kissed his Cow, *Sua cuique amor mihi meus.* * Every mans nose will not make a shooing horn, *Non cuius homini contigit adire Corimbium.*

Every day, *Indis quotidie.* * The Enemies grow more and more every day, *Orescit in singulos dies hostium numerus.*

Every deal, *Omni Prorsus.*

Every whif, *Usquequæque undique.*

On every side, *Usquequæque undique.*

Every thing by it self, *Sagillatim, singulatim.*

Every way, *quoqueversus.*

Every where, *Ubique gentium, ubique loci, nusquam non, passim.*

Every year, *Quotannis.* * He has every year an ill fit, *quotannis pèculose ægrotat.*

Evesholm, { [in Worcestershire] Eo-
 vesham, } *versum, Evestemum.*

Of Evesham, *Heovefhamensis.*

An ever, *Lacerta, stellio.*

Eugubio [in Italy] *Eugubium, Igu-
 bium.*

To evia, *Evinco.*

Evinced, *evictus.*

Evidion, *evictio.*

Evidence, *evidentia.*

To give a thing in evidence, *Pro testimonio quicquam dicere.*

Evidences, *Testimonia, Instrumenta, literæ testantes.*

Evident, *Evidens, Liquidus, mani-
 festus.*

To be evident, *Appareo, Conflo.*

It is evident, *Laquet.*

To make Evident, *Illustro, pate-
 ficio.*

A making evipent, *Illustratio.*

Evidently, *Evidenter, Liquido, ma-
 nifestè.*

Evil, *Malus, Prævus, Nequam.*

Evil affection, *Cacæxia.*

Very evil, *Pessimus.*

An evil, *Malum.*

The Kings Evil, *strum, cæras-
 cis, Scrophulæ, Morbus regius.*

Having the Kings Evil, *struma-*

ticus, strumofus.

Evilly, *Malè, prèvè, perperam.*

Evitable, *evitabilis.*

To evince, *evinco.*

An Eunuch, *Eunuchus, Semivir.*

An eulogy, *encomium.*

To evolve, *evolvere.*

Evora [in Portugal] *Ebora.*

Eupatory [herb] *Eupatorium.*

Euphony, *Euphonia.*

Eure [a river in France] *Ebura,*

Aura.

Europe, *Europa.*

Eureux [in Normandy] *Mediola-*

num Eburovicum.

Of Europe, { *Europæus.*

European, }

Eusa [in Aquitain] *Elusa.*

Eusebins [a mans name] *Eusebius.*

Eust [a Scottish Island] *Ebusa.*

Eustace [a mans name] *Eustachius.*

Evulsion, *evulsio.*

An Ew, *agna, ovicula, evis femella.*

An Ew-tree, *Taxus.*

An ewer, *Aqualis, Guttus.*

A small ewer, *Gutturium.*

Ex [a river in Devonshire] *Exa,*

Isaca, Isca.

Exact, *exactus, exquisitus, accuratus,*

omnibus numeris a solutus.

To exact, *exigo, flagito, impero.*

To exact upon one, *opprimo.*

To exact in price, *pretium augere.*

Exacted, *exactus.*

An exacter, *exactior.*

Exaction, *exactio.*

Grievous exaction, *Oppressio.*

Exactly, *exactè, exquisitè, ad amuf-*

sim, ad unguem.

To do a thing exactly, *examussito.*

Exactness, *perfectio, Accurata sub-*

tilitas.

Done exactly, *amussitatus.*

To exacuate [whet] *exacuo, eve.*

To exaggerate [deap together] *exaggero.*

Exaggerated, *exaggeratus.*

An exaggerating, { *exaggeratio,*

Exaggeration, } *aggravatio.*

To exagitate [vex] *exagito.*

Exagitated, *exagitatus.*

To exact, *exalto, efferò, evebo.*

To exalt [praise] *extollo, depræ-*

dico.

Exalted, *Sublatus.*

An exalting, { *exaltatio, evectio.*

Exaltation, } *exaltatio, evectio.*

Examination, *disquisitio.*

An examination of Accounts, *ra-*

tionem disquisitio.

A curious examination of matters,

Cognitio, oribratio, inquisitio, ven-

tilatio, Scrutinium.

TO EXAMIN, *examino, interrogo,*

percontor, Excutio. * Examine the

witneses well, *Testes diligenter ex-*

pende. * They examined him

by torments, *ad quæstionem abri-*

puerunt.

To examine alike, *equipenso.*

To axamine before, *præponero.*

To examine precisely, *cognosco,*

cribro, inquirò, Scutor, ventilo.

Examined, *Exanimatus, excussus,*

pensatus.

An examiner, *Examinator, Pen-*

sator, percontator, quæfitor.

A diligent examiner, *perpensor.*

An examining, *examinatio, interro-*

gatio, percontatio, perpensatio.

An EXAMPLE, *exemplum, exem-*

plar, aris, Specimen, Typus. * Set

before thine Eyes the remem-

brance and example of thy Fa-

ther, *memoriam & imaginem pa-*

tris tui tibi propone.

To give an example to write by,

Litteras tui præformare.

To take example by, *Imitari, in*

exemplum sibi proponere.

As for example, *Exempli gratiâ*

Verbi causâ.

Exanguious [bloodless] *exanguis.*

An exarch, *exarchus.*

To exanimate, *exanimo.*

To exasperate, *exaspero, incesso,*

irrito.

That which exasperates, *irrita-*

mentum.

An exasperatour, *exasperator.*

Exasperating, *irritabundus.*

An exasperating, { *irritatio.*

Exasperation, }

Excavation [making hollow] *exca-*

vatio.

To excecate [blind] *excecò.*

TO EXCEED, *excedo, transcendò,*

superò, vinco. * They exceed all

bounds and measures, *finem &*

modum transeunt. * Our liberali-

ty must not exceed our ability,

Ne major benignitas sit quam fa-

cultates.

Exceeding [adv.] *Valde.* * Though

he writ exceeding well, *cum vel*

optimè scripserit. * He is ex-

ceeding desirous of praise, *laudis*

est avidissimus.

Exceeding [excessive] *nimis, im-*

modicus.

Exceeding [surpassing] *Tran-*

scendens, supereminens, superans.

An exceeding, *excessus.*

Exceedingly, *admodum, supra mo-*

dum, impendio, magnopere.

To desire exceedingly, *miserè cu-*

pere.

TO EXCEL, *antecello, excello, emi-*

neo, præsto, superò, vinco. * It far

excels other Studies, *longè cæte-*

ris antecedit studiis. * Though you

excel never so much, *Quantumvis*

libet excellas.

Excelled, *superatus, victus.*

Excellence, { *excellencia, eminentia*

Excellency, } *præstantia.*

Excellent, *eximius, egregius, emi-*

nens, præcellens.

Excellent ! *Evax.*

Passing excellently, *perinsignis, præ-*

clarus.

The most excellent, *summus, pri-*

mus, præcellentissimus.

Excellently, *egregiè, eximie, præ-*

cellenter, præclare.

An excelling, *anteceffio, præcellen-*

tia.

EXCEPT [unless] *ni, nisi.* * Ex-

cept it be as I imagine, *nisi si id*

est quod suspicor.

Except [saving] *præter, extra, nisi.*

* Except thee only, *extra te unum*

præter te solum. * No one ex-

cept Cicero, *nemo præterquam Ci-*

cero. * Except the Captain and a

few beside, *extra ducem paucosque*

præterea. * Nothing but what is

subject to death except the souls

of men, *Nihil nisi mortale præter*

animos generi hominum datus.

Except that, *nisi si manus.*

To except, *excipio, eximo, demo.*

Excepted, *exceptus, exemptus.*

An exception, *exceptio,*

To put in an exception, *caveo.*

To except [cull out] *excerps.*

Excess, *excessus.*

Exces- [in meat or drink] *Luxuria, Luxuries, intemperantia.*
 Excessive, *immodicus, superfluous.*
 Excessively, *immodicè, immoderatè, effusè.*
 Excessiveness, *Immoderatio, profusio, Superfluitas.*
 Excester [in Devonshire] *Exonia, Isca Dannoniorum.*
 Of Exeter, *Ex-niensis.*
 To exchange, *commuto, permuto.*
 An exchange *permutatio.*
 A just exchange, *permutatio æqua.*
 The Royal Exchange, *Excambium regium, Byrsa regalis.*
 Exchange [adj.] *ad byrsam perti- nens or spectans*
 Exchanged, *permutatus.*
 An exchanger, *permutator, merca- tor, institor.*
 An exchanging, *Commutatio.*
 The exchequer, *ævarium, fiscus.*
 The exchequer office, *tabularium.*
 An exchequer-man, *thesaurarius.*
 A Clerk of the exchequer, *Libra- rius.*
 Excise, *Tributum, Census.*
 An excise man, *Publicanus.*
 Excision, *excisio.*
 To excite [stir up] *excito.*
 Excited, *excitatus.*
 Exciting, *provocativus.*
 An exciting, *excitatio, provoca- tio.*
 Excitation, *excitatio.*
 To exclaim, *exclamo, inclamo,*
 Exclame, *vociferor.*
 An exclamation, *exclamatio, vo- ciferatio*
 Exclaimed against, *Rumore publico notatus, suffragiis populi damna- tus.*
 An exclaimer, *exclamator, vocife- rator.*
 An exclaiming against, *oblatratio.*
 To exclude, *excludo.*
 Excluded, *exclusus.*
 Excluding, *exclusivus, excipi- Exclusive. ens.*
 An excluding, *exclusio.*
 Exclusion, *exclusio.*
 Exclusively, *exclusivè, cum excep- tione, exceptione adhibita.*
 To excogitate [invent] *excogito.*
 An excogitation, *excogitatio.*
 To excommunicate, *excommunico, communione privariæ, Eucharistiæ communione arcere.*
 Excommunicate, *excommunicatus, ab ecclesia abdicatus.*
 Excommunication, *Excommunicatio, Anathema.*
 To excoriate [scab] *excorio, deglu- bo.*
 Excoriated, *excoriatus.*
 An excoriating, *excoriatio.*
 Excoriation, *excoriatio.*
 Excretion [spitting] *excreatio.*
 An excrement, *excrementum.*
 The excrements, *alvi purgatio- nes.*
 Excrementous, *excrementi- tious.*
 Excrementitious, *excrementi- tious.*
 An excrecence, *circinoma, atis.*
 To excruciate [torment] *excruci- are.*
 Excruciated, *excruciatio.*
 An excursion [running out] *ex- cursio.*
 Excuse-able, *excusabilis.*
 AN EXCUSE, *excusatio, causa, pretextus.* *Tis a good excuse, *bona oratio est.* *What excuse shall I make? *ausa quid dicam?* *I

have made my excuse, *habui pur- gationem.* * There is something to be said in excuse of them, *habent aliquid excusationis*
 To excuse, *excuso.* * Excuse me from doing it, *hujus rei gratiam fac mihi.* * Who are so much the less to be excused, *quibus eo mi- nus ignoscendum est.*
 To excuse a matter, *factum elevare.*
 To excuse himself by accusing others, *culpam transferre.*
 Excused, *purgatus, excusatus.*
 To have or hold one excused, *con- dono, ignosco. excusatum habere.*
 An excuser, *excusator.*
 An excusing, *excusatio, purgatio.*
 Execrable, *execrabilis, dirus*
 Execrably, *execrabilitè, dirè.*
 To execrate [curse] *exsecror, de- voveo.*
 Execrated, *devotus.*
 An execrating, *execratio, devotio,*
 Execration, *dira, arum.*
 To EXECUTE, *exequor, fungor, obeo*
 To execute in one's stead, *vicariam alicui operam impendere.*
 To execute a malefactor, *rerum capite plectere.*
 Executed, *confectus, gestus.*
 Executed [as a malefactor] *capite punitus.*
 An executor, *executor.*
 An executing, *executio.*
 Execution, *executio.*
 * Put the commands in execu- tion, *mandata confice.*
 The execution of a malefactor, *supplicii capitalis inflictio.* * He suffered execution, *carnificinam subiit.*
 To do great execution, *ingentem hostium cædem facere, horribilem edere stragem.*
 The place of execution, *carnifi- cina, furcæ, patibulum.*
 A writ of execution, *libellus ad Prætozem de possessore deturbando.*
 An executioner, *carnifex, icis.*
 An executor of a Will, *Testamen- ti executor.*
 Executory, *Executorius.*
 Exegetical, *exegeticus.*
 Exemplary, *Ex-mplum præbens, exemplo vim perhibens, singularis illustris.*
 Exemplarily, *exemplariter, conspi- cue, insigniter.*
 To exemplify, *exemplifico, exscri- bo, in exemplum proferre.*
 An exemplifier, *exemplificator, exscriptor.*
 An exemplification, *Transumptum, Apographum.*
 To exempt [free] *eximo, vindico, vacatione donare.*
 Exempt, *exemptus, immunis,*
 Exempted, *solutus.*
 * We are exempted from tri- butes, *Tributorum sumus expertes.*
 To be exempted, *immunitatem habere, rude donari.*
 Exemptible, *eximendus.*
 An exemption, *exemptio, immunitas*
 Exequies, *exequiæ, iusta.*
 AN EXERCISE, *exercitium, ex- ercitatio, studium.* *For the exer- cise of my Memory, *exercendæ memoriæ gratiâ.*
 Exercise [recreation] *Ludus, Gym- nasma.*
 Much exercise, *exercitatio crebro.*
 Exercise in all feats of Activity, *pancratium.*

A Place of exercise, *Gymnasium.*
 The first exercise, *Tyrocinium.*
 Of or for exercise, *exercitorius.*
 To exercise, *exerceo, colo, ag- tratto.* * In these things I ex- ercise my self, *hæ sunt exercitatio- ingenii.*
 To exercise an office, *fungi mero.*
 To exercise ones self, *Medita- se.*
 Exercised, *exercitatus, assuetus.*
 To be exercised, *versor, assuetus.*
 An exerciser, *exercitator.*
 Exercises, *ludi, certamina.*
 An exercising, *exercitatio.*
 Exercitating, *exercitatio.*
 To exert [put forth] *exero.*
 To exhale [breath out] *exhalo.*
 Exhaled, *exhalatus.*
 An exhaling, *exhalatio.*
 Exhalation, *exhalatio.*
 To exhaust [draw out] *exhausto.*
 Exhausted, *exhaustus.*
 To exheredate, *exheredo, Abba.*
 To exhibit [yield] *exhibeo, præ-*
 Exhibited, *exhibitus.*
 An exhibiting, *exhibitio.*
 An exhibition, *stipendium imp- peres vel studiosos erogatum.*
 To exhilarate [cheer] *exhilaro.*
 Exhilarated, *exhilaratus.*
 To exhort, *hortor, adhortor, ex- tor, ari.*
 An exhortation, *exhortatio, ex- tatio.*
 Exhortative, *Paræneticus, Sa- riuus.*
 Exhortatory, *paræneticus.*
 Exhorted, *monitus.*
 An exhorter, *hortator.*
 Exhorting, *Exhortatorius, Suta- paræneticus.*
 An exhorting, *hortamentum, Sa- riuus.*
 An exiccation [drying] *exsicco.*
 An exigence, *necessitas, argu- mentum.*
 Exigency, *summa dignitas.*
 An exigent [occasion] *Occasus.*
 An exigent [expedient] *Con- ducum.*
 Exigent, *egenus.*
 An exigent [writ] *exigenda.*
 To bring to an exigent, *in op- portunitatem adducere.*
 Exigencers, *Exigendarii.*
 Exile [slender] *exilis, jejuna- nus.*
 To exile [banish] *relego, ex- ilio.*
 Exile [banishment] *Exilium.*
 An exile, *exul, ulis.*
 Exiled, *relegatus.*
 An exilement, *exilium, relegatio.*
 Eximious, *Eximius.*
 Exinanition, *Exinanitio.*
 Exility, *exilitas, tenuitas.*
 Existence, *existentia.*
 To exist, *existere.*
 To be existent, *existere.*
 An exit, *exitus, periodus.*
 Exodus, *Exodus, i.*
 To exonerate [unload] *ex- onero.*
 Exonerated, *exoneratus.*
 An exonerating, *exoneratio.*
 Exorable [to be entreated] *exorabilis.*
 Exorbitancy, *exorbitatio.*
 Exorbitant, *exorbitans.*
 To exorcise, *exorcizo.*
 Exorcize, *exorcizo.*
 An exorcism, *exorcismus.*
 An exorcism, *exorcisma.*
 An exordium [beginning] *Ex- ordium, Prologus.*
 Exornation, *exornatio.*

Exotick, *exoticus*, *externus*, *barbarus*.

To expand, *Expando*, *explico*.

The expanse of Heaven, *Expansum*.

An expansion [spreading] *expansio*.

To expatiate [wander] *expatior*.

To expect, *expecto*, *spero*, *praestolor*.

Expectant-fee, *expectativo*, *feudum ad haeredes à corpore certae alicujus personae emanantes restrictum*.

Expectation } *expectatio*, *spes*.

Expectancy } *expectatio*, *spes*.

Full of expectation, *expectatundus*.

Expedient, *expediens commodus*, *utilis*.

An expedient, *natie*, *modus*.

It is expedient, *expedit*, *conducit*.

It is very expedient, *peropus est*.

To expedite, *expedito*.

Expediently, *convenienter*, *commodè*.

To expedite, *expedio*, *mature*.

Expedition, *festivatio*, *maturitas*.

An expedition [of Soldiers] *Profectio militaris*.

An expedition, *expeditio*.

To expel, *expello*, *exigo*, *arceo*.

Expelled, *exattus*, *expulsus*.

An expeller, *exattor*, *expulsor*.

An expelling, *exattio*, *expulsio*.

Expence, *impensa*, *sumptus*.

To expend, *expendo*, *impendo*.

EXPERIENCE, *experientia*, *periculum*, *usus*. * Experience is the mistress of fools, *experientia stultorum magistra*.

Want of experience, *inexperientia*, *imperitia*, *infortia*.

Of no experience, *inexpertus*, *imperitus*.

To experience, *experior*, *periculum facere*.

Experienced, *expertus*, *peritus*.

An experiment, *experimentum*, *specimen*.

To experiment, *Experimentum*, *facere*, *tentare*.

To speak experimentally, *Loqui expertus*.

Experimented, *compertus*.

Expert, *peritus*, *gnarus*.

Expertly, *Gnare*, *Perite*.

Expiable, *piabilis*.

Expertness, *peritia*.

To expiate, *expiare*, *lustrare*.

Expiated, *expiatus*, *lustratus*.

An expiating } *expiatio*, *piatio*.

Expiation } *expiatio*, *piatio*.

Expiatory, *expiatorius*.

To expire, *expiro*, *animam exhalo*.

To expire [end] *determinor*, *finior*, *exeo*.

The time is expired, *Tempus abiit*, *elapsum* or *affluxum est*.

An expiring } *expiratio*.

Expiration } *expiratio*.

To explain } *explico*, *expono*.

Explicate } *explico*, *expono*.

Explained [explicated] *explicatus*, *expositus*.

An explaining } *explicatio*, *expositio*.

Explanation } *explicatio*, *expositio*.

Explication } *explicatio*, *expositio*.

Expletion } *expletio*.

An expletive, *Particula expletiva*.

An explicator, *explicator*.

Explicit, *explicitus*.

Explicitly, *Disertis verbis*.

To explode, *explodo*.

Exploded, *explosus*.

An exploit, *actum*, *gestum*, *facinus*.

To exploit, *Exequor*, *Gero*, *Parro*.

The doer of an exploit, *Facinorator*.

Exploited, *Patratus*, *Gestus*.

An exploiting, *Patratio*.

To explore [try] *Exploro*.

Explored, *exploratus*.

An exploring } *Exploratio*.

Exploration } *Exploratio*.

To expose, *expono*, *objicio*.

To export, *exporto*.

An exportation, *exportatio*.

To expose to sale, *Produco*.

To expose to scorn, *Traduco*.

Exposed, *expositus*.

An exposor, *objector*.

An exposition, *expositio*, *enarratio*, *interpretatio*.

A short exposition, *Scholium*.

An exposition of Fables, *Mythologia*.

An expositor, *Interpres*, *etis*.

To expostulate [reason the case with] *expostulo*.

An expostulation, *expostulatio*.

To expound, *expono*, *enarro*, *explico*, *interpretor*.

To expound Fables, *Epimythium subtexere*.

Expounded, *expositus*, *explicatus*, *enarratus*.

Not expounded, *inenarratus*.

An expounder, *enarrator*, *explicator*, *interpres*.

An expounder of Fables, *Mythologus*.

An expounding, *expositio*, *explicatio*, *enarratio*, *interpretatio*.

To express, *exprimo*, *inarro*, *nuncupo*. * I cannot express it in words, *Non possum verbis consequi*.

Express, *Disertus*.

An express [messenger] *Nuncius*.

Expressed, *expressus*.

Expressly, *Diserte*.

An expressing, *Narratio*.

An expression, *dictio*, *dictum*, *sententia*.

To exprobrate, *exprobro*.

Exprobrated, *exprobratus*.

Exprobration, *exprobratio*.

To expugn, *expugno*.

An expugnation, *expugnatio*.

To expulse, *exigo*, *expello*.

An expulsion, *expulsio*, *exattio*.

To expunge, *expungo*, *deleo*.

Exquisite, *exquisitus*, *exattus*, *accuratus*, *elaboratus*.

Exquisitely, *exquisite*, *exattè*, *accuratè*, *elaboratè*, *ad amissim*.

Nothing exquisitely, *Vulgariter*.

To exsiccate [dry up] *exsiccoco*.

Exsiccativè, *exsiccativus*.

Extant, *extans*.

To be extant, *extare*.

An extasie, *extasis*, *Correptio*, *Mentis emotio*.

In an extasie, *correptus*.

To be in an extasie, *Corripier*.

Extemporal } *extemporalis*, *extempore*.

Extemporary } *temperarius*.

Extemporality, *Facultas prompta*, *cr. sens*.

TO EXTEND, [act.] *Extendo*, *Porrigo*, *Dilato*, *Prolato*.

To extend [neut.] *Extendor*, *Excurro*, *Patesco*, *Faceo*.

To extend land, *Possessorem ex fundo deturbare ut res alienum dissolvatur*.

Extended, *extensus*, *porrectus*, *profectus*.

An extender, *extensor*.

An extending } *Extensio*, *diffensio*.

An extension } *perrectio*, *projectio*.

Extensible, *Ductilis*.

Extensive, *Extensivus*.

The extent of a Country, *Terræ tractus*.

An extent of lands for debt, *Possessoris de fundo deturbatio ad res alienum dissolvendum*.

To extenuate [lessen] *extenuo*, *elevo*, *detero*, *diminuo*.

Extenuated, *Extenuatus*, *diminutus*.

An extenuating } *Extenuatio*, *diminutio*.

An extenuation } *minutio*, *meiosis*.

Exterior, *exterior*.

To exterminate, *Relegare*.

Exterminated, *Relegatus*.

An exterminating } *Exterminatio*, *Relegatio*.

Extermination } *Relegatio*.

An exterminator, *Exterminator*.

External, *Externus*.

Externally, *externè*.

Extinct, *extinctus*, *defunctus*.

An extinction, *extinctio*.

To extinguish [put out] *Extinguo*, *Restinguo*.

Extinguished, *extinctus*.

An extinguisher, *Suffocatorium*.

An extinguishing } *Extinctio*.

Extinguishment } *Extinctio*.

Extinguishment [of rent] *Cum quisquam ex conductore sit dominus fundi*.

To extirpate [root up] *Extirpo*.

Extirpated, *extirpatus*.

An extirpation, *extirpatio*.

To extol, *Tollo*, *Efferro*, *Eveho*, *Miris laudibus prædicare*.

To extol too highly, *Verbis exaggerare*.

Extolled, *Magnificatus*, *Evectus*.

An extolling, *elatio*, *eveltio*, *prædicatio*.

To extort, *extorqueo*.

Extorted, *extortus*.

An extorter, *extortor*.

Extortion, *expiatio*, *oppressio*, *injusta fœnoris exattio*.

To take by extortion, *expilo*.

An extortioner, *expilator*, *direptor*, *immodici fœnoris exattor*.

A greedy extortioner, *vilvus*, *vilvinus pullus*.

An extract, *excerptum*, *exemplar*, *ectypum*.

To extract, *extraho*, *ex autographo describere*.

An extract [epitomy] *compendium*, *abstractum*.

An extract [chymical] *extractio chymica*.

Extracted, *extractus*, *descriptus*.

An extraction, *Origo*, *prosapia*.

Extrajudicial, *Præter justum*.

Extramundane, *extramundanus*.

Extraneous, *extraneus*.

Extraordinary, *extraordinarius*, *insolitus*, *rarius*.

Extraordinarily, *Raro*.

Extraparochial land, *fundus Indefinitus & à mari relictus*.

Extravagancy, *Luxuria*.

Extravagant, *Immoderatus*.

Extravagantly, *Immodicè*.

Extremadura [part of Spain] *Extremadura*.

EXTREME, *Extremus*, *Summus*.

* Extreme right is extreme wrong, *Summum jus summa injuria*. * Necessity the last and extreme weapon, *ultimum & maximum telum necessitas*. * To be in extreme pain, *Dolore ang.* * Run not out of one extreme into another, *ita fugias ne præter casam*.

Extremely, *Summè*, *Valde*, *Perditè*.

To

To deal Extremely, *ex summo jure agere.*

An Extreme cold Winter, *hyems severissima.*

An Ex-tree, *Axis.*

The Extremity [utmost part] *extremitas, extremum.*

Extremity [distress] *Angustia.*

Extremity of Law, *summum jus.*

In all Extremity, *rigore summo.*

To Extricate, *extrico, expedio.*

Extrinsic, *extrinsecus, a, um.*

Extrinsically, *extrinsecus.*

Extrusion, *extrusio.*

Exuberance } *exuberantia, redundancia copia.*

Exuberancy } *Exuberant, exuberans, redundans.*

To Exulcerate, *exulcero, ulcero.*

Exulcerated, *exulceratus.*

An Exulcerating } *exulceratio.*

Exulceration

Exulceratory, *exulcerativus, exulceratorius.*

To Exult, *exulto.*

An Exultation, *exultatio, exultantia.*

Evchstat [in Bavaria] *Aureatum, Quercopolis.*

Eyder [a river in Denmark] *Eidera, Egidora.*

AN EYE, *oculus, lumen, iris.* * I have an eye to what you do, *Quae agit circa sunt mihi.* * It hath an eye to riches, *spectat ad opes.* * A man may see it with half an eye, *Cuius facile est noscere.* * Two eyes see better than one, *Plus vident oculi quam oculus.*

An Eye [of a plant] *oculus, gemma, germen.*

A little Eye, *ocellus.*

Eye, adj. } *ocularis.* * One Eye

Of the Eye, } witness is better

than ten Ear-witnesses, *pluris est oculatus vestis unus quam auriti decem.*

The Eye-brow, *supercilium.*

Full of Eyes, *oculatus.*

Having but one eye, *monoculus.*

Before the Eye, *ob oculos, coram.*

A Rolling } *oggle-eye, oculus*

A fiery sparkling Eye, *oculus torvus.*

A Leering Eye, *oculus limus.*

A Cat's Eye, *oculus felinus.*

A quick sharp-sighted Eye, *oculus Lynceus, milvius.*

A wall, over-white Eye, *Oculus glaucus.*

A small pink Eye, *ocellulus.*

A dusky dark Eye, *oculus caesus.*

A great out-strutting Eye, *oculus bovinus.*

A squint Eye, *strabus, pætus.*

To Eye one wisely, *oculis intentis*

cernere.

To Eye one often, or wantonly, *oculis venari, oculos in aliquem*

onjicere.

The Eye ball } *oculi pupilla.*

Apple of the Eye

The Eye-lids, *palpebra.*

The corner of the Eye, *hirquus.*

The outward corner of the Eye, *canthus.*

The space between the Eye-brows, *intercilium.*

Having great Eye-brows, *cilo, onis.*

An Eye [in a doubler] *cellus.*

The Eye-teeth, *dentes genuini.*

Eye-bright [herb] *euphrasia.*

The Eye-holes, *oculorum alvei.*

The hair of the Eye-lids, *cilium.*

The white of the Eye, *Albugo.*

The web in the Eye, *leucoma.*

A pretty bast of the Eye, *obtus.*

A wanton Sheep's Eye, *oculorum argutie.*

As one's Eye, *oculitùs.*

The Eye-sight, *oculi acies.* * If my

Eye-sight fail me not, *si satis cerno.*

Of the eye-sight, *opticus, visorius.*

A Needle's Eye, *foramen acis.*

Eye-salve, *collyrium.*

Eye-service, *cultus, perfunctorius.*

To be an Eye-fore, *incurfare oculis.*

The Eyebite [bewitch] *fascino.*

An iron Eye for curtain rods, *uncus ferreus.*

To Eye } *specto, intueor,*

Have an Eye to } *respicio.*

Eyed, intent } *spectatus.*

Eyed } *oculatus.*

Having eyes } *oculatus.*

Bleer-eyed, *lippus.*

Squint-eyed, *strabus.*

An Eye of Pheasants, *Phasianorum fetura.*

Eyerlandt [a Baltick Island] *Oonoe.*

An Eyess, *accipiter apetrophus.*

An Lyet } *insula minima in fluen-*

Eyght } *to.*

An Eyre, *Judicium itinerantium curia.*

Eysenach [in Turene] *Isenacum.*

Eystadt [in Bavaria] *Estatum, aureatum.*

Ezechiah [a mans name] *Ezechias, e, m.*

Ezechiel [a mans name] *Ezechiel, alis.*

Ezeck [in Hungary] *Murs, Tecto-*

burgium.

Ezero [in Greece] *Ezerus.*

Ezula [herb] *Tithymallus.*

F

A

FABIAN [a mans name] *Fabianus.*

A Fable, *fabula, commentum.*

A significant fable, *Apologus.*

To fable } *fabular.*

Tell fables }

Full of fables, *fabulosus.*

A fabler [teller of fables] *fabulator.*

A moralizing of fables, *Mythologia.*

A fabling, *fabulatio.*

Fabegas [in Languedoc] *Forum Domitii.*

Fabiano [in Marche d' Ancona] *f. brianum.*

To fabricate, *Fabrico.*

Fabricated, *Fabricatus.*

Fabrication, *Fabricatio.*

A Fabrick, *fabrica, edipicium*

structura.

Fabulosity, *Fabulositas.*

Fabulous, *fabulosus, fictitius.*

Fabulously, *fabulose.*

Fabulousness, *fictio.*

A FACE, *facies, vultus.* * I'll lay

you over the face, *Tibi pugnus in os impingam.* * With what face

shall I speak to my Father, *Quo ore*

apellabo patrem. * I must put on

a new face, *mibi vultus est capien-*

das novus. * I have not a face

to do it, *Qua fiducia facere aude-*

am? * He has a face of brass, *Ha-*

bet os. * They threw their very

children in the Soldiers faces, *In-*

fantes ipsos in ora militum adversi miserunt.

Face to face } *coram.* * In

Before ones face } bring him to

you hither face to face, *illum be-*

eorum adducam. * He commend-

ed him to his face, *Coram in*

laudabat. * Before their faces,

illis presentibus.

To face

Look one in the face } *intueor, re-*

durst not look his father in the

face, *Patris conspectum veritus.*

* They durst not look the Enemy

in the face, *Ne aspectum quidem*

hostis sustinere voluerunt. * They

faced their Reer, *Sese ad novum*

agmen ostendunt.

To set a good Face on it, *Frontem*

in periculis explicare, *vultu malum*

disimulare. * Set a good Face on

it, *Bene adsimula, spem vultu si-*

mula. * It is good to set a good

face on a bad matter, *in re mali*

animo si bono utare juvat.

To face about, *hosti i frontem obver-*

tere, *in instintem ab tergo hostis*

signa convertere.

To face a Garment, *Vestis extre-*

mitates splendidiore panno decorari.

To make a Face, or postulat.

A red fiery Face, or ringere.

Red Pimples in the Face, *pustula,*

vultus Rubedo.

A wry face, *deterfio, onis.*

With the face downward, *Promus.*

With the face upward, *Supinus.*

Faced, *aspectus.*

Faced, *extrinsecus, ornatus.*

Plump faced, *oris pleni.*

Faced as a Garment, *panno splen-*

didore geminatus.

Faceles [a kind of pulse] *Phas-*

lus.

Having two faces, *bifrons.*

Facete } *facetus, lepidus.*

Faceti } *Facetiously, lepidè.*

Facetiousness, *lepor.*

Facile, *facilis.*

Facile of belief, *credulus.*

Facile [in address] *Affabilis.*

To facilitate, *facilito.*

Facilitated, *facilitatus.*

Facility, *facilitas.*

With facility, *facile.*

Facinorous, *facinorosus.*

The faction in Horses, *patimen.*

A fack, *circulus unus videntis in*

orbem convoluti.

A fact, *factum, gestum.*

A hainous fact, *tacinus, flagitius.*

A faction, *factio.*

A private faction, *conspiratio.*

Factionous, *factiosus, sediciosus, in-*

bulentus.

To be factionous, *partes fovere.*

Factionously, *factiose.*

Factionousness, *studium partium.*

A factist, *poeta comicus.*

Factitious, *factitius.*

A factour, *factor, institor, procur-*

tor negotiorum, negotiorum insti-

tor.

Of factours, *institorius, procurator-*

ius.

Factourage } *mercaturæ procurator-*

Factourship } *pro.*

Facture [making] *opificum.*

A faculty, *facultas, vis naturalis.*

Faculty [leave] *Licentia.*

To fade, *evanesco, flacces, minui,*

deficio.

Faded, *evanidus, fraccidus, marces-*

centus.

Fading, *caducus, deciduus*.
 A fading, *marcor, oris*.
 To fadge, *convenio, quadro*.
 Fiddle faddle, *nugæ*.
 A Fadom, *orgyia, ulna*.
 To Fadom, *bolide explorare*.
 A fadomer, *fundi explorator*.
 A fadoming, *bolidis demissio*.
 Faenza [in Italy] *Frentia*.
 The fag end, *extremitas posterior*.
 A fagot, *fascis*.
 A little faggot, *fasciculus*.
 To fagot up, *In fasciculos compo-
nere*.
 To faggot [the hands and feet] *Quadrupedem constringere*.
 A fagot band, *virgæum locum, tor-
tilis virgulti loramentum*.
 A fage, *fabula seu narratio hilaris*.
 Faial [an Atlantick Island] *Faia-
lis*.
 Faience [in France] *Faurentia*.
 To faign, *pingo*. * They faign a
 wile among themselves, *Fingunt
quandam inter se fallaciam*. * I
 faigned my self a fool, *me sic ad-
simulabam quasi stolidum*.
 Faigned, *pictus*.
 A faigning, *pictio, simulatio*.
 Faigningly, *pictè*.

TO FAIL [act.] *deficio, destituo,
desum relinquo*. * My memory
 fails me, *Me fugit memoria*. * His
 heart fails him, *animodeficit*. * If
 my eye sight fail me not, *Nisi o-
culi mihi parum prospiciunt*. * Be
 confident I will not fail you in
 any thing, *Me tibi nulla re defu-
turum esse confidas*. How am I fail-
 ed in my Expectation, *Quanta
spe decidi?*

To fail [neut] *deficio, succumbo,
excido*. * If you fail in never so
 small a matter, *Si paululum modo
quitte fugerit*. * In that word
 custom fails, *In eo verbo labitur
consuetudo*.

To fail of duty, *delinquo*.

To fail of, *frustra esse*. * He fails
 of his word, *Non facit quod dixe-
rit*. * He fails of his promise,
Fidem fallit. * I have often fail-
 ed already of this hope, *sæpe jam
me spes hæc frustrata est*.

To fail [break] *conturbo*.

To fail [err] *erro, allucino*.

Without fail, *planè, certè*.

Failed, *defectus*.

Failing, *lapsus*.

A failing, *frustratio, defectus, re-
missio*.

Fain, adj. *hilaris, lætus*.

FAIN, *lubenter*. * I would fain,

Perlubenter vellem. * I would fain

know, *Scire pervelim*. * I would

very fain had you a thing, *Fun-
dam cibi nunc nimis vellem dari*.

* I would fain know why, *Cau-
sam requiro*. * I would fain have

a sight of him, *Ipsam gestio dari
mihi in conspectum*. * I would

fain have it true, *Misere hoc esse
verum cupio*. * How fain would

I, *Quam velim*. * If I would

never so fain, *si maxime vellem*.

* They were fain to dig Wells,

Puteos fodere cogebantur. * They

were fain to run away for want

of victuals, *Necessarii victus inopia
casti fugiunt*.

Faint, *languidus, remissus, debilis*.

Somewhat faint, *languidulus*.

To faint, *languo, animo linqui-
desere*.

To grow faint, *languesco*.

To make faint, *debilito, languorem
immittere*.

Faint blew [colour] *lividus*.

A faint heart, *animus pusillus, an-
gustus*. * Faint heart never won

fair Lady, *Fortes fortuna adiuvat*.

Faint hearted, *pusillanimus, meti-
culosus, timidus*.

To make fainthearted, *exanimo,
te rito, animos frangere, minuire*.

Faint heartedly, *pusillanimitè, ti-
midè*.

Faint heartedness, *timiditas, animi
demissio, abjectio*.

Faint pleader, *falsa & fraudulen-
ta causæ disceptatio*.

Fainting, *sejssus, languens*.

A fainting, *lipothymia, animi de-
liquium*.

Faintly, *languidè, remissè, timidè*.

Faintness, *languor, lassitudo, re-
missio*.

FAIR, *formosus, speciosus, pulcher,
venustus*. * He hath spent a fair

Estate, *Patrimonium satis lautum
dissipavit*. * If fair words will not

prevail, *Si nihil blandè loquendo
effeceris*. * Say not but that you

have a fair warning, *Ne dicas tibi
non prædictum*. * He makes fair

as if he loved me hugely, *nos ut
ostendit admodum diligit*. * That

was no fair proposition, *Erat i-
niqua conditio*. * Let him drink

fair, *Æquè pocula potitet*. * At

fair day, *Clarè luce*. * Fair means

is best, *Facilitate nihil est homini
melius neque clementiâ*. * Fair

words butter no Parinips, *Re op-
talandum non verbis*. * Fair and

softly, *Festina lentè*.

To be in a fair way to lose his

Reputation, *In discrimen existi-
mationis venire*.

To give one fair warning, *Probe
monere*.

To speak one fair, *Blandior*.

To be fair [bright] *niteo*.

To make fair [clear] *Sereno*.

Fair weather, *Serenitas*.

Fair speech, *blandiloquium*.

A fair tongue, *lingua blanda*.

Fair dealing, *æquum & bonum*.

Fair demeanour, *facilitas*.

A fair wind, *aura secunda*.

Somewhat fair, *pulebellus, venu-
stulus*.

Fair to see to, *specie præclarus*.

Fair foreland [in Ireland] *Rbo-
bogdium*.

Fairford [in Gloucestershire] *Pul-
chrum vacuum*.

Fair Island [in Germany] *Fara,
Dumna*.

A fair, *Nundinæ, celebritas merca-
tis*.

Fair, adj. } *nundinalis*. * On the

Of a fair, } very fair, *ipse inundi-
narum die*.

The fair place, *nundinarium, em-
porium*.

A Fairand man, *Erre, Vagabun-
dus*.

A haunter of fairs, *nundinator*.

A fairing, *Xenium, strenua, donum
nundinarium*.

Fairish, *formosulus*.

Fairly, *pulchrè, venustè*. * You are

even fairly cheated, *tibi os est
sublitum planè & probe*.

To go fairly, *suspensor pedes ponere*.

Fairness, *forma, pulchritudo, venu-
stas*.

To grow faint, *languesco*.

To make faint, *debilito, languorem
immittere*.

Faint blew [colour] *lividus*.

A faint heart, *animus pusillus, an-
gustus*. * Faint heart never won

fair Lady, *Fortes fortuna adiuvat*.

Faint hearted, *pusillanimus, meti-
culosus, timidus*.

To make fainthearted, *exanimo,
te rito, animos frangere, minuire*.

Faint heartedly, *pusillanimitè, ti-
midè*.

Faint heartedness, *timiditas, animi
demissio, abjectio*.

Faint pleader, *falsa & fraudulen-
ta causæ disceptatio*.

Fainting, *sejssus, languens*.

A fainting, *lipothymia, animi de-
liquium*.

Faintly, *languidè, remissè, timidè*.

Faintness, *languor, lassitudo, re-
missio*.

FAIR, *formosus, speciosus, pulcher,
venustus*. * He hath spent a fair

Estate, *Patrimonium satis lautum
dissipavit*. * If fair words will not

prevail, *Si nihil blandè loquendo
effeceris*. * Say not but that you

have a fair warning, *Ne dicas tibi
non prædictum*. * He makes fair

as if he loved me hugely, *nos ut
ostendit admodum diligit*. * That

was no fair proposition, *Erat i-
niqua conditio*. * Let him drink

fair, *Æquè pocula potitet*. * At

fair day, *Clarè luce*. * Fair means

is best, *Facilitate nihil est homini
melius neque clementiâ*. * Fair

words butter no Parinips, *Re op-
talandum non verbis*. * Fair and

softly, *Festina lentè*.

To be in a fair way to lose his

Reputation, *In discrimen existi-
mationis venire*.

To give one fair warning, *Probe
monere*.

To speak one fair, *Blandior*.

To be fair [bright] *niteo*.

To make fair [clear] *Sereno*.

Fair weather, *Serenitas*.

Fair speech, *blandiloquium*.

A fair tongue, *lingua blanda*.

Fair dealing, *æquum & bonum*.

Fair demeanour, *facilitas*.

A fair wind, *aura secunda*.

Somewhat fair, *pulebellus, venu-
stulus*.

Fair to see to, *specie præclarus*.

Fair foreland [in Ireland] *Rbo-
bogdium*.

Fairford [in Gloucestershire] *Pul-
chrum vacuum*.

Fair Island [in Germany] *Fara,
Dumna*.

A fair, *Nundinæ, celebritas merca-
tis*.

Fair, adj. } *nundinalis*. * On the

Of a fair, } very fair, *ipse inundi-
narum die*.

The fair place, *nundinarium, em-
porium*.

A Fairand man, *Erre, Vagabun-
dus*.

A haunter of fairs, *nundinator*.

A fairing, *Xenium, strenua, donum
nundinarium*.

Fairish, *formosulus*.

Fairly, *pulchrè, venustè*. * You are

even fairly cheated, *tibi os est
sublitum planè & probe*.

To go fairly, *suspensor pedes ponere*.

Fairness, *forma, pulchritudo, venu-
stas*.

To grow faint, *languesco*.

To make faint, *debilito, languorem
immittere*.

Faint blew [colour] *lividus*.

A faint heart, *animus pusillus, an-
gustus*. * Faint heart never won

fair Lady, *Fortes fortuna adiuvat*.

Faint hearted, *pusillanimus, meti-
culosus, timidus*.

To make fainthearted, *exanimo,
te rito, animos frangere, minuire*.

Faint heartedly, *pusillanimitè, ti-
midè*.

Faint heartedness, *timiditas, animi
demissio, abjectio*.

Faint pleader, *falsa & fraudulen-
ta causæ disceptatio*.

Fainting, *sejssus, languens*.

A fainting, *lipothymia, animi de-
liquium*.

Faintly, *languidè, remissè, timidè*.

Faintness, *languor, lassitudo, re-
missio*.

FAIR, *formosus, speciosus, pulcher,
venustus*. * He hath spent a fair

Estate, *Patrimonium satis lautum
dissipavit*. * If fair words will not

prevail, *Si nihil blandè loquendo
effeceris*. * Say not but that you

have a fair warning, *Ne dicas tibi
non prædictum*. * He makes fair

as if he loved me hugely, *nos ut
ostendit admodum diligit*. * That

was no fair proposition, *Erat i-
niqua conditio*. * Let him drink

fair, *Æquè pocula potitet*. * At

fair day, *Clarè luce*. * Fair means

is best, *Facilitate nihil est homini
melius neque clementiâ*. * Fair

words butter no Parinips, *Re op-
talandum non verbis*. * Fair and

softly, *Festina lentè*.

To be in a fair way to lose his

Reputation, *In discrimen existi-
mationis venire*.

To give one fair warning, *Probe
monere*.

To speak one fair, *Blandior*.

To be fair [bright] *niteo*.

To make fair [clear] *Sereno*.

Fair weather, *Serenitas*.

Fair speech, *blandiloquium*.

A fair tongue, *lingua blanda*.

Fair dealing, *æquum & bonum*.

Fair demeanour, *facilitas*.

A fair wind, *aura secunda*.

Somewhat fair, *pulebellus, venu-
stulus*.

Fair to see to, *specie præclarus*.

Fair foreland [in Ireland] *Rbo-
bogdium*.

Fairford [in Gloucestershire] *Pul-
chrum vacuum*.

Fair Island [in Germany] *Fara,
Dumna*.

A fair, *Nundinæ, celebritas merca-
tis*.

Fair, adj. } *nundinalis*. * On the

Of a fair, } very fair, *ipse inundi-
narum die*.

The fair place, *nundinarium, em-
porium*.

A Fairand man, *Erre, Vagabun-
dus*.

A haunter of fairs, *nundinator*.

A fairing, *Xenium, strenua, donum
nundinarium*.

Fairish, *formosulus*.

Fairly, *pulchrè, venustè*. * You are

even fairly cheated, *tibi os est
sublitum planè & probe*.

To go fairly, *suspensor pedes ponere*.

Fairness, *forma, pulchritudo, venu-
stas*.

To grow faint, *languesco*.

To make faint, *debilito, languorem
immittere*.

Faint blew [colour] *lividus*.

A faint heart, *animus pusillus, an-
gustus*. * Faint heart never won

fair Lady, *Fortes fortuna adiuvat*.

Faint hearted, *pusillanimus, meti-
culosus, timidus*.

To make fainthearted, *exanimo,
te rito, animos frangere, minuire*.

Faint heartedly, *pusillanimitè, ti-
midè*.

Faint heartedness, *timiditas, animi
demissio, abjectio*.

Faint pleader, *falsa & fraudulen-
ta causæ disceptatio*.

Fainting, *sejssus, languens*.

A fainting, *lipothymia, animi de-
liquium*.

Faintly, *languidè, remissè, timidè*.

Faintness, *languor, lassitudo, re-
missio*.

FAIR, *formosus, speciosus, pulcher,
venustus*. * He hath spent a fair

Estate, *Patrimonium satis lautum
dissipavit*. * If fair words will not

prevail, *Si nihil blandè loquendo
effeceris*

To fall off, *decido, deficio*.
 To fall off [as a Ship] *declinara ventum*.
 To fall off into [in War] *redire in*.
 To fall on, *aggrador*. * When do we fall on? *Quam mox irruimus?*
 To fall on first, *Prior praelio laesere*.
 To fall out, *contingo, accido*. * It will fall out better than you expect, *Res succedet opinione melius*. * I hope it will fall out so, *Spero id futurum*. * We must beware it do not so fall out, *Id ne fiat summa est adhibenda cautio*.
 To fall out with, *irascor, succenseo*.
 To fall quite out with one, *Totum se ab alicujus amicitia avertere*.
 To be ready to fall, *collabasco*.
 To rise and fall with his Voice, *vocem intendere & remittere*.
 To fall sick, *in morbum incidere*.
 To fall to, *aggrador, incumbo*.
 To fall to [happen] *contingo*. * By Law those Goods fall to me, *Ea ad me lege redierunt bona*.
 To fall upon, *recumbo, superincido*.
 To fall upon his Sword, *gladio incumbere*.
 To fall under a Burthen, *oneri succumbere*.
 To fall through weakness, *labare*.
 Ready to fall, *caducus*.
 To give a fall unto, *subruo, subverto, supplantio*.
 The fall of a Stag, *cervi prostratio*.
 A great fall of Rain, *imbrum vis*.
 The Stars fall, *meteora instar stellarum cadentium est deflagant*.
 Fallen, *lapsus*. * He is fallen & vain, *ry ill, Graviter agrotare cepit*.
 Fallen away, *transfuga*.
 Fallen away from his Religion, *apostata*.
 Fallen back, *relapsus*.
 Fallen behind hand, *are alieno oppressus*.
 Fallen down, *delapsus, prolapsus, precipitatus*.
 Fallen out, *quod contingit*. * It is fallen out according to your wish, *ut optasti ita est*.
 FALLEN out with, *iratus*. * They are fallen out, *inter se discordant*. * The old wife is fallen out with the girl, *Cum puella anus inimicitias suscepit*. * He is quite fallen out with all manner of pleasure, *ominino bellum indicit voluptati*.
 Falling gently, *lenim elabans*.
 A falling, *concidentia*.
 A falling away, *defectio*.
 A falling down, *prociidentia, prolapso*.
 A great falling down [as of earth] *labes*.
 A falling down through feebleness, *deliquium*.
 A falling of the Hair, *capillorum defluvium, alopecia*.
 A falling out with, *dissidium*.
 Fallings of Tides in the Sea, *cata-racta*.
 The falling sickness, *morbus comitialis*.
 Troubled with the falling-sickness, *epilepticus*.
 A fallacy, *fallacia, sophisma, atis*.
 Fallacious, *fallax*.
 Fallaciously, *fallaciter*.

Fallible, *fallibilis*.
 A fallow, *novale*.
 Fallow field, *novale*.
 Old fallow ground, *vervatum*.
 To fallow, *aro, sulco*.
 To lay Fallow, *solum incultum derelinquere*.
 Layed fallow, *incultus, derelictus, requietus*.
 Fallow Deer, *damae fulvae*.
 Falls, *varii fororum positus*.
 A Falogue [kind of Bark] *Pbaselus*.
 FALSE, *falsus, fallax*.
 False accusation, *calumnia*.
 A false accuser, *calumniator*.
 A false brother, *frater subdolos, pseudadelphus*.
 A false bray [in Fortification] *Lorica extra murum*.
 A false copy, *exemplar mendosum*.
 A false dealer, *prævaricator*.
 A false glass, *speculum mendax*.
 A false heart, *cor infidum*.
 A false knave, *veterator*.
 A false measure, *mensura adulterina*.
 A false opinion, *opinio adumbrata*.
 A false prophet, *pseudopropheta*.
 A false report, *rumor falsus*.
 A false item, *rostrum alteri nimis plano superimpositum*.
 A false trick, *dolus malus*.
 False Verses, *carmina vitiosa*.
 To play false, *fidem violare*.
 False hearted, *formidolosus*.
 Falshood, *perfidia, dolus*.
 Full of Falshood, *perfidiosus, fraudulentus*.
 Falshy, *falsò, perfidè, subdolè*.
 To deal falshy, *perfidè agere*.
 Falseness, *perfidia*.
 Falsifiable, *adulterabilis*.
 A falsification, *suppositio, subiectio*.
 To falsifie, *subicio, suppono, interpolo, corrumpto*.
 To falsifie by mixture, *adultero*.
 Falsified, *adulteratus*.
 A falsifier, *adulterator*.
 A falsifier of writings, *falsarius, subiector*.
 A falsifying, *interpolatio, suppositio*.
 A falsifying of Evidences, *injuramentorum subiectio*.
 Falsire [a Danish Island] *Falstria*.
 To falter, *hæsitò, deficio, titubo*.
 To falter in Estate, *conturbo*.
 Famogosta [in Cyprus] *Arfinoe, Fama Augusta*.
 To famble in ones speech, *in sermone hæsitare*.
 Fambles, *manus*.
 Fame, *fama, nomen celebritas*. * His fame shall not die, *vigebit in omne ævum*.
 A little fame, *rumusculus*.
 A fame spreader, *famigerulus, famigerator*.
 A spreading of fame, *famigeratio*.
 A Family, *familia, prosapia, genus*.
 Born of a noble Family, *natalibus clarus, celebri loco natus*.
 Of the same Family, *familiaris, domesticus*.
 Familiar, *familiaris, intimus*.
 To be familiar with, *familiariter uti*.
 To grow familiar with, *familiaritatem contrahere or inire*.
 Grown familiar with, *familiaris factus*.
 Familiar spirits, *lares*.
 Very familiar, *per familiaris, pernecessarius, conjunctissimus*.

Familiarity, *familiaritas, societas, convictus, hospitium*. * Too much familiarity breeds contempt, *multa familiaritas contemptum parit*.
 Familiarly, *familiariter*.
 Familiarly [often] *frequenter, assidue*.
 A famine, *fames, inedia, annæ caritas, penuria*.
 To famish [act.] *fame enecare*.
 To famish [neut.] *fame perire*.
 Famished, *fame enectus*.
 A Famishing, *enectio præ fame*.
 Famishment, *enectio*.
 FAMOUS, *clarus, illustris, insignis, inclutus*. * So many famous men being dead, *tot luminibus extinctis*.
 To make famous, *celebro, illustra*.
 A making Famous, *illustratio*.
 To be Famous, *claro, inclarescere, emineo, eniteo*. * He is very famous, *Bene audit ab omnibus*.
 Nothing famous, *incelebris, ignobilis*.
 Famously, *insigniter, clarè*.
 Famousness, *insignitas, claritudo, claritas*.
 A Fan, *ventilabrum*.
 A fan for Coin, *vannus*.
 A little round Fan, *flabellum*.
 To Fan, *auras flabello colligere*.
 To fan Corn, *ventilo*.
 Fanagoria [in Capadocia] *Themiscyra*.
 Fanar [a river of Epirus] *Acherz*.
 Fanatick, *Fanaticus, Entusiasmus*.
 Fanatical, *ista*.
 The Fancy, *phantasia, vis imaginatrix*.
 A Fancy unto, *appetitus*.
 To Fancy, *studeo, affecto, animam alicui adnectere*.
 A fancy [opinion] *Imaginatio*.
 To live after his own Fancy, *genio suo frui, suo more facere, ingenio suo vivere*.
 Fanciful, *fantasticus*.
 Fancies, *cerebri pigmenta*.
 To feed on idle Fancies, *somni sibi fingere*.
 Fancied, *affectatus*.
 A Fane, *triton, coronis versatilis venti index*.
 To Fang, *manu prebendere*.
 Fangs, *ungues*.
 Fangiou [in Languedoc] *Fanum vis*.
 New Fangles, *nova cæpta*.
 Fanned, *ventilatus*.
 A Fanner, *ventilator*.
 A Fanning, *ventilatio*.
 Fana [in Italy] *Fanum Fortune*.
 The Fantasy, *Phantasia*.
 Fantasm, *phantasma, atis*.
 Fantasie, *phantasma, atis*.
 Fantastick, *fantasticus, cerebri*.
 Fantastical, *fantasticus*.
 To be fantastical, *sibi placere*.
 Fantastical tricks, *mores affectatus*.
 Fantastically, *affectanter*.
 Fantasticalness, *affectatio*.
 Fantastickness, *affectatio*.
 Fantin [a Kingdom of Africa] *Fantimum*.
 A Fantome, *phantasma*.
 Fantome [Corn] *frumentum mæcrum, sterile*.
 FAR [being an Adjective is made by] *longinquus*. As, * They are come from a far Country, *longinqua venerunt*.
 FAR [being an Adverb, is made by] *altè, longè, multò, multum, longe*.

<p>regre, procul, As, * A far fetch'd speech, <i>Alte repetita pratio</i>. * But you are far away, <i>Tu autem abes longe gentium</i>. * He went far to meet him, <i>longe illi obviam processit</i>. * I have a far other opinion, <i>Longe mihi alia mens est</i>. * They make War far from home, <i>Longe a domo bellant</i>. * He sold for far less than you, <i>Multo minore vendidit quam tu</i>. * Far the greatest City of all Sicily, <i>Civitas totius Siciliae multo maxima</i>. * Misfortune will not be far from me, <i>Haud multum aberit a me infortunium</i>. * A man travelling far, or into a far Country, <i>Quispiam peregre proficiscens</i>. * Far from our Country, <i>Procul a patria</i>. Far off, <i>longe, a longe, eminas, procul</i>. * He foresees future chances far off, <i>longe prospicit futuros casus</i>. Farin, <i>penitus</i>. As far forth as, <i>in quantum, quoad</i>. How far, <i>quousque</i>. So far, <i>eousque, eatenus</i>. So far as, <i>quatenus</i>. Very far off, <i>perlonge, de longinquo</i>. As far as is possible, <i>quantum maximum</i>. To go far before, <i>præverto</i>. To leave far behind, <i>prævertitur</i>. Gone far before, <i>cui prævertitur, longe a tergo relictus</i>. It is far day, <i>diei multam jam est</i>. He is far out of the way, <i>Multum a scopo aberrat</i>. Far from Court far from fear, <i>procul a Jove atque fulmine</i>. Farantly, <i>nitidus, concinnus</i>. A farce, <i>mimi</i>. A farce [pudding] <i>farcimen</i>. A farce [hodge-podge] <i>farrago</i>. Farced [stuffed] <i>fartus</i>. The farcy in a Horse, <i>elephantiasis</i>. Having the farcies, <i>farciminosus</i>. The water farcy, <i>panus</i>. Fard [paint] <i>fucus</i>. A fardingale, <i>toga orbiculata</i>. A farding deal, <i>Quadrans seu Farandel of land, quarta pars jugeri</i>. A fardle, <i>farcina, fasciculus</i>. A little fardel, <i>farcinula</i>. To make into fardels, <i>confarcino</i>. Of or for fardels, <i>farcinarius</i>. FARE, <i>victus</i>. Bad fare, <i>victus tenuis</i>. Good fare, <i>victus lautus</i>. How fare you, <i>Quomodo vales?</i> To fare hardly, <i>parce or duriter vitam agere</i>. To fare well, <i>laute vesci</i>. * You fare well by your self, <i>tibi bene est soli</i>. * You cannot fare well but you must cry roast-meat, <i>Sorex suo perit indicio</i>. Farewel, <i>vale, valebis</i>. Fare him well, <i>valeat</i>. To take ones farewell of one, <i>alicui valedicere</i>. A waterman's fare, <i>naulum, portorium, fors nautica, pecunia trajectitia</i>. To pay his fare, <i>naulum solvere</i>. Faribo [a river in Macedonia] <i>Pharibus, Helicon</i>. Farion [an Island in Egypt] <i>Pharos</i>. Farmable, <i>elocabilis</i>. A farm, <i>fundus, prædium</i>.</p>	<p>A little farm, <i>prædiolum</i>. To farm, <i>redimo, prædium conduce-re</i>. To farm out, <i>prædium elocare</i>. Let out to farm, <i>care</i>. Farmed out, <i>elocatus</i>. Taken to farm, <i>conductus</i>. A letting to farm, <i>elocatio</i>. A farmer, <i>agricola, colonus, villicus</i>. A farmer's Wife, <i>villica</i>. A farmer of a Benefice, <i>decurnus</i>. A farmer of Privies, <i>cloacarius, fœmarius</i>. Farmers of the Customs, <i>Redemptores vectigalium</i>. A farming, <i>agricultura</i>. Farn Island, <i>Farna</i>. Farnels, <i>distantia</i>. A farrier, <i>veterinarius, hyppocomus, deniatus</i>. To Farrow, <i>porcellos parere</i>. A Pig farrowed, <i>porcellus natus</i>. A Sow with farrow, <i>sus prægnans</i>. A farsang, <i>triginta stadia, parvasanga</i>. To farse out [a Sea term] <i>extubero</i>. A farset, <i>capsa, capsula</i>. A fart, <i>peditum, crepitus</i>. * You will as soon get a fart of a dead man, <i>Aquam a pumice postulas</i>. A little fart, <i>Visium</i>. To fart, <i>crepito, pedo</i>. * He farts Frankincense, <i>sus cuique crepitus bene olet</i>. To fart together, <i>compedo</i>. To fart against, <i>oppedo</i>. A farter, <i>pEDITOR</i>. To farthel a Snail, <i>velum complere</i>. Farther, <i>porro, ulterius, longius</i>. Farther in, <i>interius</i>. Farther out, <i>exterior</i>. Farthermost, <i>extremus, ultimus</i>. Farthest, <i>* The farthest way about is the nearest way home, Compendia plerumque dispendi, Viatrita via tuta</i>. Farthest [adv.] <i>longissima</i>. A farthing, <i>quadrans, semiobolus</i>. * I'll not give you a farthing for it, <i>Non enim vitiosâ nuce</i>. To a farthing, <i>ad assen</i>. Three Farthings, <i>sequiobulus</i>. Farthing, [adj.] <i>quadrantarius</i>. Of a farthing, <i>crepitatio</i>. A Farting, <i>crepitatio</i>. To fascinate [bewitch] <i>fascino</i>. A fashion [form] <i>forma, figura</i>. FASHION [manner] <i>mos, modus, ratio, consuetudo, via</i>. * It is his fashion so to do, <i>sic est hic</i>. * It was never his fashion, <i>Mos illi nunquam fuit</i>. * This is but the fashion of the world, <i>Mors hominum venit</i>. * It suits not with the fashion of this place, <i>Ab hujus loci mori abhorret</i>. * Though that indeed be the fashion of old men, <i>Quoniam est id quidem senile</i>. Good fashion, <i>honestas, species</i>. * He seems to be a man of very good fashion, <i>Cum faciem videas videtur esse quantivis pretii</i>. After the French fashion, <i>More Gallico</i>. In fashion, <i>obtinens, in usu positus</i>. Grown out of Fashion, <i>desuetus, exoletus</i>. To follow the fashion of the times, <i>se temporibus accommodare</i>. Done only for Fashion, <i>perfunctorius</i>. Without fashion, <i>infamis</i>.</p>	<p>To fashion, <i>figuro, fingo, formo</i>. To fashion alike, <i>configuro</i>. To fashion before, <i>præformo</i>. Of the same fashion, <i>conformis</i>. Of one Fashion, <i>uniformis, uniusmodi</i>. In two fashions, <i>bifariam</i>. In many fashions, <i>multifariam</i>. In a diverse fashion, <i>dissimiliter</i>. After a certain fashion, <i>quodammodo, quodantenus</i>. After another fashion, <i>aliàs, ali-usmodi</i>. Fashionable, <i>honestus, civilis</i>. Fashionably, <i>honeste, civiliter, decenter</i>. Of two fashions, <i>biformis</i>. Of three fashions, <i>triformis</i>. Of four fashions, <i>quadriformis</i>. Of many fashions, <i>multiformis</i>. Fashioned, <i>figuratus, formatus, factus</i>. Fashioned ill, <i>deformis</i>. Fashioned well, <i>concinnus, politus, quadratus</i>. A fashioner, <i>figurator, formator</i>. A fashioning, <i>figuratio, formatia</i>. The fashions of a Horse, <i>petimen</i>. Fast [bound] <i>strictus</i>. * Be sure you keep him fast, <i>Cura ad servandum vinculum</i>. * He is fast, <i>Nequit se extricare</i>. Fast [firm] <i>fixus, firmus, stabilis, constans</i>. Fast [wedded] <i>maritatus</i>. FAST [in pace] <i>citus, properus</i>. * As fast as his legs could carry him, <i>Cursa quam comitatissimo</i>. * I ran away as fast I could, <i>Ego me in pedes quantum queo conjeci</i>. * Get you gone as fast as you can, <i>Tu quantum potes abi</i>. * Get you but in as fast as you can, <i>Fuge modo intro</i>. * The contest was who should run fastest, <i>Erat in celeritate omne positum certamen</i>. To play fast and loose, <i>inconstanter agere, bovinari</i>. A fast [for a Boat or Ship] <i>prymnesium</i>. A Holdfast, <i>parcus, avarus</i>. To make fast, <i>infigo, affigo</i>. To tie fast, <i>constringo</i>. A fast, <i>jejunium</i>. To fast, <i>jejuno</i>. * Many diseases one may fast away, <i>Abstinentiâ multi curantur morbi</i>. Fast asleep, <i>sopore profundi mersus</i>. To FASTEN, <i>stringo, fingo</i>. * He fastened his Ships to the Mole, <i>Classem reliavit ab aggere</i>. * He fastened him to a stake, <i>Ad palum deligavit</i>. * They fasten blows upon his Body, <i>Illus insignunt corpori</i>. To fasten about, <i>circumpango</i>. To fasten to the ground, <i>depango</i>. To fasten together, <i>configo, connecto</i>. To fasten under, <i>subnetto</i>. To fasten unto, <i>alligo, annecto, affigo</i>. To fasten upon, <i>apprendo, arripio</i>. To fasten a horse to a plough, <i>aratro equum adungere</i>. Fastened, <i>fixus, ligatus, nexus</i>. * A Cord drew a Skiff fastened to the Poop, <i>Annexam puppi scaphum fœniculus trahabat</i>. Fastened in the Earth, <i>depactus</i>. Fastened before, <i>præfixus</i>. Fastened under, <i>suffixus</i>. Fastened unto, <i>affixus, alligatus, astrictus</i>.</p>
---	--	---

A fastener, *apertor*.
 A fastening, *strictio, colligatio*.
 A faster, *seunator*.
 Fasting, *jejunus*.
 A fasting, *jejunium*.
 To be sick of fasting, *jejunio laborare*.
 To keep fasting, *intemperatum retinere jejunium*.
 Kept fasting, *à cibo & potu integer*.
 Fasting days, *jejunia, feriae esuriales*.
 Fastly [surely] *firmè, tenaciter*.
 Fastly [swiftly] *celeriter*.
 A fastness [strong hold] *agger, munimentum, vallum*.
 A fastness [boggy place] *locus præ humo uliginoso [qua circumdatur inaccessibleis]*.
FAT, *pinguis, crassus, obesus, opimus*. * Fat paun has make lean pates, *pinguis venter facit sensum tenuem*.
 A fat constitution of body, *nidor*.
 Fat meat, *adipatum*.
 A leaf of fat, *mentum*.
 The fat of a Hog, *lardum*.
 A fat tripe, *abdomen*.
 Fat of the Kidneys, *perinephra*.
 Fat in trees, *alburnum*.
 Fat wine, *vinum spissum*.
 Somewhat fat, *pinguis, subpinguis*.
 Very fat, *perpinguis*.
 A fat as a Pig, *glire pinguis*.
 To fat, *pinguo, crasso, incrasso*.
 Feed fat, *epime, pinguefacio*.
 To grow fat, *pinguesco, crassesco*.
 A Fator Vat, *colium cadus*.
 To put into a Fat, *adlio cendere*.
 Fatal, *fatalis*.
 Fatal destiny, *fatum*.
 Fatally, *fataliter*.
 Fatality, *fatalitas*.
 Fatalness, *fatalitas*.
 Fate, *fatum*.
A FATHER, *pater, genitor*. * He respects him as a father, *patris in loco eum colit*. * He is even a Father to her, *Pro patre huic est*. * He shall find me a kind father to him, *Facile me utitur patre*. * Thou art the father's own son, *Patris-fas*. * What I cannot do to the father I will do to the son, *Qui asinum non potest, stratum cadit*. * His father will never be dead whilst he is alive, *Patris est filius*.
 A little father, *paterculus*.
 No father [own] *vendico*.
 To father upon, *imputo*. * We father our fault upon her, *Culpam nostram illi imputamus*. * She fathers her child upon another man, *Commenta est esse ex alio viro puerum natum*.
 A Father-in-law, *socer, maris pater*.
 A Step-father, *vitricus*.
 A Grand-father, *avus*.
 A Foster-father, *nutricius*.
 A God-father, *sponsor, compater*.
 Susceptor, *parens lustricus or mysticus*.
 Fore-fathers, *patres, majores*.
 A Father, while Father is alive, *pater catrinus*.
 By the Father's side, *ex sanguine paterno*.
 Fatherless, *patre orbis, orphanus*.
 Fatherly, *paternus*. * This is Father-like, *right father like, hoc paternum est*. * That is not your father, *haud paternum, thuc adesti*.

Fatherly, [adv.] *paterne*.
 Fatherhood, *paternitas*.
 Fatherliness, *paternitas*.
 A fathom, *orgyia, ulna*. See Fathom.
 To fathom, *ulna metiri, utraque manu extens complecti*.
 To fatigue, *fatigo*.
 A fatigue, *fatigatio, defatigatio*.
 Fatly, *crasse*.
 Fatness, *adeps, crassities, obesitas, pinguedo, pinguitudo*.
 To fatten, *impinguo, incrasso*.
 Fatted, *impinguatus, saginatus*.
 Fattened, *altitilis*.
 A fattening, *impinguatio, saginatio*.
 A fattening house, *saginarium*.
 Fatuity, *insipientia*.
 A faucet, *radi cervisarii siphonis, fistula, tubus*.
 A faulchion, *ensis falcatus, barpe*.
 A faulcon, *falco*.
 A Barbary faulcon, *falco libycus*.
 A faulcon gentil, *accipiter audacissimus, praestantissimus*.
 A Ger faulcon, *accipiter maximus*.
 A little faulcon, *falco pullus*.
 A night faulcon, *nycticorax*.
 A faulcon passenger, *accipiter peregrinus*.
 A faulcon ragged, *accipiter male pennatus*.
 A tartary faulcon, *accipiter Scythicus*.
 A faulcon [Great Gun] *tortum murale, falco machinarius*.
 A faulkoner, *accipitrarius*.
 Faulconry, *aucupium*.
A FAULT, *crimen, culpa, delictum, noxa, peccatum, vitium*. * It is none of my fault, *à me hæc culpa procul est*. * I will make satisfaction for that fault, *Istum culpam præstabo*. * He took the fault upon himself, *peccatum in se transfudit*. * I have my faults as well as others, *tomo sum, humani nihil à me alienum puto*.
 A small fault, *culpula, mendaculum*.
 A great fault, *flagitium, scelus*.
 A fault in Writing, *menda, erratum*.
 To commit a fault, *delinquo, pecco, crimen admittere, delictum in se admittere*.
 To find fault, *vitia animadvertere*.
 * They find fault with him for that, *banc rem illi vitio dant*. * I have nothing to find fault with old age for, *Nihil habeo quod accusam senectutem*. * It will be found fault withal, *aliquid reprehensionis habiturum est*. * He cannot be well found fault with, *justa reprehensione caret*.
 To be at a fault [in hunting] *errare, abduci ab recta semita*.
 To make out a fault, *regredi in non dubia feræ vestigia*.
 A fault-finder, *accusator, vitiorum animadversor*.
 A fault finding, *incusatio, vitiorum animadversio*.
 Full of faults, *mendosus, vitiosus*.
 Without fault, *emendosus, inculpatus*.
 To fault in speech, *balbutio*.
 To fault [stumble] *titubo, labo*.
 To fault [as threshers] *Frumentum secunda vice pertica flagellare*.
 To fault [fail] *deficio*.

A faulterer, *titubator*.
 Faultering, *hesitans*.
 A faultering, *hesitantia, titubatio*.
 Fault, *vitiosus, mendosus, obnoxius*.
 Faultily, *vitiosè, mendosè*.
 Faultless, *inculpatus, infons, irreprehensus*.
 A faun, *himulus*. See Fawn.
 Fauntekins, *infantuli*.
FAVOUR, *favor, amicitia, gratia, studium*. * By your favour, *Pax tua dixerim*. * He thought went to curry Favour with him, *Gratians nos inire apud eum ardebat*.
 The favour [of the countenance] *figura vultus, oris habitus*.
 Sweetness of Favour, *vultus, decus oris gratia, frontis honor*.
 In great favour, *gratiosus, potens*.
 * That knave will be in the great men's favour, *erit natus iste cum his dynastis in gratia*.
 A favour, *beneficium*.
 A favour worn, *munusculum oris indicium*.
 A Wedding Favour, *Lemmiscus nuptialis*.
 The peoples favour, *aurea popularis*.
 To favour, *favere, indulgere, suffragari*.
 To favour [resemble] *assimilari, formam alicujus gerere, reddere*.
 * He favours you in the face, *ore refert*.
 A bestowing of favours, *beneficium collatio*.
 A seeking mens favour, *ambitio*.
 A winning of favour, *amicitia conciliatio*.
 Favourable, *benignus, amicus, benevolus, facilis, placidus*.
 To put a favourable construction upon a thing, *Mitiorum in parte interpretari*.
 Favourableness, *benignitas, caritas*.
 Favourably, *benignè, candidè*.
 Favoured, *charus, gratia sublevatus*.
 Well favoured, *speciosus, oris benestis*.
 Ill Favoured, *deformis, oris inbenestis*.
 Well favouredly, *pulchrè*.
 Ill favouredly, *squalidè*.
 A favourer, *fautor*.
 A favourer of the People, *populicola*.
 A favourer of learning, *Metacola*.
 A favouring, *venia*.
 Not favouring, *aversus*.
 A favourite, *gratiosus*.
 To be ones principal favourite, *summa apud aliquem esse gratia*.
 A fausen, *anguilla præstantis*.
 A fautor, *fautor*.
 A fawcet, *siphon, onis*.
 A fawchion, *barpe*.
 A fawn, *binnulus, cervi pullus*.
 To fawn, *binnulum parere*.
 To fawn upon, *adulator, blandiceveo*.
 Fawn-bane [a dog and herb] *brophonus*.
 Fawned, *binnulus natus*.
 A fawner upon, *adulator*.
 Fawning on, *adulatorius*.
 A fawning on, *adulatio*.
 A fawing of Deer, *binnuli cervi*.
 Fay, *fides*. See Faith.
 Feaberry, *Uva crispa, grossularia*.
 To Feag one, *cadere virgile, flagellare*.
 Fealty, *fidelitas, fides*.

<p>To swear fealty, <i>Jurare in Verba alicujus, sacramenta</i> or <i>scramentum dicere alicui.</i> To hold by Fealty, <i>Per fidem & fiduciam tenere.</i> FEAR, <i>Metus, Timor, Pavor, Formido.</i> * For fear of being yielded up, <i>Metu deditiois.</i> * For fear you should not know it I tell you, <i>At hoc ne nesciatis dico.</i> * For fear I should see him, <i>Ut ne viderem.</i> * There is no fear of it, <i>Periculum haud est.</i> * It sticks now betwixt hope and fear, <i>Animus in spe atque timore attentus est.</i> Fear [reverence] <i>Reverentia.</i> Great fear, <i>Horror, Terror.</i> To fear, <i>at.</i> <i>Terreo, Perterro, Put in fear, & Terrefacio, Metum, alicui injicere.</i> * He put them in no small fear, <i>Non minimum terroris illis incussit.</i> To fear, neut. <i>Timeo, Paveo, Me-</i> Be in fear, <i>tu.</i> * I am in a bodily Fear, <i>Toto corpore atque omnibus artibus contremisco.</i> * You need not fear, <i>Nil est quod timeas.</i> * He should not fear to put it to a battel, <i>Non dubitaret praelium committere.</i> * I fear I am troublesome to you, <i>Vereor ne tibi gravis sim.</i> * I fear he cannot be pacified, <i>Vereor ut placari possit.</i> To stand in fear, <i>Timeo, Metuo, Reformido.</i> To fear away, <i>Asterro.</i> To Fear before hand, <i>Prætimeo, Præmetuo.</i> To begin to Fear, <i>Prætimeſco.</i> To Fear exceedingly, <i>Horrefco, Exborreo, Pertimeſco.</i> To Fear [reverence] <i>Vereor, Revereor.</i> To shake for fear, <i>Contremisco.</i> A sudden madding Fear, <i>Timor panicus.</i> Without Fear, <i>Intrepidus.</i> Without Fear, adv. <i>Intrepidè.</i> Feared, <i>Formidatus.</i> Feared, <i>2 Territus, Conterritus,</i> Put in Fear, <i>3 Terrefactus.</i> Fearful [timorous] <i>Timidus, Formidolosus, Pavidus, Tremebundus.</i> Fearful [terrible] <i>Terribilis, Horribilis, formidabilis, Horrendus.</i> Fearful to behold, <i>Aspectu horridus.</i> Somewhat fearful, <i>Timidulus, Meticulosus.</i> Fearfully [timorously] <i>Timidè, Formidolose, Pavidè, Trepidè.</i> Fearfully [horribly] <i>Horridè.</i> Fearfully [reverently] <i>Religiosè.</i> Fearfulness [timorousness] <i>Formido, Metus.</i> Fearfulness [terribleness] <i>Horror.</i> Fearing, <i>Veritus.</i> A Fearing, <i>Formidatio, Trepidatio.</i> Fearless, <i>Impavidus, Intrepidus.</i> Fearlessly, <i>Intrepidè.</i> Fearn, <i>Felix, icis.</i> See Fern. Feasable, <i>2 Facilis, quod fieri</i> Feasible, <i>3 potest.</i> A Feasant, <i>phasianus.</i> A Feasant hen, <i>Phasiana.</i> To Fease, <i>Flagello, virgis cadere.</i> A FEAST, <i>Convivium, Cæna, Dapes.</i> * A Feast for an Emperor, <i>Convivium sybariticum.</i> * He went not to Feasts, <i>Convivia non inibat.</i> * He makes a feast without wine, <i>Cereri sacrificat.</i> To Feast, <i>Epulor.</i> </p>	<p>To furnish a Feast, <i>Convivium apparare.</i> To Feast [revel] <i>Bacchor, Comeſſor.</i> To keep a Feast, <i>Festum agere.</i> * He kept a Feast upon his Birth day every year, <i>Diem natalem suum festum quotannis egit.</i> A smell Feast, <i>Parasitus.</i> A solemn Feast, <i>Epulum solenne.</i> A sumptuous Feast, <i>Cæna genialis, Cæna pontificia, Apparatus persicus.</i> A dry feast, <i>Xerophagium.</i> The first dish at a feast, <i>Cæna proœmum.</i> The chief dish at a Feast, <i>Cæna caput.</i> The last dish at a Feast, <i>Cæna epilogus.</i> A Feast guest, <i>Conviva.</i> Feasts [holidays] <i>Feriae.</i> The Feasts of Bacchus, <i>Bacchinalia.</i> Feast, adj. <i>2 Epularis, Conviva-</i> Of a Feast, <i>3 lis.</i> Having been at a feast, <i>Epulatus.</i> Feasted, <i>Convivio exceptus.</i> A Feaster, <i>Epulo, onis.</i> A Feasting, <i>Epulatio.</i> Feat, <i>Bellus, Lepidus, Cancinnus, Elegantulus.</i> Feat [odd] <i>Putidus, Futilis.</i> A Feat, <i>Facinus, Gestum.</i> Fealty, <i>Bellè, Elegantulè, Scitè.</i> Nothing fealty, <i>Inconcinnè.</i> Featness, <i>Venustas insolens.</i> A FEATHER, <i>Pluma, Penna.</i> A little feather, <i>Plumilla, Pennula.</i> To pluck off Feathers, <i>Deplumo, Expenno.</i> To begin to have Feathers, <i>Plumesco, Pennesco.</i> To Feather, <i>Plumis ornare or implere.</i> To feather ones nest, <i>Opes corrudere.</i> Abundance of feathers, <i>Plumositas.</i> A plume of Feathers, <i>Crista, plumentum.</i> Feathers, <i>vellus, eris.</i> Down Feathers, <i>Lanugo.</i> Feather, adj. <i>2 Plumarius, Plu-</i> Of Feathers, <i>3 meus.</i> A Feather bed, <i>Culcitra plumæ.</i> Full of Feathers, <i>Plumatilis, Plumæus, Plumosus.</i> A Feather maker, <i>Plumarius.</i> A little bunch of feathers, <i>plumula.</i> Bearing Feathers, <i>Plumiger, Penniger.</i> Without Feathers, <i>2 Implumis.</i> Featherless, <i>3</i> The Feathers of an Arrow, <i>Ala sagittæ.</i> Feather footed, <i>Plumipes.</i> Prince's Feather [a flower] <i>Amaranthus.</i> Feather grass, <i>Gramen plumosum.</i> Feathered, <i>Plumatus, Pennatus.</i> The Feature, <i>Forma oris, Figura.</i> To feaze one, <i>Flagellare, Virgis cadere.</i> A Fever, <i>Febris.</i> To have a Fever, <i>2 Febricito, Fe-</i> Be sick of a Fever, <i>3 bre laboro, a-</i> flu febris confictari. A light Fever, <i>Febricula.</i> A burning Fever, <i>Causon, onis.</i> A continual Fever, <i>Febris continua.</i> Feverish, <i>Febriculosus.</i> Fever wort, <i>Febrifuga.</i> February, <i>Februarius.</i> Feseble. See Feasible. Feculent, <i>Fæculentus.</i> Fecundity (fruitfulness) <i>fæcunditas.</i> Fed [of feed] <i>Pastus.</i> I Fed, <i>act. Pavi.</i> </p>	<p>I Fed [neut.] <i>Pastus sum.</i> * He fed upon such meat as was sweeten, <i>ut obatur eo cibo qui suavissimus esset.</i> Fed upon, <i>Comestus.</i> Full fed, <i>Satiatus, Satur.</i> A Fee [reward] <i>Præmium, remuneratio.</i> A yearly Fee, <i>Pensio.</i> A Physicians Fee, <i>Sostium.</i> A Lawyers Fee, <i>Honorarium.</i> To be in Fee with, <i>ensionem præbere or accipere.</i> Fees, <i>Accessorium mercedi conducti servi, lucallum præter mercedem.</i> A fee simple, <i>Feudum simplex, prædium beneficiarium, Res clientelaris.</i> A Fee farm, <i>Prædium peculiare.</i> To fee one, <i>Pensionem præbere.</i> Fee tail, <i>Feudum conditionale, Feudum nobis & heredibus nostris strictum.</i> Held in Fee farm, <i>Possessum ex beneficio.</i> Feeble, <i>Debilis, languidus, Invalidus.</i> To make Feeble, <i>Debilito.</i> To grow feeble, <i>Languéo.</i> Grown feeble, <i>Languens.</i> A growing feeble, <i>Languor.</i> Feebleness, <i>Debilitas, Infirmetas.</i> Feebly, <i>Infrme, Languide.</i> TO FEED, <i>act. Pasco, Alo, Foveo.</i> * You feed me like an Ape with a bit and a knock, <i>Dulce amarumque una nunc miscet mihi.</i> * He feeds him with a false hope, <i>Falsa spe producit.</i> * It was good to feed the fire, <i>Alendo igni aptum erat.</i> To Feed [neut.] <i>Pascor, Vestor.</i> * They feed on Pomegranates, <i>2 malo punice cibum carpunt.</i> * They go abroad to feed, <i>Foras in pabulum procedunt.</i> * They go far to feed, <i>Ad pascuum longius prodeunt.</i> To feed [young birds] in os alicujus aviculæ cibum ingerere, <i>indere, inducere.</i> To feed excessively, <i>Comeſſor.</i> To feed on, <i>Comedo.</i> To feed ravenously, <i>Voro.</i> To feed together, <i>Convescor.</i> A feeder, <i>Commeſſor.</i> A ravenous feeder, <i>Helluo, Vorax.</i> A feeder of Cattle, <i>Pastor.</i> Feeding, <i>2 Edax.</i> Feeding on, <i>3</i> Greedily feeding, <i>Vorax.</i> A feeding, <i>Commeſſio.</i> A feeding, <i>Act. Nutritio.</i> * Whatsoever was fit for feeding the fire, <i>Quicquid alendo igni aptum erat.</i> Much feeding, <i>Edacitas.</i> A feeding of Cattel, <i>Pastio, Depastio.</i> Feeding for Cattel, <i>Pascuum.</i> TO FEEL, <i>act. Tango, Tractio, Contrecto, Sentio.</i> * You come to feel me, <i>Tentatum a venis.</i> * I thought good to feel his mind, <i>Visum est mihi ut ejus tentarem sententiam.</i> * I'll make him feel my fingers, <i>Faxo me is experiatur manus.</i> To feel the Pulse, <i>Tentare venam, pulsus arteriæ pertrahere, arteriæ motiones explorare.</i> To feel gently, <i>Palpo, Pertento.</i> To feel the weight of the Hammer [a smiths phrase] <i>Duci, Mal-leo extendi.</i> To begin to feel, <i>Se tisco.</i> A feeling, <i>Attractati, Tactio.</i> A soft feeling of, <i>Pertentatio.</i> The sense of feeling, <i>Tactus, Sensus.</i> Without feeling, <i>Insensibilis.</i> To have some feeling, <i>Pe tentio.</i> Follow- </p>
--	---	--

F E R

Femeren [a Danish Island] *Femera*.
 Feminine, *Femineus*.
 Fen [a river in Syria] *Orontes*.
 A Fence, *Vallum, Lorica, Septimatum*.
 To Fence, } *Vallo, Munio*.
 Make a Fence, }
 To Fence with arms of defence, *Digladior, Rudibus ludere*.
 To Fence away a stroak, *Idem, vertere, Petitionem detorquere, et peo excipere*.
 Fenced, *Munitus*.
 Fenced [enclosed] *Septus*.
 A Fencer, *Gladiator, Lanista*.
 A Fencing, *Diglatiatio*.
 The Art of Fencing, *Gladiator*.
 A Fencing cully [term in Carving] *Furto ablatorum receptator, occultator*.
 A Fencing school, *Pugillatoria*.
 To Fend, *Defendo, Protego*.
 A Fender, *Pluteus*.
 Fender-bolts, *Obices defensorii*.
 A Fen-duck, *Fulica, Anas palustris*.
 Fenigreek, *Fœnum græcum*.
 A Fenn, *Palus, udus*.
 Fen-berries, *Baccæ vaccinii palustris*.
 A Fen-gnat, *Culex palustris*.
 The Fen-cricket, *Grilloalpa*.
 Full of Fenns, *Paludosus*.
 Fennel, *Fœniculum*.
 Fennel-giant, *Ferula*.
 Hogs-fennel, *Pucedanum*.
 Fennel-flower, *Nigella*.
 Fenny, } *Paludosus*.
 Fennish, }
 Fenny [mouldy] *Mucidus*.
 A Feodary, *Feudatarius*.
 A Feoffe, *Fidejussor*.
 A Feoffee in trust, *Hæres fideiarius*.
 To Feoffe, *Feudo donare*.
 A Feoffer, *Fidei commissarius*.
 A Feoffment, *Fidei commissio*.
 A Feoffment in trust, *Delegatio fiduciaria*.
 Ferden [in Saxony] *Verda*.
 Feracity, *Feracitas, Fecunditas*.
 Ferdinando [a mans name] *Ferdinandus*.
 Ferdwit, *Formula juris quæ de homicidio in exercitu perpetrata innovit*.
 The Fere [in France] *Fava*.
 Forentino [in Italy] *Ferentina*.
 A Ferkin, *Dolium, Quadrantell*.
 A Ferling, *Quarta pars denarii*.
 Fermanagh County [in Ireland] *Comitatus Fermanagenfis*.
 A Fermary, *Nofocomium*.
 To Ferment [neut.] *Fervecere, Solvor*.
 To Ferment [act.] *Fermento*.
 Fermentation, *Fermentatio, Bolutio in partes tenuiores*.
 Fermented, } *Fermentatus*.
 Fermentated, }
 Fermo [in Italy] *Firminum*.
 Fern, *Filix, icis*.
 Oak-fern, *Dryopteris*.
 She-fern, *Thelypteris*.
 Wall-fern, *Filicula*.
 Fern, adj. } *Filiceus*.
 Of Fern, }
 A Ferny ground, *Filicetum*.
 Fernes [in Ireland] *Ferna*.
 Ferrara [in Italy] *Ferraria, fons Alieni*.
 Ferrare [the family] *De Ferrara*.
 A Ferret, *Viverra*.
 To Ferret, *Exturbare*.

- To Ferret every corner, *Conquiro*,
Singulos rimare angulos.
 Ferreted, *Exturbatus.*
 A Ferreter, *Conquisitor.*
 Ferrete [in Germany] *Ferveta.*
 Ferriers [in France] *Ferrarii.*
 A Ferry, *Trajectus, ūs.*
 A Ferry-boat, *Ponto, onis.*
 A Horse-Ferry-boat, *Hippago.*
 A Ferry-man, *Portitor.*
 A Ferry-woman, *Portitrix.*
 To Ferry over, *Trajicio.*
 Ferriage, *Naulum, Sors nautica.*
 La Fertè sur Aube [in Champagne] *firmitas ad albulam.*
 La ferte sous Iovare [in the Brie] *firmitas Auculphi.*
 La Fertè Bernard [in the Main] *firmitas Bernardi.*
 Fertile, *Fertilis, ferax.*
 To be fertile, *Abundo.*
 To make fertile } *Fecundo.*
 Fertilize }
 Made fertile, *Fecundatus.*
 Fertility } *Fertilitas.*
 Fertileness }
 Fertilly, *Fertiliter.*
 Fervor, *Fervor, Animi ardor.*
 Fervent, *Fervidus, Ardens, Flagens.*
 To be fervent, *Ferveo, Ardeo.*
 Fervently, *Fervide, Ardenter.*
 Ferventness, *Fervor.*
 A Ferula, *Ferula, Palmitorium.*
 To ferulate, *Ferula percutere.*
 An Iron ferrule, *Annulus ferreus.*
 Feschant [in Normandy] *Fasci-*
campus.
 A Fescu, *Festuca.*
 A fess in Blazon, *fascia.*
 Fessed, *fasciatus.*
 To fester, *Putreo, suppur.*
 Festered, *suppuratus.*
 A festering with corruption, *sup-*
puratio.
 Festination, *festinatio.*
 Festival, *festivus, festus.*
 A Festival, *festum, dies festus.*
 Solemn festivals, *feriae, solennia.*
 Not festival, *profestus.*
 Festivity, *festivitas.*
 Festivous [merry] *festivus, lepidus.*
 Festoon [in Architecture] *Orna-*
mentum pictis aut sculptis floribus
frugibusque textum; corolla foliata.
 Fet [of fetch] *petitus.*
 A fetch [cunning drift] *Tecbna,*
Dolus. * It was a fetch of Da-
vid's, Davi fatium consilio.
 TO FETCH, *Peto, Affero, Accerso.*
 * He fetches it out of the fire, *flamma cibum petit.* * She fetch'd
 her sighs from her very heart,
Traxit ex imo ventre suspirium.
 * He is fetch'd as far as beyond
 the Alps, *trans Alpes usque trans-*
fertur. * They were fetch'd as far
 as the Straights of Sicily, *Accer-*
sebantur ab usque freto Siculo.
 To fetch again, *repeto, revoco.*
 To fetch breath, *respiro.*
 To fetch out, *depromo.*
 To fetch ones fieze and leap, *Ex*
procursu salire.
 To fetch in his debts, *Relegere*
pecuniam.
 To fetch a blow, *Librare ictum.*
 To fetch in, *Importo.*
 To fetch up [overtake] *Assequor.*
 Fetched, *Petitus.* * A far fetched
 speech, *Altè repetita oratio.* * For
 all it were fetched from a foreign
 place, *Ut peregrè accitus erat.*
 Fetched up, *Quem assequeuti sunt.*
 A fetcher, *petitor, portitor.*
- A fetcher in, *Importator.*
 A fetcher of water, *Aquator.*
 Fetches, *Vicia.*
 Fetching, *compotrans.* * Whilst he
 is fetching his brook, *Obliquos dum*
telum librat in ictus. * By fetch-
 ing a longer compass they esca-
 ped the Guard, *Longiore circuitu*
custodias vitabant.
 A fetching, *comportatio.*
 A fetching of water, *aquatio.*
 Fetid [stinking] *Fætidus.*
 Fet locks, *Cirri, Subcirri.*
 The Fetlock joint, *coarticulatio*
cruris & pedis.
 Fetters, *compedes, vincula, pedicæ.*
 To Fetter, *compedio, compedes in-*
duere, compedibus vincire.
 Fettered, *compeditus, impeditus.*
 A fettering, *pedem constructio.*
 To Fettle, *se accingere ad aliquid,*
Aggredior.
 A Feud, *simultas, odium.*
 A Fever, *febris.* See Feaver.
 Feverfew, *Matricaria, parthenium,*
Herba virginialis.
 Feurs [in France] *forum Segusia-*
norum.
 FEW, *pauci.* * He is but for hav-
 ing a few, *paucioribus est contentus.*
 * Our men were so few that they
 could do none of those things,
Illarum rerum à nostris propter pau-
citatem fieri nihil poterat. * Few
 places of the world are inhabited,
habitat terra rariss in locis. * I
 will see you within these few
 days, *Propediem te videbo.* * A
 few years after was Utica found-
 ed, *post paucos annos Utica con-*
stita est.
 To grow few, *Raresco.*
 Very few, *Perpauci.*
 In few words, *Paucis, Brevi.*
 FEWEL, *fomes, itis; esca, pabu-*
lum ignis. * Where no fewel is
 the fire goes out, *sine cerere & li-*
bero friget venus. * Add not fewel
 to the fire, *Ignem igni ne addas,*
Oleum camino ne addas.
 Wood-fewel, *Cremum.*
 Fewer, *pauciores.* * Do you think
 there will be any thing the fewer
 decrees of the Senate for my be-
 ing at Naples, *An minus multa*
senatus consulta futura putas si ego
sim Neapoli?
 Fewmets, *Stercus cervinum.*
 To few, *Muto.*
 Fewness, *paucitas, raritas.*
 To Fey a thing } *penitus peragere,*
Laudabiliter con-
ficere.
 Fez [in Africa] *Fezza, Volubi-*
lis.
 The Kingdom of Fez, *Regnum Fez-*
zanum.
 Fiancne [in Istria] *Flancona, Fla-*
vona.
 Fiant [dung of a Fox] *Fimus,*
Stercus Vulpinum.
 To Fib [in the canting language]
cedo, percutio.
 A Fib, *Mendacium, Fabella.*
 To Fib, *Mendacium dicere.*
 A Fibber, *Mendax.*
 The Fibres of Muscles, *Fibræ.*
 Fibrous } *Fibrosus.*
 Full of Fibres }
 Fickle, *Inconstans, Levis.*
 Fickley, *Inconstanter, Leviter.*
 Fickleness, *Inconstancia, Levitas.*
 Fiction, *Fignentum, fictio.*
 Fictitious, *fictitius.*
- A Fid, *impages ferrea ad aperien-*
dum sinus rudentum.
 A Fiddle, *fidicula, fides, citbara.*
 To Fiddle, *citbarâ canere.*
 To Fiddle [trifle] *Nugor.*
 A Fidler, *fidicen, inis.*
 A Fiddle-tick, *plestrum.*
 To be fiddling up and down, *dis-*
curso
 Fidelity, *fidelitas, veracitas.*
 To Fidge, *discurro.*
 Fiduciary, *Fiduciarius.*
 Fie, *Vab.*
 A Fief, *prædium beneficiarium.*
 A FIELD, *ager.* * When that fa-
 tal Field was fought, *Illo fatali*
prælio facto.
 A Field [of a Scutcheon] *Area,*
solum.
 A little Field, *agellus.*
 A plain Field, *campus, planities.*
 A common Field, *ager compascuus.*
 A Corn Field, *arvum.*
 A fallow Field, *ager novalis.*
 Field [adj.] } *campestris.* * When
 Of the Field } he saw it must come
 to a Field battle, *quum acie de-*
cernendam videret.
 To reside in the Fields, *in agris*
agere.
 To challenge one in the Field, *in*
arenam provocare, arietem emit-
tere.
 To go into the Field } *in arenam*
 To take the Field } *descendere,*
descendere in locum certaminis,
venire in aciem.
 To keep the Field, *in loco manere.*
 To quit the Field, *loco cedere,*
gradum retro dare.
 To win the Field, *vincere, superior*
evadere. * If Turno wins the
 Field, *si Turno cesserit victoria.*
 A Field-Fare, *glaucium, collurio,*
trichas.
 Field-mice, *vitædula, mures agrestes.*
 A Field-piece, *tormentum cistrense,*
bombarda minor.
 A Field-sow, *Asellus arvensis.*
 A Fiend, *cacodæmon.*
 Fierce, *ferox, savus, vehemens.*
 To be fierce, *ferocio, savio.*
 To grow fierce, *exardeo, exardesco.*
 Somewhat fierce, *feroculus.*
 Very fierce, *perferox.*
 More fierce, *ferocior.*
 Fiercely, *ferociter, atrociter.*
 Somewhat fiercely, *feroculè.*
 Fierceness, *ferocitas, feracia, savitia.*
 To Fiest, *vissio, supped, pedo sine*
sonitu.
 A Fiest, *ventris flatus.*
 A Fiesting-hound, *canis melitæus.*
 To fetch ones fieze and leap, *Ex-*
procursu salire.
 A Fife, *lituus.*
 Fife [in Scotland] *Fifa.*
 Fifteen, *Quindecim.*
 Fifteenth, *serimus quintus.*
 A Fifteenth, *Quinaecima.*
 Of Fifteen, *Deniquinarius.*
 Fifteen times, *Quindecies.*
 The Fifth, *Quintus.*
 Fifthly, *Quintò.*
 Fifty, *Quinquaginta.*
 Of Fifty, *Quinquagenarius.*
 Fiftieth, *Quinquagesimus.*
 A Fig, *Ficus, ūs.*
 A little fig, *Ficutus.*
 A Fig-tree, *ficus, ficaria.*
 An Indian fig-tree, *Caprificus.*
 A green fig, *Grossus.*
 A small green fig, *Grossulus.*
 A dry fig, *Cotianum.*

An unfavoury fig, *marifca*.
 A frail of Figs, *Carica*.
 Not to care a fig for one, *Flocci-
 facere, ne pili quidem aestimare*.
 Fig, [adj.] } *ficarius*.
 Of a fig, }
 Fig-tree [adj.] } *ficulneus*.
 Of a Fig-tree }
 Fig-gnat, *culox ficarius*.
 An orchard of Fig-trees, *ficetum*,
ficulnetum.
 To fig up and down, *curfite*.
 A Fig-pecker, *ficedula*.
 Fig-wort, *Acaria*.
 Figalo [in Epirus] *Achium*.
 Figeac [in Aquitane] *Figeacum*.
 Figena [in Ionia] *Phygela*, *Epho-
 sus*.
 A FIGHT, *Pugna*, *praelium*. * The
 Horse being engaged in Fight,
commissio ab equitibus praelio. * It
 came to a fight, *res ad manus
 atque pugnam veniebat*.
 To Fight, *pugno*, *configo*, *dimic-
 concerto*, *congregior*. * Being a-
 bout to fight his last battle, *ul-
 timum praelium initurus*. * Fight
 Dog fight Bear, *ne depugnes in
 alieno negotio*.
 A flourish before the Fight, *Præ-
 ludium*.
 To Fight against, *Oppugno*, *Repug-
 no*.
 To Fight at Harps, *Ad certum di-
 micare*.
 To fight with the fists, *alapiyo*.
 To Fight hand to hand, *manus
 conferere*, *certare monomachia*, *du-
 ello*.
 To Fight it out, *acie decertare*, *de-
 pugnare*.
 To Fight with swords, *digladiari*.
 A little Fight, *pugnacula*.
 The place of Fight, *pugnaculum*.
 A Sea Fight, *Naumachia*.
 A sharp desire to Fight, *Pugnaci-
 tas*.
 Prepared for Fight, *Prociactus*.
 Of a Fight, *Pugnatorius*.
 A Fighter, *Pugnator*, *consertor*, *di-
 gladiator*.
 A great Fighter, *Pugnax*.
 A Fighter for another, *Propugna-
 tor*.
 Fighting, *Pugnax*.
 A Fighting, *dimicatio*, *digladi-
 tio*.
 A Fighting against, *impugnatio*.
 A Fighting with the fists, *pugilla-
 tus*.
 A counterfeit Fighting, *scioma-
 chia*.
 A Cock fighting, *Alectryomachia*.
 A Figure, *figmentum*.
 A Figure, *figura*, *forma*.
 A Figure in speech, *Schema*, *tropus*.
 A pretty Figure, *diagramma*.
 To Figure, *delineo*.
 Figured, *Figuratus*.
 Figurative, *figurativus*, *tropicus*.
 Figuratively, *figurativus*.
 A figuring, *figuratio*.
 A figure-binger, *genetbliacus*,
fatidicus.
 Filanders. See Felanders.
 Filaments [little strings] *fibræ*.
 Full of Filaments, *fibrosus*.
 A Fill-beard, *nux avellana* [major
ablonga, *cortice tenui*].
 The Fillbeard tree, *Avellana arbor*,
corylus.
 The red Fill-beard, *Avellana fructu
 rubro*.

A Fillbeard grove, *Coryletum*.
 To Filch, *surreptio*, *summaro*.
 Filched, *surreptus*.
 A Filcher, *Fur*.
 Filching, *furtivus*.
 A Filching, *surreptio*, *subductio*.
 Filchingly, *furtivus*.
 A File, *Lima*.
 A little file, *Limatula*.
 A smooth File, *Planula*.
 To File, *Limo*, *Delimo*.
 To File asunder, *Lima portiteres*.
 The File fish, *Squatina*.
 File-dust, *Ramentum*, *limatura*,
pulvisculus limando derasus.
 A File [in Heraldry] *Ligula*.
 A File of Pearl, *Linea baccarum*.
 Great File-dust, *Scobs*.
 A File for Writings, *Filum quo
 scripta pendent*.
 A File of Soldiers, *Ordo militum
 secundum profunditatem*. * Dou-
 ble the files, *Altitudinem explica*.
 To march by File, *Una serie ire*.
 File into a march, *progredi*, *uno
 ordine provehi*, *continenti serie inire
 viam*.
 A File-leader, *præfex*.
 Filech [in Hungary] *Filecum*.
 Filed, *Limatus*, *Delimatus*.
 Somewhat Filed, *Limatulus*.
 Filed well, *Lima politus*.
 A Filer, *Limator*.
 Filial, *Filiialis*.
 A Filing, *limatio*, *limatura*.
 Filippo [in Macedonia] *Phitippi*.
 Filippopoli [in Thrace] *Philippa-
 polis*, *Trimontium*.
 To FILL, *impleo*. * Mourning
 filled all the city, *opplevit urbem
 luctus*.
 To Fill as a bladder, *disfendo*.
 To Fill up, *expleo*.
 To Fill up again, *Repleo*.
 To Fill Mens Bar with Words,
*hominum aures sermonibus reser-
 cire*.
 To Fill with meat, *satio*, *saturo*,
exiture.
 To Fill [neut.] *impleor*, *disfendor*.
 To have ones Fill, *satiari*. * I have
 had my Fill of all, *sum omnium
 rerum satur*. * I cannot have my
 fill, *equidem satiori non queo*. * If
 they cannot have their fill of it,
nisi potest affatim præberi. * They
 have not their fill of it, *citra sa-
 tietatem datur*. * He says he will
 have his fill of love, *satietaem
 amoris ait se velle sumere*.
 Filled, *impletus*, *repletus*.
 Filled with meat, *Satiatus*, *satura-
 tus*.
 Filled full, *expletus*, *oppletus*, *di-
 stentus*.
 To be filled, *explebilis*.
 Fillemot colour, *Color frontis emor-
 tue*.
 The Filler [fill-horse] *equus carro
 subiectus*.
 A Filler, *Satiator*.
 A Fillet, *Vitta*.
 A little Filler, *Taniola*.
 A Fillet of Veal, *Coxæ vitulinæ
 arculus*.
 The square Fillet of a pillar, *aba-
 cus*.
 Filleted, *Vittatus*.
 A Filly, *equula*, *pulla*.
 A Filly of a year old, *equula anni-
 cula*.
 Filling stone, *furclura*.
 A Filling, *impletio*, *expletio*.
 A Filling up again, *repletio*.

A filling up of what was wanting
supplementum.
 A Filling of the belly, *salutaria
 ex-turatio*.
 A Fillip, *Talitrum*.
 To Fillip, *Talitrum impingere*, *ta-
 litro ferire*.
 A Film, *Membrana*, *cutis*.
 The Film enwrapping the brain
Pericranium.
 Filmy, *Membranaceus*, *membran-
 sus*.
 To Filter [strain through a fe-
Sacco.
 Filtered, *Saccatus*.
 A Filtering, *Saccatio*.
 Filtration }
 FILTH, *sordes*, *spurcitie*.
 The filth of any thing walte
precluvies.
 The Filth swept out of a Room
purgamenta, *orum*.
 The Filth of the Nose, *myxa*.
 Filthy, *sordidus*, *squalidus*, *feus*.
 * A Filthy sort of folk, *is
 sane genus hominum*. * We think
 it a Filthy thing, *turpe ducimus*.
 Filthy in speech, *obscenus*.
 A Filthy part, *turpe factum*.
 To make Filthy, *conspurgo*, *fec-
 maculo*.
 A making Filthy, *conspureatio*.
 Filthily, *sordide*, *squalide*, *imma-
 de*.
 Filthiness, *immunditia*, *turpis
 squalor*.
 Fimble-hemp, *cannabis affra-
 prematura*.
 A Fin of a Fish, *pinna*.
 The Fin footed runner [owl]
Trochilus.
 Final, *Finalis*.
 Finale [in Genes] *Finalium*.
 Finally, *denique*, *denum*, *adexte-
 mum*.
 A Financer, *Subquestor*, *rationar-
 us psci*.
 The Finances, *Reditus psci*.
 A finch } *fringilla*.
 Chaffinch }
 A Bullfinch, *Rubicilla*.
 A Gold-finch, *Aurivittis*.
 A Green-finch, *Chloris*.
 A Thistle-finch, *Carduelis*.
 To FIND, *invenio*, *reperio*, *pro-
 do*. * I cannot find my brother
 no where up nor down, *Frater
 nusquam invenio gentium*. * I
 could find in my heart, *in
 mibi cupido*. * I could not find
 any time to write, *scribendi tempus
 non erat*. * He will find some-
 thing to say against me, *casus
 reperit*. * I find nothing at all
 by her, *nihil investigo quicquam
 illa*. * He will find it afterwards
sensiet posterius. * You will find
 it so ere long, *ipsa re experiet
 propediem*. * I will find you
 work, *ego exercebo te negotium
 bi faceffam*. * I shall find a hole
 to creep out at, *inveniam vianam*.
 * You find trouble in all places
Ubique medius cætus est. * Find
 you without an excuse, and find
 a Hare without a muse, *vis
 vis quibus effugit Euerates*.
 To find good, *Aequum censere*.
 To find fault with, *incusare*, *repre-
 bendo*, *vite vertere*.
 To find [maintain] *sustentare*. * You
 find him with spending Money
tu his rebus sumptum suggeris

can. <i>illi suppeditas.</i> * He finds all the House by himself, <i>Solus eunem sustentat familiam.</i>	The Fore-finger, Index, <i>digitus salutaris.</i>	To strike Fire, <i>ignem excutere, ejicere.</i>
To find out. <i>Comperio, Adinvenio, Deprehendo.</i>	The Middle finger, <i>Verpus, digitus medius.</i>	To make a Fire, <i>Ignis focum extruere.</i>
To find out by diligent search, <i>investigo.</i>	To spread the Fingers, <i>Digitos disjungere, dissipare.</i>	To mend the Fire, <i>Focum reconcinare.</i>
To find out by thinking, <i>excogito.</i>	The Ring-finger, <i>Digitus annularis, medicus.</i>	To Fire at, <i>Bombardâ petere.</i>
* I will find out some trick by and by. <i>iam aliquid dispiciam.</i>	The Ear-finger, } <i>Digitus auricularis.</i>	Fire drakes, <i>Pyroboli.</i>
A Finder, <i>Inventor, Repertor.</i>	The little Finger, } <i>Digitus annularis.</i>	Set on Fire, <i>Accensus, ignitus.</i>
A Finder of fault, <i>Reprehensor.</i>	A little Finger, <i>Digitulus.</i>	A Setter on Fire, <i>incendiarius.</i>
FINE, <i>Elegans, Nitidus, Politus, Comptus.</i> * It is a fine thing, <i>Scitum est.</i> * It is a fine saying, <i>illa præclara sententia est.</i> * They thought themselves fine fellows, <i>Sibi esse amplissimi videbantur.</i>	To Finger [handle much] <i>Tracto, digitis attrahere.</i> * How would I Finger him, <i>Quibus illum lacerrarem modis?</i>	A setting on Fire, <i>incensio.</i>
* Are not these fine things? <i>Nonne igitur sunt illa festiva?</i> * We think it a fine thing, <i>Pulchrum putamus.</i> * These are fine things to talk of, <i>Ista lepida sunt memorata.</i> * You let him go over fine, <i>Vestitum inio indulges.</i>	To Finger, } <i>Involvo, inano.</i>	A Fire spark, <i>Scintilla.</i>
Fine [pure] <i>Purus, Mundus.</i>	Lay his Finger on, } <i>co.</i>	A Fire fork, <i>Rutabulum.</i>
Fine [thin] <i>Tenuis, subtilis.</i>	The Finger of a Glove, <i>Digitale.</i>	A Fire lock, <i>Tormentum cum machina rotatili.</i>
Somewhat fine, <i>Elegantulus, solito ornatio, comptior.</i>	Ladies Finger, <i>Antbyllis leguminosa</i>	A Fire pan, } <i>Batillum.</i>
Very fine, <i>Præclarus.</i> * A Man of a very fine Wit, <i>Perelegantis ingenii vir.</i>	Finger-fern, <i>Asplenium.</i>	A Fire shovel, } <i>Batillum.</i>
To make Fine, <i>Concinno, Orno, Polio.</i>	A Finger-stone, <i>Bolemnites.</i>	The Fire pan of a Gun, <i>Conceptaculum.</i>
Made Fine, <i>Ornatus.</i>	Finger, adj. } <i>Digitalis.</i>	A Fire stone, <i>pyrites.</i>
A making Fine, <i>Ornatio.</i>	Of a Finger, } <i>Digitalis.</i>	A Fire brand, <i>Torris.</i>
To Fine [purify] <i>Purifico, Defeco.</i>	Fingered, <i>digitatus.</i>	A Fire brand of Contention, <i>Fax belli.</i>
To Fin a Chevin [in Carving] <i>Capitonem dextræ deartuare.</i>	To be light Fingered, <i>Piceatâ esse manu, unguis bamatos & uncos habere.</i>	A Fire brand quenched, <i>Titio.</i>
Fine force, <i>Vis mera.</i>	A Finger breadth, <i>Digitus, digitum transversum.</i>	A Fire ball, <i>Malleolus, ignis missilis.</i>
A Fine, <i>Mulcta.</i>	Not a Fingers breadth, <i>Ne latum quidem digitum.</i>	Fire boot, <i>Donatio ligni pro foco.</i>
To pay ones Fine, <i>Judicatum solvere.</i>	Four Fingers breadth, <i>Quadrantal.</i>	Fire, [adj.]
To take off ones Fine, <i>Alicui mulctam remittere.</i>	At the Fingers ends, perfectly, <i>ad unguem.</i>	Of or for the Fire, } <i>Focalis.</i>
To Fine, } <i>Mulcto, Alicui</i>	Finical, } <i>Molliter calamistratus,</i>	A Fire drake [Meteor] <i>Draco volans.</i>
Set a Fine upon, } <i>mulctam imponere.</i>	Finikin, } <i>concinatus muliebriter, venusti cultus affectator studiosior, mundulus.</i>	The Fire fly, <i>pyrogonus.</i>
To threaten to Fine one, <i>Alicui mulctam indicere.</i>	A Fining [Amersing] <i>Mulctatio.</i>	To take in Fire wood, <i>Lignum focale reponere.</i>
In Fine, <i>Denique, ad summum.</i>	A Fining of Metal, <i>Purificatio.</i>	A Bone fire, <i>pyra triumphalis.</i>
Finable, <i>Mulctabilis, Obnoxius.</i>	A Fining-house, <i>Elaboratorium.</i>	A great Fire to burn dead Bodies, <i>Rogus.</i>
Fined, <i>Mulctatus.</i>	To Finish, <i>Absolvo, pno. perficio, summam manum imponere, ad exitum perducere.</i>	St. Anthonies fire, <i>Erysipelas.</i>
Fined [purified] <i>Purificatus, defecatus.</i>	Finished, <i>perfectus, finitus, peractus, consummatus.</i>	Bred of the Fire, <i>ignigena.</i>
Finely, <i>Scitâ, bellâ, politâ, nitidâ, pulbre.</i>	Perfectly Finished, <i>Absolutus, exaltus.</i>	Spitting Fire, <i>ignivomus.</i>
Fineness, <i>Elegantia, nitor.</i>	Not Finished, <i>Imperfectus, Inexpletus.</i>	Fired, <i>Accensus, inflammatus.</i>
To fine-draw, <i>Ad polituram sarcire.</i>	A Finisher, <i>perfector, patrator.</i>	Firy, <i>igneus, ignitus.</i>
To Fine-set [in Joinery] <i>Ferramentum delabræ paulum à ligno extensigere.</i>	A Finishing, <i>Absolutio, consummatio, paractio, perfectio, transactio, conclusio.</i>	A Firer, <i>incendor, incendiarius.</i>
A Finer of Metal, <i>Metalli purgator, Purificator.</i>	Finite, <i>Finitus.</i>	Firing, <i>incendiarius, accendens.</i>
Finew, <i>Situs, mucor.</i>	Finkle marine [Sea-fennel] <i>Critbmon.</i>	Firing [fewel] <i>Focale.</i>
Finewed, <i>mucidus, situ sentus.</i>	Finland [in Scandinavia] <i>Finna, Finnonia.</i>	A Firing, <i>incensio.</i>
A FINGER, <i>digitus.</i> * I'll make him feel my Fingers, <i>Faxo meas experiatur manus.</i> * I'll make you find your Fingers, <i>ego te exercebo.</i> * My Fingers itch, <i>Gestiant mihi pugnâ.</i> * With a wet Finger, <i>minimo negotio, levi brachio.</i> * His Fingers are Limer-ticks, <i>Milvini vir est ungulis.</i> * I have it at my Fingers ends, <i>Scio tanquam unguis digitisque.</i> * Why should one put his Finger in the fire, when one can keep it out? <i>Prudens in flammam ne manum injicito?</i>	The Finlanders, <i>Fenni, Phinni, Sitones.</i>	To Firk, <i>Flagellare, Frequenter ferire.</i>
	The Fin of a Fish, <i>Pinna, ala.</i>	A Firkin, <i>Amphora, quadrantal.</i>
	Finned, } <i>Pinnatus.</i>	Firm, <i>Firmus, stabilis, confians, certus.</i>
	Having Finns, } <i>Pinnatus.</i>	To make Firm, <i>Firmo, Confirmit.</i>
	Fierenzuola [in the Dukedom of Parma] <i>Florentiola.</i>	The Firmament, <i>Firmamentum, Æther, Cælum, Expansum.</i>
	FIRE, <i>Ignis.</i>	Of the Firmament, <i>Æthereus.</i>
	A Fire, <i>Inendium.</i>	Full firmed, <i>integrè pennatus.</i>
	St. Hellens Fire, <i>Ignis S. Helenæ.</i>	Firmed [in Heraldry] <i>pennatus.</i>
	Holy Fire [an imposthumation] <i>Ignis sacer.</i>	Firmly, <i>Firmè.</i>
	Wild fire, } <i>Ignes Phrygii.</i>	Firmness, <i>Firmitas.</i>
	Wild works, } <i>Ignes Phrygii.</i>	A Fir-tree, <i>Abies.</i>
	A Wild fire [fore] <i>Phlyciæna.</i>	Fir, adj. } <i>Abiegnus.</i>
	To Fire, } <i>Incendo, inflammo.</i>	Of Fir, } <i>Abiegnus.</i>
	Set on Fire, } * He bad Fire the Houses, <i>Adificia succendi jussi.</i>	A Grove of Fir-trees, <i>Sylvus abiegna.</i>
	On Fire, <i>incensus.</i> * All on Fire with desire, <i>Cupiditate inflammatus.</i>	THE FIRST, <i>Primus.</i> * I am not the first that did it, nor shall I be the last, <i>At jam ante alii fecere idem.</i>
	To be on Fire, <i>igneo, ignosco, ardeo.</i>	The first and foremost, <i>primus.</i>
		The Fire but one, a prime proximus.
		Fir, adv. } <i>primo, primum.</i>
		At the First, } <i>primo, primum.</i>
		First of all, <i>imprimis.</i>
		Of the first, <i>principalis.</i>
		At the first sight, <i>primo aspectu or obtutu, primâ fronte.</i>
		Of the first Age, <i>primævus.</i>
		First born, <i>primogenitus.</i>
		The First fruits, <i>primitiæ.</i>
		A Firthe, <i>formico, spectram.</i>
		Fiscal, <i>Fiscalis.</i>

Fiscello [a Mountain in Italy] *Fiscellus*.

A Fish, *piscis*. * All is Fish that comes to the Net, *Auri bonus est odor ex re qualibet*.

A little Fish, *pisciculus*.

A shell Fish, *concha*.

Fish, adj. *piscatorius*, *piscarius*, Of Fish, *piscalis*.

Fish broth, *Aleculea*, *Garum*, *mu-*

Fish pickle, *ria*.

A Fish garth, *Septum piscium*.

Fish gills, *Branchie*.

A Fish hook, *Humus piscatorius*.

The Fish Market, *Forum piscato-*

rium.

A Fish Pond, *piscina*.

A Fish Scale, *squama*.

Fish Spawn, *piscium ova*.

Fresh-water Fish, *piscis fluviatilis*.

Sea Fish, *piscis marinus*.

Salt Fish, *salsamenta*, *pisces muria*

conditi.

To Fish, *piscor*, *pisces venari*.

To Fish [the Malt] *parte materi-*

oria affixa malum confirmare,

roborare.

To store with Fish, *Obsoner*.

Stored with Fish, *obsonio abundans*.

A storing with Fish, *obsonatio*.

Full of Fish, *piscosus*, *pisculentus*.

A Fish Day, *Dies pisculentus*.

A Fish Eater, *ichthyophagus*.

Fished, *piscibus evacuatus*.

A Fisher, *piscator*.

Fisherman, *piscator*.

Fishermens Implements, *Arma*

piscatoria.

A Fisherboat, *Lembus*, *Lembuncu-*

lus.

A King fisher, *Alcyon. onis*.

The Fisherling [Bird] *Larus pesca-*

tor.

The Fishing Frog, *Rana piscatrix*.

A Fishing, *piscatio*, *piscatura*. * I

go a Fishing, *Ab eo piscatum*.

Fishing, adj. *piscatori-*

us.

Of or for Fishing, *us*.

A Fishing Rod, *Arundo*, *calamus*.

A Fishmonger, *Cetarius*, *piscarius*.

A Fishmonger selling Salt-Fish,

salsamentarius.

Shell Fish, *pisces testacei*.

To Fisk the tail, *Caudam agitare*.

To Fisk about, *curfuto*.

A Fisker [trewant] *Emanfor*.

Fismes [in France] *Fimæ ad pæres*.

A Fissure [cleft] *Fissura*.

A Fist, *pugnis*.

To beat one with his Fist, *pugnis*

aliquem conscindere.

To Fight at Fisticuffs, *pugnis cer-*

tare.

A Fistic nut, *pytadium*.

Fist to Fist, *cominus*.

A Fistula, *Fistula*, *Ægilops*.

FIT, *Aptus*, *Accommodatus*, *congruus*,

appositus, *opportunus*, *idoneus*. * He

is not fit to be sent, *Nos est idone-*

us qui mittatur. * The Man is

fit for any thing, *Omnium scien-*

tum homo est. * He carries more

than is fit, *plus justo vehit*. * As

fit an opportunity as can be, *mi-*

hi occasio nunc quasi decidit de celo.

* He is fit for that Employment,

Et munere dignus est. * He is fit

for a Journey, *Ad iter instructus*.

* Get all fit, *Quod parato opus est*

para.

It is fit, *æquum est*, *par est*. * When

it is fit they can keep a distance,

In loco verentur. * What is fit

shall be done, *Fient quæ peri-*

æquum est. * Is this think you

fit to be spoken? *An hoc tibi pro-*

ferendum videtur? * Given to the

World more than is fit, *Atten-*

tior ad rem quam sat est.

To fit, *Accommodor*. * His shoes

Be fit, *fit* his feet, *Apti sunt ad*

pedem calcei. * This fits his Pa-

lat, *Ad genium sapit*. * This

methought would fit many

things, *Visum est hoc mihi ad multa*

quadrare.

To Fit, *Accommodo*, *Adapto*,

Make Fit, *Concinno*. * He can

fit his Speech thereto, *Ad id po-*

terit orationem accommodare. * They

make their Ships fit, *Naves ex, e-*

diunt.

To Fit all points, *Armo*, *instruo*.

A Fit, *Accessus*, *paroxysmus*. * He

has every year an ill fit, *Quot an-*

nis periculosè agrotat. * We must

have a scolding fit, *paratæ sunt*

lites. * Come now strike up and

give us a fit, *Age jam infla buc-*

cas, *lepidam & suavem cantionem*

aliquam occipito.

For a Fit, *Ad tempus*.

By Fits, *Hic & nunc*.

To Fit [Match] *Socio*, *par adjun-*

gere.

To Fit one, *par pari referre*.

Fitted, *Aptatus*, *concinna-*

Made Fit, *us*.

Fitted at all Points, *Omnibus*

rebus instructus.

A Fitter, *Accommodator*, *concinna-*

tor.

Fitting, *Congruus*.

Ill Fitting, *Incongruus*.

A Fitting, *Accommodatio*, *Adapta-*

tio.

Fitly, *apte*, *accommodè*, *congruen-*

ter, *opportune*.

Fitness, *Aptitudo*.

Firness of time, *Opportunitas*.

A Fitch, *Vicia*.

A Fitcher, *putorius*, *viverra fæli-*

Fitchow, *da*, *furo*.

Cross-fitchet, *crux acuminata*,

A Fitter, *Segmentum*.

To cut into Fitters, *Frustulatum*

concidere comminuo.

Fitz Geofery [the Family] *Filius*

Galfredi.

Fitz Maurice, *Filius Mauriti*, *&c*.

Five, *quinque*.

The Five, *pentas*, *adis*.

Of Five, *quinarius*.

Five times, *quingies*.

Five times as much, *quintuplus*.

Five years, *quinquennium*.

Five years old, *quinquennis*.

Of Five years, *quinquennalis*.

The Five finger, *Stella marina*.

Fivefold, *quintuplex*.

Fivefoldly, *quintupliciter*.

Five days ago, *navis quintus*.

Five leav'd Grass, *quinquefolium*.

Five hundred, *quingenti*.

Of Five hundred, *quingenarius*.

Five hundredth, *quingentesimus*.

Five hundred times, *quingentes*.

Five hundred times as much, *quin-*

gentuplus.

Five thousand, *quinta millia*.

To Fix, *Figo*.

To Fix into the Earth, *Depango*.

To Fix a Gun, *Tormentum aptare*.

Fixed, *Fixus*, *affixus*, *obfirmatus*.

Fixedly, *constanter*, *intente*.

A Fixer, *Defixor*.

A Fixing, *Defixio*.

A Fiz-gig, *jaculum cuspidatum quo*

nautæ pisces natantes transadige

To Fizzle, *Frequenter & mæ-*

vestire, *suppedo*.

Flabby, *Mollis*, *avidus*.

A Flabel, *Flabellum*.

Flaccid, *Flaccidus*.

A Flacket, *Uter formam bati-*

doliarem.

A Flag, *Vexillum*, *signum*.

A little Flax, *Vexillulum*.

A little taffety Flag, *Insigne*

cum.

Flag, *Iris aquatica*, *q*

Water-Flag, *rus aquaticus*.

Sweet Garden Flag, *Acorus*.

Corn Flag, *Gladiolus Italus*.

Sword Flag, *Gladiolus aquaticus*.

Flag wild [Flower-de-luce] *palustris*.

To Flag, *Flaccesco*, *dependeo*, *læ-*

Flagania [part of Asia] *Papæ-*

gonia.

A Flageolet, *Fistula*.

Flaggy, *Lentus*.

Flaggy in taste, *Limum sapitu-*

To grow Flaggy, *Lentescit*.

Flagginess, *Lentor*, *mollities*.

Flagging, *Flaccidus*, *marcidus*.

A Flagging, *Dependentia*.

To hang Flagging, *Depende-*

Hung Flagging, *Demissus*, *pus-*

lus.

Flagitious [wicked] *Flagitiosus*.

A Flagon, *Lagena*, *Oenopetrum*.

Flagrant, *Flagrans*, *manifestus*.

A Flail, *Tribula*, *flagellum*, *us*

versatilis.

A Flake, *Fragmen*.

A Flake of Snow, *Nivis flum.*

A Flake of Ice, *Glaciei solida*

stum.

Flakes that fly from hammer

iron, *stricture*.

A Flam, *Gerra*, *Nyl*

Film-Flam tale, *fabula*.

A Flam [put off] *prætextus*.

To Flam one, *Deludo*, *frustror*.

A Flame, *Flamma*.

A little Flame, *Flammula*.

To Flame, *Flammo*, *flagro*.

To flame again, *Redardesco*.

To begin to Flame, *Flammis*.

To set on Flame, *Inflammo*.

Flame, adj. *Flament*.

Of or like Flame, *Flament*.

Somewhat like Flame, *flamæ*.

Flaming, *Flagrans*.

Flamingly, *Flagranter*.

Flanders [one of the Netherlands]

Flandria.

The Flanks, *Clunes*, *Nates*, *latus*

To draw the Flanks softly, *an-*

belare, *agere ducere spiritum*.

To Flank, *exercitus latera*

gere.

To charge upon the Flank, *tra-*

versum incurfare.

Flanked, *à latere protectus*.

A Flanker. *In cornibus locutus*.

To Flanker, *Mænia propugnac-*

à latere munire.

Flannel, *Lanula*, *pannus bibula*

mollis.

A Flap, *collare pendulum*.

A Flap of the Ear, *Libus*

auriculæ ansa.

A Fly-flap, *Muscarium*.

A Flap [clap] *Alapa*, *colaphus*.

The Flap of the Throat, *Epiglot-*

To Flap, *Flaccesco*, *Deico*.

To Flap

- To flare, *Fluſſuo, Ventilor.*
 To flare in ones Eyes, *Oculus inſtar lucis obſervari.*
 Flaring [as a ſhip] *Superimpendens.*
 A ſhalk [of Lightning or of light] *Fulgor.*
 A ſhalk of fire, *Coruſcatio.*
 A ſhalk of water, *Aquæ emiſſio.*
 A ſhalk [ſuddain ſpirit] *Impetus.*
 To ſhalk, *Fulguro.*
 To ſhalk out, *Emico.*
 To ſhalk as water, *Aſſilio.*
 A ſhalher of water, *Aſperſor.*
 A ſhalhing of water, *Aſpergo, inis.*
 The ſhalhing of fire, *Coruſcatio, fulguratio, micatio.*
 Flaſhy, *Mollis limoſus, dilutus, inſipidus, fatuus.*
 Flaſhy in Diſcourſe, *Inſubidus.*
 Flaſhy [not laſting] *Evanidus, ſubitaneus.*
 A flaſk [flagon] *Lagena.*
 A flaſk [bottle] *Apulla vimineo-perta.*
 A flaſk [in Heraldry] *Linea arcuata & protuberans.*
 A flaſk for powder, *Capſa.*
 A little flaſk, *Capsula.*
 A flaſket, *Ciſta, ſciſcina, calatbus, corbis, cophinus, ſporta.*
 FLAT, *Æqualis, pl. nus.* * He took me in a flat lie, *Me mendacii prebent manifestomodo.*
 To flat, *Æquo, comp'ano.*
 Make flat, *Æquo, comp'ano.*
 To throw flat on the ground, *Proſterno, conſterno.* * He threw her flat on the ground, *Stravit bumi pronam.*
 A flat lingot of metal, *Lamina.*
 Flat-a-long, *Pronus, proſtratus.*
 * Flat on his Belly, *Pronus in ventre.*
 Flat noſed, *Simus, camurus.*
 Somewhat flat-noſed, *Simulus.*
 The flat part of any thing, *Planum.*
 A flat or thin ſlate, *Scandula.*
 A flat piece of ground, *Area.*
 A flat ſtrand, *Littus planum.*
 A flat [ſhell] *Syrtis.*
 Flats in the ſea, *Brevia, ium.* * Nor do they know what flats there are on thoſe Coaſts, *Neque eorum locorum vada norunt.* * He drives them among the flats and ſands, *in brevia & ſyrtes uget.*
 A flat note, *Sonus gravis.*
 Flat, adv. *Planè.* * They ſound flatly, *ſat. Graviter ſonant.*
 Flatly in Language, *Diſertè.*
 To deny flatly, *Præciſè negare.*
 Flatneſs, *Æqualitas, planities.*
 Flatted, *Æqualus, complanatus.*
 To FLATTER, *Adulor, aſſentor, blandior.* * They flatter, *Varus, auribus Vari ſerviunt.* * Think not I ſay this to flatter you, *Noli me putare hæc auribus tuis dare.*
 To flatter a little, *Subblandior, ſuppulper.*
 To flatter for a Dinner, *Paraſitar.*
 Flattered, *Delinitus.*
 Not to be flattered, *Inadulabilis.*
 A flatterer, *Adulator, Aſſentator, paraſitor.*
 Flattery, *Adulatio, blandimentum, delinitum.* * Flattery now adays gets friends, *Obſequium hæc tempore amicos parit.*
 Of flattery, *Adulatorius, Aſſentatorius.*
- Fluttering, *Blandus, Blanditius.*
 A fluttering Knave, *Gnatbo, Pa-rapitus.*
 A fluttering tale, *Aſſentatiuncula.*
 A fluttering Wench, *Adulatrix.*
 Flatteringly, *Aſſentatorie, blandè.*
 Flatulency [wind neſs] *Paſſio flatulenta, hypochondriaca.*
 Flatulent, *Flatulentus, flatuoſus.*
 Flavigny [in Burgundy] *Flavia Aduorum, Flaviniacum.*
 A flaunch [in Heraldry] *Figura A-cualis.*
 To flaunt it, *Nitide veſtiri.*
 Flaunting, *Delicate amittus.*
 Flaunting Wench, *Molliter veſtitæ.*
 A flaw, *Vitium, defectus.*
 A flaw in a Blade, *Ructura.*
 To flaw, *Rimas ago, Debilio.*
 Full of flaws, *Vitioſus.*
 A flown, *Arctura, Galatrum, Oculi, pul ex lacte & ovis.*
 Flax, *Linum.*
 Abundance of flax, *Linofitas.*
 Fine flax ready for the Diſtaff, *Stuppa.*
 Flax ſet on the Diſtaff, *Penſum, ſtamen.*
 Flax unſpun, *Linum inſectum.*
 A ſtrike of flax, *Linum manipulus.*
 A heap of flax, *Linodium.*
 To try flax, *Linum crumino.*
 Bearing flax, *Liniger.*
 A Flax-finch, *Linipha.*
 A Flax-plat, *Linarium.*
 A Flax comb, *Pecten ad linum carminandum.*
 A Flax-man, *Linarius, Linipol.*
 Seller of Flax, *Linarius, Linipol.*
 A Flax-woman, *Stupparia, linifex.*
 Flax-weed, *Linum ſylveſtre, ſyris.*
 Wild flax, *Linum ſylveſtre, ſyris.*
 Flax, adj. *Linarius.*
 Of or for Flax, *Linarius.*
 Flaxen, *Lineus, ſtuppeus.*
 Made of flax, *Lineus, ſtuppeus.*
 A Flea, *Pulex, icis.*
 To look Fleas, *Venari pulices.*
 Full of fleas, *Pulicoſus.*
 Fleaie, *Pulicarius, pulicinus.*
 Flea-bitings, *Signa pulicina.*
 * Theſe are her flea-bitings, *Folia nunc cadunt.*
 Flea bitten [colour] *Ex albo fuſcus.*
 Flea, adj. *Pulicarius, pulicinus.*
 Of a Flea, *Pulicarius, pulicinus.*
 To Flea, *Excorio, deglubo, pellem detrabere.*
 Fleaed, *Excoriatus.*
 A Fleaer, *Excoriator.*
 A Fleaing, *Excoriatio.*
 Flea-bane, *Conyza.*
 Flea-wort, *Psidium.*
 A Fleak, *Crates [Ex aſſeribus formata].*
 Fleam, *Pituita.* See Phlegm.
 Flecked, *Maculatus.*
 Flecked [Arch-wiſe] *Convexus.*
 Fleckt, *Maculatus, interſtinctus.*
 Fled, *Evaſus, profugus.*
 Fled unto, *Fuga petitus.*
 Fled out, *Effugus.*
 Fledge, *Pennatus.*
 Fledged, *Pennatus.*
 To begin to be Fledged, *Plumeſco.*
 To Flee, *Volare.*
 A Fleece, *Vellus, eris.*
 The Golden Fleece, *Vellus Phryxæum.*
 To Fleece, *Tondeo, detondeo.* * He fleeced him, *Detonſit illum auro.*
- Fleeced, *Detonſus.*
 A Fleecing, *Detonſio.*
 To Fleece, *Irrideo.*
 A Fleet, *Claffis.* * When they had thus equipped their Fleet, *tali modo inſtructâ claſſe.*
 The Fleet [Prifon] *Carcer ad omnem ſetam.*
 The Fleet, *Ripa.*
 Fleet [ſwift] *Celer, vel æ.*
 To fleet or ſlit, *Fluo, fluio, fluſtuo.*
 To Fleet Milk, *Lacti cremorem adimer, deſpumare.*
 Fleeting, *Fugax.*
 A Fleeting Diſh, *Spatba.*
 Flegmatick, *Phlegmaticus.*
 Fleame, *Phlegma, pituita.*
 A Dot of Flegm, *Pituita globulus.*
 To ſpit out Flegm, *Excreo.*
 Flegmy, *Pituitioſus.*
 A Flegmon, *Phlegmone, es.*
 A Fleman, *Fugitivus.*
 A Barbers Fleme, *Scalprum.*
 Flemed, *Terrefactus.*
 Flemene fermthe, *Fugitivi admiſſio, ſuſtentatio.*
 A Fleming, *Gingivæ ſecretio or laxatio.*
 A Flemming, *Flander.*
 Flemmiſh, *Flandricus.*
 Flensborough [in Denmark] *Flensburgia.*
 La Fleſche [in Anjou] *Flexia.*
 Fleſh, *Caro, nis.*
 A little Fleſh, *Carnicula, Caruncula.*
 Fleſh colour, *Carneolus, Carneus.*
 The fleſhy fly, *Musca carnivora.*
 Fleſh-meat, *Carnes, ium.*
 To get Fleſh, *Pingueſco.*
 Amended in Fleſh, *Obefior ſolito, probè ſaginat.*
 To take fleſh from, *Carne nudare.*
 To make bare of fleſh, *Carne nudare.*
 To go the way of all Fleſh, *Nature concedere, vitâ deſungi, ad plures ire.*
 Living on Fleſh, *Carnivorus.*
 To Fleſh one, *Carne imbuere.*
 A Fleſh-hook, *Fuſcina, Creagra.*
 Fleſhy, *Carneus, Carnioſus.*
 The Fleſhy part of the Hand, *Callus.*
 Fleſhleſs, *Macer.*
 Fleſhy, *Carnioſus.*
 Fleſhly, adv. *Carnioſè.*
 Fleſhly [given to the fleſh] *Libidinoſus, Venereus.*
 Fleſhineſs, *Carnioſitas.*
 Fleſhlineſs, *Carnalitas.*
 Fleſhingue [in Zeland] *Fleſſinga.*
 A Fletcher, *Sagittarum faber.*
 Fletwit, *Multa ex legibus & fugitivus indiſta ad pacem Regis impetrandum.*
 Fledwit, *Multa ex legibus & fugitivus indiſta ad pacem Regis impetrandum.*
 A Flew, *Verriculum, tragula.*
 I Flew [of fly] *Vclavi, jugi.*
 * She flew it to the Mark, *Reſidentem obſervavit.*
 Flexanimous, *Eloquens, diſertus.*
 Flexibility [aptneſs to bend] *flexibilitas.*
 Flexible, *Flexibilis, lentus.*
 Flexible [caſie to be intreated] *Placabilis.*
 Flexibleneſs, *Facilitas.*
 To flicker [flutter] *Alas motitare.*
 Flickering, *Vagus, jaſtatus.*
 The Flie [in Holland] *Fleva.*
 A Flie, *Musca.*
 A little Flie, *Muscula.*
 An Ox flie, *Tabanus.*
 A Gad-flie, *Aſilus, aſtrum.*
 A Dog-

A Dog-flie, *Cynomya*.
 A Water-flie, *Tritona*.
 A Fire-flie, *Pyrolyta*.
 A Blister-flie, *Mordella*.
 Flie, adj. } *Muscarius*.
 Of a Flie, }
 A Fly-flap, *Muscarium*.
 Fly blows, *Eularum* vult.
 To Fly-blow, *Eularum* ovis inst-
 cere, implere.
 To FLIE, *Volo*, *alis niti*. * He
 would flie but he wants fea-
 thers, *sine pennis volare haud facile*
est. * It flies like an Arrow out
 of a bow, *noto citius volucrique*
sagittâ fugit.
 To File abroad [as News] *Di-*
manire in vulgus.
 To Flie about, *Circumvolutio*.
 To Flie against, *Obvolo*.
 To Flie back, *Refugio*, *Revolvo*.
 To Flie before, *Prævolvo*.
 To Flie beyond, } *Prætervolvo*.
 Flie by, }
 To Flie at Birds [as an ill-made
 Hawk] *Ad aviculas divertere*.
 To Flie at [as a Dog] *Impeto*.
 To Flie down, *Devolo*.
 To Flie far, *Provolo*, *profugio*.
 As fast as she can Flie, *Volatu*
quam perniciosissimo.
 To Flie grois [as a Hawk] *Aves*
grandiores imitari.
 To Flie high, *in sublime ferri*.
 To Flie hither and thither, *Diffu-*
gio.
 To Fly in, *Involvo*. * I can hardly
 keep my self from flying in his
 face, *Vix me contineo quin in ca-*
pillum involem.
 To let Flie at, *Peto*.
 To let Flie [in shooting] *Displode*.
 To Flie often, *Volito*.
 To Flie over, *Supervolo*, *transvolo*.
 To Flie out, *Evolo*.
 To Flie out in Expences, *Immo-*
dicos sumptus facere.
 To Flie [from place to place],
Transvolvo, *Transfugio*.
 To Flie for Refuge, *Perfugio*.
 To Flie [run away] *fugio*, *confugio*.
 * They were ready to Flie, *Pene*
terga venerunt. * He made him
 Flie out of Macedonia, *Coegit e*
Macedonia profugere.
 To Flie together, *Convolo*, *confugio*.
 To Flie unto, *navale*, *refugio*.
 * They Flie to the Mercy of the
 Commanders, *Ad Imperatorum*
fidem confugiunt.
 To Flie up to, *Peto*.
 Ready to Flie, *Fugax*.
 Flie-bone, *Muscipula*.
 A Flie boat, *Celox*.
 A huge Flie boat, *Corbita*.
 A FLIGHT, *Fuga*, *volatus*, *effu-*
gium.
 To put to Flight, *Fugo*, *profigo*, *in*
fugam dare or *vertere*. * He put
 them to Flight, *Sepe vertere co-*
git in fugam coegit.
 Put to Flight, *Fugatus*, *profigatus*,
fusus.
 Flight [a Dog's Name] *Pterela*.
 A Flight unto, *Refugium*.
 A Flight-shot, *Sagittâ iactus*.
 Swift of Flight, *Fugax*, *pernix*.
 An inclination to flight, *fugacitas*.
 To save himself by Flight, *Effugio*.
 Flying, *Volans*, *volucer*.
 The Flying Fish, *Piscis hirundo*.
 Flying away, *Refugas*.
 Flying high, *Altivolus*.
 Flying from light, *Lucifugus*.

A Flying, *Volatus*, *volatura*, *ali-*
rum remigium.
 A Flying unto, *advolatus*, *refugium*.
 A Flying to the Enemy, *Transfu-*
gium.
 A Flying at Birds, *Avium per ac-*
cipitrem prædatio.
 Mighty in Flying, *Pennipotens*.
 Flimsie, *Flaccidus*, *Languidus*.
 A Flimsie speech, *Enervati ora-*
tio.
 To Flinch, *Tergiversor*, *Desisto*.
 To Fling, *Facio*, *mitto*, *contorqueo*.
 To Fling away or out, *Ejicio*, *re-*
jicio, *abjicio*.
 To fling away [be gone] *prompere* se
 To Fling [as a Horse] *Calcitro*.
 A Fling, *Factus*, *as*.
 A Flinger, *Projector*, *Faculator*.
 Flinging or kicking, *Calcitrosus*.
 A Flinging Horse, *Calcitro*.
 A Flinging, *Projectio*.
 The Flinging of a horse, *Calcitratus*.
 A Flint, *Silex*, *icis*.
 Flint, [adj.] } *Siliceus*.
 Of Flint, }
 Flint [in Flintshire] *Flintia*.
 Flintshire, *Comitatus flintensis*.
 Flinty, *Siliceus*.
 Flinty places, *Loci saxi aspera*.
 A Flirt, *Scommia*.
 A Flirt, *Impetus*.
 A Flirt [Baggage] *Scortillum*.
 To Flirt one, *Convicior*.
 A Flitch of Bacon, *Succidia*.
 To Flit, *Meare*, *Migrare*, *Sedem*
mutare.
 To Flite, *Altercor*, *vixor*.
 A Flittermouse, *Vespertilio*, *mus*
Alatus.
 Flitting, *Fugax*, *Fugitivus*.
 A Flitting, *Meatus*.
 The Flix, *Dysenteria*, *alvi proflu-*
rium.
 The Bloody Flix, *Diarrhœa*, *Li-*
enteria, *sanguinis profluvium*.
 An immoderate Flix of Blood,
Hæmorrhagia.
 Having the Flix, *Dysentericus*, *li-*
entericus.
 Flix weed, } *Sophia*.
 Flix-wort, }
 Flinton [in Suffolk] *Dumwicus*,
Felton oppidum.
 To Flizzle, *volvo*, *confugio*.
 A Flizzing, *Assulus*, *Schedium*.
 Flea [among Mariners] *Lixus*.
 To Float, *Fluere*, *innato*, *Super*
aquam ferri. See Floate.
 To Float [a Meadow] *Admittere*
ritum in præteritum.
 To Float [Cheese] *Coagulum a sero*
facere.
 Float-grass, *Gramen fluviatile*.
 A FLOCK, *Grex*.
 A Flock of People, *Turba*.
 A great Flock, *Exercitus*.
 A Flock of Geese, *Volabrum*.
 A Flock of wild Beasts, *Armentum*.
 To Flock together, *Coco*, *convenio*.
 Birds of a feather Flock toge-
 ther, *Pares cum paribus facillime*
congregantur.
 To separate from the Flock, *Se-*
grego.
 Of the same Flock, *Gregalis*.
 In Flocks, *Gregatim*, *consertim*.
 A Flock of Wool, *Fleccus*, *tomen-*
tum.
 A little Flock of Wool, *Floculus*.
 A Flock-bed, *Calcitra lanæ*.
 A Flock-bed-maker, *Calcitrator*.
 Flocked, *consertus*, *Congregatus*.
 A Flocking, *Congregatio*.

The Flock of an Anchor, *Parca*
choræ adunca quæ terræ impigitur.
 A Floor, *Area*.
 A boarded Floor, *Tabulatum*.
 A paved Floor, *Pavimentum*.
 A brick Floor, *Pavimentum lateri-*
tum.
 To Floor with boards, *Contabu-*
latio.
 To Floor with stones, *Pavio*.
 The floor timbers of a ship, *Caj-*
arum.
 Floored with boards, *Contabula-*
to.
 Floored with stone, &c. *Pav-*
imentatus.
 A Flooring with boards, *Contab-*
ulatio, *Contignatio*.
 A Floren, *Amaranti flores*.
 A Floren, *Libra gallica*.
 Florence [in Tuscany] *Florentia*.
 Of Florence, *Florentinus*.
 Florence [a Man's Name] *Fla-*
ventius.
 Florence [a Woman's Name] *Fla-*
rentina.
 Florence, *Pannus florentinus*.
 A Florentine [made Dish] *Tart-*
us.
 The Florentines, *Florentini*.
 Floret [Silk] *Metaxa*.
 Florid, *Floridus*.
 Florida [a Country in America]
Florida.
 A Florin, *Florinus*.
 To Flote, *Fluito*.
 To Flote on the waves, *Super*
quis ferri.
 A Hote of Timber, } *Ratisma*.
 Flote-boat, } *ta*, *flota*.
 To set a ship afloat, *Navem*
mutare, *remulco*, *trahere*.
 Floting, *Fluivius*.
 A Floting, *Fluivatic*.
 The Floting of water, *Inunda-*
tiens, } *Merces naufragum*.
 Flotzans, } *tus rejecta*.
 Flotten Milk, *Lactelatum*, *a*
sine cremore.
 A Floud [Stream] *Flumen*, *fluv-*
ium.
 A little Floud, *Fluvius*.
 A Land Floud, *Torrentis*.
 A great Floud, *Diluvium*, *in-*
undatio, *amnis exundatio*.
 A Floud-gate, *Emissarium*, *ca-*
natu.
 A Flock, } *Passer niger*.
 Flourder, }
 To Flourie, *Demerge*, *Inungi*.
 To Flourish, *Flareo*, *efflores-*
co.
 To Flourish again, *Reflores-*
co, *viresco*.
 To begin to flourish, *Virere*.
 To FLOURISH with Weapons,
Corusco, *vibro*. * It is one thing to
 flourish, and another to fight,
aliud ventilare aliud pugnare.
 To Flourish in Discourse, *Re-*
vicor, *Amplificare orationem*.
 To Flourish in Music, *Præ-*
tuba.
 To Flourish a Trumpet, *Cornu*
tuba.
 An idle Flourish of words, *Ver-*
borum ampulla, *gallicantia*, *son-*
ica.
 A Flourish before the march, *Præ-*
ludium.
 Flourishing, *Vegetus*.
 A Flour shine, *Figur-*.
 A Flour, *Scommia*, *Silicium*.
 To Flour, *sursum*, *illudare*, *illu-*
dere.
 Full of flours, *Dicax*.
 Flouted, *Subornatus*.

A Flouter, <i>Scurra, Sannio.</i>	Fluid, <i>fluidus.</i>	To take a foil, <i>repulsam ferre.</i>
Flouting, <i>Perulans.</i>	Fluith, <i>quous, languidus.</i>	Foiled, <i>prostratus, repulsus, ad genua adactus.</i>
A Flouting, <i>Cavillatio.</i>	A Fluit, <i>avis quam flutam vocant.</i>	A Foiler, <i>repulsator.</i>
Flouts, <i>cavilla, crum.</i>	Fluidness, <i>fluor.</i>	A Foiling, <i>repulsa, repulsatio.</i>
To FLOW, <i>fluo, mano.</i>	A Fluke [insect] <i>Insecti genus.</i>	The Foiling [of a deer] <i>obscurum cervi vestigium in gramine.</i>
To Flow about, <i>circumfluo.</i>	Flung [of fling] <i>Conjellus.</i>	A Foin, <i>punctus.</i>
To Flow [abound] <i>Affluo.</i>	Flung away, <i>Proiectus.</i>	To Foin, <i>punctum ferire.</i>
To Flow abroad, <i>diminuo, diffuio.</i>	A Flurt, <i>salapa, colaphus.</i>	Foined, <i>punctus, lancinatus.</i>
To Flow again, <i>refluo.</i>	A Flurt [fool] <i>stultus, futilis.</i>	Foins, <i>fouinæ.</i>
To Flow between, <i>Interfluo.</i>	To Flurt, <i>Inspergere, injicere.</i>	Foiningly, <i>punctim.</i>
To Flow by, <i>Praterfluo, Allabor.</i>	Flush [abundance] <i>copiæ.</i>	Foison, <i>abundantia copia.</i>
To Flow continually, <i>Fluitio.</i>	Flush [yellow] <i>melis.</i>	A Foist [a little pinnacle] <i>liburnum.</i>
To Flow down, <i>defluo.</i>	Flush at Cards, <i>chartæ concordes.</i>	To Foist, <i>visio.</i>
To Flow in, <i>influo.</i>	Flush of money, <i>pecunia affluens.</i>	To Foist in, <i>subdo, suffarcio, furtim obtrudere.</i>
To Flow out, <i>effluo, emano.</i>	Flush deck, <i>tabulatum propositum planum.</i>	Foisted in, <i>subdititius, supposititius.</i>
To Flow over, <i>exundo, inundo.</i>	To Flush, <i>erubescio.</i>	Foists, <i>prastigiae, arum.</i>
To Flow all over, <i>Permano, diffuso.</i>	A Flushing, <i>celer sanguinis motus, sanguinis ad faciem fluxus.</i>	Foisty, <i>mucius.</i>
To Flow as the Sea, <i>fluctuo, assuo.</i>	Fluttered, <i>Semiebrius.</i>	To be Foisty, <i>muceo.</i>
To Flow together, <i>confuio.</i>	A Flute, <i>flula, tibia.</i>	To grow Foisty, <i>mucesco.</i>
To Flow under, <i>Subterfluo.</i>	A little Flute, <i>tibi la.</i>	Fox [in Languedoc] <i>Fuxium.</i>
To Flow unto, <i>affluo.</i>	To play on a Flute, <i>flulam inflare, tibiis canere.</i>	Fokland, <i>fundus sine scripto possessus.</i>
To begin to Flow, <i>Scatesco.</i>	To Flute [channel] <i>laqueare.</i>	A Fold, <i>plica, sinus.</i>
A Flower, <i>flor, oris.</i>	A Flutter, <i>cauletes, is, m.</i>	To Fold, <i>plico.</i>
A little Flower, <i>flosculus.</i>	Player on the Flute <i>Sautetria, æ, f.</i>	To Fold in, <i>implico, involvo.</i>
To Flower, <i>Germino.</i>	A Fluting [channeling] <i>laqueatio.</i>	To Fold round about, <i>obducto.</i>
A Flower [fish] <i>Thymallus.</i>	Flutings, <i>Columnatum canaliculi.</i>	To fold up, <i>complico, convolvio.</i>
A Flower-de-luce, <i>Iris, idis; rardix illyrica.</i>	To Fluter, <i>volito.</i>	To fold up [thread] <i>Agglomerio.</i>
The White Flower-de-luce, <i>Iris fere alba.</i>	A Fluttering, <i>volitatio.</i>	A Sheep-fold, <i>culia stabulum, ovile.</i>
The Yellow Flower-de-luce, <i>Iris lutea.</i>	A Flux, <i>profluens. See Flix.</i>	Folds of hurdles, <i>crates, ium.</i>
The Water Flower-de-luce, <i>Iris polutris.</i>	The Fly-gander [fish] <i>Alilus.</i>	To Fold, <i>stabile, stabulo.</i>
Of a Flower-de-luce, <i>Irinus.</i>	The Fly, <i>ea pars pyxidis nautica qua venti describuntur.</i>	Put into a Fold, <i>incluere.</i>
Our ladie Flower <i>Bulbi esculenti, hyacinthi racemosi.</i>	To Fly, <i>Fugio. See Flie.</i>	Folded, <i>plicatus.</i>
Tun's Flower, <i>Flor Tunetanus.</i>	A Foil, <i>pullus equinus, equulus, equus novellus.</i>	Folded together, <i>complicatus.</i>
Cuckoe Flower, <i>tepidium sylvestre, Cardamine.</i>	To Foal, <i>Pullum parere, edere factum equinum, edere equulum.</i>	Folded [as sheep] <i>stabilatus, stabulo inclusus.</i>
Flower gentle, <i>amaranthus.</i>	Foal [adj.] <i>pullinus.</i>	A folder, <i>plicator.</i>
Flower amour, <i>amaranthus.</i>	Of a Foal, <i>pullinus.</i>	A folding, <i>plicatio, plicatura.</i>
To be in the Flower of ones Age, <i>Adolesco, pubeo.</i>	Foaltfoa [herb] <i>assarum Tussilago.</i>	Folding, <i>plicatilis.</i>
A Flower pot, <i>hortus imaginarius, vasculum floribus pl. num.</i>	Foal bit, <i>herba pullis grata.</i>	Folding doors, <i>valvæ.</i>
Flowers to deck houses, <i>verbena.</i>	A Foaling, <i>pulli in lucem editio.</i>	A Folding of sheep, <i>stabilatio.</i>
Books treating of Flowers, <i>anthologica.</i>	Foam, <i>See Fome.</i>	A sole, <i>pullus. See fog!</i>
Made of Flowers, <i>floribus.</i>	A Fob, <i>loculus minor, crumena.</i>	Foliage, <i>folia rita or sculpta.</i>
Bearing Flowers, <i>floriger.</i>	To fob a man off, <i>aliquem eludere, superari, uti cassum reddere, repulsare.</i>	In folio, <i>In folio.</i>
Full of Flowers, <i>florulentus.</i>	A Fodder, <i>vestura.</i>	Folk, <i>populus, plebs, vulgus, turba.</i>
Gathering Flowers, <i>floriger.</i>	Fodder, <i>pabulum, fenum.</i>	Folk-land, <i>See Fokland.</i>
Flower of meal, <i>simila, similage, pollen.</i>	Fodder of straw, <i>pabulum stramineum.</i>	A Folk-more, <i>convntus, concio.</i>
To Flower meat, <i>farina conspergere.</i>	Fodder [adj.] <i>pabularis, pabula-</i>	TO FOLLOW, <i>sequor. * I will follow your counsel, consilio meo utar. * I am thinking to follow your directions, O'temperare cogito præceptis tuis. * He follows his pleasure, in otio agit. * Let me follow my own humour, Sine me gerere mihi morem, meo remigite rem geram. * They follow you in your studies studiorum tuorum sunt æmuli. * You follow your old wont, eandem illam rationem antiquam obtines. * The main body followed close, instabat agmen. * He that follows truth too near the heels shall have dirt thrown in his face, veritas odium parit.</i>
Flower work [in Masonry] <i>Zocheus, Encarpa, orum.</i>	Of Fodder, <i>torius.</i>	To follow after, <i>assequor, consequor, refector. * They followed the chase too eagerly, elati studio temere insecuti sunt fugientes.</i>
Of fine Flower, <i>Pollinarius.</i>	To Fodder, <i>pabulor, fano pascere.</i>	To follow a trade, <i>Artem excolere.</i>
Made of fine Flower, <i>similagineus.</i>	A Fodderer, <i>pabulator, fano pascere.</i>	To follow his back, <i>Incumbere studiis.</i>
Womens Flowers, <i>menses, ium.</i>	A Foddering, <i>pabulatio, fano pascere.</i>	To follow any business, <i>recipere dare. * He follows the law, Juri attendit, lites sequitur.</i>
Of womens Flowers, <i>menstruatus.</i>	A Foddering-place, <i>Præsepe.</i>	To follow by course, <i>alternis, subalternis.</i>
Flowry, <i>floridus.</i>	A Foe, <i>inimicus, m. inimici, f.</i>	To follow anothers pleasure, <i>assequor, morem gerere.</i>
Flowing, <i>fluidus.</i>	Foeman, <i>inimicus, m. inimici, f.</i>	To follow diligently, <i>seclor, asseclor.</i>
Flowing about, <i>circumfluus.</i>	Fog [after-grass] <i>fenum cerdum gymen hibernum, effatum.</i>	To Follow forthwith, <i>Subsequor.</i>
Flowing over, <i>superfluus.</i>	A Fog [mist] <i>nebula.</i>	
A Flowing, <i>fluxus, effluentia.</i>	Foggy, <i>nebulosus.</i>	
The Flowing of the Sea, <i>fluxus, assus.</i>	A Foggy body, <i>corpus obesum, pinguidum.</i>	
The Flowing about of waters, <i>circumfluio.</i>	Fogge [among canters] <i>petunum.</i>	
Flowing in speech, <i>Volubilitas.</i>	Foh! <i>Phy! Vah!</i>	
Fl wingly, <i>Volubiliter.</i>	A Foil, <i>rudis, ensis præpilatus, purus, obtusus.</i>	
Flown, <i>Volatu subduus.</i>	To play at Foils, <i>rude ludere, batulare.</i>	
Floukwort, <i>Cotyledon palustris.</i>	A Foil [repulse] <i>repulsa.</i>	
To Fleuate, <i>fluio.</i>	To Foil, <i>ferre, repulsa.</i>	
The Flue of a rabbit, <i>Cuniculi velut.</i>	A Foil Fire Diamond, <i>adamantis insecti flammæ.</i>	
Fluellin, <i>veronica, elatine.</i>	The Foil of a looking glass, <i>speculum aëtile aërsorillatum specul.</i>	
A Flue net, <i>tragula, ericulum.</i>	To give one a Foil, <i>ingeni deicere.</i>	
Fluent, <i>fluidus, volubilis.</i>		
Fluentness, <i>volubilitas.</i>		

To follow hotly, *citis quadrigis properare*.
 To follow [imitate] *amulor, imitor*.
 Followed, *comitatus, deductus*. * He is followed by many, *multi illum sequuntur*.
 To be followed, *imitabilis, imitandus*.
 A follower, *comes, deductor*.
 A follower [purveyor] *consector*.
 A great man's followers, *comitatus*.
 Following, *consectaneus, consectarius*.
 A following, *consequentia, consequutio, comitatio, deductio*.
 Folly, *Stultitia*.
 A Fomer, *inimicus*.
 Fome, *spuma*.
 To fume, *spumo*.
 To begin to fume, *spumesco*.
 To cast out fume, *despumo, expumo*.
 To fume at the mouth, *fremo, frendo*.
 Full of fume, *spumofus*.
 The fume of tried Lead, *lithargyrum*.
 Fomv, *spumeus, spumatus*.
 To foment, *foveo*.
 A fomenting, *fomentatio, fomentation*, *fio*.
 Foming, *spumans*.
 A foming, *spumatio*.
 Fomingly, *spumose*.
 FOND, *indulgens*.
 To be fond of, *indulgeo*. * I am fond of nothing, *nihil admiror*.
 * I was fond of nought, *frustra sum gausus*. * He will not be much fond of strength, *ille non magno desiderio tenebitur virium*.
 Fond tricks, *blanities*.
 Fond [foolish] *stultus*. * You are over fond, *nimum ineptus es*.
 Fonderv, *fusurr*.
 Fonde [in Italy] *Fundi*.
 Fondly, *blunde, indulgenter*.
 Fondness, *indulgentia*.
 A Font, *baptisterium, lavacrum sacrum*.
 Fontainebleau [in France] *Fonsbel-laqueus*.
 Fontarabia [in Guipuscoa] *Fons rapidus*.
 Fontanelle [in Normandy] *Fontanella*.
 A Fontanel [issue] *Fontanella, enema*.
 Fontenay [in Poitou] *Fontenæum Aunedonæum*.
 Fontevault [in Anjou] *Fons Ebridi*.
 Food, *cibus, victus, alimentum*.
 Of or for food, *cibarius, alimentarius, esularius, esculentus*.
 A FOOL, *stultus, fungus*. * None but a fool would run into mischief that may keep out, *quod cavere possis stultum est admittere*.
 * As the fool thinks so the bell clinks, *quicquid credimus facile menimus*.
 An arrant Fool, *morio*.
 A Fool in a play, *ridiculus*.
 To fool, *desipio*. * Let
 To play the fool, *me alone thou please the fool, omite me tu nimum lascivis*.
 To make a fool of, *deridendum*.
 To fool one, *aliquem pro-pinare, deludo*.
 Made a fool, *infatuatus*.
 Foolery, *deridiculum*.
 Fooleries, *apinae, tricae*.

Foolhardy, *audax, temerarius*.
 Foolhardiness, *temeritas*.
 To be fooling, *nugari, stultum agere*.
 Foolish, *stolus, ineptus, fatuus, infulsus*. * If my mind had not been foolish, *si mens non laui fuisset*.
 To make foolish, *infatuo*.
 Foolish dalliance, *petulantia, procacitas*.
 Foolish talk, *stultiloquium*.
 Foolishly, *stulte, imprudenter, insipienter, inepte*.
 Talking foolishly, *stultiloquus*.
 To speak foolishly, *naenior*.
 Foolishness, *stultitia, insipientia, fatuitas*.
 A Foord, *vadum*.
 To Foord, *vado, are*.
 Foods, *brevia*.
 Full of Foords, *vadosus*.
 A FOOT, *pes*. * You had not best stir a Foot any whither from thence, *cave quoqu岸 ex isthoc excessis loco*. * As soon as ever we set foot on land, *ut primam terram tetigimus*. * Let it be at the foot of the Hill, *sub radice montis fiat*. * He has one foot in the grave, *pedem alterum in cymba Charontis habet, silicernium est*.
 To shift his feet, *alternis pedibus insistere*.
 Foot [adj.] *pedalis*. * About a
 Of a Foot, *foot big, quasi pedalis*.
 A little Foot, *pediolus*.
 Foot [adj.] *pedis, pedester*. * You
 On Foot, *overtook him on foot, tu pedibus es consequutus*.
 To go on foot, *pedes or pedibus incedere*.
 To light on foot, *in pedes insilire, in humum descendere*.
 To foot it, *pedestri itinere proficisci*.
 The foot of a table *fulcrum*.
 The foot of a pillar, *Basis*.
 A club foot *loripes*.
 A ploy foot, *valgus*.
 The foot of a Beatt, *solum, planta*.
 The sole of the foot, *planta pedis*.
 The hollow of the foot, *pedis vola*.
 A Football, *pila pedalis*.
 A Footcloth, *stratum, ephippiarium intragulum*.
 Footgeld, *pecunia qua cures juxta cultus regis redimebantur ne expe-direntur*.
 A Footman [soldier] *pedes, itis*.
 A Footman [lackey] *affecta, a pedibus*.
 A Footfall, *scabellum*.
 The Footfall of a pillar, *stylobates*.
 A Footstep, *vestigium*.
 The Footstocks }
 The Footokes } *statumina navium*.
 The Footocks }
 A Footpath, *Semita*.
 Calves foot, *aron, i*.
 Crow foot, *ranunculus*.
 Dove's foot, *geranium*.
 Foal foot, *asarum*.
 Goose foot, *pes anserinus, atriplex major*.
 Griffons foot [a Surgeons Instru-ment] *pes gryphis*.
 Hare's foot, *lagopus, odis*.
 Kites foot, *pes melvinus*.
 Lyons foot, *pes leoninus, Leontopo-dium*.
 To tread under foot, *conculco*.
 The Foot of an Army, *peditatus*.

Of half a foot, *semipedalis*.
 Of a Foot and half, *sesquipedalis*.
 Of two foot, *bipedalis*.
 Foot by Foot, *pedetentim*.
 Footed, *habens pedes*.
 One Footed, *unipes*.
 Two footed, *bipes*.
 Three footed, *tripes*.
 Four footed, *quadrupes*.
 Many footed, *multipes*.
 Broad footed, *planipes*.
 Cloven footed, *capripes, bifidus, fissipes*.
 Trump footed, *loripes*.
 Long footed, *compernis*.
 Rough footed, *plumipes*.
 Play footed, *valgus*.
 Whole footed, *solidipes*.
 A Footing [of a Deer] *vestigium*.
 Footing it, *pedester, pedibus in-terens*.
 Footing time, *cum puerpera ex-git*.
 * Fop, *nugator, fatuus*.
 To play the Fop, *nugor*.
 Foppery, *nuga, arum*.
 Foppish, *nugax*.
 Somewhat foppish, *nugatorius*.
 Foppishly, *nugaciter*.
 Foppishness, *nugacitas*.
 FOR [a conjunction] *enim, ni-nim, nam, quippe*. * For first
 them was the horse routed, *enim primum equitatus est pa-pa*.
 * Who is so quick a writer
 I, *etenim quis est tam in scribendo impiger quam ego?* * For if
 mischief be in this matter, *si hic malus est quicquam*. * For
 these days it was said, *quippa his ipsis temporibus dicebatur*.
 FOR [being a preposition] is an-swered by several Latin prepo-sitions; *videlicet*.
 A, as, consider whether this
 not all for me, *vide ne hoc tibi sit a me*. * For me she is a Maid
 a me pudet or *virgo est*.
 A, as. For a very little time, *bre-vissimum tempus*. * All things
 are created for the use of man
 ad usum hominum omnia creata
 * Vain mortality and wisdom
 the deceiving it self, *vanitas
litas ad circumscribendam
sum ingeniosa*. * For a while
 quoddam tempus. * Haven't
 a greater company of ships
 majorem numerum multitudinem
 portus. * It is good for
 strengthening of the voice, *est ad firmitudinem vocis*.
 DE, as, He would not have done
 it but for a great cause, *si
gravi de causa non fecisset*. * He
 not for nothing that, *non
nihil est quod*. * He did it
 the nonce, *de industria fecit*.
 translate word for word, *verum
de verbo expressum proferre*.
 EX, as, If it were for our profit
 si ex usu esset nostro. * He is
 sick for grief, *in morbum ex
tudine conficitur*.
 IN, as, Hostages were desired for
 pledge of their faithfulness
 pius fidei obfides desideravit
 * They obtained a truce for
 years, *in octavas in triginta
impetrarunt*. * They are had for
 double service, *habentur
ministerium*. * What punishment
 in law we think of for
 tan em excogitabitur in eum

cium. * It would be more both for our good and yours, *magis in rem & nostram & vestram id esset.*
 * For time to come, in posterum. O3, as I am paid for my folly, *pretium ob stultitiam fero.* * They receive great Gifts for holding their Peace, *isti pretia maxima ob tacendum accipiunt.*
 Per, as, for so many ages, *tot per secula.* * Nor indeed could she for age, *neque per ætatem etiam poterat.* * You may for me, *per me licet.*
 Præ, as I cannot speak for weeping, *præ lachrymis loqui non possum.*
 * For fear, *præ metu.* * For anger, *præ ira.* * For joy, *præ gaudio.* * I dare not for my life, *præ vitæ metu non ausim.* * I dare not for my ears, *præ aurium periculo non ausim.*
 Pro, as I shall be punished for his faults, *pro huius peccatis ego supplicium sufferam.* * I will grind for you, *ego pro te molam.* * You shall have this for your reward *hoc tibi pro præmio erit.* * They took up arms for the common liberty, *arma pro commune libertate ceperunt.*
 For [considering] our estate, *pro re nostra.* * To take for granted, *pro concessio sumere.* * To hold for done, *pro facto habere.* * To believe for true, *pro certo credere.*
 PROPTER, as, he obeys the Law for fear, *legibus propter metum parat.*
 SECUNDUM, as, He speaks much for our side, *multum secundum causam nostram disputavit.*
 The preposition is sometimes to be understood, as we are all the worse for liberty, *deteriores omnes sumus licentiâ.* * For the nonce, *dedisti operâ.* * He sold the Body for Gold, *auro corpus vendebat.* * He says he sold him for six pounds, *ait se vendidisse sex minis.* * Ran som your self for as little as you can, *te redimas cap'tum quàm queas minimo.*
 For how much, *quanti.*
 For so much, *tanti.*
 For more, *pluris.*
 For less, *minoris.*
 For after good, fit, lawful, profitable, &c. is most commonly the sign of the dative case, as, * You shall take that course which shall be most profitable for you, *quod tibi utilissimum erit consilii capies.*
 * Without doubt it is not lawful for any man to sin, *certe peccare licet nemini.* * It is a shame for them that are bred well to live basely, *turpe est eis qui bene nati sunt turpiter vivere.*
 For, *Causâ, ergo, gratiâ, per, pro, propterea.* * For example, *exempli causâ* or *gratiâ.* * We are come for his sake, *illius rego venimus.* * For men's sake are beasts bred, *hominum gratiâ Generantur bestie.* * I entreat you for the sake of God and our Friendship, *per ego te deoro & nostram amicitiam.*
 * For my sake the Senate & twenty thousand men more put on mourning, *præterea viginti millia vestem nuntulerunt.* * Virtue is to be desired for its own sake, *virtus propter se ex petenda est.* * Let him alone

formy sake, *mitte hunc meâ gratiâ.*
 * He comes never the sooner for that, *Illâ causâ nihil citius venit.*
 For all [although] *Et si, Etiam si, Quamvis, &c.* as, I can hardly yield you this for all you are his father, *Haud tibi hoc concedo et si illi pater es.*
 For all this, *Nilominus, Tamen.*
 For all that, *as, * He came into the Court for all that, Venit in curiam tamen.* * And yet he would not for all that keep his ax from it, *Nec tamen idcirco ferrum illâ abstinuit.* * For all that ever he could say or do, *Quantumcunque conatus est.*
 For [as for] *de, quod ad.* As, For what concerned the truce, *Quod ad inducias pertineret.* * For what remains, *Quod superest.*
 For nothing, *Gratis.* * You shall not abuse us for nothing, *Ut ne impune in nos illuseris.*
 For that, *Cum, propterea.*
 For as much as, *quod, siquidem, quandoquidem, quoniam.* * Forasmuch as he understood, *quippe qui intellexerat.*
 For the most part, *Terè, plerumque.*
 For some while, *Aliquando, Aliquandiu.* * He will not be so sensible of it for a while, *Hocce aliquos dies non sentiet.* * For a good pretty while they agreed well enough, *Dies complures bene conveniebat inter eas.*
 For what cause, *Quamobrem, quare.*
 For that cause, *Ideo, propterea, eâ Gratiâ.*
 For ever, *In æternum.*
 For ever and ever, *In secula seculorum.*
 Particular Phrases. * He was a little angry at me for making a defence, *Mibi quod defendissem, leviter succensuit.* * I know the Gods were sufficiently angry with me for hearkning to him, *Mibi Deos satis scio fuisse iratos quin auscultaverim.*
 * He was a very able speaker for those times, *Multum ut temporibus illis valuit dicendo.* * To bring them for to be punished, *Ut adducerem es ut punirentur.* * It were a most shameful thing for me not to remember, *Me ipsum non meminisse turpissimum est.* * They have Law for it, *illis id ipsum per legem licebit.* * It is not for me to speak against the authority of the Senate, *Non est meum contra Senatûs auctoritatem dicere.* * For ought I see, *Quantum ego perspicio.*
 Forage, *pabulum.* See Forrage.
 Foraminous, *Multicavus.*
 I Forbad, *Vetui.* See Forbid.
 To Forbare, *in perpetuum privare.*
 To Forbear, *Parco, Abstineo, Patior.*
 Omitto, *Temporo.*
 Forbearance, *Abstinentia, Indulgentia, Longanimitas.* * Forbearance is no Acquittance, *quod differtur non aufertur.*
 With great forbearance, *Longanimitè.*
 To Forbid, *Prohibeo, Veto, Inhibeo, Negô.*
 To Forbid Proceedings, *Obnunciare.*
 To Forbid straitly, *Interdico.*
 God Forbid, *Ab sit, Avertat Deus, Dii meliora, prohibeant supere.*

FORBIDDEN, *prohibitus, interdictus, negatus, vetitus.* * He is forbidden the use of fire and water, *illi aqua & igni interdictum est.*
 * Had you not been forbidden it you would not have been so mad on't, *audax omnia perpeti gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas.*
 * It is forbidden by the Law, *Legè cautum est.*
 A Forbidder, *prohibitor.*
 Forbidding, *prohibitorius.*
 A Forbidding, *prohibitio, inhibitio, interdictio, negatio.*
 To Forbode, *Veto portendo.*
 I Forbore, *Abstineui.* See forbare.
 Forborne, *Indulgentèr habitus.*
 Forcalquier [in Provence] *Forum Nervensis.*
 FORCE [Strength] *Vis, Impetus.*
 Force [endeavour] *Conamen, Molimen.*
 To Force, *Cogo, Impello, Compello, Adurgeo.* * What should a man do when a mad man forces him, *Nam quid agas cum te furiosus cogat.* * He forces them to take the same oath, *Ipse ad idem iurandum illis adigit.*
 To Force one self, *Melior.*
 To be of like force, *Æquipilleo.*
 To be of Force, *Valeo.* * The laws were of no force, *Leges nihil valebant.*
 To force a woman, *Stupro, vitio.*
 To Force a trade, *quæstum facere, inescare homines.*
 To Force a trench, *Agerem exscindere, præfidere, terrumpere.*
 To Force down, *Detrudo, Demergo.*
 Of Force, *Necessario, Coactè.*
 Upon Force, *as, * Meddle not with any wine but upon Force, Caveto ne vinum trahes nisi necessario.*
 Of great Force, *Valens.*
 Of small Force, *Levis.*
 Without force, *inefficax, irritus.*
 Of more Force, *pluris, valentior.*
 By main force, *vi & armis.*
 To assault by open Force, *Machinis oppugnare.*
 Wreted by force, *Extortus.*
 To loose force, *Flaccesco.*
 Forces, *Copie.*
 To get Forces together, *Copias contrahere.*
 To muster Forces, *Delectum habere.*
 Forced, *Adusus, Cordus.*
 Forced dishonestly, *victus.*
 Forceless, *invalidus.*
 To make Forceless, *Enervo.*
 A Forcer, *Coactor, compulser.*
 Forcers [in Surgery] *Forfex, Odontogra, Dentum.*
 Forcheim [in Frankland] *Forchena.*
 Forcible, *Violens, Violentus.*
 Forcibly, *Violentè, Vehementer, Obnixè.*
 A Forcing, *coactio, compulsio.*
 Forcheim [in Frinonia] *Locovitum, Trutavia.*
 A Ford, *Vadum.*
 To Fordoe, *interimo, dergo.*
 To Fordoing, *Derogatio.*
 Fordon [in Scotland] *Fordunum.*
 Fore, *adj. Anterior.*
 Fore, *adv. Antè, prae.*
 To Foreappoint, *præstituo.*
 Foreappointed, *prædestinatus.*
 Foreappointment, *prædestinatio.*
 To Forearm, *præmunio.*
 Forearmed, *præmunitus.*

A Fore bank rower, *Ad puppim rames*.
 Forecast, *providentia*.
 To Forecast, *providere, prospicio*.
 Forecast, *Provisus*.
 Forecasted, *Provisus*.
 Of great Forecast, *providus*.
 A Forecasting, *provisio, prospicientia*.
 Not Forecasting, *improvidus*.
 Without Forecast, *improvidus*.
 Forecastingly, *providè, circumspèctè, consultè*.
 The Forecastle, *Prora, rostrum*.
 The Foredeck, *pars navis acuminata in proa eminent*.
 Forechosen, *præelectus*.
 Foreclose, *exclusus*.
 Forefang, *Anticipatio*.
 Foreconceived, *præconceptus*.
 The Foredoor, *Antica*.
 To Foredeem, *Divino*.
 A Foredeeming, *Divinatio*.
 Forefather, *Majores, proavi, antecessores*.
 God Foresend it, *Avertat or prohibeat Deus*.
 The Forefinger, *Index*.
 The Forefoot of a Bear, *Manus*.
 The Forefront, *pars domus, anterior*.
 Forehide of a house, *anterior*.
 To Forehes, *prædivino*.
 A Forehesing, *prædivinatio*.
 To Forego, *Antecedo*.
 A Foregoer, *Antecessor*.
 To Forego [not meddle with] *Abstineo*.
 To Forego [quit it] *pro derelictio habere*.
 Foregoing, *præcedens*.
 A Foregoing, *Antecessio*.
 The Forehead, *Frontis, ntis*. * In the Forehead and the Eye, the lecture of the mind doth lye, *Index animi vultus*.
 Forehead, adj. *Frontalis*.
 Of the Forehead, *Frontalis*.
 Like a Forehead, *Frontatus*.
 Having a Forehead, *Frontatus*.
 Having a high Forehead, *frontosus*.
 Having two Foreheads, *Bifrons*.
 A Forehead b. d. *Anterior, t. s.*
 The Forehead b. d. *Orientalis*.
 A Forehead of a female, *frontalis*.
 To Foreimagine, *Mente præcipere*.
 Foreimagined, *Mente præceptus*.
 To Forejudge, *præjudicio*.
 Forejudged, *Præjudicatus*.
 A Forejudging, *præjudicatio*.
 Forejudgment, *præjudicium*.
 Forejudge, *qui præjudicat*.
 I Foreknow, *præscio*.
 To Foreknow, *præscio, prænosco, præcognosco*.
 A Foreknower, *prognosces*.
 A Foreknowing, *præntio, præsentio*.
 Foreknowing, *præscio*.
 Having Foreknowledge, *præscientia*.
 Foreknowledge, *præscientia*.
 Foreknown, *præsentus*.
 Foreness, *præsentium*.
 A Foreland, *præsentium*.
 The Forelocks, *Antice, Capræ*.
 A Foreman of the Quest, *præjurator, irimus*.
 To Foreloine [in hunting] *serare odorem præsentiscere*.
 The Foremast, *Mastus interior*.
 The Forenoon, *Tempus antemeridianum*.
 To Foreordain, *prædestino*.
 The Forepart, *Antica*.

The Forepart of the head, *Sinciput*.
 A Foreporch, *Propyleum*.
 To Forerun, *præcurro*.
 A Forerunner, *præcursor, antecursor, antecedaneus, prodromus*.
 The Forerunners of an Army, *Excursores*.
 Forerunning, *præcursorius*.
 A Forerunning, *præcurso*.
 The Foresail of a Ship, *Carbasum*.
 I Foresaw, *prævidi*.
 To Foresay, *prædico*.
 A Foresaying, *prædictio*.
 To Foresee, *prævideo, prospicio*.
 A Foreseeing, *prævisio*.
 Foreseen, *prævisus, præcautus*.
 A Foreseer, *prævisor, provisor*.
 To Foreshew, *præmonstro, prænarro*.
 Foreshewed, *præmonstratus*.
 A Foreshewing, *præmonstratio*.
 Foresight, *providentia, prospicientia*.
 Want of Foresight, *Imprudencia*.
 The Foreskin, *præputium*.
 To Foreslow, *Cesse, Cunctor, Detrecto*.
 To Foreslow, [act.] *præpedio*.
 To Forespeak, *Fascino*.
 A Forespeech, *præloquus*.
 To Forespie, *prævideo*.
 To Forestall, *Anticipio, Intercipio, præcipio*.
 To Forestall a Market, *præmercior*.
 Forestalled, *Interceptus*.
 A Forestaller of Corn, *annonæ flagellator*.
 A Forestaller of the market, *Darlanorius, præemptor*.
 Forestalling, *Interceptivus*.
 A Forestalling, *Interceptio*.
 Forestallment, *Interceptio*.
 To Foretast, *prægusto*.
 A Foretaster, *prægustator*.
 The Foreteeth, *Incisores, Dentes primæres*.
 To Foretell, *prænuncio, prædico*.
 A Foreteller, *Arctus, prænuncius, Fatidicus, Vates, Augur*.
 A Foretelling, *prædictio*.
 To Forethink, *agitatione præcipere*.
 Forethought, *Cogitatione præceptus*.
 To Foretold, *prædictus*.
 A Foretop, *Antia, arum, Capræna*.
 Foreward, *Anterius*.
 To Forewarn, *præmonco*.
 Forewarned, *præmonitus*. * Forewarned forearmed, *præmonitus præarmatus*.
 Forewelked [dried up] *Exsiccatus*.
 A Forewind, *Ventus secundus*.
 A Forfeit, *Pena, Delictum Multa quæ incurritur*.
 To Forfeit, *Multam incurrere, Faciuram facere*.
 To seize upon as Forfeit, *Confisco, publico*.
 To forfeit a Recognisance, *Vadium monium deferere*.
 Forfeited, *confiscatus*.
 A Forfeiture, *confisatio*.
 I Forgave [of forgive] *Condenavi*.
 TO FORGE, *Cudo, Accudo, Excuso, Fabricor*.
 To Forge [devise] *Fingo*.
 To Forge [counterfeit] *Falsifico, Ementior, Subjicio*.
 To Forge [deceit] *Dolos procludere*.

To Forge a lye, *Mendacium conficere*.
 A Forge, *Ustrina, Ferraria, Furnus fabrilis*.
 Forged, *Fabricatus, Excusus*.
 Forged [counterfeited] *Auditus*.
 Forged [feigned] *fictus*.
 Forged [melted] *conflatus*.
 A Forged tale, *figmentum*.
 A Forger, *Fabricator, culcr*.
 A Forger [counterfeiter] *Auditor*.
 A Forger of Writings, *falsarius*.
 A Forgery, *figmentum*.
 A Forging, *Fabricatio, Cusio*.
 A Forging of tales, *figio*.
 TO FORGET, *Obliviscor, Obliviscor*.
 * Forget that by no means, *bi ne desuit animo*. * He forgets what is written, *letheis aquis sita sunt*. * He will forget every word you say, *In portusumimus dicta dolium*. * To forget wrong is the best revenge, *mi est animi exiguique ultio*.
 To Forget utterly, *perpetuè oblivione obnervare*.
 To Forget by drinking, *Edico*.
 To Forget what one has learned, *Desisco*.
 Forget me not [an herb] *Chamaepitys*.
 Forgetful, *Obliviscus*. * Renewed forgetful memory, *Intermittens memoria revocata*.
 Forgetfulness, *Obliviscus, Ovis*.
 A Forgetter, *Immemor*.
 A Forgetting, *Obliviscus, Prætermittens*.
 To Forgive, *condono, ignosco*.
 To forgive part of the Money, *pecuniam aliquid remittere*.
 To Forgive wholly, *Totum remittere*.
 A Forgiver, *Condonator*.
 Forgiven, *condonatus*. * A punishment not to be forgiven, *indeprecabilis*. * I am forgiven by him, *Remisit mihi nam*.
 Forgiveness, *Condonatio, remissio*.
 Absolute Forgiveness, *Remissio plenaria, Amnestia*.
 A Forgiving, *Remissio*.
 To Forgo, *Dimitto*.
 To Forgo one's right, *De jure cedere*.
 A Forgoer, *Dimissor*.
 A Forgoing, *Dimissio*.
 I Forgot, *Obliviscor*.
 I have Forgotten, *I had almost forgotten thy name, Nomen tuum pene mihi exierat*.
 Forget, *oblivioni tradidit*.
 Forgotten, *quod effluxerat*. * He made him forgotten, *Obruit nomen eius*.
 Clean Forgotten, *Intermittens Sepultus*.
 To be Forgotten, *oblivioni tradidit*. * That father was not yet forgotten, *istius clades exoleverat*.
 A Fork, *Furca*.
 A little Fork, *furcula, satula*.
 The Fork Fish, *Pastinaca maritima*.
 A Pitchfork, *Merga*.
 A Dungfork, *Bidens*.
 An Oventfork, *Rutabulum*.
 A Fork for a Vine, *Caprea*.
 A Fork for burdens, *Mulus Marianus*.
 A Fork, *furca ignominiosa*.
 Forks for nets, *Vere*.

- Fork, furcullo.
 Forked, furcatus, bifurcus, bicornis.
 A forked arrow head, telum bisul-
 catum.
 Three forked, trifurcus.
 Forkedly, bifide.
 Forkedness, bifectio.
 A forker, furcula.
 Forth [in Italy] Forum Livii.
 Forlorn, perditus, destitutus, deve-
 forlet } lictus.
 The forlorn hope, emissarii milites,
 rerarii, ferentarii.
 A Set-form, exemplum expressum.
 To form, formo.
 To form anew, reformo, reccoquo.
 A Form, forma.
 A Form [bench] scamnum.
 A little Form, scabellum.
 The Form of a Hare, leporis se-
 des.
 Formal, formalis.
 To Formal } praeuro, procuro.
 Formel }
 A Formalist, formularum putidus
 affellator.
 To Formalize, formulas putide con-
 sectari.
 Formally, formaliter.
 Formality, solennis formula, recep-
 tus usus.
 Formed, formatus.
 Formedon, breve formatum dona-
 tionis.
 A Former, formator.
 Former, prior, superior.
 In Former times, olim.
 Formerly, prius.
 Formidable, formidabilis, terri-
 bilis.
 A Forming, formatio.
 Formosity, forma.
 Formost, prius, praecipuus.
 A Formulary, formula.
 First and Formost, imprimis.
 Fornication, fornicatio, scortatio.
 To commit Fornication, scorter,
 fornicor.
 A Fornicator, scortator, ganeo.
 Forprise, exceptio.
 Forrage, pabulum.
 To Forrage, pabulor.
 Forraged, expilatus.
 A Forrager, expilator.
 Forragers in an Army, pabula-
 tores.
 A Forraging, pabulatio.
 Forreign, externus, exterus, exoti-
 cus, peregrinus.
 A Forreigner, peregrinus, advena.
 A forest, saltus, sylva, nemus, densa
 ferarum tella.
 The Forrest of Dean [in Gloucester-
 shire] Sylva Danica.
 A dweller in a Forest, sylvicola.
 Forreth like, saltuosus, sylvestris.
 Forrest work, sylva acupitta.
 A Forrester, saltuarius, viridari-
 us.
 To Forsake one, desero, derelinquo.
 * They Forsake Afranius, ab A-
 framo desciscunt. * They Forsake
 their colours, a signis discedunt.
 Fortaken, derelictus, desertus, desti-
 tutus.
 A Forsaker, desertor.
 A Forsaking, derelictio, desertio, de-
 stitutio.
 A Forsook, reliqui. * He Forsook
 his ground, Locum non tenuit.
 To Forse [clip] accido.
 A Forset, cistella, arcella.
 Forsooth, sanè, scilicet, nempe.
 A forsooth, etiam si palcet.
- Fortliraught, mente motus.
 To Fortwear, pejero, perjuro, abju-
 ro.
 A Fortswearer, pejerator.
 A Fortwearing, pejeratio, perju-
 rium.
 Fortwong, fatigatus.
 I Fortwore, pejeravi.
 Fortworn, perjurus.
 A Fort, propugnaculum, praesidium.
 Fort Charles [in Ireland] Arx Caro-
 lina.
 Fort Mardike [in Flanders] Arx
 Marcica.
 Fort Nassaw [in Brabant] Arx Nas-
 sovia.
 Fort by Fort, Castellatum.
 FORTH, foras, foris. * To be
 Forth, Foris esse. * To go Forth,
 Foras ire.
 To bring Forth, produco, profero.
 To bring Forth young, pario, par-
 turio.
 To come or go Forth, egredior, ex-
 eo, prodeo.
 To cast Forth, foras ejicere.
 To call Forth, evoco.
 To fall Forth, irruptionem facere.
 * They sallied Forth all on a sud-
 den, Sese subito, prosipiunt.
 To set Forth a thing, describo.
 To set Forth on a Journey, proficis-
 cor, ad iter se accingere.
 To set Forth a book, edo, vulgo.
 To be Forth coming, in medio or
 in promptum esse.
 Forth [go on] perge, age, cgedum.
 Forth of, extra.
 Forthwith, acilutim, confestim, con-
 tinud, extemplo, illico, protenus, sta-
 tim.
 Forthela [a river in Scotland] Bo-
 dria, Bodetria.
 To forethink, doteo, animi discrucior.
 Forthy } igitur.
 Forthern }
 Forty, quadraginta.
 Of Forty, quadragenarius.
 Fortieth, quadagesimus.
 Forty times, quadagesies.
 Fortifiable, propugnabilis.
 A Fortification, munimentum, prae-
 sidium.
 To Fortifie, munio, vallo. * Friend-
 ship fortified a kingdom, Amicitia
 fulsit imperium.
 To Fortifie strongly, permunio, prae-
 fulcie, corroboro.
 To Fortifie first, praemunio.
 Fortified, munitus, communitus.
 Not Fortified, immunitus.
 A Fortifier, munitor.
 A Fortifying, munio.
 Fortitude, fortitudo.
 A Fortlet, castellum.
 A foretop, crines in fronte crispati.
 A Fortress, arx, praesidium, propug-
 naculum.
 Fortuitous [by chance] fortuitus.
 Fortunatus [a mans name] For-
 tunatus.
 FORTUNE, fortuna, fors. * For-
 tunes darling, plane fortunae fili-
 us. * God send you good fortune,
 I pede fausto. * Fools have for-
 tune, Fortuna five fatuus.
 By Fortune, forte fortuna. * This
 thing by Fortune I thought on,
 incidit mihi forte in mentem hæc res.
 To fortune, evenio, forte fieri.
 A fortune teller, ominator.
 As it is Fortuned, forte, ut fit.
 Fortunate, fortunatus, faustus, felix.
 Somewhat Fortunate, beatulus.
- To make Fortunate, beire, fortu-
 nare.
 Fortunately, auspicate, fauste, fe-
 liciter, secundis ausibus.
 Fortunateness } felicitas.
 Fortunacy }
 FORWARD, audax, pronus pro-
 clivis.
 Very Forward, preceps.
 Forward [adv.] antrosum, pro-
 sum.
 Forward [ready] promptus, alacer.
 To Forward } Promover.
 Put Forward }
 To go Forward } Procedo, profectum
 set Forward } facio, progredior.
 * Go forward, and grow in vertue
 make virtute esto. * The work
 goes slowly Forward, Opus friges-
 cit.
 To egg Forward } concito, stimulo,
 Prick Forward } provocho.
 To come Forward in the world,
 dilesce.
 A going Forward, pregressio.
 Forward and backward, rursum &
 prorsum, hic & illuc.
 Forwarded, promotus.
 A Forwarder, promotor.
 Forwarding, conduens.
 A Forwarding, promotio.
 Forwardness, promptitudo.
 Full of Forwardness, promptus.
 In good Forwardness, in precinctu.
 Forwelked, marcidus.
 Foston [store] copia, abundantia.
 Fossano [in Piedmont] Fossanum.
 The great Fossel, Ulna, radius.
 The little Fossel, Tibia, pibula.
 A Foss [ditch] fossa.
 The Foss way, via fossana.
 A Fossel [little chest] cistella.
 A fossel, dolii siphon.
 Fossombrone [in the Dukedom of
 Urbine] Forum sempronii.
 Fostal, vestigium leporis, semita du-
 cens ad praetorium.
 Fostat [in Egypt] Memphis.
 Foster [a mans name] vedajus.
 To Foster, alo, educo, nutrio. * No
 longer Foster, no longer friend, u-
 bi semel res inclinata est, amici se
 medio.
 A Foster father, altor, nutricius.
 A Foster mother, altrix, nutrix.
 A Foster child, alumnus.
 A Foster brother, collectaneus.
 Foster lean, muneris nuptialia.
 Fostered, educatus, nutritus.
 A Fostering, educatio, nutritio.
 To Fouch [among hunters] cervum
 in quatuor portas dissecare.
 Fougere [in Bretagne] Fulgeria.
 I FOUGHT [of fight] pugnavi.
 * He had fought abroad, Peregre
 depugnavit. * He fought with va-
 rious success, Variâ fortunâ con-
 fluxit. * They Fought many Bat-
 tles with good success, Plurima
 praelia secunda fecerunt.
 Fought, pugnatus.
 Fought against, oppugnatus.
 FOUL, fædus, sordidus, squalidus,
 turpis. * Tossed with foul wea-
 ther at Sea, Scævitia maris jacta-
 tus. * Leave your foul language,
 Milite male loqui.
 Foul [ill-favoured] deformis, inde-
 corus, teter.
 Somewhat foul, sordidulus, turpicu-
 lus.
 Foul [vicious] flagitiosus.
 A foul deal, satis superque.
 Foul [among seamen] altera nave

aut fune impeditus, implicitus.
 Foul papers, adversaria, orum.
 To Foul } conpurco, fredo, inqui-
 Make Foul } no, maculo, devenusto.
 To be Foul, sordeo, sordleo.
 To grow Foul, sordesco.
 Fouled, fœdatus, inquinatus.
 A Fouling, inquinatio.
 Foulness, turpitude, squalor, spurci-
 ties, sordes.
 Foulness [ill favouredness] defor-
 mitas.
 Foully, solide, squalide, turpiter.
 Foully [ill favouredly] deformiter.
 A FOUND, fors, tis.
 I Found [of find] inveni, reperi.
 *I have found a purchase, Reperi
 non quod pueri climitant in faba se
 reperisse. * Leave me as good as
 you find me, Restitue in quem me
 accepisti locum. * I Found by the
 want of it, Cavendo intellexi. * He
 found a way how to preserve the
 Senate, Rationem inquit qua Sena-
 tum servaret.
 Found, inventus, repertus. * He is
 not to be Found, Nusquam apparet.
 * It will be found Fault withal,
 reprehensionis aliquid habiturum est.
 * We will not be found Fault
 with any more, Non accusabimur
 posthac.
 Found out, adinventus, investigatus.
 * He thinks it will be found out,
 Rescitum iri credit.
 Not Found, irreperitus.
 Not to be Found, investigabilis.
 To Found [in building] fundo, are,
 cendo, erigo, construo.
 To Found [melt] fundo, ere.
 A Foundation, fundamen, funda-
 mentum.
 The making of a Foundation, sub-
 structio.
 From the very Foundation, fundi-
 tus.
 Founded, fundatus.
 To Founder [a horse] equo rigorem
 pedum inducere.
 To Founder [as a ship] dissolvi, ri-
 mis fatiscere, aquam admittere.
 A Founder'd ship, dissolutum navi-
 gium.
 A Founder [of building] fundator,
 conditor.
 A Founder of metal, fusor.
 A Bell founder, fusor campanari-
 us.
 Foundered, pedibus claudus.
 The Foundering of a horse, ungulae
 molles.
 A Founding of a house, Fundatio.
 A Founding of metals, fusio.
 Bell-Founding, campanarum fusio.
 A Foundling, infans expositus.
 A Fountain, fons, origo.
 Fountain, adj. } f. nianus, fonta-
 Of a Fountain, } nalis.
 The Four [in Bretagne] Gobæum.
 A Fourd, undum.
 FOUR, quatuor.
 The Four at Cards, quaternio.
 Four square, quadratus.
 Four days ago, quatuor quartus.
 The space of Four days, quatridu-
 um.
 Of Four, quaternarius.
 Four times, quater.
 Four times as much, quadruplò, qua-
 druplicatò.
 Four double } quadruplex.
 Four fold }
 Four foldly, quadrupliciter.
 Four footed, quadrupes.

Four years, quadriennium.
 Divided into Four, quadripartitus.
 Four hundred, quadriginta, qui-
 dringenti.
 Of four hundred, quadringentarius.
 The Four hundredth, quadringen-
 tesimus.
 Four hundred times, quadringenties.
 Four score, Octoginta.
 Four manner of ways, quadrifari-
 am.
 A place where Four ways meet,
 quadrivium.
 Fourch, lies prorogatio.
 Fourteen, quatuordecim.
 The Fourteenth, decimus quartus.
 Fourteen times, quatuordecies.
 The Fourth, quartus.
 A Fourth part, quadrans.
 A Fourm, classis, sedile, sella,
 subsellium.
 A Fourm for two, bisellium.
 A Fowl, volucris.
 To Fowl } aucupor.
 Go a Fowling }
 A keeper of Fowl, pullarius.
 A Fowler, aucens, upis.
 Great Fowl, alites.
 Water Fowl, aves palpinedes, vo-
 lucres fluminae.
 A Fowling, aucupium, aucupatus.
 Fowling, adj. } aucupatori-
 Of or for Fowling, } us.
 A Fowling piece, tormentum aucu-
 patorium.
 Fowls of Warren, Volucres Sylve-
 stres.
 A FOX, vulpes. * To set the Fox
 to keep the Geese, Ovem lupo com-
 mittere. * To be in a Fox's sleep,
 Somnum mentiri.
 To play the Fox, vulpinor.
 Fox, adj. } vulpinus.
 Of a Fox, }
 Fox [a dogs name] lampyrus.
 An old Fox, panurgus, veterator.
 A young fox } vulpecula.
 A fox cub }
 Fox colour, fulvus.
 Fox glove [herb] digitalis.
 A Fox's hole, lacunar.
 A Fox-tail peniculus.
 Fox tail [herb] alopecurus.
 A fox fish, vulpecula.
 To fox, inelviare.
 Fox in the hole, empus.
 Fox people [in Cornwall] Fawenses.
 A fox, potio profectitia, viatica,
 vinum profectitium.
 Foyterers, errantes.
 To fowl, terram aestivo tempore ara-
 re sulcare.
 The foyling of a Deer, virgei &
 barbarii apicis defectus, depressio, &c
 ab cervina premente alio.
 A fown [pot-cat] putorius.
 To foyst [counterfeit] suppono,
 subicio.
 A fraction, fractio.
 A fraction (in Arithmetick) minutia.
 A fracture, fractura.
 Frail, fragilis.
 Fragility, fragilitas.
 A fragment, fragmentum, ramen-
 tum, crustum.
 Fragments of meat, anilecta, reli-
 quia.
 Small fragments, minutie, arum.
 Fraternity, fraternitas.
 Fragrant, fragrans, suave olens.
 A fray, concentratiuncula, pugna.
 To fray, territo.
 To begin the fray, impressionem fa-
 cere.

To freight a ship, navem onerare.
 To pay ones freight, nautum solu-
 re.
 The freight [burthen of a ship]
 onus.
 The freight [wages] nautum, ve-
 ra pretium.
 Freight-d, oneratus, onustus.
 Frail, fragilis, fluxus, caducus.
 A frail, fscella, arca, palatib.
 A frail of figs, ficorum fscina, qu-
 fillus.
 To frail } in fscellas us-
 Put into a frail } dere.
 Frailed, in fscellas conditus.
 Frailty, fragilitas.
 Frailty [weakness] imbecillitas,
 infirmitas.
 Frambois, Rubus Idæus.
 TO FRAME, compingo, formo, su-
 brici, construo.
 To frame unto, accommodo.
 The frame of Ordnance, tormen-
 tualis rotæ.
 To frame Artillery, machinatio-
 nes rotas imponere.
 The frame of a table, mensa ful-
 crum, trapezophorum, suber me-
 sarius.
 The frame of a Picture, tabella
 mappa inferitur.
 A frame for Jewels, pegma.
 Out of frame, adj. enormes.
 Out of frame, abruptè.
 To be out of frame, minus com-
 da uti valetudine.
 Framed, formatus, constructus, p-
 ill-framed, informis, male compo-
 situs.
 A framer, fabricator, formator, su-
 ber minutarius.
 A framing, accommodatio, contra-
 ctio, fabricatio, formatio. * These
 precepts belong to the framing
 the common kind of life, Es pre-
 cepta ad institutionem vitæ commu-
 nis spectant.
 France, Francia, Gallia.
 The Peers of France, Patricii Fran-
 ciæ.
 Frances [a womans name] Fran-
 cisca.
 The Franche Comte, Burgundia,
 Regio Sequanorum.
 To franchise [make free] emanci-
 po.
 Franchized, manumissus.
 A franchizing, manumissio, vincula.
 Franchess } immunitas, libertas.
 Franchies } privilegium.
 Francis [a mans name] Franciscus.
 The Franciscans, Fratres Franci-
 cani.
 Frankendal [in Germany] Fran-
 chandali.
 Frankenlandt [part of Germany]
 Franconia.
 Franckfurt [in Germany] Franco-
 furtum, Francorum Trajectum.
 Frangible, Frangibilis.
 Frank [free] liberalis.
 A frank [20 d.] libra Gallia.
 A frank giver, largificus.
 Frank hearted, perliberalis.
 A frank roke [in fencing] Fran-
 cua petitio, scilicet impacta vultus
 adversarium.
 Frank Almain, prædia Sacra-
 tibus in perpetuum elemosinam
 collata.
 Frank bank, fundus Dotalis quæ
 possidet vidua a viro suo virgo
 pontata.
 To frank feed, fagino.

- A Frank [to feed a Boar in] *sa-ginatum*.
 A Frappe, *cetus, turba*.
 Frankly, *liberaliter, ingenuè*.
 Frankincense, *thus, uris*.
 To perfume with Frankincense, *adlere thus*.
 A Frankincense-tree, *libanus*.
 A little piece of Frankincense, *thusculum*.
 Bearing Frankincense, *thurifer*.
 Selling Frankincense, *thurarius*.
 Of Frankincense, *thureus*.
 Frantick, *insanus, mente captus*.
 To become frantick, *in dementiam prorumpere*.
 Frantickly, *insanè*.
 Frantickness, *insania*.
 Frascati [under the Pope] *Fras-cata*.
 To frase, *frango, rumpo*.
 Frat [a river in Asia] *Euphrates*.
 A Fraternity, *fraternitas, sodaliti-um*.
 Of a Fraternity, *sodalitius*.
 To Fraternize, *in societatem in-corporo*.
 A Fratricide, *fratricida*.
 Fraud, *fraus, dis, dolus*.
 Fraudulent, *fraudulentus*.
 Fraudulency, *fraudentia*.
 Fraudulently, *fraudenter*.
 Fraught [of freight] *oneratus, ple-nus*.
 Fraw [the river at Dorchester] *Va-ria*.
 Frawenburg [in Prussia] *Fraven-burgum*.
 A Fray, *pugna*. See Fraie.
 A Deer's fraying [of his head] *cornuaria ad arborem frictio*.
 A Freak, *subitus animi impetus, subitaria animi commotio*.
 Freakish, *in agendo subitus & ve-temens, in repentinos animi motus proclivis*.
 A Freckle, *lens, ntis*.
 Freckled, *lentibus maculatus*.
 Freckledness, *lentigo, inis*.
 Freckly, *lentiginosus*.
 Full of Freckles, *lentiginosus*.
 Frederick [a man's name] *Frede-ricus*.
 Fredericksborg [in Zeland] *Fri-derici burgum*.
 Frederickstad [in Norway] *Fride-ricstadium*.
 FREE, *liber, immunis*. * You have free leave to speak, *licet tibi li-bere quidvis loqui*. * What vice is he free from, *a quo tandem abest iste vici*. * He is not like to es-cape scot-free, *inultum id nun-quam auferet*.
 Free of giving, *liberalis*. * Free of another man's purse, *De alieno liberalis*.
 A Free Gift, *munus gratuitum*.
 Free Denizens, *cives adscripti*.
 To Free, *2 emancipo, manumitto*.
 Make Free, *3 libertate donare*. * I know not how to free my self of them, *Neque quomodo me inde extraham scio*. * Free me of this fear, *Hunc mihi timorem eripe*. * I have freed you of other cares, *Ego vos solvi curis ceteris*.
 To free from bondage, *2 vinculis eximere*.
 To make one a Free-man, *civitate donare, vindicta liberare, ad pileum recare, 2 manu emittere*.
 To be free, *sui esse mancipii*. * They are free from one kind of inju-
- stice, *Altero injustitia genere va-cant*.
 To make Free of a Compauy, *mu-nicipibus adscribere*.
 To free the Boat [among Sea-men] *cymbam undi evacuare*.
 Free born, *ingenuus, liberalis*.
 Free hold, *possessio libera, allodium, pradium, optimo jure*.
 A Free-holder, *fundi liberi possessor*.
 A Free-booter, *prædo, onis*.
 A Free-man, *2 libertus, liber, ma-*
 Freed-man, *3 numissus*.
 Freed, *liberatus, laxatus*. * He thought himself freed from his Oath, *jurajurando se solutum pu-tabat*.
 Freedom, *immunitas, libertas*.
 A giver of Freedom, *assertor, vin-dex*.
 The Freedom of a City, *Civitas*.
 Freedom from, *vacuitas*.
 A Freeing, *liberatio*.
 Freelege, *immunitas*.
 Freely, *liberaliter, liberè*.
 Freely bellowed, *gratuitus, gratis datus*.
 A Free Mason, *Cæmentarius*.
 Freeness, *liberalitas*.
 Free-stone, *lapis quadratus, saxum arenarium durius*.
 Free-will, *liberum arbitrium*.
 Freeland [a Northern Island] *Frislandia*.
 A Freeze [in Architecture] *Zo-phorus*.
 To Freeze, *gelo, congelo*.
 To Freeze together, *concreresco*.
 Freeze cloth, *pannus villosus*.
 A Freezing, *gelatio, congelatio*.
 Freiburg [in Germany] *Friburgum*.
 A Freight, *navis onus*.
 Freins [in Provence] *Forum Julium or Voconii*.
 Frem'd, *longè remotus, quocum nul-la intercedit affinitas*.
 French, *Gallicus, Gallicanus*.
 To speak French, *Gallicè loqui*.
 A French Man, *Gallus*.
 A French hood, *stamneum gallicum*.
 French Mallow, *Melva Gallica*.
 The French Pox, *morbis gallicus, lues venerea*.
 French Rose, *Trachinia*.
 French Wheat, *milium*.
 Pedlars French, *loquela ex compacto*.
 A Friendless man, *exlex, aqua & igni interdictus*.
 The Frenzy, *phrenesis, phrenetis, idis, insania*.
 Frenck, *phreneticus, janaticus*.
 Frequency, *frequentia*.
 Frequent, *frequens, creber*.
 To frequent, *frequentio, celebros*.
 A Frequenting, *2 frequentatio*.
 Frequentation, *3 frequentatio*.
 Frequented, *frequentatus, celebratus*.
 Not Frequented, *incelebris*.
 Frequently, *frequenter, crebro, sæpe, subinde*.
 Freshades, [shades] *refrigeria*.
 Fresco, *frigidus, gelidus*.
 To paint in Fresco, *murum gypso recens indultum pingere, in udo pingere*.
 FRESH [new] *novus, recens*. * I expect some fresh matter, *Recens aliquid expecto*.
 Fresh [lusty] *vigens, vegetus*.
 * Fresh men supplied their pla-ce, *Alii integris viribus succede-bant*. * A fresh hearty old man, *Aquila senectus*.
 Fresh [unsalted] *insulsus, musteus*.
- * Fresh fish and strangers sink in three days, *piscis nequam est nisi recens*.
 Fresh and Fasting, *jejunis, im-pransus*.
 To be fresh, *vigeo, vigesco*.
 To make fresh, *polio*.
 Fresh air, *aer serenus duræ lenes*.
 Fresh butter, *butyrum insulsum*.
 Fresh cheese, *caseus viridis*.
 A Fresh man, *2 tiro, noviti-*
 Fresh-water Soldier, *3 us*.
 Fresh-water Soldier, [herb] *mili-taris aizoides*.
 Fresh-water fish, *piscis fluviati-lis*.
 A Fresh, *ex integro, de integro*.
 Freshly, *recenter*.
 Freshmarsh [the family] *de Frisco Marisco*.
 Freshness, *novitas*.
 Fresh-shot, *aqua maris falsuginis expers juxta os fluminis*.
 A Fresh Spell [among Sea-men] *vegeta remigum societas alteri fa-tigata subveniens*.
 TO FRET, *stomachor, irascor*.
 * What should I fret my self for? *Gur me macero?* * Give over your fretting, *Jam vero omitte tuam istam iracundiam*. * The Wine frets, *Vinum acescit*.
 To Fret [act] *corrodo, uro*. * It frets him, *Urit hominem*.
 To fret away, *deteror, attritu dis-rumpi*.
 To Fret [rub] *frico, tero*.
 To Fret [itch] *prurio*.
 Wrought with Frets, *striatus*.
 Fret work, *striatura*.
 The Fret of a Lute, *Citbaræ in-terpunctio*.
 Fretful, *stomachosus, iracundus*.
 The Frets [Mouldgrubs] *Tormi-na*.
 Fretted, *infricatus, cetritus*.
 Fretty, [in blazon] *cancellatus*.
 Fretting, *corrosivus*.
 A Fretting, *attritio, perfractio*.
 Frevil [the family] *de Frevilla*.
 Friberg [in Germany] *Friberga*.
 Friburg [in Germany] *Friburgum*.
 A Fricase [of Sweet-bread] *pro-sectum*.
 A Fricassey, *minutal carnis friza*.
 Frication, *2 Fricatio*.
 Friction, *3 Fricatio*.
 Fricenti [in Naples] *Frequentum*.
 Friday, *dies veneris, feria sexta*.
 Good Friday, *pasceve magna*.
 Frederickstad [in Norway] *Fri-dericostadium*.
 To Fridge, *subsilio, subsulto*.
 To Frie, *frigo*. See Fry.
 The Frie of Fishes, *pisciculi*.
 A FRIEND, *amicus, familiaris, ne-cessarius*. * A friend is never known till one have need, *In an-gustis amici apparent*. * It is done like a friend, *Facis amicè*. * He is a very great friend of ours, *Amicus est summus nobis*. * His great friend hath forsaken him, *valius vitem decepit*. * They are friends, they will agree again, *A-mantium ira amoris redintegratio est*. * Amongst friends all things are common, *Communia sunt ami-corum inter se omnia*. * Friends may meet, but Mountains never, *mons cum monte non miscetur*.
 A little Friend, *amiculus*.
 A the friend, *amica*.
 To be Friends with one, *in gratiam aliquem*.

aliquem recipere, in gratiam cum aliquo redire.

To make men friends, homini hominem conciliare, in gratiam redigere. * I'll go and make them friends, exibo ut conciliem pacem. My friend, mita.

A Fellow-Friend, coamicus.

A Belly-friend, agnathos, parafrencher-friend, agnathos.

An assured Friend, amicus juratissimus.

A false Friend, simulator.

Friendless, absque amicis.

Friendly, adj. benevolens, amicus.

Friendly, adv. amice, benevole.

Friendliness, benevolentia, officium.

Friends [sect] Trementer.

Friendship, amicitia, consuetudo, necessitudo. * Friendship soon cools, Cito sociorum olla male fervet.

To joyn in Friendship, conciliare.

A Frier, frater, monachus.

A Friery, cenobium.

A Friers Coul, cucullus.

Friers coul [herb] avicularum.

Friers Austin, Fratres ordinis Augustini.

Friers Capuchins, Fratres Conventuales, Observantes, Capuchini.

Friers Carmelites, Ordinis Carmelitani observantes.

Friers Mendicants, Mendicantes Ordinis Franciscani.

Friers Minors, Fratres Ordinis Minorum.

Friers Predicant, Fratres Ordinis Prædicatorum.

Friers piss [herb] Nardus fætida, hirculus.

Frieze, Gausape. See Frize.

To frig, mastupro.

A Frigat, liburna, celox.

A FRIGHT, formido. * The Army was in such a fright, Tantus terror incidit exercitui. * I am in a great fright, In metu sum maximo.

To Fright, terreo. * It frightened me to the very heart, Ea res me horrore affectit, percussit mibi animum.

To put one into a fright, metum alicui afferre. * They were put into so great a fright, Tantus repente eos terror invasit. * They are put into a sudden fright, repentino periculo exterrantur.

Frighted, territus, exanimatus.

In a fright, tus.

Frightful, terribilis.

Frightfully, terribiliter.

A frightening, territatio.

Frigid [cold] frigidus.

Frigidity, frigiditas.

To frigifie, frige facio.

The Hawk frilleth, accipiter riget, tremet.

Frim, nitidus, habitus, vegetus.

Frim folks, adventæ, alienigenæ.

A fringe, simbria, lacinia.

Having a Fringe, simbriatus, lafringed, cinatus.

A fripperer, interpolator.

A frippery, officina vestium tritarum, forum interpolatorium.

Frise [one of the Netherlands] Frisia.

Frimminghen [in Bavaria] Frisinga.

To frisk, alacriter saltitare.

Frisk, latus, bilavis.

The fricker [of a Printing press] proli tylicrates.

Frisk amboles] saltatiuncula.

Frillas [in Hassia] Frislaria, Bogadium.

To Frille, crispo, ustulo, vibro.

To Frille over, acurinali torquere.

Frilled, crispus, calamistratus.

A Friller, capillaturæ structor, cinisto.

A Frilling, crispatio.

A frilling iron, calamistrum.

Frillings, annuli, cincinni.

Frilled locks, ni.

To frist, ad tempus fido, concedere.

A frith, æstuarium.

Frithbole, multa violatæ pacis.

Fritillary [herb] fritillaria.

A fritter, fritta, fritilli, fritillum.

Friuli [in Romagna] Forum Julii.

Frivolous, frivolus, vanus, cassus.

A frivolous matter, res nullius momenti.

Frovolously, frivole.

Frize, pannus villosus.

Courte frize for linings, sagum villosum crassius.

Frized on both sides, amphibitaps.

Frizeland, Frisia.

Frizeland, adj. Frisius.

Of Frizeland, S.

Frize leather, pellis frisa.

Frizeland, S.

Fro, a. ab. See From.

To and fro, ultro citroque.

To froath spumo. See Froth.

Froably mobly, jicfatis, uicunque, mediocriter.

A frock, sagum, tunica extima bajulorum, superindumentum lineum.

A frog, rana.

A little frog, ranunculus.

A Sea-frog, rana marina.

A frog fish, rana piscatrix.

The frog [of a hoof] rana.

To croak like a frog, coaxo.

The croaking of frogs, coaxatio.

Green frogs, calamitæ, rana virides.

Young frogs, ranorum fetus.

A place full of frogs, calamaria, ranetum.

Frog bit [herb] ranæ morsus.

Frog-grass, belosteum, gramen junctum.

Frog-kite, Milvus palustris.

Frog-lettice, Tribulus aquaticus.

A froise, lardum lagano infriktum.

Frolick, exultabundus, festivus.

A frolick, repentinus animi impetus, libido proterva.

To be frolick, gestio.

To grow frolick, bilaresco.

Grown frolick, lætabundus, bilaris factus.

Frolickly, hilariter, lætabundè.

Frolicksome, Lascivus.

Frolicksomeness, Lascivia.

FROM, a, ab, de, e, ex, &c.

A, as, There was no news yet come from Brundisium, a Brundisio nulla adhuc fama venerat.

* From my youth up, Jam a prima adolescentia, ab ineunte ætate.

* From three a clock there was drinking and gaming, Ab hora tertia hi bebatur, laudabatur.

* From before me, A facie mea, a conspectu meo.

* From the very beginning of the Empire, jam inde ab initio hujus imperii.

DE, as, The maid lifts up her self from the sod, De cespite virgo se levavit.

* From a high hill, celsa de colle.

E, EX, as, From between his feet, e medio pedum.

* From between his teeth, e dentibus.

* More glory comes from defending than from

accusing, Ex æfensendo quam accusando uberius gloria comparatur.

* I will speak from my heart, quidem dicam ex animo.

* From the fourth of June to the last of July, Ex ante diem nonum Junii usque ad pridie Calend.

* Whom alone you had chosen from among all, Quem unum ex cunctis elegeretis.

* He could most in him from among the rest of the Gauls, Ei ex aliis Gallis maximam fidem habebat.

* From before the stone was layed, Ex quo non insitus fuit lapis.

* From before Ex inferis.

* From that time, from that day forward, Ex illo tempore, ex eo, ex tunc.

PER, as, To deliver from hand, Per manus alteri tradere.

The Proposition is sometimes to be understood; as, * He goes from Capua to Rome, Capuam petit.

* From home, Domum.

* From the Country, Rure.

* The was seen a Navy of the Enemy going from Carthage to Utica, Conspecta classis hostium est Uticam Carthaginem petens.

Particular Phrases; as, * He kept himself from reading his Card, Ne causam diceret se eniper.

* Winter kept this thing from being done, Hyems rem genperhibuit.

* Your sickness kept you from coming, Te infirmitatetudinis tue tenuit quominus venires.

* I can hardly keep my self from flying in his face, Vix ut contineo quin involem in capillum.

* They differ from one another, Inter se dissident.

* They sent Ambassadors from one to the other, Ultro citroque legati inter eos sunt.

See To take from, Hic from, &c.

From above, desuper, superius.

From about Rome, a Roma, a circa Romanam.

From abroad, peregrè.

From all places, undique.

From beneath, infernè.

From door to door, ostiatim.

From hence, hinc.

From henceforth, abhinc, abhinc posthac.

From man to man, viritim.

From some other place, aliunde.

From street to street, vicatim.

From thence, inde.

From thenceforth, exinde, ex ex illo tempore.

From time to time, in dies singulas.

From whence, unde.

From what place soever, undecumque.

From within, intrinsecus.

From without, ab extra extrinsecus.

Frome river [at Dorchester] Frome river [at Brisslow] Frome.

A Front, pars anterior, pars inversa frons.

The Front of an Army, acies.

A Frontier, limes, itis, confra.

Frontignan [in Languedoc] Frontignanum, Forum Domitii.

A frontispiece, frontispicium, titulus.

A Frontlet, pittacium.

The Frontfall of a Bridle, frontatus.

Frozen [of treeze] gelatus, congelatus, congelatus.

Frozen round about, circumgelatus.

Frost, gelu.

A hoar frost, *Pruna*.
 White frost, *Clavus glacialis*.
 A frost-nail, *Clavus glacialis*.
 Frost-nailed, *Clavis extantibus sup-*
patus.
 Frothy, *prunialis, pruniosus*.
 Froth, *Spuma*.
 The dry froth [of the Sea] *Ha-*
losacne.
 To froth, *Spumare*.
 To froth in bubbles, *Bullio*.
 To scum off the froth, *Despumare*.
 Of Froth, *Spumens, Spumo-*
sus.
 Frothy, *Spumosus*.
 Frothily, *Spumose*.
 A frothing, *Spumatio*.
 Froward, *Protervus, perversus, mo-*
rosus.
 Somewhat froward, *Submorosus*.
 Frowardly, *Proterve, Contumaciter*.
 Frowardness, *Protervitas, Contu-*
macie, morositas.
 A Frower, *Ferramentum acuminat-*
um ad pndendas assulas.
 A frown, *Ruga*.
 To frown, *Frontem contrahere, cor-*
rugare vultum apperare.
 The frownce in Hawks, *Spumæ*
& albide sordes circa os & pala-
tum.
 Frowning, *Torvus*.
 A frowning, *Frontis corrugatio, con-*
trahio.
 Frowningly, *Torvum, Torviter,*
diro vultu.
 Frowy [as Joyners say] *Enodis,*
neutiquam crissus.
 To Fructifie, *Fructum fero*.
 Frugal, *Frugi, Abstinens, Modera-*
tus.
 Frugality, *Frugalitas, Temperantia,*
Abstinentia.
 Frugally, *Frugaliter*.
 A fruggin: *Rutabulum furnarium*.
 FRUIT, *Fructus*.
 Fruit [Profit] *Lucrum*.
 The first fruits, *Primitæ, arum*.
 The fruit of the Womb, *Liberi,*
brum.
 A fruit-loft, *Oporotheca, Cucume-*
rarium, gurgustium.
 Fruit-bearing, *Frugifer*.
 A Fruiterer, *Pomarius*.
 Fruit-seller, *Pomarius*.
 Fruit-time, *Vindemia*.
 A Fruit-wife, *Pomaria*.
 Fruitful, *Ferax, fecundus, fertilis*.
 To be fruitful, *Abundo*.
 To make fruitful, *fecundo*.
 Made fruitful, *fecundatus*.
 Fruitfully, *feraciter, fertiliter, fe-*
cunde.
 Fruitfulness, *fertilitas, fecunditas,*
feracitas, ubertas.
 Fruition, *fruitio*.
 Fruitless, *Sterilis, infæcundus*.
 To grow fruitless, *Sterilefco*.
 Grown fruitless, *Effætus*.
 Fruitlessly, *(Steriliter, infæcunde,*
infertile).
 Frum, *Ubertim, or feliciter ver-*
nans.
 Frumness, *Luxuries fertilis*.
 Frumenty, *Lactis & tritici deco-*
ctum.
 Barly-Frumenty, *Dococtum, lactis*
& borderi.
 A frump, *Sanna, ridiculum*.
 To frump, *Illudo, irrideo*.
 Frumped, *Illusus*.
 A frumper, *Sannio*.
 Frumpingly, *Ridicule*.
 Frusnone [in Italy] *Frusino*.
 Frustrate, *frustraneus*.

To frustrate, *frustror*.
 Frustrated, *Delusus*.
 Frustrating, *frustratio*.
 Frustrated, *frustratio*.
 Frustrative, *Delusivus*.
 Frustratory, *frigo*.
 To fry [act.] *frigo*.
 To fry [neut.] *Æstuo*.
 To fry much, *Defrigo*.
 The fry of fish, *Minuti pisciculi,*
sprema piscium.
 Fried, *frictus, frictus*.
 Fried Meat, *Caro frigata, frigata,*
orum.
 A Fryer, *frater*. See Frier.
 A frying, *frictio, frictura*.
 A frying-pan, *Sartago, inis*. * Out
 of the frying pan into the fire,
De fumo in flammam, incidit in
Scyllam qui vult vitare Charyb-
dim.
 Fryth [underwood] *Sylva cædua,*
virgulta.
 Fuage, *Vestigal forarium*.
 A fudder, *Vestura*.
 To fuddle [act.] *Inebrio*.
 To fuddle [neut.] *Inebrior, petito,*
pergræcor.
 A fuddle cap, *Madulsa*.
 Fiddled, *Inebriatus*.
 Fuel, *Fomes, Focale*.
 A fugitive, *Fugitivus, Profugus,*
Erro.
 A fuge [in Musick] *Consonantia*
quædam Musica.
 Fukes, *Capilli*.
 A fulciment, *Statumen*.
 Fuld [in Germany] *Fulda*.
 To be fulgent, *fulgeo*.
 Fulgent, *fulgidus*.
 Fulgid, *fulgidus*.
 Fulgency, *fulgor*.
 Fuligno [in Italy] *Fullinum*.
 Fulk, [a Mans Name] *Ful-*
Fouk, & co.
 Fuliginous, *fuliginosus*.
 To fulfil, *Impleo, adimpleo*.
 Fulfilled, *Expletus, Impletus*.
 A fulfiller, *Impletor*.
 A fulfilling, *Adimpletio, Perfectio,*
Peractio, Complementum.
 Fulham [in Middlesex] *Volucrum*
domus.
 FULL, *Plenus, expletus, refertus,*
confertus. * I can never set it out
 to the full, *Quicquid dixerò minus*
erit. * I think I have satisfied
 him to the full, *Puto me illi offe-*
tim satisfecisse. * I requited him
 to the full, *pari munere remune-*
ravi. * When it is full Sea, *Cum*
maris æstus intumuerit. * You
 have satisfied me to the full, *a te*
quidem cumulatè satisfactum esti-
mi. * Old age is naturally full of
 talk, *Senectus est natura loquacior*.
 * He was too full of words, *Ser-*
monis nimis erat. * He it a full
 Man, *Omnium rerum affluentibus*
copiis diatur. * There was a full
 Senate, *Senatus frequens convenit*.
 * He paid the full worth of it,
Æquâ fectâ æstimatione pecuniam
solvit.
 Full [quite] *Omnino*. When
 I had been there full ten days,
Quum ibi decem ipsos fuisset dies.
 * When he was full nineteen
 years of age, *Expleto anno ætatis*
undevigesimo. * He was full a
 hundred and seven years old, *con-*
tum & septem annos complevit.
 * Full a hundred years, *Justum*
seculum. * Full four thousand

Men, *Ad quatuor hominum millia*.
 Full [very] *Valde, vehementer*.
 * I am full glad, *Totus gaudeo*. * She
 is full heavy, *in mæore est*. * I un-
 derstand his meaning full well,
Ego illius sensum pulchrè calleo.
 Full fed, *Satur, satius*. * You
 will soon have a belly-full of her,
Næ tu propediem istius obfaturabe-
ris. * You can never have your
 belly full, *Nequam expleri potes*.
 * He d'd eat a full dinner, *Pran-*
debat ad satietatem.
 Full [perfect] *Perfectus*. * You
 have a full year to pay yet, *An-*
nus est integer vobis expectandus.
 Very full, *Affluens*.
 To be full, *Abundo, Scateo, Scatu-*
rio.
 To be made full, *Impleor, satior*.
 Half full, *S. miplenus*.
 The full moon, *plenilunium*.
 Full grown, *Adultus, Adulta æ-*
Of full Age, & ate.
 To full Cloth, *Pannos constipare,*
argutari pedibus, Cogere pannum
pedibus.
 Fullage, *Præminum fullonium*.
 Fullled, *a fullone constipatus*.
 A fuller, *fullo, onis*.
 Fuller, adj. *fullonius, fulloni-*
Of a fuller, & cus.
 A fullers Trade, *Ars fullonica*.
 Fullers-earth, *Certa cimelia, terra*
cretosa.
 Fullers-thistle, *Dipsacus, labrum*
veneris.
 The fuller-scate, *Læveraia fullo-*
nica.
 Fullonical, *fullonius*.
 Fully, *Plene*.
 A fulling, *fullatio, panni constipa-*
tio.
 A fulling mill, *fullonica, molendinum*
fullonium.
 Fulminatory, *fulmineus*.
 Fulness, *Plentitudo, Abundantia, Sa-*
tietas.
 Fulsom, *Prædulcis, præ nimia dul-*
cedine ingratus.
 The fulsom savour of things
 burnt, *Teter & gravis nidor ex*
ustulatione.
 Fulsomeness, *Nimia dulcedo quæ*
nauseam ciet.
 Fumage, *fumagium stercoratio*.
 To fumble, *Inscitè operari, rem in-*
eptè tractare & aggredi.
 A fume, *Exhalatio*.
 To fume, *Vapores emittere*.
 To Fume [be angry] *Apertè, sto-*
machari, Fremere.
 In a fume, *Iratus*.
 Fumed, *Vaporatus*.
 Fumets, *simus servinus*.
 Fumidity, *Fumiditas*.
 A fumigation, *Fumigatio*.
 A fuming, *Vaporatio*.
 A fuming underneath, *Suffumiga-*
tio.
 Fumingly, *Stomachosè*.
 Fumitory [herb] *Fumaria, capren*.
 A summer, *Eutocius*.
 A fuction, *Functio, manus, eris*.
 A fund, *Ingens nummorum vis, pe-*
cuniæ cumelus.
 The fundement, *Anus, sedes*.
 The falling down of the funda-
 ment, *Sedis Procidencia*.
 Fundamental, *Fundamentalis*.
 Fundling, *Inventitius*.
 Funen [a Danish Island] *Fionia*.
 A Funeral, *Funus, eris*.

To make a Funeral, *Funus exequi*.
 Keep a Funeral, *qui*.
 Funeral, adj. *Funereus funeralis*.
 Of a Funeral, *funeris*.
 A Funeral Obsequy, *Officium super premium*.
 A Funeral Dinner, *Epulae parentales*.
 Funeral Banquet, *tales*.
 Funeral Rites, *Iusta, infernae*.
 Funeral Ceremonies, *ritus*.
 A Funeral Song, *Nenia, epicedium, threnus*.
 Funfkirken [in Hungary] *Quinque Ecclesiae*.
 Fungous, *Fungosus*.
 Funk, *Vapor suffocans, teter*.
 A Funnel, *Infundibulum*.
 To run with a Funnel, *Per infundibulum infundere*.
 The Funnel of a Chimney, *Camini naves*.
 The Funnel of a Privy, *Latrinae alveus*.
 A Chirurgions perfuming Funnel, *Chirurgi cannula*.
 To Furbish, *Recudo, polio, interpolo*.
 Furbished, *Politus, interpolatus*.
 A Furbisher, *Polio, interpolator*.
 A Furbishing, *Recusio, interpolatio*.
 Cross Furches [in Heraldry] *Crux furcata*.
 Where furred you? *Quid tendisti?*
 The Furies, *Furiae, Eumenides*.
 Fury, *Furor, rabies, insania*.
 Hair-brain'd Fury, *Furor praecipuus, rabies caeca*.
 Full of Fury, *Furibundus*.
 Fury like, *Furialis*.
 Furious, *Furiosus, rabidus, insanus*.
 To be furious, *Furo, insanio, bacchor, furore exagitari*.
 To make furious, *In furorem adigere*.
 Furiously, *Furiose, rabide*.
 To furl a Sail, *Velum contrahere, complicare*.
 Furled, *complicatus, contractus*.
 A Furling, *complicatio, contractio*.
 A furlong, *Stadium*.
 Furlough [leave to be absent from the Army] *commissus*.
 Furmety, *lactis & tritici decoctum, puls ex frumento cotto*.
 A furnace, *fofnax, caminus, clibanus*.
 A Potters furnace, *Figulina*.
 Furnace, adj. *Furnaceus*.
 Of a furnace, *Furnaceus*.
 Furnace like, *Furnaceus, fornaceus*.
 A flat melting furnace, *vas fusorium*.
 Furnes [in Flanders] *Furnae*.
 To furnish, *Instruo, orno, adorno, suppedito, subministro, suggero*.
 Furnished, *ornatus, instructus, supeditatus*. * A House richly furnished, *opime & opipare instructa domus*.
 A furnisher, *Instructor parochus*.
 A furnishing, *Instructio, supeditatio, ornatus*.
 Furnishment, *Apparatus, supellex*.
 Furniture, *lex*.
 Furr, *pellis, vellus, eris*.
 Furr worn by Canons, *pellicium*.
 A skin of furr, *pellis villosa*.
 To furr, *pelliculare, subducere pelibus*.
 To furre [a Ship] *Afferem revulsam aliis plancis affixis superinducere*.
 Furred, *pellitus*.
 A furred Gown, *Toga pellita, pelibus duplicata*.

A Furrier, *pellio, pelliculator*.
 A furring, *pelliculatio*.
 A furrow, *sulcus*.
 A little furrow, *sulculus*.
 A Water furrow, *Elis, icis; colliquiae*.
 The furrow of a Pully, *Rota versatilis lacuna*.
 Little furrows [running along a Deers head] *caudicarii canaliculi cervariorum cornuum*.
 Furrow by furrow, *sulcatim*.
 To furrow, *sulco*.
 Make furrows, *sulco*.
 Long narrow furrows, *foruli*.
 Full of furrows, *sulcosus*.
 Made in furrows, *sulcatus*.
 Furrowed, *sulcatus*.
 A making of Furrows, *sulcator*.
 A furrowing of Timber, Stones, *Inaqueatio materiae*.
 Furrie [in Ireland] *Fouria*.
 Furstenfeldt [in Stiria] *Aquae*.
 Furstenow [in Germany] *Ascaucalis*.
 FURTHER, *Longius*. * I will proceed no further, *Longius non progrediar*. * Unless you will have any thing further, *Nisi quid adhuc forte vultis*. * I am able to go no further, *Utro quo progrediar non habeo*.
 Further, adj. *ulterior*. * In the further Spain, *In Hispania ulteriori*. * In the further end of your third Book, *In extremo tertio libro*. * On the further side of Tyber, *Trans Tyberim*.
 To further, *provebo, promoveo*. * I entreat you further me herein, *Te oro ut me adjuves in hac re*.
 A furtherance, *profectio, promotio, adjumentum*.
 Furthered, *promotus, provectus*.
 A furtherer, *Adjutor, fautor*.
 Furthering, *profectus*.
 A furthering, *promotio*.
 Furthermore, *porro, insuper, praeterea, quin etiam, ulterius, adhuc*.
 FURTHEST, *extremus, ultimus*.
 At the furthest, *ad summum*. * To day or to morrow at the furthest, *Hodie aut summum cras*. * The next Night at furthest he will be out with his Army, *Nec longius abest quin proxima nocte exercitum educat*.
 Fury, *Furor, insania, rabies*.
 Furz, *Genista spinosa*.
 The fuse of a Buck, *cervi vestigium*.
 A fuse [of a Watch] *funis primariae rotae*.
 Fusil, *Fusilis, fusus*.
 Fusee, *Fusilis, fusus*.
 The fust of a Pillar, *columnae scapus*.
 Fustian, *Xylinum*.
 Fustian, adj. *Xylinus*.
 Of fustian, *Xylinus*.
 Fusted fustian, *Xylinum fimbriatum*.
 Coloured fustian, *fusco tinctum*.
 Fustian Language, *Sermo inflatus, stylus affectatus, grandiloquus*.
 To speak fustian, *proferre ampullas, & sesquipedalia verba*.
 Fusty, *putidus, frigidus, mucosus*.
 To smell fusty, *Puteo*.
 Grow fusty, *Puteo*.
 Fustiluge, *Pugil, femina crassior*.
 Fustiness, *putor*.
 The Futtocks [in Navigation] *Statumina navium*.
 Future, *Futurus*.
 A fuz ball, *fungus pulverulentus*.
 Fuzzen, *Alimentum*.
 Fuzen, *Alimentum*.

Fy! Phyl! vab!
 Fynlandt, *Eningia*.
 Fynlanders, *Fensii, Phinni*.
 Fyrthung, *profectio militaris*.
 A fyft, *visum, peditum*.
 To fyft, *visio*.
 To breed a fyft, *Flatum*.
 Make one fyft, *re*.
 Causing to fyft, *Flatulentus*.
 A tyfter, *Graveolens*.
 A fyfting-cur, *catellus graveolens melitaeus*.

G

A

TO Gab, *Garrulo, mentior*.
 Gabardine, *Tunica postica crassior, lena*.
 To Gabble, *Garrulo, praecipite loqui*.
 A Gabbler, *In loquendo praecipit*.
 Gabel, *Vestigal ex venali sale*.
 Gabin [in Poland] *Gabinum*.
 A Gabion, *corbis terrae oppletus*.
 To place Gabions, *Terra sufferta corbitis obsepere, munire*.
 A Gable, *Rudens*.
 The Gable end of a House, *Symmetria or frontispicium domus*.
 Having a Gable end, *Fugitativa pyramidalis*.
 Gabriel [a Mans Name] *Gabrielis*.
 A Gad of steel, *calybis massa*.
 A Gad bee, *Astrum, asilus, talus*.
 Gad fly, *nus*.
 To Gad up and down, *Vip. circumcurso*.
 A Gaddel [Fowl] *Adas conculata*.
 A Gadder, *Erro, vagus, vagabundus*.
 Gadding up and down, *Errabunda, vagabundus*.
 A Gadding Gossip, *Ambulatrix*.
 A Gadding, *vagatio*.
 Gaddingly, *vagabunde*.
 Gafer [in Istria] *Iustinopolis*.
 The Gaffes of a Cross bow, *chalyb. balistae flexor*.
 Gaffes, *plestra*.
 Gafol land, *Terra censualis*.
 A Gag, *Epistomium*.
 Gag teeth, *Dentes exerti*.
 To Gag, *Os obstruere*.
 A GAGE, *pignus, depositum*.
 A Gage to measure with, *Vig. chorometrica or hygrometrica*.
 To Gage, *Oppignero*.
 To Gage [a Cask] *dolii capacitatem metiri, vasa metiri*.
 To Gage [a Ship] *Quanta praenavis sit subter aquam explorare*.
 Gaged, *pignori datus*.
 Gaged [measured] *Virga chorometrica probatus*.
 A Gager, *Doliorum mensor*.
 A Gaging, *Oppignervatio*.
 A Gaging of Casks, *Mensura doliorum probatio, chorometria*.
 A Gagle of Geys, *polabrum*.
 To Gagle [as a Goose] *Gled. gingrio, gratito*.
 Gagliano [in Sicily] *Galerio, Gelerina*.
 Gago [a Kingdom in Africa] *Gaga*.
 Gaiazzo [in Italy] *Calatia, Gallatia*.
 Gaietta [in Naples] *Caieta*.
 A Gail clear, *cupa*.
 A Gail dish, *Infusorium*.
 Guile

Gaillon [in Normandy] Gallio.
Gaily, nitidè.

Gain [thing] accommodus.

Gain [person] agilis, dexter.

Gain [way] compendiosus.

Gainese, nitor.

Gainable, acquirendus.

Gain, *lucrum, quæstus*. * All that reckon to be clear gains, *Id de lucre esse putato*. * He makes gain of his skill, *Statuit arte suæ pretium*. * Have you counted your gains, *enumerasti id quod ad te rediturum putes?*

Little Gains, *lucellum*.

To Gain, *lucror, lucrifacio, acquiro, commereo, demereo*. * He gains by others losses, *ex incommo dis alterius sua comparat commoda*. * There is no easier way to gain goodwill, *nulla re conciliatur facilius benevolentia*. * There seems to be too much Art to gain attention, *Nimis insidiarum ad capiendas cures adhibendum videtur*.

To draw in gain, *quæstum inferre*.

Dishonest Gain, *turpe lucrum, sordes*.

Gainage, *jus tenendi fundos sine scripto & ad libitum domini*.

Gained, *lucrifactus, acquisitus*.

A Gainer, *lucrator*.

Gainful, *lucrosus, fructuosus*.

Gainfully, *quæstuosè*.

To Gainsay, *contradico, repugno, responso, reclamo, refrager*.

To Gainsay utterly, *pernego*.

Gainsayed, *contradictus*.

A Gainsayer, *contradictor*.

Gainsaying, *contradictorius, repugnans*.

A Gainsaying, *contradictio*.

To gainstand, *resisto, repugno*.

Galera [part of Asia] India.

Galades [a kind of shellfish] galades.

A Galage, *solea*.

Galaxy [the milky way] Galaxias.

Galbula [bird] Galbula.

Galbanum, *Galbanum*.

A Gale of Wind, *flabrum, flatus, flamen, ventus incitator*.

A gentle Gale, *aura*.

To gale, *indighor*.

A Galeas, *phaselus*.

A Galenist, *Galenus sequax, affecta*.

Galicia [in Tuscany] Gallestum, *Faliska*.

Gallice [part of Spain] Gallæcia.

Gallingale, *cypressus Anglicana*.

The Gaul, *Fel, fellis*.

As bitter as Gall, *Felleus*.

The flowing of the Gall, *passio, fellisua*.

A Gall,

Gall nut, *Galla*.

A Gall, *perstrictæ cutis plaga, obliæ pellis vulnus*.

To Gall, *cuticulam defricare, ulcus inducere, invertere*.

To Gall [vex] *disternis proscindo*.

Galled, *decutitus, intertritus*.

Galling, *ulcerans*.

A Galling, *cutis defricatio*.

Gallant, *comptus, nitidus, lautus, politus, speciosus, splendidus*.

A Gallant, *bomi bellus, graphicus or scitus*.

A Gallant to a Lady, *Adulter, Mæchus*.

Gallant [herb] *Anemone*.

A Gallant man, *homo egregius*.

To make Gallant, *orno, adorno*.

To make himself gallant, *ornare se*.

Nothing Gallant, *Inelegans, inveniustus*.

Gallantly, *Comptè, nitidè, splendidè, egregiè*.

To attire gallantly, *Molliter amicare, delicatè vestire*.

Gallantness, *Magnificentia, nitor, splendor*.

Gallantness of Humour, *Animi magnitudo*.

Gallantry [Gallantness] *Magnificentia*.

Gallantry, *Magnanimitas*.

A Gallery, *Porticus, Ambulacrum, Pergula*.

An open gallery, *hypæthra, subdiale*.

A Gallery open about a Court, *Peristylum*.

A little gallery, *Porticula, ambulacriuncula*.

A Gallemawfry, *Cinnus, carniū variarum minutal*.

A maker of Gallemawfries, *miscellaneus*.

A Galley, *Navis ætuaria or longa*.

A little Galley, *Actuariolum, paro, onis*.

Galley, [adj.] *Navalis*.

Of a Galley, *Navalis*.

A Galley slave, *Ad remor damnatus ergastulo nautico mancipatus*.

A Galleyfoist, *Myopara*.

The Sea Galleyworm, *Scolopendra Marina*.

Galliard, *Lætur, alacer*.

A Galliard [dance] *Saltatio festiva*.

Galligaskins, *Bracæ laxæ*.

A Gallion, *Navis prædiaria grandior*.

A Galliot, *Biremis*.

Gallipoli [in Thrace] Gallipolis.

A Gallon, *Congrus*.

Galloon lace, *Lacinia*.

To lace with Galloon, *prætexo*.

Edged with Galloon, *prætextus*.

To Gallop, *Cursu concitato ferri, equo citato volare*.

A Gallop, *cursus concitatus, citatus & effusus gressus*.

The Gallop-Galliard, *saltus concitatus*.

A Galloper, *Eques rapidus*.

A Galloping, *Cursus concitatus*.

Galloines, *crepidæ lignæ, soleæ*.

Galloway [part of Scotland] *Gallovidia*.

A Galloway-Nag, *Mannus, mannulus*.

A Gallows, *patibulum, furca*. * The Gallows groans for you, *Credo ego tibi esse eundem altutum extra portam*.

One for whom the Gallows groans, *suspendiosus, trifurcifer*.

A little Gallows, *Furcella, Furcula*.

Hanged on a Gallows, *Suspensus, patibulatus*.

To Gallulate, *Hirquitallio*.

A Gallowelapper, *Furcifer*.

Gallowgrass, *cannabis*.

Galle [a shrub] *Elæagnus cordi*.

A Gallypot, *Alveolus, testa*.

A Gallyworm, *Iulus*.

Galtres Forest [in Yorkshire] *Calatorium newus*.

Galway Bay [in Ireland] *Ansoba, Aufoba*.

Gamaliel [a mans name] *Gamaliel, elis*.

Gambades, *Perones*.

Gmbados,

Gambling Horses, *equi excursives*.

A Gambole, *saltus, crurum in sublime jactatio, gesticulatio*.

To make Gamboles, *satyros ludere*.

A maker of Gamboles, *Ludio, onis*.

The Rockgambole, *præcipitatio*.

A Gamboling, *Crurum in sublime jactatio*.

A Game, *Lusus ludus, certamen*.

Game [in Hunting, &c.] *præda*.

To Game, *Lusibus invigilare*.

To get the Game, *Lusione vincere, certamine superior abire, lusionem auferre*.

A Game gock, *Gallus pugnax*.

Gamesome, *Petulans, procax, lascivus*.

The Master of the Games, *Brabeutes, aiblotbeta*.

A Gamester, *Aleo, lusibus additus*.

A Cogging Gamester, *prævaricator*.

A Woman Gamester, *Aleatrix*.

Gaming, *Ludibundus*.

Of or for Gaming, *Aleatorius*.

A Gaminghouse, *Taberna aleatoria*.

One that keeps a Gaming house, *exercitor ludorum or alearum*.

A Gammon of Bacon, *perna, petaso, petasus*.

A Gammut, *culter incisuræ ptus*.

The Gammut in Musick, *Scala musica*.

Ganache [in Poitou] *Ganachia*.

Ganaforda [in Ireland] *Ivernus*.

To Ganch, *Insudes acutas præcipitemidare*.

Gand [in Flanders] *Gandavum*.

A Gander, *Anser mas*.

A little Gander, *Anserculus*.

Gandergottes, *Orbis palmata pratenfis*.

Gandia [in Valencia] *Gandia*.

A Gane fish, *Acus*.

A Ganet [bird] *larus cinereus major*.

To Gang, *Ei, vado*.

A Gang, *Sodalitium*.

Gangflower, *Polygala, flos ambarvalis*.

Gangweek, *Ambarvalia, rebigalia*.

Ganga [a river of India] *Ganges*.

Ganglion, *Tumor nervorum*.

A Gangrel, *Longurio*.

A Gangrene, *Gangrena*.

To be gangrened, *gangrena corripit*.

Gannock [in Wales] *Gangancrum*.

A Ganymede, *Ganymedes*.

Gant [in France] *Gantum*.

A Gantlet, *Chirotheca ferrea, manguantlet, nica militaris*.

The Gantlope, *supplicium militare*.

To run the Gantlope, *cursim accipere plagas*.

A Goal, *Carcer, custodia, Ergastulum*.

A Goaler, *carcerarius custos, ergastularius, commentariensis*.

Gap [in France] *Vapingum, Appencensium Urbis*.

A Gap, *Diruptio, ruina, hiatus, intervallum, fissura*.

TO GAPE, *Hisio, bio*. * He Gapes for more, *Ad spem futuri biat*.

* How he yawns and gapes, *Ut pandiculans oscitatur*.

To Gape after, *Inbio*. * He Gapes after the Title of General, *Nomen capiat Imperatorium*.

To Gape for breath, *Respiro*.

To Gape for Laziness, *Oscito*.

To Gape at one, *Os in aliquem advertere*.

To Gape [chink] *Fatigio*.

A Gaper, *Hiator, Oscitator*.

The Gaper [fish] *Ubanne*.

A Gaper upon, *spectator impudens*.

Gaping, *Hiens, hiulus*. * He fol-

low,

lows gaping with a loud noise.
visciferans se sequitur.
 A Gaping hoydon, *spectatrix impudens.*
 To stand Gaping about, *inbiare.*
 A Gaping, *hiatus.*
 A Gaping [yawning] *oscitatio.*
 Garb [in *Meridry*] *fasciculus frumenti, merges.*
 A Garb, *gestus, ornatus, habitus.*
 A Garb [train] *comitatus.*
 Having a good Garbe, *bene moratus.*
 Without Garb, *inurbanus, moribus inconditus.*
 Garbage, *viscera, um, &c.*
 Garbage [refuse] *purgamentum.*
 To Garbage, *eviscero, exentero.*
 To garble, *purgo, expurgo, excrivo.*
 To garble [cull out] *excerpo, delatum facio.*
 A Garbler, *purgator.*
 A Garbling, *purgatio.*
 A Garboil, *turba, rixa, contentio.*
 A tumultuous Garboil, *tumultus, seditio.*
 The Garboord [a Sea-term] *Affer Gardboord* } *murians*
 A Gard, *satellitium.* *One of his age is able to be of the Emperors
 Gard, *præstare Neronem securum vult hac etas.*
 To be upon the Gard, *In statione esse.*
 I stood upon my Gard, *Me armis defendi.*
 The Gard of a Garment, *Fimbria, lacinia.*
 A Yeoman of the Gard, *satelles, stipator.*
 To Gard, *stipo, constipo.*
 To Gard [hem] *prætexo.*
 To Gard [protect] *Aunio, protego.*
 Garded, *stipatus, custoditus.*
 A Garder, *stipator.*
 Gardeleben [in the Marquisate of Brandenburg] *Gardeleba.*
 A Garding, *stipatio.*
 A GARDEN, *bortus*
 A little Garden, *bortulus.*
 To Garden, } *bortum colere.*
 Dress a Garden, }
 To Garden [a Hawk] *accipitrem liberioris cæli habitu afficere, exhilarare.*
 A Garden for Pot-herbs, *bortus olitorius.*
 A Garden for Sallet herbs, *acetarium.*
 A Garden of flowers, *floretum.*
 A Garden of Roses, *rosarium.*
 A Garden of Pleasure, *paradisus.*
 A Nurse Garden, *seminarium.*
 Garden, *adj.* } *bortensis.*
 Of a Garden, }
 Garden fruits, *fructus bortenses.*
 A Garden-door, *macellota.*
 A Gardener, *bortulinus, olitor.*
 A Gardening, *pastinatio.*
 The Art of Gardening, *topiaria.*
 A Gardeviant [wallet] *corycium.*
 A Gardian, *tutor.*
 A Fellow Gardian, *contutor.*
 Of a Gardian, *tutorius, tutularis.*
 Gardianship, *tutela.*
 A Gard manger, *cella penaria.*
 The Gar-fish, *Acus.*
 Gare [course Wool] *villus.*
 A Gargarism, *Gargyrismus.*
 To Gargle, *gargyrizo.*
 The Gargle of the throat, *gurgulio, epiglottis.*
 Gargled, *gargarizatus.*

A Gargling, *gargarizatio.*
 Garish, *splendide & ad pompam vestitus.*
 A Garland, *sertum, corolla.*
 To make Garlands, *serta texere.*
 To wear Garlands, *sertis redimiri.*
 A Garland of Bay, *laurea, laureum.*
 Wearing a Garland, *coronatus.*
 Sea garland [hern] *opuntia marina.*
 Garlic, *Allium.*
 Bears Garlic, *Allium ursinum.*
 Great Mountain Garlic, *Allium montanum.*
 Wild-Garlick, } *Allium sylvestre.*
 Cow-Garlick, }
 Snake's Garlic, *ophioscorodon.*
 Wholeheaded Garlic, *Allium mas.*
 Garlic sauce, *Alliatum.*
 A Garlic Bed, *Allestum.*
 A Bunch of Garlic, *restis.*
 A Clove of Garlic, *Allii nucleus.*
 A Head of Garlic, *Allii bulb, or caput.*
 A Garlic Seller, *Alliarium.*
 Smelling of Garlic, *Alliatus, Allium olens.*
 A GARMENT, *vestis, vestimentum, vestitus, habitus.*
 A little Garment, *Amiculum.*
 An old Garment, *lucerna vetus.*
 A Garment of Silk, *vestis holoserita.*
 An under Garment, *Tunica.*
 An upper Garment, *pallium.*
 A Garment of hair, *sagum cilicium.*
 A Holiday Garment, *mutatorium.*
 An inner Garment, *inducula.*
 A turned Garment, *vestis translata.*
 Garment, [adj.] } *vestiarius.*
 Of a Garment, }
 A Garner, *horreum, cella penaria.*
 A great Garner for Salt, *salis repositoryum.*
 Garnsey Island, *Sarnia.*
 A Garnet, *funis tractatorius.*
 A Garnetstone, *lapis granatus, carbunculus, carchedonius, garumanticus.*
 An Oriental Garnet, *granatus radians.*
 A small Garnet, *granatulus.*
 Garnish, *encania, orum, carceraticum*
 To Garnish, *Adorno, excolo, instruo, polio.*
 Garnished, *exornatus, excultus, perpolitus.*
 A Garnisher, *adornator, exornator.*
 A Garnishing, } *adornatio, ornamen-*
 Garnishment, } *tum.*
 To Garr [make] *tacio, compello.*
 Garranty, *sidesjussio, auctoritas.*
 The Garrone [a River in France] *Garumna.*
 A Garret, *cenaculum, solarium superius.*
 To Garrison, *præsidio munire, præsidium collocare.*
 A Garrison, *præsidium.*
 To be in Garrison, *præsidium agitare.*
 Garrison, *adj.* } *præsidarius sta-*
 Of the Garrison, } *tionarius.*
 Garrulity, *garrulitas.*
 A Garter, *periscelis, idis, fasciola tibialis.*
 To garter up, } *subligo or sue-*
 Iye on the Garter, } *cingo caligas,*
 periscelidem circumdare.
 A Knight of the Garter, *Aurata periscelidis eques.*
 A Garth [ward, Area, atrium.
 Garzena [part of Asi.] *Albania.*
 Gaysooyne [part of France] *Vasconia.*

Of Gascoigne, *Vasconicus.*
 The Gascoignes, *Vascones.*
 A Gase-hound, *Agasæus.*
 A Gash *Vulnus, cesura, incisura.*
 To Gash, } *Vulnero, lac-*
 Make a Gash, } *scindo.*
 A Gashing, *Vulneratio.*
 A Gaspe, *Halitus.*
 To Gaspe for breath, *Respiro.*
 At the last Gaspe, *in extremo bello.*
 To be at last Gaspe, *Agere animam, studiari cum morte.*
 To give the last Gaspe, *Extrema exhalare spiritum.*
 A Gasping, *Respiratio.*
 A Gash-hound, *Agasæus.*
 To Gasher, *Improvisum incutere motum.*
 Gattinois [a small Province in France] *Vostinium.*
 Gattly, *adj.* *Horripiscus, horridus, terribilis.*
 Gattly, *adv.* *horrificè, horridè.*
 Gattred, *Perterrefactus.*
 A GATE, *Janus, Porta.* * At the Gate, *Ante januam, pro foris.*
 *He never stirred foot out of the Gate, *Pedem portæ non exiit.*
 A Gate [in going] *Gressus.* * He has a slow Gate with her. *Pessimè incedit inertis.* * Her Gate showed her to be a true Goddess, *Vni incessu patuit Dea.*
 A Gate [way] *Semita, via.*
 A little Gate, *Portula.*
 A Great Gate, *Valva.*
 A Folding Gate, *Valvula.*
 A Postern Gate, *Posticum, janua postica.*
 To keep a Gate, *Januam observare, januæ tutelam gerere.*
 A Gate-keeper, *Janitor.*
 Gate-head [in the Bishoprick of Durham] *gabrosentum, capracapit.*
 TO GATHER, *Colligo, Excoquo.*
 * Five days after you have gathered them. *Quinto die quam festuleris.* * Whence we gather, *Ex quo intelligitur.*
 To Gather again, *Recolligo.*
 To Gather Corn, *Frumentor.*
 To Gather to a Curd, *Coagula.*
 To Gather Flowers, *Flores carpi, legere.*
 To gather Grapes, *Vindemare, vindemior.*
 To gather out, *excerpo, seligo.*
 To gather together, *congrego, effconcilio.*
 To gather together on heaps, *congero, accumulo.*
 To Gather together [neut.] *congregor, convenio.* * The People gather together, *Frequens populus.*
 To Gather up, *colligo.*
 To Gather up Money, *Pecuniam cogere.*
 To Gather wealth, *Opere conquirere.*
 A Calves Gather, *vituli intervæ.*
 Gathered, *collectus perceptus.* * Money gathered up against the common wealth, *Pecuniæ conciliata adversus rempublicam.* * A multitude gathered about, *Multitudo circumfusa.*
 Gathered together, *collectus, coactus.*
 Gathered together on heaps, *congestus, accumulatus.*
 Gathered or drawn together, *coactus.*
 Gathered [congealed] *Concretus.*
 Gathered [as Flowers] *Carpius.*
 Decerptus, *telus.*

- A Gatherer, *Collector*.
 A gatherer of fruit, *Strictor*.
 A gatherer of Grapes, *Vindemia-
tor*.
 A gatherer of toll, *Telonarius, Pub-
licanus*.
 A gathering, } *Collectio*,
 A gathering together, } *Congestio*,
Colectio.
 Gathering together, *Congregati-
vus*.
 A gathering of Fruits, *Carptus*,
carptura.
 A gathering of Grapes, *Vindemia-
tio*. *Racematio*.
 A gathering round, *Conglobatio*.
 A Gattle-head, *Obliviosus, Memo-
ria in pda*.
 A gaude, *Comma, bullatæ nugæ*.
 A gaudy, *Epulæ adjiciales, spi-
rare*.
 Gaudy, *Lutus*.
 Gaudily, *Lute*.
 Gaudiness, *Lautitia*.
 Gave [a River in Aquitaine] *Ga-
bitus*.
 I Gave [of give] *Dedi*. * He gave
 out himself to be Philip, *Se Philip-
pum ferebat*. * He gave out in
 the Council that he, *Loquitur in
concilio palam sese*. * He gave over
 being Priest, *Jacerdotio abicit*. * He
 gave her not a word more, *Nec
ullo mox sermone dignatus est*. * He
 never gave any of us a word, *nun-
quam cuiquam nostrum verbum fecit*.
 * They gave themselves wholly
 to pleasure, *Voluptati se toti
tradiderunt*. * My mind gave me
 that I should lose my labour in
 going, *præstigiabat mihi animus
frustra me ire*.
 A Gavel, *Frumenti manipulus, Mer-
ger*.
 Gravelkind, *portio cuiuslibet æquali-
ter distributa*.
 Gavelock, *Hastile*.
 Gavelseller [Kentale] *Sextarius
vestigatus*.
 A Gauger, *Menfor deliarius*.
 A Gaul, *Intertrigo*. See Gall.
 A Gaule, *Palanga*.
 A Gauled back, *Dorsum intertri-
gitum*.
 Gauness [a river in Durham] *Vin-
guleffus*.
 Gaunt [lean] *Macer, Macilentus*.
 Gaunt [the family] *de Ganuavo*,
Gandivensis.
 A Gauntlet, *Manica militaris* or
ferrea.
 Wearing a Gauntlet, *Manicatus*.
 A Gauntree for Casks, *Doliorum
falerum*.
 A Gawn, *Congius*.
 Gay, *Comptus, Locus, Alacer*.
 To be gay, *Niteo, Splendo*.
 To make gay, *Excolo, Exorno*.
 Gavery [cheerfulness] *Hilaritas*,
Festivitas.
 Gayly, *Nitide, Splendide*.
 Gayness, *Nitor, Splendor*.
 Gayler tree, *Virgo sanguinea*.
 To gaze, *Aude spectare*.
 To gaze out of a window, *Exerto
capite perspicere*.
 To stand at a gaze, *Oculos morari*.
 Gazed upon, *Aude spectatus*.
 A gazel [Arabian deer] *Caprea A-
rabica*.
 A Gazer, *Spectator*.
 A gazing hoydon, *Spectatrix*.
 A gazing stock, *Spectaculum*.
 Gazing wistly, *Nescitabundus*.
 To stand gazing about, *Circum-
specto*.
 A Gazette, *Nuncius publicus scri-
ptæ, Statæ literæ rerum novarum
nunciæ*.
 Gdansk [in Poland] *Gedanum*.
 A Geat [term in founding] *Fora-
men per quod metallum fustum labi-
tur in formam*.
 Geizon, *Rorus*.
 Geer, *Materia, Ornamentum*.
 In his peers, *In proclitu*.
 Night Geer, *Munus muliebris*.
 Geer for Oxen, &c. *Armamentum*.
 Geese [of Goose] *Anseres*. * A man
 thinks his own Geese Swans, *Sua
culque sponsa mihi mea*.
 The cry of Geese, *Clangor*.
 A feeder of Geese, *Anserarius*.
 Geffry, *Galfridus*.
 Gehenna, *Gehenna*.
 Geichon [a river of Margiana]
Oxus.
 A Geir, *Vultus, uris*.
 Geld [a fine] *Multæ, Compensatio
delecti & pretium rei*.
 To geld, *Castro, Euvro*.
 Gelded, } *Castratus, Emascula-
tus*.
 A gelded man, } *Euchus, Spa-*
 A gelding, } *do*.
 A gelder, *Castrator*.
 A gelder rose, *Sambucus rosea*.
 Gelderland [in lower Germany]
Geldria.
 The People of Gelderland, *Sicam-
bri*.
 A gelding, *Castratio, Euvratio*.
 A gelding [nag] *Cantherius*.
 Of a gelding, *Cantherinus*.
 Geliboli [in Thrace] *Callipolis*.
 A Gellie, *Congulum, Gelatum*.
 A gellover, *Carophyllum*.
 A gem, *Gemma*.
 Gemar [in Alsatia] *Geamaringa*.
 Gemblours [in Brabant] *Gembla-
cum*.
 Barrs Gemelles [in Heraldry] *Biga
seu par vestium*.
 Gemen [part of Asia] *Arabia fæ-
lix*.
 Gemini [the sign] *Gemini*.
 O Gemini! *Proh Jupiter*.
 A gemmery, *Cimeliarchium*.
 A gemmow, *Vertinella*.
 Gemote, *Curia centuriæ*.
 Gemund [in Frankeland] *Ge-
mundi*.
 A gender, *Genus, eris*.
 To gender, *genero, pario*.
 Gendt [in Flanders] *Gandavum*,
*Ganda, Clarinea, Urbs Gordone-
rum*.
 A Genealogy, *genealogia*.
 A geneath, *Villicus, Verna*.
 General, *Generalis, Universus*.
 A general Scholar, *Omnis minervæ
homo*.
 A general Council, *Concilium Oe-
cumenicum*.
 A general Vice, *Vitium commune*.
 The General of an Army, *Impera-
tor*.
 To make one General, *Bellum dare
alicui*.
 The generality, *Parti maxima*.
 Generally, *Generatim, pierumque*.
 Generalness, *Generalitas*.
 To generate, *Genero, G gno*.
 Generated, *Generatus, Gentus*.
 A Generation, *Generatio, Geni-
tura*.
 A Generation [lineage] *Genus*,
proles, prosapia.
 Generation [age] *Seculum, Gens*.
 Generative, *Generativus, Genitalis*,
fætificus.
 Generical, *Genericus*.
 Generous, *Liberalis, Magnificus*.
 Generoussly, *Liberaliter, Magnificè*.
 Generoussness, } *Liberalitas, magni-*
 Generosity, } *ificentia*.
 Genesis, *Genesis, eos*.
 The Genet, } *Genetta, Martes*.
 Genet cat, }
 Geneva [in Savoy] *Geneva*.
 A Genet, *Asturco, Equus Hispani-
cus*.
 Genial, *Genialis, Lætus*.
 The Genitals, *Genitalia, pudenda*.
 Genitive, *Genitivus*.
 A Genitor, *Genitor*.
 Geniture, *Genitura, Genesis*.
 A genius, *Genius, Ingenium*.
 Gennep [in Cleveland] *Genappum*.
 A Gennitting, *Pomum præcox* or
præcoquum.
 Genoua [in Italy] *Genua, Janua*.
 Genouee, *Genueusis*.
 Gent, *Nitidus, Concinnus*.
 Gentianella blew, *Syracus*.
 Gentian [herb] *Gentiana*.
 Dwarf Gentian, *Gentianella*.
 A Gentil [maggot] *Termes, Galba*,
Galbula.
 A Gentile, *Æthnicus*.
 Gentile, *Honestus, Veneratus, Con-
cinnus, Lepidus, Nobilis, Mag-
nificus*. * Is this a gentle
 deed, *Hocine est humanum fe-
dum?*
 Gentleness, *Veneratus, Concinni-
tas*.
 Gentilism, *Superstitia Ethnica*.
 Gentility, *Nobilitas*.
 GENTLE [mild] *Lenis, Mitis*,
Manfuetus, Clemens.
 Gentle [courteous] *Humanus, Affa-
bilis, Benignus*.
 Gentle [tame] *cicur*.
 To grow gentle, *mitescio, man-
fueco*.
 To make gentle, *mansuefacio, de-
lenio, domo*.
 A gentle gale, *Aura*.
 Made gentle, *mansuefactus, domi-
tus*.
 Of gentile blood, *sanguine generos-
cretus*.
 A tercel gentle, *falco, mas*.
 A Gentleman, *Generosus*. * Jack
 will never make a Gentleman, *ex
quovis ligno non fit mercurius*.
 An upstart Gentleman } *ho-*
 A Gentleman of the first head } *mo-*
nitus, a se ortis.
 A halt Gentleman, *hybrida, ex
altera parte ignobilis*.
 A Gentleman of a Company, *evo-
catus*.
 Gentleman [adj.] } *Liberalis*.
 Gentleman like }
 A Gentlemans estate, *census eque-
stris*.
 Of a Gentleman like race, *bonestus
natus*.
 Gentleman like, *generosè, libera-
liter*. * Brought up Gentleman
 like, *ingenue educatus*.
 Gentleness, *clementia, lenitas, hu-
manitas, mansuetudo*.
 A Gentlewoman, *generosa, femin-
nobilis*.
 A mean Gentlewoman, *domina de
plebe sumpta*.
 Gentle woman like, *mariondis*.
 Gently, *Leniter, Clementer, Humi-
liter, Concite*. * Gently said of
 v.

you, *Benigne dicis*. * He speaks gently to him, *illum ore placido compella*. * To term it more gently, *ut lenissime dicam*.
 Gentry, *Nobilitas*.
 Gentry of the meaner sort, *nobilitas nova*.
 Genuflexion, *genuflexio*.
 Genuine [natural] *genuinus*.
 A Geographer, *geographus*.
 Geography, *geographia*.
 Geographical, *geographicus*.
 Geomancy, *geomantia*.
 Geometrical, *geometricus*.
 A Geometrician, *geometra*, *geometres*.
 Geometry, *geometria*.
 George [a mans name] *Georgius*.
 Georgia [part of Asia] *Georgia*.
 Georgicks, *Georgica*, *crum*.
 Gerard [a mans name] *Gerardus*.
 Geraw [part of Germany] *Geravia*.
 In no gere, *nullatenus*, *nequaquam*.
 Gergenti [in Sicily] *Agrirentum*.
 Gerberoy [in France] *Gerboredum*.
 Gerentia [in Calabria] *Pumentum*.
 A Gerbe [in Heraldry] *Merges*.
 A Gersfalcon, *baliaetus*, *gyrofal-tus*.
 German [a mans name] *Germanus*.
 Germander, *chimedrys*.
 Water Germander, *scordium*.
 Germander tree, *Teucrium*.
 Germane, *germanus*.
 Germany, *Germania*.
 Of Germany, *Germanicus*.
 The Germans, *Germani*.
 Germain [part of Asia] *Phrygia major*.
 To Germinate [bud] *Germino*.
 Germination [shooting out] *Germinatio*.
 Germins [young shoots] *Germina*.
 Geronilex [a river in Greece] *Acbe-lous*.
 Gerry [in Catalonia] *Acerris*.
 Gers [a river in Aquitaine] *Egri-cius*.
 Gertruydenberg [in Holland] mons S. Gertrudis.
 Gertrude [a womans name] *Ger-trudis*.
 Gervas [a mans name] *Gervasius*.
 A Gerund, *Gerundium*.
 Gerzey [a Norman Island] *Cæsarea*.
 Getara [in Sarmatia] *Iaurica cher-sonesus*.
 A Gese, *conjectura*, *divinatio*.
 By Geis, *ex conjectura*.
 To Geis, *divini*, *harcitor*, *conjectu-ram facere*.
 Gessed, *divinatus*, *conjecturâ notus*.
 Geisemin, *Jasminum*.
 A Gesser, *conjector*.
 The geses of a Hawk, *accipitris titulus curi appensus*.
 A gelling, *conjectatio*, *divinatio*.
 By gelling, *conjectoria*.
 Gellor [in Picardy] *Gessericum*.
 Gest [part of Asia] *Geosia*.
 A Geste, *conviva*.
 Gerriete [part of Swedeland] *Ge-rieta*.
 Ge [deeds] *Gesta*, *res gestæ*.
 Gesticulation, *Gesticulatio*.
 A gesture, *gestus*, *status*.
 Uncomely gesture, *morum inurba-nitas*.
 To make much gesture, *gesticular*.
 Of Gesture, *Gesticularis*.
 Full of Gestures, *gesticulatus*.
 TO GET, *acquirere*, *adipisci*, *parare*, *consequi*, *habere*. * He

walks up and down to get him a stomach, *stomachum expectat obambu-lans*. * What thanks shall I get of you, *ecquam abs te inibo gratiam*. * As near the enemy as he could get, *quam proxime ad hostem potest*. * Your discourse will get abroad, *emanabit sermo tuus*. * Let him not get a supper over night, *pridie ne cenet*. * In all that time I could never get to see my sweet-heart, *ne licitum interea est meam ami-cam videre*. * He said he would go get him a wife, *dixit velle uxorem ducere*. * He gets a rod for his own breech, *accessit sibi malum jumento suo*.

To Get { Aside }
 { Away } *Abeo*, *secedo*.
 { One gone }

* I'll get me some whether else, *alio me conferam*. * Let her get her hence, *hæc hinc faceat*. * She presently gets her out of sight, *fugit à conspectu illico*. * Get you that way a little, *tu concede paulum isthac*. * Get the out of the Town, *egredere ex urbo*. * Get you away hence, *aufer te hinc*.

To get above, *supero*, *vinco*. * It is a fine thing to get above ones Elders, *pulchrum est superasse ma-jores*.

To get before, *anticipe*, *prævertio*.

To get [beget] *gigno*, *gigno*.

To get beyond, *supero*.

To get with Child, *Gravido*, *im-prægno*.

To get by flattery, *eblandior*.

To get [gain] *lucro*. * He may get a great deal by her, *magnum inest in ea lucrum*. * This good I get by it, *hoc inde capio commo-di*. * You will get nothing by it, *nihil agis*.

To get by entreaty, *exoro*, *impe-tro*.

To get by Labour, *demereo*. * She gets her living by spinning and carding, *lanâ ac telâ vitium quæ-ritat, colo vitam tolerat*.

To get without book, *memoria mando*.

To get to land, *Potiri arena*.

To get on horseback, *equum ascen-dere*, *conscendere*.

To get a stomach, *stomachum obsonare*.

To get together, *contraho*, *colligo*.

* He prayed me to get some Physicians together, *rogavit uti cogitem medicos*.

To get up [rise] *surgo*.

To get up upon, *conscendo*.

To get an inkling of a thing *audire quasi per nebulam*.

A getter, *lucrator*.

A getter [begetter] *genitor*.

A getter, *Lucrativus*, *acquisitio*. * There is no getting of it again, *quæ perit perit*.

A Getting by privy Couzenage *adulatio*.

Gewgaws, *crepundia*, *rugæ*.

Ghent [in Flanders] *Gandium*.

A Gherking, *cucumis minor condi-tus*.

To ghesse, *divino*. See Gesse.

A Ghess [beggar] *Mendicus*.

A Ghetter, *Cithara*.

A Ghes, *Spiritus*, *anima*.

The Holy Ghes, *Spiritus sanctus*.

Ho'y Ghos root, *Santalum*.

To give up the Ghost, *supremum spiritum efflare*.

Ghost of the dead, *Manes*, *unhe-spectra*.

Ghost like, *Spectriformis*.

Ghostly, *Spiritualis*.

To Ghybe, *risor*, *altercor*.

Gianich [in Armenia] *tricapit*.

A Giant, *gigas*.

A little Giant, *gigantulus*.

A Giant [in may games] *manducator*.

A Giantess, *mulier staturâ gigantum*.

Giantly, } *Gigantæus*.

Giant like, }

Giavarin [in Hungary] *Arabo*, *la-rinum*.

Gib, for Gilbert.

A Gib-cat, *Citrus*, *felis mas*.

A Gibber, *patibulum*, *gabali*.

Gibberidge, } *mendicorum* & *ne-*

Gibberish, } *lonum ex compo-*

sermo.

Gibbosity, *exturberatio*.

Gibbous, *Gibbosus*, *protuberans*.

A Gibe, *dictorium*.

To Gibe, *dictorio petere*.

A Giber, *dicax*, *scurra*.

Gibing, *convicius*.

A Gibing, *vellicatio*.

Gibble gibble, *sermo absurdus*, *ba-barus*, *sensu destitutus*.

Giblet [in Phœnicia] *Bythus*.

Giblets, *acrocolia*, *anseris truncu-*

Gibraltar [in Spain] *Gibraltari-*

Calpe.

A Gibb-staff, *contus*.

Giddy, } *vertiginosus*, *un-*

Giddy headed, } *tigine corruptus*.

Giddy, *indignabundus*.

Giddy [foolish conceited] *Ineptus*.

Affectatus.

Giddy [wanton] *Inconstans*, *Lux-*

To be giddy, *vertigine corrip-*

Giddiness, *vertigo*, *sco-ma*, *stis*.

Gideon [a mans name] *Gidea-*

onis, *m*.

Giesen [in Germany] *Gieffa*.

A Gift, *donum*, *munus*.

A Gift beyond merit, *præmum*.

A small Gift, *munusculum*.

A new years Gift, *strenâ*, *strenu-*

A little new years Gift, *strenula*.

The Gift of a Prince, *congratium*.

Full of Gifts, *munerosus*.

To bestow Gifts, *munera donare*.

muneribus cumulare.

A Gifted brother, *facultatibus me-*

me vulgaribus donatus, *prælit-*

A Gig, *turbo*, *inis*.

Gigantick, *gigantæus*.

The Gigg [among the Canter-

nasus.

To Goggle, *effusè ridere*, *in cæc-*

num solvi.

Giggling, *effusè ridens*.

A Giggling, *risus effusus*.

Giglio [an Island in the Tusca-

Sea] *Igium*.

A Giglet, *famina petulans*.

Gigot, *tucetum*.

Gihon [a river in Egypt] *Nil-*

Gilbert [a mans name] *Gilbertus*.

To Gild, *inuro*.

To Gild over, *deauo*.

A Gild [company] *societas*.

Gilded, *auratus*, *inuratus*.

A Gilder, *inurator*, *deaurator*.

Gilding, *deauratio*.

Giles [a mans name] *Ægidius*.

The Gill hater, *ulula*.

A Gill [woman] *Fœmella*, *Præce-*

la.

A Gill [small measure] *Hemina*.

Gill-creep-by the ground, *terre-*

terrestis.

A Gill, *Rivulus*.

Gilian [a womans name] *Juliana*.
 A Gill houter, *Viola*.
 Giller [a womans name] *Julietta*,
Egidia.
 A Gillflower, } *Caryophyl-*
 A Clove gillflower, } *lum*.
 A wall gillflower } *Leucoium*.
 A stock gillflower } *branchia*.
 Gills of Fishes, *branchia*.
 Gilt, *inauratus*.
 Gilt over, *deauratus*.
 A Gilt head [fish] *aurata*.
 Gilwort, *chelidonium minus*.
 A Gimmel, *Anulus gemellus*.
 A Gimmer lamb, *agnus fœmina*.
 Gimp lace, *lacinia laxior, levi-*
densa.
 A Gimet, *terebellum*.
 The Gin fish, *Channe*.
 A Gin, *laquans, tendicula*.
 Ginger, *gingiber, zingiber*.
 Ginger bread, *Mustaceum*.
 To tread Gingerly, *pedetentim*
incedere.
 To gingle, *trinnio*.
 To gingle [in words] *Affectare*
sermonem.
 A Ginnel, *binnus, ginnus [ex equa*
& aqno natus].
 A Ginny pig, *porcellus indicus, gui-*
nenfis.
 Ginny pepper, *piper ex guinia*.
 A Gipe, *vestis sinuosa*.
 A gippo [short coat] *tunicula*.
 A Gipsy, *Babylonius, erronequissi-*
mus.
 A Girasole, *heliotropium*.
 To Gird, *cingo, ligo*.
 To Gird [tyinge] *Vellico*.
 To Gird [taunt] *Convictor, Vro*.
 A Gird [taunt] *Convictium*.
 To Gird about, *circumcingo*.
 To Gird slack, *semicingo*.
 To Gird under, *Succingo*.
 To Gird unto, *accingo*.
 Girded, *cinctus præcinctus*.
 A Girding, *cinctura, præcinctura*.
 A Girdle, *cingulus, cinctorium, zo-*
na.
 A marriage girdle, *cestus*.
 A sword girdle, *balteus*.
 To undo a girdle, *discingo*.
 A little Girdle, *zonula*.
 The Girdle head, *cinctura*.
 A Girke, *tax, verberamen*.
 To Girk, *flagello*.
 A Girker, *tintinniculus*.
 A Girl, *puella, pupa, virguncula*.
 A little Girl, *puellula*.
 A waiting Girl, *ancilla*.
 Girlish, *puellaris*.
 To grow Girlish, *puellasco*.
 To girm, *subrideo*.
 Girona [in Catalonia] *Gerunda*.
 The Girrook [fish] *Acus major*.
 Girt, *cinctus, præcinctus*.
 The Ship is Girt, *præ rudente ni-*
mis tenso refluxum nequit sulcare.
 A Girth, *cingula, cinctorium*.
 To Girth, *cingulo, substringere*.
 The Gizard, *ingluvies, gigeria*.
 A Gise, *mor*.
 Gisors [in Normandy] *Gisorium*,
Cæfortium.
 Gith [herb] *nigella*.
 A Gittern } *cithara*.
 A Gittar }
 A little gittern, *fidicula*.
 To GIVE, *do, largior, reddo, tri-*
buo, attribuo, dono. * My mind
 gives me there is some ill towards
 me, *nescio quid profectio mibi ani-*
mas præfagit mali. * He will

Give you as much more if you
 take not heed, *geminabit nisi ca-*
ves. * If you give another word,
si verbum addideris. * I'll give
 you a dash on the Teeth, *pugnum*
in os impignam tibi. * Give it him
 to do, *huic mander*. * Give me
 thy hand, *cedo manum*. * I will
 give him as good as he brings, *si*
mibi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea quæ
non vult audiet. * Give an inch
 and take an ell, *qui semel gustavit*
canis à cortio nunquam absterrebitur
uncto. * He gives twice that
 gives quickly, *his dat qui citò*
dat.

To give advice, *consulo*.

To give Alms, *erogo*.

To give amiss, *beneficium male*
collocare.

To give answers, *respondeo*. * What
 answer do you give me, *quid mibi*
respondes?

To give back, *reddo, retribuuo*.

To give back, } *cedo, retrogredi-*

To give ground, } *or, pedem referre*

To give a blow, *colaphum impin-*
gere.

To give a Challenge, *in arenam*
provocare.

To give credit, *credo, pædo*. * I did
 not give credit to the man, *non*
credidi homini.

To give ear, *ausculto, animum ad-*
vertere.

To give himself unto, *se ad dicere,*
mancipare.

To give Laws, *leges edere, ferre*.
 * She gives Laws to him, *huic le-*
ges imponit.

To give leave, *sino, permitto, copi-*
am facere.

To give liberally, *elargior*.

To give life unto, *vivificare*.

To give like for like, *par pari*
referre.

To give ones mind unto, *addicere*
se.

To give over, *desisto*. * Give over
 your fretting, *jam vero omitte*
tuam istam iracundiam. * Give
 over for a while, *prælium pau-*
lisper intermitte.

To give over ones right, *de jure suo*
concedere.

To give over from one to another,
transfere, transcribere.

To give overplus, *superingero*.

To give part to another, *imper-*
tiri.

To give place, *cedo, fasces submit-*
teri.

To give quarter, *in idem recipere*
vite parcere.

To give [as stones do in moist
 weather] *sudare*.

To give strength, *vires exhibere*.

To give sentence, *Pronuncio*.

To give thanks, *gratias habere*.

To give to understand, *certum or*
certiorem facere.

To give up, *desero*.

To give up a place, *dedo, deditione*
trado, urbis deditionem facere.

To give up the Ghost, *animum ef-*
flare.

To give warning, *moneo*. * I give
 you warning of this, *hec te moneo*.

To give way, *cedo, concedo*. * Give
 way, *decedite de via*. * They are
 to give way to necessity, *necessitati*
parere coguntur. * He gives way
 to his humour, *libidini indulget*.

To give [yield] *præbeo*.

Given, *datus, traditus, exhibitus*.

* He is otherwise given, *diffimili*
studio est. * He hath a Legacy gi-

ven him, *hæres est in ima cera*.
 Given to, *additus, deditus*. * He is
 given to the world, *ad rem at-*
tentus est. * No man was given

less to buying than he, *nemo illo*
minus fuit emax.
 Given over to another, *assignatus*.

Given over for lost, *cæperatus,*
derelictus.

Given over [for a dead Man] *Æ-*
ges depositus, cujus salus deplorata
est.

A Giver, *Dator, donator, largitor*.

A Giving, *Donatio, largitio, ex-*
hibitio. * He got his Glory by

giving, *Dando gloriam adeptus est*.

A giving back, *Recessio*.

A giving over, *Derelictio*.

A giving up, *Deditio*.

Gives [fettlers] *Compedes, pelicæ*.

Giula [in Transylvania] *Julia*.

Giulich [a mountain of Sicilia]
Taurus.

Giulick [in lower Germany] *Ju-*
liacum.

Giuliers [part of lower Germany]
Julia.

The gizzard, *Gigeria, crum; in-*
gluvies.

GLAD, *Lætus, hilaris, alacris, ju-*
cundus. * I never saw any Man

more glad, *Nil vide quicquam*
lætius.

To be glad, *Gaudeo, lætor*. * I am
 glad of it, *De isthoc gaudeo, opti-*
mè est. * I am glad to see you, *ut*
ego nunc te conspicio libens! * I

was mighty glad, *Incredibili læti-*
tud sum affectus. * I am glad to

hear it, *perlibenter audio*. * I shall
 be glad to do you any courtesie,
tibi libens benefaxim. * I am glad

on your behalf, *tibi gratulor*.

Very glad, *perlætus*.

To be very glad, *pergaudeo*.

To glad } *lætifico, exultaro*. * I'll

gladden } make him glad to

Make glad } take it, *cupidè accipi-*
it faxo. * I made him glad at the

heart, *Ejus animum explevi gaudio*.

Gladdin } *Xyris, spatula fætida*.

Gladdon }
 Making glad, *Lætificus*.

A gladiator, *Gladiator*.

Gladly, *Lætè, libenter*.

Gladness, *Lætitia, gaudium*.

Gladsome, *Lætificus*.

To make a glade in a wood, *colluco,*
interluco.

Glader [sword grass] *African*.

Gladusela [a womans name] *Claudia*.

To glaffer, *Palpor*.

A glaire [javelin] *Framea*.

Glamorganshire, *Glamorgania, Gla-*
morgantia.

A glance, *oculorum argutia, in-*
tuitus.

A glance at, *Perstricchio*.

To glance, *raptim obtueor*.

To glance against, *Perstringo, rado,*
præterlaber.

To glance at, *limis rapere*.

Glanced, *Perstricchi*.

A Glancing, *Transultus, Transl-*
tus.

A Glancing of the eye, *Oculi jac-*
tus.

Glanderis [in Provence] *Glanzata*.

Glandiferous, *glandifer*.

The plantain of a rise, *Glanu-*
rum in colorum.
 A gland, *Glandula, glandula.*
 A gland (the family) *de Glandula.*
 To glaze, *Oculus nimis luce per-*
fringere.
 Glaze (in Switzerland) *Glirona,*
Glironi.
 Glas (river in Scotland) *Ninnus.*
 Glasgow (in Scotland) *Glyck,*
Glasquum.
 To glaze [a pot] *Vitro incrustare.*
incrustare testoreo in tere.
 To glaze [windows] *Vitro iniru-*
ere.
 Glazed, *Vitro instructus.*
 A glazed Pot, *Offi fictilis testoreo*
vitreo incrustata.
 A glazier, *Vitriarius.*
 A glazing, *Vitri indusio.*
 Glass, *Vitrum.*
 A little glass, *Vitriculum.*
 A Drinking glass, *Vitreum, calix*
ut treas.
 Over a glass of Wine, *Ad vinum.*
 A looking glass, *Speculum.*
 A false glass, *Speculum mendax.*
 Glass, adj. } *Vitreus.*
 Of glass, }
 Glass-green, }
 A glass house, *Officina vitrarum.*
 A glass-maker, *Vitri confector.*
 To make into glass, } *Vitifico.*
 To turn into glass, }
 Glass making, *Vitri confectio.*
 A glass furnace, *Furnix vitrarum.*
 A glass window, *Fenestra vitro*
instructa.
 Glass work, *Vitreamina, num.*
 Full of glass, *Vitrosus.*
 Glass wort, *Cacti.*
 Glasenbury (in Somersetshire)
Glaslonia, Glaslonia, Avallonia,
Isula vitrea.
 Glasenbury, adj. } *Glasloniensis,*
 Of Glasenbury, } *Glaslonensis.*
 Glutton, *Pannus spongiosus e Cam-*
bria.
 Glatz (in Germany) *Glatium.*
 Glaymons, *Turbidus, viscidus.*
 To glaze, *Blondior.*
 A Glave [long sword] *Machæra.*
 To glaze, *Invitreare, Vitro iniru-*
ere.
 To glaze [brighten] *Polio.*
 A gleid, *Milvus.*
 A gleam, *Faber, fulgur, cornuatio.*
 To glein Grapes, *Racemari.*
 A glemer, *Spicilegus.*
 A glemer of Grapes, *Racemior.*
 A Glewing, *Spicilegium, Spicrum*
collelio.
 A Glewing of Grapes, *Racematio.*
 The glew of an Egg, *Ovi albumen.*
 Glebe, *Gleba.*
 Glebe land, *Prædium sacerdotale.*
 A Glebe, *Milvus.*
 Glee, *Gaudium.*
 Glen (a river in Lincolnshire) *Gle-*
nis.
 Glencar (in Scotland) *Carbantari-*
um.
 Glendelagh (in Ireland) *Glendela-*
um.
 Glew, *Gluten.* See Glue.
 The Glew fish, *Lethyocolla.*
 The Glew bone stone, *Osteocolla.*
 Glib, *Lavis lubricus.*
 To glide, *Liber, prolabor.*
 Glid, } *Lapsus.*
 Glided, }
 To glide, *Lapsus, as.*
 To Glie, *Deferit oculis contueri.*
 Glimmer (mineral) *Mica.*
 To Glimmer, *Subluceo.*

Glimmering, *sublucens.*
 A Glimmering, *Lux subita, Crepe-*
Glimple } *vis, maligni.*
 A Glim, *Vallis.*
 To G' ster, } *Mis, corusco.*
 Gliren, }
 A Gliser, *Clyster, Enemi.*
 Glittering, *Rutilus.*
 A Glittering, *Rutilatio.*
 Glitter naly, *Rutilus.*
 Glit, *lebor, Sanes tenuis e nervis*
lapis extillans.
 To GLITTER, *Corusco.* * He
 glitters in purple, *Purpure fulget.*
 * He makes the wine glitter
 with his sword, *Scinditque vis*
perfulserit ense.
 Glittering, *Corusco.* * Eyes shi-
 ning with a glittering brightness,
Iremulo fulgore micantes oculi.
 A Glittering, *Corusco.*
 Glitteringly, *Corusco.*
 To Gloar, *Limis oculis aspicere.*
 A Glabard, *cicindela.*
 Glob'd, *Alditus, deamans.*
 A Gl be, *Globus, sphaera.*
 A little Globe, *Globulus, sphaerula.*
 Globe like, *Sphaeroides.*
 The Globe fish, *Orbis.*
 The stary Globe fish, *Orbis stel-*
latus.
 Globe dulse, *Globularia.*
 Globe thistle, *Carduus orbiceps.*
 Globous } *Sphaericus.*
 Globular }
 Glasgow (in Silesia) *Glogavia, Fu-*
gidunum.
 Gloomy, *Caliginosus, obscurus.*
 Gloomy weather, *Tempestas nubila.*
 Gloominess, *Obscuritas.*
 Glory, *Gloria, Splendor.*
 A little glory, *Gloriola.*
 Vain glory, *Ostentatio.*
 To glory, *Glorior, superbo.*
 Glorification, *Glorificatio.*
 To glorifie, *Glorifico.*
 Glorified, *Glorificatus.*
 A glorifying, *Glorificatio.*
 A glorying, *Glorificatio.*
 Glorying, *Gloriosus, ventosus, iusta-*
bundus.
 Glorious, *Indyltus.*
 Gloriously, *Indylte, gloriosè.*
 To glose, *Adulor, blandir.*
 A gloser, *Adulator.*
 A glossing, *Adulatio, A tentatio.*
 Glossing, *Blindus, adulator.*
 A gloss [exposition] *Comm. nta-*
rius.
 A gloss [lustre] *fulgor, nitor.*
 The gloss of Colours, *colorum to-*
nus.
 To gloss, *commentor.*
 To set a gloss upon, *Levigo, polio.*
 A Glossary, *Glossarium.*
 A glosser [expounder] *commenta-*
tor.
 A glosser [polisher] *Levigator.*
 A glossing } *Lavigatio.*
 Setting a gloss on }
 To glote, *Limis tueri.*
 Glotter'd, *Percussus, terrefactus.*
 Gloucester City, *Gloc. stris, Glo-*
vernii, Glocum, Claudia castra.
 Gloucestershire, *Provincia Glavor-*
niensis or claudiana.
 A glove, *chirotheca.*
 The finger of a glove, *Digitale.*
 Fox glove [herb] *Digitalis.*
 A glove, *chirotheca.*
 The Glove trade, *chirothecaria.*
 To Glow, *condeo.*
 To Glow [glout] *contentis oculis*
aspicere.

glowing Coal, *Prunus.*
 A Glow-worm, *cicindela, Lamp-*
ris, idis.
 Gluckstadt [in Denmark] *Glu-*
stadum.
 Glue, *Gluten, glutinum.*
 To glue, *Glutino agglutino.*
 To glue together, *conglutino.*
 Stone-glue, *Lithocolla.*
 Water-glue, *Lithocolla.*
 A Glue-house, *Glutinarium.*
 A Gluer, *Glutinator.*
 Glue, *Glutinosus.*
 Gluefish, *Viscipilis.*
 Gluing, *Agglutinativus.*
 A gluing, *Agglutinatio, gluti-*
mentum.
 A gluing together, *conglutinatio.*
 Gluish, *Glutinosus.*
 Glum, *Vultu fus.*
 To be glum, *Frontem or superc-*
ilium contrahere.
 A glut, *satiatus, satietas, Fila-*
um.
 To Glut, *satiare, saturare.*
 Glutted, *Satiatus.*
 A glutting, *Excitatio.*
 A glutton, *Gulosus, Hellus, Ma-*
duco, Lurco, Epulo.
 To play the glutton, *com-*
grator, popinor.
 The Glutton [beast] *Gulo.*
 Gluttony, *Gula, Ingluvies, Vici-*
titas.
 Gluttonous, *Gulosus, ingluvis.*
 Gluttonously, *Gulose, avice, vi-*
citer.
 A Glyster, *clyster.*
 Gmund [in Germany] *Gemunda.*
 To Gnaw, } *Harrio, ringo.*
 Gnawle }
 To gnash the Teeth, *Dentibus fru-*
gere.
 Gnashing his Teeth, *Fremens.*
 A gnashing the Teeth, *Dentis*
fridor.
 A Gnat, *culex.*
 A Gnat snapper, *Ficedula.*
 To GNAW, *Rodo, Arrodo, Mure-*
 * I'll make him gnaw his finger.
Faciam ut digitos perdat suus.
 The raw Rape root gnaws the Bel-
crum radi radix ventrem mac-
cat. * A Guilty Mind gnaws itself.
animus conscius se remordet. * A
 vine gnaws Mens minds, *Ex-*
dunt animos egritudines.
 To Gnaw about, *corrodo, prand-*
o.
 To gnaw off, *Abrodo, Erodo.*
 To Gnaw through, *Perrodo.*
 Gnawed, *Rofus, corrosus, exten-*
sus.
 Gnawed about, *Ambrus.*
 Gnawed off, *Abrofus.*
 Gnawed through, *Perrofus.*
 A Gnawer, *Roder, Arifor.*
 A Gnawing, *Rofio.*
 The Gnawing of the Guts, *Is-*
stinorum tormina.
 Gnawn, *Rofus.*
 Gnesna [in Poland] *Gnesna, La-*
ofallum.
 To Gobble, *Amorcedo.* See nibble.
 Gnid [in India] *cnidus, Gnid-*
gnoff, Inurbanus.
 A Gnur, *Noctus.*
 A Goad, *Stimulus, periculis.*
 A Goal, *metus.*
 The Iron Goal at Pale mall, *At-*
ulus ferreus.
 To Goam, *Comp. Gnamimor-*
 To Gear, *Perfere, Transfige-*
re.
 The Gear of a Garment, *Vesti-*
mentum or fimbria.

- Goaring [as a sail] *Oblique scissus*. Godhow [by Oxford] *Delectum*.
 A Goat, *caper, Hircus*. Godwit [bird] *Altagræus*.
 A She-goat, *Capra*. IC GO, *Go, Vado, Incedo, Gracior, propulsor*. * He goes for a Citizen, *Civis habetur, pro tunc est*.
 A little Goat, *Capella, capreola*. * How will it go now, *Quid nunc fiet*. * How ever things go with me, *Ut ut semper res habent*. * Since things go so, *Ista cum ita sint*.
 A young Goat, *Hædus*. * Things go not well with them, *Res sunt illis minus secundæ*. * If each wrongs as the other, unpunished, *si hæc tanta injuria impunita discesserit*. * He is ready to go, *Ad iter instructus est*. * I will go and think of them by my self, *En nunc meditabor mecum*. * That goes far with me, *Id est illud apud me plurimum*. * We go trait together, *Ed recta contendimus via*. * If you will go to the price of it, *plurimum des quantum vult venditor*. * You see how things go with me, *Quo in loco sint res fortunæ meæ vides*. * There goes 12 months with teal, *Equa ventrem fert quadrimenses*. * He goes with the stream, *Vento secundo vehitur*. * Go hang yourself, *Abas in malam rem*. * You go a snail's gallop, *Utilem tarditate vincitis*. * Heither goes softly goe-farely, *Melior est consultator, citius quam temeraria celeritas*.
 Goats, *adj. Caprinus*. To go about, *Circumeo, Obor*.
 Of Goats, *Caprinus*. To go about to do, *Excusso*.
 The Goat-deer, *Triglyphus*. To go about business, *Aggredior, Coror, Molior*. * What does he go about, *Quid hic capiat*? * He goes about to scare with words, *Maled his deterere parat*.
 A Goat herd, *caprinus*. To go about the bush, *Circumfione or longis ambigitur uti*.
 A Goat-beard, *Aruncus, spirillum*. To go abroad, *Navem conscendere*.
 Goat-beard, [herb] *Barba capri, Camaria*. To go abroad, *procedo*. * Such a report goes abroad, *En fama vagatur*.
 The Goat chafer, *Capricornus*. To go as fray, *Erro, V. ger*.
 The Goat head, [bird] *Ægoccephalus*. To go away, *Abco Decedo*. * He shall not go away with it so, *Haud impune habebit, Inultum id nunquam auferet*.
 Goats rue, *Onobrihis*. To go awry, *Obliquus*.
 Goats marjoram, *Tragoriganum*. To go asunder, *Difflis*.
 A Goat milker [bird] *caprimulgus*. To go back, *Recedo, Regredior, Retrogredior*.
 Goats eye, [precious stone] *Ægophthalmus*. To go before, *Præcedo, Pragredior*.
 Goat flesh, *Caprinus*. To go before [out of] *Prævento*.
 Goats hair, *Lana caprina*. To go before [in governing] *præesse*.
 A stable for Goats, *Caprile, is*. To go beyond, *Transio*.
 Goat footed, *Capripes*. To go beyond [over reach] *Circumvenio*.
 The Goats leap, *Saltus equi caprini*. To go by, *prætereo*.
 Goats thorn, *Tragacantha*. To go down, *Descendo*. * He goes down the stream, *secundo amne descendit, Prona fertur aqua*.
 Goat-sh, *Hircus*. To go down as the Sun, *decede*.
 A Gobbet, *Offa major, Bolus, Frustrum*. To go fair and softly, *Lente præcedere*.
 A little Gobbet, *Offella, Frustrulum*. To go forth, *Exeo, prodeo*.
 At one Gobbet, *Uno mersu*. To go forward, *Pergeo*. * Go forward and fall, *Go backward and merrall, a fronte præceptum, tergo lapus*.
 In Goblets, *Frustrum, frustrulum*. To go forward [pass] *Præfio*.
 Full of Goblets, *frustrulentus*. To go a foot pace, *Levissimum incedere*.
 A Goblet, [crater, cratera] *Crater, cratera*. To go from, *Discedo*. * They go from the matter in hand, *deest sedant*.
 A Great Goblet, *Patera*. To go gingerly, *Funiculum incedere*.
 A little Goblet, *Croticulus*. To go nicely, *Admodum incedere*.
 To Goble up, *Degultio*.
 A Gobler, *Devorator*.
 Gobline, *Larvæ, Lemures, Spectra*.
 To play the Goblin, *Deludipier*.
 God, *Deus*. * If God send life, *Sigita suppetat*. * I Intreat you for God's sake, *Per ego te Deos oro*. * I give God thanks for it, *Dis magnas merito gratias habeo atque ago*. * As God would have it, *fate futura*. * God bless you, *Deus tibi bene facit*. * As God shall bless me, *Ita genium meum propitium habeam*. * The Gods are now, but sure pay masters *Dis penates tenatos habent*. * When God will all winds bring rain, *Deus undecunque juvat, modo propitius*.
 God forbid, *Prohibet Deus*.
 God grant, *Utinam facit Deus*.
 God live you, *Save, salus sit*.
 God speed you, *Ave*.
 The God head, *Deitas*.
 Goolein, *Atleus*.
 A Goddess, *Dea, Diva*.
 O God, *Divinus*.
 Household-Gods, *Lares, Penates*.
 A God father, *Susceptor, Pater Luvius*.
 A God mother, *Susceptrix, Mater Luvius, On mastria*.
 A God's, *plus luvius*.
 A God daughter, *filia luvica*.
 God's good, *Cerevisia, spuma*.
 Godfrey [a man's name] *Godfridus*.
 Godliness, *Pietas, Sanctitas*.
 Godly, *Pius, Religiosus*.
 Godly, *Piæ, Religiosæ, Sæpi*.
 Godditch, *in Huntingdonshire*.
 Godwin [a man's name] *Godwinus*.

To go to god [in Law] *Dimitti de curia*.

To go hand in hand, *Junctis manibus præferre gradum, æquis passibus incedere*.

To go hither and thither, *Commear, Obire*.

To go in, *Intro, Introeo, Ingredior*.

To go a Journey, *Propulsor, Iter facere*.

To go to meet one, *Alicui obviam procedere*.

To go often, *Itare*.

To go often unto, *frequentare*.

To go on, *Pergeo*. * I will go on with these kind of duties, *Hæc officiorum genera persequar*. * The business goes bravely on, *Pulchrè procedit opus*. * The Corps goes on, *funus procedit*.

To go on pilgrimage, *peregrinor*.

To go over, *Transio*.

To go over again, *remetiri*.

To go out, *Exeo, prodeo*.

To go out of the way, *Excedere a via*.

To go out of the right way, *prævaricari*.

To go quickly, *propere, accelero*.

To go round, *Cyro*.

To go Scot-free, *Impune habere, Abire*.

To go softly, *Ambulo*.

To go softly before, *præambulo*.

To go a snail's pace, *Repere, Repare*.

To go to see, *Vide*.

To go to school, *Ucco*.

To go together, *Comitor, Commigro*.

To go through, *pervado, penetro*.

To go unto, *Accedo, Adeo*.

To go under, *subeo*.

To go up, *Ascendo*.

To go upon, *super, gredior, calco*.

To go by water, *Naviculor, Navigo*.

To go without, *Creo*. * As far as I hear my matter is like to go without his wife, *Hæc, quantum audio, uxore excidit*.

Go to, *Age, Ageam*.

A Go cart, *placellum ambulatorium, trusatile*.

A Goer, *itinerator, iter*.

A Goer backward, *Retrogradator*.

A Goer barefoot, *Nudipes*.

A softly Goer, *Gradarius, Tardigradus*.

Goes [in Zeland] *Goëja*.

A Goffe, *fœni meta, strues*.

GOING, *Incedens*. * Whether are you Going, *Quid tibi est iter*? * I was Going to speak of that, *Israhac itam*. * I was just a going to give it you, *quod jam daturus fui*. * He was a going to run away, *Ornabat fugam*. * He is now Going on twenty years, *Hæc annus idopit vicesimus*. * I am going on four-score and four, *quantum annum ego ætate insum*. * The Sun is Going down, *sol inclinari*.

A Going, *Incessus, Græpus*.

A Going about, *Ambitus*.

A Going about the bush, *Ambages, Circutic*.

A Going away, *Abitio, Discessio*.

A Going awry, *prævaricatio*.

A Going about, *circulatio*.

A Going back, *Recessus, Reditus*.

* There is no Going back, *non est alia*.

A Going before, *procella, progressio*.

A Going down, *Discessus*.

The Going down of the Sun, *Solis occasus*. * At the Going down of the Sun, *Occidente sole, precipitante in occasum die*.
 A Going forth, *Processio, exitus*.
 A Going forward, *Progressio*.
 A Going from, *Digressio*.
 A Going in, *Ingressio, Introitus*.
 A Going out, *Egressus*. * What think you of Going out, *Quod cogitas de exeundo?*
 A Going out of the way, *Aberratio*.
 A Going to, *Accesso, Aditus*.
 A Going up, *Asensus, Ascensio*.
 A Goff-ball, *pila clavata*.
 A Goggle eye, *Oculus exsertus* or *prominens*.
 Goggle-eyed, *Exsertis* or *prominentibus oculis praeditus*.
 Gogmagog hill by Cam'ridge, *Amanissima montana de Bulgham*.
 He is a Gog for it, *Egredium illud appetit, vehemens illum incescit cupido petendi*.
 GOLD, *Aurum*.
 A little piece of Gold, *Aureolum*.
 A Gold mine, *Aurifodina*.
 Gold ore, *Ballus, Aurum suberatum*.
 Gold mined, *Aurum exploratum, recessum*.
 Fine Gold, *Obryzum*.
 Leaf gold, *Aurum in folia extensum*.
 Venice gold, *Aurum risum*.
 Gold in grains, *Chrysommos*.
 Spangle gold, *Aurum bracteatum*.
 Gold [adj.] *Aureus*.
 Of Gold *Aureus*.
 Full of Gold, *Aurulentus*.
 Base Gold *Auripigmentum*.
 Painters Gold *Auripigmentum*.
 A Wedge of Gold, *Palachra*.
 Gold foil, *Bractea*.
 A leaf of Gold, *Bracteola*.
 Gold wire, *Aurum ductile*.
 Gold foam, *chrysis*.
 Gold bay, *spadiceus inauratus*.
 A Gold beater, *Bractarius*.
 A Gold finch, *Vinago, Aurivittis*.
 A Gold finer, *Auri purificator*.
 A Gold finder, *Foricarum evacuatorum conductor*.
 A Gold fish, *Faber*.
 A Gold flower, *Flos aureus, adiantum aureum*.
 Gold locks, *capronæ*.
 The Devil's Gold ring, *convolutus*.
 A Goldsmith, *Aurifaber, Faber aurarius, Aurifex*.
 A Goldsmiths shop, *Aurificina*.
 The Goldsmiths trade, *Aurificium*.
 To work Goldsmiths work, *Aurum conficere*.
 Gold locks, *Chrysocome, Ranunculus auricomus*.
 Gold of Pleasure [herb] *Myagrum*.
 Gold cliff [in Monmouthshire] *Rupis aurea*.
 Golden *Aureus*.
 Gold colour *Aureus*.
 Golden cup [herb] *Polyanthemon*.
 Golden eye [fish] *synagris*.
 Golden rod, *Virga aurea*.
 Golden vale [in Herefordshire] *Aurea vallis*.
 A Gold hammer, *Galbula avis*.
 The Goldin [fish] *salpa*.
 A winter Golding [apple] *scanti-num*.
 A summer Golding, *Malum sanguineum*.
 Goldingen [in Curland] *Goldinga*.
 The Golla, *Manus*.
 Goinow [in Pomeran] *Golnovia*.

Gome [black grease] *Unguen*.
 A Gomer, *congius Hebræorum*.
 A Gondola [Venetian wherry] *Scapha, Navicula*.
 GONE [of Goe] *Elapsus*. * I am a Gone man, *Nullus sum, Perii*. * I shall be Gone beyond unless you help me, *circumveniar nisi subvenitis*. * What is Gone is gone, *Quod perii perii*. * I am Gone, *Abii*. * After I was Gone in, *Postquam introii*. * You have Gone a long journey, *Viam longam conficisti*. * The house is Gone to decay, *Aedes vitium fecerunt*. * Things were Gone so far, *Eo redactæ res erant*. * And if you will not be Gone presently, *Nisi attinere hinc abis*. * He is Gone to the other world, *Ad plures abiit*.
 To be Gone at bowls, *Metam transcendere*.
 Gone about, *Peragratu*.
 Gone back, *Regressus*.
 Gone before, *Prægressus*.
 Gone forth, *Profectus*.
 Gone out, *Egressus*.
 GOOD, *bonus, probus*. * This was Good for others too, *Hoc aliis quoque bono fuit*. * He is as Good a man as lives, *Ipso homo melior non est*. * What is it good for, *quid facit, quid valet?* * It is Good advice, *probe mones*. * He was as Good as his word, *Firmavit fidem*. * Unless they can have good store of it, *Nisi potest affatim præberi*. * I reckon it now as good as done, *Fam isthuc pro facto habeo*. * He has as good as married her, *prope jam prouere habet*. * You have had a Good long speech, *Habetis orationem bene longam*. * It is for your good, *In rem tuam est*. * You have made a good days work of it, *Processisti hodie pulchrè*. * As good at the Pen as at the sword, *Nec in armis præstantior quam in toga*. * For very good reason, *Iussis de causis*. * Good ware will off, *Fruga meræ facile emptorem reperit*. * A good woman is best pleased with her own good man, *Suis rex reginæ placet*. * 'Tis a good horse that never stumbles, *quandoque bonis dormitat Homerus*. * Good and bad is all alike to you, *Nullus tibi delatus*. * You shall have as good as you bring, *Ut salutaris ita resalutaberis*. * A good Jack makes a good Jill, *Bonus dux bonum reddit comitem*. * Good wine needs no Bush, *Vino vendibili bedera suspentâ nihil est opus*.
 To do Good, *Beneficio*. * I do little good, *Parum promover, nihil proficio*. * Much good do't, (may it do you) *Prosit tibi*. * It does more hurt than Good, *Plus nocet quam prodest*.
 To make good, *compensare*. * I will make it good, *Dammum præstabo*.
 To think good, *Statuo*. * If you shall think good, *Si tibi ita ita placuerit*. * If I thought good, *Si mihi videretur*. * As you think good, *Ut lubet utere iudicio tuo*.
 To be of good cheer, *bono esse animo*.
 Good cheer, *Vilis*.
 Good Friday, *Parasceve magna*.
 Good health, *Valitudo commoda*.
 A good memory, *Exprompta memoria*.

Good lack! *Hui!*
 A good name, *Laus, fama*.
 To take in good part, *Aqui hanc facere, consulere*.
 A good Scholar, *Omni libere doctrinâ politus*.
 Good success, *Successus prosperus*.
 A good Cudgelling, *Argumentum bacillinum*.
 A good turn, *Beneficium, Munus*.
 In good time *Mature, Optime*.
 At a good hour *tunc*.
 In good *Faith* *Bona fide, Ede, Sero*.
 Truth *Veritas*.
 Goods, *Bona, Substantia, Res, cultates, fortuna*.
 Goods proper to ones self, *proprie possessiones*.
 Goods immoveable, *Res sive possessiones*.
 Goods coming by inheritance, *bona hereditaria, patrimonium*.
 Goodly, *speciosus*.
 Goodly, adv. *pulchrè, speciosè*.
 To make it goodly, *ut sibi speciosum*.
 Goodliness, *species*.
 Good liking, *comprobatio*. * We the general good liking of *Magno cum assensu omnium*.
 Good man, *Paterfamilias*.
 Goodness, *bonitas, probitas*.
 A good while, *Diu*. * After had been a good while *Ubi illic est dies complures*.
 A good while ago, *Dudum, Jamdum*. * It is a good while since my mind was on my *Fam dudum animus est in pectore*.
 The good wife of the house, *terfamilias*.
 Good will, *Beneplacitum, Beneficentia*. * They do it for good *Benevolentie gratia faciunt*.
 Benevolentie gratia faciunt. * wanted no good will, *illi non defuit*. * By my good *Quod possem & liceret*.
 With a good will, *Haud in Libenter*.
 To bear good will, *Bene velle*.
 Bearing good will, *Benevolus*.
 Full of good will, *Benevolentissimus*.
 Goodwick Castle [in Herefordshire] *Goderici castrum*.
 Goodwin sands [in Kent] *lana*.
 A Joiners gauge, *Fabri calura*.
 A Gool, *Lacuna*.
 A Goose, *Anser*.
 To cry like a goose, *Gingrio*.
 A green goose *Anserculus, le*.
 Young goose *herbilis*.
 A stubble goose, *Anser autumnalis* or *stipularis*.
 Goose-giblets, *Acrocolia, Anser interanea*.
 A goose cap, *lurdus*.
 A goose pen, *cars, caves anser*.
 A goose cry, *clanger*.
 A Tailers goose, *partem plume pressorium*.
 A Winchester-goose, *bulb, in ininguine*.
 Goose [adj.] *Anserinus*.
 Of a Goose *Anserinus*.
 A goose berry, *grossula*.
 Red goose-berries, *grossularum* or *cimbricæ*.
 A goose berry bush, *rubus grossularius*.
 Goose grass, *Aporine, et*.
 A gor belly, *pantices laxi*.
 Gor-bellied, *ventricosus*.
 A gor crow, *corax*.
 A gord of water, *Aquilegia*.
 A gordian knot, *modus gordianus*.
 A gore, *sinus, plica*.

To Gore, *struere in metas.*

Gore } *Cruor, tabus.*

Gore blood } *Cruor, tabus.*

To gore with horns, *cornu ferire.*

A Gore [gullet] *jugulus, jugulum*

The Gorge of a bird, *Ingluvies,*

ventriculus.

To Gorge, *exaturo, ad nauseam*

usque implere.

Gorgeous, *nitidus, splendidus, ele-*

gans, mollis, ambitiose vestitus.

To be Gorgeous, *niteo, resplendo,*

fulgeo.

To make gorgeous, *exorno, perpolio.*

Gorgeously, *molliter, delicatè, or-*

natè, politè.

Gorgeousness, *amictus mollities,*

elegantia, magnificentia, nitor.

A gorget, *mamillare strophium.*

A little gorget, *strophium.*

A Gorget [neck armour] *colli*

armatura, collare ferreum.

A gorget of mail, *lorica.*

Gorgo [an Isle in the Tyrrhene Sea]

Urgo.

Goritz [in Friuli] *Coritia.*

Gorkum [in Holland] *Gorichemum.*

Gorlitz [in Germany] *Gorlitium.*

Gormancheffer [in Huntingtonshire]

Duralipons.

To gormandize, *comessor, belluor.*

A gormandizer, *belluo.*

A Gormandizing, *ingluvies, voraci-*

tas.

Gornay [the Family] *de Gornaico.*

Gorse, *Arresta b vis.*

Goslar [in the Dukedom of Brun-

wick] Goslaria.

Gossard, *Anserculus.*

The Gospel, *Evangelium.*

To preach the Gospel, *evangelizor.*

Gospel [adj.] } *Evangelicus.*

Of the Gospel }

Goss, *genista spinosa.*

A Goss hawk, *asterias, & ; accipi-*

*ter stellaris. * A Goss-hawk beats*

not at a bunting, aquila non captat

muscas.

A Gossip, *commater, cognata lustrica.*

A drinking gossip, *compotrix.*

A gadding gossip, *Ambulatrix.*

A tattling gossip, *locutuleia.*

To gossip, *ad puerperium coire.*

A gossiping, *matralia, rum ; vici-*

narum convivium cellatitium.

Gosting [herb] *ruhea.*

Gostynin [in Poland] *Gostinia.*

I GOT [of get] *quæsi* * I got

me away presently. *me illico inde*

*corripui. * I got thirty pieces of*

him, ego minas triginta ab isto ab-

*stuli. * I have got up the money,*

*pecuniam confeci. * When he had*

got out of the camp, cum è castris

*exisset. * Because you got a lit-*

tle money, quia paululum vobis ac-

*cessit pecunie. * He got him out*

*of doors, se subduxit foras. * The*

fourth day he got to Tigris, quarto

*die penetrat ad Tigrim. * They*

have got their supper, cenati sunt

** He got the better of it at every*

exercise, omnis generis certaminum

*victor extitit. * I got a glimpse*

*of it, quasi per coliginem vidi. * I*

have gotten that I laboured for,

*secidit præda in meos casses. * He*

got on but very slowly, crevit

eniquid crevit tanquam favus.

Got } acquiritus, quæsus, partus.

*Got } * He never think how*

hardly it was got, haud exstimat

*cum libere partum. * He is*

got into a new fashion, ornatus

*in novum incenit modum. * See*

that dinner be got ready, fac pr-

*ætur prandium. * It is got in dry*

cock, res est jam in vado salutis.

** They think they are got into*

another world, putant se in alium

*terrarum orbem delatos. * Ill got-*

ten goods worse spent, malè par-

te pejus dilabuntur.

Gotten by chance, *sortitus.*

Gotten with child, *gravidæ facta.*

Gotten before, *Anticipans, præver-*

tens.

Gotten [begotten] *generatus, ge-*

nitus.

Gotten by stealth *Surreptitius.*

Gotten upon, *conscensus.*

The thing gotten, *quæsus, as.*

A Gore, *lacuna, emissarium.*

Gotham [an African Island] *Ega-*

tis, Ægæthes

Gothen [in Thuring] *Gotha.*

Gotland [in Scandinavia] *Gotbia,*

Gothscandia.

Gottorp [a fort in South Jutland]

Gottorpium.

Gottingen [in Germany] *Muniti-*

um, Tulipburdum.

Goubbinge, *tomus aselli.*

A Goudgeon, *gobius fluviatilis.*

A Gourd, *cucurbita.*

A Gourd place, *cucurbitarium.*

Of a Gourd, *cucurbitarius.*

Like a Gourd, *cucurbitinus.*

TO GOVERN, *gubernare, impero,*

*tempero, rego, dominor. * I will*

govern your tongue, ego modera-

bor linguæ tuæ.

To Govern the Commonwealth,

republicam gerere.

To Govern a Province, *Provinciam*

præcurare.

To Govern [neut.] *regno.*

To Govern [guide] *duco.*

Governable, *tractabilis, morigerus.*

Governance, *regimen.*

To have the Governance of, *præ-*

sideo.

A holy governance, *bisvarchia.*

A governance by one, *monarchia.*

A Governance by the People,

democratia

A Governance by the best, *aristo-*

cratia.

Want of Governance, *Anarchia.*

Governed, *gubernatus, reclus. * Rash*

YOUTH must rather be governed,

regenda est magis fervida adoles-

centia.

Ill Governed, *licenter habitus.*

An ill governed Province, *male*

administrata Provincia.

A Governess, *gubernatrix.*

Governing, *imperatorius.*

A Governing, *gubernatio, admini-*

stratio.

A Government, *regnum, regimen,*

imperium, moderamen.

The Government of a family, *eco-*

nomia.

The Government of a woman,

gynæcoratio.

A Governour, *gubernator, impera-*

tor, moderator.

A Governour of a Country, *præ-*

fectus, procurator.

A Governour in chief, *princeps.*

To be chief Governour, *verum*

præfiri.

Governours, *proceres, magistratus.*

A great Gourd, *papo, onis.*

A Gormandizing, *ingluvies.*

A red Gournet [fish] *cuculus.*

A grey Gournet, *birunde.*

Of a Grass, *furcularius*.
 Grassed, *insitus, aditus*.
 A Grasser, *insitor, sitor, confitor*.
 A Grassing, *insitio, immissio*.
 A Grassie [badger] *melis, tagus*.
 Grate [colour] *Leucophæus*.
 A dapple Grate horse, *equus niger albo distinctus*.
 Gray hairs, *canities*.
 Gray with age } *canus*.
 Gray headed }
 To grow gray-headed, *canesco*.
 Grown gray, *candidus*.
 Full of Gray hairs, *canis sparsus*.
 Of a dark spotted Gray, *subalbicans*.
 Gray eyed, *Glaucopis*.
 A Gray hound, *vertraha, vertragus, canis gallicus or leporarius*.
 Grayish, *candidus*.
 Grayness, *canities*.
 Grain, *Granum*.
 To reduce into Grain, *contero*.
 Reduced into Grain, *contritum*.
 A Grain of salt, *salis mica or frustum*.
 Grains of metal, *metalli semina*.
 Grain of Paradise, *cardamomum, grana paradisi*.
 A little Grain, *graneolum*.
 The Grain of Wood, *pelien*.
 All kind of Grain, *frumentum*.
 Grain to dye with, *coccus*.
 In Grain, *coccinus, a, um*.
 A Grain [in weight] *Granum*.
 The Grain of Leather, *corii rugæ*.
 To give a Grain to Leather, *corium corrugare*.
 Against the Grain, *inversa minerva*.
 Bearing Grains, *grumifer*.
 Grained } *granatus*.
 Full of Grains }
 Grained Wood, *pulpa lineis transversis fecta*.
 Grainy, *Granosus*.
 A Grainary, *Granarium*.
 A Grak, *avianas pertenuis*.
 Grame, *dolor, angustia, infertunum*.
 A Grammar School-boy, *puer Grammaticalis*.
 A Grammarian, *Grammaticus*.
 A mean Grammarian, *Grammaticaster*.
 A young Grammarian, *Grammatista*.
 Grammatical, *Grammaticus*.
 Grammatically, *Grammaticè*.
 Grammaticaster, *Grammatista, literator*.
 A Grapple, *pigurus, cancer marinus*.
 The Grampus, *Delphinus*.
 Gran [in Hungary] *Granna, Strigorum*.
 Granada [part of Spain] *Regnum Granatense*.
 Granada [the City] *Granata*.
 A Granado, *pila pyrobola*.
 A Graner [stone] *Granatus*.
 Grand, *Grandis*.
 A Grandchild } *nepos, otis*.
 Grandson }
 A Granday, *solenne*.
 A great Grandchild, *pronepos*.
 A Grandfather, *Avus*.
 A great Grandfather, *proavus*.
 A great Grandfather's father, *abavus*.
 A Grandmother } *Avia*.
 Grand dame }
 A great Grandmother, *proavia*.
 A Grandfire, *Avus*.
 A Granddaughter, *neptis*.
 A great Granddaughter, *pronep- tis*.

Grandison [the Family] *De Grandisano*.
 The Grand Inquest, *Inquisitio major*.
 A Grandee, *Optimus*.
 Grandmont [in the Low Countries] *Gerardi mont*.
 Grandmont [in France] *Grandmontium*.
 Grandore, *pompâ, splendor*.
 A Grange, *villa, imit*.
 Grant [a River in Cambridgehire] *Granti*.
 A GRANT, *concessio, permissio*.
 To Grant, *concedo, permitto*. * I grant it, *Factum est, non nego*.
 * Grant this, *positum sit*. * But grant it doth help, *sed fac juvare*. * Grant there be Atoms, *Ut essent Atomæ*. * Grant me this, *finite impetrate me*.
 To Grant by nodding, *annuere*.
 Grantchester, *Castrabygia, Granta*.
 Granted, *concessus, permissus*. * With much ado the King had it granted him, *Id gravatè concessum est regi*.
 To take for Granted, *pro concessio sumere*.
 A Granter, *concessor, donator*.
 The Grantee, *Beneficiarius*.
 A Granting, *concessio*.
 Grantzburne [a mountain in Scotland] *Gran, ius mons*.
 Granville [in Normandy] *Magna-villa*.
 A Grape, *uva*.
 A bunch of Grapes } *racemus*.
 Cluster of Grapes }
 A red Grape, *rubella*.
 The Sea Grape, *uva marina*.
 Early Grapes, *uvæ præcox*.
 Unripe Grapes, *omphaces*.
 Muscadine Grapes, *uvæ apianæ*.
 A Grape stone, *Acinus, vinaceus*.
 Grapy
 Of or like a Grape } *uvæus*.
 To gather Grapes, *vindemiare*.
 A Grape gatherer, *vinemitor*.
 Grape gathering, *vindemiatio*.
 Of Grape gathering, *vindemiatarius*.
 A Grape gleaner, *racemator*.
 Bearing Graper, *uvifer, racemifer*.
 A Grape flower, *hyacinthus, betry-cides*.
 Sea Grape [shrub] *tragus*.
 Graphical, *Graphicus*.
 A Grapple, *Harp go, Manus serva*.
 To Grapple, *confingo, corripio*.
 To Grapple a Ship, *athamo, b. r. pa-go, unco confringere*.
 Grappled, *unco confritus*.
 A Grappling, *conflictus, inuacatio*.
 To Grase, *Pasco, Depasco, Depas-cor*.
 To Grase [as a bull] *stratum attingere, pascere*.
 A Grasser, *pecuarius*.
 Grasing for Cattel, *pascua*.
 A Grasp, *pugillus*.
 To Grasp, *pugno confringere*.
 To Grasp at, *captare*.
 A Grasper, *Arreptor*.
 Grasping, *Amittens, Avidus*.
 A Grasping Arreptor, *compretensio*.
 Grass, *gramen, herba*. * Whilst the Grass grows the seed harvests, *Inter cæpæ perrepta*.
 Small Grass, *herbula*.
 Bearing Grass, *herbifer*.
 Grass, *adj.* } *herbaceus, gramineus*.
 Of Grass, }

Grassy } *Gramineus, her- sus, herbaceus*.
 Full of Grass }
 A Grass-hopper, *cicada, locusta*.
 A Grass-plot, *Viridarium*.
 A Grate, *crates*.
 A Grate with cross bars, *clatula*.
 To Grate, *rado, abrado, emendo, interrado*.
 To Grate the teeth, *dentibus sude-re*.
 To Grate small, *Razula communis*.
 To Grate [vex one] *offendo, fundo*.
 To Grate with cross bars, *clatula*.
 To Grate in, *inter, intero*.
 Grated, *r. sus, r. sus*.
 A Grater [person] *rasor*.
 A Grater [instrument] *razula*.
 Graty } *vestibulum*.
 Full of Grates } *ius*.
 Grating, *merdax*.
 A Grating, *regio, eraso, præs*.
 A Grating } *vestibulum, clatula*.
 Shutting up } *obsecro*.
 with Grapes }
 Grateful, *Gratus, acceptus*.
 Gratefully, *Gratè*.
 Gratefulness, *Gratia*.
 To Gratify, *Gratifico, obsequio, mero, gero*.
 Gratified, *obsequio delinitus*.
 A Gratifying, *Gratificatio*.
 Gratification }
 Gracious, *gratia plenus*. See Gracious.
 Gratis [freely] *Gratis*.
 Gratitude, *Gratitudo*.
 Gratton, *slipula*.
 Gratuitous, *Gratuitus*.
 A Gratuity, *annuum, premium*.
 To Gratulate, *Gratulo*.
 A Gratulation, *Gratulatio*.
 Gratulator, *Gratulatrix*.
 Gratz [in Stiria] *Gratacum, Sarmia*.
 Grudenz [in Poland] *Gravemum*.
 Grave [in Guelderland] *Carus*.
 Grave [in Brabant] *Gravia*.
 GRAVE, *Gravis, severus, corrus*.
 * He has a very grave look to him, *Severitas inest in vultu*.
 * More grave than wife, *Tulla Cæli cecidit Cato*.
 Grave [ancient] *Graveus*.
 A Grave [old word] *fossa, sylva*.
 A Grave, *sepulchrum, tumulus*.
 His one in the Grave, *sepulchrum est*. * They wish me in a Grave, *Mortem exoptant meum*.
 To lay in a Grave, *tumulare, sepelire*.
 An empty Grave, *cenotaphum*.
 Of a Grave, *sepulchralis, sepulchreus*.
 A Grave-maker, *libitinarius, torum foffer*.
 A Grave-stone, *cippus, lapis sepulchralis*.
 A Grave [Earl] *Comes*.
 To Grave a Ship, *navi in pugnâ demoungere*.
 To Grave, *sculpo, insculpo*.
 Gravely, *Graviter, severè*.
 Graveling [in Flanders] *Gorcum*.
 A Graver [the man] *Sculptor*.
 A Graver [the instrument] *sculp-tor*.
 A Graving, *sculptio*.
 Graving, *sculptorius*.
 Gravel, *scabrum*.
 Small Gravel, *Glarea, scarpus*.

To Gravel one, *Homini scrupulum*
 Gravel, *admitis redigere*.
 Full of small Gravel, *Glareus*,
granulosus.
 A Gravel heap, *Sabuli cumulus*.
 A Gravel pit, *Sabuli fodina*.
 Gravel in the Reins, *Calculus*.
 The pain of the Gravel, *Nephritis*.
 Gravelled, *In casu impeditus*.
 Gravelled [as a Horse] *Scrupula-*
tus.
 Gravelled [as a Ship] *Vadis in-*
pe.
 To be Gravelled, *Hæsitare*.
 Gravelly, *abulofus*.
 Graven, *Sepultus*.
 Gravelled [in Kent] *Gravesenda*,
Grav, limes prætorius.
 Gravelly, *Gravitas, Severitas, tristi-*
us.
 A Grange, *Prædium*.
 Gravy [of meat] *Succus, Cremor, Mos*.
 Gray Canus. See Graie.
 Gray [in Burgundy] *Gratum*.
 A Grayling [Fish] *Thymallus*.
 To Graze, *Depascor*. See Graie.
 Grease, *Atros, spis*.
 Swinegrease, *Axungia*.
 To Grease, *Ungo, inungo*. * They
 Grease the fat Sow in the Tail.
Hæquimus habent semper aliquand
et ut duntaxat.
 To Grease the skin, *Largitiens cor-*
umpere.
 Mutton Grease, *Liquamen*.
 Greased, *Unctus, linitus*.
 Greasy, *Pinguis, unctuosus*.
 Greasy [naughty] *Squalidus, sordida-*
tus, ungune, adiposus, litus.
 A Greasy Fellow, *Lixus*.
 Greasy, *Unctuosus*.
 Greasiness, *Unctuositas, pinguedo*.
 The Greasiness of Wool, *Lævitas*
lævis, mollities.
 A Greasing, *Inunctio*.
 GREY, *Magnus, grandis, vastus*.
 * What Great Matter were it?
Quantum erat? * I see no great
 reason for it, *Nullam vides gravem*
subesse causam. * It is a great
 way from the Sea, *Longè a mari*
est. * A Man of great ability,
Præsummæ facultatis. * So little
 did that great Victory stand him
 in, *Tantulo impendio ingens victoria*
peti. * I make no great Matter
 for these things, *De his non ita*
valde laboro. * As Great as it is,
quantumque est. * Be the price
 never so great, 'tis well bought,
Quanti quanti bene emitur. * He
 made as great account of her as
 himself, *Quam hand minus quam*
se ipsum magni fecit. * Great boast
 and small boast, *Great cry and*
little Wool, Parturiunt montes
nascentur ridiculus mus.
 A Great deal, *Vis magna*. * A
 Great deal more, *Haud paulo plus*.
 * This is a Great deal the nearer
 way, *Hæc multò propius ibis*.
 A Great many, *Plures, Plurimi*.
 * You have told us of a Great
 many things, *Abundè multa docu-*
isti.
 Pretty Great, } *Grandiculus*,
 Somewhat great, } *Grandiosulus*.
 Great with one, *Familiaris, inti-*
mus.
 A Great Man, } *Magnas, opti-*
 Great one, } *mas*.
 To grow Great, *Grandesco, augeo*.
 To grow with child, *Gravidus, inu-*
 Great with young, } *tero gestans*.

Work done by the Great, *Opus re-*
demptum.
 Exceeding Great, *Ingens, immen-*
sus, Enormis.
 The Great Toe, *Hallux*.
 A Great while, *Diu, longum*.
 A Great while ago, } *Indiu*,
 A Great while since, } *jamdudum*.
 Great Age, *Longævitæ*.
 Great in Number, *Numerosus*.
 How Great, *Quantus*.
 So Great, *Tantus*.
 How Great soever, *Quantuscunque*.
 As Great as may be, *Quantusvis*.
 As Great as a Mountain, *Instar*
montis.
 Great and ill proportioned, *Ve-*
grandis.
 To make Great, } *Augeo, eveho*.
 To Greaten, }
 Made Great, *Auctus*.
 A making Great, *Erectio*.
 Greater, *Major*.
 Greatest, *Maximus*. * The Greatest
 barriers are not always the forest
 biters, *Canes timidi vehementius*
latrant quam mordent.
 Greatest [Chiefest] *Summus, su-*
premus.
 Greatly, *Valde, magnocere, impense*.
 Very Greatly, *Maxime, plurimum*.
 How Greatly, *Quantopere*.
 Greatly, *Tantopere*.
 Greatness, *Magnitudo, amplitudo*.
 Greatness in Personage, *statura*.
 Greatness of Honour, *Autoritas,*
Dignitas.
 Greaves, *Tibialia ferrea, tibiæ ar-*
matura.
 A Grecian, *Græcus, Græius*.
 To play the Grecian, *Græcor*.
 The custom of the Grecians, *Græ-*
cismus.
 A playing the Grecian, *pergræ-*
catio.
 A Gridiron, *Craticula, crates fer-*
rea.
 Gree [good liking] *Bene placitum*.
 Greedy, *Avidus, Cupidus, Rapax*.
 Greedy [Dogs Name] *Hæpyia*.
 Greedy [Coverous] *Avarus*.
 A Greedy-gut, *Comedo ins*.
 A Greedy feeding, *Uracitas*.
 To be Greedy of, *Avide concupi-*
scere.
 Greedily, *Avide, voraciter*.
 To eat Greedily, *Devero*.
 Greediness, *Aviditas, Voracitas*.
 Greece, *Græcia*.
 Greef, *Dolor*. See Grief.
 Greek, *Græcus, Græius*.
 A Greek, *Homo Græius, Græcus*.
 A merry Greek, *Græculus festivus,*
congerro lepius.
 To play the Greek, *Græcor*.
 The Greek Tongue, *Lingua Græca*.
 Vulgar Greek, *Lingua Romana*.
 To speak Greek, *Græce loqui*.
 To speak Vulgar Greek, *Romane*
loqui.
 Greekish, *Græculus*.
 Green, *Viridis, præpinus, psittaceus*.
 To grow Green, *Viresco*.
 To be Green, *Vireo*.
 To Green, }
 Make Green, } *Virido*.
 Green Fruit, *Fructus immaturus*.
 The Green sickness, *læteris, idis*.
 A Green bough, *frens*.
 A Green fig, *Græsus*.
 A Green, } *Viridum, viridari-*
 Green-place, } *um*.
 Winter green [herb] *pyrata*.
 Green-weed, *Genistella tinctoria*.

A Green Wound, *Vulnus crudum*.
 Green cheese, *Caseus musteus*.
 A Green Chaffer, *Scarabeus arbo-*
reus.
 A Green fish, *Chloris, loxias*.
 Greer fish, *Acellus*.
 A Seller of Green fish, *Salsamen-*
tarius.
 A Green Goose, *Anserculus*.
 Greenish } *Viridans,*
 Pretty Green } *subviri-*
 Somewhat Green } *dis*.
 Greenly, *Viriditer*.
 Greenness, *Viriditas*.
 Greenwich [in Kent] *Grenovicum,*
Grenovicus, Viridupinus.
 A Green [stair] *Grædus*.
 Made with Greefes, *Grædatus*.
 Greet, *salulum*.
 Greety, *salulosus*.
 A Greety place, *Arenææ, arum*.
 To Greet, *saluto, salutem dicere*.
 Greeted, *salutatus*.
 A Greeter, *salutator, m. saluta-*
trix, f.
 To Greet } *plero, lamentor*.
 Greet }
 A Greeting, *salutatio*.
 To send Greeting, *salutem dicere*.
 Gregory [a mans Name] *Grego-*
rius.
 A Gregorian [a Cap of Hair] *Ca-*
pillamentum.
 Gregg, *Caligæ, arum*.
 A Gremial, *Gremialis*.
 Grenade [in Spain and Aquitaine] *Gra-*
ната.
 A Grenadier, *Igniariarum glandi-*
um vibrator, jaculator.
 Grenoble [in France] *Grannopolis,*
Acusio, Cularo.
 I Grew [or Grow] *Cervi*. * He
 Grew something more Fierce, *fe-*
rocior aliquando factus est. * He
 grew a very Monster, *Totus in*
monstrum descenderet.
 Grev, *Carus*. See Graie.
 A Grev hound, *Pertragus*.
 The Grevling [fish] *Gobio non*
capitatus.
 A Grice, *porcellus, nefrens aper*.
 A Gridiron, *Craticula*.
 To broil on a Gridiron, *Craticula*
torrere.
 A Gridiron maker, *Craticularius*.
 GRIEF, *Dolor, maror, languor, æ-*
gritudo, molestia. * He is fallen
 Sick with Grief, *In morbum ex*
ægritudine concipitur. * None
 could imagine the grief I took.
Opiniene omnium majorem animo
cepi dolorum.
 Grief of heart, *Cardialgia, cordoli-*
um.
 Full of Grief, *Doloresus*.
 To take Grief, *Offendor*.
 TO GRIEVE [act.] *Contristo,*
crucio, molesto, vexo. * This
 Grieves me, *Hæc me male habet*.
 To Grieve [neut] *Doleo, mareo,*
excrucior. * You know not how
 I Grieve, *Nescis quam doleam*.
 * She doth nothing but Grieve,
Nil aliud quam dolet.
 A Grieve, *præfectus*.
 A Grievance, *Gravamen*.
 Grieved, *Contristatus, excruciat*.
 It grieves me, *ile piget*.
 Grieving, *Offensurus*.
 A grieving, *Constitutio*.
 Grievous, *Gravis, molestus, infestus*.
 Somewhat Grievous, *submolestus*.
 Very Grievous, *pergravis, permole-*
stus.

To make more grievous, *Exaggero*.
 Grievously, *Graviter*, *Ægrè*, *Molestè*
 somewhat grievously, *Su'molestè*.
 Very grievously, *Pergraviter*.
 Grievousness, *Gravitas*, *Acerbitas*,
atrocitas, *indignitas*.
 Griff grass, *Quo jure, qua injuria*.
 A griffen, *Gryps*, *ypis*.
 Of a Griffen, *Vulturinus*.
 A griffens foot, *Pes Gryphis*.
 A Grig, *Anguilla*.
 A merry grig, *Græculus*, *caput lepidum*, *congerro festivus*.
 Grilliade, *Caro in craticulâ tosta*.
 Grille, *Pisciculorum Genus*.
 Grim [in Germany] *Grima*.
 Grim } *Tetricus*, *torvus*, *tristis*.
 Grim-faced } *culentus*.
 Grim the Collier, *Hieracium*.
 To look grim } *Torvum*, *intueri*.
 Look grimly }
 A grimace, *Oris fæda* & *invenusta*
compositio, *oris depravatio*.
 Grimly, *Austerè*, *torus*.
 To grime, *Denigro*.
 Grimness, *Austeritas*, *torvitas*.
 To grind Corn, *Molo*, *commolo*,
emolo, *permolo*.
 To grind with every wind, *Scenæ*
servire.
 To grind to powder, *In pulverem*
conterere.
 To grind on a grind stone, *Acu-*
ere, *in cote exterere aciem*, *exacuere*
ad molam.
 To grind in a Mortar, *Contundere*.
 To grind the Teeth, *Fredeo*.
 To grind with the Teeth, *Man-*
dere.
 A grinder, *Molitor*.
 The grinders [Teeth] *Molares*.
 Grinding, *Molaris*.
 A grinding, *Molitura*.
 A Grinding Mill, *pistrinum*.
 Toll for grinding, *Emulumentum*.
 A grinding on a stone, *Exacuntio*.
 A grinding stone } *Cos versutilis*,
 Grindle stone } *cos aquaria*,
Gyratilis.
 Of a grind stone, *Coticularis*.
 A grinne [snare] *Laqueus*, *tran-*
senna.
 To grin, *Ringo*, *ringor*, *renideo*.
Subrideo.
 A grinner, *Rictuum diductor*.
 A grinning, *Rictuum dilatatio*.
 A gripe } *Fistula*.
 Gripe }
 A gripe, *Constrictio*.
 A gripe [handful] *Manipulus*.
 A little gripe, *pugillus*.
 To gripe, *Constringo*, *mordico*, *per-*
vello.
 To gripe covetously, *Tenaciter pe-*
cuniam inbibere.
 To gripe as the Belly, *Verminari*.
 To gripe [as a Ship] *In ventos*
nimum incurrere, *recta contra ven-*
tum ferri.
 A gripe of the Belly, *Vermiratio*,
tormen, *inis*.
 Griped the Fist, *pugno constrictus*.
 Griped in the Belly, *Torminibus af-*
fectus.
 A griper, *Constrictor*.
 A griping, *Constrictio*.
 A griping in the belly, *tormina*, *num*.
 A griping at the Stomach, *Car-*
diogmus.
 A griping Usurer, *Ærarius mergus*.
 Gripwald [in upper pomeran]
Griphwaldi.
 A grise, *Gradus*.

Gr fly, *Horridè*.
 Grifons [a People Inhabiting the
 Riber in Alps] *Grifones*.
 Grifil [a Womans Name] *Grifilla*.
 Grist, *Farina*.
 To bring all the grist to his Mill,
Quæstum ad se redigere.
 A grist mill, *Molelintris*.
 A gristle, *Cartilago*, *mus*.
 Gristled, *Horridulus*.
 Gristly, *Cartilagineus*.
 Full of gristles, *cartilaginofus*.
 Grit, *Arenæ*, *fabulum*, *scab.*
 Gritty, *Arenosus*.
 Grith, *pax*.
 Grith breach, *pacis violatio*.
 Grith stone [a Sanctuary] *Sedes*
pacis.
 Grizly, *Albicans*, *subalbidus*, *bor-*
vidus.
 Groats, *Farina brassior*, *avinae deaci-*
natae.
 A groat, *Drachmæ*.
 A grobian [stoven] *Sordidus*, *A-*
greffis.
 A grocer, *Aromatopelia*, *specialis*.
 A grocer [wholesale man] *Soli-*
darius mercium venditor.
 A grocers shop, *Aromatopolium*.
 Grocery ware, *Aromata*, *tum*, *spe-*
cies, *erum*.
 A groce [twelve dozen] *Duod-*
cies duodecim.
 Grodno [in poland] *Grodna*.
 Groeningen [in West Friesland]
Groeninga, *philum*.
 Greenland, *Groenlandia*, *regio viridis*.
 Grogram } [stuff] *pannus Gros-*
 Grogran } *roganus*.
 Dutch grogram, *Grossogranus Teu-*
tonicus.
 The groin, *Inguen*, *inis*.
 Groll [in Zutphen] *Grollæ*.
 Fromel [Flower] *Litbospermum*,
miliun folis.
 Grommets [a Sea term] *Annuli*.
 To grone } *Gemo*, *suspiro*, *ingemo*,
 To groan } *ingemisco*.
 A groan } *Gemitus*, *suspiri-*
 Groaning } *um*.
 A groom, *Agaso*, *onis*.
 A groom of a Chamber, *Cubicula-*
rius.
 A groom of the Stable, *stabula-*
rius.
 The groom Porter of the King's
 Household, *Janitor regis*.
 A groop in a Stable, *Merthorium*.
 A groove [in Joynery] *Stria*.
 To grope, *palpo*, *palper*, *attrecto*,
contrecto, *prætentio*.
 To grope out, *Expalpo*.
 Groped, *prætentatus*.
 A groper, *palpator*.
 A groping, *palpatio*.
 A groping for, *prætentio*.
 To go groping along, *Viam digitis*
prætentare.
 The gross beak, *Coccybrajæ vul-*
garis.
 Gross, *Crassus*, *obesus*, *opimus*, *ma-*
nifestus, *flavens*. * He took him
 in a gross lye, *Mendacii prebendit*
manifesto mozo.
 The gross of, *pars princeps* or *ma-*
ior.
 A gross mistake, *Ingens error*.
 To be in a gross Errour, *In summo*
errore versare.
 To grow gross, *Incrassor*, *pinguesco*.
 To make gross, *Incrasso*, *opinao*.
 A growing gross, *Incrassatio*.
 Somewhat gross, *crassulus*.
 A gross, *Duodecies duodecim*.

Grossly, *crasse*, *impetite*, *vulgariter*.
 Grosnets, *crassities*, *crassitudo*.
 A grote [Vault] *crypta*.
 A little grote, *Spelæum*, *spelæum*.
 Grotesque [in Paintings] *Ec-*
pictura miscellanea, *ludicrum*,
miscellum picturæ Genus.
 Grotkaw [in Silesia] *Gratiæ*.
 A grove, *Lucus*, *nemus*, *oris*.
 A young grove, *Frutetum*.
 Grovie } *Nemorosus*, *se-*
 Full of groves } *tuosus*.
 Groveling, *pronus*.
 Laid groveline, *prostratus*.
 THE GROUND, *Terra*, *tellus*,
mus, *solum*. * If he be an
 Ground, *Ubi ubi Gentium*.
 * He overthrew the City to the
 Ground, *Urbem funditus*.
 * They give Ground, *Ubi*
retro dant. * It was
 thought safe to keep their ground.
Neque in loco manere tutum
batur.
 The ground of a thing, *Fun-*
amentum, *causa*. * Upon
 Ground does he think? *De*
causa hoc sentit? * This is
 ground of the Enterprise, *de*
illiuspe hoc ineperunt. * It
 be made good upon this ground.
Hoc Argumento confirmari
 * It is not without ground, *de*
temere est, *non hoc de nihilo*.
 A plot of ground, *Fundus*, *agn*.
 A little ground, *Agellus*.
 On the ground, *Humi*. * In
 on the ground, *pronus humi*.
 To stick fast on the ground, *In-*
figi.
 Can on the ground, *Radis in pau-*
 To Ground upon, *Nitor*, *intra-*
fundo.
 To Ground a Ship, *subducere*
vim (ut concinnetur).
 The Ground work, *Fundus*
tim.
 An even plot of Ground, *Ans-*
 Under Ground, *subterraneus*.
 Ground [of Gind] *Molitum*, *tritus*.
 The Grounds of Drink, *fecu-*
tum, *faræ*.
 Grounded, *funatus*, *confusus*.
 The Ground of, *Humilis*.
 Grounding, *functivus*.
 Ground ivy, *Hedera terrestris*.
 Ground pine, *chamaedry*.
 Stinking Ground pine, *comp-*
rata.
 Ground, *adj.* } *Terrestis*.
 Of the Ground }
 Groundsel [Herb] *Senecio*.
 The Groundsel of a House, *Hy-*
thyrum, *limen*.
 To Groundsel a House, *subtra-*
 Ground worms, *Lumbrici*, *oris*.
 A Groundling [Fish] *Alphys*.
 The Grouse [Bird] *Attagen*.
 Grout, *Agriomelum*.
 Grout [wert] *Condimentum co-*
nificæ.
 A Grout head } [Fish] *cap-*
 Grounoll } *onis*.
 TO GROW, *cresco*, *Accresco*,
gignor. * Your Friend Grows
 every day more outrageous, *de-*
gel tuus amicus furcram in-
 * He Grows like his Grand-
 ther, *In avi mores abilit*. * He
 Grows weary of it, *Capit exas-*
tiat.
 To grow again, *Recrefo*, *Re-*
mino.

- To grow among, *Innasco*.
 To begin to grow, *Acresco*.
 To grow bigger, *Adaugesco*.
 To grow degenerate, *Degenero*.
 To grow in Flesh, *pinguesco*.
 To cause to grow in Flesh, *Impinguare, incrassare*.
 To grow Friends, *In gratiam redire*.
 To grow in grace, *Virtute mactare*.
 To grow heavy, *Ingravesco*.
 To grow in length, *Promitto*.
 To grow out of use, *Exolesco*.
 To grow over or upon, *Agnasco*.
 To grow together, *Coalesco, coneresco*.
 To grow under, *Succresco*.
 To grow unto, *Accresco*.
 To grow up, *Adolesco, Assurgo, Enasco*.
 To grow up at Man's Estate, *Pubesco*.
 To grow in use, *Inveterasco*.
 It grows day, *Apetit dies*.
 It grows towards Evening, *Advesperascit*.
 I grow, *Disrucior animi*.
 A growing, *Incrementum*.
 Growing in years, *Annis vergens*.
 To growl, *Murmuro*.
TO BE CROWN, *Angeor, fio*.
 *He is grown up out of nothing, *de nihilo crevit*. *It is grown a Proverb, *filium est iuniorum sermonem proverbium*. *They are grown proud, *sublati sunt animi*. *It is grown common Table-talk, *Omnium sermone percrebuit*. *She is grown weary of all, *Iam omnium tacebat eam*. *If any be grown so Insolent, *Si quis ed insipientia precesserit*. *He is grown up to Years of Discretion, *Excessit exetibus*. *She is grown a woman, *Pupas Veneri dicavit*.
 Full grown, *Adultus*.
 Well grown, *Prævectus*.
 Grown out of use, *Exoletus*.
 Grown together, *Concretus, coagelatus*.
 Growth, *Incrementum*.
 To growze, *Accidente paroxysmo, or querquero tremere, algere*.
 The groyn [in Galicia] *Caronium*.
 A grub, *Lumbricus*.
 A grub [dwarf] *Nanus*.
 To grub up, *Extirpo, eradico, sufficiens evellere*.
 To grub up Weeds, *Averruncare, ferrare, sarculare*.
 Grubbed up, *Averruncatus*.
 A grubbing, *Averruncatio, sarritura*.
 A grubbing-ax, *runcina, sarculum*.
 To grubble, *Fodicare, Perscrutari*.
 Grubenhagen [in the Dukedom of Brunswick] *Grubenbaga*.
 A grudge, *odium, simulas*. *She keeps a grudge close in her heart, *Premittit altum corde dolorem*.
 To grudge, *Fremo, infremo, invideo, agere ferre*. *The People grudge at these things, *hæc fremit plebs*.
 The grudge of a Disease, *Impetus, tentatio, admonitio morbi*.
 The grudge of Conscience, *Labes conscientie*.
 To keep a grudge in ones mind, *Mente dolorem premere*.
 Grudge bearing, *Exulceratus*.
 A grudger, *Invidus, malignus*.
 A grudging, *Invidia, livor*.
 Grudgingly, *Gravate*.
 Grudgings, *Reliquie*.
 Gruel, *Pulmentum*.
 Water gruel, *Pulmentum*.
- Barley-gruel, *Polenta bordeacea, ptisanarium*.
 To grumble, *Murmuro, Musso, muscito*.
 A grumbler, *Murmurator*.
 A grumbling, *Murmuratio*.
 Grumbling in sound, *Raucus*.
 Grummel [herb] *Lithospermum*.
 Grumous, *Glebosus*.
 To grunt, *Grunio, subo*.
 A grunter, *Murmurator*.
 The grunter [Fish] *Chromis*.
 A grunting *Grunitus, subatus*.
 To make a grunting, *Perfremo*.
 Gruntingly, *Raucum*.
 A griffin, *Gryphus*.
 Gryffeth [a mans name] *Gryffithius*.
 Guadacanal [in Andalusia] *Corticata*.
 Guadalajara [in Spain] *Guadalajara*.
 Guadalquivir [a River in Spain] *Bætis, Tartessus*.
 Guadalupe [in Extremadura] *castra calicia*.
 Guadiana [a River in Spain] *Anas*.
 Guadix [in Granada] *Acci*.
 Guaiacum, *Lignum vitæ*.
 Gualgaz [a river in India] *Ganges*.
 Guarda [in Portugal] *Guardia*.
 A guard, *custodia*. See *Garde*.
 A guardian, *Tutor*.
 Guardianship, *Curatoria*.
 Gubbings, *Opsonorium præsegmina, tomus aselli*.
 Guben [in lower Lusace] *Guba*.
 A gudgeon, *gobio, onis*.
 Gue gaws, *crepundia*.
 To guild, *castro*. See *Geld*.
 Guelderland [a Province in the Low Countries] *Gueltria*.
 Guedres [in Guelderland] *Gueltria*.
 Guerande [in Bretagne] *Gueranda*.
 Guerdon [Reward] *Præmium, merces*.
 Guerkins, *Salgama, orum*.
 Gueser [in Babylonia] *Seleucia*.
 Guesna [in Poland] *Guesna*.
 A guess, *conjectura*. See *Geis*.
 A guest, *Hospes*.
 A guest at a Feast, *conviva*.
 A daily guest, *convictor*.
 An unbidden guest, *Umbra, asymbolus*.
 An Entertainer of guests, *convivator*.
 To guggle, *Bilbio, ebulliendæ strepitare*.
 To guggle one, *Blandior*.
 Guiane [part of America] *Guiana*.
 Guidage, *præmium luci donatum*.
 A guide, *dux, ucis*. *We follow Nature the best Guide, *Optimum ducem naturam sequimur*.
 To guide, *duco, dirigo*. *He guides the Ship hither, *dirigit huc puppim*.
 To guide unto, *Abduco*.
 A guidance, *Ductus, us*.
 Guided, *Ductus, rektus*.
 Guided throughout, *Perductus*.
 A guider, *Ductor*.
 A guider all the way, *Perductor*.
 A guiding, *Ductus, Ductio, Moderamen*.
 A Guidon [in Heraldry] *Vexillum equestre*.
 Guienne [part of France] *Aquitania*.
 A guild [company] *Societas, sodalitium*.
 Guild-hall, *Curia municipalis*.
- Guile; *Dolus, fraud*.
 Guileful, *Dolosus, fraudulentus*.
 A guileful device, *Technus*.
 Guilefully, *Dolose, vafre*.
 Guilefulness, *Fraudulentia*.
 To guill, *Perstringere, caligo*.
 The guinam [Fowl] *Tamuvia*.
 Guilt, *Reatus*.
 A guilt-head [Sea-bream] *Arata, Chrysus*.
 Guilty, *Reus, soni, conscius*.
 A guilty person, *Obnoxius*.
 To know himself guilty, *Sibi conscius esse*.
 To be guilty of Theft, *Furti or de furto teneri*.
 To be guilty of a Trespass, *Injurie teneri*.
 Guiltily, *Conscie*.
 Guiltiness, *Reatus*.
 Guiltless, *Innocens, infans*.
 Guilford [in Surry] *Gueldeforda, Neomagus*.
 A guimed [Fish] *Althea*.
 Guines [in Picardy] *Guina*.
 Guineth [in North-wales] *Venedotia*.
 Guiny [part of Africa] *Guinea*.
 A Guiny-hen, *Gallina indica*.
 A Guiny-pig, *sciurus*.
 Guiposcoa [part of Spain] *Guiposcoa, Apuscor*.
 To guild, *cingo*. See *Gird*.
 A girl, *puella*. See *Girl*.
 A girth, *Cingula*.
 A guise, *Modus, mos*.
 Guise [in Picardy] *Guise*.
 A guttern, *Fidicula*.
 A gulch, *Ventriculus*.
 Gules [in Heraldry] *Color ruber or minaceus*.
 A GULF, *Gargæ, itis*.
 A gulf [Bay for ships] *Sinus*.
 The gulf of Arabia, *Sinus Arabicus*.
 The gulf of Bengala, *Sinus Gangæticus*.
 The gulf of Cadix, *Sinus Gaditanus*.
 The gulf of Dantzick, *Sinus Venedicus*.
 The gulf of Etna, *Sinus Melanes*.
 The gulf of Finland, *Sinus Finnicus*.
 The gulf of Gangi, *Sinus Nanchinensis*.
 The gulf of Haynam, *Sinus Magnus*.
 The gulf of Lyons, *Sinus Luganensis, Mare Gallicum*.
 The gulf of Mexico, *Sinus Mexicanus*.
 The gulf of Negroponte, *Sinus Euboicus, more Euboicum*.
 The gulf of Palermo, *Sinus Panormitanus*.
 The gulf of Persia, *Sinus Persicus*.
 The gulf of Smyrna, *Sinus Smyræus, mare Æolium*.
 The Gulf of Tunis, *Sinus Tunetanus or Carthagenensis*.
 The gulf of Venice, *Adria, Sinus Adriaticus, mare Venetum*.
 A swallowing gulf, *Abyssus, vorago*.
 Gulf Island, *Lipsa*.
 With a gulf, *Profundus*.
 Gules, *Ruber, Erythræus*.
 Gulick [in Lower Germany] *Fulda*.
 To Gull, *Fallo, decipio*.
 A gull [one easily gulled] *cretulus, temerarius*.
 To gull [in Navigation] *erodo, attiero*.
 A gull [fish] *Mendacium*.
 A gull [Fish or Bird] *Gavia*.
 Gulled, *Deceptus, illus*.
 A guller, *Impostor*.
 Gullery, *Impostura*.

An impudent gullery, *probrum*.
 Gulleries, *fabulae*.
 The gullet, *gula*, *gurgulio*, *rumen*.
 A gulling, *deceptio*, *illusio*.
 To gully in drinking, *biblio*.
 A gully gut, *belluo*.
 Guloſity, *luxuria*.
 A gulp, *haufus*.
 At one gulp, *Threicia amysſis*.
 To gulp, *Ingurgito*.
 Gultwit, *compensatio pro delicto*.
 Gum, *Gummi*.
 A gum drop, *Arboris lachryma*.
 Gum-Arabick, *gummi arabicum*.
 Gum-Armoniack, *gummi armoniacum*.
 Gum of the Balm-tree, *opobalsamum*.
 Gum Elemy, *gummi elemi*.
 To gum } *gummio*, *gum-*
 Stiffen with gum } *mi ſublinere*.
 The gums, *gingivæ*.
 Gummy } *gummiſus*.
 Full of Gum }
 A gundola [Venetian wherry] *cymba Veneta*.
 A gun, *bombarda*, *ſclopus*, *tormentum*.
 A gun [ſtout Ale pot] *amphibitetum*.
 A great gun, *tormentum murale*.
 A Pot gun, *ſiphunculus*.
 To diſcharge a gun } *tormentum*
 Let off a gun } *diſplodere*,
exonerare.
 A gunner, *bombardarius*, *tormentarius*.
 The Maſter gunner, *machinarum præfeſtus*.
 Gunnery, *ars fundendi tormenti*, *ars rei tormentariæ*.
 Gun powder, *pulvis pyrius*, *bombardicus*, *nitroſus*.
 Gun ſhot, *reli jactus*.
 Guntzberg [in Swedeland] *Guntia*.
 Gurgions of meal, *cibarium ſecundarium*.
 To Guggle, *gurgariſo*, *ebullio*.
 Gurk [in Hirnten] *Gurcum*.
 A gurnard } [fiſh] *bycca*.
 Gurney }
 The gray gurnard, *cuculus marinus*.
 A gurry, *alvus concita*.
 To guſh out, *effluo*, *erumpo*, *exilio*.
 A guſhing out, *eruptio*, *profluviu*.
 The guſſet of a ſhiſt, *comiſſe interſertio ſubalaris*, *aſſumentum*.
 A guſſer [in Heraldry] *linea tranſverſa à dextro capite ad bapm ad cathetum duſta*.
 The guſt [taſt] *guſtus*.
 A guſt of wind, *ſtatus vebementior*.
 A guſtatory, *guſtatorium*.
 Guſto, *ſapor germanus*, *genuinus*.
 Guſtrow [in Germany] *Guſtrowium*.
 A GUT, *Inteſtinum*.
 The blind gut, *inteſtinum cæcum*.
 The great gut, *colon*.
 The hungry gut, *inteſtinum jejunum*.
 The long gut } *longanum*, *inteſti-*
 Arſe gut } *num longum*.
 The right gut, *inteſtinum rectum*.
 The Stomach gut, *inteſtinum primum*.
 The ſmall guts, *ilia*, *laſtes*.
 The guts of a beaſt, *exta*.
 The guts of a man, *inteſtina*. * He has guts in his brains, *Acetum habet in pectore*. * My guts chime twelve, *Iam annum eſurio*.

To gut } *exentero*.
 Draw out the guts }
 A gut pudding, *apexabo*.
 Gut wort [herb] *alypum*.
 A gutling, *vorax*, *belluo*.
 All guts, *piger venter*, *pantices laxi*.
 Greedy guts, *belluones*.
 The fretting of the guts, *verminatio*.
 A gutter, *canalis*, *eloaca*.
 A gutter between two houſes, *colliquæ*.
 A gutter [in pillars] *ſtria*.
 A gutter tile, *imbrex*.
 To gutter, *lacuno*.
 Gutter work, *opus imbricatum*.
 Full of gutters, *lacunofus*.
 Gut tied [Shrovetide] *carniſprium*.
 Guttural, *gutturælis*.
 Gutkow [in Pomeran] *Gutkova*.
 Guv [a man's name] *Guido*, *onis*.
 Guycliffe [in Warwickſhire] *Guidonicus clius*.
 A guv [in Navigation] *funis retinens*, *remorans*.
 Guzes [in Heraldry] *orbita oculi*.
 To guzzle, *opoto*.
 To gybe, *ſubſanno*, *convicior*.
 A gybe, *ſanna*, *conviciu*.
 Gyen [in France] *Genabum*.
 A Gyphie, *Ægyptius*, *Zingarus*.
 A gyronne [in Heraldry] *Pinnula ſcutaria*.
 Gyves, *compedes*, *pedicæ*.

H

A

A Hæke [fiſh] *merluſius*.
 Hab, for Herbert.
 A Haberdasher of hate, *pitie*, *onis*.
 A Haberdasher of ſmall Wares, *dardanarius*, *minutarius*.
 Haberdupois weight, *libra unciarum ſedecim*.
 Haberdine, *aſellus ſiccatus & ſalitus*.
 A Habergion, *lorica*.
 To put on an Habergion, *lorico*.
 Habiliments, *apparatus*, *veſtitus*.
 Ability, *habilitas*, *idonea ad aliquid comparatio*.
 A Habit [cuſtom] *habitus*, *conſuetudo*, *mos*.
 To get a Habit, *aſſuefacio*.
 Having gotten a habit, *aſſuefactus*.
 A Habit of the mind, *habitus internus*.
 A Habit of Apparel, *veſtimentum*.
 To Habit, *veſtio*.
 Habitable, *habitabilis*.
 Not Habitable, *inhabitabilis*.
 A Habitation, *habitaculum*, *domicilium*.
 Habited, *veſtitus*.
 Habitual, *uſu contractus*.
 To Habituate, *aſſuefacio*, *conſueſcacio*.
 Habituated, *aſſuefactus*.
 Habitude, *habitudo*.
 Hab nab, *temere*, *ſine conſilio*.
 Habſey } [in Lieſland] *Habſia*.
 Habſel }
 A Hack, *ſæni conditorium* or *praſepe cancellatum*.
 To Hack, *cædo*.
 To Hack in pieces, *concido*.

Hacked, *conciſus*.
 A Hacking, *conciſio*.
 To Hackle, *minutim concido*.
 A Hackney, *equus conductilius, riterius*.
 A Hackney-man, *equorum lator*.
 A Hackney-whore, *proſtituta ſcertum*. * Hackney-milch, *hackney maid*, *Qualis bera lapediſſequi*.
 A Hackſter, *ſicarius*.
 I HAD, [ot have] *habui*. * I had croſs weather, *Adverſa teſtate uſi ſumus*. * If I had but here now, *Qui nunc ſi miſetur*. * He had like to have loſt, *Pene periit*. * You had a journey of it, *Tibi hoc incommenſavit iter*. * He ſaid he had from his Elders, *ſe à majoribus accepiſſe dicebat*. * Had this fallen you, *Si hoc tibi accideret*. * Had I been ought but a blaſt head, *N ſi eſſem lapis*. * Had not been for him, *abſque eo*.
 Had, *habitus*. * All after as ſider is to be had, *Exinde ut per facultas eſt*.
 Hadbote, *compensatio ob injuria clerico oblata*.
 A Haddock, *aſellus callarias*.
 Hademar [in Weteraw] *Haderia*.
 Hadrian [a man's name] *Hadrian*.
 Haerlem [in Holland] *Haerlem*.
 A Haſt, *manubrium*, *capulus*.
 A little Haſt, *manubriculum*.
 To Haſt } *capulo infer-*
 Set in a Haſt }
 Haſted *manubriatus*, *capulatus*.
 A Haſting, *manubrii appoſiti*.
 A Hag, *fura*, *ſaga*, *venefica*.
 Hagenaw [in Alſatia] *Hagenaw*.
 A Hagelter, *pica*.
 A Haggard Hawk, *accipiter manuſuetus*, *agreſtis*.
 Hagger [lean] *macer*.
 A Haggels, *tomaculum*, *hæter venter ſaliſcus*.
 A Haggels maker, *tuctanus*.
 To Haggle, *pretium gradatim ſerre*, *multis verbis licitari*.
 A Hagglar, *licitator verbiſus*.
 It haggles, *grandinat*.
 A Haggling, *licitatio verbiſus*.
 Haghet, *mora ſentis*.
 The Hague [in Holland] *Hagmitis*.
 The Hague [in France] *Et Turenica*.
 Haie, *ſænum*.
 A Haie [net for Conies] *inſep*.
 A Haſer, *juvenca*.
 Hail, *grando*, *inis*.
 To Hail, *grandino*.
 To Hail a Ship, *navem ſalute compellare*.
 Hail ſtone, *grando*.
 Full of Hail, *grandinoſus*.
 Hail } *ſalve*, *ave*.
 All Hail }
 Hailbrun [in Germany] *Alia ſons ſalutis*.
 Hailed on, *grandine percuſus*.
 Hailed [as a Ship] *ſalutatus*.
 Haily, *ſanus*, *ſaluber*, *integr*.
 Hamburg [in Auſtria] *num*.
 Hainault [in the Low Countries] *Hannonia*.
 Hainous, *ſtagitiſus*, *inimicus*, *teſtibilis*.

A hainous offence, *flagitium, scelus*.
 To make more hainous, *Exigere*.
 Hainously, *Flagitiose, f. cinorose*.
 Hainousness, *Immanitas*.
 THE HAIR, *Crinis, comi*. * My
 Hair stood an end, *Mibi pili inhor-*
suerunt. * Against the hair, *Invi-*
ta minerva, averfante natura.
 Hair colour, *Color capillaceus*.
 A bush of Hair, *Cæsaries*.
 Soft hair, *Lanugo*.
 The hair of the head, *Capilli*.
 The hair of the Eyelids, *Palpebræ,*
cilium.
 The hair of the upper lip, *Myrtax*.
 The hair of the Armpits, *Grande-*
bala, arum.
 The hair of the Privities, *Pubes*.
 The hair of the Nostrils, *fibrisci*.
 A Hair-cloth, *Cilicium*.
 Gray hairs, *Canis*.
 Curled hair, *Capilli retorti*.
 A lock of curled hair, *Cirrus*.
 Having long hair, *Comans*.
 Having bushy hair, *Cæsariatus*.
 Having curled hair, *Cirratus*.
 Having Golden hair, *Auricomus*.
 False hair, *Callendrum*.
 To pluck off hair, *Devito*.
 A plucking off hair, *Depilatio*.
 A plaister to pull off hair, *Pfilo-*
thrum, dropax.
 Hair, adj. *Crinalis*.
 Of Hair, *Crinalis*.
 Made of Hair, *Cilicinus*.
 A Hair-lace, *Tenia, vitta*.
 Maiden hair, *Adiantum*.
 Venus hair, *Adiantum*.
 Haired, *Crinitus*.
 Red haired, *Rufus*.
 Rough haired, *Hispidus*.
 Shag haired, *Villosus*.
 Thin haired, *Raripilus*.
 Hairless, *Depilis, calvus*.
 Without Hair, *Depilis, calvus*.
 Hairy, *Crinifus, crinitus, capillatus*.
 A Hairy bush, *Cirrus*.
 Hairy handed, *Manibus hirsutus,*
Hispidus.
 Hairy River weed, *conserva*.
 Hairiness, *Hirsutia*.
 A Hairward, *Agrophylax*.
 To hake [gape after] *Inbio, capto*.
 A hake, *cremaster*.
 A Hakeon, *Colobium*.
 A Hakot [fish] *Lucius piscis*.
 Hal, for Henry.
 Halar [in Island] *Hola*.
 A Halberd, *Bipennis*.
 A Halberdier, *Bipennifer*.
 Halberstadt [in Saxony] *Pheuga-*
rum.
 The Halcyon, *Halcyon, onis*. * Hal-
 cyon days, *Halcyonides, Halcyonei*
ides.
 A Ha'e, *cremaster*.
 To hale [a Ship] See Hail.
 To Hale, *Trabo*.
 Haled, *Tractus*.
 Haled by the head and shoulders,
Oborto collo tractus.
 Halepo [in Syria] *Chalybon, Hie-*
rapolis.
 A Haler, *Tractor*.
 A Hailing, *Tractio*.
 HALF, *Dimidium*. * Half this to
 you, *Prælibo tibi dimidium*. * He is
 but half way thorow, *In medio cli-*
vo laborat. * A man may see with
 half an Eye, *curvis facile est noscere*.
 * They do not half thrive, *res sunt*
illis minus secundæ. * In less than
 half a day, *minus quam medio*.
 * Half a loaf is better than

Bread, *I modo, venare leporem, nunc*
ityn tenes.
 Half alive, *Semivivus*.
 Half Armed, *Semiarmis*.
 Half an Acre, *Semijugerum*.
 Half a Barrel, *semicadium*.
 Half a Bushel, *semimodius*.
 Half blind, *semicæcus*.
 Half burned, *semijustus*.
 Half buried, *semisepultus*.
 Half a Circle, *hemicyclus*.
 Half Coust-days, *dies ex parte f. sti*.
 Half a Cubit, *semicubitus*.
 Half a Cubit long, *semicubitalis*.
 Half dead, *seminimis*.
 Half destroyed, *semitutus*.
 Half empty, *seminanis*.
 Half eaten, *semefus*.
 Half finished, *semiperfectus*.
 Half a foot, *semipes*.
 Half a foot long, *semipedalis*.
 Half free, *semiliber*.
 Half full, *semitenus*.
 Half a Hoghead, *semidolium*.
 Half Holidays, *Dies interci*.
 Half an hour, *semihora*.
 Half a Man, *Semivir*.
 Half made, *semifactus*.
 A Half Moon [in Fortification]
Propugnaculum lunatum, cuneatum,
lunata specie munitio.
 Half naked, *seminudus*.
 Half opened, *semiapertus*.
 Half an ounce, *seminuncia*.
 Half a piece, *Selibra, Dimidium*.
 Half a pound, *mine*.
 A Half penny, *Obolus*. * It is not
 a half penny matter, *Plumâ baud*
interest. * He was carrying a
 half penny worth of little Fishes
 for the old Man's Supper, *Pisci-*
culos minutos ferebat obolo in cœ-
nam seni.
 Three half pence, *Triobolus*.
 Of three half pence, *Triobolaris*.
 Three half penny *Triobolaris*.
 Half a pint, *Triental*.
 Half raw, *semicrudus*.
 Half roasted, *semiaffus*.
 Half sudden, *semicoctus*.
 Half a Verse, *Hemistichion*.
 Half waking, *semisomnis*.
 Half wild, *semiferus*.
 Half a year, *semanus*.
 Of half a year, *semestris*.
 By half, *Dimidio*. * Half as much,
Dimidio tantum.
 As much and half as much, *ses-*
cuplum.
 A bushel and a half, *sesquimodius*.
 A Foot and a half, *sesquipes*.
 Of a foot and a half, *sesquipedalis*.
 An hour and half, *sesquihora*.
 A month and half, *sesquimensis*.
 A pound and half, *sesquilibra*.
 A Halibut [Fish] *Umbrina, passer*
Britannicus.
 Halimot, *Curia Baronis*.
 Hall [in Germany] *Hala, Halla*.
 A Hall, *Aula*.
 A Town hall, *Forum*.
 A little Hall, *Atrium*.
 The Guild Hall, *Basilica*.
 Hall dates, *Dies fasti*.
 A Hall Place, *Palatium*.
 Hallage, *Tributum a panno venum*
exposito ex ætium.
 Hallandt [part of Denmark] *Hal-*
landia.
 Hallelujah, *Hallelujah*.
 The Halliards of the fore sill, *pes*
Hallifax [in Yorkshire] *Olicana,*
sacra Sylva.
 To Hallow, *Sacro, Consecro*.

To Hallow [whoop] *Inclamo*.
 To Hallow [set Dogs on] *Canes*
clamore instigare.
 Hallowed, *secratus, sanctificatus*.
 A Hallowed place, *Sacrarium, San-*
ctuarium.
 A Hallowing, *Consecratio, dedica-*
tio.
 A Hallowing for, *Inclamatio*.
 To hallucinate [erre] *Hallucinari*.
 Halme [the stalk of Corn] *Culmus,*
stipula.
 Halmstad [in Hallandt] *Helmefta-*
dium.
 A Halo [a Circle about the Moon]
Halo.
 A Halser, *Helcium*.
 Halfang, *Colistrigium*.
 A Halser, *Helciarvus*.
 A Halt, *Gradus suppressus*.
 To Halt, *Claudio*.
 To Halt [make a halt] *Sistere se,*
subjto, incessum supprimo.
 To Halt before a Cripple, *Vulpi-*
nari cum vulpe.
 A Halter [Cripple] *Claudus*.
 A Halter for a Horse, *capistrum*.
 A Halter for the Neck, *Laqueus*.
 One Halter-sick, *Nebulo egrigius*.
 To Halter, *Illoqueare*.
 Haltered, *Illoqueatus, capistratus*.
 To unloose ones Halter, *Laqueos*
expedire.
 A Haltering, *Illoqueatio*.
 Halting, *claudus, claudicans*.
 A Halting, *claudicatio*.
 Halting a little, *claudiculus*.
 To Halve, *Divido, bipartior*.
 By Halves, *Imperfecte*. * To do
 work by halves, *Opus imperfectum*
relinquere.
 Ham [in Germany] *Hamum*.
 Ham [in Picardy] *Hamum*.
 A Ham [old word] *Villa, vicus*.
 Haman [in Syria] *Apamia, Emisa*.
 Hambourgh [in Saxony] *Hambur-*
gun.
 A Hambourger, *Hamburgi incola*.
 The Hame of a Horse collar, *Hel-*
cium.
 Hamelen [in Saxony] *Hamela*.
 A Hamling, *canum expeditio*.
 To Hamstring, *subperno*.
 Hamstringed, *subpernatus*.
 Hammar [in Norway] *Hamma-*
ria.
 The Hamme, *Poples*.
 A Hammer, *Malleus, Martellus*.
 A little Hammer, *Malleolus*.
 A Door Hammer, *Cantharus, mar-*
culus, cornix, icis.
 To Hammer, *Malleare*.
 To Hammer out, *Domo, malleis*
dilatate, ducere.
 To Hammer [in speech] *Balbu-*
tio.
 Hammer hard [among Smiths]
Itibus mallei iteratis induratus.
 Hammered, *Malleatus*.
 Hammeren [in Norway] *Hamme-*
ria.
 A Hammerer, *Malleator*.
 A Hammering, *Malleatio*.
 A Hamlet, *Pagus, vicus*.
 A Hammock, *Testus pensilis*.
 A Hamper, *Corbis doruaria*.
 A little Hamper, *Quisillus*.
 A Hamper of Officers, *Calatbus*.
 To Hamper, *Impedio, intrico*.
 Hampton, *Avonnum, Trifan-*
ton.
 Hampton-Court, *Avona, Hampte-*
ni curia.

Hampshire, *Hantonia*.
 Hamfoken, *Propria domus privilegium*.
 A Hanaper, *Fiscus, Sparta grandior*.
 Clerk of the Hanaper, *Præfectus Sportæ*.
 Hanaw [in Germany] *Hanovia*.
 The Hanch, *Coxi, nites*.
 A Hanch of Venison, *Clunis ferina*.
 A little Hanch, *Cluniculus*.
 A HAND *manus*. * Bind him hand and foot, *quadrupedem constringito*.
 * He had the chief hand in it, *Ille hui negotio præfuit*. * She is on the mending hand, *Meliuscula est*.
 * Hands off, *Non manum abstinere*?
 * It is agreed on all hands, *Convenit inter omnes*. * 'Tis believed it every hand, *Creditur passim*.
 * He does what comes next to hand, *Facit quod in proclivi est*.
 * They fell into my hands, *In potestatem meam venerunt*. * I put all into your hands, *Et me & a morem meum & famam tibi permitte*. * I am in hand with the seventh Booth, *Septimus mihi liber est in manibus*. * Mind what you have in hand, *hæce age*. * You perceived they were in hand with that, *Intellexeras illos id consilii capere*. * That is the business now in hand, *Ea res nunc agitur ipsa*.
 * It lies very much in your hands to save him, *Huius tibi potestas summa servandi datur*. * Does he think that I will come Cap in hand to him? *Is sibi me supplicaturum putat?* * He was in hand with the Old Man, *Egit cum senere*.
 * They parted even hands, *Æque prælii discessum est*. * A Bird in the hand is worth two in the bush, *Spem pretio non emet*. * Many hands make light work, *Multorum manibus grand elevatur onus*.
 * 'twas the hand of God, *Accidit Divinitus*.
 The right hand, *Dextra*.
 The left hand, *Sinistra, laeva*.
 One burnt in the hand, *Nebula stigmatica*.
 To set ones hand to a thing, *Ob signo, subscribo*.
 To fight hand to hand, *2 manus con- come to hand strokes, 3 ferere, cominus pugnare, manum conferre*.
 To hand a thing down, *Per manus tradere, demittere*.
 To be nigh at hand, *Immineo, impendo, insto*.
 To take in hand, *Aggredior, suscipio*.
 To go from the business in hand, *à re discedere, a scopo aberrare*.
 To lay hands on, *Apprehendo*.
 To lay on hands, *Manus imponere*.
 A laying hands on, *Apprehensio*.
 A laying on of hands, *Manuum impositio*.
 To live from hand to mouth, *In diem or ex tempore vivere*.
 To get the upper hand, *Supero*.
 To give in hand, *Arrhaboni or in antecessum dare*.
 A giving in hand, *Arrhabo, antecessus*.
 To take one in hand, *Alicui manum inferre*.
 The hollow of the hand, *Palma*.
 The back of the hand, *Metacarpium*.
 The hand lines, *Incisura*.

At no hand, *Nequaquam, nullo pacto*.
 Beforehand, *In antecessum*. * Had I known of it beforehand, *Quod si egorescisssem prius*. * He told me as it long beforehand, *Dudum mihi prædixit*.
 Beforehand in Courtesie, *Officio prior*.
 Underhand [adv.] *Clanculum, clandestino*.
 Underhand [adj.] *Clandestinus*.
 The hand of a Dial, *Index, gnomon, onis*.
 On the right hand, *à dextris, dextrorsum*.
 On the left hand, *à sinistra, a laeva*.
 Out of hand, *Conjestim, extemplo, sine mora*.
 Hand to Hand 3 *Cominus*.
 Hand to Fist 3
 Hand over Head, *Tumultuario, fortuito*.
 At Hand, *Præ manibus, præsto, propè, numeratò*.
 Near at hand, *In propinquo, in vicinia nostra*.
 Assurance under hand, *cautio chirographi*.
 A hand at Cards, *Sors, tis*.
 In the turning of a hand, *Expedite, facile, udo cum digito*.
 A Man of his hands, *Homo strenuus, impiger, manu promptus*.
 Hand, [adj.] 3 *Manualis*.
 Of a Hand, 3
 A Hand basket, *Sportula*.
 A Hand breadth, *Palmus*.
 Of a hand breadth, *Palmaris*.
 A Hand, 3 *Manipulus*.
 Handful, 3
 A Hand Gun, *Sclopeta manualis*.
 A Hand Bell, *Tintinnabulum*.
 A Handkerchief, *Sudarium, mucchinum*.
 A Hand maid, *Ancilla, ministra*.
 A Hand manacle, *Manica*.
 A Hand Mill, *Mola trusatilis*.
 A Hand Saw, *Ferrula, lupus*.
 A Hand Speek, *Palanga lignea*.
 A Hand Vice, *Cochlea*.
 Handed, *Manus habens*.
 Left handed, *Sævola*.
 Left and right handed, *Ambidexter*.
 Handed down, *Per manus tradita, datatim missus*.
 To play at Handy dandy, *Micare digitis*.
 A Handicraft, *Ars factiva*.
 Handicraft, [adj.] 3 *Mechanicus*.
 Of Handicraft, 3
 Gotten by Handicraft, *Manuarius*.
 A Handicrafts Man, *Opifex, icis*.
 Handiworks, *Opus, eris*.
 To Handle, *Tracto, attrasto, contrecto*. * I have handled the matter well, *Negotium bene gessi*.
 To handle briefly, *Attingo, annoto*.
 To handle Causes, *Causas versare*.
 To handle gently, *Demulceo*.
 To handle a matter grossly, *Aliquid pingui minervâ agere*.
 To handle one ill, *Aliquem indignis modis accipere*.
 To handle much, *Verso*.
 To handle often, *Pertracto*.
 To handle rudely, *Asperè tractare*.
 To handle a thing well, *Satisfacere*.
 The handle of a tool, *Manubrium*.
 A little handle, *Manubriolum, ansa*.
 The handle of a Target, *umbo, onis*.
 The handle of a Cup, *Ansula*.
 Having a handle, *Ansatus*.

To set a handle on, *Manubrium tate*.
 To set into a handle, *Mare inferere*.
 Set into a handle, *Manubrium tus*.
 A setting on the handle, *Mare aptatio*.
 Handled, *Tractatus*.
 Handled softly, *Attrectatus*.
 Handled sorely, *Male tractatus*.
 Handled well, *Pertractatus, ratur, agitatus, excuratus*.
 A handling, *Tractatio, tractatus*.
 A handling lightly, *Attrectatus*.
 A handling rudely, *Tractatio ra*.
 A handling ill, *Abusio*.
 To hurt by handling, *Contrectus*.
 To be handling of a difficult matter, *In re difficili versari*.
 Handfel, *Strena*. * I have a handfel, *Mercimonii primitia cepi*.
 Of handfel, *Strenicus*.
 To Handfel, *Quæstus auspici, here*.
 To handfel a thing, *Primulum, po, Imbuo*.
 Handfelled, *Imbutus*.
 Handsome, *Pulcher, speciosus, gans, venustus*.
 To make handsome, *Decoro, pe*.
 Indifferent handsome, *Bellus*.
 Handsomely, *pulchre, elegantè, cinne, venuste*.
 Handiomeness, *Decor, Elegans, Forma, Species, venustas*.
 Hanfield [in Monmouthshire] *Efeldia*.
 To HANG [act.] *Pendo, suspens*.
 To Hang [neut.] *Pender*.
 To Hang by [act.] *Appendo*.
 To Hang by [neut.] *Appender*.
 To hang an arse, 3 *hanc spem, vato sequi*.
 Hang back, 3 *libenter facere, detrecto*.
 To Hang a Chamber, *Aula circumdare*.
 To Hang down [act.] *Demitto*.
 To hang his Ears, *Demitte oculos*.
 To hang down [neut.] *Dependo*.
 To hang dangling, *Desuo*.
 To hang down forward, *Prode*.
 To hang to, 3 *Cohæreo, tale hang together, Non cohæret sermone*.
 To hang ones self, *Derejunctum*.
 To hang over, *Emineo, imminere, promineo*.
 To hang up [act.] *Suspensio*.
 To hang up [neut.] *Suspensio*.
 To hang upon, *Appendo, pendor, Suspendio*.
 Hanged, *Suspensus, strangulatus*.
 To be HANGED, *Suspensus*.
 I shall be hanged, *Ego penderens*. * Go and be hanged, *malam crucem*. * I had a hang'd out of the way, *Sibi quovis ex tro interie*.
 Well hang'd of Ears, *auris*.
 A Hanger, *Culter, ensis, harpe, ensis falcatus*.
 A Hanger [short crooked] *harpe, ensis falcatus*.
 Swordhangers, *subangulum, Pothangers, Asa, aram*.
 Hanging, *Pendens, pendent*.
 Hanging ripe, *Cresco*.
 Hanging down, *Demitto*.

- * He went away with his head hanging down, *demisso capite discesserat.*
 Hanging loosely, *fluidus, laxus.*
 Hanging over, *prominens.*
 Hanging together, *coherens.*
 Hanging unto, *adherens, inherens.*
 A Hanging, *suspensio, suspendium.*
 A Hanging together, *coherentia.*
 Hangings of Houses, *clæa, peristylomata.*
 A Hangman, *carnifex, icis.*
 The Hangmans office, *carnificium, carnicina.*
 To play the Hangman, *carnificior.*
 Hangustald [in Northumberland] *Hangustaldum.*
 Hangwit, *multa pro latrone præter*
 Hankwit, *jus suspensio aut elapso.*
 A Hank, *animi propensio, inclinatio.*
 A Hank of thred, *panus.*
 To have a hank upon any one, *habere aliquem sibi addidissimum, omnibus que jubet obsequentem, jussa sua capeßere paratum.*
 To Hanker after, *anxie rem desiderare, appeto.*
 A Hanking after, *appetentia.*
 Hant [in Media] *Ecbatana.*
 Hannah [a womans name] *Hanna.*
 Hannibal [a mans name] *Hannibal.*
 Hanner [in Germany] *Hannovera.*
 Hannofer [in Saxony] *Anuveria, Leuphana.*
 Hanse [a River in Staffordshire] *Hens.*
 A Hanse, *mercatorum societas.*
 The Hanse of a door, *supercilium.*
 Hanse [in Kelzer] *Infans in utero.*
 The Hanse towns, *civitates sociæ or fœderatæ.*
 A Hantel, *primus rei usus, strenua.*
 To Hantel, *primus uti.*
 Hantack, *Hantentius.*
 To Hant, *frequentio.* See Haunt.
 Hanton [the family] *de Hantona.*
 Hantihire, *Hantonia.*
 Hanty, *desultorius, intractabilis.*
 Hap, *casus, fors, eventus.* * It is hap hazard, *incertum est quid casurum sit.* * What is every mans hap to have that let him keep, *quod cuique obligit, id quisque teneat.* * I cannot but bemoan his hap, *non possum ejus casum non dolere.*
 Good hap, *fors prospera, fortunium.*
 * I had as good hap as could be, *nihil mihi optatius cadere potuit.*
 * Every man praised my good hap, *omnes laudare fortunas mea.*
 Ill hap, *fors adversa, infortunium.*
 By hap, *forte, fortuito.*
 By good hap, *forte fortuna.*
 To hap [catch] *cohibeo, retineo.*
 To hap [cover with cloaths] *stragula co-cervire.*
 Hap ye, *putasne?*
 A Happerler, *cento, matta, teger.*
 To HAP. } *Accido, con inge, even-*
 HAPPEN, } *mo, succedo, pro.* * Hap
 what hap can, *ut cuique casura res.*
 * It very seldom happens, *quod rarum est.* * Chidings happen
 sometime, to be very needful, *urgatiles etiam nonnunquam in-*
 cessant necessariæ. * He happened
 to die, *accidit ut moreretur.* * It
 Happened as well as could be,
 * A strange accident hap-
 pened, *casus quidam mirificus in-*
 tervenit. * I would it had hap-
- pened so, *velim ita fortuna tulisset.*
 * We heard not what was hap-
 pened since, *citerius nondum au-*
diebamus.
 To Happen unluckily, *male succe-*
dere.
 Happened, *quod accidit, quod eve-*
nit.
 Happened lately, *nuperus, recens.*
 It happens, *accidit, contingit.*
 As it happens, *ut fit.*
 Happening, *Accidens, Contingens,*
fortuitus.
 A happening, *eventus, successus.*
 Haply, *forte, fortasse.*
 Happy, *felix, beatus.*
 Happy [lucky] *fortunatus, auspici-*
catus.
 To make happy, *beate; felicem*
reddere.
 Happily, *beate, feliciter, fauste, au-*
spicate, prospere.
 Happiness, *felicitas, prosperitas.*
 A Haspe [catch] *Sera.*
 To haspe, *cohibeo, retineo.*
 Hapsed, *offeratus.*
 A Haque, *Sclippus.*
 A Harangue, *oratio, concio.*
 To Harangue, *concionor, concionem*
alloqui, ad concionem verba facere.
 To Harasse, *fatigo, nexo, vasto.*
 A Harbinger, *prodromus, procura-*
tor, mansionarius.
 The Kings chief Harbinger, *menser*
regius.
 Harbottle [a man's name] *Harbo-*
tellus.
 A Harbour, *diversorium, hospitium.*
 A Harbour for Ships, *statio.*
 A safe Harbour in all weathers,
portus.
 To harbour [a s.] *hospitio excipe-*
re, abscondere.
 To harbour [neut.] *diversor.*
 To harbour [a Stag] *cervum cuban-*
tem servare.
 A Harbourn, *hospes.*
 Harbourg [in Germany] *Harbur-*
gum.
 Harbourless, *inhospitalis.*
 A harbouring, *exceptio.*
 Harcourt [in France] *Harcurtian.*
 HARD, *durus.* * You are too hard
 for me at cuffs, *pugnis plus vales.*
 * Set hard Heart against hard
 Hap, *in re cede malis sed contra*
audentia it.
 Hard [difficult] *difficilis, arduus,*
 * It is hard to say, *sic vix potest.*
non facile dictu est. * It is no hard
 matter, *non difficile est.* * It is
 not so hard a matter, *minus est*
negotii. * It is hard to kick a-
 gainst the pricks, *si stimulos pug-*
nis cædis manibus plus dolet.
 Hard [near] *parcus, restrictus.*
 To be put hard to it, *agre sustine-*
re. * He saw them hard put to it,
eos laborantes conspexit.
 Hard hearted, *immitis, ferreus.*
 * It is the part of a hard-hearted
 father, *in qui patris est.*
 Hard-heartedness, *immanitas, cru-*
delitas.
 Hard by, *præsto, in proximo, in pro-*
pinquo. * Hard by us, *in vicina*
noctæ. * He received a wound in
 his Head hard by his Ear, *vulnus*
accidit in capite secundo aures.
 * He has gardens hard by Tiber.
habet hortos ad Tiberim.
 Hard by [adj.] *vicinus, proximus.*
 To be hard at ones heels, *instare*
postgiri.
- To hold a thing hard, *Rem arctè*
tenere.
 To drink hard, *strenue potare.*
 To make hard, *Induro, Obduro.*
 To be hard, *Obdureo, indureo.*
 To grow hard, *Induresco, obdures-*
co.
 Hard as brawn, *Callosus.*
 To be hard as brawn, *Calles, occal-*
leo.
 To be too hard for, *Superare, vin-*
cere.
 To be hard bound, *durum caccare.*
 To grow hard with cold, *Obri-*
geo.
 Hard to away with, *Intolerabilis.*
 Hard to learn, *Hebes, indocilis.*
 Hard of Digestion, *Stomacho onero-*
sus.
 A hard Student, *Homo in libris*
atque literis assiduus.
 Hard skinn'd, *auricularius.*
 Hard [as drink] *præ vetustate aci-*
cus.
 Hard Beam [tree] *Betulus, Carpi-*
nus.
 Hard of hearing, *Surdificr.*
 Hardish, *duriusculus.*
 Somewhat Hard, }
 A hard mouth'd horse, *Tenax equus,*
oris contumacis.
 A hard winter, *Sæva, acris hyems.*
 To harden, *Induro, Obduro.*
 To harden [neut.] *Induresco.*
 To harden [ones self] *obfirmare*
se.
 To harden [grow dear] *ingraves-*
co.
 Hardened, *Duratus, Obduratus.*
 A Hardner, *Durator.*
 A Hardning, *Induratio.*
 Handerwick [in Guelderland] *Har-*
aeovicum, Hardebones.
 HARDLY *difficiliter, agre, vix.*
 * He hardly eats a bit of good
 meat in his house in a twelve
 months time, *hic vix cum aceto*
pransurus est & sale. * Hardly
 to taste of, *digitulis duobus sumere*
primeribus.
 Hardly [sharply] *Acerbe, Austere.*
 Hardly [tightly] *Strenue, gnavi-*
ter.
 Hardly [old word] *Iere, serio.*
 Very hardly, *Perdifficiliter.*
 Hardness, *Duritia, Durties, firmi-*
tas.
 Hardness [difficulty] *Difficultas.*
 Hardness with cold, *Rigor.*
 Hardness of Skin, *callus.*
 Hardness [sparing] *parcimenia.*
 Hardness of body or mind, *Robur.*
 Hardship, *difficultates, ardua, labor.*
 Hardy, *Auax, Strenuus, Fortis.*
 To be hardy, *Audeo.*
 To make hardy, *corroboro, ani-*
mo.
 Fool hardy, *præceps.*
 Somewhat hardy, *Audaculus.*
 Hardly, *Andacier, Audenter, stre-*
nue.
 Hardiness, *Audacia, Audentia.*
 Hards of tow, *Fleccus lineus.*
 The Hard shrew [beast] *mus ar-*
dens.
 A Hare, *Lepus, oris.* * The Hare
 longs for Venison, *Tute lepus es*
& pulpermentum queris.
 A young hare, *Lepusculus.*
 An old doe hare, *Lepus anus.*
 A Hares form, *Leporis fides.*
 A Sea-hare, *Lepus marinus.*
 To start a Hare, *Leporem excitare*
 To kindle as a Hare, *Parvo, ego.*
 Hare

Hare, adj. } Leporinus.
 Of a Hare, }
 To Hare one, perterrefacio, metu
 percellere.
 Hare brain'd, temerarius, præcept,
 dignus qui naviget Anticyrum.
 Hare brain'd fury, impetus præ-
 cept.
 Hares ears, auricula leporis.
 Hare foot, lagopus.
 Hare hearted, meticulosus.
 The hare catching Vulture, vulturi-
 us leporarius.
 A Hare pipe, tendicula leporina.
 Hares bell [flower] Hyacinthus
 anglicus.
 Hares ear [herb] Euplurum.
 Hares lettuce, Sonchus levis.
 Hare strong, Peucedonium.
 A Hare Lip, labrum fissum.
 Hare lipped, homo labello fiss.
 Har fleur [in Normandy] Harstevi-
 um.
 Harford, Harfordia.
 Harian [in Heraldry] Piscium fi-
 gura erecti.
 Haricat, Phascelus.
 A Harier [Dog] lagon, Canis lepo-
 rarius.
 A Hariot, heriotum.
 Hark, beus, eho.
 To Harken, ausculto, aurem præbe-
 re. * Now harken, Pamphilus,
 nunc arripe aures Pamphile * Har-
 ken to us, attende nos.
 To harken to flatterers, aures as-
 sentatoribus pitefacere.
 To harken privily, subausculto,
 aemula aure captare.
 A Harkener, auscultator.
 Harkeners after news, rumorum
 aucupes.
 Harkening, attentus.
 Harlingen [in Westfriesland] Har-
 linga.
 A Harlot, meretrix, stortum.
 Harlotry, meretricium.
 Harlotry, [adj.] } meretricius.
 Of Harlotry }
 Harm, damnum, malum. * It is no
 harm to try, sed quid tentare nocebit
 * You shall receive no harm from
 me, nihil tibi à me erit periculi.
 * You have had no harm by me,
 tibi à me nulla orta est injuria. * Do
 you see what harm they do, vides-
 ne quid mali afferant. * I am got
 out of harms way, ego in portu na-
 vigo. * I'll keep here out of
 harms way, hic ego ero post princi-
 pia. * No harm, Salva res est.
 * Harm watch harm catch, turdus
 sibi malum cacat, creat: sibi parat
 malum quod alteri parat.
 Great harm, clades, calamitas, la-
 bes.
 To harm, lædo, noceo.
 Harman [a mans name] Arminius.
 To suffer harm, incommodo affici.
 Harful, damnificus, damnosus.
 Harshfully, damnosè.
 A harming, læpo.
 Harmless, innocuus.
 To save one harmless, indemnem
 aliquem præstare.
 Harmlessly, innocuè, introitè.
 Harmlessness, innocentia.
 Harmony, harmonia, symphonia.
 Harmonious, symphoniacus, con-
 cors.
 Harmoniously, concorditer.
 Harness, babera, arma.
 Harness for a draught, belcium.
 Harness for a horse, phaleræ.

To Harness, armo, instruo.
 To Harness a horse, phaleras indu-
 ere.
 Harness for the breast, thorax.
 Harness for the thigh, cruralia.
 Compleat Harness, panoplia.
 Harnessed, armatus, instructus.
 A Harness maker [rooper] restio.
 A Harness maker [armourer] ar-
 morum faber.
 A Harness cleaner, Samiarius.
 Horns, Cerebra.
 Hornstein [in Lower Germany] Aliso.
 Harold [a mans name] Haroldus.
 A Harould, facialis. See Herald.
 A Harp, lyra, cithara.
 To Harp [play on the Harp] ci-
 tharizo, lyra canere.
 To Harp on the same string, ean-
 dem incudem tundere.
 Harp, adj. } Lyricus.
 Of a Harp, }
 A Harper, Lyricen, Lyristes.
 A Woman harper, citharista.
 A Singing Harper, citharædus.
 Harpings, latitudo navis ad partem
 anteriorem.
 Harping lions, barpagones, um.
 A Harpsichord, spondiauli, sambu-
 ca.
 A Harpy, Harpyia.
 A Harquebuz, bombardula, tormen-
 tum peditis.
 A Sea-harr, tempestas à mari ingru-
 ens.
 To Harrass, } Vasto, vexo.
 Harry, }
 Harrassed, vastatus.
 A harrassing, vastatio, vastities.
 A Harrow, occa, pellen, dentale.
 To harrow, occo, deocco.
 Harrow, a page, acesse.
 Harrowed, occatus.
 A Harrower, occator.
 A Harrower [Hawk] rubetarius.
 A Harrowing, occatio.
 Of or for harrowing, occatorius.
 Harro, Henricus.
 Good Harry [herb] chrysolacha-
 num.
 To Harry, Vexo, laceffo.
 Harsh, asper, austerus, severus, ri-
 gidus.
 A harsh sound, cacophonia.
 Harshly, aspere, rigide.
 To sing harshly, cornicor.
 A sounding harshly, cornicatio.
 Harshness, asperitas, rigor.
 A Hart, cor. See Heart.
 Hart of Oak, pars quercus firmissi-
 ma & durissima.
 A Hart [stag] cervus.
 Of a Hart, cervinus.
 Hart ease [herb] jacea.
 Harts fodder, oplogynes.
 Harts horn, cornu cervinum.
 Harts horn [herb] petalitis.
 Harts root libanotis, idis.
 A Hart Royal, cervus à rege vel
 regina agitat.
 Harts trefoil, melilotus.
 Harts tongue, phyllitis, idis.
 Harts wort, fefeli æthiopicum.
 A Hartchoak, cinara, carduus al-
 titis, scolymus.
 A Jerusalem Hartchoak, flos solis
 pyramidalis.
 Hartlepool [in Durham] cervi in-
 sula.
 Harvest, messis, frumentatio.
 A little Harvest, messicula.
 Harvest, adj. } messorius autumnus.
 Of Harvest, } lis.

Harvest time, autumnus.
 Hay harvest, fanisecium.
 A late harvest, messis serotina.
 A Harvest man, messor fulcra.
 Harvest Fruits, fruges autumnales.
 A Harvest Feast, feria ob collecta
 fruges.
 To make Harvest, }
 Get in Harvest, } Fruges
 Work Harvest work, } ligen.
 Harwich [in Essex] Harvicum.
 Has [for hath] habet.
 Hazard, periculum. See Hazard.
 Haskwort, Trachelium.
 To hase, nimio clamore obtundere
 perterrefacere.
 A Hazel nut, nux avellana stylis.
 A Hasel hen, gallina corylorum.
 A Hasel tree, corylus.
 A grove of Hasels, coryletum.
 Haselwort, perpenza, bacchar.
 A Hash, minutal.
 To Hash, minutim concidere.
 A Haspat, parastatus.
 A Haslet Pudding, apexabo.
 A Haslet, tomaculum faliscus vena.
 A Haip, fibula, crena ferrea.
 To Hasp, obfero, are.
 A Hasping, oppeffulatio.
 A Haslock [base] scirpiculum.
 Thou hast [of have] habes.
 HAST, Festinatio, celeritas, pro-
 rantia. * In all hast, omni fi-
 natione, quam maximo possem
 fu. * What in all hast, but tam-
 to? * Why in such hast, quæ-
 stinas? * The Letter came
 post hast, præcipiti venia epistola
 pennâ. * There is need of
 properato opus est. * The more
 the worse speed, quo magis prop-
 rare studeo eo me impedio magis.
 * Hast makes waste, qui non
 propere minus prospere.
 { HAST } Festino, prop-
 To { HASTEN } ro, accel-
 { Make HAST } contende.
 * Make more hast, move velocius
 te. * Why make you no
 hast, quid cessas? * He made
 the hast to see him, pergit
 propere videre. * Make what
 you can back, quam primum re-
 vertere. * He made hast to go
 Rome, Romam profecturus maluit.
 * You make more hast than
 good speed, citius quam max-
 pensum absolvit.
 To Hast, act. urgeo. * He hasten
 Hatten } his journey, iter maluit.
 To make post hast, perfestine.
 To make too much hast, præstare
 præpropere.
 Hatted, } Acceleratus, citis.
 Hastened, } maturatus.
 A Hastener, instigator.
 Hasting, festinus, properus, streps.
 A Hasting, maturatio.
 Hasty, festinus. * A hasty
 ning, gradus præcept.
 A hasty mind, fervens animi.
 Hasty counsel, consilium inma-
 rum. * Hasty bitches bring
 blind whelps, canis festinantes
 parit catules.
 Hasty [sudden] subitus, subitè.
 Hasty [testy] iracundus.
 A Hasty-pudding, massula.
 Hastily, festinanter, propere, citi-
 ter.
 Over hastily, præpropere.
 Hastiness, velocitas, præcipitè
 fervor.

Hastiness [testines] *iracundia*.
 Hastings, *poma praeocia*.
 Hastings [in Suffex] *Hastingæ, O-*
thana.

A Hat, *galerus*.
 A little Hat, *galericulum*.
 A broad brimm'd Hat, *causia*.
 A Cardinal's Hat, *pileum, rubrum*.
 A high crown'd Hat, *apex, pileus*
albanus, acuminatus.
 A Hat-band, *spira*.
 A Hatter, *pileo*.
 Hat-maker, *pileo*.
 Hatred, *galeratus*.

To hatch chickens, *pullos excludere*.
 The hatch of a door, *antica, ostium*
dimidiatum.
 To hatch Flax, *linum carminare*.
 To hatch lies, *procludere dolos*.
 Hatched, *exclusus*.
 Birds newly hatched, *pulli ab ovo*
recentes.
 Hatched [as a sword-gilt] *reticu-*
latus.

A Hatchel, *pecten*.
 To Hatchel, *pecto, carmino*.
 Hatchelled, *carminatus*.
 A Hatcheller, *carminarius*.
 Hatches [Hood Gates] *cataraete*.
 The Hatches of a Ship, *fori, crum,*
pergula.
 A Hatcher, *ascia, securis*.
 A little Hatchet, *asciola, dolabella*.
 A Hatcher helve, *manubrium*.
 Hatcher fetch, *securidica*.
 A Hatching of chickens, *exclusio*.
 The hatching of a hilt, *transenna,*
capuli opus reticulatum.
 Hate, *odium, invidia*.
 Full of Hate, *invidus, malignus*.
 To Hate, *odisse, odio habere, abomi-*
nor.

To Hate one like a Toad, *odisse æ-*
quæ ac angues care pejus & angue.
 To hate with disdain, *fastidio*.
 Hated, *exosus, perosus, invidus, odio*
habitus. * He is hated by every
 one, *Terræ odium ambulat*.
 A Hater, *osor, cris*.
 Hateful, *odiosus, invidiosus*.
 Hatefulty, *odiosè*.
 Hatredness, *invidia*.
 Hath [of have] *habet*. * He hath
 the wind with him, *Secundo vento*
cursum tenet.
 Hither [heath] *erica*.
 Hating, *exosus, perosus*.
 A Hating, *abominatio, aversatio*.
 Hatred, *odium, invidia*.
 A little Hatred, *odiolum*.
 Mortal Hatred, *odium capitale*.
 Private Hatred, *simultas*.
 Full of Hatred, *invidus, lividus*.
 Worthy of Hatred, *odiosus*.
 Hattle, *protervus, sternax, imman-*
suetus.

A Hatrock, *duodecim mergites*.
 Hatuan [in Hungary] *Hatuanum*.
 TO HAVE, *habeo, teneo, potior*.
 * Have your wits abou you, *In-*
genium in numero habeo, fac apud
te sit. * If he would have any
 thing with me, *Siquid me velit*.
 * What would you have. *Quid*
vis, quid queris? * What have
 you to do with me? *Quid mecum*
est tibi? * I have it by me, *Est*
in manibus. * I have him sure, *Meus*
hic est, Hamum vorat. * He will
 not let him have his daughter,
Nam suam non dabit. * Accord-

ing to the esteem I have of you,
Prequantum te facio. * Let him
 have his deserts, *Quod sit meritum*

ferat. * He would have me let
 him have it as I have bought it.
Tantidem emptum postulat sibi tra-
di. * They can in away with it
 to have Wives appointed by o-
 thers, *Graviter sibi dari uxores*
ferunt. * I'll go see what we have
 to supper, *Ibo intro ut videam*
quid nobis cenæ sit. * Have you
 any thoughts of going, *Cogitasne*
ire? * They have no teeth, *Denti-*
bus carent. * He shall have a kind
 Father of me, *Facili me utetur pa-*
tre. * We are like to have War,
Impedet nobis belli timor. * I'll
 do as they would have me, *More*
illis geram. * Have in these
 things, *Vos isthac intro auferite*.
 * Have a good heart, *animo virili,*
præsenti sis.

To have a thing cried, *Subjicere*
præconi.
 To have away, *abduco*. * Make
 haste to have away the Woman,
Propera mulierem abducere.
 To have the length of one's foot,
Ingenium alicujus perferre, cu-
jus primum sensum pulchre callere
 I have been, *fui*. * It ought to
 have been done long ago, *Quod*
iam pridem factum esse oportuit.
 Havelberg [in Brandenburg] *Ha-*
velburgum.
 A Haven, *portus, limen, ostium*.
 To arrive at the Haven, *appellare*.
 An arriving at the Haven, *appul-*
sus.
 Full of Havens, *portuosus*.
 Haver, *avena, bromos*.
 Haughty, *elatus, arrogans, fastuosus,*
sublimis, superbus.
 To be haughty, *superbio*.
 Haughtily, *arroganter, superbe*.
 Haughtiness, *arrogantia, elatio, fas-*
tus, superbia.
 Haulm, *stipula*.
 A Haunch, *coxa, coxendix*.
 The Haunts [of a Hare] *leporinæ*
pactionis locus.

TO HAUNT, *frequentor, concelero,*
consecror, ventitio. * The House is
 as much haunted as ever, *domus*
celebratur ita ut cum maxime.
 To Haunt as a spirit, *inquieta*.
 A Haunt, *consuetudo*. * I'll break
 you of this haunt, *Hanc tibi con-*
suetudinem adimam. * He returns
 to his old haunt, *Rursum ad inge-*
nium suum redit, antiquum obti-
net.
 A great Haunt, *frequentia*.
 An ordinary Haunt, *conciliabulum*.
 Haunted, *frequentatus*.
 An haunted house, *Domus in qua*
speetra versantur, Domus umbris
inquietata.
 A Hunter, *frequentator*.
 A Hunter of Taverns, *popino*.
 A Haunting, *frequentatio*.
 Havok, *clades, strages*.
 To Havock, *populor, vasto*.
 Make Havock, *vastatus*.
 Havocked, *vastatio*.
 Made Havock, *vastatio*.
 A Havocking, *vastatio*.
 Making Havock of, *vastatio*.
 Havre de Grace [in Normandy] *Portus Gratiae*.
 Hauriant [in Heraldry] *oriens,*
exoriens, emergens, ex aqua.
 The haufe or hose, *guttur*.
 A haust, *tussis, siccitas*.
 The haut [beast] *ignavus*.
 A haw in the eye, *unguis*.

A haw in a Horfes eye, *pterygion,*
glaucoma.
 A Haw [close] *Agellulus juxta*
dumum.
 A Haw of a thorn, *merum sentis*.
 like Haw-finch, *coccothraustes vul-*
garis.
 A Haw-thorn, *spina alba, alba spi-*
nus.
 Cumberland Haw-thorn, *arcta*.
 A hawgh, *viritem in valle*.
 Hawis [a Womans name] *Avisia*.
 To Hawk [spit] *screare*.
 A hawk, *accipiter*. * He knows
 not a hawk from a hand-saw, *Ign-*
orat quid distent æra lupinis.
 The Male Hawk, *accipiter mas*.
 An Ery of Hawks, *accipitrum pulli-*
ties.
 A feeled Hawk, *accipiter oculis ob-*
volutis.
 A short winged Hawk, *baliaetus*.
 Hawks bells, *Accipitris tintinnabu-*
la.
 A hawks hood, *capitium, accipitris*
cucullus.
 A Hawks Talons, *ungues unci*.
 Hawks jesses, *pittacium cum titulo*
domini accipitris.
 Hawk-nosed, *aquilinus*.
 To Hawk, *aucupor*.
 Hawked, *accipitre agitato*.
 Hawking, *aucupium*.
 A hawking pole, *aucupum perti-*
ca.
 Hawk-weed, *hieracium, accipitri-*
na.
 A Hawker, *dardanarius, præem-*
plor.
 Hawkers [pedlers trade] *Vellatu-*
ra.
 Hawm, *stipula fabarum, pisorum,*
&c.
 A Hawser, *Helcium*.
 Hawses, *foramina rotunda per quæ*
rucentes exeunt.
 HAY, *fœnum*.
 Early hay, *fœnum præmaturum*.
 Lateward hay, *fœnum coram or-*
feretinum.
 Hard hay, *fœnum palustre*.
 To make hay, *fœnum furcillis ver-*
sare, vassillis eracere. * It is good
 making hay while the sun shines,
non semper erunt futuralia.
 To dance the hay, *ad figuram se-*
pis choreas ducere.
 A hay maker, *fœni versator*.
 Hayle, *fœnilis*.
 Full of hay, *fœnilis*.
 Hay time, *fœnifecium*.
 Hay harvest, *fœnifecium*.
 Hay boot, *jus excidendi dumos ad*
ruinas sepi obstruendas.
 A hay cock, *fœni meta*.
 A hay loft, *fœnile, fœnicium, tabu-*
laturum.
 Hay-mow, *latum pabulatorium*.
 A hay-rick, *pyramis, meta fœ-*
ni.
 Hay-stack, *ni*.
 A hay [net] *indago*.
 A little Hay, *cessiculus*.
 The Haydeck [hth] *Saurus*.
 Hayne [a river in Hainault] *Hen-*
us, Hagnus.
 A Hay ward, *custos agri*.
 Hazard, *discrimen, periculum*.
 Full of hazard, *periculosus*.
 With great hazard, *discrimine an-*
cipiti.
 A hazard [at Billiards] *orca, fundu-*
la, barathrum.
 To hazard, *in barathrum depellere,*
indigere.

A

- A hazard [at tennis] *caverna fenestra*.
 The lower hazard, *fenestra sphaeristarii subter lineam*.
 To hazard, *periclitari*.
 To hazard Battle, *aciem audere, belli fortunam experiri, praelii aleam subire*.
 Hazardous, *in discrimen missus*.
 A hazarder, *periclitator*.
 A hazarding, *periclitatio*.
 Hazardous, *periculosus, anceps*.
 Hazardously, *periculose*.
 A haze [thick fog] *nebula*.
 To haze one, *perterrefacio*.
 A hazel, *corylus*, See *hazel*.
 The hazel-mouse, *mus avellanarius*.
 The hazel-hen [bird] *Gallina corylorum*.
 Hazy, *nebulosus, caliginosus*.
 He } *ille, is, ipse, iste, hic*.
 Hee }
 Even he, *ipse propterea*.
 A heach, *pecten*. See *Hatch*.
 A HEAD, *caput*. * In the head of an Army, *Primum ante aciem*. * He is over head and ears in love, *In amore totus est*. * You have hit the nail on the head, *Rem acu tetigisti*. * Over head and ears in debt, *Perditus acie alieno*. * He is one of the heads of the People, *Populi princeps est*. * Some mischief or another will light on their heads, *hisce aliquid eventurum est mali*. * The mischief will light on my head, *Isthaec in me cusetur faba*. * He set a fine on his head, *Multum irrogavit*. * They lay their heads together, *Capitula sua conferunt*. * It is out of my head, *Non occurrit animo, me fugit*. * How came that into your head, *Quid istud tibi in mentem*. * Who put it into your head, *Quis tibi suggestit*. * From head to foot, *A quo ab unguicula ad capillum summum*.
 A head of hair, *coma, caesaries*.
 Of ones own head, *Sponte, ultro*.
 A little head, *capitulum*.
 A head well furnished *sagax, siliens*.
 A Gentleman of the first head, *Novus homo*.
 To bring a Sore to a head, *Ulcus maturare*.
 To bring a Discourse to a head, *In pauca rem conferre*.
 An Arrow-head, *Spiculum, sagittae ferrum*.
 To put in ones head, *Admoneo, suggero*.
 To lose his head, *plecti capite*.
 To take a head, *tumultuor*.
 A broad Arrow-head, *Uncinus*.
 The sharp head of a Lance, *Cuspis*.
 The head of a Stag, *cervi cornua*.
 An Addle-head, *Fatuus*.
 A Jolt-head, *Capito*.
 A light-head, *Cerebrosus*.
 A Wild-head, *Fervidus juvenis*.
 To give one his head, *Laxas alicui habenas dare*.
 To make head, *Convenio*.
 To make head against, *Sustineo*.
 * They make head against us for a little while, *Paulisper nostris resistunt*.
 A drawing to a head, *Maturatio*.
 Head, adj. } *Capitalis, Princeps*,
 Of a head, } *Præcipuus*.
 A head band, *Capital, alis*.
 The Forepart of the head, *Sinciput*.
- The hinder part of the head, *Ociput*.
 The swimming of the head, *Scotoma*.
 The head-ach, *Cephalagia, Capitis dolor*.
 Having two heads, *Biceps*.
 Having three heads, *Triceps*.
 Having a hundred heads, *Centiceps*.
 The head-piece of a Bridle, *Capistrum*.
 The head of a lute or viol, *citbaræ jugum*.
 The head of a nail, *rotunda clavis summitas*.
 The head of a spring, *origo, seatu-rigo*.
 To head a Cask, *dolio fundum immittere*.
 To head a spear, *Ferrum hastæ præfigere*.
 To head an Army, *exercitui se ducem præbere*.
 To give a Horse the Head, *Equi habenas laxare*.
 A Head strong Horse, *Equus durioris*.
 Head by head, *Capitulum*.
 Brought to a head, *Maturatus*.
 Headed, *Capitatus*.
 Headed with Iron, *Præpilatus*.
 A Head-borough, *Decurio, præjussorum caput*.
 A Headland at Sea, *promontorium, erectior terræ aut rupis frons in mare procurrens*.
 A Headland, *porca transversa*.
 Headlines, *funes vela antennæ affigentes*.
 Headails, *vela ad malum anteriorem*.
 Heady, *Tumultuosus, Turbulentus, factiosus*.
 To be Heady, *Tumultuari*.
 Headily, *Temerarie, præcipitanter*.
 Headiness, *temeritas, seditiositas*.
 A Heading, *Truncatio*.
 Headlong, *Præceps, pronus*.
 To cast down headlong, *præcipito, præcipitem dare*.
 A casting down Headlong, *præcipitatio*.
 Headmen, *Primiter, Proceres*.
 A Head-piece, *Cassis*.
 A Head piece [ability] *Solertia, sagacitas*.
 A Headail, *Capistrum*.
 The Headail of a bridle, *Frontale*.
 Headstrong, *Ferox, indomitus, refractarius*.
 Head strong obstinacy, *Pertinacia*.
 TO HEAL, *Sano, medior, medecor*.
 To Heal thorowly, *Perfuso, restituo*.
 To heal [neut.] *Sanor, Convalesco*.
 Heal day [herb] *Alyssum*.
 Heal-fang, *Collistrigium*.
 Healed, *sanatus*.
 Which may be healed, *Medicabilis*.
 Not to be healed, *Immedicabilis*.
 A Healer, *Sanator*.
 Healing, *Salutaris*.
 To heal [cover] *tego, cooperio*.
 A Healing [coverlet] *Stragulum, instratum*.
 To Heald, *Effundo*.
 A Healing, *Sanatio, medicatio*.
 HEALTH, *Salus, sanitas valetudo*.
 * I wish you much health, *te plurimum salvere jubeo*. * As far as may stand with his health, *quocum salute ejus fiat*. * She has all tokens of health, *signa ad salutem omnia hinc sunt*. * Let us
- drink six healths to Neria, *Ne-
 via sex cyathis bibatur*.
 To be in health, *valeo, vigeo*.
 To keep in health, *Sospito*.
 Healthful, *Salutaris, Saluber*.
 To grow Healthful, *convalesco*.
 Healthfully, *Salubriter*.
 Healthfulness, *Salubritas*.
 Healthy, *Saluber, validus*.
 Heam, *Secundæ*.
 A Heap, *cumulus, moles*.
 A little Head, *Acerus*.
 A Heap of stones, *congeries*.
 To Heap, *cumulo, accumulo, aggero*.
 To Heap about, *circumaggero*.
 To Heap to, } *congero, con-*
 Heap together, } *struo*.
 To Heap upon, *Superingero*.
 To heap evil upon one, *malo
 aliquem conglomerare*.
 Heaped, *comulatus, congestus*.
 A Heaper, *comulater*.
 A Heaping, *cumulatio, congestio*.
 By Heaps, *comulatio, aggestio*.
 TO HEAR, *audio*. * Hear ye,
attende sis, animum adverte.
 I am glad to hear it, *voluptate
 magnam nuncias*. * Will you hear
 fools counsel? *vin' tu bene
 stulto mihi auscultare?* * If we will
 hear the truth, *si verum admitti-
 mus*. * Least they come to hear
 of their own Faults, *malefactorum
 noscant sua*. * My father will hear
 of it, *resciet rem pater*. * Let
 my father may not hear on't by
 some means or other, *ne aliquo
 patrem hoc permanet*. * I will hear
 what you would say, *aurum tuum
 ram tibi dico*. * He will not hear
 you speak, *verba fient mortuo*. * He
 cannot hear on that ear, *surcus
 nis or fabulam narras*. * He tells
 every thing he hears, *rimari
 plenus est, hac illic persequitur*.
 To hear ones cause, *aliquis ca-
 sam cognoscere*.
 To Hear deafly, *obaudio*.
 To hear graciously, *exaudio*.
 To hear a little, *subaudio*.
 To hear perfectly, } *in audio, ex-*
 To hear plainly, } *audio*.
 Heard, *auditus, cognitus*. * Heard
 favourably heard in the Senate,
*Senatus ei datur, fletit in Sena-
 tu*. * He was not heard speak
 himself, *indicta causa denuci-
 est*.
 I heard, *audivi*. * I never heard
 this before, *nunc demum ista audi-
 oratio est*. * We heard it for a cer-
 tain, *nos quidem pro certo habui-
 mus*. * I heard somewhat of his
 de illo aliquid accepi. * I heard the
 news of it, *de eo mihi rennatio-
 tum est*.
 A Hearer, *auditor*.
 A Hearing, *Auditus, Auditio*. * Came
 to a hearing, *ad cognitionem dele-
 tus*. * In my hearing, *me audien-
 te*. * I commended her in the
 hearing of three of her sons, *re-
 laudavi audientibus tribus filijs*.
 Thick of hearing, *Surdaster*.
 To be thick of hearing, *obscuro*.
 A Hearing graciously, } *ex-*
 Hearing perfectly, } *audio*.
 By Hearsay, *per rumorem, fama*.
 * He has it by Hearsay, *auditis
 testis est, nihil præter auditum ha-
 bet, narrat*.
 A Heard, *grex, armentum*.

<p>A Cow-heard, <i>bubulcus</i>. A Swine heard, <i>Subulcus</i>. A Heard-man, <i>armentarius, jumentarius</i>. To heard, <i>coire in agmen</i>. Of the Heard, <i>Armentalis</i>. Kept in a Heard, <i>Armentitius</i>. To hearken, <i>ausculto</i>. See harken. A Hearse, <i>Feretrum, pannus libitinarius</i>. A Hearse [empty tomb] <i>Cenotaphium</i>. The HEART, <i>cor, pectus</i>. * Be of good heart, <i>Fac bono animo sis</i>. * Yet with all my heart, <i>ego vero ac lubens</i>. * He knew my very heart, <i>intestini mea noverat</i>. * I wish you well with all my heart, <i>tibi bene ex animo volo</i>. * From the heart, <i>more romano</i>. * I'll vex all the veins in your heart, <i>ego te, commotum reddam</i>. * I am vexed at the heart, <i>discrucior animi, iracundia ardeo</i>. * It grieves me to the heart, <i>hoc mihi vehementer dolet</i>. * It went to the heart of me, <i>percussit mihi animum</i>. * My heart is so light to what it uses to be, <i>Ita animus præter solitum gestit</i>. * My heart fell into my hose, <i>cor mihi in genua decidit</i>. * He was heart of Oak, <i>Corneus fugit</i>. The Heart [middle] <i>Medium</i>. * In the heart of the city, <i>In sinu urbis</i>. The Heart [of a tree] <i>Medulla</i>. A little Heart, <i>Corculum</i>. Full of heart, <i>Animosus</i>. To have a heart to do, <i>Audeo</i>. Out of heart, <i>exanimis, inaudax</i>. Out of heart [as ground] <i>macer, sterilis</i>. * The field by often tillage grows out of heart, <i>ager ex frequenti cultura sterilefcit</i>. To be in heart, <i>vigeo, valeo</i>. To be quite out of heart, <i>despondere</i>. Next to ones heart, <i>jejunus</i>. By heart, <i>Memoriter</i>. To get by heart, <i>memoriae mandare</i>. To say by heart, <i>memoriter memorare or recitare, ex memoria exponere</i>. To lay to heart, <i>graviter, moleste</i>. To take to heart, <i>or iniquo animo ferre</i>. * Never take it to heart, <i>nolite propterea macerari</i>. To take heart, <i>Animum recipere, colligere</i>. * Taking heart, <i>collecto in vires animo</i>. Grief of heart, <i>Cordolium</i>. Sick at heart, <i>cordiacus</i>. A Sweet-heart, <i>Amica</i>. My Sweet-heart, <i>Lux, anima or mium, anime mi</i>. A little Sweet-heart, <i>Animula</i>. Young Sweet heart, <i>At heart ease, fortunata, feliciter</i>. Hearts ease [herb] <i>Herba trinitaria</i>. Heart burning, <i>Cardialgia</i>. Stout of heart, <i>Animosus, Audax, Magnanimus</i>. Heart comforting, <i>Recreativus, consolatorius</i>. Faint hearted, <i>formidolosus, ignavus</i>. Faint heartedness, <i>Animi demissio, despondentia</i>. The Heart strings, <i>fibrae, præcordia</i>. To hearten, <i>Animo animos addere</i>. Heartened, <i>Animatus</i>. A Heartening, <i>Animatio</i>. Heartless, <i>abjectus, despondens</i>.</p>	<p>To grow heartless, <i>animos demittere</i>. Heartlessness, <i>despondentia</i>. Heartly, <i>Integer, sincerus</i>. Heartly [not sick] <i>sanus</i>. Heartily, <i>sincerè, Integrè</i>. Heartily [Rourly] <i>Strenuè</i>. Heartiness, <i>sinceritas, integritas</i>. A Hearth, <i>focus, focolus</i>. Of a Hearth, <i>fcarius</i>. Hearth money, <i>tributum foculare</i>. HEAT, <i>calor, caliditas</i>. * In the heat of the Day, <i>In meridie ipso</i>. * In the heat of your business, <i>In summa occupatione tua</i>. * The heat of youth is over, <i>deservet adolescentia</i>. To heat, <i>calefacio, calfacio</i>. Make hot, <i>caleo, æstuo</i>. To heat [grow hot] <i>Caleo, æstuo</i>. To put one into a heat, <i>alicui stomachum facere, bilem movere</i>. To heat an Oven, <i>Infurno</i>. Parching heat, <i>Æstus</i>. Full of heat, <i>Calidus</i>. With great heat, <i>Ardenter</i>. Heating, <i>calefactorius</i>. A Heating, <i>calefactio</i>. Heath, <i>Erica</i>. A Heath, <i>Planities</i>. Full of Heath, <i>ericâ oblitus</i>. The Heath cock, <i>attagen, perdræ asclepica, salus</i>. Heath rose, <i>Rosa Hierichuntæa</i>. A Heathy ground, <i>eracetum</i>. Heathen, <i>Paganus, Infidelis</i>. Heathenism, <i>Gentilismus</i>. A Heave, <i>Sublevatio</i>. To Heave [act.] <i>Levo, allevo</i>. To Heave [neut.] <i>Levor, Tumeo</i>. To Heave up, <i>Elevo</i>. A Heave offering, <i>Oblatio agitata or Elevata</i>. Heaven, <i>Cælum</i>. * None go to Heaven on a feather bed, <i>Non est ad astra mollis de terris via</i>. Of Heaven, <i>scælestis, cælicus</i>. Heavenly, <i>scælestis, cælicus</i>. Heavenly creatures, <i>cælicolæ</i>. Heavenly things, <i>cælestia, divina</i>. Heavy [sad] <i>Tristis, inxustus</i>. Made heavy, <i>contristatus</i>. Very heavy, <i>pertristis</i>. Somewhat heavy, <i>subtristis</i>. Heavy [drowsie] <i>torpidus</i>. * A favour making the head heavy, <i>odor aggravans caput</i>. Heavy in weight, <i>Gravis</i>. Very heavy, <i>ponderosus, onerosus</i>. To make heavy, <i>trisso</i>. A making heavy, <i>contristatio</i>. To grow heavy, <i>Ingravesco</i>. Made heavy, <i>contristatus</i>. To make heavy in weight, <i>Ingravo, pergravo</i>. To be heavy, <i>gravito</i>. Heavily, <i>Graviter</i>. Heavily [sadly] <i>mæste</i>. To take heavily, <i>agere ferro</i>. A heaving up, <i>elevatio</i>. Heaviness, <i>Gravitas</i>. Heaviness of mind, <i>Ægritudo, mæror, mæstitia, tristitia</i>. Heaviness of the Head, <i>Gravedo</i>. To be full of heaviness, <i>maceror</i>. Hebbermen, <i>qui, cum salaxia est, pisces venantur</i>. An Hebraism, <i>Hebraismus</i>. Hebrew, <i>Hebraicus, Hebræus</i>. In Hebrew, <i>Hebraicè</i>. A Hecatomb, <i>Hecatombe</i>. A Hecke, <i>præsep: cancellatum</i>. A Heckle, <i>linibrium, linfrangium</i>. Hettick, <i>Hetticus</i>. A Hettick Fever, <i>febris hectica</i>.</p>	<p>Sick of a Hettick Fever, <i>Syntecticus</i>. A Hettor, <i>Gladiator, sicarius</i>. Hettor [a mans name] <i>Hettor</i>. Hede, <i>Portus</i>. A hedge, <i>sepes, sepimentum</i>. * She lays her Eggs in a hedge bottom, <i>Ponit in sepibus ova</i>. A little hedge, <i>sepicula</i>. A Quick set hedge, <i>Sepes viva</i>. To hedge, <i>sepio</i>. To hedge before, <i>præsepio</i>. To hedge in, <i>circumsepio</i>. To hedge in a debt, <i>securum præsto</i>. A hedge row, <i>series sepium</i>. A hedge priest, <i>sacerdos tressis</i>. A hedge marriage, <i>Nuptiæ clandestinae</i>. Hedge hyssop, <i>Gratiola</i>. Hedge nettle, <i>Galeopsis</i>. Hedge fumitory, <i>fumaria sepium</i>. Hedge making, <i>septio</i>. A hedge creeper, <i>Mendicus, erro</i>. A hedge hog, <i>erinaceus</i>. Hedge hog trefoil, <i>medica ecbinata</i>. The Hedge caterpillar, <i>eruca sepiaria</i>. The Hedgehog Globe-fish, <i>Orbis echinatus</i>. Hedge hog liquorish, <i>Glycyrrhiza echinatus</i>. A Hedge sparrow, <i>Curruca</i>. Hedged, <i>Septus, munitus</i>. Hedged about, <i>circumseptus</i>. Hedged in, <i>circumseptus</i>. A place hedged in, <i>conseptum</i>. A Hedger, <i>Septor</i>. Hedge maker, <i>Septor</i>. A hedging, <i>septio</i>. A hedging bill, <i>farpa</i>. He, <i>ille ipse, Is</i>. HEED, <i>cautela</i>. To take heed, <i>caveo, observo, attendo</i>. * Take heed what you do, <i>Vide quid agas</i>. * If you take good heed, <i>Si advigilaveris</i>. * Let them take heed they offend none, <i>Animadvertant ne quos offendant</i>. * There must also good heed be taken, <i>Danda etiam opera est</i>. To take heed to a thing, <i>Accurro</i>. To be taken heed to, <i>Cavendus</i>. Not to heed, <i>Negligo</i>. Want of taking heed, <i>Inadvertentia</i>. Heeded, <i>curatus</i>. Not heeded, <i>neglectus</i>. Heedful, <i>cautus</i>. Heedy, <i>cautus</i>. Heedfully, <i>cautè, accuratè</i>. Heedfulness, <i>attentio</i>. A heeding, <i>cautela</i>. Heeding, <i>observans, satagens</i>. Heedless, <i>incautus, dissolutus</i>. To be Heedless, <i>negligenti animo esse</i>. Heedlessly, <i>Negligenter</i>. Heedlessness, <i>incogitantia</i>. THE HEEL, <i>Calc, Calcaneum</i>. * My heart was at my heels, <i>Cor in genua mihi contidebat</i>. * You tread on my heels, <i>Calces deteris</i>. * Let us take our heels and run away, <i>In pedes nos conficiamus</i>. * He is at the heels of us with an Army, <i>cum exercitu supra caput est</i>. * The body of the Army was at their heels, <i>Agmen instabat</i>. To trip up the Heels, <i>supplantio</i>. To shew a pair of heels, <i>Se in fugam convertere, Tergum dare</i>. A Horses springing out with his heels, <i>calcitratio</i>.</p>
--	--	---

The ship heels, *Navis in latus inclinat.*
 Heer, *Hic.* See here.
 The heit of a thing, *Pondus, Moler.*
 A Hegler, *Dardanarius, Institor.*
 Hegow [part of Germany] *Hegovia.*
 Heidelberg [in Germany] *Heidelberg, Bud vis.*
 Heiden [in Holsatia] *Heide.*
 A Heifer, *Bucula, Juvenca.*
 Height, *Altitudo, Summitas.*
 Heilichlandt [a German Island] *Altania.*
 Heinous, *Detestabilis.*
 An Heir, *Heres, edis*
 To disinherit an Heir, *Hæredem abdicare, exheredare.*
 A Co-heir, } *Cobæres.*
 Joint-heir, }
 An Heir by will, *Hæres tabulatus.*
 An Heir in reversion, *Hæres secundus.*
 Heirdome, *Hæredium.*
 Heirloome [Goods fixed to the house] *Patrimonium, Supellex gravior hæredi rediens.*
 A Heisugge, *carruca*
 Helcafter [in Yorkshire] *Calatum.*
 A Heliotrope [flower] *Heliotropium, solsequium.*
 HELD [of hold] *Occupatus, Possessus.* * My mind all this while hath been held between hope and fear, *Animus in spe atque in timore usque antebac attentus fuit.*
 Held [accounted] *Æstimatus.* * It hath been held the part of a wise man, *sapientis est habitum.*
 Held in, *Inhibitus.* * They are held in by reason, *à ratione retinentur.*
 Held up, *sustentatus.*
 I HELD, *Tenui.* * With much ado I held from laughing, *Nimis à grè risum continui.* * They held that Honour during Life, *Dum viverent eum bonorem usurparunt.* * He held out unconquered to the last, *Invictus ad ultimum permansit.* * They held their peace, *Conticuere.*
 Helder, *Potius, præ.*
 Helderung [in Germany] *Hel-drunga.*
 A Heliotrope, *Heliotropium.*
 The Heliot rope [stone] *Heliotropius.*
 Hell, *Tartarus, Infernum, Inferi.*
 A Hell hound, *Cerberus, Canis tri-ceps.*
 Hellebore, *Helleborum.*
 Black Hellebore, *Helleborus niger.*
 Bastard black Hellebore, *Helleboraster.*
 Wild white Hellebore, *Helleborine.*
 Hellen [a woman's name] *Hellena.*
 Hellish, *Infernalis, Tartareus.*
 Hellenism, *Hellenismus.*
 Helm, *Stipula integra, pertica non flagellata.*
 The Helm of a Ship, *Clavis, Gubernaculum.*
 A Helmer, *Galea, Classis, idis.*
 The Helmet pigeon, *Columba gallecta.*
 The plume of a Helmet, *Crista, Apex.*
 Wearing a Helmet, *Galeatus.*
 Helmet flower, *Napellus.*
 Helmstadt [in Saxony] *Helmstedium.*
 Heloe } *Pudibundus, Verecundus.*
 Helaw }

HELP, *Auxilium, Subsidium.*
 * What Help shall I find for this? *Quod remedium inveniam nunc huic malo?* * There is no help for it, *Actum est, conclatum est.*
 To help, *Opiculer, Auxilior, Juvo, Opem ferre* * I could not help it, *Præcavere non potui.* * I cannot help it, *In manu non est mea.*
 * Help me in, *Fac ut admittar.*
 * I will help thee out with it, *Ego expediam.* * I am able to help my self in this, *Egommet possum in hac re medicari mihi.* * We are not able to help our selves, *Nobis præstidit nihil in nostris rebus.* * We had not a penny to help our selves withal, *Nihil ad manum erat.* * It helped me well, *Fuit mihi magno usui.* * He helped him with money in his flight, *Ejus fugam pecunia sublevabat.*
 To help at a pinch, *Subsidio venire.*
 To help forward, *Subservio, Promoveo*
 To Help together, *Coauxilior.*
 To help up, *sublevo.*
 To cry out for Help, *Invocare fidem.*
 Without help, *Inops, opis.*
 As God shall help me, *Ita me Dii ament.*
 Helped, *Adjutus, Auxiliatus.*
 * Helped at a dead lift, *Inter sacrum saxumque salvus.*
 A Helper, *Adjutor.*
 Helpful, *Auxiliarius.*
 Helping, *Opitulus, Opifer.*
 A Helping, *Auxiliatio.*
 Helpless, *Inops.*
 Helsingie [part of Swedeland] *Helsingia.*
 Helter-skelter, *Confuse, Temere, Violenter.*
 A Helve, *Manubrium.*
 To Helve, *Manubrium inferere.*
 To throw the helve after the hatchet, *Post omni perdere nautum.*
 Helved, *Manubrio insertus.*
 A Helving, *Manubrii appositio.*
 Hem! Hem!
 A hem, *fimbria, lacinia, limbus.*
 A little hem, *Limbellus, ora.*
 To hem, *Prætexo, fimbrio.*
 To hem in, *Circumsedeo, Intersepio, Obsideo.*
 To hem in spitting, *excreare.*
 To hem [call back] *Revoco.*
 The Hemorrhoids, *Hemorrhoids.*
 A Hemicycle, *Hemicyclum*
 A Hemisphere, *Hemisphaerium.*
 A Hemistich [half verse] *Hemistichium.*
 Hemlock, *cicuta.*
 Hemmed, *fimbriatus.*
 Hemmed in, *Obsessus.*
 A hemming, *Prætextura.*
 A hemming [spitting] *scratio.*
 Hemp, *Cannabis.*
 Hemp tree, *Vitex.*
 Bastard hemp, *Cannabis spuria.*
 Wild hemp, *Hydrastin.*
 To beat hemp, *Cannabem contere.*
 Of Hemp, } *Lineus, cannabaceus.*
 Hempen, }
 A hempen cord, *Tomex.*
 Hemp seed, *lini semen.*
 A Hemp yard, } *Linarium, Hortus*
 Hemp plot, } *cannabaceus.*
 A HEN, *Gallina.*
 A Moor hen, *Fulica.*

A Pea hen, *Pava.*
 A Sea-hen [fish] *Pullus marinus*
 A Pheasant hen, *Phasianus.*
 A Turkey hen, *Gallina indica.*
 A game hen, *Gallina longobardica.*
 A young hen, *Gallinula.*
 A good laying Hen, *Gallina adriana.*
 A brood hen, *Gallina incubans.*
 Hen, adj. } *Gallinaceus.*
 Of a Hen, }
 Henbane, *hyoscyamus.*
 Yellow Henbane, *hyoscyamus luteus.*
 Henbit, *alpine foliis bederacis.*
 A Hen-harm [kite] *pygargus.*
 A Hen harrower, *rubearius.*
 A Hen house } *cavea, cors, gella*
 Hen roost } *rum sedes.*
 Hen peckt, *uxorius.*
 Hens claw } *Pes gallina.*
 Hens foot }
 Hens feet [herb] *fumaria sepia.*
 Hence, *hinc, ex hoc.* * Ten years hence, *ad decem annos.* * Not many days hence, *non post multos dies.*
 Hence [be gone] *apage te!*
 From hence, *ab hinc, dehinc.*
 Henceforth } *dehinc, deinceps.*
 Henceforward } *porro, postea.*
 Henceforward I am resolved to good, *bonus volo jam ex hoc erit.*
 A Henchman, *ephebus, antecur.*
 Henly on Thomas [in Oxford] *Henlega.*
 Henne [herb] *Calamagrostis.*
 Henley hundred, *Ancalites.*
 Henneberg [in Germany] *Henneberg.*
 Hennebont [in Bretagne] *Hennebontum.*
 Heordpeny, *tributum forculæ.*
 Henry [a man's name] *Hennus.*
 A Hep, *fructus cynosbati.*
 Heppen, } *nitidus, concinnus.*
 Hepty, }
 Heps [Haw-thorn-berries] *spinæ albae.*
 An Heptarchy, *Heptarchia.*
 Her, adj. *ejus, illius, ipsius.* * They were her arms, *Hic illius erant.*
 Of Her [subst.] *Ejus.* * That I believed would be the end of it, *Hunc sui finem crediderat.* * He is afraid you will forsake it, *Hæc timet ne se deserat.*
 She Herself, *Ipsa.*
 Of Herself, *Ipsius, &c.*
 Her own; *Suus.* * Her own infected her, *Sua mens infecta illam.*
 A Herald, *Caducentor, Fauch.*
 Heraldry, *Fus faciale.*
 A King of Heralds, *Patronus.*
 A Heralds Coat of Arms, *Patrimonium.*
 A Herb, *Herba.*
 A small Herb, *Herbula.*
 Herb Aloes, *Alcæ gallica.*
 Herb Bane, *Orobanchæ.*
 Herb Bennet, *Coryophyllata.*
 Herb Gerard, *Podararia.*
 Herb Robert, *Geranium rufum.*
 Herb William, *Animi.*
 Herb Willow, *Lythymachia.*
 Herb Christopher, *Aconitum meum.*
 Herb Frankincense of Galen, *notis Galeni.*
 Herb Grace, *Ruta.*
 Herb True-love, *Herba prima.*
 Herb Two-pence, *Nummularia.*

Herb for the Por, *Olera, rum.*
 Herbage [Pasture] *Pasuum*
 Herbage [tythe of Herbs] *Decima*
 pr. *herbis.*
 Herbage [Liberty of Grazing] *Her-
 bus depascendi.*
 An Herbal, *Botanographia, botano-
 logia.*
 An Herbalist, *Botanicus.*
 Full of Herbs, *Herbosus.*
 A Herb market, *Forum olitorium.*
 A Herb bed, *Stibadium.*
 An Herb seller, *Olitor.*
 An Herb woman, *Olitoria, olitrix.*
 Herbert [a mans name] *Her-
 bertus.*
 A Herbinger, *Præcurser.*
 A Herbour, *Stibadium, viretum.*
 Hercules [a mans name] *Hercu-
 les.*
 A Herd, *Armentum.* See heard.
 HERE, *Hic.* * I am here, *Coram
 adsum.* * I have been here a good
 while, *Ego jamdudum hic adsum.*
 * Let not any thing here hinder,
Ne mea præsentia obstat. * If I
 had him but here now, *Qui nunc
 si mihi detur.* * Here is to you,
Proximo tibi.
 HERE IS [behold] *En, ecce.*
hem. * Here is the cause of the
 servants accusing his Master, *En
 crimen, en causa cur dominum ser-
 vus accuset.* * Here's a miserable
 Man, *Ecce hominem miserum.*
 * Here's Honey for you, *Hem tibi
 Mel.* * Here's Divus come, *Hem
 Davum tibi.* * Here's he himself,
Lupus in fibula.
 HERE [hither] *Huc.* * There is
 no coming for you here, *buc tibi
 aditus ptere non potest.* * I'll be
 here again by and by, *Mox ego
 buc revertar.*
 Here and there, *Hic illic, hinc il-
 linc, sparsim.* * She is here and
 there and every where, *Ubi non
 putes est.*
 Hereabout, *circiter hæc loca, in his*
Hereaway, partibus.
 Hereafter, *Deince, olim, posthac.*
 Hereat, *Hinc, inde.*
 Hereby, *Ex hac, per hoc, hac re.*
 Herein, *In hoc.*
 Hereof, *Huius.*
 Hereofore, *Antea, antehac, olim.*
 Hereunto, *Adduc.*
 Hereupon, *Hinc.*
 Herebode, *Edictum regium ad cives
 in militiam evocandos.*
 Herewith, *Hoc.* * Prove me now
 herewith, *Probite me jam in hoc.*
 * Yet thou are not satisfied here-
 with, *Sed ne hoc quidem satiaris.*
 Hereditable, *Hereditarius.*
 Hereditary, *Hereditarius.*
 Hereditament, *Hereditamenta.*
 Herefare, *Profectio militaris.*
 Hereford City, *Herefordia.*
 Herefordshire, *Herefordiæ comita-
 tus.*
 Of Hereford, *Herefordiensis.*
 Heregeld, *Tributum alendo exerci-
 tui collatum.*
 Heresy, *Hæresis.*
 Heretical, *Hæreticus.*
 A Heretick, *Hæreticus.*
 Turned Heretick, *Abalienatus a
 fide, desertor.*
 A Heritage, *Hereditas, Patrimo-
 nium.*
 A Heritage by Escheat, *Hereditas
 caduca.*
 Of an Heritage, *Hereditarius.*

Hermantadt [in Transylvania] *Cibinium, Hermanopolis.*
 A Hermaphrodite, *Hermaphroditus.*
 A Hermit, *Eremita, Anchorita.*
 Hermit fish, *Cancellus.*
 A Hermitage, *Anachoretæ spelunca,
 solitudo.*
 Hermodactyle [herb] *Colchicum.*
 A Heroe, *Heros, ois.*
 Heroical, *Heroticus.*
 A Heriot, *Heriotum, jumentum
 optimum Domino tempore mortis
 clientis tribui solitum.*
 A Heron, *Ardea.*
 Heron, *Ardea.*
 A young Hern, *Ardeola.*
 A dwarf Hen, *Ardeola candida.*
 A Hern hawk, *Accipiter ardeolaris.*
 Hern like, *Ardeolaris.*
 A Hernery, *ardei rumbitaculum,*
 Hernshaw *saltus ardeis frequen-
 tatus.*
 Hernsbill [herb] *Rostum ciconiæ.*
 A Herring, *Halec, ecis.* * Every
 Herring must hang by his own
 Neck, *sibi quisque peccat.*
 A pick'd Herring, *Halec condita-
 nea or muratica.*
 A Red herring, *balec fumo durata.*
 A shotten herring, *balec deficcata.*
 Hers, *Ejus, Illius, Ippius.*
 A Herse, *Feretrum.* See Hearse.
 Hertford Town, *Hertfordia, vadum
 rubrum or cervinum.*
 Hertfordshire, *Hertfordiæ comita-
 tus.*
 Hertz-point [in Devonshire] *Her-
 culis Promontorium.*
 Hertz bosch, *[in Brabant]*
 Hertoghen bosch, *Sylvus ducis,
 Bosum ducis.*
 Hervorden [in Westphalia] *Her-
 vordia.*
 Hesinde [in Artois] *Hedena.*
 Hesiod [a mans name] *Hesiodus.*
 Hesitation, *Hesitatio, cunctatio,
 dubitatio.*
 Heissen [part of Germany] *Hassia.*
 Hester [a womans name] *Heste-
 ra.*
 Hests, *Mandata, Præcepta.*
 A Hetchel, *Pecten.* See Hatchel.
 Heteroclite, *Heteroclitus.*
 Heterodox, *Heterodoxus.*
 Heterogeneous, *Heterogeneus.*
 Hethy Island [by Scotland] *Itys.*
 Hetter, *Vebemens, cupidus, acutus.*
 Heuerts [in Heraldry] *Globuli
 cerules.*
 A Hew [colour] *Color.*
 To Hew, *Ascio, cædo.*
 To hew asunder, *Dissecundo.*
 To hew in piece, *Concido.*
 To rough hew, *Exciseo.*
 Hewed, *Cæsus.*
 Hewn, *Cæsus.*
 Hewed in pieces, *concisus.*
 A hewer of stone, *Lapidæda.*
 A hewing, *concilio, dolatio.*
 A Hexagon, *Hexagonus, Sexangu-
 lus.*
 Hexham [in Northumberland] *Ax-
 elodunum.*
 Of Hexham, *Hungustaldensis.*
 Heyday, *Obe! O festum diem!*
 A hey net, *Indigo.*
 Heyrs [in Husbandry] *Arbores
 incædæ, residæ proletariæ.*
 A Hey ward, *Custos agri.*
 Hiccius doctus, *Præstigiæ, pbrastis
 circulatorum propria, quâ spectan-
 tes inter præstigiandum morantur
 de dextre decipiunt.*
 The hickock, *singultus.*

To have the hickock, *Singultu la-
 borare.*
 A Hickwal, *Pius martius.*
 Hickway, *Pius martius.*
 A Hide, *Pellis, corium, tergus.* * I
 will ease your hide for you, *Ego
 te faciam bodie ferventem flagrum.*
 A raw hide, *scortum.*
 Made of hide, *Pellicæus, scortæus.*
 Hide bound, *Coriaginosus, pelle
 rigida sulstritus.*
 Hide bound [penurious] *Parcus,
 tenax.*
 A Hide of Land, *Hida, mansum,
 terra unius aratriculturæ sufficiens.*
 Hidage [a Tax] *Hidagium.*
 To Hide, *Abcondo, Abdo, Occulto,
 Celo.*
 To hide again, *Recondo.*
 To hide before, *Prætego.*
 To hide [cover] *Contego.*
 To hide from one, *Celere aliquem.*
 * I have us'd him not to hide any
 thing from me, *Nequid me celet
 eum consuefeci.*
 To hide in the Ground *Defodio.*
 To hide together, *Coopergo.*
 To hide under, *Deculto.*
 To hide [neat] *Lateo, latito, de-
 lteo, delitescio.*
 Hide and seek, *Apodrascindæ.*
 Hid, *Abditus, Cælat, con-
 datus.*
 Hdden, *Cæsus.*
 Hid-mans blind, *Myinda.*
 A hider, *Abcondor, Occultor.*
 A hiding, *Abcondio, Occultatio.*
 A hiding place, *Latibulum.*
 Hideous, *Horridus, perborridus.*
 Hideously, *horride.*
 Hideousness, *horror.*
 To hie one, *Festino.*
 A Hierarchy, *Hierarchia.*
 Hieroglyphicks, *Hieroglyphica.*
 Hiericho [in Palestine] *Hierichus.*
 Hierom [a mans name] *Hierony-
 mus.*
 Hierusalem [in Judea] *Hierosoly-
 mæ, crum.*
 Higuper [herb] *Verbascum.*
 HIGH, *Altus, Celsus, excelus, sub-
 limis, supremus.* * They aim at
 high things, *Magna sibi proponunt.*
 * The Wind began to be high,
Savire ventus cepit.
 Very high, *Præaltus, præcelsus.*
 On high, *In sublime.*
 High born, *Summo loco natus.*
 High metall'd, *Asper, In furorem
 præceps.*
 High minded, *Fastuosus, superbus,
 elatus.*
 To drink high, *Damnose bibere.*
 To be High minded, *Fastu tume-
 re.*
 High in the Inst p, *re.*
 A High Priest, *Pontifex maximus,
 summus sacerdos.*
 High in stature, *Procerus.*
 A high place, *Locus editus.*
 High noon, *Ipse merdies.*
 High walled, *Murus sublimibus
 munitus.*
 A Highway-man, *Grassator, insi-
 diator itinerum.*
 The Highway, *Via regia, via trita.*
 Higher, *Altior.* * The higher stand-
 ing the lower fall, *Tolluntur in al-
 tum ut lapsu graviore ruant.*
 somewhat higher, *Altiusculus.*
 To be higher than others, *Ceteris
 eminere.*
 Highest, *summus, supremus.*
 Highly, *Alte, excelsè, sublimiter.*
 To prize highly, *Magni æstimare,
 facere.*

Highness, *Altitudo, sublimitas, celsitudo.*

Highness [tallness] *Proceritas.*

Hight, *Appellatus, nominatus.*

To hight, *Polliceor, devoto.*

To lighten, *Magis elevo, altius erigere.*

Hilary [a mans name] *Hilarius.*

Hildesheim [in Saxony] *Hildesia, Brenopolis, Ascalingium.*

A Hill, *Collis, Mons.*

A little Hill, *Colliculus, tumulus.*

An Ant-hill, *Formicarium.*

A Mole-hill, *Verruca, terræ tumor.*

Hill, adj. } *Montanus.*

Of a Hill, } *Montanus.*

A Hill foot, *Montis radix.*

A Hill side, *Montis dorsum, clivus.*

A Hillock, *Colliculus.*

Hilly, } *Montosus, montanus.*

Full of Hills, } *Montosus.*

The Hilt of a Sword, *Capitulum.*

OF HIM, *Illius, ejus, ejus.* * I saved him twice. *Bis à me servatus est.* * She made him look like himself again, *Totam illi formam suam reddidit.* * Him I dare be bold to disclose all my Secrets to, *Apud eum ex promere omnia mea occulta audeo.*

He himself, *Ille ipse.* * Jupiter himself is my Father, *Pater est mihi Jupiter ipse.*

Of himself, *Sui, &c.* * He sets too much by himself, *Nimium sibi tribuit.* * Fannius killed himself *Se Fannius ipse peremit.* * And he threw himself headlong through the Fire, *Seque ipsi per ignem precipiti jecit saltu.*

To himple, *Claudico.*

A hind, *Cerva.*

A hind Calf, *binnulus.*

A country hind, *Verna, villicus.*

A Hind hired for Harvest time, *Messor.*

Hind berries, *Baccæ rubi Idæi.*

The hind Deck of a Ship, *Puppis.*

Hinder, *Posterior.*

The hinder feet, *Pedes posteriores.*

The hinder part of the Head, *Occiput.*

The hinder part of the neck, *Cervix.*

TO HINDER, *Impedio, obsto.*

* This hinders me, *Hoc mihi mara est.* * You may hinder it if you will, *Tibi in manu est ne fiat.*

* The Winds hinders them from carrying, *Venti ferre prohibent.*

* You hinder me, *Mibi impedimento estis.* * You have hindered me while one might have gone a Mile, *Mille passuum commoratus es.*

To hinder [interrupt] *Interpello.*

* No body went about to hinder his Triumphant, *Triumphum ejus nemo interpellavit.*

A Hindrance, *Impedimentum, damnum detrimentum.*

To ones hindrance, *In alicujus damnum or incommodum.*

Hindered, *Impeditus, interpellatus, remoratus.* * You shall not be hindered by me, *Noto tibi ullum commodum in me claudier.*

A hinderer, *Interpellator, mora, nodus, scopulus.*

A hinderer of ones gain, *Oppugnator.*

A hindering, *Impeditio, retardatio, obstaculum.*

Hinderling, *Degener.*

Hindmost, } *Postremus.* * The

Hindmost, } *hindmost Dog may*

catch the Hare, *Aquilam testudo vicit.*

A hinge, *Cardo, inis.*

Off the Hinges, *Cardine motus.*

Hinksey [by Oxford] *Hinchisega.*

A HINT, *Submonitio, Suggestio.*

* We have got a hint of it, *quasi per nebulam scimus.* * He gave me a hint, *Summonuit me.* * The old Wife gave me that hint, *am indicium id fecit mihi.* * Had he given never so little a hint, *Si innuisset modo.*

To hint, *Summoneo, significo, suggero.* * He seems to have hinted thus much to me, *Hoc mihi significasse & annuisse visus est.*

Hinted, *Significatus, suggestus.*

A Hip, *Sentis bacca.*

The Hip, *Coxa, coxendix.*

The Hips, *Ischia.*

Pained in the Hips, *Ischiatus.*

The Hip-Gout, *Dolor Ischiadicus.*

Hip-wort, *Cotyledon, Umbilicus veneris.*

Hipped, *Delumbatus.*

Hippocras [Wine] *Aromatites.*

Hypocrisy, *hypocrisis.*

Hire, *Merces, pretium, salarium, stipendium.*

To Hire, *Conduco, sumo.*

To let to Hire, } *Loco, eloco.*

Set to hire, } *Loco, eloco.*

The Hire of a house, *Locatorium.*

A Days Hire, *Diarium.*

Of Hire, *Stipendialis.*

Hired, *Conductus, conductitius.*

Hired Soldiers, *Milites stipendiarii.*

Waggons to be Hired, *Vehicula meritoria.*

Honestly not Hired, *Gratuita probitas.*

Not to be Hired, *Illocabilis.*

Often Hired, *Stipendiosus.*

A Hirer, *Locato, conductor.*

A Hirer of Land, *Redemptor.*

A Hiring, *Conductio.*

A Hiring out, *Locatio.*

A Hireling, *Mercenarius.*

Hirschfeld [in Hessen] *Harofelda.*

Hirse, *Milium.*

HIS, *Ejus, illius, ipsius, ejus.* * I am a little troubled at his going away, *Nonnihil quod discesserit morbor.*

His own, *Suus, proprius.* * He paid me the money with his own hand, *Argentum ipse mihi adnumerat sui manu.*

Hispaniola [an American Island] *Hispaniola.*

To hiss, *Sibilo, strido.*

To hiss against, *Obprobilo.*

To hiss like a Goose, *Gingrio.*

To hiss out, *Exsibilo, explodo.*

To hiss together, *Consibilo.*

Hissed, *Exsibilatus.*

Hissed off the Stage, *Explosus.*

Hissing, *Sibilus.*

A Hissing, *Sibilatio.*

Hissop, *Hyssopus.*

Hist [silence] *Au! St!*

Histerych [in Italy] *Histria.*

A Historian, *Historiographus.*

Historical, *Historicus.*

Historically, *Historice.*

A Historiographer, *Historiographus.*

Histrionick, *Histrionius.*

A History, *Historia.*

TO HIT [acc.] *Ferio, percutio.*

* You have hit the nail on the head, *Rem acu tetigisti.* * You have hit the white, *Collimasti pro-*

bad. * He cannot hit the mark, *Aberrat à Jannâ.* * He hit a Pigeon flying in the Air, *figit sub nube columbam.* * He hit his toe against the threshold, *Limini pollicem incussit.* * He hit a dash on the teeth, *Pugnum in impinge.* * This way is called hit, *Hac minor est aberratio.* * He hit the Bird in the Eye, *Coram oculos confregit.*

TO HIT, [neut.] *continge.* * He hit pretty luckily, *Cecidit in ita cadebat ut vellem.* * He hit against the Rocks, *Puppi fendit in scopulis.*

To hit on a thing, *In rem incidit.* * You cannot hit on it, *Intem tibi non venit.*

To hit against, *Allido, illido, collido.*

To hit down, *Disjicio.*

To hit one in the Teeth with a thing, *Aliquid alicui exprobrum.*

Hit, *Percussus.* * He was hit by an arrow, *Sagittâ ictus est.*

The hit of a Die, *Casus aleæ.*

A lucky hit, *Sors prospera.*

Hit against, *Illisus, collisus.*

A Hit, } *Percussio, ictus.*

Hitting, } *Percussio, ictus.*

A hitting against, *Illisio, collisio.*

Hitting violently, *Affligens.*

Hittie missie, } *Rectè an secus.*

Hit or miss, } *Rectè an secus.*

To hitch, *Fune vel unco arripere.*

To Hitch [move farther] *concedo paulum.*

A Hitchel, *Textorum hamus, textorius ferreus.*

To Hitchel, *Carmino.*

A Hithe, *Portus.*

Hithe [in Kent] *Portus bithonius.*

Hither [to this place] *Huc, Hinc.*

hither, *Huc ades, adesum, &c.*

ad me.

Hither [towards this place] *Huc sum.*

Hither and thither, *Huc illuc, &c.*

What hither, *Hucine?*

Hither, adj. *Citerior.* * The hither Spain, *Hispania citerior.*

Hithermost, *Citimus.*

Hitherto, *Adhuc, usque ad huc, usque, hactenus.*

Hitherward, *Horsum.*

A Hive for Bees, *Alveari, in.*

To make Hives, *Alvearia creare.*

The place where Hives are set, *Alvearium.*

Hive drosse, *Propolis.*

Ho, bem! bem! ebo!

To have no ho, *Modum tumulum.*

Out of all ho, *Immodice.*

A hoan, *Cotricula.*

O hoan! *Loffus funebri apud bernos.*

A hoar-frost, *Pruina.*

Hoary, *Albescens, canus.*

Hoary [as frost] *Pruinatus.*

Hoary [mouldy] *Mucidus.*

To be hoary, *Incanece.*

To grow hoary, *Incresco.*

Hoary hairs, *Canis.*

To be hoary [as bread] *Mucosus.*

To grow Hoary [as bread] *Incresco.*

Grown hoary headed, *Canus.*

Hoariness, *Canities.*

Hoariness of Bread, *Situs.*

Hoarse, *Raucus.*

To be Hoarse, *rauco*.
 To grow hoarse, *rauco*.
 somewhat hoarse, *subrauco*.
 Hoarsely, *raucè, raucum*.
 To sing hoarsely, *raucum canere*.
 sounding hoarsely, *raucifonus*.
 A speaking hoarsely, *rauis*.
 Hoarseness, *raucedo, raueitas*.
 An Hoast, *exercitus*.
 A Hob, *lapis camini, lapidea stru-
 ctura foci*.
 A Hob [clown] *rusticus*.
 A Hobby, *alaudarium, fringillari-
 us*.
 A Hobby [little horse] *asturco,
 manus*.
 Hobby-like, *Pumilus, pmilius*.
 A Hobby-horse, *arundo longa*.
 To hobble, *subfulto, subsilio*.
 A Hobgoblin, *terriculum, spectrum,
 formido*.
 Hoblers, *Velites olim in Gallia me-
 rentes*.
 A Hobby, *sambuca*.
 A Hock, *Suffrago, poples*.
 To hock, *fraceo*.
 Hock [herb] *malva*.
 To huckle, *suffragines succidere*.
 Hock-tide, *fugalia*.
 A Hocus-pocus, *circulator præsti-
 giator*.
 A Hod of mortar, *trulla*.
 Hodman, *advena, alienigena*.
 Hoddy, *alacris, vividus, commodus
 or iuncundus moribus*.
 Hodge, for Roger.
 A Hodge-podge, *cinnus*.
 Hodney river [in Buckingham-
 shire] *Hodneius*.
 A Hog, *porcus, sus*. * You have
 brought your Hogs to a fair mar-
 ket, *Tibi ad restim res reddit*.
 A Hog [young weather] *vervex
 binus*.
 A little Hog, *porcellus*.
 A young Hog, *nefrens*.
 A barrow hog, *verres castratus*.
 A meafel'd Hog, *sus grandinosus*.
 A Bacon Hog, *porcus saginatus*.
 A Huffy fed, *porcus altilis*.
 Of a Hog, *porcinus*.
 Hog-like, *porcinus*.
 A Hog-badger, *taxus*.
 Hogs grease, *axungia*.
 Hogs flesh, *caro suilla*.
 A Hog fish, *centina, mustelus spi-
 nox*.
 Hogs fennel, *peucedanum*.
 A Hoggrel, *bidens, ovis bima*.
 A Hog-herd, *subulcus*.
 A Hog-louse, *ustæ*.
 A Hog-halter, *tomaculum, tucetum,
 istitum, satiscus venter*.
 A Hogs Aeer, *apes trimus*.
 A Hogs Ay, *Hara, sule*.
 A Hogs-trough, *alveus, linter*.
 A Hogs-head, *dolium, cadus*.
 To set the Hogs-head an end, *ca-
 pite cadum sistere*.
 A Hedge-hog, *echinus, erinaceus*.
 A Sea-hog, *tursio*.
 Hogs beans, *trifolium vulgare*.
 Hogs bread, *cyclaminus, cyclami-
 num*.
 Hogs mushroom, *fungus porcinus*.
 Hogs wash, *sorbitio suilla, culinae
 purgamenta*.
 Hoggish, *deparcus, querulus, musti-
 tabundus*.
 A Hogoo, *sapor vebemens, acris*.
 A Hoidon, *virago*.
 To hoise up, *tello, attollo*.
 To hoise up on high, *euebo,
 elveo*.

To hoise up sails, *vela erigere, ven-
 tis vela dare*.
 A Hoising, *elevatio*.
 A Hoising instrument, *trochlea*.
 To hoke, *screeo*.
 Hokerly, *præposterè, ineptè*.
 A hold, *latibulum, latebra*.
 TO HOLD, *teneo, obtineo*. * Hold
 your hands, *Manus inhibeto*. * He
 is so drunk he can hardly hold his
 eyes open, *Præ vino vix sustinet
 palpebras*. * I can hardly hold my
 feet, *Pedibus insistere vix queo*.
 * They hold them at a great rate,
Magni æstimant. * If you will
 stand to what you hold, *Si tibi
 constare vis*. * They could not
 hold from railing on him that was
 dead, *Non temperarunt quin mor-
 tum lacerarent*. * He will hold
 his hand sure if he be wise, *Ne
 ille continebit manus si sapit*. * I
 know our house will hardly hold
 them, *Ædes nostræ vix capient
 scio*. * He holds with the hounds
 and runs with the hare, *Duabus
 sellis sedet*. * He cannot hold
 a horn in his mouth but must
 blow it, *Rimarum plenus est, Hac
 illic perfluit*.
 To hold [think] *puto*. * I hold it
 better, *Satius esse credo*.
 To hold one a candle, *Lucere fa-
 cem alicui*.
 To hold [last] *resto, duro*.
 To hold back, *retineo*.
 To hold close together, *comprimo*.
 To hold ones breath, *spiritum com-
 primere*.
 To hold in, *coerceo, cohibeo*.
 To hold in the reins, *habenæ pre-
 mero*.
 Hold off [at Sea] *abstrabe ruden-
 tem*.
 To hold off, *prohibeo*. * Will you
 not hold off your hands, *Non ma-
 nus abstinere?*
 To hold a publick Sale, *hastæ sub-
 ficere, sub corona vendere*.
 To hold ones peace, *taceo, si-*
 To hold ones tongue, *leo*.
 To hold a Senate, *Senatum habere*.
 Take hold on, *comprehendo, appre-
 bendo*.
 To take hold about, *amplector, com-
 plector*.
 To hold out, *perduro, persto, con-
 stantem permanere*.
 To hold up, *attollo, extollo, susti-
 neo*.
 To hold a Wager, *pienus deponere*.
 A Hold } *Admniculum*.
 Thing to hold by } * There is no
 more hold to be taken of his
 word than of a wet Eele by the
 tail, *Anguilla est, elabitur*. * There
 is no hold to be taken of a Wo-
 mans word, *Meltere ne credas ne
 mortuæ quidem*.
 The hold of wild Beasts, *ferarum
 cubile*.
 To take hold [as a Deer] *abdere,
 conicere se in dimum*.
 A Ships hold, *Navis adytum or
 penetrare*.
 A Strong hold, *propugnaculum*.
 A Hold-fast, *clavus*.
 A Hold fast [in Joynery] *Perra-
 mentum uncatum opera dum labo-
 rantur firmiter tenens*.
 A Hold-fast [pinch-penny] *re-
 strictus*.
 Holding fast, *tenax, pertinax*.
 A laying fast hold on, *apprehensio*.

To let go his hold, *dimitto*.
 Holden, *comprehensus, habitus*.
 Holden back, *distantus, frænatus*.
 Holden fast, *defensus*.
 Holden out, *proensus*.
 To be holden, *teneor*.
 A Holder, *retentor*.
 A holder in, *compressor, inhibitor*.
 A holder up, *suffentator*.
 Holderness [in Yorkshire] *Cavæ
 Diræ peninsula*.
 Holding, *tenens*. * Holding their
 arms over their heads, *teuatis su-
 per capita armis*.
 A holding, *retentio*. * There was
 no holding of him, *Tormento non
 retineri potuit ferro*.
 A Holding down, *suppressio*.
 A holding in, *cohibitio, inhibitio*.
 A Holding up, *sustentatio*.
 A holding ones peace } *silentium*,
 Holding ones tongue } *taciturni-
 tas*.
 A Hole, *foramen, inis*. * It is an
 eise thing to pick a Hole in a
 Mans coat, *Malefacere qui vult
 nusquam non crusam invenit*.
 To make a hole through, *transfo-
 dio, penetro*.
 To open a hole [among Smiths] *foramen
 latius facere, limando di-
 latare*.
 A hole to lurk in, *latebra*.
 A hole under ground, *specus, spe-
 lunca*.
 The Arm holes, *alæ, axillæ*.
 The Arse-hole, *culus*.
 A Cunnv hole, *coniculus*.
 A Pigeon hole, *co. umbarium*.
 A Touch-hole, *conceptaculum*.
 An Eye-hole, *oculi concavum*.
 The Hole in a prison, *tullianum*.
 The sight-hole in a Cross-bow, *scy-
 tula*.
 The hole of a Badger, *taxi, antrum*.
 A Pock-hole, *adibedo*.
 The hole of a Mans yard, *dindy-
 mus*.
 A breathing hole, *spiraculum*.
 The hole of a ballance, *agina*.
 The hole of a hatchet, *crena*.
 Wherein holes are made, *pertusus*.
 Full of holes, *multicavus, favi-
 nosus*. * It is as full of holes as a
 riddle, *Perlucet quàm cribrum cre-
 brius*.
 To find a hole to creep out at, *ri-
 mam invenire*.
 Holesome, *saluber*.
 A Holesome Ship, *Navis quæ com-
 modè satis stat in anchoris*.
 Holesomely, *salubriter*.
 Holesomness, *salubritas*.
 HOLIE, *sanctus, sacer*.
 A Holie man, *sanctus*.
 Holie things, *sacra*.
 To make holie, *sanctifico*.
 Made holie, *sanctificatus*.
 A making holie, *sanctificatio*.
 A holie day, *dies festus, feriæ*.
 To make holie day, *feriari*.
 A half holie-day, *dies intercisus*.
 Holie-day-Eves, *feriæ præcedentiæ,
 or pridie festi*.
 Yet holie days, *feriæ anniversariæ*.
 Holie-day [adj.] } *festus, festi-
 Of Holie-day } vus*.
 Holie Cross [in Ireland] *Sanctæ
 Crucis Comitatus*.
 Holie hock [herb] *althæa*.
 Holie Herb, *verbena*.
 Holie seed, *Semen sanctum*.
 Holie Island [by Northumberland]
Landisfarna.

Holie thistle, *carduus benedictus*.
 Holy-water, *aqua benedicta*.
 A Holy water stick, *aspergillum*.
 Court Holy-water, *bona verba & præterea nihil*.
 Holy Writ, *scriptura sacra*.
 somewhat Holy, *angustus*.
 Holly, *sancta*.
 Holiness, *sanctitas*.
 Holla! heus! heus!
 The Holly-tree, *ilex, agrifolium, aquifolium*.
 Holly, [adj.] } *iliceus*.
 Of Holly }
 A Grove of Hollies, *ilicetum*.
 Holly Rose, *Cistus mas*.
 Holland [in the Low Countries] *Batavia*.
 Holland [part of Lincolnshire] *Hollandia, Houlandia*.
 Holland [adj.] } *Belgicus*.
 Of Holland }
 The Hollanders, *Batavi*.
 The Holling-tree, *bussus*.
 Hollow, *cavus, concavus*.
 A Hollow place, *concavum*.
 To Hollow } *cavo, excavo*.
 Make hollow }
 A Hollow voice, *vox fusca*.
 The Hollow of the hand, *vola*.
 Hollow-hearted, *Hypocriticus*.
 Hollow-eyed, *Patus*.
 Hollow root, *Pistolochia, radix ca-
 va*.
 Hollow [as a reed] *fulosus*.
 Hollow [as a sponge] *spongiosus*.
 Hollowed, *excavatus*.
 A Hollowing, *excavatio*.
 Hollowness, *cavitas*.
 A Hollowness under ground, *ca-
 verna*.
 Hollowness of the eyes, *conchos*.
 Hollowness of the mouth, *bucca*.
 The Holme-tree, *agrifolium spinosum*.
 The Holme Oak, *esculus*.
 Holpen [of help] *ajutus*.
 Holstein [part of Cimbric Chersonesus] *Holsatia*.
 A Holster, *theca bombardæ minoris*.
 A Holt, *sylva, saltus*.
 Holt [in Denbighshire] *Leonis ca-
 strum*.
 Homage, *iuramentum fidelitatis, jus clientelare*.
 To do Homage, *cultum præstare, obsequium exhibere*.
 Homageable, *clientelari obsequio, obsequientia obnoxius*.
 A Homager, *cliens, beneficiarius*.
 HOME, *domus*. * The Enemy is got between him and home, *Intercluditur ab hostibus*. * I'll get me home, *Convertam me domum*. * Home is home be it never so homely, *Domus amica domus optima*.
 At home, *domi*. * Charity begins at home, *Proximus sum egomet miri*.
 To e me home, *venire domum*. * He comes home from abroad, *Peregre redit*. * How long is it since you came home, *Quamdiudum advenisti domum?*
 To go home, *domum redire*.
 From home, *domo*.
 Home bred, *verna*.
 Keeping always at home, *reconditus*.
 Hanking after home, *domesticæ vitæ appetens*.
 Home spun, *domesticus, crassus, levidensis*.

A Home-stall, *domicilium, villa*.
 Homely, *vulgaris, familiaris, quotidianus, impolitus, rudis*.
 A Homely style, *stylus tenuis*.
 Somewhat homely, *rusticulus*.
 Very homely, *agrestis, rusticus, incultus*.
 Homely } *inurbanè, vulgari-*
 Homelily } *ter*.
 Homeliness, *ienuitas, rusticitas*.
 A Homelyn [fish] *raia lavis*.
 Honer [a mans name] *Homerus*.
 A Homicide [the person] *Homicida*.
 Homicide [the Act.] *Homicidium*.
 A Homily, *homilia, concio*.
 Homogeneal } *homogeneus*.
 Homogeneous }
 A Homonymy, *Homonymia*.
 A Hone, *cos olearia, cos cretica*.
 HONEST, *robustus, justus, honestus*.
 * He is a downright honest man, *Vir est sine fuce ac fallaciis*. * Thou art an honest fellow, *Frugi homo es*. * No honest man will do it, *Quod homines sancti non facient*. * She begs you will be honest to her, *Fidem vestram implorat*.
 Honest [chaste] *pudicus*.
 To honest a thing, *bonesto, decoro*.
speciem honestam addere.
 It is not honest, *deditet*.
 Honestly, *probe, integrè*.
 Honestly, *probitas, integritas, honestum, rectum*.
 Honesty [flower] *viola lunaris*.
 Honesty, *mel, l.*.
 Live honey } *mel purum, since-*
 Virgin honey } *rum*.
 To make honey, *mellifico*.
 The making of Honey, *mellificium*.
 Making Honey, *mellificus*.
 To Honey } *melle candi-*
 Sweeten with honey, } *re.*
 Honey [adj.] } *melleus*.
 Of Honey }
 Sweet as Honey, *mellissimus*.
 A Honeyman, *mellarius*.
 A Honey comb, *favus*.
 Honey-dew, *drofomeli, mel roscidum*.
 A Honey-gnat, *mellio*.
 Honey-moon [the first Month of Marriage] *mensis melleus, feriae bymenææ*.
 Honey-sops, *offa saporatæ*.
 Honey-suckle, *hedyarum*.
 French Honey-suckle, *hedyarum clypeatum*.
 Trefoil Honey-suckle, *trifolium pratense*.
 The Honey tripe, *abomasum*.
 Honey-wort, *cerinthe*.
 Honeyed, *mellitus*.
 Honey-comb'd [as a Canon] *perperam fusus, cujus intima pars est asperè & malè attrita*.
 Honfleur [in Normandy] *Honfleurium, Fuliobona*.
 Honour, *honor, bonos, splendor, titulus*. * He is an honour to his Neighbours, *Ornamento est propinquus*. * Have regard to your honour, *Æxistimationi tuæ consule*. * Honours change manners, *Honores mutant mores*. * Where honour ceaseth knowledge decreaseth, *Honos alit artes*.
 To honour, *honoro, observo, decoro, colo*.
 Honour done to one, *cultus, reverentia*.

The Honour-point [in Heraldry] *pars superior Scuti gentiliti infusciam & caput*.
 Little honour, *honorculus*.
 Your honour, *honorificentia vestra*.
 Desirous of Honour, *ambitiosus*.
 A great desire of Honour, *ambitio*.
 Full of Honour, *venerabundus*.
 Bringing Honour, *honorificus*.
 Of or for Honour } *honorarius*.
 Honorary }
 HONOURABLE, *venerabilis, honestus, magnificus, præclarus*. * A very honourable Court, *Curia amplissima*. * We are born to achieve higher and more honourable things, *Ad altiora quædam magnificentiora nati sumus*.
 An Honourable present, *donum honoris gratiâ collatum*.
 Right Honourable, *ornatissimus, illustrissimus*.
 Less Honourable, *inhonoratior*.
 Honourably, *magnificè, splendè, honorificè*.
 To entertain one honourably, *magnificè aliquem tractare*.
 Very Honourably, *perhonorificè*.
 Honoured, *honoratus, honore affectus*.
 An Honourer, *honorans, cultus*.
 Hood, *illa*.
 A HOOD, *velum, flammæum*.
 A Hood for the head, *cucullus, capitium*.
 A Hood [of Corn] *panicula*.
 A French Hood, *redimiculum*.
 A Graduates Hood, *bugea*.
 A Riding Hood, *peplum, velum, scortum, petasus*.
 A little Hood, *flammeolum*.
 A mourning Hood, *humeralis*.
 A Womans Hood, *velum*.
 A Lawyers Hood } *epitaphium*.
 A Citizens Livery-hood }
 A Hawks Hood, *accipitris cucullus*.
 A Monks great Hood, *Cappa*.
 To Hood, *velare, velo tegere*.
 To hood [a Hawk] *capito amictu cucullo operire*.
 Hooded, *velatus, cucullatus*.
 To Hood wink, *caput obvolvere*.
 Hood-winked, *capite obvolutus*.
 Hoodmans-blind, *apodidrasma*.
 A Hoof, *unguis*.
 A Horses Hoof, *ungula*.
 The hollow of the Hoof, *chelis, hirundo*.
 The circle at the toop of the Hoof, *corona*.
 Hoofed, *ungulas habens*.
 A HOOK, *hamus, uncus*. * By hook or by crook, *Quo jure quæ injuria*. * My Wife is quite of the hooks, *Uxor mea tota in fumento jacet*.
 Hook [in Husbandry] *terra ratis*.
 To hang upon a Hook, *ad arcam appendere*.
 A little Hook, *hamulus*.
 A Fish hook, *hamus piscatorius*.
 A Sheep hook, *pedum*.
 A Flesh hook, *fuscinæ*.
 A little Flesh hook, *fuscinula*.
 The hook of a clasp, *ansula*.
 A Boat hook, *hama*.
 A weeding hook, *runcina*.
 A Tenter hook, *clavus uncinatus*.
 A hook to cut with, *filix*.
 A little cutting hook, *falcula*.
 A Well hook, *lupus, barpage*.

A hook for a Garment, *uncinulus*.
 A great iron Hook, *barpago*.
 The Hooks of a door, *cardines*.
 Of the Hooks, *malè affectus, æger animi*.
 To Hook in, *hamo ducere*. * He is hooked in as sure as can be, *Certe captus est*.
 To Hook [grapple] *barpagare, inuncare, alicui rei unum impingere*.
 To Hook together, *confbulare*.
 Hooked, *hamatus*.
 Hooked [crooked] *uncus, aduncus*.
 To make Hooked, *adunco*.
 Made hooked, *curvatus, falcatus*.
 Hookedness, *aduncitas*.
 A Hooking, *adhamatio*.
 A Hoop [measure] *quadrans modii*.
 A Hoop, *vimen, circulus*.
 To Hoop, *viveo*.
 To Hoop [hollow] *inclamo*.
 A Hoopoop } [bird] *upupa*.
 Hooper }
 A Hooper, *victor*.
 A Hoord, *acervus*.
 To Hoord up, *coacervo*.
 A Hoord house, *abditorium*.
 Hoorded, *coacervatus*.
 A Hoorder, *coacervator, abditor*.
 A Hoording, *coacervatio*.
 Hoorne [in Holland] *Horna*.
 To hoot, *inclamo*.
 Hooting, *ululabundus*.
 A Hooting after, *Inclamatio*.
 Hooting, *ululatus*.
 A Hop, *Lupulus*.
 A Hop yard, *arbutum*.
 A Hop with one leg, *saltus in pede unico*.
 To hop, *salto, subsulto*.
 To hop as a Coach in an uneven way, *resulto*.
 To hop upon, *superfiliò*.
 A Hope, *dorsum montis, campus inter cacumina montium depressior*.
 HOPE, *spes, fiducia*. * Hope keeps him alive, *spes alit*. * You put me in hope, *Reddidisti animum*.
 * It puts me in great hope, *spem mihi summam affert, me in summam expectationem adducit*. * When they had no hope to attain, *Quum se assequi posse diffident*. * I am quite out of hope, *nullus sum, animo deficio*. * If it were not for hope the heart would burst, *spes servat affictos, dum spiro spero*.
 To hope, *sico, spero, expecto, in Be in hope, spem venire*. * As I hope it is, *Quod ita esse confido*.
 * There is no more than I can hope for, *Nequaquam hoc est sperandum mihi*. * As I hope to have my belly full of bread, *Ita sicut pane fam*. * I am in great hope, *Est mihi spes magna, magna me spes tenet*.
 To hang in hope, *spe fluitare*.
 A little hope, *specula*.
 Past hope, *Insperatus, desperatus*.
 * It is past hope, *conclamatum est*.
 To be past hope, *despero*.
 Without hope, *desperanter, diffident*.
 The Forlorn Hope, *antecursores*.
 Hopeless, *expes*.
 Hoped for, *speratus*.
 To be hoped for, *sperabilis*.
 A Hoping, *confisus, expectatio*.
 A hopper, *scabiator*.
 A hopper [seed-lip] *qualum satonium*.

The Hopper of a Mill, *Infundibulum*.
 Hopper ar'd, *cui clunes protuberant*.
 Scotch Hoppers, *empusæ ludus*.
 A Hopper, *corbis, calatbus*.
 Hopping, *ascoliafles*.
 To go hopping, *altero pede suspensò incidere*.
 A hopping, *ascoliasmus*.
 To hopple a horse, *equi pedes fune intercipere, colligare*.
 A Hoqueton, *sagum, colobium*.
 Horace [a mans name] *Horatius*.
 Horary, *Horarius*.
 Horburg [in Germany] *Argentuarina*.
 Hore hound, *marrubium*.
 Black stinking Hore hound, *marrubium fœtidum*.
 Base Hore-hound, *Stachys*.
 Marsh Hore hound, *marrubium aquaticum*.
 Horiness, *canities*. See Hoariness.
 The Horizon, *horizon, ntis, circulus finitor*.
 Horizontal, *Horizonti ad libellum respondens*.
 Horne [in Brabant] *Horna, pagus Quartensis*.
 A Horn, *cornu, vas corneum*. * You cannot make a horn of a pigs tail, *Ex quovis ligno non fit mercurius*.
 A Horn to blow, *cornu inflatile*.
 To blow a Horn } *cornu inflare*.
 Wind a Horn }
 A little Horn, *corniculum*.
 A Bugle Horn, *cornu venatorium*.
 A Hunters bralen Horn, *cornu fletu æris*.
 An Ink-horn, *cornugraphium*.
 A Shooing-horn, *cornu calceatorium, calceo attractorium*.
 A Horn book, *tabula abcedaria*.
 A Horn beak, } *acicula*.
 Horn fish, }
 Horn geld, *tributum pro cornutis animalibus in Regis saltu pastis pendisolutum*.
 Horn nose, *Rhinoceros*.
 The Horned Swine, *Sus cornutus*.
 Horn stone } *Saxum metallarium*.
 Horn spat } *cæruleam*.
 A Horn Owl, *otis, idis*.
 Horn Church [in Essex] *Cornutum Monasterium*.
 A Winder of a Horn, *cornicen, enis*.
 Horn, adj. } *corneus*.
 Of Horn, }
 Hard as Horn, *corneolus*.
 To butt with Horns, *cornu ferire, arietare*.
 Horned } *corniger, cornutus*.
 Having Hornes }
 Half horned, *corniculatus, falcatus, lunulatus*.
 Two horned, *bicornis*.
 Four horned, *quadricornis*.
 The Horn beam-tree, *carpinus*.
 A Hornet, *crabro, cnis*.
 The Bastard Hornet, *Lentredo*.
 The Horned Caterpillar, *cerafles*.
 Horney, *Corneus*.
 The Horney Tunic of the Eye, *tunica cornea*.
 A Horologe, *horologium*.
 The horoscope, *horoscopus*.
 Horrible [terrible] *horribilis, horrificus, horricus*.
 Horrible [hainous] *horrenus, injundus, dirus*.

An horrible thing, *Indignum, facinus horrendum*.
 Of a horrible sound, *horrifonus*.
 Horribleness *Immanitas, horror*.
 Horribly, *horrendum in modum*.
 Horrid, *horridus*.
 Horrour, *horror, oris*.
 To have in horrour, *horreo, abhorreo*.
 A HORSE, *equus*. * He knows not how to sit a horse, *Nescit equo rudis hærere*. * I will win the horse or lose the saddle, *Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ, Aut Caesar aut nullis*. * It is a good Horse that never stumbles, *Humanum est errare*. * He has taken my Horse and left me the teather, *Nucleum amisi, reliquit pignora putamina*.
 * They cannot set their horses together, *Discordant inter se*.
 A Horle [to saw wood on] *cantkerius*.
 A little Horse, *equulus*.
 An ambling Horse, *asturco, equus gradarius or tellurarius*.
 A Barbary Horse, *Equus Numidicus*.
 A Barded Horse, *Equus loricated*.
 A Cart horse, *jumentum plaustrarium*.
 Coach horses, *jugales*.
 A double Horle, *equus bifer*.
 A Hackney horse, *equus conductivus*.
 A light horse, *Veredus*.
 A Mill horse, *jumentum molarium*.
 A Pack horse, *equus sarcinarius or clitellarius*.
 A prancing Horse, *equus sternax*.
 A post horse, *equus vettarius*.
 A running Horle, *Veredus*.
 A Saddle horle, *equus veltarius*.
 A Sea horse, *Hippopotamus*.
 A Sorrel horse, *Spadix*.
 A Stallion horle, *equus admissarius*.
 A summer horse, *Sellio*.
 A Sumpture horle, *equus onerarius*.
 A Thill horse, *equus temoni proximus*.
 A trotting horse, *Succussor*.
 A Wall eyed horse, *glauclolus*.
 A wincing horse, *calcitro*.
 A winged Horle, *pegasus*.
 The Horle [in an Army] *equitatus*.
 To Horle [act.] in equum mittere.
 To Horle } *equum ascendere, con-*
 Take Horle }
 Get on Horle back } *scendere, ire*.
 To go to Horle [as a Mare, Equo].
 To Horle one, *tollo, in kumeris sustollo*.
 To ride a horse, *equo vehi*.
 To give a Horle his head, *equum admittere, habenas equo laxare*.
 To Horle [as a stallion] *salio*.
 Horle, adj. } *equus, caballus*.
 Of a Horle }
 Horle ballet, *tripudium equinum*.
 A Horle boat, *hipp-go*.
 A Horle breaker, *equiso, equorum domitor*.
 A Horle courser, *equorum magno*.
 Horle coursing, *magnonizatio, equorum permutatio*.
 A Horle comb, *belcixm*.
 A Horle comb, *strigil*.
 A Horle cloth, *dorsuale*.
 The Horle crab, *maia*.
 A Horle emmet, *formica alata*.

A Horie dy, *Aplus, Hippobescus*.
 Horse foot, *Tussilago*.
 Horse heel [herb] *Helenium*.
 A Horse keeper, *Agaso, onis*.
 A Horse that leans too hard on his bit, *contra sua frenum tenax*. Ovid.
 A Horse leech, *Sanguisuga, birudo*.
 A Horse leech [farrier] *Hippiatrus, Medicus veterinarius*.
 A Horse load, *Sagma, atis*.
 A Horse litter, *Lettica*.
 Horse litter, *Stipula*.
 A Horse man, *eques*.
 Light horse men, *Veloces, Velites, levis armaturæ equites*.
 Of a Horseman, *equester*.
 The company of Horse men, *equitatus*.
 The Horse marten, *apoc major*.
 The Horse match [bird] *Onantbe*.
 Horse mint, *Menthastrum*.
 Horse physick, *Hippiatrice*.
 A Horse race, *Hippodromus*.
 Horse radish, *Raphanus Rusticanus*.
 A Horse shoe, *Calceus equi*.
 Horse shoe [herb] *Ferrum equinum*.
 A Horse stealer, *Hippolegus*.
 Horse trappings, *Phaleræ*.
 Horse tongue [herb] *Hippoglossum*.
 Horse tail } *equisetum*.
 Horse willow }
 Horse woman, *equitissa*.
 Horsed, *In equo*.
 Ill Horsed, *equo pravo insidens*.
 Well Horsed, *equo insidens generoso*.
 Horsemanship, *Ars domandi equus, Ars equinæ domituræ, Ars equestriis rei*.
 A Hort yard, *Pomarium*.
 Hortative }
 Hortatory } *Hortativus*.
 Horter [in Aquitaine] *Benebarnum*.
 Horny [in Tuscany] *Hortanum*.
 Hofanna, *Hofanna*.
 A Hofe, *Tibiale, Caliga*.
 A little Hofe, *Caligula*.
 Hofe garters, *Fosæ crurales*.
 Hofed, }
 Wearing Hofe, } *Caligatus*.
 To Hofe, *In ulnis gestare, ambabus ulnis amplexari*.
 Of hofe, *Caligarius, Caligaris*.
 Hofea [a mans name] *Hofea*.
 A Hofier, *Tabialium Mercator*.
 Hospitable, *Hospitalis*.
 A Hospital, *Hospitium, Xenodochium*.
 A little Hospital, *Hospitiolum*.
 A Hospital for old folks, *Gerontocomium*.
 A Hospital for poor Children, *Prochotrophium*.
 A Hospital for sick persons, *Nosocomium*.
 An Hospital for Orphans, *Orphanotrophium*.
 An hospitaller }
 The master of } *nosocomii præfessus*
 an Hospital }
 Hospitabers, *Hospitalarii, Milites quidam qui hospitio excipiebant peregrinos*.
 Hospitality, *hospitalitas, hospitium*.
 Using great Hospitality, *Perhospitalis*.
 An Host [Army] *Exercitus*.
 An Host [Inn-keeper] *Hæpes, Caupo*.
 The Host in the mass, *Hostia*.
 An Hostage, *Obses*.
 To give Hostage, *Obsides dare, hospitium cavere obsidibus*.

The Hoste, *Tussis sicca*.
 To Hoste, *Tussio*.
 An Hostel } *Diversorium, Hospitium*.
 Hostelry }
 An hostess, *Hospita*.
 An hostler, *Famulus stabularis*.
 An hostry, *Stabulum*.
 Hostile, *Hostilis*.
 Hostilely, *Hostiliter*.
 Hostility, *Hostilitas*.
 HOT, *Calidus, Fervidus*. * Tis not so hot, *Frangit se calor*.
 Very hot, *Fervidus, Ardens*.
 Somewhat hot, *Subcalidus*.
 Hot upon the Tongue, *Acris, Moridans, rodens valido calore*.
 The blood being up } *Ira commotus*,
 In hot blood } *animi impotens*.
 A hot house, *Vaporarium, Hypocaustum*.
 To be hot, *Caleo, Aestuo*.
 To be hot again, *Recalesco*.
 To be Scalding hot, *Inferveo*.
 To be somewhat hot, *Subferveo*.
 To be hot together, *Concaleo*.
 To be hot within, *Incaleo*.
 To be very hot in the matter, *In causa incalescere*.
 To grow hot, *Calefco, Incalesco, Excandesco*.
 To make hot, *Calefacio, Fervefacio*.
 Made hot, *Calefactus, Fervefactus*.
 Hot cockles, *Chytrinda*.
 Hotly, *Calide, Fervide*.
 Hotly [vehemently] *Vebementer, Acriter*.
 Hotness, *Calor, oris*.
 To hotage the Tongue, *Blatero, Multa verba facere*.
 Hover ground, *Terra levis*.
 A hotch potch, *Cinnus, Farrago*.
 Houdan [in France] *Hodanum*.
 A hovel, *Tugurium, Mandra*.
 Hoven, *Tumidus, Fermentatus, Turgidus*.
 To hover [as a hawk] *Circumvolare, Expansis alis circumvolare*.
 To hover [float] *Fluito*.
 To hover over, *Immineo*.
 A hovering, *Circuitio*.
 The hough, *Suffrago*.
 To hough, *Suffragines succidere*.
 To hough land, *Occo, Glebas minnere*.
 A houghing, *Suffraginum succisio*.
 To houl, *Ululo*. See Howl.
 A houl, *Collis arboribus oblitus adibus imminens*.
 A houllet, *Ulula*.
 A hound, *Canis venaticus*.
 The hounds [Sea term] *Fotamina quibus inferuntur funiculi qui vela sursum tollunt*.
 The hounds fees [in hunting] *Dapes prædæ, pollutum prædætitium*.
 A Blood hound, *Metagon, ontis, Canis inductor*.
 A Fleet hound, *Catulus pernix*.
 A Grey hound, *Vertagus*.
 A hound fish, *Samia, Mustelus levis*.
 A blewish Hound fish, *Galerus glaucus*.
 A spotted hound fish, *Asterias*.
 Hounds-tongue, *Cynoglossum*.
 The hound tree, *Cornus*.
 To hound a Dog, *Canem animare*.
 A houp, *Upupa*.
 An hour, *Hora*. * To the last hour, *Usque ad extremum spiritum*. * An

hour after, *interposite unius spatia*.
 In an ill hour, *baud auspicio, an unlucky hour I came here, baud auspicio hic me appuli*.
 At the hour, *Tempora præstituta*.
 In a good hour, *Tempore opportuno*.
 To come at a good hour, *Tempus adesse, opportuna venire*.
 A little hour, *herula*.
 An hour and a half, *Sesquihora*.
 An hour Glass, *Clepsydra, Clepsidrium*.
 Hourly, *In horas*.
 Houfage, *Vestigal pro loco in occupato, pensum*.
 A HOUSE, *Domus, Aedes, Domicilium*. * At my house, *Domus mea*. * At his house, *apud illum*. * Being at his own house at the vernium, *cum esset apud se ad vernium*. * A mans house in a castle, *jura publica favent prædomus*. * When your neighbours house is on fire then look you to your own, *tua res agitur cum proximus ardet*.
 The house, *cænatio*.
 A little house, *edicula, domuncula*.
 A Summer house, *Senatus*.
 A Princes House, *Regia, palatium*.
 A Convocation House, *Senatus*.
 A Town house, *Forum*.
 A Store house, *cella penuriae, postorium*.
 A Victualling house, *caupona, panna*.
 A Country house, *villa, insula*.
 A work-house, *ergastulum*.
 A house of Office, *forica*.
 Of the same house, *familiaris*.
 Come of a good house, *lucra obscuro natus, clara familia est*.
 House, adj. } *domesticus*.
 Of a House, }
 House by house, *domesticatim*.
 To house, *hospitio excipere*.
 To house himself, *seculum subire*.
 To keep open house, *exposita hospitalitate*.
 The house is thrown out of windows, *omnia miscentur*.
 Housed, *hospitio exceptus, subtelum receptus*.
 House bole, *tantum ligni quæ tenentis domui reparanda sufficiunt*.
 Housel, *hosiola*.
 Housing, *edificia*.
 A housing, *hospitium*.
 A housing of beasts, *stabulatio*.
 A household, *Familia*.
 Household, adj. } *Familiaris*.
 Of a Household }
 Household bread, *panis secundæ*.
 Household business, *œconomica*.
 Household fare, *victus quotidianus*.
 Household stuff, *supellex, illi*.
 A Householder, *paterfamilias*.
 A House keeper, *œconomus*.
 A good House-keeper, *Vir hospitilis*.
 Good house keeping, *hospitalitas*.
 Houseleek, *Sedum*.
 Great houseleek, *Sedum majus*.
 Sea houseleek, *Sedum maritimum*.
 Tree houseleek, *Sedum arborescens*.
 Water houseleek, *Sedum aquaticum*.
 House room, *locus in domo*.
 A House snail, *limax, acit*.
 A Housewife, *materfamilias*.
 A good housewife, *prudens moderatrix*.

Housewifely, *æconimicè*.
 Housewifery, *rei familiaris administratio*.
 A Gill-hunter, *ulul*.
 A How, *rastrum, pistinum*.
 To How, *pistino*.
 HOW, *quam*. *How boldly? how wilfully? how impudently? *quam audenter? quam libidinose? quam impudenter?* *Remember how short a time you have to live. *vide memor quam sis ævi brevis*. *How glad am I, *quam gaugeo!* *Alas you know not how I grieve, *ab nescis quam doleam*. *How soon will you help me? *quam mox mihi operam das?* *How near your sauciness had undone me, *quam pene tua me perdidit proteruitas!* *Think how little a while he reigned, *quam non diu regnaret faceret*.
 How far, *quatenus, quanto*. *It is incredible how far I pass my Master in wisdom, *Incredibile est quanto verum antea sapientia*. *I know not how far they are off, *si quam longe absunt nescio*.
 How great, *quantus, quam magnus*. *From how great hope am I fallen, *quantà de spe decidi*.
 How greatly, *quomodo valde*.
 How long, *quam diu, quoad, quousque*. *How long is it since you did eat, *quam pridem non edisti?* *How long is it since you came home from the Market, *quam autem è foro aduenisti domum?* *How long is it ere you look for your old man? *Quid senem quondam expectes vestrum?* *How long is it since it was done? *quam diu id factum est?*
 HOW many? *quot, quoteni, quam multi?* *A bank of I know not how many Acres, *ripa nescio quantum jugerum*.
 How many times, *quoties*.
 How often,
 HOW [by what manner of means] *quæ, quæ ratione, quemadmodum, quæ, quomodo, quo facto, unde, ut, uti*. *How should I come to know it, *quæ resciscerem?* *I would have you study how to make me a library, *Velim cogites quemadmodum bibliothecam nobis conficere possis*. *I marvel how you could so easily persuade him, *at hoc de-miror quæ tam facile potueris persuadere*. *There is no rule given how truth may be found out, *ut- lum est præceptum quomodo verum invenitur*. *He could not tell how to give up his account, *non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet*. *How knowest thou that, *unde id scis?* *I think you have heard how they stood about me, *Credo te audisse ut me circumstiterint*. *And I cannot tell how to avoid it, *neque uti deilem scio*. *How dost thou, *ut viles, quid agitur?* *How hast thou done this long time, *valuisse usque?* *I asked how your son did, *quæ de tui filii valetudine*.
 HOW much, *quantum, quo, quanto*. *As long as it shall not repent you how much you profit, *quoad quantum proficias non penitebit*. *How much the greater a possession is, so much the more it asks to defend it, *possessio quo est major eo plus requirit ad se tuendam*.

*How much fairer, *quanto formosior!* *Did you not know how much the Citizens esteemed him, *quantum is à civibus habebatur igno- rabas?* *Consider not how much the man may be worth, *noli spectare quantum homo sit*.
 HOW, *quod*.
 HOW THAT, *quod*.
 *When he had written how he desired that I would come to town, *cum scripsisset quod me cuperet ad urbem venire*. *He wrote how he heard that I was dismissed by the Consul, *scripsit se autem eum missum factum esse à Consule*.
 HOW to, *a sign of the Infinitive mood: *A, *If a man knew not how to rule his own House, *si quis propriæ domui præesse nescit*. *They can't tell how to be angry, *omnino irasci nesciunt*.
 HOW [what] *quid* A, *How think you, *quid tibi videtur?* *How now? *quid hoc rei est?*
 How old, *quot annos natus?*
 How then, *quid tum postea?*
 How [why] *quid, quare, quid est*
 How is that? *quod, quid est cur*.
 *How is it? *quid ita?* *How is it that you are so sad? *quæ tristis es?* *How is it that you thought me, *quid est quod quærebatis me?* *How is it that you do not understand, *quomodo non intelligitis?* *How is it that I am ignorant of that that all men know, *quæ sit ut ego quod nesciam sciant omnes*.
 How little, *quantulus, quantil-*
 How small, *lus*.
 Howbeit, *at, tamen, attamen, ni-*
 However, *hilominus*. *Howbeit that was not first which is spiritual, *at spirituale non est prius*.
 HOWEVER, *quoquomodo, quo-*
 HOWSOEVER, *modocumque*.
 *But howsoever the Case be, *quoquomodo autem se res habet*.
 *However it be spoken it may be understood, *quomodocumque dicitur intelligi potest*. *But however things be, *sed utcumque aderunt res*. *But however it be mind your health, *sed utut est indulge valetudini*.
 How great soever, *quantuscumque*.
 How little soever, *quantuluscumque*.
 How many soever, *Quotcumque, quotquot*.
 How many times soever, *Quoties-*
 How often soever, *cumque*.
 How long soever, *quamvis diu*.
 How much soever, *quantumcumque, quantumvis*. *How much soever they fly beyond or too short, *quamvis ultra citraque pervolent*.
 Howard [the family] *Howardus, Havertus*.
 Howburn head [in Scotland] *Or-cas, Tarvedrum, Tarvisium*.
 Howel [a mans name] *Howelius*.
 To howl, *Ululo*.
 A howlet, *bubo*.
 A madge howlet, *Ulula*.
 Howling, *Ululabundus*.
 A howling, *Ululatio*.
 To howl, *clamo*.
 The howl, *Hottiola*.
 To howse in the ship [in navigation] *partem navis superiorem paulatim coangustare, coarctare*.
 To howsel, *meribundo sanctissimum Christi corpus impertire, agenti ani- mam celeste se pulas ministrare*.

A hoy, *Celox, liburnica*.
 A dutch hoy, *corbita*.
 Hoye [in Westphalia] *Hoya*.
 To hoze Dogs, *expedito*.
 Hubert [a mans name] *Hubertus*.
 The huckle bone, *talus*.
 Of the huckle bone, *talaris*.
 Divination by huckle bones, *astragalomantia*.
 Huck-shoulder'd, *gibbus*.
 A Huckster, *propola, caupo, dardana- rius*.
 To huckster, *Cauponor*.
 Play the Huckster, *Cauponaria*.
 The hucksters trade, *cauponaria*.
 To huddle, *præproperè, tempere & confusim aliquid agere*.
 To huddle together, *confundo, sine ordine miscere*.
 In a huddle, *confusè*.
 Huddled together, *confusanes*.
 Things huddled together, *miscellanea*.
 A huddler together, *Rhapsodus*.
 A huddling together, *Rhapsodia*.
 Hudons bay [in America] *Hudsonii sinus*.
 A hue [colour] *Color*.
 Of a decayed hne, *Decolor*.
 Hue and cry, *Sontis infectio*.
 To follow with Hue and cry, *Li- bellis inquisitoriis insectari*.
 Huefca [in Arragon] *Osca*.
 A Huff, *Thrafo, Gloriosus*.
 TO HUFF, *Paratragediari, inanes minas ferocius intonare, alicui petulantius, thraconicè insultare*.
 To huff [blow] *Anbelo*. *I huff your man, *hominem tollo, qui meum (quum licuit) non sustulerit*.
 A huffing, *Thraconicæ minæ, ferocior ac petulantior minatio*.
 Huge, *Ingeni, Immanis, Vastus*.
 *Huge books, *Libri, elephantini*.
 *There are Huge wads between, *Vastæ solitudines interjectæ sunt*.
 *He is huge strong in horse, *equitatu plurimum valet*. *They are of huge force, *Nimum quantum valent*. *He is a huge rich man, *suis fructibus exercitum alere potest*.
 *If we be not huge lovers of our selves, *Nisi nosmet ipsos valde amabimus*.
 Hugely, *Immaniter, Immodicè, Valde*.
 Hugeness, *Immanitas, Vastitas*.
 To hugg, *Amplector, Completior, Maximo amore & curâ prosequi*.
 To hugg himself, *Plaudere sibi*.
 Hugged, *Amplexu exceptus, Circundatus*.
 In hugger mugger, *Clanculum*.
 A hugging, *Amplexus*.
 Hugh [a Mans name] *Hugo*.
 Huguenots, *Fidei reformatæ professores, Calvinistæ*.
 Huguenotism, *Fides reformatæ*.
 A Huiler, *Janitor*.
 A huke, *Palla, Toga*.
 A hulch in the back, *Gibbus*.
 Hulch back'd, *Gibber*.
 A Hulch like swelling, *Gibbositas*.
 Hulched, *Gibbosus*.
 Hulchy, *Gibber*.
 A Hulk [great ship] *Corbita*.
 To Hulk [a hare] *exentero*.
 Hull river [in Yorkshire] *Hul-lus*.
 Hull town, *Hullum, Petuaria*.
 The Hull of beans, &c. *Siliqua, Folliculus*.

The Hull of a Ship, *Tropis, corpus navis sine malo, velis, &c.*

To Hull [as a ship] *buc illuc vacillare.*

Hully, *Siliquatus.*

Hulst [in the Low countries] *Hulstum.*

Hulver [tree] *Aquifolium.*

To Hum and hah, *Verba tertiatu proferre, quartato effari.*

Humane, *Humanus.*

Humanely, *Humanè.*

A Humanist, *Humanarum literarum studiosus.*

Humanity, *Humanitas.*

Humber river [in Yorkshire] *Humber, Humbra, Abus.*

Humble river [by the Isle of Wight] *Homelæa.*

The Humble Bee, *Bombilius.*

The humble-bee eater, [Fly] *Bombylophagus.*

Humble Bee [herb] *Orckis, Sphecodes.*

The Humbles of a Stag, *Cervi viscera.*

Humble, *Humilis, demissus, Supplex.*

To Humble, *humiliare.*

Humbled, *humiliatus.*

To humble himself, *Submittire se.*

Humbleness, *humilitas.*

An humbler, *humiliator.*

An humbling, *humiliatio.*

An humbling ones self, *Sui Submissio.*

Humbly, *Humiliter, Submissè, suppliciter.*

A Humectation, *humectatio.*

Humfrey [a mans name] *Humfredus, Onuphrius.*

Humid, *Humidus.*

Humidity [moistness] *Humiditas.*

Humiliation, *Humiliatio.*

To appoint a Day of humiliation, *Determinare supplicationem.*

Humility, *humilitas.*

To humm, *applaudo.*

To humm and haw, *hæsito.*

To humm [as Bee] *Bombilo, mur-muro.*

A hummer, *plausor.*

A humming, *applausus.*

The humming of Bees, *Bombizatio, bombus apum.*

The humming Bird, *Tominius.*

A humorist, *Morofus, Affectatus.*

Humour, *Humor, succus.*

The radical humour, *Humor radicalis.*

A HUMOUR [fancy] *Affectatio, libico.*

A Humour [in the body] *Corporei temperamenti affectus, corporeæ temperiei habitus.*

A humour [inclination] *Indoles, ingenium.* * Every man hath his humour, *Velle suum cuique est nec voto vivitur uno.* * All men are not of one humour, *non omnes eadem mirantur amantque* * A pretty humour of him, *Nimum lepidum mihi memoras facinus.* * It is for my humour, *Animi causa feci.* * I understand his humour to a hair, *Ego illius sensum pulchre calleo.*

Of a good humour, *Alacer, lepidus.*

In a humour, *Affectate, lepidè.*

To humour *Morigeror.* * Whilst I seek to humour you, *Dum studeo tibi obsequi.* * You should have humoured the young Blade, *Ado.*

lescenti morem gestum oportuit.

Humourous, } *Morofus, moribus*

Humourfom, } *affectatus*

Humourous [pleasant] *facetus.*

Humourous toye, *facetia, soles.*

Humourously, *Affectatè.*

Humphrey, } *[a Mans Name]*

Humfrey, } *Humbredus, humfredus.*

To hunch, *ferio, tundo.*

Hunch back'd, *Gibbosus.*

A hundred Centum

Of a hundred, *Centenarius.*

By hundreds, *Centuriatim.*

To count by hundreds, *Centuriare.*

A Company of a hundred, *Centuria.*

A hundred [in a Shire] *Centuria.*

The Hundred of Bray, *Bibroci.*

The Hundred of Henley, *Antalites*

The hundred headed Thistle, *Centum capita.*

One in the hundred, *Centesima*

A hundred times, *Centies* * Without you be told it a hundred

times over, *Nisi idum dictum est centies.*

The Hundred, *Centesimus.*

A hundred laghe, *Curia seu tribunal centurie.*

Hundrederu, *Duodecim jurati istius centurie in qua fundus jacet litigiosus incolæ.*

I Hung [of hang] *Perpendi.* * They hung back, *Cunctati sunt.*

Hung, *Circumvallatus.*

Well hung of Ears, *Auritus.*

Hungary, *Hungaria, Pannonia inferior.*

Hungarian, } *Hungaricus.*

Of Hungary, }

HUNGER, *fames.* * Hunger is the best sawce, *Optimum sibi concimentum fames, sitis potus.* * Hunger makes hard bones sweet beans

Efficat fames ut cruda etiam fabæ saccharum sapiant.

Extream hunger, *Inedia.*

Pinched with Hunger, *Fame confectus.*

To hunger-starve, *Fame enecare.*

Hunger starved, *Fame enectus.*

A Hunger-starving, *Inedia.*

Hunger-ford [in Berkshire] *Hungerforda.*

Hungry, *Esuriens, famelicus.* * Hungry dogs will eat dirty puddings, *Jejunus stomachus raro vulgaria tenet.*

The hungry Evil, *Fames boviana, bulimia.*

To be hungry, *Esurio, adesturio.*

To grow hungry, *Famesco.*

To be as hungry as a hawk, *Milvinam habere appetentiam.*

As hungry as a Wolf, *rabidus fame ceu lupus.*

Hungrily, *jejunè.*

Hunsdon [in Hertfortshire] *Hunsdon, Hunsdæna.*

To hunt, *Venor, feras indagare.*

To hunt after, *Investigo.*

To hunt after riches, *Opes consectari.*

To hunt out, *Exploro, perquiro.*

Hunt the Fox to his hole, *Empusæ ludus, discoloratus.*

Hunted, *Agitatus.*

Hunted up and down, *Exagitatus.*

A Hunter, } *Venator.*

Huntsman, }

Hunter [a dogs name] *Agro.*

A cunting, *Venatis, indagatio.*

Of or for hunting, *Venatorius, natorius.*

Hunters Forks, *Vari.*

Books of hunting, *Cynægetica.*

A hunting pole, } *Venabulum,*

Hunting staff, } *lica vena-*

To go a hunting, *Venatum.*

Huntington Town, *Huntington Venantodunum.*

Huntingtonshire, *Venantia comitatus Huntingdenensis.*

A burdle, *Crates, craticula.*

Hurdle, adj. } *Cratitius.*

Of hurdle, }

To hurdle, *Cratio.*

Hurdled, *Cratibus obseptus.*

Hurds, *Stuppa.*

The hure, *crinis.*

A hurle, *Factus, jaculatus.*

To hurle, *Facto, projicio.*

To hurle against, *Impingo.*

To hurle a Dart, *Jaculati.*

Hurled, *Projectus.*

To be hurled, *Missilis.*

Hurlbats, *Cæsus.*

A hurler, *Jaculator.*

A hurling, *Jaculatio.*

A hurly burly, *Turba, Tur-*

To make a hurly burly, *turbas ciere.*

To hurry [act.] *Adurges, pro-*

To hurry [neut.] *Deproprio, cipito, trepido.*

A hurry, *Tumultus.*

A Hurricane, *Tempesta, De-*

Hurried, *Præcipitatus.*

A hurrying, *Tumultuatio.*

A hurst [a set of Trees] *retum, quercetum, nemus.*

Hurst Cattle [in Hampshire] *stanum Castellum.*

A hurt, *Vulnus, eris.*

HURT [harm] *Malum, F-*

lum, perniciës, nocumentum

shall both of us get more than good by it, *Ex eo rei mali est quam commodi ul-*

Hurt [dammage] *Dammus, e-*

mentum

To hurt, *Lædo, noceo, obno-*

know who hurt him, *Facit novit.* * He hurt his side *græ-*

Latus vehementer, offensa. * He never hurt you, *Nihil tibi periculi est.*

To hurt cruelly, *Pernicio.*

To hurt [dammage] *Incras-*

To hurt by handling, *Centus*

To hurt sore, *Collisio, vulnus*

To hurt [spoil] *Violo.*

Hurt, *Læsus.* * More afraid hurt, *Salva res est saltat ac*

Hurt [wounded] *Sauciatu.*

Hurt [wronged] *Violatus, F-*

sus.

Hurt [spoiled] *corruptus.*

A hurter, *Injurie illator.*

Hurtful, *Nocuus, noxiu.*

Hurtful [mischievous] *Per-*

sus.

Hurtful [causing Loss] *De-*

diosus.

Very hurtful, *Noxiosus.*

Hurtfully, *Noctentur, noxi-*

nosè, perniciosè.

Hurtfulness, *Noxia, noxiu.*

A hurting, *Nocumentum, lapi-*

would but for hurting his

tem in illi nocerem, or nif

nocerem.

A hurtle berry, *Vaccinium.*

Hurtless, *Innocuus, innocu.*

Hurtless [not hurt] *Violatus.*

Hurt fickle [herb] *Cyanus*.
 Hurts [in Heraldry] *Rotunda*
figura cerulea.
 A HUSBAND, *Maritus*, *Vir*.
 * Husband how do you? *Quid*
est tu maritus? * Your daughter
 is fit for a Husband, *Matura viro*
filia est.
 A good Husband *Vir frugi*. * I
 will be a good Husband, *Ego ero*
bona frugi.
 An ill Husband, *Nepos*.
 To be an ill Husband, *Malè rem*
gerere.
 To play the bad Husband, *Rem fa-*
miliarem negligere.
 To make one a good Husband,
Correre aliquem ad frugem.
 Like a good Husband, *Fruguliter*.
 A Husband's Brother, *Levir*.
 A Husband's Sister, *Glor*.
 To Husband, *Bene collocare*.
 To Husband [Till the Ground]
Colo.
 Husbanded, *Cultus*.
 Well Husbanded, *Bene collocatus*.
 Not Husbanded, *incultus, neglectus*.
 A Husband man, *Agricola*.
 A Husbandman's Wife, *Colona*.
 A Husbanding, *Prudens admini-*
stratio.
 Husbandry, *Agricultura*.
 To practice husbandry, *Rusticor*,
villior.
 Good Husbandry, *Parcimoniam*.
 A Hufscari, *Mediastinus*.
 Hufena [in South Jutland] *Hufe-*
nium, Hufumum.
 Hush, *Au, desine*.
 To Hush [act.] *comprimo, faco*.
 To Hush, *Taceo, silo*.
 Hush, *compressio clamore sedatus*.
 The Hush night, *Conticinium, nox*
intempesta, silens.
 All was Hush, *Altum est silentium*.
 A Husk [of Pease, &c.] *siliqua,*
folliculus.
 The Husk of Corn, *Acus, gluma*.
 The Husk of Seed, *Uterculus*.
 The green Husk of a Walnut, *Cul-*
lesta.
 Hushed, *Folliculatus*.
 Husky, *siliquosus*.
 Husky [chaffy] *Acerosus*.
 The Hushel, *Sacra, synaxis, Sacra*
communi.
 Husheling People, *Eucharistiae par-*
ticipes.
 Hushing, *Hustinga, orum; summa*
apud Londinenses Curia.
 A Hushwife, *Materfamilias*. See
 Houswife.
 A Hut, *Gurgustium*.
 A Hutch, *Arca, mastra*.
 Huy, ? [in Luickland] *Huum*.
 Huoy, ? [in Luickland] *Huum*.
 To Huzz, *Murmuro, Obstrepo*.
 The Hyacinth, *Hyacinthus*.
 Hyde-geld, *Multa ut tergo par-*
calat.
 Hydrography, *Hydrographia*.
 Hydropical, *Hydropicus*.
 To Hye, *Festino, propero*.
 Hyemal, *Hyemalis*.
 A Hyena, *Hyena*.
 A Hylling, *Stragulum*.
 Hymen, *Hymen enis*.
 A Hymn, *Hymnus, canticum, sacrum*.
 A singer of Hymns, *Hymnicanus*.
 A writer of Hymns, *Hymnigraphus*.
 A Hyne, *Colonus*.
 To Hype at one, *Os distorquere, a-*
licui incommodare, obesse, officere.
 An Hyperbole, *Hyperbole, es*.

Hyperbolical, *Hyperbolicus, verita-*
tem excedens.
 A Hyphen, *Hypben*.
 The Hypochonders, *Flatus hypo-*
chondriaci.
 Hypochondriack, ? *Hypochondri-*
hypochondriacal, ? acus.
 Hypocrisie, *Hypocrisis*.
 A Hypocrite, *Hypocrita*.
 To play the Hypocrite, *Hypocri-*
tice agere.
 Hypocritical, *Hypocriticus, simula-*
tus.
 Hypocritically, *hypocritice, fide*.
 An Hyporhesis, *hyporhesis*.
 Hypothetick, ? *Hypotheticus*.
 Hypothetical, ?
 Hyrtha Ine, *Hyrtha*.
 Hyssop, *Hyssopus*.
 Hedge hyssop, *Gratiola*.
 Hyberical, *Hybericus*.
 Hyfteron, *proteron, Hyfteron*
proteron.
 A Hyth, *Portus*.

M

A

I' Ego. * I am as you see me,
 just so, *Ita sum, sic sum ut rides*.
 * It is I, *Ego sum*. * Who wrote
 that? I, *Quis hoc scripsit? ego*
scripsi, or feci. * I talk of Chalk,
 and you talk of Cheese, *Ego de*
calce loquor, tu de capis respondes.
 I my self, *Ego met, ego ipse*.
 I [yes] *Imo, maxime, etiam, ita*.
 To Jabber, *Garrio*.
 A jabberer, *Blatero*.
 A jabbering, *Garritus incenditus*.
 Jacca [in Arragon] *Jacer*.
 Jicent, *J cens*.
 The jacinth bush, *hyacinthus vulus*.
 The jacinth flower, *hyacinthus flos*.
 The jacinth stone, *hyacinthus gem-*
ma.
 A jack [to drink in] *Ocrea, uter*.
 A jack [for Boots] *Ocrearum*
detraclorium.
 A jack [Coat of Mail] *Lorica*.
 A jack [to saw wood on] *Cantbe-*
rius.
 A jack File, *Lima cum marginibus*
tenentibus.
 A jack Fish, *Lucius*.
 A jack [in bowling] *Scopus or*
meta in sphaeristerio.
 A jack [Male hawk] *Accipiter*
mas.
 The jack of a Ship, *Aplustre, vex-*
illum.
 A jack of a Spit, *Veruversorium*.
 The jack in Virginals, *Epitonia,*
orum.
 JACK [nickname for John] *Joban-*
niculus. * Jack will never make
 a Gentleman, *Ex quovis ligno non*
fit mercurius. * Jack sprat would
 teach is Grandame, *Ante barbam*
doces senes. * A Good jack makes
 a good Gill, *Bonus dux bonum*
reddit comitem.
 A crafty jack, *homo vafer, vulpes*.
 A jack of all Trades, *Omnium bo-*
rarum homo.
 A jack on both sides, *Ambidexter*.
 Jack with a Lantern, *Ignis fatuus*.
 A Jackanapes, *simia*.
 A Jackanapes in a doublet, *Bos cum*
elitellis.
 A Jackdaw, *Monedula*.
 Jack by the hedge, *Alliaria*.

A jack pudding, *Deliciae populi*.
 A Jackall, *Lupes aureus*.
 A jacket, *sagum, sagulum, tunica*.
 A little jacket, *tunica*.
 A short jacket, *Succinctorium*.
 Wearing a jacket, *tunicatus*.
 Jacob [a mans name] *Jacob*.
 A Jacob's staff, *Inframentum Geo-*
metricum; verutum.
 A jacobine Frier, *Sodalis domini-*
canus, divi dominici famulus.
 The jacobin [Pigeon] *Columba*
cucullata.
 Jaculatory, *Jaculatorius*.
 A jade, *Equulus*.
 A Jade [poltry woman] *Mulier*
improba, effrons.
 A lean jade, *Equus strigosus*.
 An old jade, *Equus emeritus*.
 A stumbling jade, *Equus cespitator*.
 Jaded, *Fatigatus, defessus*.
 Jadesh, *Sternax*.
 A jadesh trick, *Artificium techna*
meretricia.
 Jann, [in Andalusia] *Gennium,*
Gienna.
 A jag, *Lacinia*.
 To jag, *Conscribillo, cancello, incido*.
 Jagerndorff [in Silesia] *Carnovia*.
 Jagged, *Luciniatus, serratus*.
 Jags, *Incisura*.
 Full of Jags, *Laciniosus*.
 A jaggling, *Incisura*.
 A Jail, *Carcer, ergastulum*.
 A Jail bird, *Stigmatias, nebulo*.
 Jail delivery, *Universalis, custodia*
emissio.
 A jailer, *Ergastularius, commenta-*
riensis, carcenarius.
 A jailer's Fee, *Carcerativum sum-*
ptus carceris.
 A jakes, *Forica, latrina*.
 A jakes cleanser, ? *Foricarum con-*
ductor.
 A jakes farmer, ?
 Jamaica [an Island of America]
Jamaica.
 Jarbeux, *Tibialia ferrea*.
 Jambol [in Bulgaria] *Joannipolis*.
 Jambol [in Aetolia] *Chalcis*.
 The jams of a door, *Antae*.
 James [a mans name] *Jacobus*.
 James Town [in America] *Jacobi-*
polis.
 St. James wort, *Jacoba*.
 Jamez [in Lorraine] *Jamefium*.
 Jane [a womans name] *Jana*.
 To jangle, *Alterior, garrus, argu-*
tor.
 A Jangler, *Argutator, garrulus*.
 A jangling, *Argutatio, garrulitas*.
 Jangling, *Argulus, argutulus*.
 Janna [part of Greece] *Epirus*.
 The Jannizaries, *Milites praetori-*
ani Imperatoris Ottomanici.
 A jannock, *Panis avenaceus*.
 January, *Januarius*.
 Japan [an Indian Island] *Japonia,*
Aurea Chersonesus, Cbryse.
 To jape [jest] *jocor, ludo*.
 Jargon, *Sermo absonus, Barbarus,*
Inconditus, Obstreperus.
 Jarnac [in France] *Jarnacum*.
 Jaroslaw [in Muscovy] *Jarosla-*
via.
 Jaroslaw [in Russia Nigra] *Jarosla-*
via.
 A jarre.
 Standing a jarre, ? *Semiapertus*.
 To jarre, *Discrepo, Dissono, Alter-*
car. * This itring jarrs, *bec*
chorda dissonat.
 A jarre [measure] *Testa*.
 To make a jarre, *Discordo, Discon-*
venio.

A jarre, } *Discrepantia, Discordia.*
 Jarring, }
 Jarring, *Discrepans, Dissonus.*
 Jaromitz [in Bohemia] *Jaromtia*
 Jarley Island. *Cæsarea.*
 A Jas-hawk, *Accipiter pullus.*
 Jassy [in Moldavia] *Jissum.*
 Jassin, *Jasminum.*
 Jason [a mans name] *Jasen.*
 Jasper [a mans name] *Gaspars.*
 A Jasper-stone, *jaspis.*
 Java [an Indian Island] *Java.*
 A Javeline, *Hasta, Lancea, Faculum, Pilum.*
 A little Javeline, *bastula.*
 Javeline bearer, *Lancifer.*
 One that uses a javeline, *bastatus.*
 The jaumbs of a door, *Postes, ium.*
 The Jaundise, } *Icterus, Auru-*
 Yellow Jaundise, } *go*
 Sick of the Jaundise, } *Ictericus.*
 Troubled with the } *Auruginosus.*
 Jaundise, }
 To jaunt, *Strenue ambulare, Vagor.*
 A jaunt, *Discursus, Error.*
 The jaunts of a wheel, *Ridit.*
 The Jaw } *Mandibula, Maxilla.*
 Jaw bone }
 Jaw, adj. } *Maxillaris, Mandi-*
 Of the Jaw, } *bularis.*
 The Jaw teeth, *Dentes molares.*
 The jaws, *Fauces, Rictus.*
 Jawer [in Silesia] *Jauria.*
 A Jay, *Graculus.*
 Jayoza [in Bosnia] *Jayza.*
 Ib for Isabel.
 Ieborrow [in Norfolk] *Iciani, Ist-*
 anos.
 Ice, *Glacies, ei.*
 A little Ice, *Glaciecula.*
 The Ice bone, *Mambrum bovis po-*
 sticum.
 Ich, *Ego.*
 Ichnography, *Ichnographia, Modu-*
 lus.
 An Icicle, *Stiria, stillicidium.*
 Icy, *Glacialis.*
 An Idea [form in the mind] *I-*
 dea.
 Idenaw [in Bavaria] *Idunum.*
 Identity, *Identitas.*
 The Idea of a month, *Idus, uum.*
 An Idiom, *Idioma.*
 An Idiot, *Idiota, Fatuus, Morio.*
 Idiotism, *Fatuitas.*
 IDLE, *Ignavus, Iners, Desidiosus,*
Otiosus, Piger.
 An Idle fellow, *Cessator.*
 An Idle toy, *Imago.*
 An Idle story, *Fabula.*
 To be Idle, *Cesso, Otior.*
 To grow Idle, *Torpesco.*
 Growa Idle, *Piger redditus.*
 Idle discourse, *Sermo alienus.*
 Idle Pranks, *Nequitia.*
 An Idle wench, *Cessatrix.*
 Idleness, *Ignavia, Inertia, Pigri-*
 tia, Socordia, Otium.
 Full of Idleness, *Otiosus.*
 Idly, *Otiosè, Desidiosè.*
 To live Idly, *Vitam otiosam agi-*
 tare.
 To talk Idly, *Deliro, Aliena loqui.*
 An Idiom } *Idioma, idiotismus.*
 Idiotism }
 An Idiot, *Mentis inops, ad agnatos*
& gentiles deauctendus.
 Idleton [in Nottinghamshire] *Sege-*
 locum.
 An Idol, *Idolum, simulacrum.*
 An Idol, *Idololatra.*
 Idolatry, *Idololatria.*
 To Idolatrize, *Cultu idola prosequi.*
 To Idolize, *Hominem Deum facere.*

An offering to Idols, *Idol thyria.*
 Jealous, *Zelotypus.*
 To be jealous, *Zelotypia affici.*
 To make jealous, *Zelotypia afficere.*
 Made jealous, *Zelotypia affectus.*
 A jealous person, *Zelus.*
 Very jealous, *Suspiciosus.*
 Jealousy, *Zelotypia.*
 To live in jealousy, *Suspicionibus*
angi.
 Jealousy, *Suspiciosè.*
 A jeer, *Sannus, scomma.*
 To jeer, *Derideo, Subsinno.*
 A jeer [in navigation] *Fragmen-*
tum belcii antennæ principi affixum.
 A Jearing, *Irisio.*
 Jeared, *Irisus.*
 Jeat, *Gagates.*
 Jefferon [in Palestine] *Capernaum,*
Turicbea.
 Jeffry [a mans name] *Gulfridus.*
 A Jeffery-cock, *Scarabæus.*
 A Jegget [sausage] *Tucetum.*
 Jehovah. *Jehovah.*
 Jejune, *Jejunus, tenuis.*
 Jelly, *Cydonia gelata, gelatinæ, jus*
gelatum.
 Jeimmy for James.
 Jempterland [part of Norway] *Jemptia.*
 Jemy [in Germany] *Jena.*
 Jeniza [in Macedonia] *Pella.*
 Jenkin [a mans name] *Jenkinus.*
 Jennet [a womans name] *Johannula.*
 A Jennet, *Asiurco.*
 Jeopardy, *Discrimen, Periculum.*
 To be in jeopardy, *Periclitor.*
 In Jeopardy, *Periclitans.*
 With Jeopardy, *Periculusè.*
 A Jeoparding, *Periclitatio.*
 Jeopardous } *Periculosus.*
 Full of Jeopardy }
 Jeremy [a mans name] *Jeremias.*
 A Jerfalcon, *Halieetus.*
 A Jerk, *Verber, Iltus.*
 To jerk, *Verbero.*
 A Jerker, *Verberator.*
 A jerking, *Verberatio.*
 A Jerken, *Tunicula, Colobium.*
 A Frieze Jerkin, *Endromis.*
 A Jerkin [Hawk] *Ardearius mas.*
 Jerom [a mans name] *Hieronymus.*
 Jerry for Jeremiah.
 Jersey Island, *Cæsarea.*
 Jesmin, *Jesminum.*
 Yellow Jessemin, *Polemonium.*
 A Hawks Jesse, *Pitiacium accipi-*
trinum.
 A Jest, *Jocus, Dictum ridiculum.*
 A little Jest, *Joculus.*
 A nipping Jest, *Sarcasmus.*
 A wanton Jest, *Jocus obscenus, Di-*
scum illiberale.
 Merry Jest, *Sales, facetiæ.*
 In Jest, *Joco, jocosè.*
 Spoken in Jest, *jocularis.*
 Full of Jest } *jocosus.*
 Loving to Jest }
 To be full of Jest, *Facetis fluere.*
 To break a Jest, *Jocum movere, ri-*
sum joco movere.
 To Jest, *Joco, Ludo.*
 To Jest at, *Iludo.*
 Jest at, *Distis laceffitus.*
 A jester, *Jocior, jocularior.*
 A sawcy Jester, *Scurra.*
 Jestig, *Jocosus, Salsus.*
 A Jestig, *Derisio, jocatio.*
 A sawcy Jestig, *Scurrilitas.*
 A Jesuite, *Jesuita, è societate Jesu.*
 Jesuits powder [tree] *Cortex febri-*
fugus.
 Jesupol [in Poland] *Jesupolis.*
 Jesus, *Jesus, Jesu.*

Jet, *Gagates.*
 To let up and down, *Telluriz-*
cedere, Vulgari.
 To jut [krut] *Magnifici intus*
Festiosè se inferre.
 To Jet to and fro, *Volito.*
 Jetton, *Mercies naufraga.*
 A Jetter, *Gracarius.*
 A Jetting, *Incessus mollis.*
 Jeizeho } [in Stormaria] *h-*
 lizeho } *bee.*
 A Jew, *Judeus.*
 Jews ears, *Viscum sambucina.*
 A Jew trump, *Cymbalum.*
 A Jewel, *Gemma.*
 A little Jewel, *Gemmula.*
 A Counterfeit Jewel, *Gemma*
dul erina.
 A Jewel box, *Annularium.*
 A Jewel house, *Cimeliarchia.*
 The Master of the Jewel, *Cimeliarchus.*
 A Jeweller, *Gemmarius.*
 Jewish, *Judaicus.*
 IF, Si. * If to be he be will
*si est ut velit. * No not*
should have died for it, Non
*occidisset. * I will go see if*
at home, Visam si domi est.
I pray if he be at home, Vi-
*nam num sit domi. * If it*
not for this one thing, Absque
uni re foret.
 If not, *Si minus, Si non, Ne.*
 * He should have been if not
nished yet secured, Si minus
plicio affici at custodi opus
 * Bear the want of them if
contentedly yet courageous
Eorum desiderium si non aqua
*mo at forti feras. * If there*
not that cause, Ni esset causa.
 * If he had not demanded a
time to consider of it, nisi unde
sibi ad deliberandum postulata.
 But if, *Sin, Quod si.*
 But if not, *Sin aliter, Si ex*
*Sin secus. * If that fall out*
we desire we shall be glad, i
if not we shall be content, Sin
quod volumus veniet gaudebim
secus patiemur animis aban.
 If any, *Siquis.*
 If at any time, *siquando.*
 Iglaw [in Moravia] *Iglawa.*
 Ignoble, *Ignobilis, obscurus.*
 Ignominy, *Ignominia, Opprobria*
Ignominious, Famosus, Infamia
Ignominiously, Contumeliosè.
 Ignoramus, *Non liquet.*
 An Ignoramus, *Ignarus, Falsus*
Ignorance, Ignorantia, inscientia
Ignorance of art, Ignorantia, inscientia
ignorant, Ignorant, Ignarus, ins-
cientus.
 To be Ignorant, *Ignoro, Nescio*
 * I am not ignorant, *Non nesci-*
*tet or fugit. * Neither are p*
Ignorant, nec clam te est.
 Ignorantly, *Ignare, inscitè.*
 Ihna [a river in Pomerania] *Ihna*
 A Jig, *Chorea rustica.*
 A Jia, *hemina.*
 A Jill [woman] *Femella.*
 To Jilt, *Spem amantis lufus.*
 Jinny [of Jane] *Janicula.*
 Jin for Joan.
 To Jingle, *Tinnio.*
 To Jingle [affect words] *or cuckpuri verba.*
 A Jippo, *Tunica.*
 Ila [an Island in Scotland] *Ila*
domum.
 An Iland, *Insula.*

Hies of Corn, *Aristæ*.
 An Ilet-hole, *Ocellus*.
 The Iliack passion, *Passio iliaca*.
 Illia [in Hungary] *Ulm*.
 Ill [a river in Germany] *Illius*,
Hellus.
 ILL. *Milus*, *Pravus*. * Do you
 say you had an ill Journey of it.
An tibi hoc incommodum evenisse
iter? * It was as ill as a plague,
Pro pestilentia fuit. * It is as ill as
 to be a slave, *Inlar servitutis est*.
 * It is as ill as may be, *Pejore*
locus esse non potest. * Ill gotten
 goods seldom thrive, *De milè*
quæstis vix gaudet tertius hæres.
 Ill, adv. *Malè*, *perperam*. * I pray
 you take it not ill, *Cave obsecro*
in contumeliam accipias. * He is
 ill spoken of, *Malè audit*. * It
 fell out ill, *Dis ratis fuit*.
 * He took it so ill, *Ita ægrè tulit*.
 * Ill gotten ill spent, *Malè par-*
tum malè disperit.
 Ill et ease } *Æger*, *Ægrotus*. * He
 ill disposed } is very ill, *Graviter*
se habet. * He is ill of the stone,
Ex renibus laborat. * He is fal-
 len very ill, *Morbus eum inuast*
gravis, gravi morbo affectus est.
 * They are sometimes well and
 sometimes ill, *Viri valent*.
 An ill chance, *factus sapinus*.
 Ill-fortune, } *Infortunium*, *infecta*.
 Ill luck, } *fortuna*. * I had
 ill luck to come hither, *Haud au-*
spicatio buc me appuli.
 An Illation, *Illatio*.
 Illaudable, *Illaudabilis*.
 Ill-favoured, *Deformis*.
 Ill-favouredly, *Deformiter*.
 Ill favouredness, *Deformitas*.
 Illegal, *Illicitus*.
 Illegality, *Injustitia*.
 Illegitimate, *Non legitimus*.
 Illegitimately, *Parum legitimè*.
 An ill Husband, *Nequam*.
 Illiberal, *Illiberalis*.
 Illiberality, *Illiberalitas*.
 Illicit [unlawful] *Illicitus*.
 Iliterate, *Rudis*, *Indoctus*.
 An ill name, *Infamia*, *Ignominia*.
 Ill-natured, *Malignus*.
 Ill-street [in Cheshire] *Mala platea*.
 To Illude, *Illudo*.
 To illuminate, *Illumino*.
 Illuminated, *Illuminatus*.
 An Illumination, } *Illuminatio*.
 Illuminating, }
 An Illuminator, *Illuminator*.
 An Illusion, *Phantasma*, *Visum*.
 Illusory, *Illusorius*.
 To Illustrate, *Illustro*.
 Illustrated, *Illustratus*.
 An Illustration, } *Illustratio*.
 Illustration, }
 An Illustratour, *Illustrator*.
 Illustrious, *Illustis*.
 Ill will, *Livor*, *invidia*, *invidentia*,
malignitas.
 With an ill-will, *Malignè*, *Livide*.
 To bear one ill-will, *Exulcerato in*
aliquem esse animo.
 Bearing ill-will, *Invidus*, *Lividus*,
Malignus.
 Ilz [in Poland] *Ilza*.
 An Image, *Imago*, *Effigies*, *Figura*,
Species.
 A little Image, *Iculcula*.
 The Image of a Man, *Simulacrum*,
Statua.
 Antick Images of Men [in sup-
 porting] *Atlantes*, *Telamones*.
 Antick Images of women, *Carya-*
tes.

Imagery, *Opus sculptile* or *pictum*.
 Images of women distilling water,
Niohe, arum.
 A molten Image, *Simulacrum fu-*
file.
 An Image maker, *Statuarius*, *Ico-*
noplastes.
 Image making, *Statuaria*.
 Of an Image, *Statuarius*.
 Full of Images, *Imaginofus*.
 Imaginable, *Opinabilis*.
 The greatest imaginable, *Miran-*
du, quantus potest maximus.
 Imaginary, *Imaginaris*.
 An Imagination, *Imaginatio*, *Phan-*
tasia, *Cogitatio*.
 A cunning Imagination, *Machi-*
natio.
 A false Imagination, *Phantasia*.
 Full of Imagination, *Cogitabundus*.
 Imaginative, *Imaginativus*.
 To Imagine, *existimo*, *arbitror*.
 To Imagine [invent] *ingo*, *invenio*.
 Imagined, *Confictus*.
 An Imbargo, *Edictum*, *navium pro-*
gressum prohibens.
 To Imbargue, } *Edictio na-*
 Lay an Imbargo upon, } *viu pro-*
gressum prohibere.
 To Imbarke, *Novem conscendere*.
 An Imbarkeing, *Operatio*.
 To Imbase, *Polluo*.
 To Imbase Metal, *Adultero*.
 Imbased, *Adulteratus*.
 An Imbasing, *Pollutio*.
 An Imbasing of Metal, *Adultera-*
tio.
 To Imbault, } *Pollincio*.
 Imbalm, }
 Imbaulted, *Pollinctus*.
 An Imbaultmer, *Pollinctor*.
 An Imbaultming, *Pollinctura*.
 To Imbattle, *Acem infirere*.
 Imbecillity, *Imbecillitas*.
 To Imbellish, *Adorno*.
 Imbellished, *Adornatus*.
 An Imbellishing, *Adornatio*.
 An Imbellishment, *Ornamentum*.
 The Imber week, *Quatuor tempora*.
 Imbers, *Favilla*, *prunæ obnubilatæ*,
suppositi ignes cineri.
 Of Imber, *Favillaceus*.
 To Imbezil, *Decoquo*.
 Imbezilled, *Decoctus*.
 An Imbezilling, *Decoctio*.
 To Imbebe, *Imbibere*.
 To Imbolden, *Animo*.
 To Imbolden a young beginner,
Tyronem imbuerere.
 Imboldened, *Animatus*.
 An Imboldening, *Animatio*.
 Imbordering [in Heraldry] *Cum*
area & ejus peripheria ejusdem sunt
metalli, coloris.
 To imbosse, *Calo*, *Bullis ornare*.
 Imbossed work, *Tormenta*.
 An Imbolier, *Tormentes*.
 The Art of imboling, *Tormentice*.
 An Imboling, } *Cælatura*.
 Imbollement, }
 To Imbrace, *Amplector*.
 To Imbrace one another, *Se mu-*
tuo amplecti.
 Imbraced, *Amplexu exceptus*.
 An Imbracing, } *Amplexus, am-*
 An Imbracement, } *plexatio*.
 To Imbroider, *Acupingo*.
 Imbroidered, *Acupictus*.
 An Imbroiderer, *Phrygio*.
 An Imbroidering, *Acupictio*.
 To Imbroil. See Embroil.
 To Imbrew, *Imbuo*.
 To Imbrew in Blood, *Sanguine in-*
quinare, *Funeftare*.

Imbrewed in Blood, *Tabo potius*
 To Imberie, *Suppeato*, *Ecunias*
refutare.
 To imurate, *Imiter*, *sequor*.
 To imitate with ambition, *Emu-*
lar.
 imitable, *Imitabilis*.
 Not imitable, *Inimitabilis*.
 Imitated, *Imitatione expressus*.
 An Imitating, *Imitamen*, *imita-*
mentum.
 An Imitation, *Imitatio*.
 A nice Imitation, *Imitatio affectata*.
 An Imitatour, *Imitator*.
 Immaculate, *Immaculatus*.
 Immanent, *Immanens*.
 Immanity, *Immanitas*.
 Immarceable, *Immarcescibilis*.
 Immaterial, *Immaterialis*.
 Immature, *Immaturus*.
 Immatureness, } *Immaturitas*.
 Immaturity, }
 Immediate, *Immediatus*.
 Immediately, *Inmediate*.
 Immediately [presently] *Illico*,
Extemplo, *Confestim*.
 Immemorable, *Immemorabilis*.
 Immente, *Immensus*.
 Immenity, *Immeritas*.
 To immerie, *Immergo*.
 Immersion, *Immergio*.
 Imminent, *Imminens*.
 To be imminent, *Immineo*. *Ingruo*.
 Immoderate, *Immoderatus*, *Immo-*
dicus.
 Immoderately, *Immoderatè*, *Immo-*
dice.
 Immoderation, *Excessus*.
 Immodest, *Inverecundus*, *Immode-*
stus.
 Immodestly, *Inverecundè*.
 Immodestly, *Immodestia*, *Turpitudi-*
ne.
 Immorality, *Honestatis inopia*, *fraus*
inhonestas.
 Immortal, *Immortalis*.
 Immortality, *Æternum*.
 Immortality, *Immortalitas*, *Æter-*
nitas.
 To immortalize, } *Æterna*, *Æter-*
 Make Immortal, } *nitatem donare*.
 Immoveable, *Immobilis*, *Immotus*.
 Immoveably, *Immobiler*.
 An Immunity, *privilegium*.
 To Immure, *Include*, *Intercludo*,
occludo.
 Immuta-ble, *Immutabilis*, *Constans*.
 Immutability, *Immutabilitas*.
 Immutably, *Immutabiliter*.
 Inola [in Romagna] *Forum Corne-*
lii.
 An Impe [graffe] *Sarculus*, *Clabu-*
la.
 To Imprew feathers, *Caulem no-*
vis plumis instruere.
 An Imp, *Dæmunculus*, *Parvus dæ-*
mon.
 An Imp [young tree] *Arbucula*.
 To Impair, *Diminuo*.
 Impaired, *Diminutus*.
 Impairing, *Diminutivus*.
 An Impairing, *Diminutio*.
 An Impairment, *Detrimentum*.
 To impale, *Susibus munire*, *Pala-*
per anum addito reos necare.
 Impaled grounds, *Septæ*, *crum*.
 To impanel, *Eligo*.
 Imparity, *Imparitas*.
 To imbark, *Consepit*.
 Imbarked, *Consepit*.
 Imparlance, *Interlocutio*.
 Imparlance, *Poffiffionem realem a-*
ceptus.
 To impart, *Impertio*, *impertier*.
 Imparted, *Communatus*.

Impartial, *aequus, justus*.
 Impartiality, *aeque, juste*.
 Impartiality, *aequitas*.
 An imparting, *Communicatio*.
 Impassable, *avius, invius, praeup-*
tus.
 Impassible, *Impassibilis, nulli dolori*
obnoxius.
 Impassibility, *rei constitutio, condi-*
tio, ratio dolori haud obnoxia.
 Impatience, *Impatientia, iracundia*.
 Impatient, *Impatiens, Iracundus*.
 To be impatient, *furo, debacchor*.
 An impatient woman, *maenus,*
thyas.
 Impatiently, *Impotenter, Iracundè*.
 To impeach, *accuso, criminor, insi-*
mulo, pestulo.
 Impediment, *accusatorius*.
 An impeaching, *3 Dico, accusa-*
tio.
 Impeachment, *3*.
 Impeachment of waste, *Impeditio,*
or Impeditio vasti.
 Impeachment, *Status nullo errori*
obnoxius.
 Imped, *Infertus*.
 To Impede, *Impedio, praepedio*.
 An Impediment, *Impedimentum*.
 *What impediment is there, *quid*
obstat?
 To impel, *Impello*.
 Impendent, *Impendens*.
 Impenetrable, *Impenetrabilis*.
 Impenitence, *Impenitentia*.
 Impenitent, *Impenitens*.
 Imperative, *Imperativus*.
 Imperceptible, *Imperceptibilis*.
 Imperfect, *Imperfectus*.
 Imperfection, *Imperfectio, defectus*.
 Imperial, *Imperialis*.
 An Imperialist, *Austriacus*.
 Imperious, *Imperiosus*.
 Imperiously, *imperiose*.
 Imperiousness, *dominatio, tyrannis,*
idis.
 Impersonal, *Impersonalis*.
 Impersonally, *Impersonaliter*.
 Impertinence, *3 Insultus, Inep-*
tiencia.
 Impertinency, *3*.
 Impertinent [thing] *alienus, in-*
eptus, Impertinens.
 Impertinent [fellow] *Ineptus, In-*
sultus, Importunus.
 Impertinently, *Inepte, absurde in-*
sulte.
 Impervious, *Impervius*.
 To Impetrate, *Imetro, exoro*.
 Impetuously, *vehementer, violente*.
 Imperment [prejudice] *Incom-*
modum, diminutio.
 Impiety, *Impietas, scelus*.
 Impious, *Impius, scelestus*.
 Impiously, *Impie, sceleste*.
 Implacable, *Implacabilis, Inexor-*
abilis.
 Implacableness, *3 Implacabili-*
tas.
 Implacability, *3*.
 Implacably, *Implacabiliter*.
 To Implant, *Insero*.
 Implanted, *Institus*.
 An implanting, *3*.
 Implantation, *3 Infitio*.
 To implead, *reus agere*.
 Implements, *Instrumenta*.
 Implements of a house, *suplex*.
 To Implicate, *Implico*.
 An Implication, *Implicatio*.
 Implicit, *Implicitus*.
 Implicitly, *Implicitè, verbis subob-*
scuris.
 To implore, *Imploro, obsecro, obte-*
stor.
 Implored, *obsecratus*.
 An implorer, *Implorator*.

An imploring, *obsecratio, Implo-*
ratio.
 To Employ, *negotio adhibere*.
 Employed, *occupatus, negotiosus*.
 An Employing, *occupatio*.
 An Employment, *negotium*.
 To imply, *Implico*.
 Implied, *Implicatus*.
 To improp, *aliquid loculos con-*
dere, in marsupium abdere.
 Impolite, *Impolitus*.
 Imporous, *poris vacuus*.
 To import, *Importo*.
 To import [concern] *alicujus re-*
ferre, Interesse.
 Importance, *momentum, operæ,*
præitium.
 Of great importance, *summus gra-*
vis, magni momenti.
 Of no great importance, *sublatis*.
 Important, *momentosus*.
 Importantly, *commodè*.
 Importation, *Importatio*.
 Importunate, *Importunus, sollicitus*.
 Importunately, *opportune, sollicite*.
 To importune, *solicito*.
 Importunity, *solicitatio, importu-*
nitatis.
 To impose, *Injungo, irrogo*.
 To impose on [cheat] *Impero*.
 Imposed, *Injunctus, irrogatus*.
 Imposed upon, *delusus*.
 An Imposition, *Iniunctio, irrogatio*.
 An impositour, *Impositor*.
 An impositour's Office, *Impositura*.
 Impossibility, *Impossibilitas*.
 Impossible, *Impossibilis*.
 It is impossible, *fieri non potest*.
 An impost, *tributum, vectigal*.
 A levier of impost, *publicanus*.
 An impostor, *Impostor*.
 Imposse [in Architecture] *Incum-*
ba.
 An imposthume, *apostema, abscessus*.
 To imposthume *3* *ulcus con-*
trahere.
 Grow to an imposthume *3*.
 An imposthume in the head, *tubere*.
 An imposthume about the ear, *pa-*
rotis.
 An imposthume in the lungs, *tabes*.
 Imposhumed, *3* *Ulceratus*.
 Imposhumated, *3*.
 Imposture, *Impostura, fraud*.
 Impotency, *Impotentia, debilitas*.
 Impotent, *Impotens, debilis*.
 Very impotent, *superinfirmus*.
 Impotently, *debiliter*.
 To impouch, *in crumenam cogere*.
 To impoverish, *paupero, ad pau-*
portatem redigere.
 Impoverished, *ad egestatem redactus*.
 An impoverishment, *compilatio*.
 To impound cattle, *pecus erratic-*
um in septum includere.
 Impounded, *septo inclusus*.
 An impounding, *3 seclusio in septum*.
 Impoundage, *3* *impactio*.
 To empower, *Instruere potestatio*.
 To imprecate, *Imprecor*.
 An imprecation, *execratio*.
 Impregnable, *Inexpugnabilis*.
 To impregnate, *impregno, gravi-*
dam reddere.
 Impregnation [in Chymistry] *bu-*
moris in corpus siccum donec im-
plentur pori, influxus.
 An impress, *emblemata scuti genti-*
litii.
 An impression, *Impressio, character*.
 Imprest money, *auctoramentum*.
 To imprime, *Inbeo, Insituo, ag-*
gredior.
 To imprime a deer, *cervum a cete-*
ro grege sejungere eum agitato.

Imprimings, *præcludia, tentamina*.
 Impriming, *the Art of Printing*.
 To imprint, *Imprimo*.
 Imprinted, *Impressus*.
 An imprinting, *Impressio*.
 Imprinting, *Impressivus*.
 To imprison, *Incarcero*.
 Imprisoned, *Incarceratus, in carce-*
rem detrusus.
 Imprisonment, *3* *Incarceratio*.
 Imprisoning, *3*.
 Improbability, *Improbabilitas*.
 Improbable, *Improbabilis*.
 Improbability, *Improbabilis, nequitia*.
 Improper, *Improprie*.
 Improperly, *Improprie*.
 To improprie, *approprio*.
 An impropriation, *beneficium eccl-*
asticum, in laici peculio, sacra-
tum gentilitium.
 An impropriator, *laicus donatus*
beneficii ecclesiastici.
 Impropriety, *Improprietas*.
 Improveable, *quod utilius evadat,*
reditum augmentet, adaugent.
 To Improve, *promoveo, provebo*.
 To improve [neut] *propicio*.
 Improved, *promotus, provectus*.
 An Improvement, *fructus, lucra,*
quæstus.
 An Improver, *amplificator*.
 An Improving, *amplificatio*.
 Improvidence, *Improvidentia*.
 Improvident, *Improvidus, Incutus*.
 Improvidently, *Improvidè*.
 Imprudence, *3* *Imprudentia*.
 Imprudency, *3*.
 Imprudent, *Imprudens*.
 Imprudently, *Imprudenter*.
 Impudence, *Impudentia, Inven-*
cundia.
 Impudent, *Impudens, effrons*.
 An impudent and shameless face,
frons invereconda & perfida.
 A very impudent person, *boni-*
signiter impudens, duri oris.
 To be impudent, *os nullum habere*.
 Impudently, *Impudenter, im-*
providè.
 Impudently to abuse, *deludere*.
 To impugn, *Impugno, adversari*.
 An impugner, *Impugnator*.
 An impugning, *Impugnatio*.
 An Impulse, *3* *Impulsio, impul-*
sus.
 Impulsion, *3*.
 Impulsive, *Impulsivus*.
 Impunity, *Impunitas, licentia*.
 Impure, *Impurus, immundus*.
 Impurely, *Impure, immunde*.
 Impureness, *3* *Impuritas, immund-*
us.
 Impurity, *3* *ties, sordes*.
 An Imputation, *vituperatio*.
 To cast an imputation upon, *vil-*
pero.
 A forged imputation, *Calumnia*.
 Imputative, *alicui adscriptus*.
 To Impute, *Imputo, tribuo*.
 Imputed, *Imputatus, assignatus,*
scriptus. * Whatever good or ill
 happens, it is imputed to fortune,
fortunæ omnia ferunter accepta.
 An Imputer, *Imputator*.
 An imputing, *3* *Imputatio*.
 Imputation, *3*.
 IN, is variously rendered in Latin,
 sometimes by
 AD, as, When he was in the City,
Ad urbem cum esset. * What things
 were carried away to Rome, we see
 them in the Temple of Honour,
 Virtue, and in other parts, *Quæ*
asportata sunt Romam, ad æd-
ificia Honoris atque Virtutis itent;

in locis videmus. * In the opinion of the common people it is small, *Est ad vulgi opinionem mediocris.* * In short, *Ad summum.*

APUD, as, In the fish-market, *Apud forum piscarium.* * He told me in the market, *Mibi apud forum dixit.*

DE, as, Thieves rise in the night to cut mens throats. *Ut jugulent homines surgant de nocte latrones.*

EX, as, In order, *Ex ordine.* * Careful in mind, *Ex anime sollicitus.*

* To plead in his fetters, *Ex vinculis causam dicere.* * He spoke of it in the person of a Parasite, *Meminit ejus ex persona parassiti.* * In my mind you would do better, *è meo quidem animo facias melius.*

IN, as, In the Town of Antioch. *In oppido Antiochiæ.* * You come in the very nick of time. *In tempore ipso mihi advenis.* * They spend all this day in making preparations, *In opparando totum consumunt diem.* * The part is the whole, *Inest pars toti.* * There is gravity in his countenance, and faithfulness in his words, *Severitas inest in vultu atque in verbis fides.*

INTER, as, In so many years, *Inter tot annos.* * It freezes in the falling, *Inter decidendum gelascit.*

INTRA, as, in fourteen year time they never came into a house, *Intra tot annos quatuordecim tectum non subierunt.*

PER, as, I promised in Jest, *per jocum promisi.* * In the very time of Truce, *Per ipsum induciarum tempus.* * In sleep, *Per somnum.* * In the dark, *Per tenebras.* * In those days, *Per eos dies.*

PRÆ, as, Give him some little matter in hand, *Huic aliquid paulum præ manu dederis.*

PRO, as, I gave nothing in evidence but what was known, *Necque dixi quicquam pro testimonio nisi quod notum erat.*

SECUNDUM, as, In his Sleep he thought he saw a Dragon, *Secundum quietem visus est ei draco.*

SUB, as, To be in Arms, *Sub armis esse.*

TENUS, as, In Title, *Titulo tenus.* * In word, *Verbo tenus.*

The Preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, in Lacedæmon, *Lacedæmone.* * And that in Athens, *Idque Athenis.* * I keep in the house, *Domo me contineo.* * He keeps in the Country, *rure se continet.* * In stead of a Father, *Loco parentis.* * That great victory, stood him in so little, *Tantulo impendio ingens victoria stetit.* * In your Judgment, *Te judice.*

IN [adv.] *Intro.* * In [go in] *I Intro.* * In with these things. *Intro hæc auferte.* * Follow me in, *sequere me intro.*

In all, *Omnino, &c.* as, There wanted but two and thirty in all *Triginti omnino & duo desiderati.* * There was but five in all that. *Quinque omnino fuerunt qui.* * How many are they in all, *Quanta hæc [bonum] summa?*

In as much as, *In quantum quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, siquidem,*

quippe qui, quippe cum, ut pote cum.

* In as much as I am the Apostle of the Gentiles, *Quatenus ego quidem sum Apostolus gentium.*

In being, *In rerum natura.* * His speech is yet in being, *Ipsius extat oratio.* * They are now not in being, *Iam nusquam sunt nulli sunt, in rebus humanis non sunt.*

* Do not think that after I am gone from you I shall not be at all in being, *Nolite arbitrari me cum à vobis discessero nusquam aut nullum fore*

Indeed

In very deed } *reipsa, revera.*

In comparison of, *præ.*

In the mean time, *Interim, Inter hæc, Interea, Interea loci.*

In all places, *ubique loci.*

In no place, *nullibi, nusquam.*

In sight of all Men, *palam.*

In times past, *olim, quondam.*

In a trice, *dicto citius.*

In truth, *ne, sane.*

In [inward] *Institus, Internus.* * You did make it out by in and home proofs, *Institis domesticisque probationibus explicabas.*

In English, *anglicè.*

In Latin, *latine.*

In Greek, *græcè, or græco sermone, &c.*

In-, See En-.

Inability, *Impotentia.*

Inaccessible, *Inaccessus.*

Inadvertency, *Imprudencia.*

To inammel, *encausto pingere.*

Inamoured, *amore captus.*

Inanimate, *Inanimis.*

Inappetency, *Inappetentia.*

To inaugurate, *Inauguror.*

Inauspicious, *Inauspicatus.*

Inbred, *Innatus.*

To incamp, *castrametari.*

Incamped, *castris positus munitus.*

Incantation, *Incantamentum.*

Incapable, *Incapax.*

Incapableness, *Incapacitas.*

To incapacitate, *Incapacem reddere.*

Incapacity, *Impotentia.*

To incarnate, *Incarno.*

Incarnate

Incarnated } *Incarnatus.*

Incarnate [in colour] *dibaphus.*

An incarnation, *Incarnatio.*

An incendiary, *Incendarius.*

Incense, *thus, uris.*

To cense with incense, *arabico odore fumificare.*

To incense, *exaspero, instigo, irrito.*

Incense wort, *abrotonum.*

Incensed, *Instigatus, Inflammatus, Irritatus.*

Incensed with incense, *jumigatus.*

An incenser, *Irritator.*

An incensing, *Irritatio, Instigatio.*

An incensory, *thuribulum.*

An incentive, *Incentivum, incitamentum.*

An inceptor, *candidatus.*

Incessant, *assiduus, perpetuus.*

Incessantly, *assidue, incesinenter.*

Incest, *Incestum.*

Incestuous, *Icestus.*

An incestuous person, *Incestuosus.*

An inch, *unica, pollex.*

Half an inch, *Semiuncia.*

I will not go an inch from it, *Ab hac regula transversum digitum non discedam.*

Inch by inch, *unciatim.*

Inch Keith Isle [by Scotland] *Vidoria.*

To inchain, *cateno.*

To inchant, *Incanto, excanto.*

Inchanted, *Incantatus.*

An inchanter, *veneficus, magus.*

An inchanting, *Incantatio.*

Inchantingly, *magicè.*

An enchantment, *carmen.*

An enchantress, *saga, venefica.*

To inchoate, *Inchoo.*

The inchoate of a Deer, *viscus quoddam cervinum.*

To inchoate [begin] *Inchoo.*

Incident, *Incidens.*

An incident, *accessorium, litis appendix.*

Incidentally, *Incidenter, obiter.*

To incircle, *circumscribo.*

Incircled, *circumscriptus.*

An incircling, *circumscriptio.*

An incision, *Incisio.*

To make incision, *Incido.*

Incision making, *Incisorius.*

An incision of the Arteries, *arteriotomia.*

To incite, *Incito, animo, instigo, stimulo.*

Incited, *Incitatus, animatus.*

An inciter, *Imitator, stimulator.*

An inciting

Incitement } *Incitatio.*

Incitation

Inciting, *Incitativus.*

Incivil, *Inurbans.*

Incivil ty, *Inurbanitas.*

An inclination, *propensio.*

Of ones own inclination, *Sponte sua.*

To incline, *propendeo.*

To incline [act.] *propello.*

To incline downward, *vergo.*

To incline himself unto, *addicere se.*

Inclined, *Inclinatus, additus, proclivis.*

Much inclined, *propensus.*

Inclining, *proclivis.*

Inclining forward, *acclivis.*

Inclining backward, *reclivis.*

The day inclining towards the evening, *dies in vespem flexus.*

An inclining forwards, *acclivis.*

An inclining backwards, *reclivis.*

To incloister, *claustrum immittere.*

TO INCLOSE, *Includo, circumsepio, præcingo.* * The Haven is inclosed within the City, *Cingitur & concluditur urbe, portus.*

An inclosure, *sepimentum, septum.*

To break down inclosures, *sepimenta conculcare.*

To include, *Includo.*

Included, *Inclusus.*

Inclusive of, *comprehendens.*

Inclusively, *Inclusivè.*

Incoitancy, *Incoitancia, temeritas.*

Incombustible, *Incombustibilis.*

An income, *reditus, fructus.*

Incommensurable, *Incommensurabilis.*

Incommodated, *Incommodatus.*

To incommode, *damnum inferre.*

Incommodious, *Incommodus.*

Incommodiously, *Incommodè.*

Very incommodiously, *perincommodè.*

Incommodity, *Incommodum.*

Incommunicable, *incommunicabilis.*

Incompact, *Incompallus.*

Incomparable, *Incomparabilis.*

To incompass, *cingo, circundo.*

In

Incompassed, *circumlatuſ, cinctuſ.*
 An incompassing, *complexio.*
 Incompassing, *Inimicitia, inhumaniſ.*
 Incompatible, *ſe mutuo expellens.*
 Incompatibility, *repugnantia, abalienatio.*
 Incompetency, *jurisdictionis defectuſ, legitimi juris deſtitutio.*
 Incompetent, *Incompetenſ, eidem ſubjecto non competent.*
 Incomprehenſible, *incomprehenſibilis.*
 Incomprehenſibleness, *Incomprehenſibilitaſ.*
 Incongruity, *Incongruitaſ.*
 Incongruous, *Incongruuſ.*
 Inconſiderable, *uiliſ, nulluſ, momenti.*
 Inconſiderancy, *Inconſiderantiā.*
 Inconſiderate, *Inconſideratuſ, temerariuſ.*
 Inconſiderately, *inconſideratē, temere.*
 Inconſiſtency, *repugnantia, contrarietaſ.*
 Inconſiderateness, *temeritaſ.*
 Inconſiſtent, *ſe mutuo pellens.*
 Inconſonable, *Inconſonabilis.*
 Inconſtancy, *Inconſtantia, leuitaſ.*
 Inconſiſtent, *Inconſiſtens, leuiſ.*
 Inconſtantly, *Inconſtanter.*
 Incontinence } *Incontinentia.*
 Incontinency }
 Incontinent, *Incontinentiſ libidinoſuſ, ſolutuſ.*
 Incontinently [preſently] conſeſſum, *ſtatim, illico.*
 An inconvenience, *Incommoduſ, Infortuniuſ.*
 Inconvenient, *incommoduſ, aduerſuſ.*
 An inconvenient time, *intempuſtuſ.*
 Inconveniently, *incommodē, inaequale, aduerſē.*
 Inconveniently [out of time] *Inopportune, Intempuſtiue.*
 Incording, *ramen equinuſ.*
 To incorporate, *Incorporo.*
 Incorporated, *Incorporatuſ.*
 An incorporating, *civitatiſ Donatio.*
 Incorporeal, *Incorporeuſ, corporis expenſ.*
 Incorrect, *mendoſuſ.*
 Incorrectly, *mendoſe.*
 Incorrigible, *Immendabilis, deſperatae correptioniſ.*
 Incorruptible, *Incorruptibilis.*
 An incounter, *congreſſuſ.*
 A boiſterouſ incounter, *conſiliuſ.*
 To incounter, *congreſſuſ.*
 Incountred, *occuſuſ.*
 An incountring, *occuſuſ, ſuſ.*
 To incourage, *animo, hortor.*
 To incourage one another, *ſe mutuo adhortari.*
 Incouraged, *animatuſ.*
 An incouragement } *animatiō, adhortatio.*
 Incouraging }
 To increaſe [thicken] *Increaſſe.*
 Increase, *augmentuſ.*
 TO INCREASE [act.] *accumulo, amplifico, augeo, augmento ad augeo, ex augeo.* * He increaſes his ſubſtance, *Rem familiarem exaggerat.*
 * This increaſed the matter the more, *Accreſcit ea reſ in cumuluſ.*
 * Theſe things may be increaſed and allwaged, *Hae ipſae & intendi & leniri poſſunt.*
 To increaſe [neut.] *creſco, augeor.*
 * The opinion increaſed, *Conuulſa opinio.* * His ſickneſ increaſed, *Valitudō increuerat illi.* * Their courage increaſed by concord, *Concordiā caluerunt animi.* * In-

crease in vertue, *Macte virtute.*
 An increaſer, *amplificator, auctor.*
 An increaſing, *auctuſ, augmentuſ.*
 Incredible, *incredibilis.*
 Incredibleness } *Incredibilitaſ.*
 Incredibly }
 Incredibly, *Incredibiliter.*
 Incredulity, *Incredulitaſ.*
 Incredulous, *Increduluſ.*
 Increaſant [of the Moon] *Luna increſſant.*
 To incroach upon, *ſine alienoſ inuadere.*
 Incroached upon, *ſenſim inuafuſ.*
 An incroacher, *Inuaſor.*
 An inchroaching upon, *Irreptio.*
 To inculcate, *Inculco, Itero.*
 Inculcated, *Incultatuſ, Iteratuſ.*
 An incyloating } *Inculcatio.*
 Inculcation }
 Inculpable, *Inculpabilis.*
 Inculpate, *Inculpatuſ.*
 Incumbent, *Intumbenſ.*
 An incumbent of a living, *Beneficii eccleſiaſticaſ poſſeſſor.*
 To incumber, *Impedio, negotiis obnuere.*
 An incumbrance, *Impedimentuſ.*
 Incumbred, *Impeatuſ.*
 An incumbring, *oneratio.*
 Incureable, *Inſanabilis.*
 To incur, *Incurro mereor.*
 To incur oneſ diſpleaſure, *Inodium alicuiuſ incidere.*
 Incurred, *cui quiſ redditur obnoxioſ.*
 A penalty incurred, *multa.*
 An incurſion, *Incurſio, excuſſio.*
 To indammage, *damnuſ inferre.*
 Indammaged, *fraudatuſ.*
 An indammaging } *fraudatuſ.*
 Indamagement }
 To indanger, *In diſcrimen adducere.*
 To indear, *Obligo.*
 Indeared, *obligatuſ.*
 An indearment, *obligatio, charitaſ.*
 TO ENDEAVOUR, *conor, molior, operam dare.* * I will endeavour with all my might to do it, *Totiſ viribuſ agam.* * Do we endeavour to move Mountains, *Num monteſ ſuſ ſeſe moliri parauim?* * I have endeavoured much for quietneſſ, *Ego ſemper otio ſtudi.*
 To endeavour diligently, *omnem mouere lapidem.*
 An endeavour, *conatuſ.*
 To do oneſ endeavour, *operam dare or nauare.*
 Endeavoured, *attentatuſ.*
 An endeavouring, *conamen, tentamen.*
 Indebted, *are alieno obrutuſ.*
 To be indebted, *in are alieno eſſe are alienum habere.*
 Indecent, *Indecoruſ.*
 Indecency, *Indecoruſ.*
 Indeclineable, *Indeclinabilis.*
 An indecorum, *reſ indecora.*
 Indeed, *certe, ſeuera, plane.*
 Indeed? *Itane, Itane vero?*
 Indefatigable, *Indefatigatuſ.*
 Indefinite, *Indefinituſ.*
 Indefinitely, *Indefinite.*
 Indelible, *Indelebilis.*
 To indemnify, *Indemnem praſtare.*
 Indemnified, *Indemnitaſ factuſ.*
 Indemnity, *Indemnitaſ.*
 To indent, *ſinuo, incido.*
 To indent [covenant] *pacifcor.*
 Indented, *ſinuatuſ.*
 An indenting, *ſinuatio.*
 An indenture, *Inſtrumentuſ par, yngrapha reciproca.*

To make indentures [in going] *titulo, vacillo.*
 Independency, *Independentiā.*
 Independent, *non dependenſ.*
 Indeterminate, *Indeterminatuſ.*
 Indeterminately, *Indeterminate.*
 An index, *index, ſyllabuſ.*
 India, *India.*
 Of India } *Indicuſ.*
 Indian }
 An indian, *Indicuſ.*
 An indian mouſe, *Muſ Indicuſ.*
 Indication, *Indicatio.*
 Indicative, *Indicatuſ.*
 Indico blew, *Indicuſ.*
 To indict, *nomen alicuiuſ deſcribere.*
 Indicted, *delatuſ.*
 An indicter, *delator.*
 An indiction, *Indicuſ.*
 An indictment, *libelluſ delatoriſ.*
 Indifferency, *Indifferentia, aequitaſ, aequilibrium, medium.*
 INDIFFERENT, *mediuſ, adiuſ, riuſ, aequaliſ.* * Indifferent to either part, *Neutram in partem poſenſor.* * Your ſervant left the money in Meniuſ ſ hand as a party indifferent, *Seruſ tuuſ poſituſ am in ſequeſtro poſuit apud me.*
 Indifferent [mean] *mediocriſ, tolerabilis.*
 To be indifferent, *aquanimiſ, ſuſque deque habere.* * Be ye indifferent Judges, *Adeſſe animo.*
 Indifferently, *Indifferenter, Indignatiuſ nullo diſcrimine, aequale.*
 The indies, *India, oruſ.*
 The Eaſt indies, *India orientaliſ.*
 The Weſt indies, *India occidentaliſ.*
 America, *nouuſ Orbiſ.*
 Indigence, *Indigentia, egeſtaſ.*
 Indigent, *Indiguſ, egenuſ.*
 Indigested, *cruduſ.*
 Indigeſtion, *Indigeſtio, cruditaſ.*
 Indignation, *Indignatio.*
 To have indignation, *Indignuſ machor.*
 Indignity, *Indignitaſ, contumelia.*
 Indirect, *Indirectuſ.*
 Indirectly, *Indirecte.*
 Indiscernible, *Imperceptibilis.*
 Indiscreet, *Imprudenſ.*
 Indiscretion, *Imprudentiā.*
 Indisposed, *valetudinariuſ.*
 Indisposition of Body, *maliciaſ riſ habitudo.*
 Indissoluble, *Indiſſolubilis.*
 Indissolubly, *Indiſſolubilitate.*
 Indistinct, *confuſeſ.*
 Indistinctly, *confuſe.*
 To indite, *dicto.*
 To indite one, *nomen alicuiuſ dicare.*
 An inditement, *delatio, libelluſ delatoriſ.*
 Individual, *Individuſ.*
 Indivisible, *Indivifiibilis.*
 Indocible } *Indociliſ.*
 Indocil }
 Indocility, *Indocilitaſ.*
 To indoctrinate, *erudio, doceo.*
 Indolency, *Indolentiā.*
 To indorse, *a tergo ſcribere.*
 Indorsed, *opithographuſ.*
 An indorsement, *opithographuſ.*
 Indostan [part of India] *Dichader.*
 To indow, *doto.*
 Indowed, *dotatuſ.*
 Not indowed, *Indotatuſ.*
 Richly indowed, *dotatiſſimuſ.*

Indre [a River in France] <i>Ingeris.</i>	To be Intested, <i>corrumpor.</i>	An informer, <i>quadruplicator, delator.</i>
Indubitably, <i>Indubiē.</i>	To be Infected with common vi- ces, <i>Labe trahi communis vitii.</i>	An informing, <i>Institutio, educatio.</i>
To Induce, <i>Duco, Induco.</i>	Infecting, } <i>contagiosus, vitiosus.</i>	An informing against, <i>delatio.</i>
To induce by intreaty, <i>Exoro.</i>	Infective, }	Infortunate, <i>infortunatus.</i>
To induce [allure] <i>Illicito.</i>	Infectious, }	Infrangible, <i>infrangibilis.</i>
To induce [persuade] <i>Suadeo,</i> <i>persuadeo.</i>	An Infection, <i>contagium, vitium.</i>	To infringe, <i>infringo, violo.</i>
Induced, <i>Inductus, adductus.</i>	To Infeeble, <i>Debilito, Infirmitas.</i>	An infringement, <i>violatio, temeratio.</i>
An inducer, <i>persuador.</i>	Infeeble, <i>Debilitatus, Infirmitas.</i>	An infringer, <i>violator, temerator.</i>
An Inducement, } <i>Inductio, illece-</i> Inducing, } <i>bra, suasio.</i>	An infeebling, <i>Debilitatio.</i>	To infuse, <i>infundo.</i>
Inducing, <i>Impulsorius, Inductivus.</i>	Infelicity, <i>Infelicitas.</i>	To infuse an herb, <i>Elicere succum</i> <i>virtute vini, macero.</i>
An Induction, <i>Inductio.</i>	To Infeoff, <i>fidei committere.</i>	Infused, <i>infusus.</i>
To induce, <i>Induo, imbuo.</i>	All Infeoffing, } <i>fidei commissio.</i>	An infusion, <i>infusio.</i>
To induce [as a Hawk] <i>Digero,</i> <i>cencoquo.</i>	Infeoffment, }	An ine, <i>Pascuum publicum, ager</i> <i>compositus.</i>
Indued, <i>Præditus, imbutus, tinctus.</i>	An Inference, <i>Illatio.</i>	To ingage, <i>oppignero.</i>
To indulge, <i>Indulgeo.</i>	Inferiority, <i>Inferioritas.</i>	To ingage himself in an Action,
Indulgence, <i>Indulgentia.</i>	Inferiour, <i>Inferior, minor, posterior,</i> <i>secundus.</i>	<i>Aggredior, suscipio.</i>
Full of Indulgence, } <i>Indulgent,</i> Indulgent, } <i>blandus.</i>	Inferiour to none in Vertue, <i>Nulli</i> <i>virtute secundus.</i>	ingaged, <i>Devotus.</i>
Indurable, <i>Ferendus.</i>	Infernal, <i>Infernalis.</i>	I am ingaged therein, <i>Istud nego-</i> <i>tium suscep.</i>
To Indurate [harden] <i>Duro, obduro,</i> <i>obfirmo.</i>	To infer, <i>Infero, includo.</i>	An ingagement [Covenant] <i>Fœ-</i> <i>dus, pactum, stipulatio.</i>
Indurate, } <i>Induratus, Obfirma-</i> Indurated, } <i>tus.</i>	Inferred, <i>Illatus, conclusus.</i>	An ingagement [promise] <i>Sponsio.</i>
To indure [act.] <i>Fero, tolero.</i>	Inferrible, <i>consecrarius.</i>	An ingagement [Battel] <i>prælium.</i>
To indure [neur.] <i>Duro, perma-</i> <i>neo.</i>	An Inferring, <i>Illatio.</i>	An ingager, <i>stipulator.</i>
Induring, <i>Durabilis, firmus, stabili-</i> <i>lis.</i>	Infertile, <i>Infæcundus.</i>	An ingaging, <i>stipulatio, Sponsio.</i>
An Induring [act.] <i>Toleratio,</i> <i>perceptio.</i>	Infertility, <i>Infæcunditas.</i>	An ingaging in Battel, <i>congressio.</i>
An Induring [neur.] <i>Duratio.</i>	To Infest, <i>Infesto, vexo.</i>	Ingelheim [in Germany] <i>Ingel-</i> <i>heimum.</i>
Industry, <i>Inaustria.</i>	Infested, <i>Vexatus.</i>	To ingeminate, <i>Ingemino.</i>
Industrious, <i>Affidus.</i>	An Infesting, } <i>Infestatio, vexa-</i> Infestation, } <i>tio.</i>	To ingender, <i>Genero.</i>
Industriously, <i>Affidue.</i>	An Infidel, <i>Infidelis.</i>	Ingendred, <i>Generatus, Genitus.</i>
To Inebriate, <i>Inebriare.</i>	Infidelity, <i>Infidelitas.</i>	An ingenderer, <i>Generator.</i>
Ineffable, <i>Ineffabilis.</i>	Infinite, <i>Infinitus.</i>	An ingendering, <i>Generatio.</i>
Ineffectual, <i>Inefficax.</i>	Ininitely, <i>Infinite, ad infinitum.</i>	Ingenious, <i>Ingeniosus, sagax, so-</i> <i>lens.</i>
Inestimable, <i>Inæstimabilis.</i>	Infiniteness, } <i>Infinitas.</i>	ingeniously, <i>Ingeniose, sagaciter,</i> <i>acute, argute.</i>
Inequality, <i>Inæqualitas.</i>	Infinity, }	Ingeniousness, <i>solertia, sagacitas.</i>
Inevitable, <i>Inevitabilis.</i>	Infinitive, <i>Infinitivus.</i>	Ingenuous, <i>Ingenuus, liberalis.</i>
Inevitably, <i>Inevitabiliter.</i>	Infirm, <i>Infirmus, languidus.</i>	Ingenuously, <i>ingenue, liberaliter.</i>
Inexcusable, <i>Inexcusabilis.</i>	An Infirmary, <i>Hospicium.</i>	Ingenuousness, } <i>Ingenuitas, libe-</i> Ingenuity, } <i>raltas.</i>
Inexhaustible, <i>Inexhaustus.</i>	An Infirmit, <i>Infirmitas.</i>	Ingeny, <i>Ingenium.</i>
Inexorable, <i>Inexorabilis.</i>	To infix, <i>Infigo.</i>	Ingermanland [part of Sweden] <i>Ingria.</i>
Inexpedient, <i>Incommodus, ineptus.</i>	Infixed, <i>Infixus.</i>	Ingestion, <i>Ingestio.</i>
Inexperience, <i>Imperitia, inexpe-</i> <i>rientia.</i>	To inflame, <i>Inflammo, accendo.</i>	An ingle, <i>cinæus.</i>
Inexpiable, <i>Inexpiables.</i>	Inflamed, <i>Inflammatus, succensus.</i>	Ingle [fire] <i>Ignis, flamma.</i>
Inexplicable, <i>Inexplicabilis.</i>	Inflamed with fury, <i>excandescit</i> <i>rabit.</i>	Inglorious, <i>inglorius.</i>
Inextricable, <i>Inextricabilis.</i>	To be Inflamed, <i>Accendo, Excan-</i> <i>desco, excandesco.</i>	Ingoldstadt [in Bavaria] <i>Ingolsta-</i> <i>dium.</i>
Infallibility, <i>Infallibilitas.</i>	To be Inflamed more and more,	To ingorge, <i>Deglutio.</i>
Infallible, <i>Infallibilis, certus.</i>	<i>Inardesco.</i>	An ingorger, <i>Helluo, vorax.</i>
Infallibly, <i>Infallibiliter.</i>	Inflamable, <i>Inflammabilis.</i>	An ingorging, <i>Devoratio.</i>
Infamy, <i>Infamia, dedecus, oris.</i>	An Inflaming, } <i>Inflammatio.</i>	An ingot of Gold, <i>Auri massa.</i>
To bring to Infamy, <i>Infamo.</i>	Inflammation, }	To ingross, <i>infero.</i>
Infamous, <i>Infamis, famosus.</i>	An Inflammation in the Body,	Ingraffed, <i>insitus.</i>
Infamously, <i>Dederose.</i>	<i>Pblegmone.</i>	An ingrafting, <i>insitio.</i>
Infancy, <i>Infantia.</i>	An Inflation, <i>Inflatio.</i>	To ingrail, <i>Crenæ, laciniæ.</i>
From his Infancy, <i>Ab infantia jam</i> <i>usque prima.</i>	Inflate, <i>Inflatus.</i>	Ingrailed, <i>trenatus, denticulatus.</i>
Infangthief, <i>Privilegium domino</i> <i>monerii fures intra fundos suos</i> <i>deprehenso judicandi à Rege</i> <i>concessum.</i>	Inflexibility, <i>Pertinacia.</i>	Ingram [a mans name] <i>Engelra-</i> <i>mus.</i>
An Infant, <i>Infans.</i>	Inflexible, <i>Inflexilis.</i>	Ingrate, <i>ingratus.</i>
A little Infant, <i>Infantulus.</i>	Inflexibleness, <i>Inflexibilitas.</i>	To ingratiate ones self, <i>In favorem</i> <i>insinuate, benevolentiam alicujus</i> <i>occupari, venari.</i>
An Infanta of Spain, <i>Princeps è</i> <i>stirpe Regia Hispanica.</i>	To inflict, <i>Infligo.</i>	Ingratitude, <i>Ingratitudo, Ingrati</i> <i>animi vitium.</i>
Infantine, <i>Infantilis.</i>	An inflicter, <i>Inflitor.</i>	To ingrave, <i>sculpo, cædo.</i>
Infant killer, <i>Infanticida.</i>	An infliction, <i>inflictio.</i>	Ingraven, <i>sculptus.</i>
The Infantry, <i>Peditatus.</i>	Inflictive, <i>Inflitivus.</i>	An engraver, <i>Cælator, sculptor.</i>
To Infatuate, <i>Infatuo.</i>	An influence, } <i>Influxus.</i>	Ingravery, } <i>Cælatura, Sculptu-</i> Ingraving, } <i>ra.</i>
TO INFECT, <i>Infectio, vicio. * Ser-</i> pents Infect by Poison in their Bitings; <i>Serpentes inspirant vene-</i> <i>ram morsibus. * To Infect young</i> <i>ones with Opinions, Opinionibus</i> <i>teneros animos imbuer.</i>	An influx, }	Antick engraving, <i>Torvæne archai-</i> <i>cum.</i>
Infected, <i>Infectus, vitiat.</i>	To infold, <i>Implico.</i>	Ingrayled [in blazon] <i>Lunulatum</i> <i>imbriatum.</i>
Infected with the Plague, <i>Peste</i> <i>affectus.</i>	Infolded, <i>Implicitus.</i>	An ingrayling, <i>Lunulata imbria.</i>
	An infolding, <i>Implicatio.</i>	An ingredient, <i>Simplex ad compo-</i> <i>nendum pharmacum præscriptum.</i>
	To enforce, <i>compello, ergo.</i>	
	To enforce by Necessity, <i>Adigo,</i> <i>subigo.</i>	
	Enforced, <i>coactus, adactus.</i>	
	An enforcement, } <i>coactio, compul-</i> Enforcing, } <i>sio.</i>	
	To inform, <i>Informo, insitio.</i>	
	To inform against, <i>Defero.</i>	
	To inform himself, <i>In veritatem</i> <i>rei inquirere, certicrom se facere.</i>	
	An information, <i>Informatio, præ-</i> <i>ceptio, disciplina.</i>	
	Informed, <i>Anformatus, institutus,</i> <i>doctus.</i>	

Angels and Egrets, *Ingressus & egressus licentia.*
 To ingross, *In tabulas inferre.*
 To ingross a Commodity, *Mercem præmere.*
 An Ingrossment, *Relatio in tabulas.*
 An ingrosser of Commodities, *Sardanarius, præemptor, st gellator.*
 An ingrossing of Commodities, *Monopolium.*
 Ingurgitation, *ingurgitatio, voracitas.*
 To ingurgitate, *Ingurgito.*
 To ingulph, *Gurgito, convolvo.*
 To inhabit, *Habito, incolo.*
 Inhabitable, *habitabilis.*
 An Inhabitant, *Habitator, Incc-*
 An Inhabiter, *la.*
 To deprive of Inhabitants, *Vasto, populor.*
 Without Inhabitants, *Desertus, vastus.*
 To appoint new Inhabitants, *Colo-*
 nos novos ascribo.
 Inhabited, *Habitatus.* * A City without People can neither be builded nor inhabited, *Urbs sine hominum cætu nec adificari nec frequentari possit.*
 Inhabiting, *habitans.*
 An inhabiting, *habitatio.*
 An inherence, *inherentia.*
 Inherent, *inherens.*
 To inherit, *heredito, hereditario jure possidere.*
 To inherit as heir at Law, *Ab intestato succedere.*
 To inherit together, *Cohæredo, cotæredito.*
 An inheritance, *Hereditas.*
 Of inherirance, *Hereditarius.*
 An Inheritour, *Haeres.*
 Inheritrix, *Haeres.*
 An Inhesion, *Inhæsic.*
 To inhibit [forbid] *inhibeo.*
 Inhibited, *inhibitus.*
 An inhibition, *inhibitio.*
 Inhospitable, *inhospitalis.*
 Inhumane, *inhumanus, immanis.*
 Inhumanely, *Inhumane, immaniter.*
 Inhumanity, *Inhumanitas.*
 To inhumane, *Sepelio.*
 To inject, *injicio.*
 An injecting, *Injectio.*
 Injection, *Injectio.*
 Inisa [a mountain in Scythia] *Imaus.*
 Inimitable, *inimitabilis.*
 To injoy, *Frui.* See Enjoy.
 To injoin, *injungo.*
 An injoiner, *Mandator.*
 Iniquity, *Iniquitas, nefas.*
 To commit iniquity, *Scelus admittere.*
 To initiate, *initior.*
 Initiated, *initiat.*
 Injudicious, *Navisobese.*
 An injunction, *Injunctio, mandatum.*
 To injure, *Lædo, offendo, noceo, injuriam inferre.*
 Injured, *Læsus, offensus.*
 An injurer, *Victor.*
 An injury, *Injuria, damnum.*
 Injurious, *Injurius, contumeliosus, vexans.*
 Injuriously, *contumeliosè, injustè.*
 Injustice, *injustitia.*
 Ink, *Atramentum.*
 Printers Ink, *Atramentum typographicum.*
 An Ink Horn, *cornu aplium, atramentarium.*

An Ink Maker, *Atramenti temperator.*
 Ink, adj. *Atramentarius.*
 Of or for Ink, *Atramentarius.*
 Inkiness, *Litura.*
 To inkindle, *instinguo.*
 An inkindling, *instinctus.*
 Inkle [tape] *Fimbria lintea.*
 An inkling, *Rumuscus, rumor crudus & subobscurus.*
 An inkling given, *Obscura & imperfecta significatio.*
 To get an inkling, *subsentio, au-*
 Have an inkling, *dire quasi per nebulam.*
 Inland, *Mediterraneus.*
 Inlagary, *Restitutio proscripti in tutelam Regis, jura & privilegia civis.*
 To inlarge, *Amplifico.*
 Inlarged, *Amplificatus.*
 An inlarger, *Amplificator.*
 An inlarging, *Amplificatio.*
 Inlargement, *Amplificatio.*
 To inlay, *Tessello, distinguo, vario.*
 Inlayd, *Distinctus, Tessellatus.*
 Inlayd work, *Opus tessellatum.*
 Inlaying, *Opus tessellatum.*
 Inlayd work of stone, *Emblema vermiculatum.*
 An inlet, *Fenestra, aditus.*
 To inlighten, *illumino.*
 Inlightened, *illuminatus.*
 An inlightening, *illuminatio.*
 An inmate, *inquilinus.*
 Innmost, *intimus.* * In the innmost part of that Chappel there was a Statue of Ceres, *In eo sacratio intimo fuit signum Cereris.*
 Inn [a River washing Bavaria] *Oenus.*
 An Inn, *Diversorium.*
 A little Inn, *Diversoriolum.*
 To Inn, *Divertior, di-*
 Take up ones Inn, *versor.*
 To keep an Inn, *Diversorium apere.*
 To inn Corn, *Messes colligere, domum vehere.*
 An Innholder, *caupo, hospes.*
 Innkeeper, *caupo, hospes.*
 An Innkeepers Wife, *Hospita.*
 Innate, *Innatus.*
 Innavigable, *Haud navigabilis.*
 Inner, *interior.* * In the inner part of the House, *In interiore ædium parte.*
 An inner Chamber, *Penetral.*
 Innerlothey [in Scotland] *Inner lothea.*
 Innermost, *Intimus.*
 Innerness [in Scotland] *Innerness, innernium.*
 Innocence, *Innocentia, insontia.*
 Innocency, *Integritas.*
 Innocent, *Innocens, innoxius, insons.*
 Innocently, *Innocenter, innoxie.*
 An Innocent, *Idiota.*
 Innocents day, *Infanticidium.*
 To innovate, *innovo.*
 Innovated, *innovatus.*
 Innovation, *innovatio.*
 An innovateur, *innovator.*
 Innoxious, *innexus.*
 Innumerable, *innumerabilis, innumerus, infinitus.*
 Innumerably, *innumerabiliter.*
 Innumerableness, *Innumerabilitas.*
 To incculate, *insemo.*
 Inoffensive, *Innoxius.*
 Inofficious, *parum officiosus.*
 Inordinate, *Inordinatus, incenditus.*
 Inordinately, *Inordinatè.*
 Inough, *Sat, satis.* See Enough.

An Inquest, *Inquisitio.*
 The Grand Inquest, *Crimina quæstiones.*
 Inquinated, *Inquinatus.*
 Inquination, *Inquinatio.*
 TO INQUIRE, *Quæro, requiro.* * Yonder is some to quire of, *Quos percontemur.*
 * I would have you inquire, *lim quæras.* * He said he came inquire of him, *Dicit se tal quæsitum ab eo.* * He inquired the Ship Master, *Rectorem consulit.*
 To inquire diligently, *Imperator, exquiror.*
 To inquire often, *quæro.*
 Inquired, *quæsitus.*
 An inquirer, *quæstor, conquisitor.*
 A diligent inquirer, *scrutator.*
 An inquiry, *percontatio, quæstio.*
 To make inquiry, *cognosco.*
 Inquisition, *Inquisitio, examina.*
 A diligent inquisition, *Investigatio.*
 The Spanish Inquisition, *Inquisitio Hispanica.*
 To make Inquisition after, *exquiror.*
 To make inquisition of, *exquiror.*
 Inquisitive, *Nosendi cupidus, contans, sciscitans.*
 An Inquisitor, *conquisitor.*
 To inrage, *Furiare, irritare, iram propellere.*
 Inraged, *Furiatus, irritatus.*
 Inraging, *Irritatio.*
 To enrich, *Dito, opulenta.*
 Enriched, *Ditatus.*
 An enriching, *Ditatio.*
 Enrichment, *Ditatio.*
 Inrobed, *Prætextatus.*
 An inrode, *incurso, irruptus.*
 To inrole, *conscribo, in litteras referre.*
 Inroled, *conscriptus.*
 A thing fit to be inrolled, *Memoranda novis annalibus.*
 An inrolling, *conscriptio.*
 Inrolement, *conscriptio.*
 Insatiable, *Insatiabilis, inextinguibilis.*
 Insatiableness, *Insatiabilitas.*
 Insatiably, *Insatiabiliter.*
 Insatiate, *Insatiatus.*
 To insee, *Insistere, emunire.*
 To inscribe, *inscribo.*
 Inscribed, *Inscriptus.*
 An inscription, *Inscriptio, lemma, atis.*
 Inscrutable, *Inscrutabilis.*
 To insculpe, *Insculpo.*
 An Insect, *Insectum.*
 To insense, *Informo.*
 Insensible, *Inensibilis.*
 Insensibleness, *Inensibilitas.*
 Inseparable, *Inseparabilis.*
 Inseparably, *Inseparabiliter.*
 To insert, *Insero.*
 An insertion [putting in] *Inserio.*
 The inside, *quod intus est & pars interior.*
 To insidiate, *Insidiari.*
 Insidious, *Insidiosus.*
 An insight, *Inspicere, perita.*
 To have an insight into, *Inspicere.*
 Having an insight into, *Inspicere.*
 To insinuate, *Insinuo.*
 To insinuate [flatter] *Insinuo.*
 An insinuator, *Insinuator.*
 An insinuating, *Insinuator.*
 Insinuation, *Insinuatio.*

Inspid, *Inspidus*.
 To insist upon, *Inmoror*.
 To insure, *Illaqueare*.
 Insured, *Illaqueatus*.
 An insuring, *Illaqueatio*.
 Insoluble, *Insolubilis, inhumanus*.
 Insolence, *Insolentia, Arrogantia*.
 Insolency, *Insolentia*.
 Insolent, *Insolens, arrogans*.
 Insolently, *insolenter, arroganter*.
 Insoluble, *Insolubilis*.
 Insolvent, *Solvendo impar*.
 Insomuch, *Adeo ut, Usque adeo*.
 To inspect, *Inspicere*.
 An inspection, *Inspectio*.
 An insperion, *Inspersio*.
 To inspire, *Inspiro, efflo*.
 Inspired, *Inspiratus, efflatus, spiritu divinitus*.
 An Inspiring, *Inspiratio, Afflatus*.
 Inspiration, *Inspiratio*.
 In spite of you, *Te invito*.
 Inspruck [in Germany] *Oenipons*.
 Instability, *Instabilitas*.
 Instable, *Instabilis*.
 Instadt [in Germany] *Aenostadium*.
 To install, *Inauguro*.
 Installed, *Inauguratus*.
 An Installing, *Inauguratio*.
 Installation, *Inauguratio*.
 AN INSTANCE [example] *instantia*. * For instance, *Exempli gratia*. * I thought him a very great instance of continency, *putabam magnum exemplum continentie*.
 To instance, *exemplifico*.
 To give an instance, *Testifico, allegare, citare*.
 Instance, *[earnest request] Flagitatio, Efflagitatus*.
 Instancy, *Flagitatio, Efflagitatus*.
 * You married her at my instance, *Impulsi duxisti meo*. * He was condemned of Bribery at the Instance of the Bithynians, *Damnatus est lege repetundarum accusantibus Bithynis*.
 Instant [earnest] *Importunus, Vebemens*.
 To be instant, *Insto, urgeo*.
 Instant [present] *instans, praesens*.
 An instant, *Momentum*.
 At this present instant, *Hoc puncto temporis*.
 At that instant, *eodem tempore*.
 At an instant, *a vestigio, Ditto citius*.
 Instantly, *Extemplo*.
 Instantly [vehemently] *Vebementer*.
 Instat [at the fall of the Inn into the Danow in Germany] *Oenostadium*.
 An instauration, *Instauratio*.
 The instep, *Tarsus, Mors pedis, Convexum pedis*.
 The instep of a shoe, *Calcei convexum*.
 High in the instep, *Elatius, tumidus*.
 To instigate, *Instigo*.
 An instigation, *instigatio*.
 An instigator, *instigator*.
 An instigatrix, *instigatrix*.
 To instill, *instillo, infundere*.
 An instillation, *instillatio*.
 An instinct, *instinctus*.
 To institute, *instituto*.
 Instituted, *institutus*.
 Institutes, *instituta*.
 An institution, *institutio*.
 TO INSTRUCT, *Erudio, instruo, imbuo, doceo*.

To instruct children, *Aetatem puerilem artibus informare*.
 To instruct before-hand, *Suborno, suggero*.
 To instruct perfectly, *Edoceo*.
 Instructed, *eruditus, institutus, imbutus*.
 Instructed thorowly, *Perdoctus*.
 Instructed before hand, *Subornatus*.
 Instructed in good manners, *Bene moratus*.
 Easily instructed, *Docilis*.
 An Instructor, *instructor, praceptor*.
 An Instructor of Youth, *Pædagogus*.
 Instructing, *Institutivus, Monitorius*.
 An instructing, *eruditio, institutio, informatio*.
 An instruction, *Documentum, disciplina*.
 The first Instruction, *Elementum Rudimentum*.
 To give the first Instruction, *Initiare*.
 An Instrument, *Instrumentum*.
 An Instrument in writing, *Syngrapha, Formula*.
 A Surgeon's Instrument, *Ferramentum chirurgicum*.
 A player on an Instrument, *Psaltes, Organicus*.
 Instrumental, *Organicus, subserviens*.
 To insue, *Sequor*.
 Insuing, *Consecutarius*.
 Insufficiency, *Ineptitudo*.
 Insufficient, *Ineptus*.
 Insufficiently, *Inefficaciter*.
 Insular, *Insularis*.
 Insulse, *Insulsus*.
 To insult over, *Insulto, Exulto*.
 An insulting, *Insultatio*.
 Insultation, *Insultatio*.
 Insuperable, *Insuperabilis*.
 Insupportable, *Intolerabilis*.
 An Insurrection, *Insurrectio, seditio*.
 An Intail, *Libellus addictorius*.
 To intail land, *Terram bareddi addicere*.
 Intailed, *Addictus*.
 An Intailing, *Addictio*.
 An Intaker, *Receptor, receptor occultator*.
 To Intangle, *Intrico, praepedio, in laqueos inducere*.
 To Intangle himself with some lust, *cupiditate aliqua se devincere*.
 To intangle a young man by the enticements of a corrupt life, *corruptelarum illecebris adolescentem irretire*.
 Intangled, *praepeditus*.
 An intangled business, *res multis difficultatibus perplexa*.
 Intangled in ones friendship, *Amicitia alicui illigatus*.
 Intangled in Law suits, *Litibus atris implicatus*.
 An Intrangling, *Præpeditio*.
 Intrangement, *Præpeditio*.
 An Integer, *Numerus integer*.
 Integral, *Integralis*.
 Integrated, *integer, redditus*.
 Integrity, *Integritas, Sinceritas*.
 The Intellect, *intellectus*.
 Intellectual, *Intellectualis, intelligentiae compos*.
 Intelligence, *Intelligentia, Notitia*.
 To get Intelligence, *Notitiam assequi*.

To give Intelligence, *Certiores facere*.
 To hold Intelligence together, *Conspicere communem*.
 Having Intelligence of, *Certior factus*.
 An Intelligencer, *corycaeus*.
 Intelligible, *Intelligibilis, clarus*.
 Intelligibly, *clare, Distincte*.
 Intemperance, *Intemperantia, Moderatio*.
 Intemperate, *Intemperatus*.
 Intemperately, *Intemperatè, immoderatè*.
 To INTEND, *designo, cogito*. * I intend to do it, *Alibi est in animo facere*. * I would have you write me word what you intend, *Tu velim scribas mihi quid agas*. * But what're you intend to do, *verum ut ut es facturus*.
 To intend [wait] *Servio, observo*.
 Intended, *Cogitatus designatus*.
 An intender, *Designator*.
 An intendment, *Institutum, intentio*.
 To intenerate, *Emollio*.
 Intense, *Intensus*.
 Intensity, *Gradibus Intensis*.
 Intenseness, *intensio*.
 Intent, *intentus, attentus*.
 An intent, *Propositum, consilium*.
 * I spoke it not to that intent, *Aliorsum dixeram*. * That was their intent, *Ei rei operam dabant*.
 * To the intent I might speak of, *Egit indicere de*. * I will do it to this intent, *Id est faciam gratia*.
 * We believe you did it with a good intent, *credimus optimo animo te fecisse*.
 An Intention, *Finis propositus, intentio*.
 Intensive, *Intensus, attentus*.
 Attentively, *Attentè*.
 Intercalation, *Intercalatio*.
 To intercede, *Intercedo*.
 To intercept, *Intercipio*.
 Intercession, *Intercessio*.
 Interceding, *Intercessio*.
 To make Intercession, *Intercedo*.
 An Intercessour, *Intercessor*.
 To interchange, *Commuto*.
 An Interchange, *Commutatio, alternatio*.
 Interchanging, *ternatio*.
 Interchangeable, *Alternus, mutus*.
 Interchangeably, *Mutuo*.
 Interchangeableness, *Vicissitudo*.
 To intercommon, *Promissus de pasci*.
 An Intercourse, *Commercium*.
 Intercurrent, *Intercurrens*.
 To Interdict, *Interdico, prohibeo*.
 Interdicted, *Interdictus*.
 An Interdicting, *Interdictio, interdiction*.
 Interdictum, *Interdictum*.
 Interested in, *Particeps*.
 An interest in, *Participatio*.
 Interest [profit] *commodum, emolumentum*.
 Interest-money, *Fenus, Usura*.
 To take up money at Interest, *Fenore accipere*.
 To interfere, *Crura interfecare*.
 An interfering, *Crurum interfectio*.
 An intergator, *Intergatorium*.
 Interjacent, *Interjacent*.
 An Interjection, *Intersectio*.
 In the Interim, *Interim, interea temporis*.
 Interiour, *Interior*.
 To Interlace, *Interfero*.
 Interlaced, *Interfusus*.
 An Interlacing, *Interfusus*.

To Interlard, *Adipem interponere*,
Lardo canes inferire.
 Interlarded, *Lardo distinctus.*
 An Interlarding, *Lardi distinctio.*
 To Interleave, *Folia interserere.*
 To Interline, *Lineas interserere.*
 Interlined, *Lineis interserius*
 An Interlining, *Linearum inter-*
fertis.
 An Interlocution, *Interloquium*,
Dialogus.
 Interlocutory, *Interlocutorius.*
 Interlopers, *Mercatores qui contra*
commercii regulas mercituram ex-
ercent.
 An Interlude, *Fibula, Drama, atis.*
 Intermediate, *Mediatas.*
 Intermediately, *Mediate.*
 An Intermedium, *Intermedium.*
 To Intermeddle, *Negotio se inge-*
rere, immittere.
 Intermeddled, *Admixtus, Interpo-*
fitus.
 An Intermeddling, *Interpositio*,
curiosa negotiorum affectio.
 To Intermingle, *Commisceo.*
 Intermingled, *Commixtus.*
 Intermingling, *Commisio.*
 An Intermision, *Intermissio, inter-*
ruptio.
 By Intermision, *per intercapitines.*
 Without Intermision, *Perpetuo.*
 To Intermitt, *Intermitto, Remitto.*
 Intermitted, *Remissus, Intermittus.*
 To Intermix, *Admixceo.*
 Intermixed, *Admixtus.*
 An intermixing, *Admixtio.*
 Internal, *Internus.*
 Internally, *Internè.*
 Interpellation, *Interpellatio.*
 Interpolation, *Interpolatio.*
 To Interpose, *Interpono.*
 Interposed, *Interpositus.*
 An interposing, } *Interpositio.*
 An interpositi n, }
 Interposing, *Intercalaris.*
 To interpret, *Interpretor, Expono.*
 An interpretation, *Interpretatio.*
 A full interpretation, *Enarratio.*
 Interpreted, *Expositus, Enarratus.*
 An interpreter, *Interpres, etis.*
 Interpunction, *Interpunctio.*
 To interte, *Inbumo, Tumulo, Terra*
condere.
 Interred, *Tumultus.*
 An interreign, *Interregnum.*
 An interrer, *Inhumator.*
 An interring, } *Sepultura.*
 Interment, }
 To interrogate, *Interrogo, praeconfor.*
 Interrogated, *Interrogatus.*
 An interrogating, } *Interrogatio.*
 Interrogation, }
 Interrogative, *Interrogativus.*
 An interrogative, *Interrogatio*,
Quaestum, Quaestio.
 To examin upon interrogatories,
In quaestionem abducere.
 To interrupt, *Interrumpo, interpello.*
 *Dost thou so interrupt me? *Sic-*
cine me interloquere?
 To interrupt one in his tale, *Me-*
dium sermonem incipere.
 To interrupt the proceeding of,
Intercede.
 To interrupt a matter begun, *Rem-*
susceptam dirimere.
 Interrupted, *Interruptus, Interpel-*
latus.
 An interrupter, *Interpellator.*
 An interrupting, } *Interpellatio,*
 Interruption, } *interruptio.*
 Without interruption, *Continuo.*
 An interfection, *Intersectio.*

Interspersed, *Interspersus.*
 To intertain, *Excipio.*
 Intertained, *Exceptus.*
 An intertainer, *Hospes.*
 An intertaining } *Exceptio, Convi-*
 Intertainment } *vium.*
 Intertainment of passengers, *Hos-*
pitium.
 Cold intertainment, *Vistus tenuis.*
 intertaining, *Hospitalis.*
 An interval, *Intervallum.*
 To intervene, *Intervenio.*
 An Interview, *Congressus, colloqui-*
um, Mutuus congressus.
 To interweave, *Intertexto.*
 Interwove } *Intertextus.*
 Interwoven }
 Intestate, *Intestatus.*
 Intestine, *Intestinus.*
 To inthral, *Mancipo.*
 Inthrilled, *Mancipatus.*
 An inthralling } *Mancipatio.*
 Inthrallment }
 To inthron, *In solio collocare.*
 Inthroned, *In solio collocatus.*
 An inthroneing } *In solio collica-*
 Inthronement } *tio.*
 To intice, *Illicio, Pellicio, sollicito.*
 Inticed, *Illectus, sollicitatus.*
 An inticing } *Illecebra.*
 Inticement }
 Full of inticement, *Illecebrofus.*
 Inticing, *Illex.*
 An inticing Wench, *Pellex.*
 Inticingly, *Pelliciter.*
 Intimacy, *Neceffitudo, Conjunctio.*
 Intimate, *Intimus.*
 To intimate, *Innuo, significo.*
 Intimated, *Indiciis obscuris signifi-*
catus.
 An intimating } *Significatio obscu-*
 Intimation } *ra.*
 To intimidate, *Timidum reddo.*
 Intire, *Integer, Incorruptus.*
 Intirely, *Integrè.*
 Intireness, *Integritas.*
 To intitle, *Inscribe, appello.*
 Intitled, *Inscriptus.*
 An intitling, *Appellatio.*
 Into, *In.* * He is gone into the
 City, *In Urbem profectus est.*
 Intolerably, *Intolerabilis.*
 Intolerably, *Intolerabiliter.*
 To intombe, *Intumulo.*
 Intombed, *Tumulatus.*
 An intombing, *Tumulatio.*
 To intoxicate, *Demento, Mente*
movere, Cerebrum tentare.
 Intoxicated, *Mente motus.*
 An intoxicating, *Dementatio.*
 Intractable, *Intractabilis.*
 An intrado, *Ingressus, Reditus,*
Vestigal.
 The intrals, *Interranea, Intestina.*
 To intrap, *Decipio.*
 Intrapped, *Deceptus.*
 An intrapping, *Deceptio.*
 To intreat, *Oro, Obsecro, Supplico.*
 * I intreat you of all loves, *It-*
erum ac sepius a te rogo. * I ear-
 nestly intreat you, *a te maximo-*
pere quaeso.
 To intreat [entertain] *Excipio,*
Tractio.
 Intreated, *Obsecratus.*
 An intreaty } *Obsecratio, Supplica-*
 Intreating } *tio.*
 An earnest intreaty, *Obtestatio.*
 To prevail by intreaty, *Exoro,*
Orando impetrare.
 There is no intreating of him,
Nihil est preci loci relictum.
 To intreat [speak of] *Tractio, Dis-*
sere. * First we must intreat of

honestly, *primum est de bono*
differendum.
 To intrench, *Vallo & fossa m-*
ra.
 To intrench upon, *Jus alienum*
vadere.
 Intricacy, *Perplexitas.*
 Intricate, *Perplexus, inexplicatus.*
 An intricate and obscure kind of
 speech, *Tortuosum & obscurum*
cendi genus.
 Intricately, *Perplexè.*
 An intrigue, *Negotium perplexum*
intricatum, res involuta, artu-
ta, Clandestina consilia.
 Intrinsical } *Intrinsicus, Insitu-*
 Intrinsick }
 Intrinsically, *Intrinsècè.*
 To introduce, *Introduco.*
 Introduced, *Introductio.*
 An introducer, *Introduitor.*
 An introducing } *Introductio.*
 Introduction }
 Of an introduction } *Is. gegia,*
 Introductory } *troductio.*
 To intrude, *se ingerere, immis-*
 Intruded, *Intrusus.*
 An intruder, *sui ingessor, us-*
tor.
 An intruding } *Intrusio, usque-*
 Intrusion } *grassatio.*
 To intrust, *Fidei committo.*
 Intuition, *Intuitus.*
 Intuitive, *Intuitivus.*
 To invade, *Invado, Aggredior,*
curso.
 Invaded, *Incurfatus.*
 An invader, *Invasor.*
 An invading, *Invasio.*
 Invalid, *Invalidus.*
 To invalidate, *Invalido.*
 Invalidity, *Imbecillitas.*
 Invasible, *Invasibilis.*
 An invasion, *Invasio.*
 A sudden invasion, *Impressa.*
 To make invasion, *Invadere,*
 To inveagle, *Seduco, pellus.*
 Inveagled, *Seductus.*
 An inveagler, *Seductor.*
 An inveagling, *Seductio.*
 To inveak [notch] *Creno, inch-*
 An invective, *Oratio invectivæ*
hipica, declamatoria.
 To inveigh against, *In aliqu-*
vebi.
 To envelope, *Obvelo.*
 To invenome, *Veneno infecta.*
 Invenomed, *Veneno afficit.*
 To invent, *Excogito.* * Lo-
 invented crabbed hard the
Spinosa multa pepererunt
ctici.
 To invent arts, *Artes excog-*
 To invent craftily, *Macchinari-*
um, sicut.
 To invent deceit, *Dolum nre.*
 To invent words, *Verba ficta.*
 Invented, *Excogitatus.*
 A new invented law, *Jus in-*
titium.
 An inventor, *Inventor.* * Just
 inventor of the first Ship, *Pa-*
ratis molitor Jason.
 A crafty inventor, *Macchinari-*
 The first inventor, *Autor.*
 Inventing, *Mollens.*
 An inventing, *Inventio, Exc-*
titio.
 An invention, *Commentus, In-*
venimentum, Artificium, Tera-
 Inventive, *Ad invenientiam*
 An inventory, *Catalogus, In-*
rium.

To inventory *incatalocum*
 Take an inventory of *referre.*
 Inventoried, in *catalogum relatus.*
 An inventress, *Repertrix.*
 An inversion, *Inversio.*
 To invert, *Inverto.*
 Inverted, *Inversus.*
 To invest, in *auguro, possessionem dare.*
 To invest [besiege] *Obsidione cin- gere.*
 Invested, *Inauguratus.*
 Invested [besieged] *Obsidione cin- ctus.*
 Investigation, *investigatio.*
 An investing }
 Investure } *Inauguratio.*
 Investiture }
 Inveterate, *Inveteratus.*
 To grow inveterate, *Inveterasco.*
 To invey, *Invebo.*
 Inveyed against, *Insectatus.*
 An inveying, *Invectio, Insectatio.*
 Invincible, *Invictus, Inexpugnabilis*
 Invincibly, *Insuperabiliter.*
 Inviolable, *Inviolatus, sacer.*
 Inviolableness, *Autoritas inviolata.*
 Inviolably, *Inviolabiliter.*
 Inviolate, *Inviolatus, augustus.*
 To inviron, *Ambio.*
 Invironed, *Circumscriptus.*
 Invironing, *Circumscriptivus.*
 An invironing, *Circumscriptio.*
 Invisible, *Invisibilis.*
 To invite, *Invito, voco.*
 Invited, *Invitatus, vocatus.*
 An inviter, *Invitator.*
 An inviting } *Invitatio, voca-*
 Invocation } *tio.*
 An inundation, *Inundatio, cata- clysmus.*
 To invoke, *Invoco.*
 Invoked, *Invocatus.*
 An invoking } *Invocatio.*
 Invocation }
 To invoke, *Invoco.*
 To involve, *Involvo.*
 Involved, *Involutus.*
 An involving, *Involucrum.*
 Involuntarily, *Præter voluntatem.*
 Involution, *Involutio.*
 To inure, *Assuefacio.*
 Inured, *Assuefactus.*
 An inuring, *Assuefactio.*
 Inutility, *Inutilitas.*
 Invulnerable, *Invulnerabilis.*
 Inward, *Internus.*
 More inward, *Interior.*
 Most inward, *Intimus.*
 Inward, adv. } *Intus, Intrinsecus,*
 Inwardly, } *Introrsum.*
 The inwards of a beast, *Intestina.*
 Of the inwards, *Intestinus.*
 Jo, for Joseph.
 Join [a woman's name] *Johanna.*
 Jannipoli [in Bulgaria] *Darastla- liba.*
 Job [a man's name] *Job.*
 A job [little work] *Negotiolum.*
 A job [knock] *Verber plaga.*
 Job's tears [herb] *Lacrymæ Jobæ.*
 To jobe [chide] *Increpo.*
 A jobbernowl, *capito.*
 Jocelin [in France] *Jocelinum.*
 A jockey, *Equiso, Equorum mode- rator, domitor.*
 Jocosé, *Jocosus.*
 Jocular, *Jocularis.*
 Jocund, *Hilaris, Alacer, Lætus.*
 To be jocund, *Lætor, Gestio.*
 Jocundness, *hilaritas.*
 A jog, *Succussatio.*
 To jog } *Pelle, Quatio, Tru-*
 Juggle } *do.*

To jog with the Elbow, *Cubito sub- movere.*
 To jog [neut.] *contremisco.*
 To jog [as a Coach] *Subsulto.*
 Jogged, *concussus.*
 A jogger, *Succussator.*
 A jogging [a t.] *Quissatio.*
 A jogging [neut.] *Tremor.*
 To be jogging, *Abeo, Discedo.*
 John [a man's name] *Johannes.*
 John among the maids, *Ancillario- lus, amatorculus, Muliebris gratiæ captator assiduus.*
 A John-apple, *Malum musteum.*
 Poor John [a fish] *merlucius.*
 St John's bread, *Siliqua arbor.*
 St John's grass } *Hypericum.*
 St John's wort }
 Joigny [in France] *juniacum.*
 To join unto [a t.] *adjungo.*
 To join unto [neut.] *Accedo.* *Nor was it hard to draw him to join with them, *Nec fuit in arduo so- cietas.*
 To join well, *compingo.*
 To join together, *conjungo, compo- no.*
 To join together [neut.] *coalesco.*
 To join Battel, *Prælium inire, fig- na conferre.*
 To join Fellowship, *sociare.*
 To join under, *Subnexo.*
 To join joint to joint, *Articulo.*
 To join Issue [stand to it] *conferre pedem.*
 To join Issue [in Law] *Lenit con- testari.*
 A Joinder, *Duorum in unum eadem- que actione contra alium combina- tio.*
 Joined, *Junctus, Copulatus.* *When the battel was joined, *Acie com- missa.*
 Joined to, *Adjunctus.*
 Joined between, *Interjunctus.*
 Joined together, *conjunctus.*
 Joined together in Fellowship, *So- ciatus, consociatus.*
 Ill joined, *Malè coherens.*
 Well joined, *compattus.*
 Not to be joined, *Insociabilis.*
 A joiner, *adjuctor.*
 A Joiner [trade] *Articularis, Capsa- rius, Scriptorius.*
 Of a joiner, *Fabrilis.*
 Joinery, *Fabrica lignaria elegan- tior, intestini operis ars subtilior & politior.*
 Joining, *contiguus.*
 Joining work, *Opus intestinum.*
 A joining, *Functio.*
 A joining together, *Conjunctio, compositio.*
 A handsome joining, *compositio.*
 A joining of boards, *tribulatio.*
 Joiningly, *Functim.*
 A joint, *Articulus, Commissura, compago.*
 A joint [among joiners] *Affer tim exactè complanatus ut aptus sit qui alteri adunetur.*
 To joint, *Deartuo.*
 To put out of joint, *Luxatio.*
 Out of joint, *Luxatus.*
 A joint in stalks, *Geniculum.*
 A joint of the body, *Artus.*
 A joint of meat, *Membrum.*
 A joint of Mutton, *Membrum ovinum.*
 A joint heirs *coheros.*
 Joint-tenants, *simul tenentes.*
 From joint to joint, *articulatim.*
 Of the joints, *articularis.*

Having joints, *articulosus.*
 Jointed, *articulatus.*
 Jointed as herbs, *Geniculatus.*
 Jointed [as meat] *Deartuatus.*
 Jointed [as boards] *comptatus.*
 A Jointer [plain] *Dolabra ad oras asserum complanandas.*
 Jointly, *Functim.*
 A jointure [Dowry] *Dos, otis, U- sus fructus certæ partis bonorum mariti qui superstiti uxori concedi- tur.*
 Joinville [in Champagne] *Jannulla.*
 A joice } *Tignum.*
 Joist }
 To joist, *Tigna corticulare.*
 To joist horses, *equos alienos con- dicto prætio in pascuis suis alere.*
 A jole of fish, *Piscium fauces, ca- put.*
 Jolly, *Lætus, Festivus, Scitus, Mun- dulus.*
 To be jolly, *Lætor, Gestio.*
 Jollily, *Festivè, hilarè.*
 Jolliness }
 Jollity } *Lætitia, Festivitas.*
 To Jolt, *Succutio, Pulso.* See joults.
 Jonas [a man's name] *Jonas, æ-*
 Jonathan [a man's name] *Jonathan, anis.*
 Jone [a woman's name] *Johanna.*
 * Jone is as good as my Lady in the dark, *Noctæ latent mendæ.*
 Jonny, for John.
 Jorval [in Yorkshire] *Urvallis.*
 Josceline [a man's name] *Josceli- nus.*
 Joseph [a man's name] *Josephus.*
 Joseph's flowers, *Tragopogon.*
 A jot, *Hilum, Apex.*
 A little jot, *Punctum, Punctulum.*
 Not a jot, *Ne hilum quidem, Ne gry quidem.* * He has not a jot of goodness, *Ne pilum quidem habet boni viri.*
 Every jot of it, *Totum quantum- cunque.*
 Jovial, *Alacer.*
 A jovialist, *Græculus.*
 Jovially, *Alacriter, Lætè.*
 The Hawk jooks, *Accipiter obdor- mit.*
 A joults, *Succussatio.*
 To joults, *Pulso, Succuto.*
 To joults as a Coach, *Subsulto.*
 The joults of a Coach, *Subsultatio.*
 Joultsed, *Succussatus.*
 A joulter, *Succussator.*
 A jout head, *Capito.*
 A joulting, *Succussatio, pulsatio.*
 Jourdan [the river] *Jordinus.*
 A jourdan, *matula.*
 A journal, *Ephemeris, idis, Diarium.*
 A journey, *Iter, neris.*
 To journey } *Itineror, iler in-*
 Take a journey } *gredi, in viam se dare.*
 To provide for a journey, *Viati- cor.*
 A far journey, *Peregrinatio.*
 Fitted for journey, *Viaticus, Ad inter instructus.*
 Journey, adj. } *Viaticus, Itine a-*
 Of a Journey } *rius.*
 Journey-provision, *Viaticum.*
 A journey man, *Opifex sui juris, munimissus, qui pactâ mercede servi- tutem, (in annum, &c.) stipulatur.*
 Journey work, *Opera diurna, labor hebdomadis, anni ex pactâ mercede.*
 Journeyed, *confectus.*
 Journeying, *Peregrinatorius.*
 A Journeying, *Itineratio.*

Joy, *gaudium, lætitia*. * No joy without annoy, *extremi gaudii luctus occupat*.
 God give you joy, *Dii approbent*.
 To joy, *gaudeo, lætor*.
 To joy [act.] *lætifico*.
 To leap for joy, *exultō, gessio*.
 To clap hands for joy, *plaudo*.
 A little joy, *gaudiolum*.
 A leaping for joy, *exultatio*.
 Joyce [a mans name] *Jodocus*.
 Joyce [a womans name] *Jodoca*.
 Joyful, *lætus, bilaris, jucundus*.
 Very joyful, *pylætus*.
 A little joyful, *bilarulus*.
 To make joyful, *exhilare, lætifico*.
 Joyfully, *alacriter, bilare, lætè*.
 Joyfulness, *bilaritas, alacritas, lætitia*.
 Ips [in Germany] *Urbium*.
 An iran [hawk] *Accipiter mas*.
 Irascible, *Irascibilis*.
 Ire, *Ira, Iracundia*.
 Ireful, *Iracundus*.
 Irefully, *Iracundè*.
 Ireby [in Cumberland] *Arbeia*.
 Ireland, *Hibernia, Fuverna, Iuvernia*.
 Irish, *Hibernicus*.
 To irk, *tædere*.
 Irksome, *tædiosus, gravis*.
 Irksomeness, *tædium*.
 Iron, *ferrum*.
 Iron [adj.] } *Ferreus*.
 Of iron }
 Iron wire, *ferrum netum*.
 Done with iron, *Ferratus*.
 Iron colour, *Ferrugineus*.
 Iron gray, *Ferreus*.
 Iron work, *Ferramentum*.
 An iron-grated window, *transenna ferrea*.
 Old iron, *Ferramenta detrita*.
 An iron bar, *vestis*.
 An iron mine, *Ferri fodina*.
 An iron monger, *mercator ferrarius*.
 To be iron sick [as a ship] *præ clavis rubigine exesit aquam admittere*.
 Iron wort, *fideritis*.
 Iron [the main Eagle] *Aquila mas*.
 An iron tool, *Ferramentum*.
 Small iron ware, *ferramenta, orum*.
 Cramp irons, *Subscudes*.
 An irony, *Ironia*.
 Ironically, *Ironicè*.
 An irradiation, *Irradiatio*.
 To irradiate, *Irradio*.
 Irrational, *Irrationalis*.
 Irreconcilable, *implacabilis, inexorabilis*.
 Irrefragable, *Irrefragabilis*.
 Irregular, *regularis, anomalus*.
 Irregularity, *Irregularitas, anomalitia*.
 Irregularly, *Irregulariter*.
 Irreligion, *Impietas*.
 Irreligious, *Impius, prophanus*.
 Irremissible, *Irremissibilis*.
 Irreparable, *Irreparabilis*.
 Irreparably, *Irreparabiliter*.
 Irreprehensible, *Inculpatus*.
 Irreprehensibly, *Inculpate*.
 Irresolute, *Inconstans, levis*.
 Irresolutely, *Inconstanter, leviter*.
 Irresolution, *Inconstantia, levitas*.
 Irreverence, *Irreverentia*.
 Irreverent, *reverentiæ expers, prophanus*.
 Irreverently, *parum reverenter*.
 Irrevocable, *Irrevocabilis*.
 Irrevocably, *Irrevocabiliter*.
 Irriguous, *Irriguus*.
 Irrifion, *Irrifio, Irrifus*.

To irriate, *Irrito*.
 Irriated, *Irritatus*.
 An irritation, *Irritatio*.
 An irruption, *Irruptio*.
 Irthing [a river in Northumberland] *Irthingus*.
 Irwel river [in Lancashire] *Irwellus*.
 Is [of am] *est*. * Who is there at the door, ? *Quis pulsat fores*.
 Is it so ? *Itane vero*.
 Is it not so ? *Nonne ?*
 It is just so, *Ita res habet*.
 Isaac [a mans name] *Isiacus*.
 Isabel [a womans name] *Isabella*.
 Isabella colour, *color gilvus*.
 Ischia [an Italian Island in the Tyrrhene Sea] *Ischia*.
 Ise, *glacies*.
 Ischury, *ischuria*.
 An isicle, *stiria*.
 An ising pudding, *isicium*.
 Iselburg [in Guelderland] *Aliso*.
 Isend'k [the the Low Countries] *Isendicum*.
 Isere [a river in Bavaria] *Isara*.
 Iserbourn [in Brabant] *Tingrorum fons*.
 The isere [a river in France] *Isata, Hysara*.
 The isere [a river in Flanders] *Phrudis*.
 Isinglass, *Ischyocolla*.
 Isla de Flores [in the Atlantick Sea] *Florum insula*.
 An island, *Insula*.
 Island, *adje.* } *Insularis*.
 Of an island }
 Island [a Northern island] *Islanda, Tbule*.
 An islander, *Insulanus*.
 An isle, *Insula*.
 The isle [in Flanders] *Insula*.
 Isleben [in the Earldom of Mansfield] *Eslebia*.
 The Isles of Geres [in France] *Stæchades*.
 The Isles of Narbonne, *Piplæ*.
 The isles of Vannes [by Aquitaine] *Nestades*.
 The Isles of Aran [in Ireland] *Aranæ*.
 L' Isle de Capri [in the Tyrrhene Sea] *Capræ*.
 The isles of Orkney [by Scotland] *Orcbades*.
 Isno [in Germany] *Isna, Tyna*.
 Isola [in the Kingdom of Naples] *Insula*.
 Israel [a mans name] *Israel, elis*.
 An Israelite, *Israelita*.
 Israelitish, *Israeliticus*.
 Issoudun [in Berry] *Errodunum*.
 An issue [going forth] *Exitus*.
 An issue [end] *eventus*.
 To joyn issue, *litē contestari, statum, litis dubium duodecim juratorum decisioni committere*.
 To issue out [fally] *se proripere*.
 An issue [off-spring] *progenies soboles*.
 An issue [sore] *ulcus, eris*.
 An issue of blood, *Sanguinis fluxio, fluxus*.
 An issue [spring] *Scaturigo*.
 To issue out a warrant, *cuiquam concedere auctoritatem aliquem conveniendi*.
 To issue forth, *emano, elabor, emergo, exilio*. * Blood issues forth at a thousand holes, *Sanguis emicat per mille foramina*.
 Issued, *quod emanavit*.
 Issuing, *emanativus*.

An issuing, *remanatio*.
 Issore [in France] *Issorium*.
 Issoudine [in France] *Sinadun*.
 An isthm, *Isthmus*.
 Istria [part of Italy] *Istria, Hysaria, It, Is, ea, id*. * I will try all ways to come to it, *Omnes vias perquir quibus ad id perveniam*.
 It is according to our wish, *Veneri convenit*. * It was death to be to lie hid, *Latere si mortis erat sceler*. * It is ten days since he went away, *Decem sunt dies ab it, Decem præteriere dies ex quo abiit*. * It is I, *Ego sum*. * It is nothing to me, *mea nihil est*. * It is not by strength of body that great things are done, *viribus corporum res magna guntur*.
 Italy, *Italia, Latium*.
 Italian } *Italicus*.
 Italick }
 An Italian, *Italus*.
 Italiana, *pannus ex Italia*.
 Italianated, *in Italum mutatus, eorum meribus conformis*.
 An itch, *scabies*.
 To itch, *prurio*.
 Itchie, *scabiosus*.
 An itching, *pruritus, prurigo*.
 Itching powder, *alumen plumbum*.
 An item, *cautio*.
 To iterate, *Itero*.
 Iterated, *Iteratus*.
 An iterating } *Iteratio*.
 Iteration }
 Itchenchester [in Essex] *Atchæ Otbona*.
 Itinerant, *Itinerans, errabundus*.
 An itinerary, *Itinerarium*.
 Its, *Ejus, Illius*.
 It's, *Est*.
 It self, *Ipse, fuit*. * The matter self will testifie, *In medio ipsa*. * Of it self it likes us, *nobis placet*.
 Itzeho [in Denmark] *Itzeho*.
 Jubark [herb] *Sedum majus, re*.
 Jubilation, *jubilatio*.
 The Jubile, *Annus Jubilæi*.
 A Jubily, *Jubilum*.
 Judaical, *Judaicus*.
 Judaism, *Judaismus*.
 To Judaize, *judaizo*.
 Judas [a mans name] *Judas, a*.
 Judas-tree, *Arbor judæi*.
 Jude [a mans name] *Juda, a*.
 Judenburg [in Stiria] *Judenburgum*.
 A Judge, *judex*.
 Judges of the Assizes, *Duodecim viri*.
 A Judge Assistant, *Assessor*.
 A Judges seat, *Tribunal*.
 To Judge, *judico, adjudico, judicare*. * Let others judge, *sit judicium*. * Let any judge, *Cedo quemque arbitrum*.
 To Judge by award, *arbitrarium agere*.
 To judge before, *præjudicium*.
 To judge between, *disjudicium*.
 To Judge wrongfully, *præjudicare*.
 Judged, *judicatus*.
 Judged before, *præjudicatus*.
 The matter Judged, *judicatum*.
 Judgment, *judicium*.
 Private Judgment, *opinio*.
 A wrong Judgment, *judicium ruptum*.

Judgment [opinion] *arbitrium, sententia.*
 To sit in Judgment, *pro tribunali sedere, forum agere.*
 To deliver one's Judgment, *sententiam suam preferre.*
 To give away by Judgment, *abjudico.*
 To give unto by Judgment, *adjudico.*
 A judgment place } *tribunal.*
 Judgment seat }
 Of good Judgment, *perspicax, certatus.*
 Judicature, *judicium.*
 Judicial, *judicialis.*
 Judiciary, *judiciarius.*
 Judicially, } *judicialiter.*
 Judicially, }
 Judicious, *sagax, limati judicii, emuncta naris.*
 Judiciously, *sagaciter.*
 Judith [a woman's name] *juditha.*
 Ivel river [in Somersetshire] *Ivel-tu.*
 Ivelchester } *Iscbatia.*
 Ilchester, }
 Ivelmouth [in Somersetshire] *Vexala, Uxella.*
 Jug [of Jone] *Jobannicula.*
 A Jug, *cantbarus, lagena testacea.*
 * Be juggling or Jogging, *aut bibe aut alii.*
 Jug, for Joan.
 A Great Jug, *amphithetm.*
 To juggle, *circulatorem agere, praestigias praefere, colludo.*
 A juggler, *prostitigator, collusor.*
 Juggler-like, *in modum praestigiatorum.*
 A Jugglers-box, *acetabulum.*
 A Juggle-mear, *verogo, palus pogi-bus in pda.*
 A juggling, *collusio.*
 A juggling trick, *praestigiae, arum.*
 A juggling term, *amphibologia.*
 Jugular, *jugularis.*
 Jugon [in France] *Jugo.*
 Juhork [part of Muscovy] *Jugra, Julira.*
 Juice, *succus.*
 Juicy, } *succulentus, succo-*
 Full of juice, } *sus.*
 Juiceless, }
 Without Juice, } *exuccus.*
 Juiciness of body, *succulenta corporis habitudo.*
 Ivy,
 Ivy-tree, } *hedera.*
 Climbing Ivy, *hedera, corymbosa.*
 Ground Ivy, *hedera terrestris.*
 Virginian Ivy, *hedera virginiana.*
 Full of Ivy, *hederosus.*
 Ivy bearing, *hederifer.*
 Ivy [adj.] } *hederaceus.*
 Of Ivy, }
 An Ivy berry, *corymbus.*
 Jubebe [common] *zizyphus sati-va.*
 Jujube [white] *zizyphus alba.*
 To Juke as birds, *se in pertica ad cormendum componere, sedo or in-suo in arboris ramo.*
 A Julep, *potio, julepus, zula-pium.*
 Julia [a woman's name] *Julia.*
 Julian [a man's name] *Julianus.*
 Juliere [in Germany] *Juliacum.*
 Julius [a man's name] *Julius.*
 July, *Julius.*
 Jumbals, *sacchariter panis conferti-tu.*
 To Jumble, *confundo, collido, in se mutuo irrumpere.*
 Jumbled, *confusus.*

A jumbler, *confusor.*
 A jumbling, *confusio.*
 A jumbling of sundry things to-gether, *cinnus, moretum.*
 A confused jumble, *chaos, indigesta rerum commixtio.*
 A jument, *jumentum.*
 A Jump, *saltus, subsultus.*
 A jump [jacket] *sagum, cblamys, ydis.*
 To jump, *salto, subsulto.*
 To jump first, *praesulto.*
 To jump over, *transulto.*
 To jump with, *eandem metam im-prudenter attingere, cum altero sentire,*
 A jumper, *Saltator.*
 A jumping, *Saltatio.*
 Jumping, *Saltabundus.*
 The jumping of a Coach, *Subsul-tatio.*
 By Jumps, *Saltuatim.*
 Junames, *Solum eodem semine hoc anna quo provino confutum.*
 A Juncture, *conciliabulum, concilium.*
 A Junto } *clandestinum.*
 A juncture, *junctura.*
 A juncture [of time] *temporis ar-ticulus.*
 Juncture [of affairs] *rerum status, conditio, concursus.*
 June, *Junius.*
 Juniority, *mansio modica, non ita longa.*
 Juniper, *Juniperus.*
 To give one a Juniper lecture, *Aceto quempiam perfundere.*
 A junk, *fragmentum detriti ruden-tis.*
 To junket, *bellaria clanculum come-dere.*
 Junkets, *bellaria, mattya, tragema-ta.*
 Plenty of junkets, *vesculentia.*
 Juon [a man's name] *Jabannes.*
 Ivory, *ebur, oris.*
 Ivory, adj. } *eburnus, eburneus.*
 Of Ivory, }
 Covered with Ivory, *eboratus.*
 Ivory white, *eburneus.*
 Jupiters distaff [herb] *Hormibum luteum.*
 A jorden, *matula.*
 Juridick } *Juridicus.*
 Juridical }
 The Grand Jurie, *Jurati luculenti viginti quatuor.*
 The Petit Jurie, *Jurati minimum duodecim.*
 A Jurie-mast, *fundi aliquot adunati rudenti saccadanis.*
 A Jurie of twelve men, *inquisito duodenarius, duodecim jurati.*
 A Juror, *jurator.*
 The foreman of the Jury, *praegu-rator.*
 Jurisdiction, *ditio, imperium.*
 A jussel, *minutal.*
 Just, *justus, equus, rectus.* * You ought to shew your self just to me, *Te mihi equum praebere debes.*
 With just cause, *merito.* * I have just cause to hate you, *Merito ca-put odium me tui.*
 Just, adv. *Omnino.* * They were but just five, *Quinque omnino fue-runt.* * Just when we thought you were coming, *Cum jam te ad-ventari arbitramur.* * It is just as you say, *Ita res est.* * Just as I was going away, *In ipso discessu nostro.* * Just in the nick of time, *In ipso temporis articulo.* * Just as it ought to be, *plane uti factum o-*

portuit. * Just now, *jam nunc.*
 * I am but just got in, *Modo in-troii.*
 Just so, *Haud aliter, baud secus.* * 'Tis just so with me, *Eadem mihi usu veniunt.*
 A just } *Hastiludium.*
 Justs }
 To just, *Cum lanceis in equo con-currere.*
 Justice } *Justitia.*
 Justness }
 A Justice } *Justitiarius.*
 Justicer }
 A Justice of the Peace, *Irenarcha, curator pacis.*
 A Justice of Oyer and Terminer, *Quasitor, Drumvir.*
 A Lord Chief Justice, *Judicum prin-ceps, Justitiarius capitalis.*
 Justifiable, *justitiae conformis, ju-stus.*
 To justify, *Justifico, absolvo.*
 To justify by witness, *Testimoniis comprobare.*
 Justified, *justificatus.*
 A justifying, } *Justificatio.*
 Justification, }
 A Justifying by witness, *attestatio.*
 Justin [a man's name] *Justinus.*
 A justing, *cataphractorum cum lan-ceis concursus.*
 Justinian [a man's name] *Justinia-nus.*
 A juggle, *conflictus.*
 To juggle, *configo.*
 To juggle [act.] *Affigo, Trudo.*
 To juggle with the Elbow, *Cubito pellere, Submovere.*
 Justly, *juste, jure, merito.*
 Justly, *Aequitas, jus, justitia.*
 Jater, *Fatifica terra falsugo.*
 Jutland [part of Denmark] *Jutia, Cimbrica Chersenesus.*
 To Jutt } out or over, *Promi-*
 To Jutty } *neo.*
 Jutting out, *Prominens.*
 A Jutting, } *Projetura, Mania-*
 A Jutty, } *num.*
 Juvenal [a man's name] *Juvenalis.*
 Juvenile [youthful] *Juvenilis.*
 Juvenility, *Ardor juvenilis.*
 Jwimpl'd, *Obvolutus.*
 Ixar [in Aragon] *Ixarium.*

K

A

K A me and I'll ka thee, *Serve me, Servabo te.*
 Kakenhausc [in Lettenland] *Kack enbusia.*
 Kalbe [in Saxony] *Calacia.*
 Kale, *Vitis, Vitem.*
 Kalenberg [a mountain in Germa-ny] *Celcus.*
 A kalender, *Calendarium.*
 The kalends of a month, *Calende.*
 Kalisch [in Poland] *Calisia.*
 Kaminieck [in Poland] *Camenzia, Clepidavia.*
 A kanker, *Rubigo.* See canker.
 Kargapol [a Province and City of Muscovy] *Cargopolia.*
 A Karl cat, *Felis mas.*
 Karnten [a small Province in Ger-many] *Carinthia.*
 A kaurcl, *Tinnunculus.*

Ka the-

Katharin [a womans name] Catharina.

A katharine pear, *pirum favonianum*.

Kautbourn [in Germany] Kaufbura.

To kaw, *cornitor*.

To kaw for breath, *agere spiritum ducere*.

Kazzardly, *infirmus, casibus obnoxius*.

A Keal, *metula lusoria, trunculus lusorius, obeliscus, lusorius*.

A Pair of Keals, *Lusorius trunculorum manipulus*.

To strike down keals, *metulas deculere, deturbare*.

To set up Keals, *decussos obeliscos erigere*.

To keckle a Cable, *anchore funiculo (ne attretatur) circumdare, circumplicare*.

A kecku, *cremium*.

Kedge, *vegetus, vividus, alacer*.

To kedge, *velo anteriori & posteriori datis navem aestui dare [cum vehitur in flumen, or e flumine contra ventum]*.

A kedger, *anchora minor fluvii usitata*.

A keel of a Ship, *carina*.

Like a keel, *carinatum*.

To make like a keel, *carina*.

A keel for drink, *labrum*.

A keeling fish, *salpa, asellus*.

Keen, *acutus, præacutus*. * As keen as mustard, *Piper non homo*.

Keenk [in Navigation] *incompositus funis cursus in malo ligneo*.

Keenly, *acriter*.

Keennes, *acrimonia*.

A keep, *piscina*.

TO KEEP, [act.] *servo, custodio, reservo*. * I doubt I keep you too long, *Detineo te fortasse*. * I will keep you a doing, *Ego exercebo te*. * I keep a talking here as if I had nothing else to do, *Sic verba hic facio quasi negotii nihil sit*. * Restore what was given you to keep, *Redde depositum*. * I had a care to keep my credit, *curavi ut mihi esset fides*. * Keep it to your self, *Tecum habeto*. * I must keep all to my self, *Nescio etiam id quod scio*. * He lies to keep his tongue in use, *Mentitur & consuetudinis causa*. * Keep your thanks to feed your chickens, *Plumâ levior gratia est*. * I shall keep my tongue between my teeth, *Omnes muti prius loquentur hoc quam ego*.

To keep [neut.] *duro, maneo*. * It will keep to his kind, *in genere suo manebit*.

Keep within compass, *modum tene*.

To keep the Affairs, *forum agere*.

To keep back, *sisto, detineo*.

To keep one's bed, *lecto affigo*. * It made you keep your bed, *Lecto te affixit*.

To keep close, *occulto, premo*.

To keep close [neut.] *lateo*.

To keep [defend] *defendo, tueor*.

To keep diligently, *asservo, observo*.

To keep down, *deprimo*.

To keep [dwell] *habito, moror*.

To keep a Funeral, *iusta facere, iustæ funebria agere, suprema solvere*.

To keep from [neut.] *abstineo*.

To keep from [act.] *prohibeo, celo*. * You cannot keep it from your Wife, *Neque jam id celare potes uxorem tuam*. * He has nothing

but the Tiles to keep him from rain, *Quem tegula sola tultur a pluviis*. See kept.

To keep in health, *Sospito*.

To keep Holy-day, *feriari*.

To keep his Game [as a Hound] *ejusdem fere vestigiis inherescere*.

To keep in, *contineo, cohibeo*. * Keep him within his bounds, *Intra limites suos coerce*. * He keeps himself within the Town, *Intra urbem se præcludit*.

To keep low, *affigo*.

To keep [nourish] *alo, nutrio*. * They will not keep a ravenous fellow, *Alere nolunt hominem edacem*. * You keep a snake in your bosom, *Tu viperam sub ala nutricas*.

To keep off, *depello*. * 'Tis ill done of you not to keep off your hand, *Facis indigenè cui non abstinere manum*. * Keep off, *Cave canem*.

To keep open house, *Aperto vivere ostio*.

To keep out, *dispello*.

To keep promise, *Fidem liberare*.

To keep School, *habere scholam*.

To keep secret } *Sileo, Taceo*.

Keep silence }

To keep touch, *Facere quod dixeris*.

To keep under, *Supprimo, Compesco*.

A keeper, *Custos, custoditor*.

An under Keeper, *Subcustos*.

The Lord Keeper, *Custos sigilli magni*.

Keeping, *Tenax*.

A keeping, *conservatio, custodia*.

A keeping back, *Depulsio*.

A keeping down, *Suppressio*.

A keeping in, }

A keeping under, } *Cohibitio*.

A keeping up, *conditio*.

A keeve, *Labrum, cupa*.

To keeve a Cart, *Percello planstrum*.

A keg of Strugeon, *testa sturionis*.

A keis, *clavis*. See key.

Keils } *Coni lusorii*.

Kettle-pins }

Keiserluter [in the lower Palatinate] *Cæsariopolis*.

Keiserswerd [in lower Germany] *Trajana colonia*.

Keisers Lautern [in Germany] *Cæsariopolis*.

To kele, *frige facio*.

Kele [pottage] *jusculum*.

The keiling [fish] *Asellus*.

A kell, *clibanus*.

A kell, *Omentum*.

Kellam [a mans name] *Kelbanus*.

He is not in kelter, *Nondum est paratus or in procinctu*.

Kelmuntz [in Germany] *cæliomons*.

Kelnsey [in Yorkshire] *ocellum promontorium*.

Kelp, *Sal chymicus ex alga marina*.

To kemp, *pello*. See comb.

Kembole, *Ansat is brachiis*.

To set his arms a kembole, *Brachia ansarum in modum lateribus applicare*.

Kempen [part of Brabant] *campinia*.

Kempton [in Germany] *campidona campodunum, drusomagus*.

Ken river [in Scotland] *Fena*.

To ken, *cognosco*.

Kenard, *Kenardus*.

A Ken } *Cognitio*.

Kenning } *Within ken, Oculorum aciem effugiens, in conspectu*.

Kenchester [near Hereford] *Arnum*.

Kendal [in Westmorland] *Candall*.

Kendal Barony, *Concangium*.

Kened river [in Wiltshire] *Kenel*.

Kenelworth Castle [in Wiltshire] *cbineglissi castrum*.

Kenet river [in Wiltshire] *Cunet*.

Kenevells [in Navigation] *Alimenta parti navis interiori cui vela & funes connectuntur*.

Kenhelm [a mans name] *Kenelmus*.

A kennel, *canalis, eloaca*.

Kennel-coal, *lapis ampelitis, ampelitis*.

A Dog kennel, *canile*.

A kennel of hounds, *canum*.

Kennets, *pannus villosus e Wallis*.

Kenspecked, *not a insignitus*.

Kent, *cantium*.

Kentish } *Cantianus*.

Of Kent }

Kentish Saxons, *cantuarita*.

To keppen, *obnubo or obvolvoput*.

I KEPT [of keep] *servavi*.

* He kept himself two days without any meat, *Biduum se cibis abstinuit*. * You might have kept from being done, *potuisti præne fieret*. * By their means kept himself from pleading his cause, *Per eos ne causam diceret eripuit*.

Kept, *servatus, custoditus*.

Not kept, *incustoditus*.

Kept down, *suppressus*.

Kept in, *clausus, inclusus, introitus*.

Which may be kept, *conditum*.

A kerchief, *rica, calamica*.

An Handkerchief, *Sudorium*.

A little Handkerchief, *suallum*.

An Irish kern, *prædo bibernus*.

A kerf, *Segmentum incisuræ*.

A kerle of Veal, *oc. lumbus linus*.

Kermes, *grana Illicis*.

A kern [bumkin] *rufficus, emoratus*.

To kern meat, *Sale aspergem*.

To kernel [fortifie] *munio, pominio*.

A kernel of a nut, *nucleus*.

A kernel of meat, *glandula*.

The kernel of Corn, *grana*.

To kernel as Corn, *gram*.

To have kernels, *granio*.

To take out the kernels, *enucleo*.

A little kernel, *granellum*.

Full of kernels, *granosus*.

A great kernel, *acinus*.

Kernels in the throat, *tonsilla*.

Waxing kernels in the neck, *ma*.

Kernel wort, *Serophularia*.

Kerrey County [in Ireland] *tatus Kerriensis*.

Kersie, *parvus rosus*.

A kertle, *Supprus*.

Kessel [in Brabant] *Castellum piorum*.

Kevesten [part of Lincolnshire] *stevena*.

A Kestrel, *tinnunculus*.

A Ketch, *navicula, navigataria*.

A ketch [small ship] *navicula*.

- A Kettle, *Lebes, cacabus*. * The kettle calls the Pot black Arse, *clodius accusat Mæchos*.
 A great Kettle, *caldarium*.
 A little Kettle, *caldariolum*.
 A Kettle-maker, *Faber ætarius*.
 Kew [in Surrey] *Cheva*.
 A Kex, *cicuta*.
 Kexolm [in Swedeland] *Kexolmia*.
 A Key, *clavis*. * Such things as cannot be under Lock and Key, *Quæ non possunt esse sub clave*.
 A little Key, *Clavicula*.
 A Key-clog, *Tigillum clavi affixum*.
 The Key-hole, *Cavitas clavis admissionalis*.
 A Key [in Musick] *clavis*.
 The Key of a River, *cothon, portus manufactus*.
 A Key-keeper, *claviger*.
 Turn key, *Lingua avicalæ*.
 The Keys of Organs, &c. *Epitoniorum manubrium*.
 The small keys of Virginals, *Epitoniorum claviculæ*.
 Keyage, *Portorium*.
 A keynard, *Emanfor, latebricola*.
 Keys [nine pins] *Aciculæ novem*.
 Keyserward [in lower Germany] *colonia Trajana*.
 A Kibe, *pernio, onis*.
 A little Kibe, *pernunculus*.
 Troubled with Kibes, *pernionibus laborans*.
 A Kichel [cake] *Libum*.
 To kick, *calcitro, calco*. * Tell me or I'll kick you, *Aut dic aut accipe calcem*.
 To kick back again, *recalcitro*.
 Kicked, *calcatus*.
 A kicker, *calcator*.
 A kicking, *calcatio*.
 A kicking Horse, *calcitro, onis*.
 The kicking of Horse, *calcitralio*.
 Kicks [herb] *cicuta*.
 Kick shaws, *varia gulæ scitamenta*.
 A Kid, *Hædus*.
 A young kid, *hædulus*.
 To kid, *hædum parere*.
 Kid, adj. *hætinus*.
 Of Kid, *hætinus*.
 Kid's Leather, *corium hædum*.
 Kid skin gloves, *Hædine pallis chirotheca*.
 A kid [faggot] *Fascis*.
 A Kidrow, *secluforium pro vitulo ludente*.
 Kidded, *hædus recens natus*.
 A kiddy, *dardanarius*.
 A kidding, *hædorum partus*.
 A Kidnapper, *plagiarius*.
 A kidney *Ren, enis*.
 A kidney [disposition] *Affectio, indeles, ingenium*.
 A Kidney bean, *phaseolus*.
 Kidney vetch, *Anthyllis*.
 Kidney wort, *coryledon*.
 Small kidneys, *renunculi*.
 Kidney, adj. *Renalis*.
 Of the kidney, *Renalis*.
 Kiel [in Alsacia] *Cbilonium*.
 Kies [in Curland] *Vinda*.
 Kif, *Notus, familiaris*.
 Kilbuck [a Dogs Name] *Theron*.
 Kildare [in Ireland] *Kildaria*.
 Of Kildare, *Kildariensis*.
 Kildare Bishoprick, *Episcopatus Darenfis*.
 A Kilderkin, *doliolum, cadiolus*.
 Kilia [in Moldavia] *Calletia*.
 TO KILL, *Occido, trucid, neco,* interficio, mortem infero, animam extinguere. * Kill this wicked Soul with the Sword. *Nefastum spiritum ferro excide*. * He kills himself, *Manus violentas sibi ipsi offert*.
 To begin to kill afresh, *instaurare cædem*.
 To kill on every side, *circumfundo*.
 To kill out right, *Eneco*.
 To kill sacrifice, *Mactio*.
 Killed, *Occisus, interfectus, trucidatus, mactatus*. * That Rue be not filled with weeds, *Ne herbis enecetur ruta*.
 A killer, *occisor, necator*.
 A killer of his equal, *paricida*.
 The killer of a Man, *homicida*.
 A killer of his Parents, *patricida, parricida*.
 A killing, *occisio, trucidatio, interfectio*. * Is there no difference between killing the Father and the Servant? *Nihilne igitur inter est patrem quis necet an servum?*
 A killing for Sacrifice, *Mactatio*.
 An universal killing, *Internecio*.
 A kill, *Clibanus fornax*.
 Kiln, *Fornax*.
 A Brick kiln, *Fornax lateraria*.
 A Lime kiln, *calcaris*.
 A Kiln cloth, *cilicium*.
 Kile [part of Scotland] *Covalia*.
 Kilkenny [in Ireland] *Kilkennia, fanum canisi*.
 Killair Cattle [in Ireland] *Laberus*.
 Killalo Bishoprick [in Ireland] *Episcopatus Lidenfis*.
 The Killegrew, *coracias, pyrrhocorax*.
 Killiam River [in Scotland] *Celric*.
 Killigrew [the Family] *Cheligrovus*.
 A Killow [stone] *Lapis cæruleus anglicus*.
 Kilmallock [in Ireland] *Kilmalocum*.
 Kilmore [in Ireland] *chilmoria*.
 Killoom [in Ireland] *clunum*.
 Kimbolton Cattle [in Huntingdonshire] *Kinebantum Castrum*.
 Kim-kam, *præpostere*.
 A Kimnel, *Orea, cadus, falsamen-*
 Kemlin, *tarus*.
 A KIND [Sex] *Sexus*.
 A kind [fort] *Genus, forma, species*. * That rehearsal is a kind of upbraiding, *isthæc commemoratio quasi exprobratio est*. * It is a kind of silent speech, *Sermo quidem tacitus est*. * There is a kind of diligent negligence, *Quedam etiam negligentia est diligens*.
 Of what kind, *cujusmodi, qualis*.
 * You know not what a kind of man he is, *Nescis qui vir sit*.
 * What kind of life is that of yours? *Quæ tua est ista vita?* * I suppose by this time you know what kind of man my Father is, *Ego vos nescisse credo jam ut sit pater meus*.
 Of this kind, *hujusmodi, talis*.
 Of all kinds, *omnigenus*.
 Of the same kind, *homogeneous*.
 Of another kind, *heterogeneous*.
 Kind, *Benignus, humanus*.
 Kind [grateful] *Gratus*.
 A kinder, *Felium urbi*.
 Kindly, *benigne, humaniter*. * As kindly as he was able, *Ut blandissime potuit*.
 Kindly [gratefully] *Gratè*.
 KINONES, *benignitas, humanitas, beneficium*. * I will take this kindness of him, *Ab eo gratiam hanc inibo*. * Much kindness is bestowed on him, *in eum benignitatis plurimum confertur*. * You will do me a very great kindness, *pergratum mihi feceris*. * All the kindness you can do is not worth a rush, *Si quid benefacias levius plumâ est gratia*.
 Kindness [gratefulness] *Gratitudo*.
 Kindness in words, *Affabilitas*.
 To kindle, *Accendo, succendo, inflammo, suscito*.
 To kindle Anger, *irrito*.
 To kindle [bring forth] *pario*.
 A Kindle coal, *Incendiarius*.
 Kindled, *Accensus, incensus*.
 New kindled, *Cuniculus recens partus*.
 A kindler, *Accensor*.
 A kindling, *Accensio*.
 Kin, *cognatio, consanguinitas*.
 Kinred, *cognatio, consanguinitas*.
 Kindred, *cognatio, consanguinitas*.
 Of kin, *consanguineus, cognatus*.
 A kin, *consanguineus, cognatus*.
 Near of kin, *consanguineus, cognatus*.
 Kindred by blood, *consanguinitas*.
 Kindred by Marriage, *Affinitas*.
 Kindred by the Father's side, *Agnetio, patrueles*.
 A degree of kindred, *stemma*.
 Of one kindred, *congener*.
 Of honest kindred, *ingenuus*.
 Kinsfolk, *necessarii*.
 A Kinsman, *cognatus, consanguineus*.
 To acknowledge for a Kinsman, *consanguineum agnoscere*.
 Kinsmen by the Father's side, *Agneti*.
 A Kinswoman, *consanguinea*.
 A KING, *Rex*. * Every man cannot come at the King, *Non curvis homini contingit adire Corinthum*. * A King or a Beggar, *Aut Caesar aut nullus, Rex aut asinus*.
 A King at Arms, *Æciatis, Rex armorum*.
 King by your leave [play] *Apo-drastriscia*.
 The King of good Fellows, *Arbitrator bibendi*.
 The King's Bench, *Bancus Regius*.
 The King's House, *Aula Regia*.
 A King-fisher, *balyan, hispania*.
 The King's Evil, *cteras, scrophulæ*.
 King's Plover, *Ranunculus*.
 The King's son, *Regulus*.
 King's spear, *Aphrocelus*.
 The King's stone [Fish] *Squatina, Squatus*.
 King-like, *Regius, augustus*.
 Kingly, *Regie*.
 A kingdom, *Regnum*.
 A little kingdom, *Regniculum*.
 King's-county [in Ireland] *Regis comitatus*.
 King's-town [in Ireland] *Regio-polis*.
 Kingston upon Hull [in Yorkshire] *Regiodunum Hullinum*.
 Kingston upon Thames [in Surrey] *Regiodunum Thamsinum*.
 Kinnerhuts, *Bullæ stanum*.
 Kintale [in Ireland] *Kinsalia*.
 A Kintal, *centuponium*.
 Kioo [in Poland] *Kiovia*.
 K pre-nut, *Euthysiana*.
 K rak, *ecclesia, Templum*.
 K by [the family] *Chirchebeius*.
 K by Steven [in Westmorland] *Finum St. stephani*.
 C c Kirk-

Kirkmote, Synodus, conventus Ecclesiasticus.
 Kirkwal [in Mainland] carceviaca.
 A Kirtel, supparum.
 An upper kirtle, supparum exterius.
 Kirton [in Devonshire] cridis.
 Of Kirton, cridenfis, cridiatonenfis.
 A kiss, Osculum, suavium, balium.
 A little kiss, basiculum suaviolum.
 To kiss, Osculor, basiare, suaviri.
 * You must kiss the Hares foot, post festum venisti.
 To kiss the Cup, primoribus labiis gustare.
 Kissed, basiatu.
 A kisser, Osculator, basiator.
 A sweet kisser, suaviator.
 A kissing, osculatio, basiatio. * Kissing goes by Favour, N n cuius homini contingit adire corinthum.
 A kit [Milk-pail] Mulctrate ad modum fidelie.
 A Kit [Fiddle] Fidicula.
 Kirkays, Nacamenta, panicula.
 A Kitchen, culina, coquina.
 Kitchen, adj. Culinaris.
 Of the Kitchen, Culinaris.
 A Kitchen maid, focaria.
 Kitchen furniture, culinaria suppellex.
 Kitchen stuff, Unguin, num.
 A Kitchen stuff wench, Unguinum venditrix.
 To do Kitchen work, culiner.
 A Kite [belly] venter.
 The Kite fish, Milvus.
 A Kite, Milvus.
 Of a Kite, Milvinus.
 A young kite pullus milvinus.
 Kites foot [herb] les milvinus.
 Kites colour, Milvinus.
 Kit [for Christopher] Christophorus.
 Kith, Novus.
 To Kitten, [as a Cat] Feles.
 To Kittle, parere.
 A kittling, Felis recens natus.
 A Kive, Labrum, cupa.
 A kivering, Velamen, tegmen.
 Klausenburg [in Transylvania] claudiopolis.
 Kleckgow [part of Germany] Eremus Helvetiorum.
 To klick up, celeriter corripere.
 To knack, Artificium, dexteritas.
 Fine knacks, bellaria.
 To knack, crepo, crepito.
 A knacker, Restio.
 A knocking, crepitus.
 A knag [in wood] Nodus.
 The knags of Deers horns, Rami cornuum cervinorum.
 Knaggy, nodosus, ramosus.
 The knap of a Hill, Verruca, cacumen, jugum.
 To knap off, Abrumpo.
 To knap asunder, Diffringo.
 Knapdale [part of Scotland] Knapdalia.
 Knapped off, Avulsus.
 A knapper off, Avulsor.
 A knapping off, Avulsio.
 Knappy, Verrucosus.
 Knappish, Morosus, protervus.
 Knappishly, Morose, proterve.
 Knappishness, pronervitas.
 To knapple, Abrodo.
 Knap bottle [herb] Papaver spumeum.
 A knap sack, Pera militaris or viatoria.
 Knap weed, Facen.
 Silver Knap weed, Stæbe.
 Kinaringen [in Germany] Grima-rio.

A knave, nebulo, impostor. * Knaves well met, Aruspex aruspice, cretensis cretensem.
 The knave at Cards. Miles, eques.
 A crafty knave, Tenebrio.
 A sawcy knave Effrens, improbus.
 A very knave, sterquilinum.
 To play the knave, Impono.
 Knavery, impostura, scurrilitas.
 Idle knavery, Feci, ludicra.
 A pack of knaves, Flagitiorum grex.
 Knavish, Impius, pravus, scelestus.
 A knavish Fellow, Nequam, nefarius.
 Knavishly, Nefarie, perditè, proterve.
 Knavishness, nequitia, scelus, eris.
 To knead, subigo, depso.
 To knead often, pinjito.
 To knead soft, profubigo.
 To knead together, condepso.
 Kneaded, subactus.
 A kneader, subactor.
 A kneading, subactio.
 A kneading trough, Mactra.
 A KNEE, Genu. * Humbly entreating on his knees, Genibus prenu. supplex. * He kneels humbly on his knees, In genua procumbit, genu replicato cadit. * I fall humbly at your knees, Advolvor genibus vestris supplex.
 A knee [in a plant] Geniculum.
 A little knee, Geniculum.
 To bow the knee, Ingeniculator, poplitem flectere.
 A bowing the knee, Genuflexio.
 Knee-holm [herb] Aquifolia.
 The knee pan, mola, patella.
 Knee strings, Genualia.
 On his knees, In genua prolapsus.
 The knees of a ship, navis costae.
 Knee grass, gramen geniculatum.
 Armour for the knees, Genuum armatura, epigonides.
 To kneel, Ingeniculator, genuflecto.
 To kneel unto, Adgenuo.
 A kneeler, Ingeniculatorius.
 A kneeling, Genuflectio.
 A knell for the Dead, Pulsus campanæ lugubris.
 I KNEW [of know] Novi. * I knew you foresaw the mischief, cognovite hæc m. fa providentem.
 * What your disposition was I knew by your speech. Mibi quale ingenium haberes fuit indicio certum.
 A knick with the fingers, Digitorum crepitus.
 A knick with the Teeth, Stridor dentium.
 A knife, culter.
 A little knife, cultellus.
 A Butcher's Chopping knife, clunabulum.
 A Chopping knife, Anforium.
 A She makers round cutting-knife, Arbella.
 A Priests cutting knife, secespita.
 A Pen knife, scalpellum.
 A two edged knife, culter anceps.
 A cut purse knife, sica.
 A Dressing knife, culter popinarius.
 A Pruning knife, Sarpa.
 A Wood knife, barpe, culter venatorius.
 The back of a knife, Eliculum.
 Made like a knife, cultellus.
 Edged like a knife, cultellatus.
 Furnished with knife, cultellatus.
 A Knight, Eques, eques auratus, miles.

A Knight banneret, Eques vindex.
 A knight of the bath, eques balneus.
 A knight errant, eques errans fabulosus, comicus.
 A Knight of the Garter, Eques auratæ periscelidis.
 A Knight Marshal, Tribunus militaris.
 Launce Knights, Chrysospermi.
 A Knight of the Post, Halcyon.
 A Knight new dubbed, Nequamus.
 To Knight, Equitem creare.
 Make a Knight, inaugurari.
 Knighted, Eques factus.
 Knights service, servitium militis.
 Knights spur [herb] Delphinium.
 Knightle, Agilis, dexter peritus.
 Knightly, equester.
 Of a Knight, equester.
 Knighthood, Ordo equestris.
 To KNIT, Nectio.
 To knit [as trees] Floribundus fructus formam primam precere.
 To knit often, Nexo.
 To knit [tye] Stringo.
 To knit fast, Obnecto.
 To knit in, Innecto.
 To knit under, Subnecto.
 To knit unto, Annecto.
 To knit together, connecto.
 To knit Stockings, Tibialia nectere.
 Knit, nexus. * When the Bees knit they bring a Hive, Ubi confederunt afferunt alveum.
 Knit fast, obnexus.
 Knit together, connexus.
 Knit unto, Annexus.
 The Horse knits, Equus a viribus nititur.
 Knit back [herb] Auricula.
 A knitter, nexator, m. nexator.
 A knitting, nexus.
 A knitting together, connexus.
 A knittle, Ligula luxam culte.
 Knittlidg, Navis saburra.
 A knob, Bulla.
 A knob of wood, Torulus.
 The knob of a Buckler, Umbra.
 To knob, protubero.
 Knobbed, Bullatus, asper, &.
 Knobby, distinctus, torulosus.
 Knobbiness, Asperitas.
 A KNOCK, colapbus.
 To knock, Tundo, culso.
 To knock about the pate, committere.
 To knock against, Allido, impeto.
 To knock at, Ferio, percutio.
 To knock at the Door, pulsare.
 To knock down, prosternere.
 To knock often, pulsio.
 To knock off, excutio.
 To knock together, collido.
 Knocked, confusus, pulsatus.
 A knocker, percussor, pulsator.
 A knocker down, prostrator malleus.
 The knocker of a Door, cernit.
 Knockfergus [a City in Ireland] Rupes Fergusii.
 Knockfergus Bay [in Ireland] derus, Vindorius.
 A knocking, confusio, pulsio.
 A knocking together, collisio.
 A knoll, collis.
 The knoll Bells, campanæ.
 Knoll, Rapi.
 Knoll [the Family] De collis, collinus.

The Knollier [Insect] *cimex sylvestris*.
 A Knop, Apex.
 Gold knobs [Flower] *Renunculus*.
 A KNOT, *Nodus*. * You seek a knot in a Bulrush, *Nudum in scirpoqueris*.
 A little knot, *nodulus*.
 The knot [Bird] *chalcidris cinerea*.
 A knot in wood or stone, *Tuber*.
 A knot or joynt of an herb, *Articulus, geniculum*.
 A knot in a Garden, *Schema topiarium*.
 A knot of Rogues, *Flagitiorum grex*. * There is a knot of them, *Omnes compacto rem gerunt*.
 Knot berry bush, *chamæmorus*.
 Knot graft, *Polygonum m. s.*
 To knot as young Trees, *Nodos emitere*.
 Knotted, *Nodatus*.
 Knotted as hair, *concretus, inflexus*.
 All on knots, *connodatus*.
 Tied on a knot, *In nodum religatus*.
 Without knots, *enodis, enodus*.
 Knotty, *Nodosus*.
 Full of knots, *Nodosus*.
 Knottiness, *Nodositas*.
 The knotting of a young Tree, *Geniculatio*.
 TO KNOW, *cognosci, scio*. * I know him by sight, *De facie novi*.
 * I know it for certain, *Mibi exploratissimum est*. * I know it full well, *haud clam me est*. * I know these things used to be said, *Non sum nescius ista dici solere*. * As you know very well, *Quod te non fugit*. * They knew nothing by themselves, *sibi nullius sunt consci culpa*. * I know him as well as a Beggar knows his Dish, *Hominem tam facile novi quam me*. * He knows no end of his means, *Ipse nescit quod habeat*. * Do you know me no better than so? *Sic notus Ulysses?* * He knows on which side his Bread is buttered, *Non vult sibi male*. * I have known him low enough, *Noveram hominem olim olearium*.
 Not to know, *Ignoro, nescio*. * I know not what to say to them, *Quid dicam hisce incertus sum*. * For fear you should not know it I tell you, *Ne hoc nesciatis dico*. * Who knows not that, *Inter omnes constat*. * I know him not though I meet him in my dish, *Albus anater sit nescio*. * One know not where to have him, *Versutior est quam recta singularis*. * He knows not what in the world to do, *cui parati est neque gutta certi consilii*.
 To come to know, *Rescisco*. * So came we to know it, *Inde est cognitio facta*.
 To know again, *Recognosco*.
 To know asunder, *Dignosco, intersco*.
 To know before-hand, *prænosco*.
 To know certainly, *pernosco*.
 To know upon Deliberation, *Adgnosco*.
 To know distinctly, *Discerno, agnosco*.
 To know by enquiry, *Deprehendo*.
 To let one know, *certi rem facere*.
 * I will let you know, *Tibi notum faciam*.

To know by some Token, *Agnosco*.
 To know well, *calleo*.
 Knowing, *Gnarus, sciens*.
 Not knowing, *Inscius, nescius*.
 A not knowing, *Ignoratio*.
 The faculty of knowing, *cognoscendi facultas*.
 Knowing before-hand, *præsciens*.
 To know bell, *campanas pulsare*.
 Knowled, *pulsatus*.
 A knowler, *pulsator, editus*.
 Knowledge, *Scientia, cognitio*.
 * Not to my knowledge, *Non quod sciam*. * Without my knowledge, *Menesciente*.
 To come to the knowledge of a thing, *Rem deprehendere*.
 To come to ones Knowledge, *Perminare*. * I must have a care it come not to my Father's knowledge, *Ne resciscat pater mibi cautio est*.
 Knowledge [Learning] *Eruditio*.
 Knowledge in the Law, *Jurisprudentia*.
 Knowledge before hand, *Præscientia*.
 A sure knowledge, *perspicentia*.
 Having a little knowledge, *sciulus*.
 Having no knowledge, *Ignarus, expert*.
 I have known, *cognovi*.
 KNOWN, *notus, cognitus*. * The like was never known, *Quod nemo unquam meminerat*. * Known all the World over, *Per totam res est notissima terram*. * He thinks it will be known, *Resciturum iri credit*.
 To be known, *Enotesco, innotesco*.
 To be known abroad, *emano*.
 To make known, *Publico, manifesto, patefacio*.
 Known openly, *Vulgatus*.
 Well known, *percognitus, perspectus*.
 It is well known, *Liquet, constat*.
 Known before, *præcognitus*.
 Notoriously known, *clarus, manifestus*.
 When it was known, *comperto*.
 To knubble, *pugnis tundere*.
 The knuckles, *condyli*.
 The out swelling of the knuckles, *condylorum protuberantia*.
 The knuckles on the back of a Book, *Bullæ*.
 A Knur, *Nodus, tuber*.
 Knurl, *Nodusus*.
 Full of knurle, *Nodosus*.
 To set with knurl, *Bullis distinguere*.
 Knurling, *Metallum extans asperum*.
 Kochersberg [in Alsatia] *concordia*.
 Kola [in Muscovy] *Kola*.
 Koldinguen [in Denmark] *Coldinga*.
 Kolom [in Muscovy] *Columna*.
 Komara [in Hungary] *Cramerum, comaria*.
 Komgel [in Normy] *Congela*.
 Koningsberg, *[in Prussia] Mons*.
 Königsberg, *regius, Regiomons*.
 Konitz [in Poland] *Conitia*.
 Kopersberg [in Swedeland] *Capri-montium*.
 Koppan [in Hungary] *Copanum, Componi*.
 Kopenhagen [in Denmark] *Hafnia*.
 A Kornock, *Medimnus*.
 Koom,

Korfoe [in Denmark] *Corfoa*.
 Korfum [in Poland] *Korfuma*.
 Kotwig [in Germany] *Betium*.
 Kouuno [in Poland] *Couuna*.
 Krain [part of Germany] *Carniola*.
 Krainburg [in Germany] *Carnio-burgum*.
 Krakow [in Poland] *Cracovia*.
 Kreins [in Germany] *Cremisa, Cremisium*.
 Kudack [in Volbinia] *Kudacum*.
 Kuttensburg [in Bohemia] *Cutnae*.
 Kyle [part of Scotland] *Covalia*.

L

A

A Laas [gin] *Laqueus, pedica*.
 A Label, *Lemniscus*.
 A Label pendant, *Appendix*.
 A little Label, *Appendicula*.
 Hung with Labels, *Lemniscatus*.
 Laborious, *Laboriosus, assiduus, impiger, industrius*.
 Laborious [hard] *Arduus, molestus, operosus*.
 Laboriously, *Laboriose, operose*.
 LABOUR, *Labor, opera, industria, cura*. * Not so much to save my self Labour, *Non tam vitandi laboris mei causa*. * It is worth the Labour, *Opera pretium est*. * My Labour will be well bestowed, *bene erit opera posita*. * I have lost both my Labour and my Cost, *Operam & oleum perdidi*.
 To Labour, *Laboro, molior, operor*.
 To Labour against, *Renitor, obnitor*.
 To Labour [endeavour] *Enitor, studio*.
 To Labour earnestly, *Allaboro, præfudo*.
 To labour extremely, *Laborando se distruciare*.
 To Labour with Child, *Parturio*.
 To be in Labour, *Parturio*.
 To Labour for, *Ambio*.
 To Labour a thing, *Elaboro*.
 To Labour in vain, *Operam ludere, frustra sumere, laterem lavare, nihil agere, nihil promovere*.
 Sore Labour, *Labor gravis or improbus*.
 A Labour, *Opus, provincia*.
 A little Labour, *Opusculum*.
 Painful Labour, *Aerumna*.
 A lover of Labour, *Philiponus*.
 Laboured, *Laboratus, elaboratus*.
 Not Laboured, *Illaboratus*.
 A Labourer, *colonus, agricola, fassor*. * The Labourer is worthy of his hire, *Dignus operarius mercede sua*.
 Labouring, *Nisus, enisus*.
 A Labouring, *Laboratio*.
 A Labouring for an Office, *Petitio, prensatio*.
 Laboursome, *Laboriosus*.
 A Labyrinth, *Labyrinthus*.
 Of a Labyrinth, *Labyrinthæus*.
 Lac [wax of Ants] *Lacca*.
 Lacari [a River in Ireland] *Libnius*.
 Lace, *Lacinia*.
 Crown-lace, *Laciniola*.
 Small bone-lace, *Limbus tenuis*.
 Galloon-lace, *Fimbria gallica*.
 A Neck-lace, *Monile*.
 Thin plate Lace, *Lacinia argentea vel aurea*.

A woman's Lace, *astringentum pectorale*.
 To Lace, *Prætexo*.
 To Lace, } *Astringo*, Con-
 Fasten with a Lace, } *sero*.
 To lace thick all over, *Limbis co-
 operire*.
 To Lace with Galloon, *Fimbriâ
 gallicâ prætexere*.
 To Lace [beat] *Cædo*, *Verbero*.
 A Lace maker, *Limbularius*.
 Laced, *Vinctus*, *Astrictus*.
 To Lacerate, *Lacero*.
 Laced-time [herb] *Cuscuta*.
 Laches [negligence] *Pigritia*.
 A Lachrymatory, *Uter cui infun-
 duntur lacrymæ*.
 A Lacing, *Astrictio*.
 A thick Lacing all over, *Densi lim-
 borum ordines*.
 Lack, *Egestas*, *Indigentia*.
 Lack of parents or children, *Orbi-
 tas*.
 Lack of custom, *Desuetudo*.
 Lack of courage, *Animi deliquium*.
 Lack of meat and drink, *Inedia*.
 Lack [defect] *Defectus*.
 Lack [scarcity] *Inopia*.
 To Lack, *Careo*, *Egeo*, *Indigeo*. * I
 lack wit, *Deficit me ingenium*.
 * They lacked strength, *Illis de-
 fuerant vires*.
 To begin to lack, *Egesco*.
 To find Lack of, *Desidero*.
 Lacker, *Scandaracha à pictoribus
 pro chrysocollo*.
 Lacking, *Egens*, *Egenus*, *Orbus*.
 To be Lacking, *Deesse*, *Deficere*.
 A Lacking, *Indigentia*.
 Lacking but a little, *Prope*, *Prope-
 modum*.
 Laconism, *Laconismus*.
 A Lacquay, *Cursor*, *Pedisequus*,
Servus à pedibus or ad pedes.
 A Lactary [dairy-house] *Lactarium*.
 Lactation, *Lactatio*.
 A Lad, *Adolescens*.
 A young Lad, } *Puer*, *Adolescentu-*
 Little Lad, } *lus*.
 Ladanum [the gum] *Ladanum*.
 A Ladder, *Scalæ*, *arum*.
 A little Ladder, *Scalæ gestatoriæ*.
 A ship Ladder, *Pons*, *ntis*.
 Ladder to Heaven [herb] *Polygo-
 num*.
 The rounds of a Ladder, *Gradus*.
 To climb up a Ladder, *Scando*
Supero.
 To Lade, *Onero*.
 To Lade a river, *Decapulo*. * You
 may as well bid me Lade the Sea
 with a Nut-shell, *Jubeas unum opera-
 me piscari in aere, venari in medio
 mari*.
 Laded, } *Onustus*.
 Laden, }
 Sore Laden, *Injusto onere oppressus*.
 Ladenbourg [in Germany] *Laden-
 burgum*.
 A Lady, *Domina*, *Hera*, *Heroïna*.
 To lead or hand a Lady, *Honoris
 ergo incedenti fæminæ navare ope-
 ram, incedentem matronam manu
 sustentare deducereque*.
 Ladies bower [herb] *Clematis*.
 Ladies laces, *Gramen laciniosum*.
 Ladies milk, *Carduus Lacteus*.
 Ladies seal, *Briona nigra*.
 Ladies slipper, *Helleborine*.
 Ladies comb, *Secundix*.
 Ladies hair, *Capillus veneris*.
 Ladies Looking-glass, *Speculum
 veneris*.
 Ladies bedstraw [herb] *Gallium*.

A Lady-cow, *Scarabæus punctatus
 maculatus*.
 Lady's gloves [herb] *Bacchar*, *Pul-
 monaria*.
 Lady's mantle, *Alchamilla*.
 Lady's smock [herb] *Cardamine*.
 Our Ladies thistle, *Carduus Mariæ*.
 A Bill of Lading, *Diploma prop-
 empticum*.
 A Lading, *Operatio*.
 A Ladle, *Spatula*, *Ligula*.
 The Ladles of a water-mill wheel,
Medioli, *Pinnæ*.
 Ladoga [a Lake and City in Mus-
 covy] *Lodoga*.
 Laghlyn [in Leinster] *Lagblinia*.
 Laghite, *Mulcta violatæ legis*.
 Lagos [in Algarre] *Lacobraiga*.
 Lag, *Extremus*.
 To Lag behind, *Tardari*, *Tergiver-
 sari*.
 Lagwort, *Petasites*.
 Laholm [in Halland] *Labolma*.
 Laick, } *Laicus*, *Prophanus*.
 Laical, }
 LAID [of lay] *Positus*. * Thou
 art laid in the same mire, *In eo-
 dem luto hæsit*. * All my plots
 are laid, *Instructa sunt mihi in
 corde consilia omnia*. * It was laid
 to his charge, *Objectum est ei*. * It
 shall be laid out in Land, *Consu-
 metur in agrorum emptionibus*.
 Laid against, *Oppositus*.
 Laid along, *Stratus*.
 Laid aside, *Sepositus*.
 Laid between, *Interpositus*.
 Laid by or to, *Appositus*.
 Laid down, *Demissus*, *Depositus*.
 Laid even to the ground, *Solo
 æquatus*.
 Laid in, *Immissus*.
 Laid under, *Suppositus*.
 Laid up safe, *Repositus*, *Reconditus*.
 I Laid, *Posui*. * I laid down foun-
 dations in the beginning, *Proposui
 in principio fundamenta*. * I laid
 my ear to it, *Admovi aurem*. * He
 laid the Town flat with the
 ground, *Urbem solo exæquavit*.
 * He laid all waste wherever he
 came, *quacunque iit omnia vasa-
 vit*. * He laid him in irons, *Eum
 compedibus coercuit*. * He scarce
 laid out ten groats in victuals,
Vix drachmis opsonatus est decem.
 * They laid it in his dish, *Hoc ei
 quasi deformæ crimen objecerunt*.
 A Laiman, *Laicus*.
 Lain, *Positus*.
 Lain down, *Decumbens*.
 Lain in wait for, *Infidis petitus*.
 Laines [in Masonry] *Cubilia la-
 pidum*, &c. *coria*.
 The Laire of a Deer, *Cervi cubile*,
Latebra.
 A Laire to play at stool-ball, *Clava
 pilæ*.
 The Laity, *Ordo sacris non initiatus*.
 Lake [a red colour] *Lacca*.
 A Lake, *Lacus*, *Palus*, *Stagnum*.
 The Lake of Averno in Italy,
Avernus.
 The Lake of Buebiara in Ægypt,
Mareotis.
 The Lake of Genesareth, *Genesara*,
Lacus Tiberiadis.
 The Lake of Geneva, *Lemanus*.
 The Lake of Narbone, *Lacus Re-
 brensis*.
 The Lake of Zell [in Germany]
Lacus Celleris.
 The Lake of Zurich [in Switzer-
 land] *Lacus Tigurinus*.

To Lake, *Ludo*.
 Lalandt [a Danish Island] *Lalant*.
 A Lamb, *Agnus*.
 A little Lamb, *Agnellus*.
 A sucking Lamb, *Subrumus*.
 A lateward Lamb, *Agnus statæ*.
 Lamb, adj. } *Agninus*.
 Of Lamb, }
 Lamb [meat] *Caro agnina*.
 A Lambkin, *Agnellus*.
 Lambs lettuce, *Lactuca agnina*.
 Lambs tongue [herb] *Arnegia*.
 Lambach [in Germany] *Oulz*.
 Lambale [in France] *Lambel*.
 Lambard [the Family] *Lambert*.
 Lambert [a mans name] *Lambert*.
 Lambese [in France] *Lambese*.
 Lambeth [in Surrey] *Lambeth*.
Lamitha, *Ionithis*.
 Lame, *claudus*, *mutilus*.
 Lame with Age, *Decrepitus*.
 Lame of ones hand, *Mancus*.
 To Lame, } *Mutilo*.
 Make Lame, }
 To be Lame, } *Claudico*, *claudus*.
 Become Lame, } * He is becom-
 Lame, *claudicat*.
 Lamed, *claudicans*, *claudus*, *se-*
 lamely, *Imperfecte*.
 Lameness, *claudicatio*.
 Lamego [in Portugal] *Lamego*.
Lamaca.
 To Lament, *Lamentor*, *Lugeo*, *Plor-*
 To Lament, with another, *con-*
collachrymo.
 To Lament much, *Ingemo*.
 To begin to Lament, *Lugesco*.
 Lamentable, *Lamentabilis*, *ly-*
bris, *Flebilis*.
 Very Lamentable, *Perluctus*.
 Lamentably, *Lugubre*, *Lugubriter*.
Luctuose.
 A Lamentation, *Planctus*, *Nan-*
Threnodia.
 Of Lamentation, *Elegiacus*.
 Full of Lamentation, *Gemebat*.
 Lamented, *Deploratus*.
 Not Lamented, *Indeploratus*.
 A Lamentor, *Plorator*.
 Lamenting, *Luctificabilis*.
 A Lamenting, *Fialatio*, *Deploratio*.
 A Lamenting together, *Complan-*
ctio, *collachrymatio*.
 A Lamin [thin plate] *Lamina*.
 Lammes, *Calendæ sextiles*. * At
 latter Lammes, *ad græcos calendæ*.
 To Lamme, *Fugio*.
 Lammed, *Fugatus*.
 A Lammie, *Fugatio*.
 A Lamp, *Lampas*, *lucerna*, *lychnus*.
 A little lamp, *Lampadum*, *lucerna*.
 A Lamp branch, *Lychnuchus*.
 A Lamp match, *Lucerna*, *myxa*.
 The Lampern, *Lampetra fluviatilis*.
 Lampoon, *carmen famosum*, *lucra-*
dicum.
 A Lamprey, *Muræna*.
 A little Lamprey, *Murænula*.
 A Sea-lamprey, *Lampetra*, *Muræna*.
 The Lamprey, } [in a horse] *Equus*.
 The Lampass, } *ti tumor*.
 A Lamprill, *Murænula*.
 Lancashire, *Comitatus Lancastrie*.
 Lancaster town, *Lancastria*, *Alto-*
Longovicum.
 Of Lancaster, *Medialanensis*.
 A Lance, *Lancea*, *Fraxea*.
 A little Lance, *Lanceola*.
 A lance with a blunt head, *Epura*.
 To Lance, *Sacrifico*.
 To Lance round about, *circum-*
sacrifico.
 A Lance Knight, *Lancearius*.

- Lanced, *Sacrificatus*.
 Pierced with a Lance, *Transfixus*.
 A piercing with a lance, *transfixio*.
 A Lancer, *Hestatus*, *Hastifer*.
 Lanceman, *Hestatus*, *Hastifer*.
 A surgeons Lancer, *Scalper*, *Scalprum*.
 A Lancing, *Incisio*, *incisura*.
 Lancelot [a man's name] *Lancelotus*.
 A Lanceprasedo, *Decurio*.
 A Lancet, *Scalpellum*.
 To Lanch into the deep, *Solvi*.
 To Lanch a ship, *Navem deducere*.
 Lanced, *Solutus*, *Deductus*.
 A Lanching, *Navis deductio*.
 Lanciano [in Abruzzo] *Anxanum*.
 LAND, *Fundus*, *Prædium*. * A mortgaging of land to pay debts, *mancipatio fiduciaria*. * His land is mortgaged for ten pounds, *ager oppositus est Pignori ob decem minas*. * He took the Land for his security, *Acceptit fiduciam*.
 A Land, *Terra*, *R. gio*. * Tossed by Sea and Land, *Terris jactatus & alto*.
 The Land, *Tella*, *Terra*, *solum*. * He was seen upon land, *Ad continentem visus est*. * Being shipwrecked he was cast upon land at Andros, *Navi fracta ad Andrum ejectus est*.
 A Land [between two furrows] *Porta*.
 Land-leapers spurge, *Esula major*.
 To Land [act.] in terram exponere.
 To Land [neut.] *Arenâ potiri*.
 A Land-cape, *Lingula*.
 Ley-land, *Novale*, *vervacum*.
 Land, adj. *Agrarius*.
 Of Land, *Agrarius*.
 Landbase, *Chartæ quibus prædiorum cessiones, elocationes, &c. continentur*.
 Landcheap, *Solennis multa oppido in quo terra alienatur persoluta*.
 Good Landful [as Seamen say] *conspeltus telluris cujusquam computationi congruus*.
 Landgable, *Tributum ex prædiis*.
 A Landgrave, *Præfectus terræ or provinciæ*.
 Land lock'd [in Navigation] *cum quis in Nave terram circumquaque conspiciat*.
 A Land-loper, *Erro*, *onis*.
 A Landlord, *Patronus*.
 A Landlord [host] *hospes*.
 A Land mark, *Limes*, *itis*.
 A Land-mate, *Ejusdem cum altero præce messor*.
 A Land-pirate, *Grassator*, *Obsessor*, *warum*.
 A Land spaniel, *Hispaniolus agrarius*.
 A Land-urn [Sea-term] *Aurum mæurn a terra orta*.
 Land-to [at Sea] *Terra tam longè distans ut tantummodo sit spectabilis*.
 Landaff [in Wales] *Landava*.
 Landaw [in Germany] *Landavia*.
 Landed, *Appulsus*, in terram expellus.
 A landed man, *Homo locuples, dives agri*.
 A Landing, *Appulsio*.
 A Landing place, *Portus*.
 The Landing-place of a half-pace fair, *scalarum cochlidium interjunctio*.
 Landrecy [in Hainault] *Landrecium*.
 A Landress, *Lotrix*.
 Land-end cape, *Antivestæum, Biterium*.
 Land-shut [in Germany] *Landshutum*.
 A Landskip, *chorographia*, *Tabula chorographica*.
 Land-kroon [in Dacia] *corona stephanopolis*.
 Landsparg [in Bavaria] *Landspurga*.
 Landspurg [in Sclavonia] *Segestica*.
 A Lane, *Viculus*.
 A By-lane, *Diverticulum*.
 A Laneret [hawk] *Mas falconculi*.
 A Langate [rower] *Hapsus*.
 A Langate [neck of Land] *Lingula*.
 Langdon [the family] *De Langdona*.
 Langlandt [a Danish Island] *Langelandia*.
 Langon [in Aquitaine] *Alingonis portus*.
 A Langot, *corrigia*.
 A Langrel, *tormentum bellicum navibus usitatum*.
 Langres [in France] *Andomatum*.
 Langue de beuf [herb] *Lingua bovis*, *Buglossus*.
 Language, *Lingua*, *Oratio*, *Sermo*.
 Fair Language, *Blandiloquentia*.
 Langued [in Heraldry] *cui lingua est exerta*.
 Languedoc [part of France] *Occitania*.
 A Languet [as of Amber] *Languarium*.
 Languid, *Languidus*.
 Languillade [an Island of Provence] *Blascon*, *Matina*.
 To Languish, *Langueo*, *Tabeo*.
 To begin to Languish, *Languesco*, *Tabesco*.
 To cause to Languish, *Tabefaci*.
 Languishing, *Languidus*.
 Somewhat Languishing, *Languidulus*.
 A Languishing, *Languor*.
 Languishment, *Languor*.
 Languishingly, *Languide*.
 Lank, *Strigosus*, *Macilentus*, *Tenuis*.
 Lankly, *Macilenti specie*.
 Lankness, *Macies*.
 A Lanner [hawk] *Accipiter Lannarius*.
 Lanniers, *Funiculi ligneæ mala tractati qui rudentes extendunt aut laxant*.
 Lanschet [in Poland] *Lancicia*.
 Lant, *Urina*.
 To Lant, *Urina miscere*.
 A Lantern, *Laterna*.
 A little Lantern, *Laternula*.
 The Lantern of a Ship, *Pharos*.
 A dark Lantern, *Laterna secreta*, *Gygis annulus*.
 A Lantern-bearer, *Laternarius*.
 Lantern maker, *Laternarius*.
 Lanvethern [in Montgomeryshire] *Mediolanum*.
 Lanzano, see Lanciano.
 Laon [in Picardy] *Laudunum*.
 Laorzalos [in Transylvania] *Ligizis*.
 The Lap, *Gremium*.
 A little Lap, *Gremiolum*.
 A Lap-dog, *canis militæus*.
 The Lap of a Garment, *Sinus*.
 The Lap of the ear, *Auricula*.
 To Lap [lick] *Lambo*, *Lambito*, *Lingo*.
 To Lap [wrap up] *Involvo*, *complico*.
 Lap-ear'd, *Flaccus*.
 Lapidale, *Nubilis*, *Matura vivo*.
 Lapidation, *Lapidatio*.
 A Lapidary, *Gemmarius*.
 Lapped, *complicatus*. * He was Lapt, *lapped in his mother's smock*, *Planæ fortunæ filius*.
 A Lapper [licker up] *Lambens*.
 A Lapper, *Lacinia*, *Lobus*.
 A Lapping; *Lambitatio*.
 A Lapping [folding] *Involutio*.
 Lappise [opening of a dog at his game] *Latratus*.
 Lapland, *Lapponia*.
 A Lapse, *Lapsus*.
 The Lapse [of a Benefice] *Amissio patronatus ob neglectam præsentationem*.
 Laps'd, *Prætermissus*.
 A Lapwing, *Uinellus*.
 A Laquay, *curser*, *a pedibus*.
 The larboard of a ship, *sinistra navis*.
 Larceny, *Latrocinium*.
 The Larch-tree, *Larix*.
 Lard, *Lardum*, *Liquamen*.
 To Lard, *Lardo figere*, *lardi turundulis configere*.
 Larded, *Larpo confusus*.
 A Larder, *Penus*, *promptuarii*.
 Lardery, *um*.
 A Larderer, *Peni præfectus*.
 A Larding-stick, *Lardarium*, *Veruculum*, *creacentrum*.
 A little slice of Lard, *Lardi lingula*, *bebenula*, *turunda*.
 Larding-money, *Pecunia pro percis in alicujus sylva pascentibus*.
 A Lare [Turners wheel] *Tornionis rhombus*.
 Lardeo [in Biscay] *Laredum*.
 LARGE, *Lorgus*, *Latus*, *Amplus*, *spaciosus*. * I wrote to you at large, *Ad te pluribus verbis scripsi*. * He has large commendations given him, *pleno ore laudatur*. * We are very large in the most easie things, *in apertissimis nimium longi sumus*.
 Very large, *Peramplus*, *perlatus*.
 Somewhat large, *Largior*.
 To make large, *Amplifico*, *Dilato*.
 To make large promises, *Montes aureos polliceri*.
 A Large [in Musick] *Octo semibreves notæ*.
 To go { Large } [a Sea term] *Flevigare*, *valido vento propelli*.
 { Lask } *nissimis velis navigare*.
 A Largitional, *Eleemosynarius*.
 Largely, *Amplè*, *late*, *speciosè*.
 So largely, *Eo usque*.
 Largeness, *Amplitudo*, *Latitudo*.
 A Largess, *Largitio*, *municipentia*, *donativum*.
 A Larix tree, *Larix*.
 A Lark, *Alauda*. * A Lark is better than a Kite, *In sua gratia parvis*.
 A little Lark, *Alaudula*.
 The copped Lark, *coffita*.
 The Meadow Lark, *Galerita*.
 A Wood-lark, *Acrochorda*.
 Larks heel, *consolida*.
 Larks spur, *consolida*.
 Larso [in Thessaly] *Larissa*.
 A Lar-spel, *Leilio*.
 Larta [part of Greece] *Epirus*.
 Lascivious, *Lascivus*, *Petulans*, *Proca*.
 A Lascivious fellow, *Satyrus*.
 A Lascivious quean, *Impudica*.
 Lascivious toying, *Impudicitas*.
 Lasci-

Lasciviously, *Petulantiter, procaciter*.
 Lasciviousness, *Petulantia, procacitas, nequitia, libido*.
 Lascar [in *Apuitain*] *Liscurs*.
 To lase on [in Navigation] *Artemoni additamentum connedere*.
 Lasherwort, *Serpe*.
 A Lash [stripe] *Verber, Pliga*.
 A Lash [mark] *Vhex*.
 A Lash [thoug] *Flagellam, lorum*.
 A Lash [yerk] *Crepitus*.
 To Lash. *Flagello, verbero*.
 To Lash out wastfully, *Prodigo*.
 To Lash [Sea-term] *Aliquid lateribus navis aut malo alligere*.
 Lashers, *Funes instrumenta tormentaria colligantes*.
 Lashed *flagellatus*.
 A Lasher, *Verberator*.
 A Lashing, *Verberatio*.
 Lashie, *Ignavus*.
 A Lask, *Dysenteria Diarrhoea, Profluvium, pr-fluvium*.
 To have a lask, *Dysenteria laborare*.
 Having a Lask, *Dysentericus*.
 A lask stopped, *Venter suppressus*.
 A lasking wind, *Ventri quadrans*.
 A Lask, *Puellis*.
 A little Lask, *Virguncula*.
 Young Lask, *Virguncula*.
 Lassitude, *Lassitudo*.
 THE LAST, *adj. Novissimus, Postremus, Ultimus*. * That I may compare the last with the first, *Ut novissima conferam primis*. * To the last hour, *Usque ad extremum spiritum*. * They were Ambassadors the last year, *Anno proximo legati erant*.
 Last, *adv. Novissime, proxime, postremum*. * He whom I named last, *is quem proxime, nominavi*. * The very place where he last set his foot, *Vestigium illud ipsum in quo postremum institit*.
 The last save one, *penultimus, proximus a postremo, Alter ab extremo, Novissimus citra unum*.
 The last but two, *Antepenultimus*.
 At the Last, *Denique, Novissime*.
 Last of all, *postremo*.
 A Shoe makers Last, *Forma, musticula, pes*.
 A Last-maker, *Calceopodarius*.
 To set on the last, *Calceopodio extendendum imponere*.
 To Last, *Duro, permaneo, perduro*.
 A Lasting, *Duratio*.
 Lasting all day, *Perdurus*.
 Lasting for ever, *Sempiternus*.
 A Last of Herrings, *Decem millia*.
 A Last of pitch &c. *Quatuor decim dolia*.
 A Last of hides, *Duodecies, duodecim*.
 Lassage [custom] *Vestigal onustarum novium nomine ex actum*.
 Last, *Onus, saburra*.
 Lassage, *Saburra*.
 To Last, *Saburro*.
 Lastage, *Saburro*.
 Lastiv, *Demum, Denique, postremo*.
 Lat, *Tardus*.
 Lat weather, *Caelum pluvium*.
 Latching, *Contagiosus*.
 The Latch of a door, *Obex, icis*.
 The Latcher of a shoe, *Corrigia*.
 The Latcher of a sail, *Funiculi*.
 LATE, *Serius, Tardus*. * This acquaintance of ours is but very late, *Hec inter nos nupera notitia admodum est*. * That soon will be late, *Id actutum diu est*. * 'Tis too late to spare when the bottom

is bare, *Sera est in fundo parsimonia*.
 Late, *adv. Serio, Tardè*. * I came late in the night *multa nocte veni*. * I never come home so late at night, *nunquam tam vespere domum revertor*. * Better late than never, *Præstat serotinum nunquam supere*.
 To Late, *Quero*.
 It is Late, *Vesperit*. * Until it was late, *ad serum usque diem*.
 It grows late, *Vesperascit, Advesperascit*.
 Late done, *Nup-rus*.
 Of Late, *Nuper, Modo, Paulo, antè*.
 Lately, *Recens*.
 But of late, *Dudum*.
 Now of late, *Brevi*.
 Very Lately, *Nuperrime*.
 Latent, *Latens, Latitans*.
 Later, *Recentior*.
 Lateral, *Lateralis, à latere*.
 The Lateran [now the Popes Palace] *Ædes Lateranæ, Lateranum*.
 A Lath [of a Country] *Portio comitatus major tres vel plures centurias continens*.
 A Lath, *Afula*.
 To Lath, *Afulis susterneris*.
 Lath-work, *Afulatio*.
 Lathing, *Afulatio*.
 A Turners Lath, *Rombus*.
 A Lath, *Horreum*.
 Lathe, *Requies, Cessatio*.
 A Lather, *aqua sapone probe permista*.
 A Lathing, *Rogatus, invitatio*.
 Latin, *Latinus, Romanus*.
 The Latin Tongue, *Lingua latina*.
 In Latin, *Latine*.
 A Latin, *Dictamen*.
 To make Latin, *Dictamen latine vertere*.
 A Latinism, *Idiotismus romanus*.
 A Latinist, *Latine doctus*.
 Latitude, *Latitudo*.
 Latter, *Posterior*. * At latter Lammis, *Ad græcis calendas*.
 The Latter-mathe, *Fœnum cor-*
 The Litter-crop, *dum*.
 Lattin [mettal] *Orichalcum, Æs coronarium*.
 A Lattice of a window, *Transenna, Clathrus*.
 To Lattice, *Cancelli, clathro*.
 Lattice work, *Opus reticulatum*.
 Lattice-wise, *Cancellatim, reticulatim*.
 Lattice-like, *Reticulatus*.
 Lattised, *Cancellatus, clathratus*.
 Lattises, *Cancelli, orum*.
 Laval [in the Province of Main] *Lavallium*.
 Lavanmynd [in Germany] *Lavamunda*.
 A Lavatory, *Labrum, Palneum*.
 Laubach [in Krain] *Labacum*.
 Lavour (in Languedoc) *Laurium*.
 Laud, *Laus, dis*.
 To Laud, *Laudes, celebros*.
 Laudable, *Laudabilis*.
 Laudably, *Laudabiliter*.
 Laudanum, *Ludanum*.
 Laudative, *Laudativus*.
 Lauden [in Friconi] *Lauda*.
 Lauden [in Scotland] *Laudenia, Laudonia*.
 The Lave, *Reliquia, Residuum*.
 To Lave [invite] *invito*.
 To Lave, *exhaustio*.
 Laved, *exhaustus*.
 Lavedan [in Apuitain] *Sontiates*.
 Lavello [in Italy] *lavellum, labellum*.
 Lavender, *Lavendula, Nirdus*.
 Lavender-cotton, *abrotanum fœmina*.

Blue flowered Lavender, *Lavandula flore cæruleo*.
 French Lavender, *Stæchas, cin-*
 Sea-Lavender, *Limonium*.
 A Laver, *Labrum*.
 A small Laver, *Pollubrum*.
 Laver [water parly] *Lescipium*.
 To Laver, *Obliquare cursum*.
 Lauffen [in the Archbishopric of Saltzburgh] *Lavinacum*.
 Laffenburgh [in Germany] *Laffenburghum*.
 Lauffrica [in Italy] *Lavinium*.
 To LAUGH, *Rideo*. * Helms in your face and cuts your throat, *Altera manu fert lapidem, per ostentat altera*.
 To Laugh at, *Derideo, Obrius*.
 To Laugh aloud, *Cachinno*.
 To Laugh disdainfully, *Labuducere*.
 To Laugh heartily, *Perriden*.
 To laugh in ones sleeve, *Sub pectore ridere, in sinu gaudere*.
 To Laugh a little, *subridere*.
 To make one Laugh *Risum mittere*.
 To make himself Laugh, *jibare, exultare*.
 To laugh to scorn, *irrideo, irridere*.
 To laugh from the Teeth outwards, *Sardonium ridere*.
 To Laugh together, *Corrido*.
 To be Laughed at, *rideor*. * We are deservedly Laughed at, *optimo irridemur*.
 Laughed at, *Derisorius*.
 Worthy to be Laught at, *Ridulus*.
 Laughed to scorn, *Irrisus, sardonius*.
 A Laughter, *Risor*.
 A Laughter at, *Derisor*.
 A great Laughter, *Cachinno, ridere*.
 Laughing much, *Ridibundus*.
 Never laughing, *Agelastus*.
 A Laughing, *Risus*. * He felt Laughter, *Risus, Laughter, sardonius*.
 A Laughing at, *Irrisus*.
 A Laughing heartily, *Perrisus*.
 Immoderate Laughing, *Cachinno*.
 A Laughing to scorn, *Derisus*.
 A Laughing-stock, *Derisibilis, ridiculum*. * I am your Laughing-stock, *sum tibi ridiculus*.
 A Laughing from the teeth toward, *Risus sardonius*.
 Laughingly, *Ridicule*.
 Lavish, *Profusus, Prodigus*.
 To Lavish, *Profundo, prodigare*.
 Be Lavish, *Profundus, prodigus*.
 Lavished away, *Profuse consumptus*.
 A Lavisher, *Nepos*.
 Lavishly, *Profuse*.
 Lavithness, *Prodigalitas*.
 To Launce, *Scarifico*. See *Lance*.
 To Launce a ship, *Navem scindere*.
 To Launce into the main, *Navem in altum, Vela late in altum*.
 A Laund, *Planities inculta*.
 A Launderer, *Lotor*.
 A Launderess, *Lotrix*.
 A Laundry, *Lavatoria*.
 Laureate, *Laureatus*.
 Laurel, *Laurus, laurea*.
 Laurel of Alexandria, *Laurus alexandrina*.
 Tongue Laurel, *Daphniphyllum*.
 A Laurel grove, *Daphniphyllum*.
 Spurge Laurel, *Laureola*.

Laurel, adj. } *Laureus*.
 Of Laurel. }
 Crowned with Laurel, *Laureatus*.
 Laurence [a mans name] *Laurentius*.
 Lauriol [in France] *Laufanna*,
Laufenium.
 Lausnitz [in Germany] *Lusatia*.
 To law dogs, *expedito, pedum so-*
leas combus exscindere.
 A LAW, *Lex*. * I will take the
 Law on you, *Ego meum jus perse-*
quar. * They gave Laws to the
 Citizens, *Jura civibus præscribe-*
bant. * He hath the Law in his
 hands, *Nebulo est stigmaticus*.
 Law [right] *jus*.
 The Civil Law, *jus civile*.
 The Canon Law, *jus canonicum*.
 The Law of Arms, *jus militare*.
 Law of Marque, *clarigatio, lex re-*
prisalictum.
 Law-Merchant, *Lex mercatorum*
propria.
 The Law of Nature, *jus naturale*.
 The Law of Nations, *jus gentium*.
 To make a Law, *legem ferre*. * They
 that make Laws must not break
 them, *Patere legem quam ipse tu-*
listi.
 To publish a law, *figere legem*.
 To follow the law, *lites sequi*.
 To go to law, in *ambiguum litem*
descendere.
 Ever at law, *Litigiosus*.
 Skill in the law, *jurisprudentia*.
 Law, adj. }
 Of the Law, } *juridicales, legalis*.
 Law-days, *dies fasti*.
 A Law-breaker, *Legirupa*.
 A Law-giver }
 Law-maker } *Legislator*.
 Lawben [in Luface] *Lauba*.
 Lawenburg [in Germany] *Cænæ-*
num.
 Lawenburg [in Pomerania] *Law-*
enburgum, Leoburgum.
 Lawful, *licitus, legitimus, justus*.
 Not lawful, *illegitimus*.
 It is lawful, *Licet, fas est*.
 To make lawful, *legitimo*.
 A making lawful, *Legitimatia*.
 Lawfully, *licite, legitime, jure*.
 Lawfulness, *jus, uris*.
 Lawless, *exlex*.
 Lawlessness, *vitiositas*.
 Lawn, *sindon, carbasus*.
 Cobweb-Lawn, *sindon crispa*.
 The Lawn upon the Sacramental
 Pix, *mappula*.
 A Lawn in a Park, *saltus*.
 A Lawyer, *causidicus, jurescon-*
sultus, jurisperitus, legisperitus.
 A young Lawyer, *Leguleius*.
 A Laz, *dysenteria*.
 A Laz [fish] *exos, esox*.
 Laxative, *mollis, alvum subducens*.
 Laxativeness, *alvi proluvium*.
 Laxia [part of Asia] *Colchis*.
 A Lay [song] *Cantilena, Cantio*.
 Lay [secular] *Laicus*.
 A Lay of Land, *terra inculta, no-*
vale.
 A Lay-man, *sacris non initiatus*.
 A Lay [course] *series*.
 I Lay [of lye] *jacui*. * The storm
 lay sore on the ships, *Naves affli-*
gabit tempestas. * If it lay all
 upon me, *Si in me solo esset situm*.
 * As if their honour lay at stake,
Quæsi suus honor agatur. * The
 ships lay at anchor, *Naves ad an-*
cistras deligatæ erant. * He lay
 abroad all night, *Pernoctavit in*

publico. * You lay lurking behind
 the hedge, *Tu post carecia latebas*.
 * As much as lay in you, *Quod*
quidem in te sunt. * His business
 lay in many provinces, *In pluri-*
bus Provinciis ejus versata res.
 * My way lay here, *Hac iter habui*.
 To LAY, *pono*.
 To lay about, *circumpono*.
 To lay about him, *circumfusus sub-*
movere, idus circumcirca partiri.
 To lay again, *oppono*.
 To Lay along, *prosterno, inclino,*
abjicio. * He layed himself along
 upon the bed, *Inclinavit se in*
lectum.
 To lay apart, *Sepono*.
 To lay aside, *loco movere, mitto*.
 To lay a bait, *inescor*.
 To lay in bank, *collybo pecuniam*
mittere.
 To lay before [represent] *repræ-*
sento.
 To lay before in ones way, *obji-*
cio.
 To lay between, *interjicio*.
 To lay blame upon, *vituperor*. * He
 will lay the blame on you, *Ille*
culpam in te transferet. * Lay
 the blame on me, *Me suis ore &*
impulsore id factum dicit.
 To lay a branch, *flexum sua ex*
matrice pangere, conferere.
 To lay to ones charge, *imputo*.
 To lay the Cloth, *Mensam sterne-*
re.
 To lay in ones dish, *aliquid alicui*
ut crimen objicere.
 To lay down, *depono*.
 To lay down or along, *sterno*.
 To lay down Arms, *dare manus,*
arma ponere, dare se in adversarii
potestatem.
 To lay down his Life, *mortem op-*
petere.
 To lay an Egg, *ovum ponere, pa-*
rere.
 To lay even to the Ground, *Solo*
acquire.
 To lay exception against, *præ-*
scribo. * The accused lays excep-
tions against the accusers, reus
accusatores præscribit.
 To lay flat, *sterno*.
 To lay for an excuse, *pretendo*.
 To lay a Foundation, *fundamen-*
tum jacere, substruere.
 To lay hands on, *manum inicere,*
inferre, admoliri. * All he lays
 his hands on are his own, *Milvinis*
est ungulis.
 To lay violent hands on, *Violare,*
vim inferre.
 To lay on heaps, *accumulo, agge-*
ro.
 To lay hold on, *prehendo*. * He
 thinks no Law can lay hold on
 him, *Non legem putat tenere se ul-*
lam.
 To lay in lavender, *pignori oppo-*
nere.
 To lay in a seam, *consuo*.
 To lay near to, *appono*.
 To lay on, *impono*. * We may
 lay on them what punishment
 equity permits, *tantâ eos pœnâ*
afficiamus quantum æquitas patitur.
 To lay on thick and threefold,
idus congeminare.
 To lay over, *obduco*.
 To lay over the back, *tergum cæ-*
dere.
 To lay over a form, *scamno infle-*
ttare.

To lay out, *erogo, expendo, infumo*.
 Lay out abroad, *expono*.
 To lay out for, *ambio*.
 To lay out of the way, *abscondo,*
repono.
 To lay at rack and manger, *ex*
Amaltheæ cornu haurire.
 To lay snares, *insidiari, insidias*
struere, cesses tendere.
 To lay siege unto, *obsidione cin-*
gere.
 To lay asleep, *sopio*.
 To lay at stake, *pignus esse de quo*
certatur, deponi, pignoriari. * If
 my life lay at stake, *Si capite pe-*
riclitarer.
 To lay together, *confero, compono*.
 To lay under, *suppono, subjicio*.
 To lay unto, *aplico*.
 To lay up, *repono, condo*.
 To lay a Wager, *Pignus deponere,*
sponsionem facere.
 To lay wait for, *insidiari*. * It is
 only I that they lay wait for,
Unum me petunt.
 To Lay a woman, *parienti femine*
adesse, obstetricis officio fungi.
 Layed, *P situs*. See laid.
 A laying, *applicatio*.
 A laying against, *objectus*.
 A laying aside, *remotio*.
 A laying asleep, *soporatio*.
 A laying down, *depositio*.
 A laying hands on, *comprehensio*.
 A laying in of a beam, *inmissura*.
 A laying on, *impositio*.
 A laying on heaps, *accumulatio*.
 A laying out, *erogatio, impensa*.
 A laying unto, *adjectio*.
 A laying hen, *gallina parturiens*.
 Lay land, *terra inculta*.
 A Layer, *propago, depositus sua ex*
matrice ramulus.
 A Layer [Bed where Oysters
 breed] *Ostretria*.
 The Layre of a Deer, *lustrum*.
 Lays [musical Airs] *numeri, modi*.
 A Lay [bird] *sterquilinus*.
 Lazaretto, *nos commum*.
 Lazarus [a mans name] *Lazarus*.
 Lazentz [in Pomerania] *Laciburgi-*
um.
 A Lazer, *Leprosus*.
 Lazer [the disease] *lepra*.
 A Lazer house, *birocomium*.
 Lazerol tree, *mesplus aronia*.
 Lazie, *piger, segnis, otiosus, igna-*
vus, iners.
 Lazie [naught] *malus, vitiosus*.
 A Lazy fellow, *cessator*.
 A Lazy vagabond, *erro*.
 To grow lazy, *terpeo*.
 To make one Lazy, *pigrificæ cau-*
sam alicui subministrare.
 Lazily, *pigrè, otiosè, escitanter*.
 segniter.
 Laziness, *pigrificatio*.
 To lie Lazing, *terpere, otari*.
 A Lazul-stone, *lapis lazulus, genus*
marmoris subcaerulei.
 Lea [river in Hertfordshire] *Lea*.
 A Leach, *medicus*.
 A Leach for Cattel, *Veterinarius*.
 White Leach, *Celatina amygdalo-*
rum.
 A Leacher, *ganeo, onis*.
 To play the Leacher, *libidinor*.
 Leacherous, *libidinifus*.
 Leacherous meats, *cupes ad vene-*
rem irritantes.
 A Leacherous Quean, *prostitutum*.
 Leacherous talk, *escaetas*.
 Leacherously, *libidinose*.

Leachery, *luxuria, obscenitas, libido venerea*.
 Of Leachery, *fornicatorius*.
 Provoking to Leachery, *pruriens*.
 Lead, *Plumbum*.
 To lead, *plumbare, plumbo obducere*.
 Black lead, *stibium*.
 Red lead, *rubrica, minium*.
 White Lead, *cerussa*.
 Solder of Lead, *ferrumen*.
 A Soldering with Lead, *plumbatio*.
 A Vein of Lead, *molybdenez*.
 Lead, adj. } *Plumbeus*.
 Of Lead, }
 Lead-colour, *ferrugineus*.
 A Lead plummet, *bolis, idis*.
 Lead ore, } *Plumbago, Galena*.
 Lead stone, }
 A lead to boil in, *lebes plumbeus*.
 The Leads of a Church, *teclum plumbo obductum*.
 Mixed with Lead, *plumbosus*.
 Lead-wort, *plumbago*.
 To LEAD, *duco*.
 To lead about, *circumduco*.
 To lead about often, *ductito*.
 To lead against, *contra-duco*.
 To lead aside, *seduco*.
 To lead away, *abduco*.
 To lead back, *reduco*.
 To lead before, *præduco*.
 To lead a dance, *præfulto, choream ducere*.
 To lead by force, *perduco*.
 To lead in, *induco, introduco*.
 To lead ones life, *vitam agere*.
 To lead on [entice] *illico*.
 To lead over, *transduco*.
 To lead out, *educo*.
 To lead through, *perduco*.
 To lead unto, *adduco*.
 To lead up and down, *deduco, traduco*.
 To lead the way, *præeo*.
 Leaded, *plumbo obductus*.
 Leaden, *plumbeus*.
 A Leaden [din] *streptus, clamor*.
 A Leader, *auctor, dux*.
 A Leader away, *abductor*.
 A leader back, *reductor*.
 A leader of a dance, *præfultor*.
 A leader of the way, *præmonstrator*.
 A Misleader, *seductor*.
 Leading, *ducens*. * Scipio leading an Army laden with the spoils of many Cities, seizes upon Tunis, Scipio gravem jam spoliis multorum urbium exercitum trahens, occupat Tuneta.
 A lead horse, *equus honorarius*.
 A leading, *ductus, us*.
 A leading about, *circumductus*.
 A leading away, *abductio*.
 A leading back, *reductio*.
 A leading in, *inductio, introductio*.
 A leading unto, *adductio*.
 Leading the way, *præiens, prævi-us*.
 A Leading [soldering] *plumbatio, plumbatura*.
 A leaf, *folium*.
 A little leaf, *foliolum*.
 A Vine leaf, *abestra*.
 A Rose leaf, *caprifolium*.
 The leaf of herb, *coma*.
 A leaf of fat, *unctum*.
 Leafed, *foliatus*.
 Bearing leaves, *frondifer*.
 To bring forth leaves, *frondesco*.
 Full of leaves, *frondosus*.
 Leaf-Gold, *auri folium, aurum bracteatum*.
 Leaf-Tin, *stanni folium*.

A Leager Ambassador, *Legatus, Orator*.
 A league [french mile] *leuca*.
 A league [confederacy] *fœdus*.
 In league } *Fœderatus*.
 Entred into a league }
 To enter into league } *fœdus ferire, fœderor*.
 Make a league }
 A League-breaker, *fœdisfragus*.
 A League broken, *fœdus violatum*.
 A leaguer, *castra*.
 A leaguer [siege] *obsidio, circumfessio*.
 Leah [a womans name] *Lea*.
 A Leak } *Rima qua influit a-*
 Leakage } *qua*.
 To Leak }
 Spring a Leak } *Rimis fatiscere*.
 A leaking, *transmissio*.
 Leaky, *rimarum plenus, pertusus*.
 A leam of fire, *lampas*.
 A leam of lightning, *fulgetrum*.
 A leam for dogs, *numella*.
 LEAN, *macer, macilentus*.
 Very lean, *strigosus*. * As lean as a rake *nudior leberide, misera macritudine, ossa atque pellis*.
 To be lean, *maceo, macreo*.
 To grow lean, *macesco, macresco*.
 To make lean, *macero, emacio, emacro*. * Night watchings make bodies lean, *Vigiliæ attenuant corpora*.
 Made lean, *emaciat*.
 A making lean, *emaciatio*.
 Lean jades, *equi strigosi*.
 To lean nothing, *nihil celo*.
 To lean, *nitor*.
 To lean back, *reclino*.
 To lean forward, *acclino*.
 To lean over, *promineo*.
 To lean to, *propendeo*.
 To lean to in opinion, *astipulor*.
 To lean towards, *acclino, inclino*.
 To lean upon, *innitor, recumbo, incumbo*.
 Leaning, *nixus*.
 Leaning back, *reclinis*.
 Leaning forward, *acclinis*.
 Leaning on, *incumbens, innixus*.
 Leaning to, *annixus*.
 A leaning back, *reclinatio*.
 A leaning downward, *declivitas*.
 A leaning forward, *acclinatio*.
 A leaning on, *innixio*.
 A leaning stock, *adminiculum*.
 Leanly, *macilentè*.
 Leanness, *macies, ei*.
 A leap [measure] *Semimodius*.
 A LEAP, *saltus*.
 To leap, *solio, salto*.
 To leap a little, *Subsilio*.
 To leap back, *resilio*.
 To leap down, *desilio*.
 To leap in, *insilio*.
 To leap into the fire, *in ignem se conicere*.
 To leap forward, *prosilio*.
 To leap for joy, *gestio*.
 To leap off, *desilio*.
 To leap often, *saltito*.
 To leap on, *insilio*. * Kids leap on the flowers, *Insultant floribus hædi*.
 To leap on horseback, *in equum insilire*.
 To leap over, *transilio*.
 To leap up, *emico*.
 To leap as the male upon the female, *scando*.
 Leap-year, *annus bissextilis*.
 A Leap for fish, *nassa*.
 3v Leaps }
 Leap by leap } *Saltim*.

Leaped into, *inscensus*.
 A leaper, *saltator*.
 Leaping, *Saltabundus*.
 A leaping, *Saltatio, saltatus*.
 A leaping back, *resultura*.
 A leaping forth, *presultura*.
 A leaping for joy, *exultatio*.
 A leaping on, *insultatio*.
 Of leaping, *Saltatorius*.
 TO LEARN, *disco, addisco*. * Let him learn from me, *Habentur sum sibi documentum*. * He built unde disceret. * I can learn a thing out of that woman, *nihil vestigo quicquam de ista muliere*.
 * I would have you learn that her, *Te ex ipsa id velim reserere*.
 * 'Tis good to learn by others trials, *scitum est periculum ex facere tibi quod ex usu fuit, optum est aliorum frui infamibus*.
 To learn an Art, *artis præcepta percipere*.
 To learn before, *prædisco*.
 To learn by heart, *edisco, memorare, mandare*.
 To learn together, *contisco*.
 To learn [teach] *doceo*. * What should I now learn you youths for? *Quid nunc te literarum cern?*
 Learned, *perceptus*.
 Apt to learn, *docilis*.
 Learned [good Scholar] *dellus, rudicus, literatus, literis imbutus, a literis non abhorrens*.
 Somewhat learned, *Semidollus*.
 Learned by heart, *memoria datus*.
 Learnedly, *doctè, eruditè*.
 A learner, *discipulus*.
 A learner of the Cross row, *betarius*.
 Learning, *discens, ediscens*.
 Learning [subt.] *doctrina, meditatio*.
 Love of learning, *philomathia*.
 A lover of learning, *philomathes*.
 Of learning, *literarius*.
 A Lease, *Instrumentum fundi candidi, codicillis locationis*.
 To renew a lease, *recondito*.
 To lease [he] *mentior*.
 To lease out, *eloco, locito*.
 To lease Corn, *spicas legere*.
 Leased out, *elocatus*.
 A Lessee, *cui aliquid locatus*.
 A leash, *Lorum*.
 A little leash, *habenula*.
 A leash of Hounds, *canum leasæ*.
 The leash of a hawk, *habena pulis aviaria, pugillare legumæ*.
 A leasng [gleaning] *spicilegium*.
 A leasng [lying] *mendacium*.
 A leasor, *Locator*.
 LEAST, adj. *minimus*. * Of all evils, the evil that is the least is the least evil, *et malum minimum est et maximum est malum*. * If there be any the least difference in the world, *Quod si interesse quicquid tantulum modo potuerit*.
 Least [adv.] *minimè*. * He pleased me the least, *minime displicebat*. * That I may say least, *Ut levissime dicam*.
 Least [ne] * I am afraid of least that } this should spread
 ther, *vereor ne hoc serpat*.
 Least any, *nequis*.
 Least at any time, *nequandè*.
 Least any way, *nequa*.

At the Least, *Minimum, ad minimum.*
LEASURE, Otium.
 At Leasure, *Vacans, otiosus*
 At Leasure to tell, *Vacans ad narrandum.* * He will look out another at his leasure, *Aliam otiosus queret.*
 At Leasure [adv.] *otiose.*
 To be at Leasure, *Vaco, otio frui.*
 * I am not at leasure now, *Nunc hercle otium est nunc mihi.* * If you be at Leasure, *Si vacas, si vacat, si tibi vacat.*
 To take leasure, *Otiari.*
 To have Leasure enough, *Otio abundare.*
 Leasurely, *lente, cunctanter, placide, sensim.*
 Leath, *Cessatio, intermissio.*
 Leather, *Pellis, corium.*
 The Leather of a Ding] *Scutale.*
 Tawed Leather, *Aluta*
 A Leather-dresser, *Alutarius, tornarius.*
 Leather dressing, *Alutaria, corii sublatio.*
 A Leather seller, *Pellio.*
 Spanish Leather, *Pellis corduensis.*
 Leather, adj. * *Coriaceus.*
 Of Leather, *
 Leather ware, *Pelles, ium.*
 A Deather thong, *Lorum, terginum.*
 A Leather bag, *paseolus.*
 A Leather Jerkin, *Colobium scorleum.*
 A great Leather bottle, *Uter, ris.*
 Covered with Leather, *Pellitus.*
**LEAVE, Venia, licentia, concessio, libertas, copia. * I could never have leave, *Nunquam est mihi licitum.* * With my Masters Leave I will say it, *Pace magistri dixerim.* * By your leave, *pax tua.* * You have your Leave to be gone, *licet, tibi facta est potestas discedendi.* * I have Leave, *Mihi licet.*
 To give leave, *Permitto, concedo, copiam facere.* * Give me leave to clear my self, *Sine me expurgem.* * If my Occasions will give leave *Si per negotia liceat.*
 Leave to depart, *Missio, demissio.*
 Leave to enter, *Admissio.*
 Without Leave, *Iniusus, injussu.*
 To take leave of, *Valedico.*
**TO LEAVE, Relinquo, mitto, omitto, pratero. * Now I leave it to you to go on, *Non cursu lampade tibi trado.* * If you will not leave troubling me, *Si molestus esse pergis.* * I will leave speaking, *Finem dicendi faciam.* * Leave your railing, *Centumurias, cessare, mitte male loqui.* * My Master bad me leave all and mind Pamphilus, *Herus me, restitit rebus, jussit Pamphilum ebuildare.* * He leaves not Manners in the Dish, *Lari sacrificat.* * He will leave him bare enough, *Tendebit illum auro usque ad vitem culum.* * I will leave all to wait on you, *Res omnes relictas habeo, praequod tu velis.* * Leave nothing unmasked, *Precontare a terra ad Caelum.*
 To Leave [forsake] *Desero, destitui.*
 To leave off, *Desino, desisto, super-*****

To leave out, *Omitto, pratermitto.*
 To leave the old wont, *Desuesci.*
 To leave a possession, *Possessore decedere.*
 To leave at random, *Destituo.*
 To leave unto, *Committo, mando.*
 * I leave all to his Discretion, *eius judicio permitto omnia.* * Leave that to me, *Me vide, ego videro, id mihi de negotiis.*
 To leave utterly, *Penitus derelinquere.*
 To Leave Work, *Cesso.*
 Leaved, *Foliat.*
 Leaven, *Fermentum.*
 A Leaver, *Palanga, vellir.*
 I had Leaver, *Malo.*
 A Leaverer, *Lepusculus.*
 Leaves [of Leaf] *Folia, frondes.*
 To turn over the leaves of a book, *Librum evolvere.*
 Leavy, *Fronosus.*
 A Leavy branch, *Termes.*
 Leaviness, *Fronositas.*
 A Leaving, *Derelictio, desertio.*
 A Leaving off, *Intermissio.*
 A Leaving out, *Omissio, pratermissio.*
 Lebnaw [in Germany] *Artobriga.*
 Lebus [in Germany] *Leussi.*
 Lecce [in Terra di Otranto] *Aletum.*
 Lechlade [in Gloucestershire] *Lechelada.*
 Lechery, *Luxuria.* See leachery.
 Leck [a river in Holland] *Letche.*
 Leck [a river in Germany] *Lechus, Lycus, Lycias.*
 Leck on, *Largius infunde.*
 A Leckern [Deck] *Pluteus.*
 Lectour, [in Aquitane] *Lactorium.*
 A Lecture, *Lectio, praelectio.*
 A Lecture in Schools, *profectio.*
 A reader of Lectures, *Professor.*
 Led [of lead] *Ductus.*
 Led about, *Circumductus.*
 Led aside, *Seductus.*
 Led away, *Abductus.*
 Led back, *Reductus.*
 Led into, *Inductus.*
 Led unto, *Adductus.*
 I Led, *Duxi.* * She led her self chastly, *Pudica vitam agebat.*
 To be led to Execution, *Ad mortem duci.*
 A led horse, *equus desultorius.*
 A Ledge, *Projetura asserculus.*
 A Ledger, *Ambassadour, Regis or Rei publicae Orator.*
 Ledung [a river in Ireland] *Dur.*
 A Lee, *Locus a caeli & ventorum injuria tutus.*
 A lee the Helm, *Verte gubernaculum in partem a vento tutam.*
 The Lee, *navis inclinatio, ver-*
 Leeward, *gentia.*
 To sail to the Leeward, *Ventum minus declinare.*
 Lee fang, *Fanis annulus & funiculus trajectus ad pedem veli constrin-*
 gendum.
 The Lee-shore, *Littus vento imper-*
 vium.
 A Leeward-tide, *Ventus & fluxus eodem tenderet.*
 A Leech, *Hirudo, sanghisuga.*
 A Leech, [Farrier] *Veterinarius, biippiarius.*
 The Leech of a sail, *Veli sinus.*
 The Leech Owl, *Sirix.*
 Leeds [in Kent] *Lodanum, Leda-*
 num Castrum.

Leef [dear] *Chirus.*
 A Leek, *Porrus.*
 Dog-Leek, *Porrus vitigine-*
 Wild-Leek, *am.*
 Cut leeks-blade, *Porrus settile.*
 The headed leek, *Porrus capitatum.*
 House-leek, *Sedum.*
 A Leek-bed, *Porrina.*
 A Leek blade, *Talia.*
 Leek green, *Prasins.*
 Of a Leek, *Porraceus.*
 To found a Leek, *Cornu data signum ad redintegrationem investigationis.*
 The Leer of a Deer [the place where he dries himself] *Cervi matutina apricatio, matutinus apricantis cervi decubitus.*
 A Leer-horse, *vacuus.*
 Leer, *Complexio.*
 To Leer, *Amis intueri.*
 Leering, *Limus.*
 Leer, *Fax.*
 The Lees of Oyl, *Amurea, fraces.*
 To Leese, *Amitto, perdo.*
 A Leeking, *Factura.*
 A Leet, *Curia.*
 Leet Days, *Dies fasti.*
 To Leet [shew] *Offendo.*
 The Leetch of a Sail, *Externa or Laxior pars veli.*
 Leeten you, *Prae te fert.*
 Leeth wake, *Lentus, flexilis.*
 I had as Leeeve, *Milo.* * I had as leeeve dye as endure it, *Mortuum me quam ut id patiar malim.*
 Leewarden [in West-frizeland] *Leovardia.*
 Left [forsaken] *Derelictus, destitutus.*
 I LEFT, [of leave] *Reliqui.*
 * But if he had left it to me, *Quod si mihi permisisset.* * He left it as he found it, *reliquit integrum.* * He left the Priesthood, *Sacerdotio abibat.* * I never Left urging, *nunquam destiti orare.* * Things are as you left them, *Res eodem est loci quo reliquist.*
 Left [remaining] *Reliquus.* * There is but a small party of that Army left, *Perexigua pars illius exercitus superest.* * There are but a very few of them left now, *Qui pauci jam admodum restant.* * This all that is left, *Tantum reliquum est.*
 Left alone, *Desolatus.*
 Left destitute, *Orbatus.*
 Left off for a time, *Intermissus.*
 Left out, *Pratermissus, omissus.*
 The Left-hand, *Sinistra, laeva.*
 On the Left-hand, *a sinistris.*
 Toward the Left, *Sinistrorsum.*
 Left, *Sinister, laevus.*
 Of the Left-hand, * The left Wing of the Army, *Sinistrum cornu.*
 Left handed, *Strevolus.*
 A Leg, *Crus, tibia.*
 A little leg, *Crusculum.*
 A leg of Mutton, *Coxa ovina.*
 To make a leg, *Genustecto.*
 Leg, adj. * *Cruralis, tibialis.*
 Of the Leg, * *Cruralis, tibialis.*
 Leg harness, *Orceae, tibialia.*
 Bow-leg'd, *Valpus.*
 Wry-leg'd, *Lomper.*
 A Legacy, *Legatum.*
 Of Legacies, *Legationis.*
 Legal, *Legalis.*
 Legality, *Rei aequitas legibus con-*
 sentanea.
 A Legate, *Legatus.*

Legatee, Legatarius.
 A Legatship, Legatio.
 A Legend, Legenda, alienius beati-
 vita, gesta sancti cuiuspiam.
 The Golden Legend, Legenda au-
 rea.
 A Ledger book, Actorum codex, pri-
 mores tabulae, scriptum prototypum.
 Legerdemain, Ars praestigiosa.
 Legerdemain-trick, praestigia.
 Leger-geld, Multa domino pendi
 solita ob famulam compressam.
 Legible, Legibilis.
 A Legion [about five or six thou-
 sand Men] Legio.
 A little Legion, Legiuncula.
 Of a Legion, Legionarius.
 Legionary, Legionarius.
 Legislative, Legislativus.
 Legitimate, Legitimus.
 To Legitimate, Legitimo.
 Legitimately, Legitime.
 A Legitimizing, Legitimation.
 Legitimation, Legitimation.
 Legnano [in the Seignury of Ve-
 nice] Limacum.
 Legorn [in Tuscany] Labro.
 Leicester Town, Leicestria, Legece-
 stria, Legoria.
 A Leigh, Pascuum.
 Leighlin [in Ireland] Lacblinia.
 Leinster [part of Ireland] Lage-
 nia.
 Leisure, Otium. See Leisure.
 Leath [in Scotland] Letba.
 Leiton [in Essex] Durolitum.
 A Leman, Concubina.
 A little Leman, Amicula.
 A Lembick, Alembicus, vas distil-
 latorium.
 Lemberg [in Russia nigra] Leo-
 polis.
 Lemgow [in Westphalia] Lemgo-
 via.
 The Leming [Beast] Mus Nor-
 wegicus.
 Lemnos [an Egean Island] Lem-
 nos.
 Lemnian Earth, Terra lemina or si-
 gillata.
 A Lemon, Limonium.
 A Lemon-tree, Citrea.
 Lemster [in Hertfordshire] Leonis,
 Monasterium, canobium Leonense or
 Levenje.
 Lenciai [in Poland] Lancicia.
 TO LEND, commodare, mutuo, mutu-
 um dare. * Lend me your hand
 a little, Quin mihi manum tantis-
 per accommo. * Lend me your
 help a little, Paululum da mihi
 operæ.
 To Lend at Interest, Fœnero.
 A Lender, commodator, creditor.
 Lending, commodans.
 A Lending, commodatio, accommo-
 datio.
 A Lending at Interest, Fœneratio.
 Leneham [in Kent] Durolenum,
 Durolevum.
 Length, Longitudo, prolixitas. * A
 man may come within a Pole's
 length of him, Jam mitis est. * I
 have the length of his foot to a
 hair, Ego villius sensum pulchræ
 callos.
 Length of time, Longinquitas, diu-
 turnitas.
 At length, Tandem, denique, denum.
 Now at length, Adquando, jam.
 Once at length, Tandem.
 To draw out at length, Produco.
 A drawing out at length, Produ-
 ctio.

At length, In longum.
 In length, In longum.
 To lengthen, Produco, protraho, ex-
 tendo.
 Lengthened, Productus, extentus.
 Lengthening, Productio, protractio.
 To Lenify, Lenio, mollio.
 Lenity, Lenitas, clementia.
 Lenitive, Mitigatorius.
 A lenitive, Malagma, atis.
 A Lennet, carduelis, aurivittis.
 Lennox [in Scotland] Lennoxia,
 Levinia, Elgovia.
 Lens [in Artoise] Lentium, Nemi-
 lacum.
 LENT [of lend] commodatus,
 mutuo datus.
 I Lent, Accommodavi. * He lent
 him Money in his need, Huic e-
 genti hic pecuniam credidit.
 Lent [iub. Quadragesima, tempus
 Quadragesimale.
 Lenten, Quadragesimalis.
 Of Lent, Quadragesimalis.
 A Lenten fig, caryota.
 A Lentil, Lens, ntis.
 Fen-lentils, Lens palustris.
 Water-lentils, Lens palustris.
 The Lentisk-tree, lentiscus, masti-
 che.
 Lentini [in Sicily] Leontium.
 Lentitude, lentitudo.
 A Lennoy, Epilogus carminis.
 Leo [one of the twelve Signs]
 Leo.
 Leon [in Spain] Legio Germanica.
 Leon, [in Bretagne] Leo.
 Leondoul, na.
 Leon [in cappadocia] Polimonium.
 Leonard [a mans name] Leonar-
 dus.
 A Leopard [Hawk] Falcunculus.
 Leonel [a mans name] Leonellus.
 A Leopard, Leopardus, pardus.
 A She-Leopard, Pardalis.
 Leopardsbane [herb] Doroni-
 cum.
 Leopold [a mans name] Leopold-
 us.
 Lepanto [in Aetolia] Naupactus.
 A Lepe, Saltus. See leap.
 A Leper, leprosus.
 A White Leper, Elephantiacus.
 A spittle for Lepers, Noscomum
 leproforum.
 The Leper-fish, lepras, psorus.
 Lepid [witty] lepidus.
 A Leprie, Lepra, scabies.
 Leprosie, Leprosie.
 The itching Leprosie, Frurigo.
 The white Leprosie, Elephantiasis.
 Leprosed, leprosus.
 Leprous, leprosus.
 Leprousfness, Porrigo.
 Lera [a river in France] Igmanus,
 Sigmanus.
 Leresse [a River in Sarmatia] Bo-
 rysthenes.
 Lerida [in catalonia] Ilerda.
 Lerma [in Old castile] Lerma.
 Lerna [a Lake in Peloponnesus]
 Lerna.
 The Leres [a River in France]
 Lertius.
 Lerpoo [in Lancashire] Liferpa-
 lus.
 A Lerry, Lertio, pensum addiscen-
 dum.
 Les [a river in France] Telis.
 Leiche [a River in the Low-
 countries] Letia.
 Lessina [in an Island of the same
 Name on the Coasts of Dalmatia]
 Pharos.

Leskard [in cornwal] Sebastia,
 alia Augusta.
 Lesnow [in Poland] Lesnowia.
 Lesom, licitis.
 LESS. [adj.] Minor. * He
 will cost a Father less than a
 Res nulla minoros constabit
 quam filius. * Birds like Thrushes
 somewhat less than Pigeons.
 turdorum specie paulum infu-
 lum magnitudine. * They
 less than were said to be.
 famam sunt. * He spent more
 than a Year, Non toto un-
 anno absumpsit.
 LESS, [adv.] Minus. * He
 less ridiculous than he, Quam
 nullo ridiculus? * Nor
 Age less wearied, Neque ulli
 minus fatigatur. * In less
 three hours, Minus tribus
 * Nor was he ever the less
 ful to him for all that, Non
 socius.
 For less, Minoris.
 To Lessen, act. Minus, de-
 To make Less, extenuo.
 To lessen, neut. Decresco, de-
 To grow less, or.
 Lessened, Minutus, attenuatus.
 A lessening, Attenuatio, diminutio.
 Lesser, Minor. See less.
 The Lessee of a Wild Boar, Sylvestris fimus.
 Lessian diet, Dieta tenuis.
 Lessiner, [in the Low countries]
 Lessina.
 A Lesson, lectio, prælectio.
 A little Lesson, lectiuncula.
 A Lesson [instruction] Doctrina,
 præceptum.
 To Lesson, Doceo, instruo.
 To give a Lesson, Subornare.
 A Lessor, Elocator.
 Lett, Minimus. See least.
 Lettal, Venalis commodi.
 L'Estrange [the Family] Estrangus.
 Letsthiel [in cornwal] Letsthiel.
 A LET, Mora, impedimentum,
 staculum, offendiculum. * I
 no let to you, in me nihil
 moræ.
 To Let [hinder] Impedire.
 * What doth Let why it
 not be? Quod obstat quomodo
 * A certain chance did
 from doing of it, casus
 me facere impediuit.
 To Let alone, Mitto, omittio,
 facio. * Will you let me
 or no? Mittis me an non?
 * Let us let these things
 Missa hæc faciamus. * Let
 alone, Per me.
 To let one blood, Sanguinem
 tere, venas alicui indicant.
 was let Blood without any
 Missus est sanguis sine causa.
 To Let down, Demitto.
 To let down an Instrument,
 mitto, laxo.
 To let fly abroad, Libero
 permittere.
 To let go, Demitto.
 To let loose, Emitto. * I
 educo, eximere in libertatem
 citis.
 To let off, Displodo, exco.
 To let in, Admitto, intro.
 * See you let no body
 House, cave quonquam in-
 tromiseris.

To Let [intercept] <i>Interpello, interrupto.</i>	A Lettice [bonnet] <i>Redimiculum.</i>	Longshire] <i>Longanum, e canganum, Ganganum.</i>
To Let out, <i>Emitto.</i>	A Lettice Window, <i>Clatrus, transenna.</i>	Lhon [a river in Germany] <i>Lbona.</i>
To Let out [hire out] <i>Loco, eloco.</i>	The Levant [East] <i>Ortus solis.</i>	Liable, <i>Obnoxius.</i>
* I cannot let a penny of money to any body, <i>Locare argenti nemini nummum queo.</i>	Levant and Couchant, <i>Fumenta, er-rabunda quæ surgunt & cubant in alieno agro.</i>	A Liam, <i>Numella.</i>
* You have a little field here hard by the Town which you let out, <i>Agelli est hic sub urbe paulum, quod locitas foras.</i>	Level, <i>Aequalis.</i>	Lianne [a river in the Low-coun-tries] <i>Liana, Elna.</i>
To Let pass, <i>Ommitto, prætereo,</i>	A Level, <i>Planities.</i>	Liart, <i>Flexilis.</i>
To Let slip, <i>Prætermitto.</i>	Level with, <i>Planus.</i>	Libanus [a Mountain in Phœnicia] <i>Libanus.</i>
To Let [suffer] <i>Permitto, sino.</i>	A Carpenters level, <i>libella perpen-diculum, am ffs.</i>	Libaw [in Poland] <i>Liba.</i>
* He let him spend as much as he would, <i>quantum vellet impendere permit.</i>	Level-coil, <i>Alternatum, cassin.</i>	A Libbard, <i>Pardus.</i>
* I will not let you go, <i>Abire non sinam.</i>	To play Level coil, <i>Vices ludendi præbere.</i>	Libbards bane, <i>Aconitum.</i>
* If the Sea-men would have let me, <i>Si esset licitum per nautas.</i>	The Level of a Gun, <i>Scopus.</i>	To Lib [geld] <i>castro.</i>
* Let me dye, <i>Emoriar.</i>	To Level, <i>Æquus, complano.</i>	A Libel, <i>Libellus diffamatorius, scriptum famosum.</i>
* Let me not live, <i>Ne vivam.</i>	Make Level, <i>Ad scopum collimare.</i>	To Libel any one, <i>Alicujus famam ledere, scripto maledico diffamare.</i>
* Let me see, <i>Fac videam.</i>	To Level at, <i>Ad scopum collimare.</i>	LIBERAL, <i>Benignus, munificus, liberali.</i>
* Let me go home, <i>Domum abe-ant.</i>	Levelled, <i>Ad perpendicularum jactus.</i>	Very Liberal, <i>Perbenignus.</i>
* Let the Old man come, <i>Cede senem.</i>	Levelled at, <i>Peritus.</i>	Too Liberal, <i>Prodigus.</i>
* I will let you know, <i>Te certiores faciam.</i>	A Levelling, <i>Æquatio.</i>	A Liberal giver, <i>Largitor.</i>
* You will not let me dye, <i>Mori prohibes.</i>	A Levelling at, <i>Collimatio.</i>	A Liberal giving, <i>Largatio, erogatio.</i>
Let, <i>Impeditus.</i>	Leven, <i>Fermentum.</i>	Liberality, <i>Liberalitas, benignitas, munificentia.</i>
Let alone, <i>Missus, omisus.</i>	To Leven, <i>Fermento.</i>	Liberally, <i>Liberaliter, benigne, munificè.</i>
Let pass, <i>Missus, omisus.</i>	Without Leven, <i>Azymus.</i>	Very Liberally, <i>Perbenignè.</i>
The Letany, <i>Litania.</i>	The laying of Leven, <i>Ferment-conspersio.</i>	To give Liberally, <i>Largior.</i>
A Letcher, <i>libicinus, scortator.</i>	Levened, <i>Fruementatus.</i>	L berdine, <i>Aconitum.</i>
Lethal [deadly] <i>lethalis.</i>	Levened bread, <i>Zymites.</i>	L berty, <i>Libertas.</i>
Lethargick, <i>lethargicus.</i>	Levening, <i>Fermentatio.</i>	Too much Liberty, <i>Licentia.</i>
A Lethargy, <i>lethargus.</i>	Leveney [in Brecknockshire] <i>Le-ventium.</i>	nuch Liberty spoils all, <i>omnes deteriores immo licentiâ.</i>
Troubled with a Lethargy, <i>Le-thargicus.</i>	A Leveret, <i>lepusculus.</i>	Liberty of Will, <i>Libertum arbitrium.</i>
Letrum [in Connaught] <i>Letrumi.</i>	Leviathan [a beast] <i>Crocodilus.</i>	Liberty, <i>Libert.</i>
Letrum [a Country in Connaught] <i>Letrumensis comitatus.</i>	A Levie, <i>Census.</i>	With full Liberty, <i>Libere.</i>
Letted, <i>Impeditus, retardatus.</i>	To Levy, <i>Contribuo.</i>	To be at Liberty, <i>More suo vivere, sui juris esse.</i>
Lettenland [part of Leisland] <i>Lit-lanata.</i>	To Levy Money, <i>Tributum impo-nere vel colligere, exigere.</i>	* I am not at Li-berty to use your Counsel. <i>Mibi non est integrum tuo uti consilio.</i>
A Letter [hinderer] <i>Obstructor, merator, interpellator.</i>	To Levy Soldiers, <i>Militem scri-bere.</i>	To set at Liberty, <i>Libero, relaxo, vindico.</i>
A Letter down, <i>Demiſſer.</i>	Levved, <i>Exactus.</i>	Set at Liberty, <i>Liberatus, laxatus, solutus, rude donatus.</i>
A letter of the Alphabet, <i>litera, elementum.</i>	A Levying of Money, <i>Exactio, ir-rogiatio.</i>	Setting at Liberty, <i>Liberatio, emancipatio.</i>
A letter [Epistle] <i>Epistola, literæ.</i>	Levin [River in Scotland] <i>Levi-nus.</i>	A setter at Liberty, <i>Liberator, vin-dex.</i>
A Text Letter, <i>litera unctilis.</i>	A Levite, <i>Levita, Levites.</i>	A Libertine, <i>Epicureus.</i>
A Letter of Attorney, <i>libellus pro-curationis, literæ deputatoria, man-dataria.</i>	Levit cal. <i>Leviticus.</i>	Libertinism, <i>Epicureorum secta.</i>
To give a Letter of Attorney, <i>Procuratorem literis constituere.</i>	Of a Levite, <i>Leviticus.</i>	Libidinosity, <i>Libidinis.</i>
Letters Patents, <i>Diploma, literæ patent.</i>	Levity, <i>levitas, inconſtantia.</i>	Libidinous, <i>Libidinosus.</i>
Letters of Appeal, <i>literæ dimisso-ria.</i>	Leukirchen [in Germany] <i>Leukirum.</i>	Liblong [herb] <i>Telephium, faba-ria.</i>
Letters of Commendation, <i>literæ commendatitiæ.</i>	Leutkirck [in Germany] <i>Leutkirch.</i>	Libra [one of the twelve Signs] <i>Libra.</i>
Letters of Exchange, <i>Tesseræ num-maria.</i>	Leutmaritz [in Germany] <i>Leutmarium.</i>	Library, <i>Bibliotheca.</i>
A Letter missive, <i>Epistola.</i>	Lew, <i>Opertus, a Cæli & ventrum injuria tutus.</i>	A Library-keeper, <i>Bibliothecarius.</i>
Of Letters, <i>literarius, elementarius.</i>	Lewd, <i>Flagitiosus, improbus, nefarius, nequam.</i>	Of a Library, <i>Bibliothecalis.</i>
Of Letters missive, <i>Epistolaris.</i>	Very Lewd, <i>Nequissimus.</i>	Libration, <i>Libratio.</i>
A Letter carrier, <i>Tabellarius, Ta-bellus.</i>	Lewdly, <i>Flagitiose, improbe, nefarie.</i>	Libra [of Louse] <i>Pediculi.</i>
Lettered, <i>literatus.</i>	Lewdness, <i>Improbitas, nequitia.</i>	Libra bane [herb] <i>Pedicularis herba acense, Licentia.</i>
Lettice, <i>lactuca.</i>	Lewellin [a Mans name] <i>Licnel-lus.</i>	License, <i>Diploma, privilegium.</i>
A small Lettice, <i>lactucula.</i>	Lewes [in Suffex] <i>Leſur.</i>	To License, <i>Inaugeo, privilegio suo munire.</i>
Cabbage lettice, <i>lactuca capitata.</i>	Lewis Island [by Scotland] <i>Lewis-ſſa, Eluda ſecunda.</i>	Licensed, <i>Permiſſus, privilegio munitus.</i>
Crisped lettice, <i>lactuca crisp.</i>	Lewis [a Mans name] <i>Lendovici-us.</i>	Licentiate, <i>Licentiaſus.</i>
Lambs Lettice, <i>lactuca agnina.</i>	A Lexicon, <i>Lexicon.</i>	A Licentiate [in Law] <i>Lyt.</i>
Wild Lettice, <i>lactuca ſylveſtica.</i>	Leyden [in Holland] <i>Lugdunum Batavorum.</i>	Licentious, <i>Leventus.</i>
Lettice [a Womans name] <i>Læ-titia.</i>	Leye [a River in Flanders] <i>Legia.</i>	Licentiousness, <i>improbitas, nequitia.</i>
A Letting, <i>Impeditio, impedimen-tum, obſt-culum.</i>	I had Leyſer, <i>Alto malim.</i>	Licentiously, <i>licenter.</i>
A letting Blood, <i>Plebotomia.</i>	A Ley-gager, <i>Qui literæ ſequitur.</i>	Lichfield [in Stafforſhire] <i>Lich-feldia.</i>
A letting down, <i>Demiſſio.</i>	Leyne [a River in Saxony] <i>Lynius.</i>	Of Lichfield, <i>Lichfeldenſis.</i>
A letting go, <i>Dimiſſio.</i>	Leypfick [in Saxony] <i>Lippia, Lup-pia, Lupſurſum.</i>	Lich-wale [herb] <i>Lithospermum.</i>
A letting out for Rent, <i>Elocatio.</i>	Leyre [a River in Germany] <i>Lutia.</i>	A Lich Owl, <i>Bubo ſerapis.</i>
A letting pass, <i>Prætermiſſio.</i>	The Lez [a River in Languedoc] <i>Lezum, Leſus.</i>	A Lick, <i>Illindus.</i>
A letting [suffering] <i>Permiſſio.</i>	Lheydaw, [part of Bretagne] <i>Le-tavia.</i>	TO LICK, <i>Lingo, lamb.</i>
	Lheyne Promontory [in Caernar]	* I'll make him Lick his fingers, <i>Ipfes ſibi</i>

- ibi faciam ut digitos præcedat succ.*
 To Lick about, *Circumlambo.*
 To Lick again, *Relingo.*
 To Lick away, *Delingo.*
 To Lick daintily, *Licurio.*
 To Lick often, *Lambito.*
 To Lick up all, *Elingo.*
 A Lick-dish, *Castillo, lureo.*
 Lick-sauce, *Castillo, lureo.*
 A Lick-stone [Fish] *Muræna.*
 A Licker, *Linctor.*
 Licked, *Linctor.*
 A Licking, *Illinctor, illinctor.*
 Licorice, *Glycyrrhiza.*
 Likerish, *Glycyrrhiza.*
 Wild Licorice, *Glaux vulgaris.*
 Licorish, *Delicatus, gulofus.*
 Likerish, *Delicatus, gulofus.*
 A Licorish Companion, *cupes, catillo.*
 To make one Licorish, *Illecebris delinire.*
 A making Lickorish, *Corruptio, corruptela, illecebra.*
 Licorish dainties, *cupedia.*
 Licorishness, *Gula, liguritia.*
 A Lid, *Operculum.*
 A Pot-lid, *Operculum ollæ.*
 An Eye-lid, *palpebra.*
 Lida [in Poland] *Lida.*
 Liddesdale [in Scotland] *Liddesdale.*
 Lidford [in Devonshire] *Lidforda.*
 Lidford law, *Condemnatio post suspendium.*
 Lie [of Ashes] *Lixivium.*
 Of Lie, *Lixivius.*
 A Lie, *Mendacium, commentum, figmentum.*
 A little Lie, *Mendaculum.*
 A loud Lie, *Alex fabula.*
 TO LIE, *Mentior, jingo.* * I
 TELL A LIE, *tell you no Lie, Factum non fabula.* * If he told never so loud a lie, *ut impudentissimè mentiretur.* * I would not lie for a thousand pound, *Ut mentiar nullius patrimonium tanti facio.*
 To Lie manifestly, *Ementior.*
 To Lie greatly, *Dementior.*
 To take one in a Lie, *Mendacii aliquemprehendere.* * Take me in a Lie and hang me. *Si quidquam mentitum invenies occidito.*
 To give one the Lie, *Os cuiuspiam verberare dicti mendacii convicio, mendacii aliquem arguere.*
 TO LIE [in a posture] *Faceo.*
 * What lies in you, *quantum in te est.* * If it did lie in me, *si mihi esset integrum.* * It lies him in a great deal, *Magno illi constat.*
 * My life lies on't, *salus mea in eo vertitur.* * If my Life should lie on't, *si de capite ageretur meo.*
 * It lies under the North-Pole, *Sub septentrionibus populus est.*
 * The Memory lies at the bottom of the ear, *est in aure ima memorie locus.* * Had we but a Wind we should not lie idle in *corcyra*, *si essent venti nos corcyra non sederemus.* * I will shew you wherein the greatest Happiness lies, *Ostendam tibi summam cardinem felicitatis.* * I'll make that tongue of yours Lie, *Ego tibi istam comprimam linguam.* * Do you think to Lie a-bed and have the Work done, *Quid, creans dormienti tibi hæc confecturos Debi?*
 To Lie about, *circumjaceo.*
 To Lie against, *objaceo.*
 To Lie along, *Recumbo, recubo.*
- To Lie at one, *Prece aliquem falligare.*
 To Lie before, *prajaceo.*
 To Lie between, *interjaceo.*
 To Lie by, *Accubo, accumbo.*
 To lie down, *Decumbo, decubo.* * She is ready to lie down, *Parus propè instat, ad parandum vicina est.*
 To lie down to sleep, *Discumbo, sternere se somno.*
 To Lie in, *Ob puerperium cubare.*
 To Lie in the dirt, *In luto hæerere.*
 To Lie flat, *præcumbo, sterni.*
 To Lie near, *Accubo.*
 To Lie open, *Pateo.*
 To Lie still, *pileo, quiesco.*
 To Lie together, *concupio.* * They lie together, *Nuptias faciunt.*
 To Lie under, *subcumbo, subjaceo.*
 To Lie hid, *Lateo.*
 Lie unknown, *Lateo.*
 To Lie upon, *Incubo.*
 To Lie in wait for, *Insidiari, insidias struere.*
 Liege, *Fidelis, obligatus.*
 Liege [in Germany] *Legia, Icedium.*
 A Liege [Lord] *Dominus supremus, patronus.*
 Liegeance, *Fides, fidelitas principis.*
 Liegeancy, *pi debita.*
 A Liege-man, *clien.*
 I have Lien, *Jacui, &c.*
 A Lier, *Mendax falsiloquus.*
 A little Lier, *Mendaculus.*
 A Lier for the Whetstone, *Halophranta.*
 Lier-wit, *Multa adulterii.*
 Liere [in Brabant] *Lys, Nivisaum.*
 A forger of Lies, *Aretalogus.*
 Full of Lies, *Fabulosus.*
 A Woman that Lies in, *puerpera.*
 In lieu of, *Loco.*
 A Lieutenant, *Locum tenens, vicarius, optio.*
 The Lieutenant of a Gally, *celeustes.*
 The Lieutenant of the Tower, *capitolinus.*
 Lieutenantship, *præfectura.*
 LIFE, *Vita, anima spiritus.* * I owe my Life to him, *Illius operâ vivo.*
 * If God send life, *si vita suppetet.*
 * If my life should lie on't, *si de capite ageretur meo.* * While there is life there is hope, *Ægroto cum anima est spes est.* * Life lies not in living but in liking, *non est vivere sed valere vita.* * In his lifetime, *Dum adhuc viveret.*
 To give Life, *Animo, vivifico.*
 The Life-guard, *chorus prætoris.*
 Life giving, *Vivificus.*
 A giving of Life, *Animatio.*
 Of Life and Death, *capitalis.* * This is a Case of Life and Death, *causa capitalis est.*
 To sit upon Life and Death, *De capite querere.*
 Long Life, *Vivacitas, longavitas.*
 To the Life, *Ad vivum.*
 To have life, *Vitam, vitam agere.*
 Lead a life, *degero.* * I lived a City life, *Vitam urbanam secutus sum.*
 To lay down ones Life, *Mortem oppetere.*
 To fly for ones Life, *Fugâ salutem petere.*
 To lose ones Life, *capite plecti.*
 Life everlasting [herb] *Gnaphalium.*
 Loss of life, *Ultimum supplicium.*
 To sell a Mans Life, *Sanguinem alicujus addicere.*
- To come to life again, *Remota.*
 Coming to life again, *Redire.*
 Having life, *Vivus, Animatus.*
 Full of Life, *Vivax, vegetus.*
 Without Life, *Inanimatus, exanimatus.*
 Lifeless, *He is lifeless that is faultless, Nemo nostrum peccat, homines sumus non dii.*
 Life rent, *Pensio dum vivitur luta.*
 Without Life, *adv. Frigid.*
 Lifland [a Country in Pales] *Livonia.*
 Liffy River [in Ireland] *Libra.*
 A Lift, *sublevatio.*
 A Lift [kind of Stile] *clima adaperitilis.*
 To Lift, *Levo, tollo, attollo, &c.*
 Lift up, *He lift up his heart to Heaven, Manus ad sidera levat.*
 To Lift up again, *Relevo.*
 To Lift up himself, *se effert.*
 To lift up on high, *In sublimitate.*
 To Lift upright, *Erigo, surgo.*
 Lifted up, *levatus, allevatus, &c.*
 A Lifter up, *elevator.*
 Lifting up, *elevatorius.*
 A lifting up, *elatio, elevatio.*
 The Lifts of a Sail, *Veli pedes, nes ad antennarum cornua libras elevanda aut demittenda.*
 To Lig [lie] *cumbo.*
 A Ligament, *Ligamentum.*
 A Ligature, *Ligatura.*
 To LIGHT [as a Bird] *sich.*
 * Where they would have swarm to light, *Examen ubi volunt consistere.* * Little stones in the water where they may live and drink, *In aqua lapilli ubi vivere & bibere possunt.*
 To Light [as from a Horse] *descende, desilio.*
 To Light upon, *Offendo, repens.*
 lighted upon it by chance, *casu hoc incidi.* * I have lighted upon my daughter, *Filiam meam inveni.*
 * When you light on such a Road as that, *Ubi scopulum offendunt modi.* * He many times lights on things he would not, *In res non vult sepe incurrit.* * Your father lighted on me but now, *patris tui modò me prebendit.* * Particular troubles have lighted on this Burrough, *Singularis calamitas accendit.*
 * This mischief will light on my head, *Istæ in me cadet felix.*
 Light, *adj. Levis.* * My heart is light over what it used to be, *animus præter solitum gressit.* * As light as a feather, *Plumæ levitas.*
 * It is a light matter, *Levis est.*
 * If you shall not think it a light matter, *si non aspernabere.*
 Very Light, *Perlevis.*
 Light [nimble] *Agilis, expeditus.*
 Light of foot, *volucer, velociter, celer.*
 Light foot [a Dog] *Labros.*
 Light [inconstant] *Inconstant, instabilis, leviss.* * As light as Cicilians, *Homines levitate Græci.*
 Light of belief, *credulus.*
 Light-fingered, *Furax.*
 Light-harnessed, *Veles.*
 Light-headed, *cerebrosus.*
 A Light Horse-man, *Levis armatura eques.*
 Light [of no value] *ludicr, frivulus.*

To set light by, *contemna, vili-*
To make Light of, *pro, nullo loco*
habere, nibili facere, fufque doque
habere.

To take a light taste of, *libare.*

A light Supper, *sportula.*

Somewhat light, *leviculus.*

Light [shining] *lucidus.* * We have
seen the heaven all on a light fire,
vidimus celum splendescere flamma

Light [subl.] *lux, lumen.* * They
know it by the light of Nature,
natura admonente cognoverunt. * He
stands in his own light, *Ipse sibi*
est injurius. * The Moon shines
by another's light, *luna aliena luce*
lucet.

To bring to light, *In apertum*
proferre. * Time will bring it
to light, *In apertum proferet etas.*

To burn Day-light, *Lucernam in*
sole adhibere.

A light, *lucerna, lychnus, candela,*
fax. * Before the Lights were put
out, *Nondum extinctis luminaribus.*

To light [set on fire] *accendo,*
incendo. * He lights one candle at
another, *lumen de lumine accendit.*

A Light carrier [stone] *Lapis*
benoniensis.

To Light one, *Præluceo.* * You
lighted him the way to, *cui te*
facem prætulisti ad--

To be light, *luceo.*

It begins to be light, *lucescit.*

To cast light, *illuceo, illumino,*

To give light, *illustro.*

Light gray, *Leucopheus.*

Twilight, *lux dubia, crepusculum.*

Lighted, *Accensus.*

To lighten, *illumino.*

To lighten [ease] *Levo, alleva.*

To be made lighter, *Allevor.*

Lightly, *leviter.*

Lightly [nimble] *Agiliter, velociter*

Lightly [carelessly] *perfunctorie.*

Lightly [easily] *facile.*

Lightened, *Illuminatus, irradiatus.*

Lightened [eased] *Allevatus.*

It Lightens, *Fulgurat.*

Lightness, *Levitas.*

Lightness of belief, *credulitas.*

Lightness [inconstancy] *Inconstan-*
tia, vinitus.

Lightning, *Fulmen, Fulgur.*

A Lightning, *Fulguratio.*

Lightning with blasts, *syderatio.*

Of Lightning, *Fulmineus.*

A flash of Lightning, *Fulgur,*
fulgurum.

A Lightning [easing] *Allevamen-*
tum.

A Lightning [giving light] *præfuso lucis.*

A lighter, *scapba, riter.*

A Lighter-man, *Neviculator.*

A lighting down, *descensus*

A sudden lighting on, *deprebensio.*

A lighting [kindling] *Accensio.*

The Lights [lungs] *Pulmones.*

Lightsome, *lucidus, fulgidus, illu-*
bris.

Very lightsome, *perlucidus.*

Somewhat lightsome, *sublustris.*

To make lightsome, *illustro.*

Lightfomeness, *claritas.*

Lightloes, *agallictum, lignum aloes.*

To Ligne [as a dog] *Ineo.*

Lignitz [in Silesia] *Lignitia.*

Ligon [a British Island] *Liga.*

Ligorn [in Pisa] *Liburnus, Labro.*

A Ligue, *fedus, affinitas, necessitudo.*

Like, adj. *similas, par, æquus.* * As

Like unto, *like as if he were spit*

out of his mouth, *Non tam ovum*

ovo simile. * Like lips like let-

tices, *similes habent labra lactucas.*

* They both have like terms,

Æquus utrisque conditio est. * Like

will to like, *Simile simili gaudet,*

Æqualis æqualem delectat. * Had

there been in us the like skill that

there was in him, *Si par in nobis*

atque in illo scientia fuisset. * Give

him like for like, *Par pari referto.*

* You are always deriving me

such like things, *Huiusmodi mihi*

res semper comminiscere. * All do

not stand in like need, *Non æque*

omnes egent. * Like cover like

cup, *Dignum patella operculum.*

* Like father like son, *Mili corui*
malum ovum.

Like, adv. *Tanquam, velut, &c*

Like unto, *like as if he were feared like*

masters, *tanquam domini timentur.*

* It broke out like a storm, *Velut*

nimbus erupit. * It was more like

a City than a Village, *Non fuit*

vici instar sed urbis. * Like hail,

In modum grandinis. * They look

like slain men, *Cæorum speciem*

præbuerunt. * In truth you live

like fiddlers, *Musica berce agitis*

ætatem. * They were slaughtered

like sheep, *Pecorum modo cecidere.*

* The man fell a weeping like a

child, *Homini illico lacrymæ ca-*

dunt quasi puero. * To fight like the

Giants against the Gods, *Gigan-*

tum more bellare cum Diis. * You

have done like your self, *Te dig-*

num fecisti, ad ingenium redis. * He

lives like himself, *Pro dignitate*

vivit. * He carried himself like

a Conqueror, *Pro victore se gessit.*

Like *probabilis, verisimilis* * like

Likely *enough so, satis probabile*

est. * It is very like you do ask,

Te credibile est querere. * We are

like to have War, *Impendit nobis*

belli timor. * I am like to lose my

credit, *Periculum famæ mihi est.*

* You are never like to see me

more, *Hodie postremum me vides.*

* I am like to fall into their hands,

Periculum est ne in manus eorum

incidam. * The left Wing had

like to have been routed, *Prope*

erat ut sinistrum cornu pelleretur.

* He had like to have been lost

among them, *pene barum ipsiusque*

operâ periit.

Like as, *quemadmodum, sicut,*

perinde ac.

Like a friend, *Amicus.*

Like a Gentleman, *liberaliter,*

ingenue.

Like a man, *viriliter.*

Like to be, *futurus.* * There was

like to be Peace, *In spe pax fuit.*

* I am like to be undone, *Occisa*

est hæc res. * His Camp was like

to be taken, *Castris capi immine-*

bat.

Like to die, *moribundus, ferme*

moriens.

In like manner, *similiter, pariter,*

itidem. * The rest did in like man-

ner, *cæterique idem fecerint.*

TO LIKE, *Probo, gaudeo.* * I like

it well, *Magnopere probo, laudo.* * If

you like it, *Si tibi istud placet aut*

cordi est. * You will like the do-

ing of it, *Gaudebis facto.* * They

will shew they do not like the

name, *Ostendent sibi nomen displi-*

cere. * They were not such as you

like, *Non tui stomachi fuerunt.* * As

you like your self, *Arbitratu tuo.*

* I like no changing, *Antiquum*

volo.

To like [please] *placeo.*

To be like, *refero, similo.*

To make like, *æquo, ad æquo.*

To be like of force, *æquipolleo.*

Made like, *æquatus.*

Not like, *disimilis.*

Such like, *ejusmodi, huiusmodi.*

Liked, *Approbatus.*

Likely, *probabilis, verisimilis.*

Likely [adv.] *probabiliter, verisimi-*

liter.

Likelihood, *Verisimilitudo.*

Likeliness, *Verisimilitudo.*

Likeness, *similitudo, æqualitas,*

paritas.

To Liken, *compro, confero.*

Likened, *collatus.*

A Likening, *comparatio.*

Likewise, *pariter.*

Liking, *favens.*

A Liking, *Approbatio.*

To one's Liking, *gratus.*

To get a Liking, *amorem concipere.*

Good Liking, *amor, benevolentia.*

The good liking of the body, *vale-*

tudo, bona corporis habitudo.

In good liking, *valens, validus,*

nitidus.

Lilach [tree] *Syringa flore cæruleo.*

Lilers [in Artois] *Lilerium.*

To Lill out the tongue, *Exerere*

linguam.

Lille [a river in Aquitaine] *Ille.*

Lille [in Flanders] *Insula.*

Lillo [in Brabant] *Lilla.*

A Lilly, *Lilium.*

The blew Lilly, *Iris, idis.*

The Day Lilly, *Lilium non bulbo-*

lum.

The white Garden Lilly, *Lilium*

album hortense.

The May lilly, *Ephemerum.*

The Lilly of the Valleys, *Lilium*

convallium.

Water lilly, *Nymphaea.*

The wild Lilly *Lilium monta-*

num.

The yellow Lilly, *Nymphaea lutea.*

Lilly, adj. *Liliaceus.*

Of a Lilly, *Liliaceus.*

A Lilly bed, *Liliætum.*

Limaing, part of France] *Limanis.*

Limb [in Astronomy] *ex pars lune*

aut solus quæ eclipsin patitur.

A Limb, *membrum.*

To Limb *membratim dis-*

sectare.

Tear Limb-meal *serpere.*

A Limbeck, *alembicus, turbo.*

Limber, *lentus, vietus, laxus.*

To grow limber, *lentesco.*

Somewhat Limber, *subvietus.*

Limber holes, *incile in imo navis per*

quod ducitur aqua ad sentinam.

Limberness, *lentor, lentitia.*

Limbourg [in the low Countries]

Limburgium.

Limburg [in Russia] *Leopolis.*

Lime, *calx.*

Quick Lime, *calx viva.*

Lime Racked, *calx udi.*

A Lime kiln, *fornax calcaria.*

A Lime-burner, *Calcarius.*

Lime-maker, *Calcarius.*

A Tanner's Lime-pit, *Puteus ad*

subigendum corium.

Lime stone, *calx.*

Lime work, *opus albarium.*

Bird-lime, *viscus.*

L I S

Fens Lintils, *Lens palustris*.
Of Lintils, *Lenticularis*.
A Lint stock, *Scapus cui affigitur funis igniarius*.
Lintz [in Germany] *Aurelianus*.
Lentia.
Lintzgow [in Germany] *Vindellia*.
A LION, *Leo*. * Lions in Peace.
Foxes in War, *Domus leones fuerit vulpes*. * The Lion is not half so fierce as he is painted, *Minutus præsentia famam*.
A Sea Lion, *Leo marinus*.
A Lion's whelp } *Scymnus*.
A young Lion }
Lion's foot } [herb] *pes leonis*.
Lion's paw } *leontopodium*.
Lion's tooth [herb] *dens leonis*.
Lion [a dogs name] *Charon*.
Lion tawny [colour] *Fulvus*.
A Lion keeper, *magister leonum*.
A Lioness, *Leona, lea*.
Lionish.
Lion-like, } *Leoninus*.
Of a Lion, }
Lions [in France] *Lugdunum*.
Lions en Santere [in Picardy] *Lionium*.
A Lip, *Labium, Labrum*.
A little Lap, *Labellum*.
Lip, adj. } *Labialis*.
Of a Lip, }
The Lip vein, *vena labialis*.
Lip salve, *unguentum labiorum*.
To dash on the Lips, *labellis illis infligere*.
To hang the Lip, *labra præfurobo promittere*.
Hanging the Lip, *labiis promitti*.
To play with the Lip, *labia digiti vellicare*.
A Hare lip, *Labellum fissile*.
The Lip of a beast. *ritus*.
Great lipped, *labeo*.
Hare lipped, *labello fissili*.
Lipothymy, *deliquium animæ*.
Lippa [in Transylvania] *Lippa*.
Lippa [in Westphalia] *Lupia*.
To Lippen, *fido, inniter*.
To Liquefie [act.] *liquefacio*.
To Liquefie [reut.] *Liquefa*.
Liquefied, *liquefactus*.
A Liquefying } *liquefactio*.
A Liquefaction }
A Liquefcent, *Liquefcentia*.
Liquid *Liquens, liquidus*.
To be Liquid, *Liqueo*.
To grow Liquid, *Liquefecio*.
To make Liquid, *Liquefacio*.
To be made Liquid, *Liquefactus*.
Liquor, *Liquor, humor, succus*.
The Liquor [broth] *decoctura*.
Full of Liquor, *succulentus*.
Without Liquor, *exsuccus*.
Good Liquor, *bonæ notæ potus*.
To Liquor, *malesciscio*.
To liquor Boots, *ocreas inurgere*.
Liquored, *malesfactus, madidus*.
Larcon fancy [a flower] *Larcon flavum*.
A Lurypoop, *Epermis, clerocephalus*.
The Lis [a River in Flantz] *Legia*.
A Lizard, *Lacerta*.
Libba, } [in Portugal] *Libba*.
Libba, } *sippo*.
Lillex [in Normandy] *Lexoux*.
Neomagus
Lille en Juordain [in Aquitaine] *Insula, Jordanii*.
To Lisp, *verba dimidiare, balbutientiloquor*.

A Lisper } Blasus.
 Lisper }
 A lisper, *Loquetur infractio.*
 Lissa [an Island of Sclavonia] *Issa.*
 A list of cloth, *Fimbria.*
 A list [Catalogue] *Catalogus, Album.*
 A list to fight in, *Arena.* * He enters the lists, *in arenam descendit.*
 To fight in a list, *Certamen in septo committere.*
 From the lists to the Goal, *A carceribus ad metam.*
 A small list [roll] *Laterculum.*
 To LIST Soldiers, *Militem conscribere.* * He listed himself amongst them, *in his nomen proficitur suum.*
 A list [will] *Voluntas, Velle.* * I have no list to-, *Nulla me incessit cupido, abhorret animus d-.*
 To List, *Volo.* * As you list, *Quod libet, pro libitu tuo, ut fert libido tua.* * They do but what they list, *Nil omnino contra voluntatem faciunt.* * Will you do but what you list? *Vis tu omnia arbitrato tuo facere?* * Even as I list my self, *Utcunque animo collibitum est meo.* * It is not as you list, *Non est arbitrium tibi.* * He rules as he lists, *Ad arbitrium imperat.*
 To list, *Ausulto.* * List, *Attenden*
 Listen } *de ss, Arrige aures.*
 A listener, *Auscultator.*
 A listener [spy] *Tenebrio, Corycaus.*
 A listening, *auscultatio.*
 Listening, *Attentus.*
 Lister [an Irish Island] *Hedres.*
 Listless, *Torpidus.*
 To be listless, *Torpeo.*
 Listlessness, *Torper, Acedia.*
 The Litany, *Litania.*
 Literature, *Literatura.*
 A lite, *Pauxillum.*
 To lite on, *Innitor.*
 Litten, *Hortus.*
 Lith, *Planus, aquus.*
 Lithargy [white lead] *Lithargyrum.*
 Lithargy of gold, *Auri scoria.*
 Lithargy of silver, *Helcyfma, tis.*
 Litherel, *Literalis.*
 Literature, *Literatura.*
 Litharge, *Lithargyrus.*
 To lithe the Pot, *Olla farinam avenaceam infundere.*
 Lithe, *Lentus, Languidus.*
 Lithness, *Lentor.*
 Lithier, *Ignavus, Flaccidus, Laxus, molli.*
 Litherly, *Otiosus, Desidiosus.*
 Litherliness, *Ignavia, Mollities, Languor.*
 Lithquo [in Scotland] *Lindum.*
 Lithuania [in Poland] *Litvania.*
 Lithy, *Humilis.*
 Litigious, *Litigiosus.*
 A litigious Person, *Vitilitigator.*
 A Churchlitten, *Cæmeterium.*
 A Litter, *partus, foetura.*
 Litter for beasts, *stramentum.*
 A horse Litter, *Lectica.*
 A small Litter, *Vehicula.*
 Of a Litter *Lecticalis.*
 A Litter driver, *Lecticarius.*
 The litter bars, *Lectica ferculum.*
 A LITTLE, *parvus, x guus, tenuis, medicus.* * There is a little difference between us, *Est quedam inter nos parva dissentio.* * A little

way of, *Exiguo intervallo.* * He lives of a little, *Exiguo vivit.* * A little mares serves my turn, *mihi quidvis sat est.* * Unless perhaps you count yourself but little worth, *Nisi forte parvo te æstimas.* * In those times when Fairs were little worth, *Temporibus iis quum jacerent pretia prædiorum.* * Little said soon amended, *Nulli tacuisse nocet, nocet esse locutum.*
 LITTLE, adv. *Aliquanto, aliquantum, nonnihil, parvum, paulum, paululum.* * He is a little too much given to the world, *Aliquanto ad rem est avidior.* * Not a little wiser, *Non paulo sapientior.* * Let me come to myself a little, *paululum sine ad me ut redeam.* * He drinks a little too much, *bibit meliusculè quam sat est.* * when he has drunk a little too much, *Ubi adbibit plus paulo.* * They are either all whole or very little hurt, *Aut integra manent aut levissime læsa sunt.* * It is little regarded, *Non admodum curæ est.* * A little more he had been killed *parum absuit quin occideretur.*
 A Little } *parumper, paulisper.*
 Little while } * Get you some whither out of their fight for a little while, *Concedas ab eorum ore aliquantisper aliquò.* * A little before his death, *Sub exitu quidem vitæ.* * A little before Sun set, *Sub occasum solis.* * A little after, *Brevi post tempore, postea aliquanto.* * A little after he went in again, *Haud multò post recepit se intro denovo.* * He was a little after their time, *Recens ab illorum ætate fuit.*
 Very little, *Minimus, Minutulus, parvulus.*
 The little ones of any beast, *pulli, catuli.*
 To make little, *Attenuo.*
 A making little, *Attenuatio.*
 By little and little, *paulatim, sensim, pedetentim.*
 A very little *pauxillum.*
 How little, *Quantulus.*
 For how little, *Quantillo.*
 How little soever, *Quantuluscunque.*
 So little, *tantulus.*
 Never so little, *paulum modo, quantulumcunque.*
 Little more or less, *præterpropter.*
 Lacking but little, *parum abest.*
 The little finger, *Digitus auricularis.*
 Little and pretty, *Elegantulus, scitus.*
 Littleness, *parvitas, exiguitas.*
 Littleborough [in Nottinghamshire] *Agelcum, Segelocum.*
 The Liturgy, *Liturgia.*
 To LIVE, *Vivo.* * Remember how short a time you have to live, *vive memor quum sis ævi brevis.* * As I live, *Ita vivam.* * So long as I live, *Dum animâ spirabo meâ.* * It is to be fear'd I shall not live, *Mæa in ævum vita est.* * Never so long as she lives, *Nunquam illâ vivis.* * God send he live, *Deum quæso ut sit superstes.* * Would I might never live if, *Nesim salvis, emoriar si.* * You live merry lives on it, *Musica agitis ætatem.* * He has but a while to live, *pedem altetum in cymba Charontis habet.* * Two the veriest Villains as ever

lived, *Duo sceleratissimi post hominum memoriam latrones.*
 To begin to live, *Vivisco.*
 To live again, *Vivisco.*
 To live by Alms, *Cibo mendicato pasti.*
 To live a Country life, *Ruri vitam agere.*
 To live in Exile, *Exulo.*
 To live in gluttony, *Helluo.*
 To live from hand to mouth, *Ex tempore vivere.*
 To Live on, *Vidito.* * These things will be enough to live on, *Hac suppedita bunt ad vitium.* * Leave the rest for them to live on in winter, *Reliquum hyemati oni relinquatur.*
 To live poorly, *Agere parvè ac duxiter, cynice vivere, vitam inopem colere.*
 To live at rack and manger, *Ex Amalthææ cornu haurire.*
 To live at what rate he list, *immigrare in ingenium suum.*
 To live regularly, *Statis horis res singulas gerere.*
 To live together, *Convivo.*
 To over live, *Supervivo.*
 Well to live, *Licuples.*
 I Lived, *vixi.* * I lived a City life, *Vitam urbanam secutus sum.* * He always lived in a happy condition, *perpetuâ felicitate usus est.* * As many years as he hath lived, *Tot annos quot habet.* * He hath lived out threescore years, *Annos sexaginta confecit.*
 Long liv'd, *Longævus.*
 To grow liveless, *Marcesco.*
 Lively, *Vegetus, Vivus.*
 To be lively, *Vigéo, valeo.*
 To grow lively, *Vegeto.*
 To make lively, *Vegeto.*
 A making lively, *Vegetatio.*
 A lively colour, *Color, floridus.* * To represent in lively colours, *Vivis coloribus depingere.*
 Lively force, *Virtus ardens.*
 A lively youth, *Juventa viridis.*
 Lively, adv. } *Alacriter, Agili-*
 Livelily, } *ter.*
 Liveliness, *patrimonium.*
 Liveliness, *Vigor, vivacitas.*
 Live long [herb] *Telephium.*
 A Liver, *Vivus.*
 A bad Liver, *Homo nibili, æquam.*
 The Liver, *Fecur, iecur.*
 The Liver fish, *Hepatus.*
 A little Liver, *Fecusculum.*
 The Liver of a Hog, *Ficatum.*
 The sea-liver, *Fecur marinum.*
 Liver, adj. }
 Of the Liver, } *Hepaticus.*
 Liver sick, *iecinorosus.*
 The Liver vein, *Vena hepatica.*
 Liver-wort, *Lichen, Hepatica.*
 White liver'd, *pallidus, imbellis.*
 A livering [pudding] *Tomaculum.*
 A Livery, *Insigne, gestamen.*
 Livery and seisin, *Traditio & possessio.*
 To give Livery and seisin, *Jus transferre, emancipo.*
 A giving Livery and seisin, *Juris translatio.*
 A Livery-stable, *Stabulum conductum, in quo equi pacta mercede stabulantur.*
 A Liverytenant, *præses.* See Lieutenant.
 Lovie [a mans name] *Livius.*
 LIVING, *Vivus, vivens.* * Neither of them lets more by any mans living

living, Neuter quonquam omnium pluris jacit. * No man living is happy, Mortalium nemo est felix.
 A Living Creature, Animal.
 A little living Creature, Animalculum.
 A man's Living, Patrimonium, Substantia, Vitus. * She gets her living by spinning and carding, Linā ac telā vitum queritas. * He gets his living by his bow, Alimenta arcu expedit.
 A living together, convictus. * There can be no sweet living without living together with virtue, Non potest jucundè vivi nisi cum virtute vivatur.
 Living idly [herb] Viola tricolor.
 Livonia [part of Sarmatia] Livonia.
 Livorne [in Tuscany] Liburnus, Ligurnus, Labro.
 Livron [in France] Libero, Lubronium.
 A Lizard, Lacerta.
 The Lizard fish, Saurus.
 Lizen'd, Gracilis, contractus.
 The Lizard Point [in Cornwall] Promontorium Ocrinum or Danmoniorum.
 Llandaff [in Wales] Landava.
 Llanes [in Spain] Libunca.
 Lleyda [in Catalonia] Ilerda.
 Lo, En, ecce.
 Lo him, Eccum.
 Lo her, Eccam.
 Lo when, Ecquando.
 Lo who, Ecquis.
 A Loach [fish] Gobites barbatus.
 A load, Onus, eris.
 To load, Onero, gravo.
 To load greatly, Opprimo.
 To load together, Coonero.
 A Cart-load, Vehes.
 A little Load, Pondusculum.
 Loaded } Oneratus, onustus.
 Loaden }
 A loader, Onerator.
 The Load-star, Cynosura, Helica.
 A Load-stone, Magnes, etis.
 Of a Load-stone, Magneticus.
 A Loads-man, Dux viæ, perducitor.
 A loading, Aggravatio.
 Loads, Elices.
 A Loaf, Panis, Collyra.
 A Household Loaf, Panis secundarius.
 Loam, Lutum, limus.
 Loan, Mutuum.
 Loath, Invitus, nolens. See Lota.
 To loathe, Fastidio.
 Loathed, Fastiditus.
 A loather, Fastiditer.
 Loathing, Pertæsus.
 Loathing } Fastidiosus.
 Full of loathing }
 A loathing, Fastidium, Nausea.
 To beget a loathing, Nauseam creare.
 Loathingly, Fastidiosè.
 Loathsome, Odiosus, squalidus, horridus.
 Very loathsome, Detestandus.
 To make Loathsome, Odiosum reddere.
 Loathsomely, Odiosè.
 Loathsome ness, Turpitude.
 A Lob } Fatuus, Bardus, Insu-
 Lob cock } bidus.
 Lob like, Fatue, Rusticè.
 A Lobby, Porticus, ædium umbraculum.
 Lob-lolly, Grandium & ignavorum jus.

A lobe of the Lungs, Pulmonum lobus.
 A Lobster, Locusta, astachus.
 A Lobworm, Vermis troctæ piscis esca.
 Local, Localis.
 Locally, Localiter.
 A Loche, Gobites fluviatilis, fundulus minor.
 Lochem [in Zutphen] Lochemum.
 Loches [in France] Lochia.
 Lochquaber [a Northern part of Scotland] Loquabria.
 A lock, Sera.
 To be under lock and key, Sub clavi esse.
 To lock [among drivers] Rotas anteriores buc illuc movere.
 To lock, Sero, are. * Lock, the door on the inside, Obscra ostium intus.
 To lock up, Concludo.
 A Pad-lock, Sera pensilis.
 A lock-smith, Faber serarius, claustrarius.
 A lock in a river, Emissarium.
 A lock [lake] Lacus.
 A lock of Wooll, Lanæ tractus, Floccus.
 A lock of hair, Coma.
 Curled locks, Cincinni.
 Hard curled locks, capronæ.
 Thick locks, casaries.
 Locked, Seratus.
 Locked fast } Observatus, obstrictus.
 Locked up }
 A locker, Loculamentum.
 Lockers [Pigeon-holes] cellulae columbares.
 A locking up, Observatio.
 Lockron [flower] Ranunculus globosus or montanus.
 Locram, Linteamen crassus.
 A locust, Locusta.
 The locust tree, Acacia americana.
 The small locust, Attelabus.
 A lode, Onus. See load.
 Lodemanage, pretium quod navis duci penditur.
 A lode ship, Navigium piscatorium.
 Lodge-works, Fodina stannaria.
 A lodge, Tugurium.
 A little lodge, Tuguriolum.
 To lodge, Diversor, Hospitor.
 To lodge for a night, pernocto.
 To lodge one, Hospitio excipere.
 To lodge an Army, castra metari.
 To lodge a Buck, Damam cubantem servare.
 The lodge of a Stag, cervi quies or cubile.
 To lodge [as a stick in a tree] Infideo, inbæreo.
 Lodged, Hospitio exceptus.
 Lodged [as corn] Disjectus, procumbens, stratus.
 Ill-Lodged, Lecto male receptus.
 To be very well lodged, Lautè diversari.
 A lodger, Hospes.
 A lodging, commoratio.
 A Lodging place, diversorium, hospitium.
 A lodging-room, cubiculum.
 To entertain and give one meat, drink and lodging, Recipere aliquem mensa, lare, lecto.
 A small lodging, diversoriolum.
 A lodging for a camp, castra.
 Lodgings, ædium alienarum pars conducta.
 Lodi [in the Dukedom of Milan] Laus Pompeia.

Lodowick [a mans name] Ludo-
 cus.
 Loe, En, ecce. See lo.
 A loc, colliculus rotundus, conger lapidum.
 Loert, Dominus, bonus vir.
 Loeven [in Brabant] Loevanium.
 A loft, cœnaculum.
 A Hay loft, Feni repositorium.
 A Corn loft, Granarium.
 Lofty, Sublimis, clarus.
 LOFTY [stately] Tumidus, Turgidus, Superbus. * He has a lofty mind, Animus ipsi tumet. * Of noble and lofty courage, An excelsè magnificoque vir. * A high and lofty style, Alta & aggerata oratio.
 Lofty minded, Fastuosus.
 To grow lofty, Insolens.
 To use lofty words, Magnificè loqui.
 Loftily, Sublimiter, Arroganter.
 Elate.
 To carry it loftily, Turgere, luncristas erigere.
 Loftiness, Sublimitas, celsitas, fastus.
 A log, Caudex, stipes, truncus.
 A little log, Trunculus.
 A log line at Sea, Linea qua vim or cursum navis metiuntur.
 Log-wood, Arbusta, Lignum li-
 storium.
 A Logarithm, Logarithmus.
 A Logger-head, Capito, Brist, Hebes.
 A sleepy Loggerhead, Fanga Somnolentus, Blerinus.
 Logh [in Scotland] Louth, Lota.
 Loghor [in South Wales] Luthrum.
 A Logician, Logicus, Dialecticus.
 Logician-like } Logicè, Dialecticè.
 Logically } cè.
 Logick, Logica, Dialectica.
 To chop Logick, Argutis allis exhibere.
 A lohoc, Linctus, Eclegma.
 Loial, Fidus, Fidelis.
 Loially, fideliter.
 Loialty, Fidelitas, fides.
 A loin, Lumbus.
 A little loin, Lumbulus.
 A breaking the loins, Lumbifugium.
 A pain in the loins, Lumbagi.
 Having his loins broke, Lumbus.
 A Sur loin, Lumbus bevius.
 Weak loin'd, Elumbus.
 The Loing [a river in France] Lupia.
 The Leir [a river in France] Le-
 dus.
 Loire [a river in France] Lien.
 Loiret [a river in France] Ligula.
 To loiter, cesso, moror.
 A loiterer, cessator.
 Loitering, Cunctabundus.
 A loitering, cessatio, mora.
 To loll [lean] Innitor.
 To loll out the Tongue, Lingere exerere.
 To loll in Bed, Lecto indulgentium tepidum fovere.
 A lollard, Ignavus.
 A lolling, Cubito natus.
 A Lombard, Mensa Longobardica.
 A Lombardeer, Denista.
 Lombardy [part of Italy] Longobardia, Gallia Cisalpina.
 The Lombards, Longobardi.
 Lombes [in Gasconne] Lumbardus.
 Lont

Lone, Lutum.
 A Lomp [fish] Orbis
 Lome [for grafting] Intrita.
 Lon [a River in Germany] Lina.
 London [in Peloponnesus] Lupas.
 London [in Middlesex] Londinum,
 Augusta Trinobantum.
 London, adj. } Lindinensis.
 Of London }
 London Derry [in Ireland] Robo-
 retum. Londinum novum.
 London root [an herb] America.
 A Lone, Mutuum fœnus.
 To Lone, Mutuo
 Lonesome, Solitarius.
 Lonesomeness, Solitudo.
 LONG, Longus. * Labourers think
 the Day long, Dies longa videtur
 eis debentibus. * When they are
 grown four fingers long, Quum
 quatuor digitos longitudine exple-
 verint. * If the disease be of any
 long continuance, Si jam invete-
 rit morbus. * This is the long
 and the short of it, Cujus summa
 est quod. * Whether all things
 are carried by Tom Long the Car-
 rier. Quod tardissime omnia perse-
 rantur. * The longest day must
 have an end, Longa dies nocem.
 LONG, adverb.
 A LONG TIME, } diu, longum.
 A LONG WHILE, }
 * You have said me long, diu estis
 me demorati. * Nor shall you long
 rejoice, Nec longum lætare.
 * Not long after, Non multo post.
 * It was not long between or
 after, Interdum multum temporis
 interim fuit. * It will not be long
 ere, prope adest cum. * It is a long
 time since you went from hence,
 Jamdudum factum est quum abissi-
 dimo. * I have not been here a long
 time, Ego hic jam dudum absum.
 * I have been long enough about
 this. Satis diu hoc factum vel vo-
 LONG AGOE, } Jamdudum. pri-
 LONG SINCE, } dem, Jam pridem,
 * It is not long since he cast
 his teeth. Illi haud diu est cum den-
 tes exiderunt. * Long agoe they
 were under their protection, In
 eorum fide antiquitus erant
 Long before, Multo ante. * I knew
 it long before you. Multo prius
 scivi quam tu. * Not long before
 day. Non dudum ante lucem.
 LONG OF, is made by, Causa,
 culpa, &c. As, * It was long of
 you that he was condemned, Tu
 in causa damnationis fuisti. * It is
 long of you, Tua isthæc culpa est,
 te in culpa es, tuâ culpâ vel tuo vi-
 tio. * It is not long of me that
 he does this, Me impulsore hæc
 non facit. * This was long of
 Clodius, Hec Clodii impulsu factum
 est. * It is not long of me that
 you do not understand, Non stat
 per me quo minus intelligas.
 Long continuance of time, Diu-
 rnitatis.
 Very long, Perlongus, Prælongus.
 Somewhat long, Sublongus.
 Long it hither, Cedo illud mihi.
 A Long Gangrel, Longurio.
 Long neck'd, Colli prælongi.
 Long in Musick, respiratio longa
 dicitur. * It is pronounced long,
 Prælonge dicitur.
 Long and round, Teres.
 are long, Brevi.

A Long legg'd beetle. Buprestis.
 Of long continuance, Diutur-
 nus.
 Long liv'd, Longævus.
 Long life, Vivacitas.
 A long tongue, Linpula, futilis.
 A long Oyster, Læusta marina.
 Long } Sufferance, } Longani-
 } Suffering. } mitas.
 Long winded, prolixus.
 To Long after } Appeto, Ardeo,
 To Long for } Suspiro.
 * What most Men greatly Long
 for, they set at nought, Quæ
 plerque vehementer expetunt pro
 nihilo ducunt.
 Longed after, Expetitus, Vehemen-
 ter optatus.
 Longer, Longior.
 Longer [in time] Diutius. * No
 longer pipe no longer dance,
 Dum fervet olla vivit amicitia.
 Longevity, Longævitas.
 Longh [a river in Scotland] Longus.
 Longford [in Ireland] Longo-
 fordium.
 A Longing after, Desiderium.
 The longing of women, præca, præ-
 gnationis appetitus.
 To let a Longing after, Desiderium
 excitare.
 Longish, } longiusculus, lon-
 } gior.
 Somewhat long, }
 Longitude, Longitudo.
 Longly, In longitudinem.
 Longchamp [the Family] De Lon-
 go Campo.
 Longville [the family] De Longâ
 villâ.
 Longwy [in Lorrain] Longovicum.
 A Looby. Vagrandis, Bardus.
 The Loof of a ship, Summitas.
 Loof peeces, Tormenta ad summi-
 tatem coacta.
 Loof up, Constringe navem ad ven-
 tum.
 A Look, Obtutus.
 An amorous Look, Obtutus vene-
 reus.
 The Look [countenance] Vultus.
 A crabbed Look, } Vultus torvus.
 A four Look, } tetivus.
 A proud Look, } supercilium con-
 A sly Look, } tractum.
 A Boy of an honest Look, puer
 ingenui vultus.
 Scarce a good look, Frons nubila.
 To LOOK, Aspicio. * Look mer-
 rily on it, Exporrige frontem. * I
 must look home a little, Est quid
 visam domum. * See how I Look,
 Contemplamini vultum. * Look
 not too high lest a chip fall in
 your eye, Qui quærit alta is ma-
 lum videtur quærere. * They look
 one way and row another, Olera
 spectant lardum tellant. * Look
 not a gift Horse in the Mouth,
 Noli dentes equi inspicere donati.
 To look about, circumspicio, cir-
 cumspicio.
 To Look after, curo, quæro. * He
 looks not after any thing to find
 fault with, Non inquit quod re-
 prehendat. * She had no body to
 Look after her, Nec qui eam res-
 piciat quisquam est. * They look
 after their own business, suum
 ipsi negotium habent.
 To Look alquint, Oculis strabis in-
 tueri.
 To Look askew, } Oculis distorti-
 To Look awry, } intueri.
 To Look back, Respicio.
 E e

To Look before, prævidet.
 To Look as h g as Bull beef, Tita-
 nicum intueri.
 To Look down, Despicio.
 To Look for, Quæro.
 To Look for [expect] Expectatio,
 Spero. * I was to Look for such
 things as these, Hæc adeo mihi spe-
 randa fuerunt. * There is much
 Looked for of you, Summa es in
 expectatione.
 To Look in, Inspicio, introspectio.
 To Look in the face, In os intentis
 oculis aliquem intueri. * They
 durst not to much to Look the e-
 nemy in the face, Ne aspectum
 quidem hostis sustinere voluerunt.
 * He Looks in your face and picks
 your pocket. Alterna manu fert
 lapidem, pñem ostentat altera.
 To Look like, Refero. * She made
 him Look like himself again, to-
 tam illi formam suam reddidit.
 * Does this Look like a wedding?
 Num videntur convenire hæc nup-
 tias? * It looks like the very sea,
 Faciem repræsentat veri maris.
 To Look ones head, Venari pedi-
 culos.
 To Look on, Intueor. * You look
 on him as a poor Scholar, Tibi
 parum videtur eruditus.
 To Look on all parts, collustrare.
 To Look out at a window, de fe-
 nestra exerto capite prospicere.
 To Look out [seek] Investigo,
 quæro.
 To Look sorely, caperata fronte
 intueri.
 To Look thorow, Transpicio.
 To Look unto, prospicio, curo, cu-
 stodio Tutor. * Let him Look to
 it, Ipse viderit. * I will Look to
 one, Ego mihi prospiciam. * Look
 to your self, Salutis tue rationem
 habet.
 To Look well to, Observo.
 To Look towards one, Ad aliquem
 respicere.
 To Look up, Suspicio, Suspecto.
 * At the name of This he look-
 ed up. Ad nomen Thisbes oculos
 exerxit.
 To Look upon, Inspicio, intueor.
 To Look wantonly on, præcæter
 intueri.
 Look [behold] En, ecce. * Look
 where Divus is, Hem Davum tibi.
 * Look where parmeno is, Sed
 eccum parmenonem.
 I Looked, } Asperi. * I look'd with-
 I Lookt, } ly upon her. In eam in-
 } titum deperi. * Methought he
 lookt somewhat sadly on it, Sub-
 tristis mihi visus est. * But for
 him I should have Looked well
 enough to my self, Absque eo esset
 relle ego mihi vidissem. * They
 Looked as if they had run away,
 Fugæ speciem præbuerunt. * 'Tis
 more than I Looked for, præter
 spem evenit. * He looked merri-
 ly and cheerfully on it, Erat
 vultu hilari atque læto.
 Looked at, Spectatus.
 Looked for, Expectatus.
 To be Looked for, Expectandus.
 Not Looked for, Improvisus.
 Looked unto, Observatus. * His
 manners are to be looked to.
 Ejus mores spectandi sunt.
 A Looker on, Spectator.
 Sore Look'd, Tetivus, torvus.

Looking, *Aspiciens*. * Looking merrily on it, *Relaxato in hilaritatem vultu*. * I am even Looking for you, *Te ipsum quero*. * Is not this he that I am Looking for? *Isne est quem quero*.
Looking up, *Sursum versum Spectans*.
Looking about, *Spectabundus*.
Looking often in the Glass, *Speculo affixus*.
A Looking, *Inspectatio*.
A Looking about, *circumspectio*.
A Looking back, *Respectus*.
A Looking down, *Despectus*.
A looking for, *Expectatio*.
A looking on, *Intuitus*.
A Looking steadfastly, *Obtutus*.
A Looking unto, *conservatio*.
A Looking upward, *Suspectus*.
A Looking glass, *Speculum*.
A Looking glass maker, *Speculorum fusor*.
A Loom, *Armamentum, instrumentum*.
A Loom gale, *Ventus vehemens*.
A Weavers loom, *Textoris jugum*.
The Looming of a Ship, *Navis externa species or facies*.
She Looms a great sail, *Magna videtur navis*.
A Loop, *Amentum*.
A Loop hole, *Transenna, fenestra*.
A Loop hole for Ordnance, *Fenestella*.
Loop laee, *Fimbria, offendix ex pilis duplicatis*.
Looped, *Amentatus*.
Loose, *Laxus*.
Loose [dissolute] *Nequam*. * A Loose young Fellow, *Adolescens perditus atque dissolutus, homo sane nequam*.
To Loose } *Laxo, Solvo*. * A little Let Loose } before night he loosed his ships, *Sub noctem naves solvit*.
To Loose [neut.] *Solver*. * Our ship loosed from the Harbour, *Soluta est nostra navis à portu*.
A growing Loose, *Relaxatio*.
To grow Loose in manners, *corrumper*.
To Loose, *perdo, Amitto*. See lose.
Loosed, *Solutus, Laxatus, Remissus*.
Easily Loosed, *Solubilis*.
Not to be Loosed, *Indissolubilis*.
To Loosen, *Laxo, Relaxo*.
Loosely, *Laxe, Salate*.
Looseness, *Laxitas*.
Looseness of the belly, *Alvi proluvium*.
A Loosening, *Relaxatio*.
Loose strife [herb] *Lyfimachia*.
Coddred Loose-strife, *Lyfimachia filiquosa*.
Hooded Loose strife, *Lyfimachia galericulata*.
Purple Loose strife, *Lyfimachia purpurea*.
Yellow Loose strife, *Lyfimachia lutea*.
A Lop [flea] *pulex*.
To Lop Trees, *Trunco, tondeo, amputo*.
To Lope, *Salto*.
Lopped, *Tonsus, truncatus*.
A Lopper, *putator, frondator*.
Lopperd-milk, *Lac exoletum & vetustate coagulatum*.
Lopp e [part of Muscovy] *Loppia*.
A Lopping, *Truncatio, putatio*.
The Loppings, *Sarmenta*.

Loquable [part of Scotland] *Aberia, Loquubria*.
Loquacity, *Loquacitas, Garrulitas*.
Lor [in Mesopotamia] *Ladicea*.
Lora [a womans name] *Lera*.
Lorraine [in the Low-countries] *Lotharingia, Austria*.
Lorca [in Murcia] *Ilorci, Eliocrata*.
A Lord, *Dominus, Dynasta*. * New Lords new Laws, *Novus rex nova lex*.
My Lord, *Mi domine!*
Titular Lorde, *Domini honorarii*.
To Lord it, *Dominor*.
A Lord Deputy, *Proconsul*.
A Lord Marshal, *Rerum capitalium praefectus*.
A Lord Marshal of the Field, *Polemarchus*.
A Lord President, *praeses*.
The Lord President of the Kings Council, *Pyrtanis*.
Lord High Chamberlain, *Decurio cubiculatorium*.
The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Forrests, *protoforestarius*.
The Lord Treasurer, *Fisci praefectus*.
The Lord Major, *Prætor*.
The Lords of the Realm, *proceres*.
Made a Lord, *Ad dynastiae gradum erectus*.
A Lordane [lubber] *Bardus*.
Lordly, *Fastuosus, imperiosus, elatus, regius*.
Lordliness, *Majestas*.
Lord like, *Magnificè, Imperiosè*.
Lordship, *Dominatio, Dominus, Principatus*.
A Lordship [mannour] *Ditio*.
Lorde [in Aquitain] *Lapurdum*.
Lore, *Disciplina, Doctrina, Lex*.
Lorel [herb] *Daphnides*.
Loreto [in Italy] *Lucretum*.
A Lorey [clown] *Rusticus, Insubidus*.
A Lorimer } *Minorum ferramentorum cusor*
A Loriner }
A Loriot [bird] *Icterus, Galgatus*.
Lorn [in Scotland] *Lorna*.
Lofanne [by the Lake of Geneva] *Laufenium*.
TO LOSE, *perdo, Amitto*. * I lose all when I play, *Semper à ludo disceao victus & spoliatus*. * My Master is like to lose his wife, *Herus uxore excidit*. * I am like to lose the Principal, *Etiam de sorte venio in dubium*. * I'll win all or loose all, *Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ*. * He will not lose the droppings of his nose, *Aquam plerac, quum lavat, profundere*. * He loseth his thanks who promiseth and delayeth, *Gratia ab officio quod morat tardit abest*. * A Man may lose his debts for want of calling for, *Optima nomina non appellando fiunt mala*.
To Lose colour, *Decoloror*.
To Lose his credit, *Fidem labefactare*.
To Lose his labour, *Operam & oleum (vel sudorem) perdere, latream levare*. * You lose your labour, *nihil agis*.
To Lose ones life, *Capite plecti*.
To Lose time, *Moras trahere, tempus incassum terere*.
To Lose utterly, *Disperdo*.
Lofel }
Lofelly } *Ignavus*.
A Loser, *perditor*.
A Losenger [flatterer] *Adulator*.

A Losing, *Amissio, perditio*.
LOSSE, *Dammum, Detrimētum, Intertrimentum, Fadur*. * Wipe out the loss of one ship, *Onem navibus ad unam inclum*.
* He gets by anothers Loss, *incommodi alterius sua commoda*. * Loss of life, *Ultimum supplicium*.
Causing Loss, *Damnificus, Damnsus*.
Loss river [in Scotland] *Lora*.
A Loss [beast] *Lynx, Lupus, canis*.
Lost [of lose] *perditus, amissus*.
I Lost, *perdidi*. * I have lost my Inning, *Me spes frustrata est*.
* Hereabouts I lost it, *Loco videri hac excidit mihi*. * He lost his pay, *Aere dirutus est*.
* He lost his life bravely, *Fortem mortem obiit*. * I stood like one that had lost his Soul, *Stetit tanquam mortuus*. * They lost their Carriage, *Impedimentis excutiuntur*.
* They lost some few of their men, *paucos ex suis desideraverunt*.
To be Lost, *Amittor*. * I am lost, *perii*.
To be utterly Lost, *Deperere, Deperere*.
Lost Goods, *Res fractae*.
Lost hope, *Spes incisa*.
Having Lost, *Orbus, Orbatus*.
Having lost his Parents, *Orbus parentibus*.
Le Lot [a river in Aquitaine] *Oldæ*.
A Lot, *Sors*. * It may come to be our Lot, *Id nobis contingat*.
To cast Lots, *Sortior, sortem mittere*.
A casting of Lots, *Sortitio*.
Divination by Lots, *Sortilegium*.
To choose Judges by Lots, *Dux sortiri*.
A caster of Lots, *Sortitor*.
Having cast Lots, } *Sorti*
Having gotten by Lot, } *Sorti*.
By Lot, *Sorte, Sortitio*.
The Lote tree, *lotus, celtis*.
The gray Lote, *lotus fructu cæreo*.
The red Lote, *lotus fructu rubro*.
Loteberries, *loti bacca*.
Loth [unwilling] *piger, agnoscens, difficulter adductus, gravis*.
To be Loth, *Ægre aliquid facere*.
* I am loth, *piger me*. * I was Loth to tell it you while he was by, *Id ego præfente hoc tibi ambare dicere*.
Loth to fight, *à prælio aversus*.
Lotheade, *cistella*.
Lothien [in Scotland] *Lodeneium*.
Lotion [washing] *Lotio*.
A Lottery, *Sortitio tesserarum*.
Lovage [herb] *Levisticum*.
Lombardy Lovage, *Ligusticum*.
Lovage with black leaves, *Levisticum atrum*.
Loudun [in poitou] *Lodunum*.
LOVE, *Amor*. * I am quite out of Love with my self, *Torquetur pliceo mihi*. * With the Love of all Mankind, *Complexu totius humani generis*. * Love and a Cog cannot be hid, *Amor & cogitatio celantur*. * Love is blind, *Quis amat ranam, ranam putat Dianam*. * Love and Lordship like no fellowship, *Non bene est*.

veniant nec in una sede morantur
Majestas & amor.

To Love, Amo, diligo. * I Love
you most dearly, Magis te quam
oculos meos. * He loves it
better than himself, Charius illi est
quam ipse est sibi. * They love
Wrestling, his palaestra in studio
est. * There is nothing I love
better than to be alone, nihil est
mihi amicus solitudine. * I love
him every day better than other.
Quem plus plusque indies diligo.
* Not a word of it if you love
your life, Etiam id quod scias ne
severis. * Love me love my
Dog, Qui me amat amet & canem
meum.

To love exceedingly, Adamo,
desma.

To love ardently, Ardeo, flagro,
despero, perditè amare

Love [desire] Desiderium, studium.

Love of God, Pietas. * For the

Love of God, Per Deum, ita te

Deus amet.

Love of our Neighbour, Charitas.

A Love [Sweet heart] Amores.

A little Love, Corculum.

In Love, Amans.

Over head and ears in Love, Per-

dite or effusim amans.

To be in Love, Amare, mirari.

* He is deeply in Love with her,

Illam misere amet. * He is in

Love with another, In alio occu-

patur amore.

My Love, Lux mea.

Love, adj. } Amatorius.

Of Love, } Amatorius.

Love [a Flower] Fiorina.

To be Love sick, Despero.

A Love knot, Nodus herculeus.

A Love Letter, Epistola amatoria.

A Love potion, Philtrum.

Love tricks, Blanditiæ, illecebræ.

To make Love unto, Sollicito, am-

bio.

Brotherly Love, Philadelpha.

Self Love, Philautia, amor sui.

One that Loves himself, Philautus.

One that Loves no Suits, fugitans

litium.

The God of Love, Cupido, amor.

The Goddess of Love, Venus.

Love [a woman's name] Amorea.

Love [silk] nebula, sericum tenu

issimum.

Loved, Amatus, dilectus.

Worthy to be Loved, Amabilis.

Love [the Family] Lupellus.

Lovely, Decorus, venustus.

Lovely, Amabiliter.

Loveliness, Amabilitas, decor, ve-

nustas.

A Lover, Amator, amasus, m. ama-

trix, amasia, fœm.

A pitiful Lover, Amatorculus.

A Lover of Goodness, Philagathus.

A Lover of Learning, Philomathes.

A Lover of Mankind, Philanthro-

pus.

A lover of Money, Philargyrus.

A Lover of Truth, Philalethes.

A Lover of Wisdom, Philosophus.

A Lover of Wine, Vinosus.

Lovers of the same thing, Rivalet.

Of all Loves, Amabo.

Lough, Lacus.

Loughborough [in Leicestershire]

Lactodurum, Lactodurum.

Lough Corbes [in Ireland] Ansoha,

Lough Ber [in Ireland] Logia.

Lough Eine [in Ireland] Lacus

Ernus.

Lough longus [in Scotland] Lon-

gus Fluvius.

Lough Neaugh [a Lake in Ire-

land] neaughus.

Loving, Humanus, amicus, propi-

tius.

Very Loving, Peramens, indulgen-

tissimus.

A Loving, Dilectio, amor.

Lovingly, Amanter, amice, humane.

Very Lovingly, Peramanter.

Lovitz [in Poland] Lovitium.

A Lounge [tall Gangrel] Longu-

rio.

A Lourdan, Bardus.

Lourde [upon the Borders of A-

quitane] Lapurcum.

Lourdy, Socors.

To Loure, Tristor, nubibus obduci,

frontem contrahere, caperare.

Louring, Torvus, tetricus, tristis,

vultuosus.

Louring Weather, Cælum nubilum.

A Louring, Torvitas, frontis con-

tractio.

Louringly, Torve, vultuose

Lourgularly, Fluviorum infectio ve-

nenosa.

A Louise, Pediculus. See Lowse.

A Lout, Sordidus, rusticus, insubi-

lus.

To Lout, Frontem caperare.

Louth [in Ireland] Lutum, Luda.

Louth County, Comitatus Lugensis.

Loutish, Bardiacus.

Loutishly, Rustice.

Louvain [in Brabant] Lovanium.

Lovenborch [in Pomerania] Lou-

venburgum.

Louviers [in Normandy] Luparia.

A Louvre, Fumarium, spiramen-

tum.

The Louvre [at Paris] Lupara.

Low, Humilis, dejectus, demissus.

* Come of a low kindred, Humili-

de stirpe creatus.

Low [ihallow] Brevis.

To bring } Low, Humiliare, depri-

To make } mere.

Brought Low, Humiliatus, depres-

sus.

A bringing Low, humiliatio, de-

pressio.

To keep Low, Alas alicui præci-

dere.

To speak Low, Demisse, or submis-

loqui.

Low in stature, Brevis.

A Low Dwarf, Ninus, pumilio.

To Low [as an Ox] Mugio, boo.

To Low again, Remugio, reboo.

To Low unto, Admugio.

A Low bell, Campana sonora qua

utuntur aucupes in capiendis avi-

bis.

Lowd, Canorus, sonorus, clamorosus.

A Lowd Voice, Vox erecta & con-

citata.

Sounding Lowd, Vocalis.

To speak Lowd, Eloqui, vocem

attollere.

Lowdly, canore, sonore.

Lowe, Flamma.

To Lowe, flagro.

Lower, Inferior.

To Lower, Demitto.

Lower } Inpmus, imus.

Lowermost } Inpmus, imus.

A Lowing, Mugitus.

To Lowke, Averrunco, exherbo.

Lowly, humilis, submissus.

Lowly, adv. } Humiliter, submis-

Lowly, } Humiliter, submis-

Lowliness, Animi demissio.

Low-masted, cujus malus nimium

tenuis aut brevis est.

To Lowre, Frontem contrahere.

A Lowse, pediculus.

A Crab Lowse, Pediculus inguina-

lis.

A Hog Lowse, Ufia.

A Sea Lowse, Pediculus marinus.

To Lowse ones self, pediculos ve-

nari.

Lowse wort, Herba pedicularis,

staphis agria.

Lowse, pediculofus, pediculis sca-

tens.

The Lowse disease, phtiriasis.

Lowfly, pediculose.

Lowfiness, pediculorum vis, copia.

Loyal, Fidelis. See Loial.

A Loyn, Lumbus. See Loin.

To Loyter, cesso. See Loiter.

A Lozel, piger, ignavus.

A Lozenge, pastillus, trochiscus.

A Lozenge figure, Rbombus.

A Lubber, Ignavus, segnis.

Lubberlie, Otiosus.

Lubberlie, adv. Otiose.

Lubeck [in Saxony] Lubecum

Marionis.

Lublin [in Poland] Lublinum.

Lubricity, Lubricitas.

Lubus [in the Marquisate of

Brandenburg] Lubusia.

The Luc [in France] Lucus An-

gusti.

Lucca [a City and Common-

wealth bordering upon Tuscany]

Luca.

Luce [a woman's name] Lucia.

Lucenburgh [in Germany] Lux-

emburgum, Augusta Romanduorum.

Lucera [in Puglia] Luceria.

Lucerne [in Switzerland] Luceria.

Lucian [a Man's Name] Lucian-

us.

Lucid, Lucidus.

Lucifer, Lucifer, Phosphorus.

LUCK, Fortuna, successus. * He

had great Luck, Fortunæ filius.

* I have no Luck, Næ ego homo

sum infelix. * It was never my

luck to, Nunquam mihi licitum est.

* He had better luck than I, Me

fuit fortunatior. * If Luck serve,

Adsit modo dexter Apollo. * Luck

in a bag, Montes auri.

Good Luck, Successus boni, omen

fastum. * That's good Luck, O

factum bene. * God send good

Luck, Dii vertant bene. * With

good Luck, Bonis avibus. * It

was as good Luck as could be for

me, Hoc cecidit mihi peroppor-

tune.

Ill Luck, } Infortunium, successus

Bad Luck, } mali. * With ill

Luck, Malis avibus. * What ill

Luck is this? quid hoc infelicitatis

est? At first we had ill Luck,

Primo proceffit parum. * I had

ill Luck to come hither, Haud

auspicato buc me appuli.

Bringing ill Luck, Infaustus.

Lucky, Faustus, fortunatus, secun-

dus, prosper.

Not Lucky, Omnisus.

Somewhat Lucky, Beatulus.

Very Lucky, Perbeatus.

To make Lucky, prospero, secundo.

Luckily, Fauste, feliciter, prospere.

Luckiness, Felicitas.

Lucko [in Valbinia] Lucecria.

Luco-

Lucemorice [part of Muscovy] *Lucemoria*.
 Lucre, *lucrum*. * For lucre's sake, *lucris gratia*.
 Lucrece [a woman's name] *Lucretia*.
 Lucubration, *Lucubratio*.
 Ludicral, *Ludicrus*.
 Ludicro s. *Ludicrus*.
 Ludlow [in Shropshire] *Luda*.
 The Lufe, *Manus laxi*, non contrahit.
 Lug River [in Herefordshire] *Lugus*.
 A Lug, *Pertica*.
 To Lug, *Trabo*.
 To lug by the Ear, *Aurem vellere*.
 The Lug of the Ear, *Auris lobus*, *articula infirma*.
 Lugeage, *Sarcinae*, *impedimenta*.
 A Logging, *Tractio*.
 Lugo [in Gallacia] *Lacus Augusti*.
 Lugubrious, *Lugubris*.
 Luke [a man's name] *Lucas*.
 Lukewarm *Tepidus*.
 To be lukewarm, *Tepeo*.
 To grow lukewarm *Tepefco*.
 Lukewarmly, *Tepide*.
 Lukewarmness, *Teper*.
 To lull, *Delinco*, *demulceo*.
 To lull asleep, *Sopio*.
 Lullaby, *Lullus*, *nenia soporifera*.
 Lulled asleep, *Sopitus*.
 A luller, *Soporator*.
 A lulling asleep, *Soporatio*.
 Lumber, *Scruta*, *impedimenta*.
 A luminary, *luminare*, *is*.
 A lump, *Massa*, *frustum*.
 A little lump, *Massula*, *frustulum*.
 A lump of Metal, *Blas*.
 A lump of Earth, *Gleba*.
 A lump fish, *Lumpus*.
 Lumpish, *Hebes*, *stupidus*.
 To grow lumpish, *Hebesco*, *Ingravesco*.
 Lumpishly, *Tardè*, *stupidè*.
 Lumpishness, *Tarditas*, *stupor*.
 Lunacy, *Phrenesis*.
 Lunar, *Lunaris*.
 Lunary [Moon wort] *Lunaria*.
 Lunatick, *Lunaticus*, *phreneticus*.
 To grow Lunatick, *Phrenesi laborare*.
 A Luncheon, *Pucea*.
 An afternoon's luncheon, *Merenda*.
 Lunden [in Ditmarsh] *Lunda*.
 Lunden [in Scandia] *Lundis*.
 A lune [of a Hawk] *Resticula*, *habenula linea*.
 Luneburg, [in Saxony] *Lunenburg*, *naeburgum*, *Marionis*.
 Lunel [in Languedoc] *Lunellum*.
 A lungis, *Procerus*, *harcus*.
 The Lungs, *Pulmones*.
 Lung-sick, *Pulmonarius*.
 Lung-wort, *Pulmonaria*, *verbas-cum*.
 Lunge [person] *Cui vox ferrea*, *Stentor*, *Gradius Homericus*.
 A Lunt [match for a Gun] *Funis* or *fumerignarius*.
 Lupine, *Lupinus*.
 A lurch, *Duplex palma*, *facilis victoria*.
 To lurch, *subdico*, *surripio*.
 To lurch [devour] *Ingurgito*.
 To be left in the lurch, *sub cultro relinqui*.
 Lurched, *Duplici pignore maltatus*.
 A lurch [Glutton] *Lurco*.

A lurching, *Duplicis victoria reportati*.
 A lurdan, *Bardus*, *harcus*, *Deser*.
 A falconers lure, *Palpum*.
 To lure, *Palpo assueficere*.
 A bird of the lure, *Accipiter ad illicium revolans*.
 Lured, *Palpo illectus*.
 To lurk, *Lateo*, *latito*.
 To lurk in cave, *Lustris se abdere*.
 To lurk upon the Ground, *Latibulo*.
 A lurker, *Emanfor*.
 A lurker in corners, *Tenebrio*.
 A lurking, *latitatio*.
 A lurking hole, *Latebra*, *latibulum*.
 Lusatia [part of Germany] *Lusatia*.
 Lufarche [in France] *Usarchia*.
 A lufarn, *lupus cervarius*.
 Lufernes, *Villus lupi cervarii*.
 Lush-borough, *Nummus adulteratus*.
 Lufignan [in France] *Lufignacum*.
 Luke [in Volbima] *Lucerna*.
 Luskish, *locors*.
 Luskishly, *locorditer*.
 Luskishness, *locordia*.
 Luthious, *prædulcis*, *mulseus*, *insalsus*.
 Lushiously, *surviter*.
 Luffon [in Poitou] *Luffonia*.
 Lust, *Appetitus*, *concupiscentia*, *cupido*, *libido*. * Lust may be maintained with cost. *Sine Libero & Cerere friget Venus*.
 The lust of a ship, *Navis inclinatio*.
 To lust, *Pruric*, *libidine æstare*.
 To lust after, *Concupiscere*, *appetere*.
 To stir up lust, *Venerem concitare*.
 To satisfy Lust, *Cupiditatem explere*.
 Of lust, *Voluptuarius*.
 Lust provoking stuff, *Philtrea*.
 Lust wort, *Ros solis*.
 Luitre, *Nitor*, *splendor*, *fulgor*.
 A luitre [five years] *lustrum*.
 Lustful, *libidinosus*.
 Lustfulness, *Salacitas*.
 Lusty, *Validus*, *vegetus*.
 Lusty age, *Ætas integra*.
 Lusty courage in War, *Virtus vivida in bello*.
 To be lusty, *Vigeo*.
 To have lusty strong Bodies, *Corporibus vigere*.
 To grow lusty, *Vigefco*. * His Courage waxeth lusty, *Virtus excoluit*.
 Lustily, *Athleticè*, *pancraticè*.
 Lustiness, *Voluptudinis prima libidinis*.
 Lufuc [in Poland] *Luceoria*.
 A Lute, *Cithara*, *barbiton*.
 The belly of a Lute, *Testiculo*.
 To Lute [folder] *Oblino*.
 A Lute string, *Fidis*.
 To raise or let down the Lute-strings, *Chelyn intendere & relaxare*.
 Lute-string silk, *Vividi coloris ferrum*.
 A Lute maker, *Testudinarius*.
 Lutenburg [in Germany] *Lentudum*.
 Lutterworth [in Leicestershire] *Lutodorum*, *Lutodurum*.
 Luxation, *luxatio*.
 Luxemburg [in the Low Countries] *Luxemburgum*.
 The Dukedom of Luxemburg, *ducatus Luxemburgensis*.
 Luxeul [in Burgundy] *Luxorium*.
 Luxury, *Luxuria*, *luxus*.

Luxuriant, *Luxuriosus*.
 Luxurious, *Luxuriosus*.
 A luxurious waster, *Nepes*.
 Luxuriously, *luxuriosè*.
 Luxuriousness, *luxus*.
 Luzern, *Lupi cervarii pellis*.
 A lezern, *lupus cervarius*.
 Lycanthropy, *Lycanthropia*.
 Lyche [in Syria] *Laodicea*.
 Lydie [a woman's name] *Lysia*.
 To lye, *Mentior*. See Lie.
 A lye in a ship, *Mundator vitæ*.
 Lying, *Mendax*.
 Lying along, *Fusus*, *stratus*.
 Lying down, *Reclinatus*.
 Lying flat, *Prostratus*.
 Lying hid, *Latens*.
 Lying near unto, *Adjacens*, *adminus*, *contiguus*.
 Lying open, *Patens*.
 A Lying, *pati*.
 A Lying down, *Decubitus*. * It is lying down, *Partus pro infans*.
 A lying at ease, *Recubitus*.
 A lying at ease, *Insidiatio*.
 The lying in of Women, *Purpurum*.
 Lyingly, *Mendaciter*.
 Lym [a River of Bulgaria] *Lymchius*.
 Lymbach [in Pannonia] *Ore-chum*.
 Lymburg [in Ireland] *Rhym*.
 Lymen [an Island by Wollu] *nes*.
 Lymoge [in France] *Lemora*.
 A Lyncher, *Parca herbida*, *læstis*.
 The Lynden tree, *Tilia*.
 Of the Lynden tree, *Tilicæ*.
 Lyners [Surveyors] *Metatoni*.
 Lynx [a Beast] *lynx*, *nib*.
 A Lyon, *Leo*. See Lion.
 Lyons [in France] *Lugdunum*.
 Lyon [in Burgundy] *Lugdunum*.
 Lyons en Forest [in Normandy] *leones*.
 Lyope [in Westphalia] *Lupulus*.
 Lyrick, *Lyricus*.
 Lysmore [in Ireland and Scotland] *Lismora*.
 Lythe, *lentus*.
 Lyuit [in Aera dry] *Pallus albus caler*.

M

A

Maber [in India] *Chaberi*.
 Mac [Son] *Filius*.
 Macao [in China] *Amacum*.
 A Macaronick, *Carmen compositum vernaculo cum latino contemnatum*.
 Macaroons, *Pasta saccharata*.
 A Mace, *Sceptrum*.
 A Serjeants Mace, *Baculus*, *gestamen*, *virga*.
 A Mace bearer, *liſtor*, *victor*.
 Mace [the Spice] *Mace*, *mas*.
 Reed-mace [herb] *Typha*.
 Mace-grieffe, *Qui libenter carnem revendunt carnem sancte*.
 Macedonia [the Kingdom] *Macedonia*.
 Macedonian, *Macedonicus*.
 The Macedonians, *Macedones*.
 Macerata [in Marcha d'Ancona] *Macerata*.

To Macerate, *Macerare*.
 Macerated, *Maceratus*.
 Macerating, *Maceratio*.
 Maceraton, *Maceratio*.
 Macheron [in Bretagne] *Machico-*
lon.
 Machelin [in Brabant] *Machlinia*.
 A Machine, *Machina*.
 To Machinate, *Machinor*.
 A Machination, *Machinatio*.
 A Machinator, *Machinator*.
 A Mackarel, *Scombrus*.
 A Mackarel [Pander] *leno, leno-*
nem agens.
 The Bernard Mackarel, *Colias*.
 Mack'd [in Printing] *Maculosus*,
vitium vitatus.
 To Mac late, *Macculo, polluo*.
 M A D, *Insanus, cemens, furiosus, ra-*
biosus. * Mad on fighting, *In-*
fernalis cupiditate pugnandi.
 He feigned himself Mad, *Furere*
se simulavit. * He tells me my
 Master was delirious mad at me,
 mihi Dominum iratissimum esse ad-
 primus. * It makes him run
 Mad, *Ilum de sanitate & mente*
deturbat. * As mad as a March
 hare, *Fenum habet in Cornu*.
 A Mad [Earth worm] *Lumbricus*.
 To be Mad, *Insanio, furo*. * What
 are you Mad? *Insanis? sat in sa-*
nus es? * He was mad at it, mo-
 lestus. * If he were not stark
 Mad, *si non acerrime fureret*.
 To be very Mad *Bechor*.
 To Mad *furiare, dementare, in-*
ferre. * Make mad, *furorem agere*. * This
 made him, *Hec male habet virum*.
 * You make me mad, *Adigis me*
in insaniam.
 * Mad Dog, *Canis rabidus*.
 Ferv Mad, *Furibundus*.
 A little Mad, *Rabiosulus*.
 A Mad Tooth, *Dens rabidus*.
 Made Mad, *Furatus*.
 Running Mad, *Rabatus*.
 A Mad-cap, *Vesanus*.
 Madagascar [an African Island] *Ma-*
dagascaria, Delphina, Cerne.
 Madly, *Dementer, furiose, insane*.
 Madness, *Dementia, furor, insania,*
veania.
 The Madness of a Dog, *Rabies*.
 Full of Madness, *Furibundus*.
 Madder, *furiosior*.
 Madder [to dye with] *Rubia tin-*
ctoria.
 Wild-Madder, *Rubia sylvestris*.
 Pasture Madder, *Mollugo*.
 Madame, *Domina mea*.
 Made [of Make] *Factus, compo-*
situs.
 TO BE MADE, *pro, confio*. * No
 Agreement could be made, *Res-*
olvere nullo modo poterat. * I
 am made if this be true, *Deus*
sum si hoc ita est. * It may be
 made good by this Argument,
hoc argumentum confirmari potest.
 * Either be made or be marr'd,
Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ.
 Made ready, *Paratus, comparatus*.
 A de free, *liberatus, manumissus*.
 MADE. Feci. * I have made it
 for their coming at, *Expeti e-*
manu manubrium. * I never made
 any doubt but, *nunquam mihi dubi-*
um quin. * I will not leave
 till I have made an end, *hanc se-*
ntentiam senec perfecero. * You have
 made a good days work out it, *pro-*
cessisti bodie pulchre. * He made
 a Law, *Legem tulit*. * He made

much of himself so long as he
 lived, *Vixit dum vixit bene*. * He
 made me do this *Ad hoc me adiecit*.
 * He made them dig the ground,
Fodere terras coegit. * What made
 you rise so early? *Quid te tam ma-*
nè e lecto expulit? * What a face
 he has made him, *Os ut sibi di-*
storsit? * He made away him-
 self, *Ipse sibi mortem conscivit*.
 * He hath made away his Estate,
Patrimonium profudit.
 To Madify, *malescio*.
 Madera [an Atlantick Island] *Ma-*
dera, Funonia, Heras.
 Madge Howlet, *Nictua, ulula*.
 Madre [a River in Asia] *Mæan-*
der.
 Madrid [in Spain] *Madridum, man-*
tua novit.
 A Madrigal, *Carmen agreste*.
 Mad, *Morbus ves afficiens*.
 Mag boot, *Mulcta pro cognato co-*
ciso superstitibus cognatis olim pen-
di solita.
 Maes [a River in the Low-coun-
 tries] *Mosa*.
 Miestrecht [in Brabant] *Obicum,*
Trajectum superius.
 To Maffle [hammer] *Balbus*.
 A Maffler, *Balbus*.
 A Maffling, *Balbuties*.
 A Magatipy, *pica*.
 A Magazine, *Armarium, arma-*
mentarium.
 Magdalen [a womans name] *Mag-*
dalen.
 Magdeburgh [in Saxony] *Mag-*
deburgum, Parthenopolis.
 Magden [in France] *Magdunum*.
 Magellanica [in America] *Magel-*
lanica.
 A Maggot, *Galba, eula, termes*.
 A little Maggot, *lenticulus*.
 A Maggot [in ones pate] *More-*
fior animo libido, subitarius animi
impetus.
 Magotry,
 Full of Maggots, *lenticulus*.
 Magick, *Magia, ars magica*.
 Magical, *Magicus*.
 Of Magick, *Magicus*.
 A Magician, *Magus, veneficus*.
 Magisterial, *Imperiosus, regius*.
 Magistrery, *Magisterium*.
 Magistracy, *Magistratus*.
 A magistrate, *Magistratus, præfe-*
ctus.
 Maglino [in Naples] *Manliana*.
 Magnanimity, *Magnanimitas, ani-*
mi magnitudo.
 Magnanimous, *Magnanimus*.
 Magnanimously, *Fortiter*.
 A Magnete [Load-stone] *Magnes,*
eris.
 Magnetick, *Magneticus*.
 The Magnificat, *Magnificat, hym-*
nus Mariae.
 To Correct the Magnificat, *Lumen*
si mutare.
 Magnificence, *Magnificentia*.
 Magnificent, *Magnificus, Augustus*.
 Magnificently, *Magnifico, ampli-*
pice, sumptuose.
 To Magnifie, *Magnifico, exalto,*
extollo.
 Magnified, *Magnificatus, elatus*.
 A Magnifying, *Magnificatio, exal-*
tatio.
 Magnitude, *Magnitudo*.
 Magnus [a mans name] *Magnus*.
 Magonka [in Germany] *Magentia-*
cum.

A Magpie, *Pica*.
 Magstadt [in Lorrain] *Magetobia*.
 Magydare [herb] *Laserpitium*.
 Mahan [in Minorca] *Mago*.
 Mahomet [a mans name] *Mabo-*
metes.
 Mahometans, *Mahometani*.
 Mahometism, *Mahometis-*
 Mahometanism, *Mahometis-*
 mus.
 Maid [an Island by Scotland] *E-*
monia.
 A Maid, *Virgo, puella*.
 A little Maid, *Puella, virguncula*.
 An old Maid, *Virgo grandis*.
 A Maid servant, *Ancilla*.
 A little Maid servant, *Ancillula*.
 A Chamber maid, *Ornatrice, com-*
motria.
 Maid marrian, *puer puellam men-*
titus, puellariter vestitus (ad sal-
tandum maurum).
 A Waiting maid, *Pedisequus*.
 A Maid [Fish] *Raja [or squatina]*
minor.
 A Maiden, *Puella, virgo*.
 Maiden, adj. *Virgineus*.
 Of a Maid, *Virgineus*.
 Maiden [herb] *Adiantum*.
 Black Maiden hair, *Capillus Vene-*
ris.
 English black Maiden hair, *Tri-*
chomanes.
 A Maidenhead, *Virginitas*.
 To take ones Maidenhead } *devir-*
 Ger ones Maidenhead } *gino*.
 A taking ones Maidenhead, *De-*
virginatio.
 To lose ones Maidenhead, *Corrum-*
por.
 Having lost her Maidenhead, *Cor-*
rupta, stuprata.
 Maidenhead [in Barkshire] *Alau-*
nus, Alauodunum.
 Maiden lip [herb] *Lappago*.
 Maidenly, *Puellaris, virgine-*
 Maiden like, *us*.
 Maidstone [in Kent] *Madus, Vag-*
niacum.
 Maie [month] *Maius*. See May.
 I Maie, *Possum*. See May.
 Majesty, *Majestas*.
 Majestick, *Majestas*.
 Majestical, *Majestas*.
 Full of Majesty, *Augustus*.
 Majestically, *Auguste, regali-*
 With Majesty, *ter*.
 Mail [cord] *Coactilia*.
 A Coat of mail, *Loricæ*.
 A little Coat of Mail, *loricula*.
 To arm with a Coat of Mail, *lorice*.
 Armed with a Coat of Mail, *Lori-*
catus.
 An Arming with a Coat of Mail,
loricatio.
 The Mail of a Hawks Coat, *Ma-*
cula.
 Mailed like a Hawks Coat, *Distin-*
ctus.
 Maillezais [in Poitou] *Maillea-*
cum.
 A Maim, *Vulnus, eris*.
 To Maim, *Mancus, mutilo*.
 Maimed, *Mancus, mutilus*.
 To be Maimed, *Claudico*.
 A Maiming, *Mutilatio*.
 The Maine [part of Champagne]
Cenomani tractus.
 Main, *Magnus, primus, princeps*.
 Main force, *Vis*.
 With Might and Main, *Obnixè,*
intencio.
 A Main hamper, *Corbis vindemia-*
torius.
 By Main strength, *Vi, impetu*.

The Main land, *continens*.
 Mainland [the chief of the Orca-
 des] *Pomona*.
 Mainfrown, *pejeratus*.
 The Main Sea, *altum*.
 The Main Sail, *actum*.
 To put into the main Sea, *in al-
 tum provehi*.
 Maine [a river in Germany] *Mæ-
 nus*.
 Mainpernors, *pro quo p̄dejuhẽre
 licet*.
 Mainperrable, *vades, p̄dejuhẽres*.
 Mainport, *veſtigal [e panibus loco
 decimarum] ſoluum*.
 Mainprize, *vadimonium*.
 To Mainprize, *vadimonio obſtrin-
 gere*.
TO MAINTAIN, *vindico, præſto,
 deſendo, ſuſtento*. * They were
 not able to maintain the purſuit,
curſum tenere non potuerunt. * If
 any body will maintain, *ſiquis af-
 firmabit*. * It aſks the more to
 maintain it, *Eò plus requirit ad
 ſe tuendum*.
 To Maintain [keep] *alo, nutrio,
 paſco*. * This tribute maintains
 the Soldiers, *Hoc veſtigal militem
 ſuſtentat*.
 Maintained, *ſuppeditatus ſuſtenta-
 tus*.
 A Maintainer, *ſuſtentator, fruſtor,
 vindex*.
 A Maintaining, *ſuſtentatio, conver-
 ſatio*.
 A Maintaining [affirming] *aſſertio*.
 A Maintainer, *alterius litigantis
 adiutor*.
 Maintenance, *ſumptus ad viſtum*.
 A ſtate of Maintenance, *ſtatutum
 nequĩs alterius liti præſto ſit, in
 alterius cauſam navet operam*.
 Maintz [in Germany] *Magontia-
 cum, Moguntia*.
 A Major, *prætor, præfeſtus*.
 The Lord Major, *prætor urbanus*.
 Of the Major, *prætorius*.
 A Major of a Troop, *legatus*.
 The Major General, *Legatus Im-
 peratoris*.
 The Major part, *pars melior*.
 Majoralty }
 Major dome } *Fratura*.
 Major ſhip }
 The Major d^{mo}, *æconomus*.
 Maiz [Indian Wheat] *frumentum
 Indicum*.
 Maizers [in France] *Am̄ potrobia*.
 To Make [ſhape] *forma, figura*.
 A Make [match] *par*.
TO MAKE, *facio, compono, confi-
 cio*. * This makes for me, *Hoc
 etiam pro me eſt*. * This makes
 nothing againſt me, *hoc non contra
 me valet*. * What makes you here?
quid hic tibi negotii eſt? * I ſhall
 make an example of him, *In eum
 exempla futura ſunt*. * What a
 fool he makes of him! *Ut ludo,
 facit*. * I make no queſtion of it,
Nullus dubito. * I will make her
 angry with you, *Ego illam tibi in-
 cenſam dabo*. * I will make her
 my Wife, *Hanc uxorem ducam*.
 * He knows how to make himar-
 ker, or the beſt of a bad market,
ſcit uti foro. * He makes it his
 ſtudy, *Id ſibi ſtudio habet*. * What
 makes you ſo merry? *quid illud
 gaudii eſt?* * Make no tarrying,
In te nibi ſit moræ. * It makes
 me I know not what to do, *Me
 conſilii incertum facit*. * I will

make you know where you are,
*proſciatis non viduẽ hanc inſulam
 eſſe*. * ſhe makes him believe the
 Moon is made of a green Cheeſe,
*Mero meridie ſi dixerit ille tene-
 bras eſſe credit*. * Make a vir-
 tue of a neceſſity, *Levius ſit pa-
 tientia quicquid corrigere eſt nefas*.
 Make his Beard, *ſubline os ei*.
 To make account, *reputo*. * I make
 account, *Fert animus*. * I make
 account it is a very great of-
 fence, *Graviſſimum crimen judico*.
 To make account & eſtimo. * That
 To make reckoning? is it I make
 moſt account of, *Hoc mihi maxi-
 mum eſt*. * He makes but little
 reckoning of it, *Id parvi ducit*.
 * You make the leaſt account of
 your own courteſies, *Beneficiorum
 tuorum pauciſſimus eſtimator es*.
 To make his accounts, *rationes
 referre*.
 To make his accounts even, *ratio-
 nes exæquare*.
 To make acquainted, *certiorem fa-
 cere*. * Make him acquainted with
 theſe things, *Fac hæc audiat*.
 To make afraid, *terreo*.
 To make an Alliance, *Affinitatem
 contrahere*.
 To make aſhamed, *pudeſcere*.
 To wake at, *peto, appeto*.
 To make a bed, *lectum ſternere*.
 To make blind, *exæcare*.
 To make bate, *lites cedere*.
 To make better, *melioro, in melius
 provehere*.
 To make a Covenant, *pacifcor*.
 To make a demure face, *vultus
 fingere*.
 To make to be done, *Procuro*.
 To make an end, *deſino*.
 To make an end between them-
 ſelves, *lites redimere*.
 To make even, *æquo*.
 To make even at the years end,
In diem vivere.
 To make a Feaſt, *convivium appa-
 rare*.
 To make free, *libero, manumitto,
 vindico, ad pileum vocare*.
 To make friends, *reconcilio, in
 gratiam redigere*. * I will ſee if
 I can make them friends, *Ego
 exhibuit conciliem pacem*.
 To make for a place, *ad locum ten-
 dere*. * I made him make for
 land, *coegi ut littus peteret*.
 To make fortunate, *fortuno, ſecun-
 do*.
 To make a fire, *focus extruere*.
 To make a Funeral Sermon, *lau-
 dare defunctum pro roſtris*.
 To make a gain of, *quæſtui habere*.
 To make good [prove] *probo, con-
 firmo*.
 To make good, *reſtituo, ſuppleo, re-
 fundo*.
 To make good his ground, *In ii-
 dem veſtigiiſtare, gradu immoto*.
 To make haſte, *feſtino, progero*.
 * He ſtirs apace, but makes no
 haſte, *Movet formicinum gradum*.
 * Make what haſte you can, *Re-
 migio veloque quantum poteris
 feſtina & fuge*.
 To make head againſt, *alicui obſi-
 ſtere, obſiti*.
 To make as if, *diſſimulo*. * He
 makes as if he were ſick, *ſimulat
 ſe ægrotare*.
 To make a King, *Regem conſtitu-
 ere*.

To make known, *publico, rep-
 patefacio*.
 To make a Law, *legem ferre, ſa-
 cere*.
 To make a League, *ſædus in-
 cinire*.
 To make leſs, *minuo*.
 To make Money of, *vendere*.
 To make the moſt of, *vendere p̄
 cariffimè*.
 To make a Mountain of a Mo-
 hill, *arcem ex cloaca facere*.
 To make much of, *benigne tra-
 indulgenter habere*.
 To make much of himſelf, *p̄
 indulgere*.
 To make up his mouth, *os comp-
 nere*.
 To make a noiſe, *ſtrepere*.
 To make nothing of, *contem-
 nibulum reputare*.
 To make one, *Adunare*.
 To make out, *explico*.
 To make out after, *Investigare, ſa-
 ro*.
 To make large promiſes, *max-
 aureas polliceri*.
 To make ready, *apparo*.
 Make ready [term in war] *p̄
 eſtote*.
 To make a Recantation, *ſtigma
 invertere*.
 To make room, *ſummoveo, de-
 decedere*.
 To make ſale of, *vendo*.
 To make a ſhew of, *ſpecimen
 bere, præbere*.
 To make a ſtand, *ſiſtere ſc*.
 To make a ſhout, *larritum tollere*.
 To make a ſtir, *turbas excitare*.
 you make any ſtir here, *ſi
 quam hic turbæ cæperis*.
 To make Verſes, *carmen condere*.
 To make a Vow, *voveo*.
 To make up a difference, *lit-
 componere*.
 To make up [finish] *conſiſco*. * How
 many ſhall we make up? *Quam
 ludo conſtabit victoria?* * We ſhall
 make four up, *Quaternis hæc
 abſolvat*.
 To make up a loſt, *damnum p̄-
 ſtare, reſarcire*.
 To make uſe of, *uter*. * He makes
 uſe of any thing that comes in
 his way, *Quicquid arripit tibi
 ira facit*.
 To make War, *bellum gerere*.
 To make War upon, *bellum inferre*.
 To make water, *urinary reſerere*.
 To make way unto, *viam ſcrutari*.
 To make a Will, *teſtamentum con-
 dere*.
 To make a wonder at, *mirari, re-
 miror*.
 A Make-hate, *ſufurro*.
 A Make-hawk, *accipiter tutus, p̄-
 dagogus*.
 Makeleſs, *Incomparabilis*.
 A Maker, *effector, factor, formator*.
 A making, *fabricatio*. * You are
 now in the making or making
 of, *Udum & molle lutum eſt*.
 A making better, *provehere in melius*.
 A making free, *manumitto, reſer-
 catio*.
 A making good, *reſtitutio*.
 Making leſs, *genuſteſiones*.
 A making much of, *Indulgentia
 tractatio*.
 A making ready, *apparatus*.
 Malachy [a manna c] *Malachias*.

Malaga [in Spain] *Malaca*.
 The Maldives [Indian Islands] *Maldivæ*.
 A Malady, *morbis*.
 The Malanders in a horse, *tuber in genu equi*.
 Malapert, *petulans, procer*.
 A Malapert fellow, *homo soluta lingua*.
 To play the Malapert, *insolenter se gerere*.
 Malapertly, *procaciter, protervè, improbè*.
 Malapertness, *procacitas, protervia, petulantia*.
 Mala [in Ireland] *Macolicum*.
 Maldon [in Essex] *Camalodunum, Melanum*.
 A Male [budget] *bulga*.
 A little Male, *pera*.
 A Male horse, *equus sagmarius*.
 The Male, *mas, aris*.
 Male, *adj. masculus*.
 Of the Male kind, *masculus*.
 Malecontent, *ager, ægrè ferens*.
 Male contentedness, *Æmulatio, displicentia, indignatio*.
 Malediction, *maledictio*.
 A Malefactor, *reus*.
 Maleficence, *maleficientia*.
 Malemort [in Provence] *Malemortum*.
 Maletent } *malum, or indebitum*
 Maletolte } *telonium*.
 Malevolence, *malevolentia*.
 Malevolent } *malevolus*.
 Malevolous }
 Malgues [in Spain] *Malaca*.
 Malice, *Invidia, simulas*.
 Malice (premeditated) *utrimus studium*.
 To Malice } *Invideo, malignor*,
 Bear Malice } *emulor*.
 Tainted with Malice, *exulceratus*.
 Malicious, *malignus, invidus*.
 Maliciously, *malignè, invidè*.
 Maliciousness, *invidia, livor, rancor*.
 To Malign, *odisse, odio habere*.
 Malignant, *malignus*.
 A Malignant, *delinquens, reus*.
 Malignantly, *malignè*.
 Malignity, *malignitas*.
 Malines [in Brabant] *Machlinia*.
 Malzon, *maledictio*.
 A Malken, *peniculum furnarium*.
 Mall [for Mary] *Maria*.
 A Mall, *mullerius*.
 To Mall, *batuo, tundo*.
 A Mallard, *anas palustris mas*.
 Malleable, *mallebilis*.
 A Mallet, *malleus, malleolus*.
 To strike with a Mallet, *malleare*.
 Stricken with a Mallet, *malleatus*.
 A striking with a Mallet, *malleatio*.
 Mallorca [a Spanish Island in the Mediterranean] *Majorca*.
 Mallorca [a City in Mallorca] *Palma*.
 Malow, *malva*.
 Marsh-mallows, *althæa*.
 Tree-mallow, *malva arborea*.
 Vervain-mallow, *alcea*.
 Of Mallows, *malvaceus*.
 Malow flower colour, *molechinus*.
 Malmedy [in Luxemburg] *Mal-mundarium*.
 Malmsbury [in Wiltshire] *Mal-mesburium, Bloduncum, Meldunum, Cæsbium Maldunense*.
 Malmsbury, *adj. Maldunensis*.
 Of Malmsbury }
 Malmoe [in Denmark] *Malmogia*.
 Malmsey-wine, *vinum Arvisium, Creticum or cibium*.

Of Malmsey, *Monembasites*.
 Malora [an Island in the Tyrrhene Sea] *Lamettum*.
 Malpas [in Cheshire] *Malus passus*.
 Malpas [the Family] *de Malo passu, De mala platæa*.
 Malt, *brastum, byne*.
 A Maltster, *brastator*.
 Malt-making, *granicium, bynesti-*
 Malting } *cium*.
 Malt [an African Island] *Melita*.
 Malvern [in Worcestershire] *Malvernia, Malvernium*.
 A Mamaluck [Egyptian Horseman] *Mamalucus*.
 Mam, *Mamma*.
 Mammers [Puppets] *Incuncula*.
 Mammoths [fragments] *frustula, analecta*.
 A Mammonist, *pueriosus, thesauris inilians*.
 A MAN, *homo, mortalis*. * Because he was born a man, *Quia homo natus est*. * I have made him a man, *Hominem inter homines feci*. * One mans meat is another mans poison, *Quot homines tot sententiæ*. * A man may ask what you have to do with her, *Roget quis quid tibi cum illa*. * But what should a man do, *Verum quid facias?* * A wife man would not do those things, *Ea sapiens non facturum est*. * They were all slain to a man, *Ad unum omnes interficiuntur*. * He is the leading man, *Familiam ducit, restim ducit*.
 A Man [not a child] *Vir*. * When I became a man, *Postquam factus sum vir*. * He is grown a man, *Excessit ex ephebis, togam virilem sumpsit*.
 A Man [not a woman] *Vir, mas*. * I am a gone man, *Nullus sum, perii*. * For where will you find a man that, *Quotus enim quisque reperiretur qui*. * A man shall be valued according to what he has, *Assen babeas assen vales*. * A man may have any thing for money, *Quidvis nummis presentibus opta est veniet*. * Man proposes, God disposes, *Humana consilia divinitus gubernantur*. * A man need not look in your mouth to know your age, *Facies tua computat annos*. * A man or a mouse, *Aut Cæsar aut nullus*.
 MAN } *Servus, famulus*.
 MAN SERVANT }
 His man was made free, *Servo ejus libertas data est*. * Suppose masters may use severity towards their men, *Heris sit sine ahibenda severitas in simulor*. * Here's a man for your service, *Hic mandes, siquid rectè curatum velis*.
 EVERY MAN, *quisque, omnis, unusquisque*. * That which every man will be fit for, *Ad quam quisque rem aptus sit tuturus*. * Here every man must do all he can, *Hic omnia facere omnis debet*. * Let one and the same be the profit of every man and of all, *Eadem sit utilitas unius cujusque et universorum*. * Every man likes his own things best, *Suum cuique pulchrum*. * Every man hath his humour, *Suus cuique mos est*.
 No man, *nemo, nullus*. * There is no man that I would now more fain see, *Nemo est quem ego magis nunc videre cuperem*. * No man

almost did bid him to his house, *Domum suam istum non fere quisquam vocabat*. * That no man hurt another, *Ne cui quis noceat*.
 My own Man [in my own wits] *mentis compes, apud me*.
 My own Man [at my own dispose] *mei juris*.
 Man by Man } *Viritim*. * The
 From man to man } prey that was
 taken was divided man by man,
Præda quæ capta est viritim est divisa. * The report went from man to man, *Rumor viritim percrebuit*.
 Like a man, *viriliter, humaniter*.
 * I will shew you what it is to live like a man, *Teipsum docebo quid sit humaniter vivere*.
 To Man, *Hominibus instruere*.
 * They man their ships with Archers, *Naves sagittariis complent*.
 * Man the captain, *elevate ergistum*.
 To play the Man, *virum agere*.
 * He hath played the man, *igit sane strenuè, Se viriliter expedit, Virum præstitit*.
 A young man, *juvenis*.
 An old man, *senex*.
 A little man, *homunculus*.
 A man of no account, *homo nauci*.
 A man of war [ship] *Navis præfidiaria*.
 A man at chess *calculus, latrunculus*.
 Manhood, *fortitudo, virilitas*.
 Manhood [in age] *ætas virilis*.
 A man for all purposes, *omnium scenarum homo*.
 Man's } *Humanus*. * I think no-
 Of Man } thing of a man improper for me, *Humani nihil à me alienum puto*.
 Man Island } *Eubonia, Mena-*
 The Isle of man } *via, Monavia, Mena ulterior*.
 Manacles, *manicæ*.
 To manacle, *manicis confringere*.
 Manacted, *manicatus*.
 To manage, *administro, gero*.
 The manage of a horse } *equi regi-*
 Managing of a horse } *men*.
 Managed, *administratus*.
 A Manager, *administrator*.
 A Managing } *administratio, regi-*
 Management } *men*.
 Managery }
 Man-boor, *compensatio pro homicidio*.
 Mancastle [in Lincolnshire] *Manucium*.
 A Manch [in Heraldry] *manica*.
 Mancester [in Warwickshire] *Man-queffedum*.
 Manchester [in Lancashire] *Man-cunium, Mamnuncium*.
 A Manchet, *panis diligencius, collyra*.
 A Manch present, *acropbagum*.
 A Manciple, *obsonator*.
 A Mandatus [for a Degree, &c.] *Diploma regium*.
 A Mandatary, *mandatarius*.
 A Mandate, *mandatum, præceptum*.
 Mande [in Aquitaine] *Minutas, Gubatus*.
 Mandevil [the Family] *de Magna Villâ, de Mandevilla*.
 The Mandible [jaw] *mandibulum*.
 A Mandilion [loose garment] *exomis*.
 Mandrag [apple] *mala canina*.
 Mandrag. re [herb] *alicito*.
 A Mandrake, *mandragora*.
 The Mane of a horse, *juba*.

Maned

Having a Mane } *jubatus.*A Mane comb, *strigil ad jubam.*Manfredonia [in Puglia] *Manfredonia.*Manful, *animosus.*Manfully, *animose, fortiter, viriliter.*Manful, *animosus.*Manfulness, *fortitudo, virtus.*The Mane, *scabies.*A Manger, *præsepe.*Mangie, *scabiosus.*Manginess, *porrigo.*To Mangle, *lucero, lanio, trunco.*Mangled, *laceratus, truncus.*A Mangling, *laceratio, truncatio.*Mangonism, *interpolatio.*Manheim [in the upper Palatinate] *Manhemium.*Manhood, *fortitudo, virilitas.*Maniack [frantick] *maniacus, insanus.*Manicles, *manicae.* See Manacles.Manie, *multi.* See Many.A Manifest, *scriptum apologeticum, facti edita defensio.*Manifest, *Manifestus, clarus, liquidus.*Very Manifest, *perinsignis.*To Manifest, } *manifesto, indico,*Make Manifest } *patefacio.*To be made Manifest, *claresco, innotesco.* * The cheat is mademan fest, *Fraus detecta est.*It is Manifest, *constat.*Manifest, *patefactus, detectus.*A Manifesting, } *manifestatio, illu-*Manifestation } *stratio.*Manifestly, *manifesto, evidenter, li-*

quido, aperte, perspicue,

Manifestness, *evidentia.*A Manifesto, *enarratio solennis, declaratio scriptis consignata.*Manifold, *multiplex.*How Manifold, *quotuplex.*Manifoldly, *multipliciter.*Manifoldness, *multiplicitas.*A Maniple [handful] *manipulus, dragma.*Mankind, *genus humanum.* * Mankind rushes through forbidden mischief, *Gens humana ruit per vetitum nefus.*Manly } *virilis.*Manlike } *viriliter.*A Manly woman, *virago.*Manlius apples, *mala manliana.*Manna, *mannas, aeremeli, mel aerum, res syriacus.*A MANNER, *mos, modus.* * According to our usual manner, *Ut solemus.* * It is my manner, *Sic soleo.* * After this manner, *Hoc modo.*Manner [quality] *qualitas.* * It has no manner of doubt, *Nihil habet dubitationis.* * We have described what manner of man he ought to be, *Qualis esset descripsimus.* * I believe you know what manner of father I have, *Ego vos novisse credo ut sit pater meus.* * What manner of commendation is that? *Quæ est ista lausatio?*In a Manner, *quocummodo, penè.** My life is in a manner done, *Mihi quidem ætas acta sermè est.** The chief and in a manner only hope, *præcipua spes & propemodum unica.*Of what manner, *cujusmodi.*Of what manner soever, *utcumque.*Of divers manners, *multimodus.*In the like manner, *similiter, pa-*In the same manner, *à ratione.** The rest did in like manner, *Ceterique idem fecerunt.*In such a manner that, *ita ut.*Two manner of ways, *bifariam.*Three manner of ways, *trifariam.*Four manner of ways, *quadrifariam.*Manners [condition] *mores.* * He leaves not manners in the dish, *Lari sacrificat.*Good manners, *urbanitas.*Ill Mannered, *inde moritus.*Mannerly, *urbanus, humanus.*A Mannikin, *homunculus, pumilio.*Manning, *manoveri.*Mannish, *virilis.*A Mannour [Lordship] *dominium,**prætorium.*Mannour in gross, *jus curiae Bi-*

ronis sine possessione prædii.

A Mannour house, *prædium, villa.*Of a Mannour, *prædicatorius.*Mans [in Le Maine] *Germanum.*A Manservant, *familus.*Mansfield [in Saxony] *Mansfeldia.*Mansfeld [in Nottinghamshire] *Mansfeldum.*A Mannon house, *domicilium, bi-*

bitaculum.

Man slaughter, *Homicidium sub-*

tarium, inopinatum.

A Man-slayer, *homicida.*Manspurg [in Croatia] *Monetium.*Mansuere [tame] *mansuetus.*Manta [in France] *Medunta.*To Mantle [as beer] *spume cere.*A Mantle, *amiculam, lana.*A little Mantle, *penula.*An Irish Mantle, *gousape.*A Frer's Mantle, *penula, gousa-*A course Mantle } *pna.*A Summer Mantle } *penula, vasa.*A Mantlet, *musculus, tegudo.*The Hawk Mantles, *accipiter dis-*

pennat or pandiculatur.

A Mantle-tree, *tegimen camini, su-*

percilium or superluminare camini.

Mantoua [in Lombardy] *Mantua.*Mant wine, *vinum mantuanum.*Manual arts, *artes factivæ.*A Manual, *manuale, enchiriden.*A Manualist, *artifex.*Manuduction, *manuuctio.*Manufacture, *opificium.*To Manumile, *manumito.*Manumited, *manumissus.*A Manumier, *assertor.*Manumission, *manumissio.*To Manumit, *manumitto.*To Manure, *colo.*To Manure with Marle, *merga læ-*

tifiere.

To Manure with dung, *stercora.*Manured, *cultus.*A Manurer of ground, *ruricola.*A Manuring, *cultus, lætificatio.*A Manuscript, *manuscriptus liber.*Manworth, *pretium capitis, asti-*

mum vite hominis.

MANY, *multi, plures.* * Many menmany minds, *Quot homines t. t. sen-*

tentia. * Many hands make light

work, *Multorum manibus granae*

levatur onus * Many a little makes

a mickle, *Ex grano fit acervus.*A great many } *complures, perplures.*Very many } *plurimi.* * A greatmany Germans came to him, *Ger-*

mani frequentes ad eum venerant.

How many, *quot.* * How manythings suffered Ulysses? *Quam mul-*

ti passus est Ulysses? * Ten how

many there be, *Numerum, quot.*

* How many men are there?

all? *Quanta hæc hominum ju-*

ma? A bank of I know

how many acres, *Ripa nescio**tenerum jugerum.*As many as, *quot. tot quot.*many years as he has lived, *tr-*

annos quot habet. * Twice as

many as there be servants, *Dupli-*

quum numerus servorum. * As

many soldiers as you can get

together, *Quodcumque militum**trahere poteris.*A good many, *aliquum multi.*

A good many of them were

Magna erant numerus ejus.

Many times } *sæpe, multoties.*Many a time } *davedone it*and many a time, *Fæd & quæ**sæpe.*How many times, *quoties.* * How

man' time must you be to

it, *Quoties vis delum.*How many times soever, *quot-**cunque.*How many soever, *quoties-**quot.*So many, *tot.*Just so many, *totidem.*Many ways, *multa faciam.*A Map *Tabula, Cosmographia.*A Map to wash with, *sæpe**pernis vel facco.*A Maple-tree, *acer.*Maple-leaf, } *acernus.*Of Maple } *acernus.*To Mar, *vicio.* See Marr.Maranatha, *Anathemate perni-*Marans [in France] *Marina.*Marvedis, *nummus hispanicus.*Marble, *marmor, oris.*A little marble, *marmarulum.*Red Marble, *marmor Theba-*White Marble, *marmor parum.*Marble-adj. } *marmarus.*Of or like Marble } *marmarus.*Marble white } *marmarus.*A Marble-cutter, *latomus.*A Marble-quarry, *latoma.*To make of Marble, *marmor.*Marbled } *marmarus.*Done with Marble } *marmarus.*Marburg [in Germany] *Maria-**Castra Merciana.*

Marca d'Ancona [part of Italy]

*Marchia Anconitana, Picena.*March [in Scotland] *Mentis.*March [month] *Martius.*A MARCH, *iter, Profectio.* * Be

commanded notice to be given

of a March, *Iter pronuntiatio.*

* They were not above two days

march from him, *Ab eo non long-**ius bidui via aberant.*To March, *Gradior, Incedo.* * Be

marches towards the East,

Contra hystens profectus. * He

self marches thither with the

Foot forces, *Ipso ed peragere**corris contendit.* * He marchesin the rear, *Agmen subsequar.*To March back } *Regrader.*To March off } *Regrader.*To March forward, *Prograder.*A Merchant, *Mercator.* See Mer-

chant.

Marched, *Iter confectum.*

The Marche [part of Aquitaine]

*Marchia.*Marchena [in Andalusia] *Marc-*The Marches of a country, *Marc-**chiennes [in Hainaut]**chianæ.*

- Marching, *Grassatorius*, *Grassabun-*
cus.
A marching, *Profectio*, *progressus*.
A marchite, *Pyrites*.
A marchioness, *Marchionissa*.
March pane, *Panis dulciarius*, *pasta*
regia.
Marchionopoli [in Bulgaria] *Mar-*
tianopolis.
March [part of Germany] *Marco-*
manna.
March [in Westphalia] *Marchia*.
The march of Brandenburg, *Mar-*
chia Brandenburgica.
Marchfeldt [part of Germany] *Ar-*
abe Campi.
Marchpurg [in Germany] *Marpur-*
gum.
A mare, *Equus*.
A mare colt, *Equula*.
To cover a mare { *Equam inire*.
To leap a mare {
The covering of a mare, *Initus*
Admissura.
The night mare, *Incubus*, *Ephi-*
altes.
To cry the mare, *Finem metendi*
facere.
A mare maid, *Syren*, *enis*.
Of a mare maid, *Syrenius*.
Margaret [a woman's name] *Mar-*
gereta.
Margarites [herb] *Bellis*.
A margarite [stone] *Margarita*.
Margentine [herb] *Asyla*.
A margent {
A margin { *Margo*, *inis*.
Without margent, *Achilus*.
Of a margent {
Margin { *Margineus*.
Margery [a Woman's Name] *Mar-*
geria.
A margrave *Præfectus militum*.
Marih [a River in Germany] *Mar-*
avus.
Marian [a woman's name] *mariana*.
Marie { [a Woman's name]
Mary { *Maria*.
Marienberg [in Germany] *Mariæ-*
berga.
Mariembourg [in Hainault and
Prussia] *Mariæburgum*.
Mariendal [in Franconia] *mar-*
genthemum.
Marica bath, *Balneum Marice*.
Marica seal, *Cyclaminus*.
Mariestad [in Swedeland] *Mariæ-*
stedum.
Marier [a flower] *Viola marianæ*.
Marignano [in the Dukedom of
Milain] *Melignanum*.
A marigold, *Caltha*.
African marigold, *Flos Africanus*.
Corn Marigold, *Chrysanthemum*
segetum.
Marsh marigold, *Caltha palustris*.
Marriage, *conjugium*. See marriage.
Marienburg [in Prussia] *Mariæ-*
burgum.
To marinate fish [in Cookery] *Pis-*
cem olivo fixum: marino habitu
efficere, marino affectu imbuere.
Marine [Sea, adj.] *Marinus*.
A Mariner, *Nauta*, *Navita*,
Navigator.
Of a mariner {
Mariner like { *Nauticus*.
Mariners long slops, *Caligæ*
nauticæ.
Marjoram, *Marjorana*.
Great marjoram, *Trogoriganum*.
Sweet marjoram, *Marjorana bor-*
neensis.
Wild marjoram, *Origanum*.
Of marjoram, *Sampuchinus*.
A marsh, *Palus*, *udis*.
Maritim [of the Sea] *Maritimus*.
Mark [a mans name] *Marcus*.
A mark of money, *Marca*.
A MARK [token] *Nota*, *signum*.
A Land mark, *Limes*.
A mark [brand] *Stigma*. * He
will carry this mark to his grave.
Quamdiu vixerit habebit stigma,
nec illam nisi vixus delebit.
A mark to shoot at, *Meta*, *Scopus*.
* He is quite beside the mark,
Longè errat.
To hit the mark, *Collineare cuo-*
oportuit, illum certo a teque
dirigere.
The mark of a stripe, *Libex icis*.
A mark set to a writing, *Signa-*
tura.
Of mark, *Insignis*, *Eximius*.
Letters of mark, *Diploma Clari-*
gatorium.
To mark, *Signo*, *consigno*, *noto*.
To mark about, *Circumsigno*.
To mark before, *Præsigno*.
To mark beasts, *Dignoro*.
To mark with chalk, *Cretâ notare*.
To mark a Deer, *Cervi et item* &
magnitudinem habere cognitam.
To mark with a hot iron, *Stigma-*
tizo, ferro candente inurere.
To mark [observe] *Observo*. * Mark
I pray you, *Quæso animum ad-*
verte.
To mark under, *Subnoto*.
Marked, *Notatus*, *Signatus*.
Marked black and blew, *Lividus*.
Marked diligently, *Observatus*.
Marked with chalk, *cretatus*.
Marked with a hot iron, *Stigma-*
tizatus.
Marked here and there, *Interpun-*
ctus.
Fit to be marked, *Notabilis*.
A marker, *Notator*, *ensor*.
A marker [observer] *Observator*.
A marker [at racket] *Pilaris me-*
tator.
A market, *mercatus*, *forum*, *empe-*
rium.
A market for cattle, *Forum boari-*
um.
A market for fish, *Forum pesca-*
rium.
A market for fruit, *Forum poma-*
rium.
A market for herbs, *Forum olito-*
rium.
A market for hogs, *Forum suari-*
um.
Market gelt, *Vestigal locarium*.
A market man, *Agoræus*, *Nundi-*
nator.
A market woman, *Foraria*, *nun-*
dinaria.
A market place, *Forum*.
A market house, *Porticus*, *peristylia*
orum.
A market town, *Emporium*.
Market, adj. { *Nundinalis*, *Nun-*
Of a market { *dinarius*.
A Clerk of the market, *Agorano-*
mus.
A marking, *Notatio*, *signatio*.
A marking diligently, *Observatio*.
A marking iron, *cauteria*.
Marking stone, *Rubrica*.
Marle, *Marga*.
To marle ground, *Agrum margâ*
latificare.
Marled, *Margâ latificatus*.
Marle the sail, *Affige velum reti-*
naculis.
Marle [in Picardy] *Marla*.
Marleborow [in Wiltshire] *Cunetio*,
Merlebrigia.
Marline, *Ligula cannabacea pice*
illata ad fines funium constringendas.
Marmaduke [a mans name] *Mar-*
maducus.
Marmalade of quinces, *cydoniatum*.
A marmoset, *Circopithecus*.
A the marmoset, *Simia*.
A little marmoset, *Simiula*.
Marmotto [a beast] *Mus alpinus*.
Marmoutier [in France] *Majus*
monasterium.
Marna [a West Friesland] *Ma-*
neranus.
Marnie [in Scotland] *Marnia*.
Marnie [a river in France] *Ma-*
trona.
Marracco [the City] *Bocanum He-*
nerum, Marochium.
The Kingdom of Marocco [in
Africa] *Regnum Marocanum*.
Maros [a river in Transylvania]
Marisus.
Marpurg [in Germany] *marpur-*
gum, *matiacum*, *amasia*.
Letters of marque, *Repræsalia*.
A marquis, *Marchio*.
A marquise, *Marchionissa*.
A marquise {
Marquidom { *Marchionatus*.
Marquiship {
Marquetry [inlaid work] *Opus*
lacunatum.
To MARK, *Corrumpto*, *Depravo*,
Vitio. * I have marr'd all,
Perturbavi omnia.
To marr the fashion of a thing,
Deformo.
Marre [in Scotland] *Marris*.
Marred, *Corruptus*, *Vitiosus*. * The
meat is marr'd, *Prædium corrup-*
pitus. * It is marred by ill tell-
ing, male narrando depravatur.
A marrer, *Corruptor*, *Vitiator*, *m-*
corruptrix, *vitiatrix*, *f.*
A marriage, *nuptiæ*. * There will
be a marriage, *Nuptiæ pient*.
Marriage, *conjugium*, *connubium*.
By way of marriage, *Conjugiali-*
ter.
A forced marriage, *Tiblamus*
coctus.
Marriage, adj. { *Nuptialis*, *ma-*
Of marriage, { *ritus*.
A marriage song, *Epithalamium*.
To desire marriage, {
Be upon marriage { *Nupturio*
To promise marriage, *Despondeo*.
To give in marriage, *Nuptum da-*
re, I care.
Marriageable, *Nubilis*.
To make marriage, *Nuptias con-*
ciliare.
A marring, *Corruptio*.
A marrow [rogue] *Nequam*, *fur-*
cifur.
Marrow, *Medulla*.
The marrow of the back bone,
Medulla spinalis.
To take out the marrow, *Emedullo*.
Marrowy {
Full of marrow { *Medullosus*.
The Gloves are not marrows, *Hæ-*
cbirothecæ non sunt pares.
Marry [oath] *per mariam*. * Nay
marry, *minime vero*. * Yea mar-
ry do I say so, Aio enim vero.
Marry come up, *Si diis placet*.
To MARRY [as the Priest] *Con-*
nubio jungere.
To marry [as the man] *Uxorem*
ducere.

- To marry [as the woman] *Viro nubere.*
 To marry [as the Parents] *Nuptum dare, locare.* * He married his daughter to a mean man, *Filiam mediocri viro in matrimonium tradidit.*
 To marry again, *Nuptias secundas contrahere.*
 Married, *Conjugatus, Nuptus.* * I she to be married to day? *Datur-ne illa bodie nuptum?* * They that have been long married think themselves in a Prison, *Antiquus amor carcer est.*
 A married man, *Maritus.*
 Once married, *Unigamus.*
 Twice married, *Bigamus.*
 Thrice married, *Trigamus.*
 A marrying, *Nuptiæ.* * He care not for marrying, *Abhorret à re uxoria.*
 Mars, *Mars, vis.*
 Of mars, *Martius.*
 Born under mars, *Martialis.*
 Mars en famine [in Luxenbourg] *Fanum Martis.*
 Marsal [in Lorrain] *Marsalium.*
 Marsala [in Sicily] *Lilybæum.*
 Marselle [in Provence] *Massilia.*
 A marsh, *Palus, udis.*
 Marsh [the Family] *de Marisco.*
 A salt marsh, *Æstuarium.*
 Marsh, adj. } *Palustris.*
 Of a marsh, }
 Marsh parsley, *Aptum palustre.*
 Marshie }
 Marshlike } *Paludosus.*
 A marshal, *Designator, Maref-eballus.*
 A Lord marshal, *Præfectus rerum capitalium.*
 A Knight marshal, *Tribunus militum.*
 Marshal Law, *Jus militare.*
 To marshal [put in order] *Ordino.*
 Marshelled, *Ordinatus.*
 A marsheller, *Ordinator.*
 A marshalfey }
 Marshalfship } *Marescallia.*
 The marshalfey Prison, *Ergastu-lum piraticum.*
 Marfico [in Lucania] *marficum.*
 A mart, *mercatus, emporium.*
 Letters of mart, *Repræfalia, orum, Diploma clarigatorium.*
 Martagon [herb] *Martagon.*
 Martagues [in Provence] *Mariti-ma, Astromela, mustramella.*
 Martel [in France] *martillum.*
 A martern }
 Martern } [beast] *martes.*
 Martha [a womans name] *martha.*
 Martial [a mans name] *Martialis.*
 Martial [warlike] *Bellicus, Belli-cosus, martius.*
 Martial affairs, *Res bellicæ.*
 A martialist, *Bellicosus.*
 Martin [a mans name] *Martinus.*
 A martin [bird] *Martes.*
 A sand martin, *hirundo riparia.*
 Martinach [in Wallisland] *Oëdu-rum.*
 A martingal for a horse, *Pastomis.*
 Martlemas } *Festum St. Marti-*
 Martinmas } *ni.*
 Martlemas beef, *Bubula salata, fu-mo durata.*
 A martlet, *cypselus, apus, odis.*
 Martneto, *Funiculistrictæ velorum complicationi accomodi.*
 A martyr, *Martyr, vis.*
 The first martyr, *Proto martyr.*
 To martyr, *Discrusio, Excarifico.*
- Martyrdom, *Martyrium.*
 A martyrologie } *Martyrologi-*
 Book of martyrs } *um.*
 A marvedy, *Nummulus Hispanicus.*
 Marvejols [in France] *Martengium.*
 A marvel, *admiratio.* * No marvel, *nec mirum.* * 'Tis a marvel if you be good for ought, *Rem mag-nam præstas [Zoilæ] si bonus es.*
 To marvel, *Miror, admiror.* * I Marvel at } marvel what the matter is, *Vereor quod fiet.* * But I marvel at this, *Ad hoc demiror.* * 'Tis a poor business that you marvel at, *Rem haud difficilem miramini.*
 To make one marvel, *Admiratio-nem alicui incutere.*
 Marvel of Peru [flower] *Mirabile Peruvianum.*
 Marvelled at, *Admiratione habitus.*
 Marvelling, *Mirabundus.*
 A marvelling, *admiratio.*
 Marvellous, *mirandus, stupendus.*
 A marvellous thing, *mirandum, mirum.*
 Marvellously, *mirabiliter, mirum in modum.*
 Mary, *Maria.* See Marie.
 A mascarade, *Mimus, Larvatorum ludicra saltatio.*
 Mascle [in Heraldry] *Macula.*
 Miscoon [in Burgundy] *Mariscosa.*
 Masculine, *Masculinus, masculus.*
 A mash [mixture] *Farrago.*
 To mash, *Commisceo.*
 The mash of a Net, *Macula.*
 Mashambridge [in Yorkshire] *mas-samensis pons.*
 Masieres [in the Low Countries] *Macerræ, Maderiacum.*
 A mask for women, *Larva.*
 A mask [dance] *Fabula, Mimus.*
 To mask himself, *Personam induere.*
 Masked, *Larvatus.*
 A masking, *Personæ inductio.*
 Masking cloaths, *Choragium Sceni-cum.*
 Maslin, *Seges miscellanea, commistio frumentorum.*
 Maslin bread, *Panis miscellaneus.*
 Masmunster [in Germany] *Maso-nis monasterium.*
 A mason, *Lapidarius, Cæmentari-us.*
 A masons Rule, *Amussis.*
 Masonry } *Opus cæmenta-*
 Masons work } *rii.*
 Malovie [part of Poland] *Maço-via.*
 A mafs [lump] *Moles, Cumulus.*
 The mafs, *Missæ, Synaxis.*
 A short mafs, *missa venatoris.*
 To say mafs }
 sing mafs } *Missifico.*
 Mafs, adj. }
 Of the mafs, } *Missalis.*
 A mafs book, *Missale, is.*
 Mafs weeds, *pontificalia, missican-tis habitus.*
 Massa [in Tuscany] *Massa.*
 A massacre, *Internecio.*
 To massacre, *Trucido.*
 Massacred, *Trucidatus.*
 A massacer, *Trucidator.*
 A massacring, *Trucidatio.*
 A massing, *missificatio.*
 Massive, }
 Massy, } *Solidus.*
 Massiveness, }
 Massiness, } *Soliditas.*
 The mast of a Ship, *Malus.*
 The round top of the mast, *Corbis, Galea, Carcæsum.*
- The top of the mast, *modus.*
 The scuttle of the mast, *malice-bis.*
 The Fore mast, *Malus ad pro-malus anticus.*
 The mizzen mast, *Malus pupæ.*
 Mast for Swine, *Glans, Bala-mus.*
 Mast of Beech, *Glans ficea.*
 Mast of Oak, *Glans quercæ.*
 A mast gatherer, *Balanista.*
 Mast gathering, *Glandinatio.*
 Mast, adj. }
 Of mast, } *Glandarius.*
 Mast bearing, *Glandifer.*
 Full of mast, *Glandinosus.*
 Mastbroock [in West-Friesland] *Septem sylva.*
 A MASTER, *Dominus, Herus.* I am my own master, *Mei potens, liber sum.* * If the master say the Crow is white, a servant must not say it is black, *Indigna digna habenda sunt verus facit.* * The master makes the Horse fat, *Oculus stri saginat equum.*
 A master of Arts, *magister artium.*
 To go out master of Arts, *magistrali laude donari, magister decus adipisci.*
 The master of the Artillery, *perfectum machinariorum.*
 The master of the Ceremonies, *magister admissionum.*
 Master of the Guards, *Satellus.*
 A master of defence, *Langst.*
 A Cook master, *lanista gallina.*
 A master of the Robes, *Vepina.*
 The master of the Rolls, *Magister Scriniorum, Rotulorum, Cusculariorum.*
 The master of a School, *ludic-ster, præceptor.*
 A little master, *magistellus.*
 Of a master, *Dominicus, benedictus.*
 A master thief, *Autolycus.*
 To make ones self Master of a Place, *Urbem imperio, potestate subicere, urbe potiri.*
 To master, *Dominor, Compræ-Vinco.* * He can master his own tongue, *Lingæ suæ tempus potest.*
 To master himself, *Seipsum regere.*
 To master ones bold hardness, *audaciam frangere.*
 Masterless, *contumax, incorrigibilis.*
 Masterly }
 Masterlike } *Imperijsus.*
 Mastery } *Magistralis, Do-*
 Mastership } *nicatus.*
 Master wort, *Imperatoria.*
 Mastick [a Gum] *Mastiche.*
 Black mastick, *mastiche ægyptia.*
 White mastick, *mastiche chioia.*
 Yellow and bitter mastick, *mastiche Cretensis.*
 The mastick tree, *Lentiscus.*
 Mastick, adj. } *Lentiscinus.*
 Of mastick, }
 Bearing mastick, *Lentiscus.*
 A mastication [chewing] *masticatio, manducatio.*
 Masticatory, *masticatorius.*
 A masticatory [medicines] *masticatorium.*
 Mastick [herb] *marum.*
 A mastiff, *molossus.*
 A mastuck, *mastruca.*
 A match, *myxus, allychnium.*
 A match of Brimstone, *Sulphuratum.*
 A match maker, *Sulphuratus.*

The match of a lamp, *Ellychnium*.
 The match of a Gun, *Fames igni-*
rius.
 Match lighted [as in marching out
 of a place delivered up] *Ardente*
funali catapultario.
 A match [in exercise] *Certamen*.
 A match [bargain] *contrallus*, *con-*
ventio, *pañum*. * A match! *Eja*,
Age.
 A MATCH [marriage] *Connubi-*
um. * Do you like the match?
Tibi nuptiæ hæ sunt cordi? * He
 was afraid when he heard it
 would be a match, *timuit ubi nup-*
tias futuras esse audivit, * I liked
 it, I made the match, *placuit, de-*
spondi.
 A match [pair] *par*, *compar*. * You
 are not so stout but you have met
 with your match, *si Lucretia es*,
Tarquinius invenisti.
 To match, *comparo*, *adæquo*. * He
 alone was able to match them
 all, *Universis solus par fuit*.
 To go to match [of a wolf] *catulio*.
 To match in marriage, *Nuptum*
dare, *in matrimonium collocare*.
 A match maker, *Connubiorum con-*
ciliator, *pirarius*.
 Matchable, *Æqualis*.
 Matched, *Æquatus*, *Comparatus*.
 * They are well matched, *Non*
compositus melius cum Bitbo Bac-
chus.
 A matching, *Atæquatio*, *Compa-*
ratio.
 Matchless, *Incomparabilis*.
 A mate, *Comes*, *socius*.
 A little merry mate, *Comitellus*.
 A mate at Chess, *Conclusio regis*.
 Chess mate, *Rex conclusus*.
 To mate } *Regem conclu-*
 Give a mate } *dere*.
 Mated, *Vidus*.
 Matera [in Terra di Otranto] *Ma-*
lecta.
 Material, *Corporeus*, *constans mate-*
ria, *ex materia concretus*.
 Maternal, *Maternus*.
 Mat fella, *Facea nigra*.
 A Later math, *Fœnum cerdum*, *se-*
rolinum.
 Mathematical, *Matbematicus*.
 A mathematician, *Philomathe-*
maticus.
 The mathematics, *Matbesis*, *ma-*
tematica, *orum*.
 Mathes [herb] *Chamamelum Syl-*
vestre.
 Matthew [a mans name] *matthæus*.
 Matines, *preces antelucanæ*.
 Matrisal [in Montgomeryshire] *me-*
diolanum.
 The matrice } *matrix*, *uterus*, *loci*,
 The matrix } *orum*.
 Of the matrice, *Hystericus*.
 A matrice [in which Letters are
 can] *matrix*, *typus*.
 A matricide, *matricida*.
 A matricular book, *matriculum*,
matræculum.
 To matriculate, *Conscribo*.
 Matriculated, *Conscriptus*.
 Matrimony, *matrimonium*.
 To join in matrimony, *Connubio*
scire.
 Matrimonial, *matrimonialis*.
 A matron, *matrona*.
 Matronal } *matronalis*.
 Matron like }
 Mats, *Peniculamenta attritui ob-*
fistia.
 Mat, for Matthew, *Matthæus*.

A matt, *matta florea*, *teges*.
 A little matt, *Tegicula*.
 A matt of Rushes, *Scirpea*.
 Matted [as a bed] *stora coopertus*.
 Matted [as hair] *Concretus*, *com-*
plexus.
 A matter } *Storearum textor*.
 Matt maker }
 Matter [corruption] *Pus*, *Tabum*.
 * Matter comes out of a fore
 when it begins to mend, *Pus exit*
ex ulcere jam ad sanitatem spect-
ante.
 To matter } *Suppuro*.
 Grow to matter }
 Causing matter, *Suppuratorius*.
 Mattery } *Purulentus*, *Sani-*
 Full of matter } *ofus*.
 A mattery of fore, *Vomica*.
 The mattering of a fore, *Purulen-*
tia, *Suppuratio*.
 MATTER [substance] *Substantia*,
materia. * The Matter is mind-
 ed, not words, *Res spectatur*, *non*
verba. * You will find me mat-
 ter to write of to you, *Dederis*
mibi quod ad te scribam * I want
 matter to write of, *Argumentum*
ad scribendum mibi deest.
 Matter [thing or business] *Res*, *o-*
pus, *Negotium*. * The matter goes
 not well, *malè se res habet*. * No
 such matter, *minimè vero*. * He
 gets Judgment twice upon one
 matter, *De eadem causa bis judici-*
am adispiscitur. * It's a likely
 matter, *Verisimile est*. * It comes
 all to a matter, *Tantundem est*.
 * 'Tis no great matter, *Parum est*.
 * What great matter is there in
 a day or two? *Quid tantum est in*
uno aut altero die? * What is the
 Matter with him? *quid fecit?*
quid sibi vult? * What is the mat-
 ter you are so sad? *quid tristis*
es. * What matter is it to you?
quid tua refert? * It is no mat-
 ter whether-, *Nihil interest utrum*.
 * What is the matter, *quid res*
est, *quidnam est*, *quid factum est*.
 * A matter of nothing, *Minus*
nihil est.
 It matters much, *multum refert*,
magni momenti est.
 To matter [regard] *Curo*. * I
 matter not your Safety, *Salutem*
tuum nihil moror. * I matter not
 my being dead, *me essem mortuum*
nihil æstimo. * I do not much
 matter it, *Non magnopere laboro*.
 * The rest made no matter of it,
ceteri neglexerunt.
 A matter of [about] *Quasi*, *circi-*
ter. * A matter of forty pounds,
quasi quadriginta minæ.
 Without matter, *Inmaterialis*.
 Mattins, *Preces matutinæ*.
 A mattock, *marra*, *ligo*.
 A little mattock, *Saraculum*, *ca-*
preolus.
 A double tongu'd mattock, *Bipa-*
lium.
 A mattress, *culcitro*.
 A little mattress, *culcitula*.
 A course mattress, *Grabatum*.
 Maturation [ripening] *maturatio*.
 Maturative, *maturationis efficax*.
 Mature [ripe] *maturus*.
 To grow mature, *maturesco*.
 Maturely, *maturè*.
 Maturity, *maturitas*.
 Matweed, *Sportum*.
 Maubeugh [in Hainault] *Malbo-*
cium.

Maudlin [a womans name] *Mag-*
dalena.
 Maudlinwort, *Ageratum*.
 Mauge [in France] *Magdunum*,
Mediolanum.
 Maugre, *Invito*, *ingratis*.
 Maugre his head, *Velit*, *nolit*.
 Maugre their teeth, *velint nolint*.
 A mavis [Bird] *Turdus*.
 Mauleon [in France] *malleo*.
 A maulkin, *Peniculum furnarium*.
 Mault, *Byne*.
 Mauley [the family] *de malo lacu*.
 A maunch [in Heraldry] *manica*.
 A maud [basket] *copbinus*, *spor-*
ta, *corbis ansatus*.
 To maunder, *murmuro*, *mutio*.
 A maundy, *Apophoretum*, *sportella*.
 Maundy Thursday, *dies Jovis diem*
passionis immediate præcedens.
 A maunger, *Præsepe*.
 Maurice [a mans name] *Mauri-*
tius.
 The maw, *ventriculus*.
 The five fingers at maw, *Pentas*.
 A mawmet, *Idolum*, *pupa*.
 Mawmetry, *Idolatria*.
 A mawther, *Puella*, *Virguncula*.
 Mawd [a womans name] *matil-*
da, *Matildis*.
 A maxim, *maxima*, *axioma*, *pro-*
positio.
 Maximilian [a mans name] *ma-*
ximilianus.
 I MAY, *Possum quo*, *licet mibi*.
 * You may for me, *per me licet*.
 * If it may be, *Si fieri potest*.
 * As fast as may be, *quantum po-*
test. * A People that may be
 numbred, *Populus numerabilis*.
 * That way the very Consulship
 may be dispraised, *Isto modo vel*
consulatus vituperabilis est. * Let
 it be dispatched with as little
 trouble as may be, *quam minima-*
cum molestia res transigatur. * As
 like as may be, *Nec lac lacti ma-*
gis est simile.
 I may not, *Nequeo*. * Why may
 you not desire these things, *quid-*
ni hæc cupias. * We must do as
 we may, since we may not do as
 we would, *Sicut quimus*, *quando*
ut volumus non licet.
 It may be [perhaps] *fortasse*. * But
 it may be some man may say,
sed fortasse dixerit quispiam.
 May [month] *Maius*.
 May games, *Floralia*.
 To go a maying, *maio mense spaci-*
ari or *apricari vere novo recreari*.
 A going a maying, *Obletatio men-*
se maio.
 May blossom, *Spinæ albæ flos*.
 A may fly, *feticaudr*.
 A may pole, *Arbor genialis*, *Tbyr-*
sus festivus.
 May weed, *Euphtbalmus*, *cotula*.
 Maydenburg [in Saxony] *Magda-*
bargum, *parthenopolis*.
 Mayenne [in France] *Meduana*.
 To mayl Hawke, *Accipitrum alas*
molli corrigâ vincere.
 Mayne [a river in France] *meduana*.
 Mayo Country [in Ireland] *comi-*
tatus maiensis.
 Mazara [in Sicily] *Mazara*.
 A maze, *Labyrinthus*.
 A maze [astonishment] *consterne-*
tio, *stupor*.
 To make a maze } *Ambages cir-*
 Make like a maze } *cumducere*.
 A mazer [cup] *Patara*.
 Mazzards, *cerasa nigra*.

Me, me. See Me.
 Methinks, *mihi videtur.*
 A Meacock, *Ujillimus, effamius; uxor uxor, uxorium de-
 ditus & ubi xiu*
 Mead [the drink] *mulsum.*
 A Meid, *Pratum.*
 Meadow, *Pratum.*
 A Mead, *Pratum.*
 Meak, *Falx ad pisa excindenda.*
 Meagre, *macilentus.*
 Somewhat meagre, *Macilentus.*
 Meagerly, *macilente.*
 Meagrely, *Macilentus.*
 Meal, *Farina.*
 Meal-meal, *Farina fabacea.*
 Meal-meal, *Farinarius.*
 Of Meal, *Farinarius.*
 A Meal man, *Suffraganeus.*
 A Meal sieve, *Urbium frinarium.*
 Made of meal, *Farinarius.*
 Mealy, *Farinosus.*
 Full of Meal, *Farinosus.*
 Meal-mouthed, *Perblanrus.*
 Meal-tree [plant] *Viburnum.*
 A Meal worm, *Farinaria.*
 A Meal, *Refectio, p. stus, Mens.*
 A MEAN, *Medium, opera.* * You
 MEANS, *are afraid it should*
 get abroad by our means, *Vereris*
ne teris manet * That was the
 only means whereby they meant
 to get praises, *Exa illa una re lau-*
dem capere studebant. * By this
means it came to pass, His rebus
eff. stum est.
 A Means [helper] *Adjutor.*
 A Mean [Mediator] *Mediator.*
 To be a means, *In c. s. esse.*
 By what means, *Quz, quomodo, qu-*
bus modis.
 By that means, *Ea via.*
 By false Means, *dolo malo.*
 By some Means, *quocunque modo*
 * My father will hear of it by
 some Means, *Perminabit hoc ali-*
qua ad patrem.
 By my Means, *Opera mea, per me.*
me adjuvante, beneficio meo
 By no means, *Nequiquam, nullo mo-*
do, minime gentium.
 By one means or other, *Opera bo-*
na aut mala.
 By all Means, *Quocunque p. do, quacun-*
que ratione, quam maxime.
 Mean, *Mediocris, modicus, tenuis.*
 * No mean Orator, *non medio-*
cris Orator. * A man of mean
condition, Imi subfelli vir, tenuis
census homo.
 The Mean, *Mediocritas.*
 The Mean [in Musick] *Pars me-*
dia, tenor
 Mean while, *Interea,*
 Mean time, *interim,*
 In the mean while, &c. *inter hac.*
 To MEAN, *ut intelligo.* * What
 means he by that? *Quid sibi vult?*
 * What should this mean? *Miror*
quid hoc sit? * You know whom
I mean, Scis quem dicam. * What
e're you mean to do, Vult es fa-
ciurus. * What did you mean to
answer to? Quid tibi in mentem
venit ita respondere? * He means
to go by break of day, prima luce
paret ire. * Since Man could
mean, Post homines natos, post ho-
minum memori-m.
 A Meander, *Meandrus.*
 Means [wealth] *Substantia, opes,*
facultates.
 Abundance of Means, *Opulentia,*
opum affluentia.

Having good Means, *opulentus.*
 The meaner people, *Plebecula.*
 The Meane, *Infirmus.*
 Meanly, *Mediocriter, tenuiter.*
 A MEANING, *sensus, sententia,*
significatio. * In saying know your
 self, his meaning is- *Cum nosce*
te dicit, hoc dicit. * I had ano-
ther meaning it it, Aliorsum
dixerim * This is the Meaning
 of the precept, *hanc habet vim hoc*
preceptum.
 A bad meaning, *Malitia.*
 With a bad Meaning, *malitiosus.*
 I Meant, *Volui, cogitavi.* * What
 meant he to say? *Quid illi in men-*
tem venit dicere? * We are to con-
sider what he meant, Quid sense-
rit cogitand-m * And yet he did
 what he meant for all that, *Ta-*
men propositum nihilsecius per-
egit.
 A Mearl [Owse] *Aesolo.*
 A Mease of Herring, *Alefigium.*
 A Mease [house] *domus.*
 The Measels, *rubella, arum.*
 Measels [in a hog] *Grando, lepra*
porcorum.
 The Measels in trees, *patella.*
 Measelled [as a hog] *Grandinosus.*
 A Meash [in a net] *macula.*
 Measongue, *Xenodochium, ptocatro-*
phium.
 A Measure, *mensura.*
 A MEASURE, [Mean] *modus.*
 * In measure, *Intra modum.* * In
some measure, Aliqua ex parte
 * You must not spend beyond
 measure, *Ne extra modum sumptu*
prodeas. * They are angry out of
measure, Illis ira supra modum
est
 To Measure, *metior, demetior.*
 To Measure all over, *permetior.*
 To Measure diligently, *remetior.*
 To Measure [moderate] *moderor,*
dirigo.
 To take Measure of, *modificor.*
 Beyond measure, *immodicus.*
 By Measure, *definitè, prapnité.*
 To a certain Measure, *aliquatenus*
 Measurable, *moderatus*
 Measurably, *modicè, temperatè.*
 Measured, *mensuratus, metatus.*
 emensus.
 Measured [moderated] *modera-*
tus,
 A Measurer, *Mensurator dimensor.*
 A Measurer of Land, *metator, ge-*
ometra.
 A Measuring, *mensuratio, dimensio.*
 To Meat [measure] *metier.*
 A Meat-wand, *virga.*
 Meat, *cibus, caro, esca.*
 Roast Meat, *caro assa.*
 Boiled Meat, *caro elixa.*
 A Meat-pie, *artocreas.*
 A dish of Meat, *ferculum.*
 Meat and drink, *vincius.* * It is
 meat and drink to me, *Istuc mihi*
cibus est.
 Dainty meats, *daper, lautitia.*
 Dry Meats, *Xerophagia.*
 Minced Meats, *protrimenta.*
 White Meats, *lacticia.*
 To dress Meat, *coquo.* * I'll dress
 a fine dish of Meat for thy fa-
 ther, *Ego parabo cupediam patri*
tuo
 To provide Meat, *Opsonor.*
 To sit down to Meat, *epulis accum-*
bere, discumbere.
 I have thee the Meath of the buy-
 ing, *Tibi optoneat & plenariam*

*pote statom pretii seu emptio-
 cio.*
 Meath [a kind of drink] *defusa*
hydromel.
 Meath Country [in Ireland] *Mus-*
Midia.
 Of Meath, *Midenfis.*
 My Meaugh Uxor, *mea fratri.*
 Meaulx [in Champagne] *Mulca-*
rinum.
 Meaux Abby [in Yorkshires] *Ab-*
nastarium di Melsu.
 To Meaw, *[as a Cat] Mus.*
 To Meawl, *zo.*
 A Meawler, *Miauligater.*
 Meawler, *Miauligater.*
 A Meawing, *Miauligatio.*
 Meawling, *Miauligatio.*
 The Meazels, *Morbilli. Su Ma-*
sel.
 Mecca [in Arabia] *Lecca, Mecca.*
 Mecha [in Arabia] *Mochura.*
 Mechanick, *Mechanicus.*
 Mechanical, *Mechanicus.*
 A Mechanick, *faber.*
 Mechanicalness, *Illiberalitas.*
 Mochelen [in Brabant] *Mochela.*
 The Indian Mechoacan root, *Ma-*
ni indidi radix.
 Mechoacan [in new Spain] *Mu-*
cam.
 A Medal, *Sigillum fufile.*
 Ancient Medals, *signa archa-*
ica.
 Mede [a drink] *mulsum.*
 IO MEDDLE, *Sitigo, edo.*
se. * They meddle not, *Der-*
unt. * I neither meddle to
make, Mibi isthic nec seritum
metitur
 To Meddle with, *tracto, alit-*
curo contingo. * I pray
meddle no more with the butts
Ut de negotiis desistas actra
 * Do I meddle with the King?
 Num ego me interpono Roma?
 * Have I meddled with any thing
 of yours? *Tetigen' tui quicquid*
 * Meddle with your old ha-
 Tuâ quod nihil refert ne curi.
 neither meddled nor made to
 him, *Nihil cum eo rationibus*
 * I will neither meddle nor
 with you, *Res tuas habet, co-*
ditione tua non utar.
 A Meddler, *ardelio muserfator.*
 Medin [in Portugal] *Medina*
Matellina castra.
 Medelpad [part of Sweden] *Me-*
delpadia.
 Medemblick [in Holland] *Med-*
blicum.
 Mediastin, *mediastinus.*
 To Mediate, *intercedo.*
 Mediateness, *medietas.*
 A Mediation, *mediatio.*
 A Mediatour, *mediator, inter-*
man. arbiter, sequester.
 A Mediatix, *mediatrix.*
 A Medicament, *Medicamentum,*
pharmum.
 Medicinable, *Medicinabilis.*
 Medicinal, *Medicus.*
 Medicine, *Medicina.*
 To Medecine, *medeor, mediet.*
 Medicined, *Medicatus.*
 Of Medicines, *Medicamentorum.*
 Medick [fodder] *Trifolium can-*
atum.
 The Mediety, *Medietas.*
 Medina Coeli [in Spain] *Medi-*
na celia, Mediolum, Ecclia.
 Medina Sidonia [in Andalus]

Mediocrity, *mediocritas*.
 Medifance, *Obloquium*.
 To Mediate, *mediter, volvo*.
 A Meditating, *meditatio, contem-*
platio.
 Meditation, *meditation-*
cul-.
 A little Meditation, *meditation-*
cul-.
 Of meditation *meditatorius*.
 Full of meditation, *meditabundus*.
 The Mediterranean Sea, *Mare Me-*
diterraneum.
 A Medler, *mespilum*.
 A Medlar-tree, *mespilus*.
 TO MEDLE with, *Tractio, con-*
tingo.
 Not to Meddle with, *abstinen, vaco,*
parco. * Medle not with that you
 have nothing to do with, *Tuā*
quod nihil refert percontari desinas.
 * Do not medle with me *Ne me*
attingas. * Medle yot not with

considered, *Considerandum videtur*
 * He thought it Meet that, *Con-*
suit ut-.
 Not Meet, *Alienus*.
 It is Meet *Convenit, expedit*. * A:
 it was Meet, *ut par erat, ita ut*
aequum fuit. * It is not meet for
 Princes, *neque decorum principibus*.
 * Do as it is meet for you to do,
Tuū dignum factis feceris. * We
 have pampered our selves more
 than was meet, *Ultra nobis quā*
oportebat indulgemus.
 TO MEAT, *Obvio, obvenio, ob-*
viā ire. * I sent him word to
 Meet me, *scripsi ad eum ut mibi*
occurreret. * You meet me as
 well as can be, *Optimē te mibi*
offers. * If we chance to meet
 with a Storm, *Si vero procella in-*
cesserit. * I shall meet with him
 one time or other, *Referam illi*
gratiam, inultum id nequam au-
feret. * That one shall seldom
 Meet withal, *Id profecto rarissi-*
imum esto. * If I meet you in this
 street, *Si in platea hac te offendero*.
 To Meet by chance, *In aliquem in*
currere.
 To go to meet one, *Alicui obviam*
procedere.
 To Meet [come together] *Conve-*
nio, congregior. * Must I do no-
 thing but meet them? *An conve-*
niam modō?
 Meeter [rime] *Rythmus*.
 Bad Meeter, *Rythmus vitiosus*.
 To make Meeter, *Versus pango*.
 To make bad Meeter, *Versus cor-*
ruptus.
 Made into Meeter, *Compositus, nu-*
meris illigatus.
 Meeterly, *modeste, decorē, concinne*.
 Meeting, *Obvius, congressus*.
 A Meeting, *Congressio, comitium,*
frequentia, occurfus.
 A Meeting by chance, *Obitus*.
 A Meeting together, *Congressus*.
 The meeting of two streams, *Con-*
fluxus.
 Meetly, *convenienter*.
 The Megrim, *Vertigo*.
 Troubled with the Megrim, *Ver-*
tiginus.
 Meignow [a German Island] *Augia*
minor.
 A Meine, *Familia*.
 To Meine [mingle] *misceo*.
 Meinungen [in Franconia] *Mei-*
ninga.
 Meinen [a County and City in

Meler [a Lake in Swetbeland] *me-*
lerus.
 Melilot [herb] *melilotus, serrula*
campana.
 White Melilot, *melifrugum*.
 To meliorate, *melicrem reddere*.
 To Mell [mingle] *misceo*.
 A Mellicet [Fish] *salpa*.
 Mellifluous, *mellifluus*.
 Mellitism, *vinum melle commixtum*.
 Mellow, *maturus, mitis*.
 To Mellow [grow mellow] *mi-*
tesco.
 Not mellow, *Immaturus*.
 Very mellow, *Permitis*.
 Mellowness, *maturitas*.
 A Melocotoon, *malum cotoneum*.
 Melody, *melodia, harmonia*.
 Without Melody, *Immodulatus*.
 Melodious, *Canorus, harmonicus*.
 Melodiously, *Canore*.
 A Melon [Pumpion] *melon, i, po-*
po, onis.
 To Melt [a. s.] *Liquefacio*.
 To Melt [neut.] *liquefco, liquefio*.
 To Melt as snow, *Regelo*.
 To Melt away, *Tabesco*.
 To begin to Melt, *Colliquefco*.
 To Melt Metal, *Eliquo, fundo*.
 Melted, *Liquatus, liquefactus*.
 Which may be melted, *liquabilis*.
 A Melter, *liquefactor, fusor*.
 Of a Melter, *fusus*.
 A Melting, *liquefactio*.
 A Melting of Metal, *Fusio, conflag-*
ratio.
 A Melting-house, *Ustina*.
 Melun [in France] *melodunum*.
 A Melwel [Fish] *Asellus*.
 A Member, *membrum, artus*.
 The Privy-Members, *Pudenda, ve-*
renda.
 Big Member'd. *Lacertosus*.
 By Members, *membratim*.
 A Membrane, *membrana, tunica*.
 Full of Membrane, *membranaceus,*
membranosus.
 Membred [in Heraldry] *membra-*
tus.
 Memel [in Prussia] *memelium*.
 Memers [in France] *memersium*.
 Memmingen [in Germany] *mem-*
minga, Drusomagus, Augusta drusi.
 Memoires, *Adversaria, commenta-*
rius.
 Memorable, *memorabilis*.
 Memorably, *memorabiliter*.
 A Memorandum, *Commentarius,*
nota in commentarios relati, nota
memor.
 Memorative, *memorativus*.
 A Memorial, *monumentum, memo-*
riale.
 Memoires, *Exequiae solennes*.
 The memory, *memoria*.
 A bad Memory, *memoriola*.
 Of Blessed Memory, *Alud posteris*
sacer, O Mameptus cujus memo-
ria honorata est & acerba.
 To have in memory, *meminisse*.
 To call to memory, *Reminiscor,*
recordor.
 To bring to anothers Memory,
commemefacio.
 Out of Memory, *Oblivioni traditus*.
 To blot out of Memory, *Oblivi-*
cor, oblivioni tradere.
 To slip out of Memory, *Excido*.
 Of the Memory, *memoralis*.
 Of a good memory, *memoriae fir-*
ma.
 MEN [of a Man] *Homines*. * Men
 are looked upon according to
 their Estates, *Habes? habetis?*
 * Me

- * Men used to worship the rising Sun, *Plures adorant solem orientem quam occidentem.*
 A Menace, *comminatio, minae.*
 To Menace [threaten] *comminor.*
 A Menacer, *comminator.*
 Menacing, *minax.*
 A Menacing, *comminatio.*
 To mend [active] *corrigo, emendo.*
 To mend [neut.] *melioresco.* * It mends as sour Ale in Summer, *ab equis ad asinos.*
 To Mend in health, *convalesco.*
 To Mend old things *resarcio, interpolo.*
 Mendable, *corrigibilis, emendabilis.*
 Mended, *emendatus.*
 Mended as old things, *interpolatus.*
 A Mender, *corrector.*
 A Mender of old things, *veteramentarius, interpolator.*
 Mendicant, *Mendicans, mendicus.*
 Mendicity, *mendicitas, agestar.*
 A Mending, *emendatio.*
 Mendip hills [in Somersetshire] *minatii.*
 A Menever [cap] *redimiculum.*
 Mental, *familiaris, domesticus.*
 A Me-ker, *mandibula balenae.*
 Menorca [a Spanish Island in the Mediterranean] *minorica.*
 A Menow [fish] *plexinus, pisciculus varus Rhondeleti.*
 Mer-eful, *venustus, concinnus, decorus.*
 Menstrual, } *Menstruus.*
 Menstruous, }
 Men-sworn, *perjurus.*
 Mental, *mentalis, quoad mentem.*
 Mer-eth [part of Scotland] *men-bitia.*
 Mention, *mentio.*
 To Mention, } *Memoro, memi-*
 make mention, } *ni.*
 Not to mention, *transco, pretereo.*
 Mentioned, *memoratus.*
 Worthy to be mentioned, *memorabilis.*
 A mentioning, *mentio, commemoratio.*
 Mentz [in Germany] *moguntia, magentiacum.*
 A Meney [family] *familia.*
 Meppen [in Westphalia] *meppa.*
 Merced, *multatus.*
 Mercenary, *mercenarius.*
 A Mercer, *cocio, propola.*
 A London Mercer, *metaxarius.*
 A Country Mercer, *specialis, pantalio.*
 Mercery, *merentura.*
 Mercery ware, *species exotica.*
 Mercement, *multa.*
 Merchandize, *mercatura.*
 To practise Merchandize, *merco, commero.*
 Merchandize [ware] *merx.*
 A merchant, *mercator, negotiator, infitor.*
 A poor Merchant, *circumforaneus, nugivendulus, pararius.*
 Merchantable, *mercabilis.*
 Merchantly, } *Mercatorius.*
 Merchantlike, }
 A Merchant man, } *Navis onera-*
 A Merchant's ship, } *ria.*
 Merche [part of Scotland] *mar-cha.*
 Merchenlaeg, *Lox merciorum.*
 Mercie, *misericordia, clementia.*
 To have Mercy on, *miserere, misere-sco.*
 Merciful, *misericors, clemens, propitius.*
- Mercifully *misericorditer.*
 Mercifulness, *clementia, indulgentia.*
 Merciless, *immisericors, inclemens, inhumanus.*
 Mercury [a planet] *Mercurius.*
 Mercury [the herb] *Mercurialis.*
 Chyling Mercury, *Phyllon.*
 Dog Mercury, *Cynocrambe.*
 English Mercury, } *Bonus Henri-*
 Common Mercury, } *cus.*
 French Mercury, *mercurialis gallica.*
 Mercury's finger [herb] *hermodactylus.*
 Mercurial, } *mercurialis.*
 Of Mercury, }
 Born under Mercury, }
 A Mercurialist, *morosus, multiloquus.*
 To Mercurialize, *laverna, suadellitare.*
 Mercury-woman, *libellorum & nunciorum publicorum venditrices solidariae.*
 A Mere, *stagnum in exhaustum, lacus, palus.*
 Meretricious [whorish] *meretricius.*
 Merhern [part of Germany] *mora-via.*
 Merick [a man's name] *mericus.*
 Merida [in Portugal] *Emerita.*
 Meridian [South] *meridionalis.*
 The Meridian, *meridianus.*
 Meridional, *australis.*
 Meridionally, *ad austrum.*
 Meridith [a man's name] *Meriducus.*
 Merionethshire [in Wales] *mervina, merionithia.*
 Merit, *meritum.*
 To merit, *commereor, promereor.*
 Merited, *commervitus.*
 Meritorious, *meritorius.*
 Meriot [a play] *Oscillum, Oscillatio.*
 A Merkin, *pubes mulieris.*
 A Merlin [hawk] *esalon.*
 A Mermaid, *Siren, enis.*
 A Mermaid's head [fish] *ecbinus, spatagus.*
 The Mermaid's trumpet [fish] *Nerites.*
 Mernis [part of Scotland] *mernia, marnia.*
 MERRY, *Letus, bilaris.* * That was a merry life indeed, *Illud vivere erat.* * A Merry beginning, sad ending, *Comicum principium finis tragicus.* * Who so merry as he that has nothing to lose, *Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.*
 Somewhat merry, *bilarulus.*
 Very merry, *perlatus.*
 To make Merry, *bilaro, laetifico, hilaritate conspergo.*
 To be Merry, } *Lator, Go-*
 To make merry, neut. } *stio.*
 To grow merry, *bilaresco.*
 To be set on a Merry pin, *in laetiam effundi.*
 Made merry, *bilaratus.*
 Merry-banks, *serum cerevisiatum frigidum.*
 A Merry grig, } *congerro, convi-*
 Merrycompanion, } *va, graculus.*
 Merry conceits, *facetiae.*
 Merry talk, *joci.*
 The Merry thought [in birds] *furculae.*
 A Merry countenance, *frons fere-na, porrecta.*
- A Merry prank, *Facinus luptu-*
 Merrily, *Lete, facete, jocosus, sile-*
 must talk with me more merry, *Porrectiori fronte mecum luptu oportet.*
 Merriness, *bilaritas, bilarum, alacritas, latitia.*
 Merburg [in Misnia] *Musta-gum, Meritopolis.*
 Mers [a River in Wales] *Mers-*
 Merspur [in Germany] *Mersp-gum.*
 Mervail in Peru [herb] *mirba-peruvianum.*
 Meschine [the family] *de mira-*
 A Mese, *Quingentae baleres.*
 Mese [part of Narbone] *Musa-*
 The Mesentery, *mesenterium, sa-raum.*
 The Mesh of a Net, *masula.*
 Mellin, *Farrago, inis.*
 A Mese, *Dominus vilior, medic-*
 Mesnagery, *prudens familia cu-nistratio.*
 A Mese, *missus.*
 A Mese of meat, *Ferculum.*
 A Mese of Pottage, *Juris callis.*
 A Message, *nuncium.*
 A little Message, *nuntiolum.*
 To tell a Message, *annuncie.*
 To go in Message, *Internuncio ferre mandatum.*
 A Message bringing, *nunciatio.*
 A Messagery, *Diligens messen-perlatio.*
 A Messel, *Leopardus.*
 A Messenger, *nuntius.*
 A little Messenger, *nuntiolus.*
 A Messenger [Ambassador] *lytus.*
 A Messenger [pursuivant] *per-*
 The Messias, *Messias, Christus.*
 Messia [part of Lorraine] *Me-tonensis.*
 Messina [in Sicily] *Messana.*
 A Messuage, *Fundus & aedi-*
 Metal, } *[in Gunnery] Ton-*
 Mettle, } *cauda.*
 Under metal, *Quando et torat-inferius est cauda.*
 Metal, *metallum.* See Mettle.
 To cast metal, *metallum conf-*
 A digger of Metal, *Aietallum.*
 Metal, adj. } *Metallicus.*
 Of metal, }
 To Metamorphose, *Transform-*
 A Metamorphosis, } *metamorph-*
 A Metamorphosing, } *transformat-*
 A Metaphor, *metaphora.*
 Metaphorical, *metaphoricus.*
 Metaphorically, *metaphorice.*
 Metaphysical, *metaphysicus.*
 The Metaphysics, *Metaphysica-orum.*
 To Mete [measure] *metior, met-ro.*
 A Mete-wand, *Virga, pyrica.*
 Metegavel, *Cibariorum velligel.*
 A Meteor, *meteorum.*
 A Discourse of Meteors, *Metor-logia.*
 Metheglin, *mulsum, melicratum.*
 A Method, *methodus.*
 Methodical, *methodicus.*
 Methodically, *methodice.*
 Methodists, *Galenistae, Galenistae.*
 Methridate, *Antidotus mithridate-*
 A Metonymy, *metonymia.*
 A Metope [in Architecture] *metopa, intervallum inter gignast-glyphos.*
 Metoposcopy, *ex inspectu firm-ars divinandi.*

A Metropolis, *Metropolis*.
 A Metropolitan, *Metropolitanus*.
 The Metropolitanship, *protocatbedria*.
 Of the Metropolitan, *protocatbedralis*.
 Met[*of meet*] *obuiam factus*. * Well met, *Optato advenis*. * Being we are met, *Quoniam convenimus*. * He is not to be met withal, *Ille autem bonus nunquam apparet, nusquam est*.
 [Met, *Occurri*. * I met with many remarkable passages, *Multa mihi memoratu digna occurrerunt*.
 Metro [a river in the Dukedom of Urbino] *Metaurus*.
 Mettled, *Semiebrius*.
 Mettle, *Metallum*.
 A Mettle-man, *Faber ærarius*.
 Of Mettle } *Metallus*.
 Full of Mettle }
 Mettlesome } *animosus, acer*.
 Full of Mettle } *vegetus*.
 Metz [in Lorraine] *Metæ, Metis, Divodurum*.
 Meulan [in France] *Mulanum*.
 Meurs [in Germany] *Meursia*.
 The Meurte [a river in Lorraine] *Murta*.
 The Meuse [a river in the Low-countries] *Mosa*.
 A Mew } *Gavia, larus*.
 Sea Mew }
 To Mew [as a Cat] *Miaulizo*.
 To Mew [as a stag] *cornua mutare, exuere*.
 To Mew up, *Caveâ includere*.
 Mewed [as a hawk] *Repennatus, revestitus*.
 A Mewed hawk of the first coat, *bimus*.
 Mews [the Family] *de Melsa*.
 Mexico [in America] *Mexicana*.
 Mexico [in New Spain] *Mexicum*.
 Meyensfeldt [in Rætia] *Lupinum, Maie Campus*.
 Mezereon [a shrub] *Mezereon*.
 Meziers [in Campania] *Mederia-cum, Mecerte*.
 Meziere [in France] *Brennacum*.
 Mice [of mouse] *mures*.
 To Mice, *Tergiversor, emaneo, deliteo*.
 To begin to Mice, *deliteo*.
 Michael [a man's name] *Michael*.
 Michael's mount [in Cornwall] *Mont, Michaelis*.
 Michaelmas, *Michaelis festum*.
 To Myche, *Emaneo, latebras quaere*.
 Michelney [in Somersetshire] *Michelnia*.
 Of Michelney, *Micetnensis, Micblanensis*.
 A base Micher, *tergiversator, avarus, sordidus*.
 Miching, *Male-verecundus*.
 A Miching, *Tergiversatio*.
 Mickle [much] *multus*. * Many a little makes a mickle, *Ex grano et acervus*.
 The Microcosm, *Microcosmus*.
 A Microscope, *Microscopium*.
 Mid day, *meridies*.
 Middleburg [in Flanders] *Middelburgum*.
 Middleburg [in Zelana] *Metelliastrum*.
 A Midding, *Sterquilinum*.
 Middle, *medius*.
 The Middle, *Medium, pars media*.

* In the middle of the valley, *Mediâ in valle*.
 Middle-aged, *Semisenex*.
 The Middle finger, *Digitus famosus*.
 Middle England, *Mercia*.
 Middle English-men, *Mercii*.
 Middleham [in Yorkshire] *Mediolanium*.
 Middlesex, *Middlesexia*.
 Middlesex-men, *Trinobantes*.
 Midding, *Grandiusculus*.
 Midding horse, *mannus*.
 A Midge, *Culex*.
 Midnight, *nox intempesta, concubia*.
 The Middriff, *diaphragma, septum transversum*.
 Midsummer, *Solstitium æstivum*.
 Midsummer-day, *St. Johannis baptiste Nativitas*.
 The Midd, *medium, pars media*.
 A Midwife, *obstetrix*.
 To play the Midwife, *obstetricor*.
 MIGHT, *Potentia, potestas, vis*.
 * Do it with all your Might, *Summâ vi contende, Quod agas pro viribus age*. * With Might and main, *Remisque velisque*.
 Want of Might, *Impotentia, invalentia*.
 [Might [of may] *Possim*. * If it might be, *Si posset*. * As great honour as might be, *Quantus maximus poterat honor*. * As a Man might easily perceive, *Ut facile cerneret*.
 Mighty, *Potens, valens, validus*.
 Very Mighty, *prævalidus, potentissimus*.
 To be Mighty, *polleo, valeo*.
 To grow Mighty, *valesco*.
 Mightily, *potenter, valide*.
 Very Mightily, *prævalide*.
 Mightiness, *pollentia, potestas, vis*.
 A Migration, *Migratio*.
 Milain [in Italy] *Mediolanum*.
 Of Milain, *Mediolanensis*.
 Milazzo [in Sicily] *Mylæ*.
 Milch, *Lactaria*.
 A Milch Cow, *forda*.
 Mild, *mitis, mansuetus, lenis, placidus*.
 To grow Mild, *mitesco*.
 To make Mild, *placo*.
 Very Mild, *premitis*.
 Mildernix, *Cannabum nauticum*.
 Mildew, *melligo, robigo, syderatio*.
 Mildewed, *robiginosus, syderatus*.
 Mildly, *clementer, mansueti, placide*.
 Mildness, *clementia, mansuetudo, lenitas*.
 Mildred [a womans name] *Mildreda*.
 A Mile, *milliare, mille passus, lapis*.
 A German Mile, *rastra*.
 A Mile-mark, *lapis*.
 Of a Mile *Milliarius*.
 Milecent [a womans name] *Milecentia*.
 Mile [a mans name] *Milo*.
 Milfoil [herb] *Millefolium*.
 Knights Milfoil, *millefolium parvum or flore luteo*.
 Water Milfoil, *Millefolium aquaticum*.
 Horned Water Milfoil, *millefolium cornutum aquaticum*.
 Milford haven [in Wales] *Portus Alunicus*.
 A Milion [pumpion] *Melo*.
 Militant, *militans*.
 Military, *militaris, bellicolus*.
 The Militia, *militia, copia*.

Milk, *Lac, Litis*.
 To Milk, *Mulgeo*.
 To Milk in, *Inmulgeo*.
 Butter-milk, *Lac expresso butyro*.
 Sawyer Milk, *Lac acidum*.
 Curded Milk, *Lac coagulatum*.
 Almond milk, *Lac amygdalinum*.
 Milk, adj. } *Lactarius*.
 Of Milk. }
 A Milk House, *Lactarium*.
 A Milk maid, *Lactaria*.
 A Milk man, *Lactarius*.
 Milk marle [mineral] *Galactites*.
 Milk meats, *Lactinia*.
 A Milk pail } *multum, multum*.
 Milking pail } *le*.
 Milk-trefoil, *Cytisus*.
 Milk-vetch, *astragalus*.
 Milk-weed, *cicerbita, lactucella, sonchus*.
 Milk white, *Lacteus*.
 Milk-wort, *polygala*.
 Milky } *Lacteus*.
 Full of Milk }
 The Milky way, *Galaxia*.
 The Milking of a Cow, *mulctio*.
 A Mill } *Mola, molendinum*. * No Miln } *mill no meal, Qui vitat molam vitat farinam*.
 A little Mill } *Mola manualis or*
 Hand Mill } *trusculis*.
 A Fulling Mill, *mola fullonica*.
 A Horse Mill, *mola asinaria*.
 An Iron Mill, *mola ferro cudendo accommodata*.
 An Oyl Mill, *trapetum*.
 A Water Mill, *mola aquatilis, bydromola*.
 A Water-mill wheel, *tympanum*.
 A Wind-mill, *mola alata, pneumatica, ventosa*.
 A Mill-dam, *castellum*.
 A Mill clack, *crepitaculum*.
 Mill dust, *pollen*.
 Mill holms, *loca uliginosa castellum circumjacentia*.
 A Mill hooper, *Infundibulum*.
 A Mill horse, *equus molaris*.
 A Mill house, *pistrinum*.
 A Mill-leat, *Sulcus aquarius castello, contiguus*.
 Mill-mountain [herb] *chamælinum or linum sylvestre*.
 A Mill stone, *lapis molaris*.
 The upper Mill stone, *catinus*.
 The neither Mill stone, *meta*.
 Mill, adj. } *Molaris, molitorius*.
 Of a Mill, } *us*.
 To Mill, } *constipo*.
 Thicken in a Mill, }
 Milled, *constipatus*.
 A Milliner, *minutarius*.
 A Miller, *molitor, molendarius*.
 A Miller's Wife, *molitrix*.
 A Miller's thun.b [5th] capito, *cephalus fluvialis*.
 The Miller [8v] *molendinaria*.
 Milland [in Aquitaine] *Millialdum*.
 A Millery, *areus valens marcam*.
 Millet [herb] *milium*.
 Black Millet, } *Millium Turci-*
 Turkey Millet, } *cum*.
 Indian Millet, *Sorgum*.
 A Millicn, *millio, centum myriades*.
 Milly [in France] *Milliacum*.
 The Milt, *Lien, ensis*.
 Milt-wort, *asplenium*.
 The Milt of Fishes, *Lactes, Lactum intestinum*.
 A Milter, *Piscis mas*.
 Milwyn, *Asellus*.
 Mimical, *Mimicus*.
 Mimically,

Mimically, *mimice*.
 A Mimick, *mimus*, *pantomimus*.
 A Mimographer, *Mimorum scriptor*.
 Mimpelgard [in Burgundy] *Magotrobia*, *Epimanducurum*.
 To Mince, *Concido*.
 To Mince it, *Funonium incedere*.
 Minced Meat, *minutal*, *intritum*.
 A Mincing, *Concisio*.
 Mincing t. *lentos passus trahens*.
 THE MIND, *Animus*, *mens*. * It runs in my Mind, *mibi ante oculos observatur*. * It will not out of my Mind, *Insidet in memoria*. * What was in your Mind? *Quid cogitabas?* * So you may but have your Mind, *Dum efficias id quod cupis*. * They are to your Mind, *Sunt ita ut tu vis*. * Is every thing to your Mind? *Satin' omnia ex sententia?* * Our affairs are to our Mind, *Negotia nostra sic se habent ut volumus*. * An evil Mind, an evil meaning, *Mala mens*, *malus animus*. * My Mind is upon my meat, *Animus est in patinis*. * Our Minds rise and fall with our fortunes, *Omni bus nobis ut res dant sese ita magni atque humiles sumus*.
 A MIND [opinion] *Sententia*. * I am not of your Mind, *Haud tecum sentio*. * He thought it honest to be of that Mind, *Honestum sibi illa sentire credidit*. * His Mind is changed, *De sententia deducius est*. * In my Mind he is much mistaken, *Errat longè meo iudicio*. * Let me know your Mind, *me certiore fac*. * I would you could bring him to that Mind, *Opto ut id illi persuaideas*. * He acquaints them with his Mind, *Offendit quid fieri velit*. * I have told you my Mind, *Dixi*.
 TO MIND, *Curo*, *Satago*, *Animadverto*, *Observo*. * This is all he Mind, *Huic uni studet*. * We must Mind that too, *Id etiam agendum est*. * Mind what you are about, *Hec agite*. * Mind you somewhat else, *Alia cura*. * Mind your health, *Indulge valetudini*. * Mind, *Attende*.
 Not to Mind, *Negligo*. * He minded not any scholar-like studies, *Liberalia studia neglexit*.
 To have a Mind, *Cupio*, *Volo*, *Lubet*. * If you have a Mind to it, *Si tibi cordi est facere*. * Now he has a great Mind to a Wife, *Nunc sibi uxorem expetit*. * I never had any great Mind to this Match, *Ego semper fugi has nuptas*. * He had a great Mind, *Incessit eum cupido*. * And yet I have a good Mind to hear, *Aveo tamen audire*. * I had a Mind to walk out abroad hither, *Proscambulare buc libitum est*.
 To have no Mind, *Nolle*. * I have no mind he should see me, *Nolo me videat*.
 To have more Mind, *Malle*.
 To bear in Mind, *In memoriâ re-*
 Keep in Mind, *tinere*.
 To call to Mind, *Reminiscor*, *Recordor*, *memoriâ repetere*. * I call it to Mind, *Commemini*.
 To come to ones Mind, *Occurro*, *in mentem venire*.
 To cast in ones Mind, *Cogito*, *se cum reputare*.
 To put in Mind, *moneo*. * The very

place puts me in Mind, *Locus ipse me admonet*.
 Put in Mind, *monitus*.
 A putting in Mind, *monitio*.
 To put a thing out of Mind, *Rei curam deponere*.
 Out of Mind, *Oblivioni traditus*.
 * Time out of Mind, *Post boninum memoriam*.
 To set ones Mind upon, *Studio*.
 To be troubled in Mind, *Animi disructari*, *angi*.
 Mind, adj. *mentalis*.
 Of the Mind, *mentalis*.
 Of one Mind, *Unanimus*.
 Of ones own Mind, *Utrò*, *sua sponte*.
 Mindbruch, *ambitio*, *Honoris affectio*.
 Minded, *curatus*, *Observatus*, *Notatus*. * Matter is minded, not words, *Res spectatur, non verba*.
 Minded [inclined] *Animatus*, *Affectus*. * He is otherwise Minded, *Aliter putat*.
 Steadfastly Minded, *Obfirmatus*.
 High-Minded, *Elatius*, *Tumidus*.
 Ill-Minded, *Invidus*, *Exulceratus*.
 Fully Minded, *Certus*. * I am fully Minded, *Certum est mihi*.
 Minden [in Germany] *Minda*.
 Mindful, *memor*.
 To be very Mindful of, *Recorder*.
 Mindfulness, *Cura*.
 Mine, *meus*.
 A Mine, *Fodina*.
 A Mine of Gold, *Auri fodina*.
 A Mine of Silver, *Argentarium*, *argenti fodina*.
 A Mine [us'd in a siege] *Cuniculus*, *ad in hostilem arcem subterranea fessa*.
 To spring a Mine, *Igniarium cuniculum incendere*.
 The Mine [countenance] *Vultus*, *facies*.
 To Mine, *Fodio*, *cuniculis subavere*, *cuniculum agere*.
 Full of Mines, *Cuniculosus*.
 A Miner, *Cunicularius fossor*, *murorum perforator*.
 A Mineral, *Fossile*, *minera*.
 A Mineralist, *Fossilium peritus*, *gnarus*.
 Miners, *metallici*.
 To Ming at one, *De aliquo mentionem facere*, *alicujus nomen usurpare*.
 The Minging of a distemper, *morbi praelusio*.
 Miniver, *Pollis albida minuto-varia*.
 To Mingle, *Misceo*, *commisceo*.
 To Mingle diversely, *Variare*.
 To Mingle [temper] *Diluo*, *tempero*.
 To Mingle confusedly, *Contamino*, *confundo*.
 A Mingle mangle, *Chaos*.
 Mingled, *Mistus*, *mixtus*, *commixtus*.
 Mingled [confused] *Confusus*, *Pro-miscuus*, *contaminatus*.
 Mingled amongst, *Intermixtus*, *interpositus*.
 A Mingler, *Mixtor*.
 A Mingling, *Mixtio*, *mixtura*.
 A Mingmaker, *Striaturæ opifex*.
 Miniature, *Minuto opere pictura*.
 Minim colour, *Fulvus color*.
 A Minion, *Minimus*.
 A Minion, *Delicia*, *corculum*.
 A Young Minion, *Animula*.
 Minionly, *Scitus*, *Elegans*, *con-*
 Minion-like, *cinnus*, *comptulus*.

Minionly [adv.] *Scite*, *Eleganter*, *Lautè*.
 To Minish, *Minuo*, *Diminuo*.
 Minished, *Diminutus*.
 A Minisher, *Minutor*, *oris*.
 A Minishing, *Imminutio*.
 A Minister, *Pastor*, *Predicator*, *Clericus*.
 A Minister [servant] *Minister*.
 A little Minister, *Minipellus*.
 To Minister, *Ministro*, *suggere*.
 Ministration, *Ministratio*.
 Ministered, *Suppeditatus*.
 A Minister, *Ministrator*, *Predicator*.
 A Ministering, *Suppeditatio*.
 The Ministry, *Ministerium*, *Sacerdotium*.
 A Mink, *Delicatula*.
 Minning Days, *Dies anniversariorum*, *quibus officium pro defunctis preest solitum*.
 A Minnow, *Vermis troctes piscis*.
 Minnows [fish] *Giruli*.
 The Minor of a syllogism, *Propositio minor*, *Assumptio*.
 A Minorite [Friar] *Frater ex ordine minorum*.
 Minority, *Minorennium*, *Minuta*.
 A Child in Minority, *Ephelus*.
 Minover, *Machinamentum ad in saltu interceptiendos dæmones*.
 Minko [in Isthania] *Minko*.
 A Minister, *Monasterium*.
 A Minstrel, *Tibicen*, *Fidicen*, *Tibicinia*, *f.*
 A Company of Minstrels, *Clavigium*.
 Of Minstrels, *Citharædici*.
 Minstrelsey, *Musica*.
 Mint [herb] *Mentha*.
 Cat Mint, *Nepeta*.
 Color red Mint, *Mentha rubra*.
 Fish Mint, *Sisymbrium*.
 Water Mint, *Sisymbrium*.
 Horse Mint, *Menthastrum*.
 Wild Mint, *Menthastrum*.
 Spear Mint, *Menthastrum*.
 Garden Mint, *Mentha Romana*.
 Mackrel Mint, *Menthastrum*.
 A Mint, *Officina monetaria*, *ora-*
 soria.
 A Mint [Treasure-house] *Mentarium*.
 To Mint at a thing, *Alloqui destinare*, *aliquo fructu vel ut desiderio teneri*.
 The Master of a Mint, *Custas prefectus*.
 Minute, *Minutus*.
 A Minute, *Minutum*, *Momentum*.
 Minutely, *Sigillatim*.
 A Minx, *Delicatula*.
 A Mirabilary, *Papyrus palatitia*.
 A Miracle, *Miraculum*.
 Miraculous, *Miraculosus*.
 Miraculously, *Miraculose*.
 Miranda [in Portugal] *Con-*
 Miranda de Deuro [in Portugal] *Miranda Durii*.
 Mire, *Cœnum*, *Lutum*.
 A Quag-Mire, *Gurgies limosus*.
 Mirande [in Aquitaine] *Miranda*.
 Mirandola [in Italy] *Mirandola*.
 Mirebeau [in Poitou] *Mirebeau*.
 Mirecourt [in Lorraine] *Mirecourt*.
 The Mire-drumble, *Ardea alba cœblearia*.
 Mirepoix [in Languedoc] *Mirepoix*.
 Mirepoix.

- Mirie, } *Cœnfus, Lutosus*
 Full of Mire, } *tutulentus, la-*
 Mire } *tatus.*
 Dub'd with Mire } *Mira Cu-*
 Mirecourt [in Lorrain] *ria.*
 A Mirobalane [tree] *mirobala-*
nus.
 Mirth, *myrrha.*
 Of Mirth, *myrrheus.*
 A Mirth tree, *myrrhus.*
 A Mirthour stone, *Selenitis, lapis*
specularis.
 A Mirrour [pattern] *Exemplar.*
 A Mirrour, *Speculum.*
 Mirth, *Latitia, Hilaritas, Jucun-*
ditas.
 Full of Mirth, *Jocosus, Facetus.*
 Of Mirth, } *Ludicer, Ludicrus.*
 For Mirth, }
 A Mirtle, *myrtus.*
 Misacceptation, *Comprehensio rei*
sinistra, absurda.
 Misadventure [in Law] *Interfessio*
teminis incogitata, v. g. Projectu
lapidis, &c.
 Misadventure, *Infortunium.*
 Misadvice, *Consilium perversum.*
 To Misadvise, *Perperam consulere.*
 Misagast, *Animi falsus.*
 A Misanthropist, *Timo.*
 To misapply, *Perperam adaptare.*
 It misbecomes, *Dedecet.*
 Misbecoming, *Indecorus, Incongru-*
us.
 A misbecoming, *Incongruitas.*
 To misbehave ones self, *malè se*
gerere.
 Misbehaviour, *morum inurbanitas.*
 Misbelief, *Incredulitas.*
 Misbelieving, *Incredulus.*
 To miscall, *Contumeliosè appellare,*
Ignominioso nomine debonestare.
 To miscarry of a business, *malè*
*succedere. * I miscarry through*
my own fault, meo vitio pereò.
** They miscarried as they went*
back, in redeundo offenderunt
 To miscarry [as a woman] *Abor-*
*tio. * You will hear your Niece*
has miscarried, Audies neptem tu-
am abortum fecisse.
 Miscarried, *malè gestus.*
 Miscellany, *miscellaneus.*
 Miscellanies, *miscellanea.*
 Miscelin, *Farrago.*
 A mischance, *Infortunium, Casus*
infelix.
 A mischief, *Exitium, malum, ma-*
*lepticum, Pernicies. * That mis-*
chief is behind, Id restat mihi
malum.
 A Mischief [villany] *Flagitium,*
nefas.
 What the mischief? *quid malum?*
 * What a mischief is this? *Quid*
hoc infelicitatis?
 A mischief take the, *malè pereas.*
 To mischief, *Noceo.*
 One delighting in mischief, *ma-*
la bestia.
 Mischievous, *Noxius, Scelestus, Ne-*
quus.
 A Mischievous deed, *Facinus, Fla-*
gitium.
 A Mischievous charm, *Fascinum.*
 Mischievously, *Noxiè, Perversè.*
 Mischievously minded, *malè faber.*
 Mischievousness, *maleficum, Per-*
nicius.
 To misconceive, *Secus capere, te-*
tere falsam ideam, malè interpre-
teri, hallucinari.
 A Misconceiving, *Allucinatio.*
- To Misconstrue, *Perperam exponere,*
secus interpretari, in deteriorem
partem rapere.
 Misconstrued, *Depravatus.*
 Miscontented, *Iniquus, Anxius.*
 To miscounsel, *malè suadere.*
 To miscount, *malè subducere.*
 Miscounted, *malè, subductus.*
 Miscrancy, *Defectio à fide.*
 A miscrancy, *Inpaelis, Apostata.*
 To play the miscrancy, *Fidei nū-*
cium remittere.
 Miscrancy, *Delectus*
 A misdeed, *Delectum, Pectatum,*
Facinus, oris.
 A misdemeanor, *Culpa.*
 To misdo, *Delinquo, Pecto.*
 A misdoer, *Delinquens, peccator.*
 A misdoing, *Delictum.*
 To misdoubt, *Suspico.*
 Misdoubted, *Suspectus.*
 Mife [a Tax] *Tributum.*
 Mife [charges] *Sumptus, Expensa,*
Impensa.
 A greedy miser, *Avarus, Depar-*
cus.
 Miserable, *Miser, Atumnosus, Ca-*
lamitosus.
 Miserableness, *Calamitas.*
 Miserableness [nearness] *avaritia,*
parsimonia.
 Miserably, *Calamitose*
 Misery, *Miseria, Aerumna, Calami-*
tas, Infelicitas.
 To inflict miserie, *Aerumnis in-*
figere.
 Misere me [a disease] *Ilus,*
Cordapson, Tormen.
 To misesteem, *Vilipendere.*
 To misfashion, *Deformo.*
 Misfashioned, *Deformis.*
 Misfortune, *Infortunium, Infeliti-*
*tas. * Misfortunes seldom come*
alone, Fortuna nulli obesse contenta
est semel.
 Great misfortune, *Clades.*
 To misgive, *malè ominari.*
 To misgovern, *malè administrare.*
 Misgoverned, *malè administratus.*
 A misgovernment, *mala admini-*
stratio.
 A mish mash, *Ferrago, rerum in-*
digesta moles.
 A mishap, *Successus malus.*
 To mishappen, *malè cadere.*
 To mishhear, *Obaudire, malè acti-*
pere.
 To misinterpret, *Perperam expo-*
nere.
 Misinterpreted, *perperam expofitus*
 Miskinning, *Sermonis mutatio.*
 A miskin fro, *Ancilla.*
 A miskin, *Stercorarium.*
 Miskonning, *Mutatio sermonis.*
 To mislead, *Seduco.*
 Milled, *Seductus.*
 A misleader, *Seductor.*
 A misleading, *Seductio.*
 To misle, *Irroro, Stilleo.*
 It misleth, *Tenuem pluviam rorat.*
 To mislike, *Aversor, Fastidio.*
 To mislike [offend] *Offendo, dis-*
pliceo.
 A mislike, *Aversatio.*
 It mislikes, *Despiciet.*
 A misliker, *Inimicus.*
 Misliking, *Fastidient.*
 A misliking, *Displectentia.*
 To misname, *Agnomino, Famoso*
nomine debonestare.
 A misnomer, *Transnominatio.*
 Misnia [part of Germany] *Misnia,*
Libontria.
 A misogynist, *misogynus.*
- To mispend, *malè collocare.*
 A mispender, *Nepes.*
 A mispending, *Profusio.*
 Mispent, *Profusus.*
 To misplace, *malè locare.*
 Misplaced, *malè locatus.*
 Misprision, *Negligentia.*
 Misprision of Treason, *Proditionis*
deferendæ neglectus.
 Mismatched, *malè proportio-*
natus.
 To misreckon, *Rationes falsò sub-*
ducere.
 A misreckoning, *Falsa rationis*
subductio.
 Miss, *Dominiella, Domina junior.*
 To MISS, *Prætermittio, Desidero.*
 * He Misses not a day but he
 comes, *nunquam unum intermit-*
tit diem (dies fere nullus est) quæ
*veniat. * He misleth his aims*
*Fine excidit. * If you had missed*
one syllable, Si unam peccavisses
syllabam
 To miss the mark, *à scope aberrare*
extra scopum jaculari.
 To miss [neur] *Pecto. * Here*
you missed, In hoc tu errasti.
 A miss, } *Desiderium.*
 Missing, }
 A miss [in footing] *Gressus infestus*
 A missel [mass book] *missale.*
 To misshape, *Deformo.*
 Misshapen, *Deformis.*
 Misshapenly, *Deformiter.*
 A misshaping, *Deformatio.*
 Misshapennes, *Abnormalitas.*
 A missionary, *Emissarius.*
 A mission, *missio.*
 Mislertoe } *Viscus.*
 Mislertoe }
 A missile bird, *Turdus Viscivorus.*
 Mist, } *Desideratus. * It will not*
 Missed } *be missed in his estate,*
Non sentiet patrimonium illius.
 A missive, *Literæ, Epistola.*
 A mist, *Nebula, Fuligo.*
 To cast a mist before, *Præstringo.*
 To cast a mist over, *Nebulam in-*
ducere.
 A blasting mist, *Syderatib.*
 Misty, *Nebulosus, Caliginosus.*
 To mistake, *Erro, Allucinor. * If*
I do not mistake my self, Nisi me
fallit animus.
 A mistake, *Error. * In this lies*
all the mistake, Omnino in hoc om-
nis est error.
 To mistake one for another, *Ne-*
bulam pro Juno re amplecti.
 To mistake in hearing, *Obaudire.*
 MISTAKEN, *Deceptus, Falsus.*
*Lapsus. * If I be not mistaken,*
*Sisatis cernos. * He is much mi-*
staken, Vehementer errat, Longè
*errat. * I believe he is mistaken,*
*Suspico hunc hallucinari. * You*
are mistaken in this, Hoc malè
*judicat. * The words are mista-*
ken, malè intellecta sunt verba.
 A mistaking, *Allucinatio.*
 To misteach, *Perperam instruere,*
prava doctrina inculcare.
 A misery, *mysterium.*
 A mystery [trade] *Artificium.*
 To misterm, *Inbonestis verbis la-*
dere.
 Mystical, *Mysticus, Secretus, Typ-*
icus.
 Mystically, *Typicè.*
 To mistime a thing, *Temporibus*
malè dividere.
 I mistook [of mistake] *Erravi.*
 A mistress, *Domina, Hæc.*

- Mistretta** [in Sicily] *Amastrea, A-mestrea, Mutustrata.*
A mistrust, Diffidentia, suspicio.
To mistrust, Diffido dubito, suspicor.
Mistrusted, Suspectus.
Mistrustful, Suspectus.
Mistrustfully, Diffidenter.
Mistrusting, Diffidus.
A mistrusting, Diffidentia.
Misusage, Abusio.
To misuse, Abutor.
Misused, male tractatus.
A misusing, Abusio, abusus.
A miswoman, Meretrix.
A mite [insect] Acaras, midas, &c.
A mite [weevil] Curculio.
A mite [in weight] minutum.
A miter [in Joinery] Duorum asserum coadunatio semiquadra.
A mitre, mitra, insula.
Mitred, mitratus, insulatus.
Mithology, mithologia.
Mithridate, Antidotus, mitbridatus.
To mitigate, mitigo, lenio, plato, sedo.
Mitigated, mitigatus.
Mitigating, Delenificus.
A mitigating, } mitigatio.
Mittains, } Chirothecæ dimidia-
Mittens, } tæ.
To handle one without Mittens, Duriter & aspere tractare.
Mittaw [in Curland] Mittavia.
To mix, misceo.
To mix [neut.] misceor. * They joined and mixed one with another, Coniuncti inter se & implicati.
To mix Mirth with Gravity, Comitatem gravitati aspergere.
To mix filthy Jest in a History, Historiæ turpes inferere jocos.
To mix something with Gold to embase it, Indere aliquid in aurum quo pejus sit.
To mix with brass, Subæro.
Mixed, mistus.
Mixed with water, Dilutus.
A mixen [Dunghill] Sterquilinum.
A mixer, Temperator.
A mixture, mixtura.
A miz maze, Labyrinthus.
Mizzling rain, Pluvia tenuis.
To mizzle, Stillo.
The mizzen mast, Puppis malus.
The mizzen Sail, Epidromus.
A mizzly, Værago, gurgus lutosus.
Moan, Luctus. See M-ne.
A moar [in the sun] Atomus.
A moath, Tinea.
Moath eater, Erosus à tinea.
Mobility, mobilitas.
Mobby, Petus ex radicibus battatæ.
A mock, Sanna, cavilla.
A little mock, Cavillula.
To MOCK, Eludo, deludo, ludifcor, subsanno, rideo. * Eigh, you mock me, Eja, delicias facis. * Do not you mock me now? N-am tu ludis nunc me? o make a mock of, Risui habere, & cum risumque facere. * You shall not make a mock of us for nought Non inultum en nos illuseris.
Mock, Deteria scommata.
Mocked [deceived] Delusus, illus.
Mocked [scuffed] Irrisus, derisus.
Mock or vet, Phillyrea.
Mock willow, & c. &c.
A mocker [deceiver] Planus.
- A mocker [scoffer] Irrisor, san-
 nis, subsannator.**
A little mocker, Puer nasutus.
Mockery, Deridiculum.
A mockery, Irrisus.
Full of mockery, Dicax.
Mocking, Irrisorius.
A mocking [deceiving] Ludificatio.
A mocking [scoffing] Derisio, subsannatio.
A mocking stock, Ludibrium.
Full of mocking, Ridibundus.
Mockingly, Ridiculè.
Somewhat mockingly, Subridiculè.
A modder, Puera, pupa.
A mode, modus.
A model, Sciographia.
To model, Deformo.
Modena [in Lombardy] Mutina.
Moderate, moderatus, temperatus.
Moderate [not exceeding] modicus.
To moderate, modero, tempero.
Moderated, moderatus, lenitus.
Moderately, modice, temperate.
Moderately [mildly] Leniter.
A moderation, moderatio.
Moderation in Expence, parsimonia, frugalitas.
Moderateness, Temperantia.
A moderator, Temperator.
Modern, modernus.
Modest, modestus, verecundus.
A modest woman, pudica, penelope.
Very modest, perimodestus.
Modestly, modestia, verecundia.
Modestly, modeste, pudice, verecunde.
A modicum, modicum.
To modify, modifco.
A modification, modificatio.
A modilion, modiolus, mitylus.
A modulation, modulatio, symphonia.
A mod wall [Bird] picus.
Moe [for more] plures, magis, potius.
Moen [a Danish Island] mona.
**Mesel [a River in Lorrain] mo-
 sella.**
Mogthade, Arborum umbræ.
Mohair, pannus ex pilis camelinis confectus.
**Mohilow [in Lithuania] Mobilo-
 via.**
A moil, Fumentum.
To moile, Impegre laborare.
To moile in the dirt, In ceno volutare.
**Moiled, pollutus, inquinatus, luto
 conspersus.**
**Moiles [high soled shoes] Cotbur-
 ni.**
Moissac [in France] Moissacum.
Moist, Humidus, madidus, uvidus.
Moist [juicy] Succulentus.
A little moist, Humidulus.
To be moist, maceo, iumeo.
To grow moist, Humesco.
To moisten, } Humecto, madefa-
Make moist, } cio.
To be made moist, madefio.
Made moist, } madefactus.
Moistened, } madefactus.
A moistener, Humectat r.
A moistening, Humectatio.
Moistness, } Humor, Humiditas, li-
Moisture, } quor.
Without moisture, Exsiccus.
**The moiety [half] Dimidium, me-
 dia pars.**
The mokes of a Net, maculæ.
- Moky Weather, Tempestas cal-
 nosa.**
Mold, terra. See Mould.
**Moldavia [part of Dacia] Ma-
 via.**
**Moldings [in Joinery] Opus
 narium politius planula fabre-
 tum.**
Mole River [in Surrey] Mole.
A mole, Talpa.
**A mole catcher, Talparum ca-
 tor.**
A mole hill, Grumus, grumulus.
A mole in the Body, Nævus.
A little mole, Nævulus.
A mole, } [Fish] mola, ptych-
Mole but, } mola.
**A mole [Fence against the
 moles.**
**A molebat [Fish] Albrag-
 cus.**
**To molest, molesto, vexo, iri-
 crucio.**
**To molest much, pererucio, &
 crucio.**
Molested, Infestatus, lacestus.
A molester, Vexator.
Molestful, Vexabundus.
A molesting, } molestatio.
Molestation, } molestatio.
Molina [in New Castile] Molina.
Molingar [in Ireland] Molingar.
**Molina [in France] Gergovia, Li-
 linum.**
Indian molle [a Tree] molle.
A mollification, Emollitio.
To mollify, mollio, emollio.
Mollifiable, Emollendus.
Mollified, Emollitus.
A mollifier, pacator.
A mollifying, pacatio, emollitio.
Mollock, Stercus.
Molosses, Saccharispumæ.
Molsheim [in Alsatia] molsheim.
**To molt as a Bird, plumæ
 fluvio laborare.**
Molten, Fusus.
**A molten Image, Simulacrum
 fusile.**
**Molter, Emolumentum, veltig
 moliturum.**
**The moluccas [Asian Islands in
 Indian Sea] Moluccæ.**
A moment, momentum.
Of no moment, Nullius momenti.
Momentary, } momentaneus.
Momentary, } momentaneus.
Mompellier [in Languedoc] Mompellier.
Monaco [in Bavaria] Monaca.
Monaco [on the Ligustic Sea] Monaco.
Monaghan [in Ulster] Monaghan.
A monarch, monarcha.
A monarchy, monarchia.
A monastery, monasterium.
A little monastery, monasterium.
A chief monastery, Archidiaconus.
Monastical, monasticus.
Monastically, monastice.
Monbelliard [in Burgundy] Monbelliard.
Moncontour [in France] Moncontour.
Moncornet [in France] Moncornet.
Mondanedo [in Galicia] Mondanedo.
Mendego [a River in Portugal] Mendego.
Mondav, Dies luna.
Mondidier [in picardy] Mondidier.
Mone, lullus, planus.

Mme. } *Lugeo, ploro, queror.*
To make money, } *Condoleo.*
To mone together, } *Deploreatus.*
Moned, } *Indeploratus.*
Not moned, } *lugubris.*
Moneful, } *Deploreatio.*
A moning, } *mensis.*
A M-neth, } *mensis.*
A Twelf moneth, } *mensis bissenis.*
Six moneths, } *Spacium semestris.*
Of a moneth, } *mensis.*
Monethly, } *Per mensem.*
Monthely [adv.] } *Bimestris.*
Of two moneths, } *mensis.*
Womens moneths, } *Dies post alicujus obitum trigesimus.*
MONETH, } *moneta, pecunia, nummus.*
***He is somewhat covetous to get money,** } *Aliquantulum ad rem est avidior.*
***What will not money do?** } *Videte quæso quid potest pecunia.*
***Money makes the mare to go,** } *Pecunia obediunt omni.*
***Money will make Friends,** } *Res amicos invenit.*
***'Tis money makes the man,** } *Habes? habebis: tanti, quantum habes, sis.*
To Coin money, } *Argentum cudere.*
To hire for money, } *mercede conducere.*
To lay out money, } *Expendo, erogo.*
To lend money upon Use, } *Pecuniæ occupare.*
To pay money, } *Numero.*
Brass money, } *moneta improba.*
Current money, } *moneta proba.*
Good money, } *moneta proba.*
Clipp'd money, } *Pecunia excisa.*
Money due by Bond, } *Pecunia chirographaria.*
Money borrowed, } *Æs alienum.*
Money coined, } *Argentum signatum.*
Money to Drink, } *Donativum potiorum, donum epulare.*
Earnest money, } *Arrhabo.*
Press money, } *Auctoramentum.*
Present money, } *Pecunia numeraria.*
Ready money, } *ta, argentum presentarium.*
To pay ready money, } *Gracâ pæ agere, representare.*
Money, adj. } *Nummarius.*
Of money, } *Nummarius.*
A Money bag, } *Loculus.*
A Money box, } *Capella fittilis.*
A Money board, } *Tripeza.*
Full of money, } *Pecuniosus.*
Fulness of money, } *Nummositas.*
Want of Money, } *Difficultas nummaria.*
Money laid out, } *Impensa.*
Money wort, } *Nummularia.*
A Moneyed Man, } *Dives positus in favore nummis.*
Moneyers, } *monetarii.*
Moneyless, } *Emuntus.*
Monterrat [part of Italy] } *mons ferratus.*
Mong corn, } *Seges miscellanea, grana miscella.*
Mongellino [in Sicily] } *Magela.*
Monger, } *Mercator.*
A monger [Fisher man] } *Navicula piscatoria.*
Mongibello [a mountain in Sicily] } *Ætna.*
A mongrel, } *Hybris, bybrida, biger.*
To monish, } *moneo, admoneo.*
Monished, } *monitus.*
A monisher, } *monitor.*
A monishing, } *monitio, monitus.*

A monitory, } *monitorium.*
A monk, } *Monachus.*
Monkery, } *monachatus.*
Of a monk, } *monialis.*
Monkish, } *monasticus.*
Monk like, } *monasticus.*
A Monks hood, } *Cucullus.*
Monks hood [herb] } *Napellus verus.*
A monkey, } *Cercopithecus, simia caudata.*
Monluffen [in France] } *Monluffonium.*
Monmedy [in Luxemburg] } *Mons Medius.*
Monmirail [in France] } *Monmirailium.*
Monmorency [in France] } *Monmorenciacum.*
Monmorillon [in Poitou] } *Mons Morillonis.*
Monmouth [in Wales] } *Monmutbia, Monumetba.*
Monmouth, adj. } *Monumetben*
Of Monmouth, } *sis.*
Monomachy, } *Duellum.*
Monomotapa [in Africa] } *Monomotapa.*
A monopoly, } *monopolium.*
Monopoly [in Naples] } *Monopolus.*
To monopolize, } *monopolium exercere.*
A monopolizer, } *monopola.*
Monopoly, } *monopola.*
A monosyllable, } *monosyllabum.*
Monreale [in Sicily] } *Mons regalis.*
Mons [in Haynault] } *Montes.*
Monsieur! Demine mi!
Monson [in Aragon] } *Montio.*
A monster, } *monstrum, portentum.*
Breeding monsters, } *monstrifer.*
Monstreuil [in Picardy] } *Monastriolum, monstrolium.*
Monstrous, } *monstruosus, portentosus.*
Monstrously, } *monstruose.*
Montacute [in Somersetshire] } *mons acutus.*
Montacute [the Family] } *De monte acuto.*
Montaigu [in France] } *Mons acutus.*
Montalto [in Italy] } *mons altus.*
Montganes [in Portugal] } *Calia brum.*
Montagris [in France] } *montargium.*
Montaubon [in Languedoc] } *mons Albanus.*
Mont eagle [the Family] } *De monte aquila.*
Monte Pluciano [in Tuscany] } *mons politianus.*
A Montero, } *Pileus campestris cr venatorius.*
Monterrat [a Country in Italy] } *Mons Ferratus.*
Montfitchet [the Family] } *De monte fixo.*
Mont Gerhard [in Flanders] } *Gerardi mons.*
Mont de Marfan [in Aquitain] } *Mons Martiani.*
Montgomery [in Wales] } *mons Gomericus.*
Montgomery [the Family] } *De monte Gomerico.*
Montgomeryshire, } *Comitatus mont-gomeriensis.*
A Month, } *mensis. See Moneth.*
Monthabur [a Mountain in Germany] } *Thaber.*

Monthermer [the Family] } *De monte Hermerii.*
Montignac [in Aquitane] } *Montigniacum.*
Montigny le Roy [in Campania] } *Montigniacum regium.*
Montjoy [the Family] } *De monte Jovis.*
Montlamar [in France] } *mons Limari.*
Montoire [in France] } *Montorium.*
Montpellier [in France] } *mons pessulus.*
Moni person, } *[the Family] De Monte Pessoni.*
Monrichard [in Tours] } *Mons richardus.*
Mont rose [in Scotland] } *Celurca, mons resarum.*
A monument, } *monumentum, cenotaphium.*
A Monument keeper, } *memophylax.*
Monza [in the Dukedom of Milan] } *Modetia.*
Mood [humour] } *Stomachus, mores.*
The Mood of a Verb, } *modus.*
Moody, } *morosus.*
The Moon, Luna. } ** Tell me the Moon is made of a green Cheese, Quid si nunc cælum ruat?*
The new Moon, } *Nova luna.*
The half Moon, } *Luna falcata.*
The Moon at first quarter, } *Luna corniculata.*
The Moon at last quarter, } *Gibbosa.*
The full Moon, } *Plenilunium.*
Like the Moon, } *Lunatus.*
Of the Moon, } *Lunaris.*
A Moon [month] } *mensis.*
A moon calf, } *parvus lunaris.*
Moon shine, } *Lunaris lampas.*
A Moon stone, } *Selenites.*
Moon wort, } *Lunaria.*
A Moon, Ethiops, } *opis, m Æthiopissa, f.*
A Tawny Moor, } *maurus.*
A Woman Moor, } *Æthiopissa.*
Moor, Terra sterilis.
A Moor [marsh] } *palus.*
Of the Moor, } *Palustris.*
Moorish, } *Palustris.*
Full of Moors, } *palud-fus.*
A Moor hen, } *Chloropus.*
The great Moor cock, } *phasianus.*
Moor [the herb] } *Achedeta.*
To Moor [a Ship] } *Navem anchoris a proa & puppi retinere, navem anchoris in fundo idoneo statuere.*
To Moor a proviso, } *Anchora & retinaculo navem idoneo s. li fundo statuere, firmare.*
Moorish, } *mauritanicus.*
Moor like, } *mauritanicus.*
To Moet a case, } *Causam agere umbraticam.*
Mooted up by the roots [in Heraldry] } *Radicibus evulsus.*
A Mooter, } *Declamator.*
A Mooting, } *Declamatio.*
A Moot hall, } *Aula declamatoria.*
Of Mooting, } *Declamatorius.*
For Mooting, } *Declamatorius.*
To blow a Moot [at the fall of a Deer] } *Canere cervinum tortum cervinum pollutum.*
A Moogle, } *Capistrum.*
To Moogle, } *Capistro fauces obfirmare.*
A Mop, Scopæ ex pannis aut floceo.
To Mope, } *Obstupeo, mutum & ignavum incedere.*
A little Mopsey, } *Puellula.*

Moral, *moralis, ethicus*.
 Moral Philosophy, *Ethica*.
 The Moral } [of a fable] *assubula-*
 Moral sense } *tio, epimythium*.
 Morality, *morale, documentum,*
moralis institutio.
 To Moralize, *mythologizo*.
 Moralized, *mythologizatus*.
 A Moralizer, *mythologus*.
 A Moralizing, *mythologia*.
 Morally, *moraliter, ex bonorum*
morum legibus, norma.
 Morano [in Calabria] *Muranum*.
 Moravia [part of Germany] *Mor-*
ravia.
 Morbegno [in the Valteline] *Mor-*
benium.
 Morbifical, *Morbificus*.
 Morbihan [in France] *Morbianum*.
 The Morchuel [fish] *molva minor*.
 Mordacity, *mordacitas, acrimonia*.
 MORE, [adj.] *major, plus*. * I
 take more care, *Mibi majori est*
cura. * A company more to see
 to than they were, *Turbam majorem*
quam pro numero speciem gerens.
 * He has no more wit than a stone,
non habet plus sententiae quam lapis.
 * The more he drinks, the more
 he may, *Parthi quo plus bibunt eo*
plus sitiunt. * He asked more
 than was fit, *Uterius iusto roga-*
bat. * There was slain that day
 more than fifteen thousand, *Supra*
quindecim millia eo die caesi.
 * The field is worth a great deal
 more now, *multo plus est nunc a-*
ger. * More than forty years old,
Annos natus magis quidraginta.
 * More than a hundred Citizens
 of Rome, *Amplius centum cives*
Romani. * This is more than I
 looked for, *Præter spem evenit*.
 * It is needless to write more,
Nihil est opus plura [vel reliqua]
scribere.
 More [adj.] is the sign of the Com-
 parative Degree, or else is made
 by *magis, plus, amplius, &c.* * No-
 thing in the world seems more
 clean, nothing more demure, no-
 thing more neat, *Nihil videtur*
mundius, nec magis compositum
quicquam, nec magis elegans. * The
 more learned thou art, the more
 humblest thou, *Quo [vel quanto]*
dictior, eo [vel tanto] sis submissior.
 * There is none more for your
 turn, *Magis ex usu tuo nemo est*.
 * The more you stir it, the more
 it will sink, *Plus fætet stercora*
mota. * Did you ask what he
 might have gotten more? *Quæris*
quid potuerit amplius assequi?
 Particular Phrases. * He said there
 was one and no more, *Unum aig-*
bat præterea neminem. * He min-
 ded no one of these things much
 more than the rest, *Morum ille ni-*
hil egregie præter cætera studebat.
 * More than 'twas fit, *Ultra quam*
oportebat. * Most eloquently, so
 as nothing can be more, *Elegan-*
tissime, ut nil posset ultra [vel su-
pra]. * More than ever one will
 believe, *Supra quam cuique credi-*
bile est. * He more excellently
 any man speaks, the more he fears
 the difficulty of speaking, *Ut*
quæque optima dicit ita maxime di-
cendi difficultatem pertimescit. * He
 gave her not a word more, *Nec*
ullo mox sermone dignatus est. * Be-
 ing never to see him more, *Ulti-*

um illum visurus. * It is more
 than you know, *Cum te est*. * I
 could easily have scared him
 from ever writing more, *Deter-*
ruissem facile ne alias scriberet.
 * More than once or twice, *Iterum*
& sæpius. * I desired nothing
 more, *Nihil mihi potius fuit*.
 * What is there to be done?
Quid restat?
 More and more, *magis ac magis,*
plus plusque.
 A little More, *Plusculum*.
 More or less, *Plus minus*.
 More than enough, *Satis superque,*
supervacaneus.
 To be more than enough, *Super-*
esse.
 To make More, *ampliare, exagger-*
are.
 More long than broad, *oblongus*.
 Moreover, *Præterea*.
 No More, *Nihil amplius*.
 Morea [part of Greece] *Pelopon-*
nesus.
 Morel [herb] *Morella, solanum*.
 Morel cherries, *uva lupina, uva*
vulpis.
 Mores, *colles*.
 Moresby [in Cumberland] *morbium*.
 Moreke-work, *opus palmatum*.
 Morer [in France] *Moratium litbo-*
phum.
 A Morgage, *oppignoratio*.
 To Morgage, *Pignori opponere*.
 Morgaged, *Pignoratus*.
 Morgan, *Morganus*.
 Moringab, *Donum matutinum*.
 A Morglay, *letifer ensis*.
 Morigerous, *Morigerus*.
 A Morion, *castris, galea*.
 A Morisco, *Tripudium mauritani-*
cum.
 A Morking } *animal infortunio aut*
 Morkin } *morbo emortuum*.
 Morlaix [in Bretagne] *Morlaëum,*
Mons relaxus.
 Morling } *lana meloia evulsa*.
 Morling }
 The Morning, *Aurora*.
 The Morning-time, *mane*.
 Early in the Morning, } *diluculo*
 Betimes in the Morning, } *multo*
mane.
 The whole Morning, *dies solidus*.
 Morning, *adject. martutinus*.
 Of the Morning, }
 Morning Prayer, *Preces matutine*.
 The Morning-Star, *Lucifer, Phos-*
phorus.
 Morose, *morosus, Perversus*.
 Moroseness, } *morositas*.
 Morosity, }
 A Morphew, *vittigo*.
 Morpit [in Northumberland] *Cer-*
stopitum.
 Morrel [herb] *solanum*.
 A Morrice dance, *ludus pyrrhicus,*
saltatio chironomica.
 A Morrice-dancer, *gesticulator*.
 A Morrice pike, *basta, centus*.
 To Morrow, *cras, crastino die*. * To
 morrow is a new day, *Quod non*
hodie est cras erit. * On the mor-
 row, *Festam tibi hanc lucum op-*
to, Precor tibi felicem diem.
 To Morrow } *crastinus*.
 Of to morrow }
 The next day after to Morrow,
Perendie.
 A Morie [beast] *Phocas*.
 A Morfel, *bucca, bolus*.
 A little Moriel, *Frustulum*.

In little Morfels, *Frustulatio, nu-*
titum, affatim.
 A fine Morfel, *Pulpamentum*.
 A Mort, *magna copia*.
 Mortagne [in Normandy] *Mur-*
nium.
 Mortaigne [in France] *Mour-*
nia.
 Mortal [deadly] *capitalis, infestus,*
lethalis.
 Mortal [subject to death] *mortalis*.
 Mortal War, *bellum Internum*.
 Mortality [destruction] *cladus,*
lamitas, lebes.
 Mortality [frailty] *mortalitas*.
 Mortally, *lethaliter*.
 A Mortar, *mortarium, bolus*.
 A little Mortar, *mortariolum*.
 Mortara [in Millain] *Mortaria*.
 Morter, *gypsum, calx uva*.
 To make Morter, *calcem manu-*
re, terram subigere.
 A making of Morter, *calcina-*
ratio.
 A maker of Morter, *cementarius*.
 Of Mortar, *luteus*.
 Made of Mortar, *cementitius*.
 Mortered, *gypsatus*.
 A Mortgage, *oppignoratio, la-*
Morgage.
 Mortiferous, *mortifer, lethalis*.
 Mortification, *mortificatio*.
 To Mortify, *mortifico, enec*.
 Mortified, *mortificatus*.
 A Mortifier, *mortificator*.
 A Mortifying, *mortificatio*.
 A Mortifying by abstinence, *ec-*
corporis subactio.
 A Mortise, *cavum, gomphus*.
 Mortimer [the Family] *Dem-*
mari.
 Mortlake [in Surrey] *Mortua-*
cus.
 Mortmain, *Latifundia Ecclesie*
lata nec ad populum nec ad co-
munem remeantia.
 A Mortuary, *mortuarium*.
 The Morvant [part of Burgundy]
Morundia.
 Morvedre [in Valentia] *Saguna*.
 Mosaick } *mosaicus*.
 Mosaical }
 Mosaick-work, *opus mosaicum,*
vimentum vermiculatum, signa-
natum.
 A Moschito, *culex*.
 Moscovy, *Moscovia*.
 The Moscovites, *Moschi*.
 Moschow [in Muscovy] *Mos-*
choschia.
 The Mose [a river in the la-
 Countries] *Mosa*.
 Mosselle [a River in Lorraine]
Mosella, Obrincus.
 Moser [a mans name] *Mosa-*.
 A Mosque, *Ecclesia Turcica*.
 Moss, *muscus*.
 To be covered with Moss, *mus-*
cus tegi.
 To clear from Moss, *emusco*.
 Mossy, *muscosus*.
 A Moss-trooper, *prædo septentr-*
nalem Angliæ partem infestans
litus.
 Mossie Down of Quince, *lusc-*
us.
 MO-T, [adj.] *plerique*. * In ex-
 things the mean is the best, *in*
plerisque rebus mediocritas est
optima. * When most of the
 was spent, *Ubi plerumque*
proceffit. * Which most
 men do, *Quod plerique omnes*
sunt adolescentuli.
 Mossy, *maxime, plurimum*.

caput of the Superlative Degree,
 * The most of any Noble Man,
Maxime omnium nobilium. * I use
 him the most of any, *Hoc ego utor*
uno omnium nobilium. * So as
 they may most fitly hang toge-
 ther, *Ita ut quum aptissime cohae-*
reant. * He used to say he had
 no mind that either the most lear-
 ned or the most unlearned should
 read his Writings, *Dicere solebat*
ea quae scriberet neque se ab indoctis-
simis neque a doctissimis legi velle.
 Most of all *maxime.*
 Most an end, *fere, plurimumque, plu-*
 mostly *rimum.*
 For the Most part, *magna ex parte,*
magnam or maximam partem.
 At the most, *plurimum.*
 The most often, *saepissime.*
 Most usually *ut plurimum, fere*
 Most commonly *vulgo.*
 Most [in Creation] *Aleiba.*
 A Mottick [in painting] *baculus*
pictoris cubitum inter pingendum
sufficiens.
 A Mote, *atomus.* See Moat.
 A Mote [ditch] *fossa.*
 To Mote, *foedum ducere*
 Moted about, *circumfossatus.*
 A Moring about, *circumfossura.*
 A Moth, *tinea, blatta.*
 Full of Moths, *tineosus.*
 Motheaten, *a tinea erosus.*
 Moth mullen [herb] *blattaria.*
 A Mother, *mater, parens.* * Like
 mother like daughter, *Colubra pis-*
cem non parit.
 A mother Church, *templum prima-*
rium, matrix ecclesia.
 A little Mother, *matricula.*
 A Mother-in-law, *socrus.*
 A Step-mother, *noverca.*
 A Grand-mother, *avia.*
 A Great Grand mother, *Proavia.*
 A Grand mother's brother, *aba-*
nunculus.
 A God mother, *mater lustrica.*
 The Mother [womb] *matrix.*
 The Mother [disease] *hysterica passio.*
 Mother of Oyl, *amurca.*
 The Mother of Anchovies, *trachu-*
rus.
 Mother of wine, *fax.*
 Mother of Grapes, *vinacea, orum.*
 Mother of Pearl, *bacca conchae, con-*
cha perfica.
 Mother, adj. *maternus.*
 Of a Mother, *maternus.*
 The Mother city, *metropolis.*
 The Mother tongue, *lingua vernac-*
ula.
 Mother killing, *matricidium.*
 Motherlie *maternus.*
 Motherlike *maternus.*
 To be motherly, *matresco.*
 By the Mothers side, *maternus.*
 Motherhood, *maternitas.*
 Motherwort, *cardiaca.*
 A Mother [girl] *Puella.*
 A Motion, *motus, impulsus.*
 A Motion of the mind, *affectio.*
 A Motion made, *rogatio.*
 To Motion *rogo.*
 Make a Motion *rogo.*
 Motioned, *rogatus.*
 A Motioner, *rogator.*
 A Motioning, *rogatio.*
 A Motive, *causa, incitamentum.*
 A Motly-colour, *color ex albo &*
nigro mixtus.
 To Mouch [eat up all] *ingurgito.*
 A Motto, *symbolum, emblema.*
 TO MOVE, *moveo.*

To Move anger, *exagito.*
 To move apart, *semoveo.*
 To move with force, *admolior.*
 To move often, *agito.*
 To move [perswade] *suadeo.*
 To move [propose] *propono.*
 To move [provoke] *irrito, insti-*
go.
 To move one to pity, *ad misericor-*
diam inducere.
 To move [shake] *concutio.*
 To move [solicit] *solicito.*
 To move [stir up] *commoveo.*
 To move and stir up to mischief,
miscere & concitare mala.
 To move to, *admoveo.*
 To move to anger, *irrito.*
 To move to laughter, *risum com-*
movere.
 To move violently, *impello.*
 To be moved, *moveor, commoveor.*
 To be moved [angry] *succenseo,*
excandescio, irascor.
 To be moved [affected] *afficior.*
 To be moved [induced] *adducor.*
 To be moved with pity, *misereor.*
 To be moved [provoked] *laces-*
cor.
 Moveable, *mobilis.*
 Moveables *Supellex, edilis.*
 Moveable Goods *Supellex, edilis.*
 Moveable Feasts, *feriae conceptivae*
 Moveableness, *mobilitas, levitas,*
inconstantia.
 Moved, *motus, impulsus.* * Being
 moved with desire of applause, *cu-*
pidine laudis tactus. * You know
 it was moved that no body at all
 should bring the King back, *Scis*
intercessum esse ne quis omnino re-
gem reduceret.
 Moved [angry] *insensus.*
 Moved [displeased] *pertusus.*
 Moved forward, *incitatus.*
 Moved inwardly, *instinctus.*
 Moved [provoked] *irritatus.*
 Moved [raised] *conflatus.*
 Moved [shaken] *concussus.*
 Moved [tossed] *exagitatus.*
 Moved [touched] *tactus, tactus.*
 Not moved, *immetus.*
 Easily moved, *agitabilis.*
 Not to be moved *inagitabilis.*
 A Mover, *Motor.*
 A Mover [perswader] *solicitor.*
autor.
 A Mover [provoker] *instigator.*
 Moving, *motivus.*
 A Moving, *motus.*
 A Moving reason, *motivum.*
 A Moving [perswading] *solicita-*
tio.
 A Moving [passing] *meatus.*
 A Moving [provoking] *instigatio.*
 A Moving [shaking] *concussus.*
 I Mought [for might] *Poterim.*
 Mould [earth] *terra.*
 A Mould, *forma, matrix.*
 The mould of the head, *bregma.*
 To Mould *formo.*
 Cast in a Mould *formo.*
 To mould Bread, *Panem subigere.*
 Moulded, *formatus.*
 Moulded [as bread] *subattus.*
 A Moulder, *formator.*
 To Moulder, *in pulverem resolvere.*
 Mouldy, *mucidus, rancidus*
 somewhat Mouldy, *subrancidus.*
 To Mould *muceo, muceo.*
 Grow Mouldy *muceo, muceo.*
 The Mould grub, *formina.*
 Mouldiness, *mucor.*
 A Moulding [forming] *formatio.*

To Mould, *Plumas exuere, amst-*
 Moulter *tere.*
 Moulten, *fusus, fusilis.*
 A Mound, *sepimen um, sepes.*
 To Mound, *sepio, sepe munire.*
 Mounier, *domine rii.*
 A Mounire Gallus.
 A Mounfon, *ventus status India*
orientalis.
 Mounier [part of Ireland] *mo-*
monia.
 A Mount *mons.*
 Mountain *mons.*
 A little Mount, *tumulus.*
 To Mount up, *ascendo emico.*
 To Sound a Mount, *classico ad e-*
phippia canere.
 To mount a Canon, *tormentum li-*
brare, dirigere, obvertere in aliquem
locum.
 To mount a horse, *equum inscende-*
re, ascendere.
 A Mountain, *Mons.*
 To make a mountain of a molehill
facere ex cloaca arcem
 Mountain, adj. *montanus.*
 Of a Mountain, *montanus.*
 A Mountain Falcon, *accipiter au-*
dux.
 A little Mountain, *collis.*
 A Mountainer, *monticola.*
 Mountain-man, *monticola.*
 Mountainous *montanus.*
 Full of Mountains *montanus.*
 A Mountain [in building] *arecta-*
rium.
 A Mountebank, *agryta.*
 Mounted, *sublatus.*
 Mounted upon, *insensus.*
 Well mounted, *equo generoso ins-*
dens, fortis & alacri equo vectus.
 Mountenance, *Quantitas.*
 Mountfort [the family] *De monte*
forti.
 Mounting, *levis.*
 A Mounting up, *ascensus.*
 TO MOURN, *lugeo, gemo, plo-*
ro.
 * she mourns, *In mero est.*
 To mourn a long time, *prolugeo.*
 To mourn no more, *elugeo.*
 To Mourn together, *consoleo.*
 To mourn for, *lugeo, despo.* * He
 put on black and mourned for
 the Death of his Lamprey, *Murae-*
nam mortuam atratus luxit.
 Mournable, *lugibilis.*
 Mourned for, *defletus.*
 A Mourner, *Plorator.*
 A Mourner in black, *atratus, pul-*
latus.
 Mournful, *Lugubris, Lamentabilis.*
 Mournfully *Lugubriter.*
 A Mourning, *Luctus.*
 The Mourning of a Dove, *Gemi-*
tus.
 The Mourning of the chine, *mor-*
bis equis mortificus.
 Mourning, *tristis, queribundus.*
 Mourning apparel, *vestis atra or*
pella.
 In Mourning, *atratus, pullatus.*
 To put on mourning, *vestem muta-*
re.
 To wear mourning, *atratus ince-*
dere.
 A Mourning hood, *epomis.*
 A Mourning song, *nam. threno-*
dia.
 A Mouse, *mus, mus.* * A mouse
 that hath but one hole is easily
 taken, *mus non uni patit aniro.*

A little Mouse } *musculus*.
 A young Mouse }
 A Dor mouse, *Glis, iris*.
 A Field mouse, *mus agrestis, nitedula*.
 A Flutter Mouse, } *Vespertilio*.
 A Rear Mouse, }
 A Shrew mouse, *mus araneus*.
 The Alpine mouse, *mustela alpina*.
 Mouse adj. } *murinus*.
 Of a Mouse, }
 Mouse colour, *color murinus*.
 Mouse ear [herb] *Pilosella*.
 Codded Mouse ear, *Pilosella filiquosa*.
 Mouse dung, *muscerda*.
 A Mouse hole, *muris antrum, cavum* or *caverna*.
 Mouse tail [herb] *myosuros*.
 A Mouse trap, *muscipula*.
 To Mouse mures venari, *muribus insidiari*.
 A Moufer, } *Muricida*.
 Mouse killer, }
 Mouthers [in Tarentaise] *Forum Claudii, Tarentasia*.
 Mousing, *morivorus*.
 Muscharo, *mytax*.
 Mouson [in Campania] *Mosomun*.
 A MOUTH, Or. * By word of mouth, *Via voce*. * He died with a jest in his mouth, *Lusit extremo spiritu*. * He has but from hand to mouth, *In diem vivit*.
 A little Mouth, *Osculum*.
 The Mouth of a Beast, *Faux*.
 The Mouth of a Bottle, } *Lura*.
 The Mouth of a Sack, }
 The mouth of a Haven } *Ostium*.
 The Mouth of a River }
 The Mouth of an Oven, } *Præfurnium*.
 Mouth of a Furnace, }
 The Mouth of a Sore, } *Orificium*.
 Mouth of a Wound, }
 The Mouth of a Cannon, Or *termenti bellici*.
 The Mouth of a Stomach, *Æsophagus*.
 A wry Mouth, or *distortum*.
 To Make a mouth, Or *distorquere*.
 To make Mouths at, Or *diducto suscinare, projectu labii quempiam despicere*.
 Making Mouths, Or *distorquens*.
 Full Mouthed, *maledicus*.
 Wide Mouthed, *Homo rictu patulo, buccatus*.
 A Mouth full, *Bucca, offa*.
 A little Mouth-full, *Buccella*.
 Mouth-less Beasts, *animalia inora*.
 A Mow [mock] *Labrorum diductio*.
 To Mow, *Labra diducere, vultum & os distorquere*.
 To Mow [cut down] *meto, tondeo*.
 * They nether sow nor mow for me there, *mihi isthic nec seritur nec meritur*. * What you sow that must you mow, *Ut sementum feceris ita & metes*.
 A Mow of Hay, *Fœnile, fœnicumulus*.
 To Mow, } *Acervo*.
 Make a Mow, }
 The Making of a Mow, *Aceruatio*.
 By Mows, *Aceruatio*.
 Mowed, *messus, tonsus, falcatus*.
 A Mower, *messor, falcator*.
 A Mower of Hay, *Fœnifex*.
 A Mowing, *Demessio, falcatio*.
 Mowing season, *Fœnifecium*.
 Mowings [jeets] *Sannæ*.

Mown, *Demessus*.
 Well Mow'd, *mente propensum motus*.
 A Moyle, *Jumentum*.
 A Moyle keeper *mulio*.
 To Moyle [toyle] *Laboribus se distendere*.
 To Moyle [fowl] *Inquinare, polluo*.
 Moyled, *Inquinatus, pollutus*.
 A Moyling, *Inquinatio*.
 A Moiling [toiling] *Laboratio*.
 Moist, *Humidus*. See Moist
 Mischaw [in Lithuania] *Mischavus*.
 MUCH, adj. *multus plurimus* * It is a matter of much pains, *multisudoris est*. * Much good d' you, *Prosit, sit saluti, bene sit tibi cum*. * I had much ado to keep my hands from him, *Nihil agrius factum est, quam ut ab illo manus abstinerent*. * Much ado about no hing, *Excitat in simpulo*. * Much matter of a wooden platter, *mira de lente*. * Much fall between the cup and the lip, *multa cadunt inter calicem supremæque labra*. * Much Coin, much care, *Crescentem sequitur cura pecuniam*. * Much would have more, *Crescit indulgens sibi divus hydrops*.
 Much, adv. *Admodum, longè, magnopere multum, vehementer* * It is not much mattered, *Non admodum curæ est*. * The weather will not suffer them to go much further, *Tempestas prodire longius non partitur*. * I do not much care, *Non magnopere laboro*. * I now thank my self to be much the happier man alive, *multo omnium nunc me fortunatissimum puto esse*. * I am much afraid, *Valde timeo, male metuo*. * You had much more pleasure, *haud paulo plus delectationis habuisti*. * He is much a Scholar, *Vir est haud vulgariter doctus, non contemnendæ doctrinæ*. * He is very much a Knave, *Est impense improbus*. * Much about the same time, *Isdem ferme temporibus*. * Say that I am here much against my will, *Dic me hic oppido esse invitam*.
 MUCH [in value or concernment] *magni, permagni, &c.* * They think it much concerns you, *magnâ tui interesse arbitrantur*. * It very much concerns us that you be at Rome *Permagni nostrâ interest te esse Romæ*. * I have deservedly esteemed you very much, *merito te semper maximi feci*. * Money is every where much esteemed, *plurimi passim sit pecunia*. * You sold the Field for much *Permagno agrum vendidisti*. * It is of very much concernment, *Permultum interest, plurimum refert*.
 How much, *Quantum*.
 So much, *Tantum*.
 Just so much, *Tantundem*.
 As much again, *Alterum tantum*.
 As much as may be, *Quantum maximum*.
 Exceeding much, *Affatim, abundè*.
 Over Much, } *Nimis, nimium*.
 Too much, }
 A little too much *Paulo nimis*.
 Too too much, *Pernimis*.
 Too much [subt.] *Redundantia*.
 For how much? *Quantum?*
 For so much, *Tanti*.
 Much like, *Assimilis*.

Much unlike, *Assimilis*.
 In as much as, } *Inquantum*.
 For as much as, } *doquidem*.
 Much less, *multo minus, neque*.
 was not so much as used, *neque*.
 less was it in any esteem, *neque*.
 quidem, *nedum in honore*.
 Twice as much, *Duplo*.
 Thrice as much, *Triplo*.
 Thus much, *hætenus*.
 To make mischief of magnificence, *indulgenter habere*.
 Made much of, *indulgentertus*.
 A Making much of, *Indulgent*.
 Having much to take to, *Opulentus*.
 So much for this time, *Atque hactenus*.
 Mucedan [in Aquitaine] *Mucedanum*.
 Muck, *Fimus, stercus*.
 Muck [moist] *Humidus*.
 A Muck hill, *nerquilistum*.
 Muck, adj. } *Stercoreus, stercus*.
 Of Muck, } *um*.
 Full of Muck, *Stercorosus*.
 To Muck, *Stercoro*.
 Mucked, *Stercoratus*.
 To Mucker [hoard] *Conceru*.
 A Mucketer, } *Mucum, stercus*.
 Muckender, } *um*.
 Muckson up to the buckson, *dyorum tenuis lutosus, latus*.
 Mud, *Limus, lutum*.
 To mud, } *Limo, pelles*.
 Dash with mud, } *colutur*.
 To mud the Water, *Aquam habere*.
 To stick in the mud, *Vado hærere*.
 Stuck in the mud, *Vado fixus*.
 A Mud stone, *saxum limosum*.
 A Mud wall, *maceria, lutum*.
 A Mud wall [bird] *Apiafer*.
 Abundance of Mud, *Limifera*.
 Without Mud, *Illimis*.
 Mudded [troubled] *Turbatus*.
 Mudded } *Limo*.
 Fouled with mud, } *spersus*.
 Muddy, } *Lutosus*.
 Full of mud, }
 A muddy place, *Gurgelims*.
 A Mudding, } *collutur*.
 Fouling with mud, }
 A mue for Haws, *Ergastia transfenna, caver*.
 To Mue, *Secludo*.
 To Mue [moult] *Pennas amittere*.
 Mued, *Seclusus*.
 Muers [in lower Germany] *Mucina*.
 The Mues, *Stabula regia*.
 A Muing, *Seclusio*.
 A Muff, *Chirotheca hybernica, pellita*.
 To Muffle, *Palbutio, muffle*.
 To Muffle one up, *Faciem huiusmodi obvolvere*.
 To Muffle himself in his Coat, *Pallo se cooperire*.
 Muffed, *Coopertus, obvolutus*.
 A Muffer, *Focale, alis*.
 A Muffling, *Obvolutio*.
 The Mufti, *Pontifex maximus, summus rerum sacrarum moderator, pua Turcis*.
 A Mug, *Abenulum, abenum*.
 Muggish, *munorem inducens*.
 Mugwort [herb] *Asperula*.
 Mugwort *Artemisia*.
 The Mull of Cantire [in Scotland] *Epidum, Epidiorum*.

- The Mull of Galloway [in Scotland] *Novantium Chersonesus* or *Promontorium*.
 Mula Island, *Mula*, *Maleos*.
 A mulatto, *Hybrida*, *Semi-æthiops*.
 A Mulberry, *morum*.
 A Mulberry-tree, *morus*.
 A Grove of Mulberry-trees, *moretum*.
 A Mule, *mulus*, *mula*.
 A young Mule, *Hinnulus*.
 Mule, *ed*, *Mularis*.
 Of a Mule, *Mularis*.
 Mule fern, *Hemionitis*.
 A Muleteer, *Mulio*.
 A Mulekeeper, *Mulio*.
 The Mulgrorook [Fish] *Pholis*, *piscis gutturosus*.
 Mulhausen [in Thuringia] *Mulbusia*.
 Mulheim [in Saxony] *Lirimiris*.
 Mulbusen [in Silesia] *Mulbusia*.
 Mulherosity, *Venus intemperans* & *illicita*.
 Mulled Sack, *Vinum Hispanicum aromatis conditum*, *adustum* & *saccharo idulceratum*.
 Mullein [an herb] *Verbascum*.
 Moth mullein, *Blattaria*.
 Stage mullein, *Salvia fruticosa*.
 A Muller, for grinding of Co-
 A Mullet, *lours*, *molaris marmoreus*.
 A mullet [pincer] *Ungula*.
 A Muret [in Heraldry] *Figura felle*.
 A Mullet [Fish] *mullus*.
 A fresh water mullet, *Luciscus*.
 Mullock, *Lutum*, *rudus*.
 Mulse, *mulsum*, *nedo*.
 Multifarious, *multifarius*.
 Multifidous, *multifidus*.
 Multiform, *multiformis*.
 Multiplicable, *multiplicabilis*.
 To Multiply, *multiplico*, *augeo*.
 Multiplied, *multiplicatus*, *auctus*.
 A Multiplier, *multiplicator*.
 Multiplying, *multiplicativus*.
 A Multiplying, *Multiplicatio*.
 Multiplication, *Multiplicatio*.
 Multiplicity, *magna*, *copia*.
 A Multitude, *multitudo*, *turba*.
 Mure, *Emolumentum*.
 Mure, *Sile*, *tace*, *si*! * *Mum chance*, *Ne gry*.
 To mumble, *murmuro*, *muffito*.
 To mumble in eating, *Incertum manducare*.
 To mumble with the Teeth, *Laniare*.
 To mumble one soundly, *Pugnis aliquem strenue accipere*.
 Mumbled, *Laniatus*.
 A mumbler, *muffitator*.
 A mumbler, *Submurmuratio*.
 Mumbling of Meat, *manducatio incerta*.
 The mumbling of a Prey, *Laniatio*.
 Mumbling, *Adhære*.
 Mumie [mineral] *mumia*, *Pissasphaltos*.
 Mumme, *Cerevisia generosa Brunsvicensis*.
 A Mummer, *Lervatus*, *personatus*.
 A Company of Mimmers, *Cebus scenicus*.
 A Mummery, *Fabulus*, *minus*, *mimicus*.
 Mummery, *mimicus*, *mimicus*.
 Mummy, *mumia*, *seulchrum*, *casser pissasphaltos*, *concitum*.
- A Mummung, *Altio fibula*.
 Mumpers, *Mendici superioris ordinis*.
 The Mumps, *Angina*.
 Mumps [mews] *fannæ*.
 Mumpings, *mimi*.
 To munch, *mestico*.
 Munchen [in Bavaria] *Cambodanum*, *Monachium*.
 A Muncher, *manduco*, *comedo*, *enis*.
 Mundane [worldly] *mundanus*.
 Munday, *Dies lunæ*.
 Mundbreach, *Violatio pacis*.
 Mundebrude, *Defensionis fide jussio*, *stipulatio*.
 To mundify, *mundifico*.
 Mundificative, *mundificus*.
 Mundifying, *mundificus*.
 Mundified, *mundificatus*.
 A Mundifying, *mundificatio*.
 Mundification, *mundificatio*.
 A Mungrel, *Hybrida*, *bybris*.
 Municipal, *Municipalis*.
 Munick [in Bavaria] *Monachium*.
 Munickedam [in Holland] *Monachodamum*.
 Munificence, *munificentia*.
 Munificent, *munificus*.
 A Muniment, *munimentum*.
 A Muniment house, *Conclave munitionis ubi cimelia reponuntur*.
 Munition, *arma*, *apparatus*, *bellicus*.
 To bore with Munition, *Armis Instruere*.
 A Monk, *Monachus*.
 A Munkey, *Simia*, *caudata*.
 Munkseam [in Navigation] *Firma velorum consutura* [terris canabibus sibi invicem superimpositis].
 Munster [in Westphalia] *Monasterium*, *Midingrada*.
 Munster [in Ireland] *Mamonia*.
 Munster [in Alsatia, &c.] *Monasterium*.
 Munsterberg [in Silesia] *Munsterberga*.
 Mur [a Town of the Grifotæ] *Murum*.
 Mur [a river in Germany] *Mura*.
 Murage, *Tributum ad muros reparandos*.
 Mural, *muralis*.
 Muraw [in Germany] *Muravia*.
 Murat [in Auvergne] *Muratum*.
 Murback [in Alsatia] *Murbacum*.
 Murcia [in Spain] *Murcia*, *Murgis*, *Vergilia*.
 Murcia [part of Spain] *Mavritania*, *Murcianum regnum*.
 Murder, *Trucidatio*, *sanguis*, *bomicidium*.
 To Murder, *Trucido*, *interficio*.
 Murder of ones father, *patricidium*.
 Murdered, *Percussus*, *trucidatus*.
 A Murderer, *Percussor*, *interfeitor*, *bomicida*.
 The Murderer of his Father, *Patricida*.
 A Murderer of his Mother, *Matricida*.
 A Murderer of his Brother, *Fratricida*.
 A Murderer of his Sister, *Sororicida*.
 Murdering, *Truculentus*, *Barbarus*.
 Murderous, *Truculentus*.
 A Murdering, *Trucidatio*.
 A Murdering piece, *Tormentum*, *murabe*.
 Murderous, *Atrociter*, *barbare*, *Leve*, *truculente*.
 Mureck [in Germany] *Murela*.
 Murengers, *murorum curatores*.
 Murel [in Aquitaine] *Muretum*.
- A Muring, *muri extractio*.
 A Murion [Head-piece] *Oppugnatoria galea*.
 Murk, *Tenebrosus*, *caliginosus*.
 Murk [husks of Fruit] *Scapus uvæ tortiva*, &c. *magma*.
 To Murmure, *murmuro*, *fremo*.
 To Murmure again, *Remurmuro*.
 To murmur against, *Obmurmuro*.
 To Murmure much, *Infremo*.
 To murmur at, *Adfremo*.
 To begin to murmur, *Infremesco*.
 Murmured against, *Obmurmuratus*.
 A Murmurer, *murmurator*.
 A Murmuring, *murmuratio*.
 A little murmuring, *Submurmuratio*, *susurrus*.
 Murmuringly, *Cum murmuratione*.
 A murnal at Cards, *Chartularum tetras*, *quaternum par*.
 The Murr, *Gravedo*, *coryza*.
 A Maurrie, *[Bird]* *Phasus*.
 Murr, *[Bird]* *Phasus*.
 The Murrain, *Lues pestifera*.
 Murren, *Lues pestifera*.
 Having the Murr, *Gravedinosus*.
 A Murry colour, *Hiberus*.
 Murrey [in Scotland] *Moravia*.
 Murrey-bay [in Scotland] *Veras*, *Veraris æstuarium*.
 A Murrion [head-piece] *Galea*.
 Armed with a Murrion, *Galeatus*.
 A Murth of Corn, *Copia*, *abundantia frumenti*.
 A Masard, *Cessator*.
 Murther, *Homicidium*. See *Murder*.
 Muscadel, *vinum salernum*, *apia*.
 Muscadine, *num*, *moschatum*.
 The white Muscadine Grape, *Uva apiana*.
 The Muschat pear, *Pyrum moschatum*.
 A Muscle, *musculus*.
 A Muscle [Fish] *Concha*.
 A Muscle-man, *Conchyta*.
 Musculous, *Laceatus*.
 Musculous substance, *Licertus*.
 A Muse, *Musa*.
 A Mule [of a Hare] *Arctus leporis per sepes transitus*, *leporis lacuna*.
 The Muses, *Pierides*, *Camænæ*.
 Affecting the Muses, *Philomusus*, *musis amicus*.
 To be in a deep Muse, *Defixum esse cogitatione*.
 To Muse, *meditor*, *contemplor*, *mente perpendere*.
 To Muse beforehand, *Præmeditor*.
 Having Mused, *Moditatus*.
 A Muser, *meditator*, *contemplator*.
 Musing, *meditabundus*.
 A Mind Musing on Mischief, *malis defixus animus*.
 A Musing, *meditatio*, *contemplatio*.
 Mushroom, *Fungus*.
 The dainty mushroom, *Boletus*.
 A Mushroom-stone, *Fungites*.
 Musical, *Musicus*.
 Musically, *Musice*.
 A Musician, *musicus*.
 Musick, *musice*, *es*; *musica*, *orum*.
 Of Musick, *musicus*.
 A Musick-School, *Lucus pidiinus*.
 A Professor of Musick, *melicus*, *ci-tharædus*.
 Musica [in Peloponnesus] *Sparta*.
 Musk, *moschus*.
 Musk [herb] *geranicum moschatum*.
 Musk scabious, *scabiosa americana*.
 A Musk apple, *Pomum moschatum*.
 A Musk-ball, *Diapasma*, *pistilla*, *trachiscus*.

A Musk-cat, *mus Indicus, zibethus*.
 A Musk-cherry, *Cerasum moschatum*.
 A Musk-rose, *Rosa moschata*.
 Musk }
 Full of Musk } *Moschatus*.
 Sweet as Musk }
 A Musket, *Scelopeta peditis*.
 Musket proof, *Sclopo majori Im-*
penetrabilis.
 A Musket [hawk] *Nisamas, frin-*
gillarius.
 A Musketer, *Sclopetarius*.
 A Muskle, *musculus*.
 A fleshy Muskle, *Lucertus*.
 The great Sea Muskle, *musculus*
marinus.
 A Muskin, *Parus avis*.
 Muzrol [for a horse] *Camus, Capi-*
trum.
 A Muz [scramble] *missile, is*.
 Muzck, *Potus, sinensis*.
 A Mussulnan, *Orthodoxus, fidelis*
apud Turcas.
 Must [new Wine] *mustum*.
 To Must } *Rancesco*.
 Grow Musty }
 I MUST, *Deleo. Oportet me, &c.*
 *It must of necessity have an end,
finem habeat necesse est. *It must
 need, be so. *It facit opus est*. *We
 must carefully turn away from
 them, *Ab his est diligentius decli-*
nandum. *You must love your
 father, *Tibi pater amandus est*. *He
 must needs come, *Abesse non potest*
quin veniat. *It must needs be so,
Fieri aliter non potest. *I must
 take heed I do not fall, *mihi cauti-*
est non eadam. *If the owners
 agree not to sell, what must be
 done then? *si consenserint posse fores*
non vendere, quid futurum est?
 The Mustaches, *mustax, labri superi*
barba.
 Having a Mustacho, *Hono barba*
alata.
 Mustard, *sinapi, sinapis*.
 Country Mustard [herb] *Tblaspe*.
 Tower Mustard, *Turitis*.
 Treacle Mustard, *Chamelina, my-*
grum.
 Garden Mustard, *sinapis, candida*.
 Yellow Arabian Mustard, *Draba*
lutea.
 Mustard, adj. } *sinapinus*.
 Of Mustard, }
 Mustard seed, *sinapis*.
 Wild Mustard seed, *Erysimum*.
 A Muster of Peacocks, *Grex or*
cetus pavonum.
 A Muster, *Armilustrum*.
 A Muster Master, *Exercitus lustra-*
tor, Militum censor.
 A Muster-roll, *Catalogues*.
 To Muster up, *Recensco*.
 To Muster, *Exercitum lustrare,*
censere.
 To pass a Muster, *Aera accipere in*
transvectione.
 Mustered, *Conscriptus, Censur*.
 A Mustering, *Census, Armilustrum*.
 A Mustering place, *Divibitorium*.
 Musters [the family] *de Monaste-*
riis.
 A Mustriche, *mustricula, forma*
ligna.
 Musty, *Rancidus*.
 To be Musty } *Ranceo*.
 Smell Musty }
 To grow Musty, *Rancesco*.
 Mustiness, *Rancer*.
 Mut [a River in Ireland] *Vidua*.

Mutable, *Mutabilis, mobilis, Incon-*
stans.
 To be mutable, *Vario*.
 Mutableness, *mutabilitas, mobili-*
Mutability, tas.
 A Mutation, *Mutatio*.
 Mute [dumb] *Mutus*. *They are
 as mute as fishes, *Quasi muti si-*
lent.
 To Mute [as a Hawk] *Egero*.
 Muthology, *metbologia*.
 To Mutilate [main] *mutilo*.
 Mutilated, *mutilatus*.
 A Mutilating } *mutilatio*.
 A Mutilation }
 Mutilous, *mutilus*.
 A Muting, *Egestio*.
 A Mutiny, *Seditio, tumultus*.
 To Mutiny } *Tumultuari, sedi-*
Raise a Mutiny } tionem excitare.
 A Mutineer, *Turbulentus, tumult-*
uosus.
 Mutinous, *Seditiosus*.
 A Mutinous fellow, *Seditionis fax*.
 Mutinously, *Seditiose*.
 A Mutinying, *Secessio*.
 To Mutter, *mutio, musso, muscito*.
 Muttered, *Submurmuratus*.
 A Mutterer, *Submurmurator*.
 Muttering, *Murmurabundus*.
 A Muttering, *Susurratio*.
 Mutteringly, *Cum murmuratione*.
 Mutton, *Caro ovina, Vervecina*.
 Of Mutton, *Vervecinus*.
 Laced Mutton, *Scortum*.
 A Mutton-monger, *Scortator*.
 Mutual, *Mutuus, Alteruus, Recipro-*
cus.
 A Mutual yielding, *Condescentia*.
 Mutually, *mutuo invicem*.
 A Muzrol } *Fscella, Camus*.
 A Muzzle }
 The Muzzle of a head, *Rostrum*.
 To Muzzle, *Fscellam constringere*.
 A Muzzle-ring, *Corculus in ore mus-*
cis.
 A Muzzling, *Ostrutio, obstrutio*.
 A Myriade [ten thousand] *myrias,*
adis.
 A Myrobalane [plum] *myrobala-*
num.
 Myrrh [herb] *myrrhis*.
 Myrrh [the Tree] *myrrba*.
 The best kind of Myrrh, *myrrba*
stale or stillititia.
 A Myrtle tree, *myrtus*.
 Common Myrtle, *myrtus vulgaris*
nigra.
 Dutch Myrtle, *myrtus Brabantica*.
 Wild Myrtle, *myrtus sylvestris*.
 The white Myrtle, *myrtus alba*.
 Myrtie symach, *Rhus myrtifolius*.
 The Merry berry, *myrtum*.
 Myrtle, adj. } *myrteus, myrtinus*.
 Of Myrtle, }
 Like Myrtle, *myrtosus*.
 Mixed with Myrtle, *myrtatus*.
 A Myrtle grove, *myrtetum*.
 Myrtle Wine, *myrtites, vinum*
myrtidanum.
 A Mystery, *Mysterium*.
 A Teacher } of Mysteries, *mystago-*
 Interpreter } *gus*.
 Mysteries } *mysticus, anagogi-*
 Mystical } *cus*.
 Seeming Mystical, *Enigmaticus*.
 A Mystical sense, *Anagoga*.
 Mystically } *Anagogice,*
 In a Mystical sense } *mystice*.
 Mystically in shew, *Enigmatica*.
 Mythology, *mythologia*.
 A Mythologist, *mythologus*.
 The Myzzen sail, *Epiarcus*.

NAB [a river in Germany] *Nabur*.
 Nabel [in Africa] *Neapolis*.
 A Nacker, *Pinna piscis*.
 Naacre, *Cboncha margaritifera*.
 The Nadis, *Nadis, Punctum in*
pedibus nostris suppositum.
 A Naff [bird] *Uria, Mergurina*
tus.
 A Nag, *Asturco, mannus*.
 A little Nag, *mannulus, equus*
milus.
 A Hunting Nag, *Veredus*.
 Nagbanya [in Transylvania] *U-*
vuli puellarum.
 Nagold [in Germany] *Nagold*.
 Naha (a river in Germany) *Naha*.
 Naiac [in Aquitaine] *Naiac*.
 Naie, Non; See Nay.
 A NAIL, *Clavus*. *He paid
 money down upon the Nail, *gen-*
tum adnumeravit illico. *He
 has hit the Nail on the head, *Re-*
acu tetigit.
 A great Nail, *Clavus trabalis*.
 A little Nail, *Clavculus*.
 A tack Nail, *clavus mustar-*
umbellatus.
 A Tent-hook Nail, *Uncus, gla-*
uncinatus.
 The Nail of ones } hand } *Ung-*
 } foot } *guis*.
 Labours tooth and Nail, *ma-*
pedibusque obnix facit.
 A Nail of Beef, *Ossis carnalis*
balina.
 A little Nail, *Unguculus*.
 The white of the Nail, *Excoru-*
 To pare the Nails, *Unguculi pa-*
cider.
 To Mar } with the Nails, *Scal-*
 Scratch }
 To Nail, *Figo, Affigo, Clavo p-*
 *He nailed him to the cross
 with a spear, *Cuspide ad ima-*
affixit.
 To Nail again, *Iterum suffige*.
 To Nail the Cannons, *mutatis*
mentis obturare, obstruere.
 To Nail to the Cross, *Crucify*.
 To Nail down, *Depigo*.
 To Nail up, *Suffigo*.
 Nailed, *Clavatus, claviculatus*.
 Naled } *Ungues balis*.
 Having Nail }
 Nailed to the Cross, *crucifixus*.
 Naled up, *Suffixus*.
 A Nailer, *pxor*.
 A Nailer } *Fater*.
 Nail-Smith }
 A Nailing, *Fixio*.
 Nail-wort, *Paronychia*.
 Naked, *Nudus*.
 Stark Naked, *Nudus velut ab-*
materno.
 As Naked as ones Nail, *Ker-*
ove, Leberide.
 To be Nailed, *Glabreo*.
 To Strip Naked, *Nudo, Den-*
 Made Naked, *Nudatus*.
 Half Naked, *Seminudus*.
 A Naked Dog, *canis Indicus*.
 A Naked sword, *Gadias p-*
Vagina vacuus.
 Nakedly, *Nuditer*.
 Nakedness, *Nuditas*.
 A NAME, *Nomen*. *What
 your Name? *Quod est tibi nomen?*
 quod vocare? *They speak of the
 Country under the name of the

<p><i>Jaly, De ea regione ut Theſſalia</i> <i>commemorant. * Their Names are</i> <i>all ſet down, Omnes Conſcribuntur.</i> <i>* In my name, Verbis meis.</i> <i>A proper Name, Prænomen.</i> <i>A ſurname, Cognomen</i> <i>A Nick name, Ignominioſa cognomenſtis.</i> <i>A good Name, Fama honeſta. * A</i> <i>good name is above wealth, Bonz</i> <i>exſtimatio divitiis præſtat.</i> <i>An Everlaſting Name, Immortalit</i> <i>is.</i> <i>To Name, Nomino, Appello, Nun-</i> <i>cupo. * Name the Child, Infanti</i> <i>nomen inde, impone, Infantis</i> <i>nomen indica.</i> <i>The Name [mentioned] meminiffe,</i> <i>mentionem facere.</i> <i>To Name again, Repeto.</i> <i>To change ones name, Tranſnomino.</i> <i>To give a ſurname, Cognomino.</i> <i>To nick name, Agnomino.</i> <i>To have a good name, Bene audire.</i> <i>To have a bad name, malè audire.</i> <i>Name], Nominatus, nuncupatus.</i> <i>Name by name, Nominativum.</i> <i>A Namer, Nominator.</i> <i>Nameleſs, Anonymus.</i> <i>Namely, Nominativum.</i> <i>A Naming, Nominatio.</i> <i>Namptwich [in Cheſhire] Vicus</i> <i>Milbanus.</i> <i>Namur [in the Low Countries]</i> <i>Namurcum.</i> <i>The Country of Namur, Comitatus</i> <i>Namurienſis.</i> <i>Nan</i> } <i>Anna mea.</i> <i>Nancy</i> } <i>Nancy [in Lorrain] Nancæum,</i> <i>Niſum.</i> <i>Nantes [in Bretagne] Curbitum.</i> <i>The People of Nantes, Nannetes.</i> <i>A Nap, Somnulus.</i> <i>To get a Nap, Obdormiſco, ſomnum.</i> <i>Take a Nap, ſeum capere. * You</i> <i>ſaid you would get a Nap, Te</i> <i>ſerulare aiebris. * I had got a</i> <i>little Map, minimum velut guſtum</i> <i>ſerutem ſomni.</i> <i>To take a Nap at noon, meridiari.</i> <i>The Nap of Cloth, Villus.</i> <i>The nape of the neck, nucha, occiput.</i> <i>Napery, Linteamina.</i> <i>Naphe [herb] Napus.</i> <i>Naph [mineral] Naptba.</i> <i>A Napkin, mappula.</i> <i>To Napkin up, Terra deſoſſum</i> <i>habere.</i> <i>A Napkin [pocket handkerchief]</i> <i>ſerarium.</i> <i>Naples [in Italy] Neapolis.</i> <i>Napleſi, Tritus.</i> <i>Nappie, Villoſus.</i> <i>Nappineſs, Villioſitas.</i> <i>Napping, Dormiens.</i> <i>A Napping, Dormitio, Dormitatio.</i> <i>To take Napping, Dormientem</i> <i>invidere, deprehendere, Imparatum</i> <i>ſerere.</i> <i>Nappy ale, Cereviſia generoſa, pin-</i> <i>ſum.</i> <i>Narbonne [in Languedoc] Narbo.</i> <i>Of Narbonne, Narbonenſis.</i> <i>Narcifus, Narcifſus.</i> <i>Narcotick, Narcoticus.</i> <i>Nard [herb] Nardum.</i> <i>Narden [in Holland] Nardenum.</i> <i>Nardo [in Terra di Otranto] Neri-</i> <i>ſum.</i> <i>Narni [in L'Ombrina] Narnia.</i> <i>Narr [nearer] Propior.</i> <i>A Narration, Narratio.</i> <i>A ſhort Narration Narratiuncula.</i> </p>	<p>A Narrative, Enarratio. A Narratour, Narrator, Enarrator, Explicator. A Narrel [noſſrel] Nar, naris. Narrow, Anguſtus, arctus. * The Narrow lane is not to be paſſed, Hoc angiportum non eſt pervium. A narrow Arm of the Sea, exiguum fretum. A narrow place, Anguſtiæ, arum. A Narrow lane, Angiportum. To Narrow } Anguſto, Arcto. Make Narrow } Made Narrow, Arctatus, Anguſta- tus. A Narrowing Coarctatio. Narrowly, Anguſtè, Arctè. To eſcape Narrowly } Egred evadere. Narrowneſs, Anguſtia. Nart [old word] den erat. Narva [in Lieſland] Narva. Nas [in Lorrain] Naſum. Naſeby [in Northamptonſhire] Na- verbia. Naſo [in Sicily] Naſidia, Naſon. Naſo [a mans name] Naſon. Naſſaw [in Germany] Naſſovia. Naſty, Sordidus, Immundus. Naſtily, Sordidè, Immundè, Fædè, Naſtineſs, Sordes, ſpurcicies. Nat, for Nathaniel. Natal, Natalis, natiuus. Nathan [a mans name] Natban, anſ. Nathaniel [a mans name] Natba- niel, eliſ. Natheleſs, Nihilominus. A Nation, Natio, gens. A little Nation, Natiuncula. Of a Nation, Gentilis. Native, Natalis, natiuus. A Native Indigena. Nativity, Nativitas, partus The Nativity of Chriſt, Natalis Chriſti. Of a Nativity Genethliacus, Nata- litiuſ. A Calculator of Nativities, Ge- nethliacus, Mathematicus. The Aſcendant in a Nativity, Ho- roſcopus. Natolia [part of Aſia] Aſia Mi- nor. Natural, Naturalis, natalis, nati- uus. A Natural diſpoſition, Ingenium. A Natural fool, morio. Natural fruits, Fruges ſpontè naſcentes. Natural Moiſture, Humidum radi- cale. Natural Philoſophy, Phyſice, es. A Natural Philoſopher, Phyſolo- gus. The Natural power, Virtus. A Naturaliſt, Phyſilogus. To Naturalize, Civitate donare. A Naturalization, Civitatis donatio. Naturally, Naturà naturaliter. Naturally [of his own accord] Spontè Naturalneſs, Affectus naturalis, Pietas. Nature, Natura. The Nature [diſpoſition] Indoles. * It is his nature, Ita fert ingeni- um ejus. The Law of Nature, Lex naturæ. Againſt Nature, Invidè minerva. Beyond Nature, Supra naturæ vim. By Nature, Secundam naturam. Naval, Navalis.</p>	<p>Navareina [in the Province of Bearn] Navareſum. Navarre [part of Spain] Navarra. The People of Navarre, Vaſco- nes. The Nave of a wheel, Rotæ modio- lus. The Nave [body of a Church] Navis ecclēſiæ. The Navel Umbilicus. Navel, adj. } Umbilicalis. Of the Navel } Like a Navel, Umbilicatus. Navel burſt, Exomphalus. Navel wort } Umbilicus veneris, Ladies Navel } Cotyledon. Sea Navel [herb] Umbilicus ma- rinus. Navew [herb] n - pus. Navew ſenti, Eunias ſativus. Naught, malus, nequam, vitiſ. Naught ſer, Noxiuſ. Stark Naught, Peſſimuſ. To come to Naught, pereo, peſſum ire, ad malum exitum perducere. To ſet at Naught, Vilipendo. Naughty, Vitiuſus. A Naughty pack, Furciſer, Ne- bulo. Naughtily, malè, nequiter. Naughtineſs, nequitia. A Navy, Clafſis. A little Navy, Clafſicula. Navy, adj. } Clafſicus, Clafſi- Of the Navy } ariuſ. Navigable, Navigabilis, patiens navium. Navigation, Nautice. To Navigate, Navigo. A Navigator [ſailer] Navigator, Nauta. Naulage, Naulum. Naumburg [in Saxony] Naumbur- gum. To Naufeate, Naufeare. Naufeouſneſs, nauſea. Nautick, nauticuſ. Nay, minimè, neuntiquam, imo. A Nay, Repulſa. To ſay Nay, inficior, Nego. To ſay nay and take it, malè per- tinaciter inficari, acciſſare. Said nay, negatuſ. repulſuſ. A ſaying nay, negatio. Neal [the family] Nigelluſ. To neal glaſs, Vitrum ſenſuſ igni admoveve vel ſenſim ab illo tollere. Neap tides, Aſtuſ inopes or defi- cient. Be neap'd, Præ inopia aquæ fundo inhærens. NEAR, adj. propinquuſ, vicinuſ. * She is near her reckoning, ad pa- rienduſ vicina eſt, partuſ prope in- ſtat. * The Tents are near at hand, In propinquo ſunt caſtra. * The Campa being ſo near together, In tantâ propinquitate caſtrorum. * Near is my thirt but nearer is my ſkin, unica pallio propior. NEAR adv. Propè. * I am not near ſo ſevere now as I was. Nimio mi- nuſ ſævuſ jam ſum quàm fui. * He will go near to have me decide this, Aberit non longe quàm hoc à me decerni velit. * He leads the Army as near the enemy as he could get, Iſ ducit exercituſ quam proximè ad hoſtem poteſt. * I cannot but la- bour either well near or all out as much a he, Non poſſum ego non aut proximè atque illi tant etiam equè laborare.</p>
---	---	--

NEAR, prepos. *Juxta*, *Prope*, *Prop-*
ter, *Secundum*. * It lies now near
the Sea, *Humilis volat æquora*
juxta. * He held the Isles near
Sicily, *Tenuit insulas propter Sici-*
liam. * If I late near him, *Si*
secundum illum discumberem. * We
are now near an end of our busi-
ness, *Terram jam conspiciamus*.
Near being, *Parum quin, prope ut,*
et. * He was near being killed,
Parum absuit quin occideretur,
propius nihil est factum quam ut
occideretur. * The left wing of
the Romans was now near being
routed, *jam prope erat ut sinistrum*
cornu pelleretur Romanis.
Near [almost] *prope, propemodum,*
ferme. * The corn was now near
ripe, *Seges prope jam matura*
erat.
A near man, *Deparcus, tenax, miser*
& frugi.
Near akin, *proximus*.
Near at hand, *In promptu*.
Well near, *propemodum*.
Near now, *modo, jam nunc*.
To be Near unto, *affideo*.
To be near at hand, *insto*.
To draw near, *appropinquo*.
A drawing near, *Appropinquo*.
Near, adj. *propior*. * None is
Nearer you than I am, *Tibi pro-*
pior me, nemo est. * The nearer
it was to the beginning, *Quo pro-*
pior aberat ab ortu. * This is a
great deal the nearer way, *Sane*
hæc multo propius ibis. * He took
a nearer way and got before the
Enemy, *Occupatis compensis præ-*
venit hostem. * They were sent
a nearer way to the same place,
Breviore itinere ad eundem locum
mittebantur.
Nearer, adv. *Propius*. * Pray let
us go Nearer, *Propius obsecro ac-*
celamus. * So that he came no
Nearer to the City, *Dum ne pro-*
pius urbem acciperet. * They are
Nearer Brundisium than you, *e*
Brundisio propius absunt quam tu.
* You will be never the Nearer
Nihil promoveris.
Nearly, *prope*.
Nearly [niggardly] *Tenaciter,*
parce.
Nearness, *propinquitas*.
Nearness [niggardliness] *Par-*
sonia.
Nearer [for Neather] *posterior*.
A Neat, *Natus*. * See Nelt.
NEAT, *Nitidus, Mundus, Comptus,*
Bellus, Scitus. * Mighty neat, *nec*
quicquam magis elegans. * He
was mighty neat in his Cloaths,
Fuit vestitu ad munditiam curioso.
A neat fellow, *Homographicus*.
A Neat saying, *Lepidum dictum*.
A Neat suit, *Concinna vestis*.
Very neat, *Permundus*.
Somewhat Neat, *mandulus*.
To be neat, *Niteo*.
To make Neat, *Compono, concinno*.
Neat [cattle] *Boves, Genus bovi-*
num.
Of Neat, *Bovinus*.
Neat lands, *Fundi plebi elocati*.
Neat leather, *Pellis bovina*.
Neat head, *Rubulus*.
Neat [in Glamorganshire] *Nidum,*
Nidus.
Neather, *Inferior*.
Neathermont, *Injunctus*.

Nearly, *Eleganter, nitide, concinne,*
Polite.
Very neatly, *Pereleganter, Gra-*
phice.
Neatness, *Elegantia*.
A Neb, *Cussis, idis*.
The Neb of a pen, *Acies*.
Nebulous, *nebulosus*.
NECESSARY, *Necessarius*. * You
better know what is necessary to
be done, *plus scis quid facto opus*
est. * I spake as much to it as was
Necessary, *Ad necessitudinem rei*
satis dixi. * He demanded Ne-
cessaries to be brought, *Quæ ad*
eas res erant usui comportari ju-
bet.
A Necessary thing, *Operæ pretium*.
It is necessary, *Opus est*.
Necessarily, *Necessario*.
To necessitate, *Adigo, cogo, com-*
pello, subigo.
Necessitated, *adactus, coactus, com-*
pulsus.
Necessity, *necessitas*.
Of Necessity, *necessario*.
Necessitous, *Indigus*.
THE NECK, *Collum, Cervix*. * He
slipped his Neck out of the collar,
colla jugo eripuit. * I took him
about the neck, *injeci cervicibus*
manus. * He brake the neck
down a steep place, *perit per præ-*
cipitia. * One mischief on the
neck of another, *Aliud ex alio ma-*
lum. * On the neck of these
mischiefs this also comes, *Ad hæc*
mala hoc mihi accidit etiam.
A little Neck, *collulum*.
A wry neck, *Collum distortum*.
A Neck of land *Isthmus*.
A neck band, *coliare*.
A neck kerchief, } *Amictorium,*
Neck about, } *Strophium*.
A necklace, *monile, torquis*.
Neckweed, *Cannabis*.
The Neck of an Instrument, *Fu-*
gum.
Neck [a river in Germany] *Necca-*
rus, Nicer.
A Necromancer, *Necromantes,*
maleficus.
Necromancy, *necromantia, umbra-*
rum avocatio.
Nectar [the Gods drink] *Nectar,*
avis.
Of Nectar, *Nectareus*.
A Nectarine [tree] *Nucipersica*.
Nederlandt, *Germania inferior, Bel-*
gium.
A Neece, *Neptis*.
NEED, *Egestas, Neccitas, Inedia,*
Inopia. * The same need drives
us, *Eadem nos neccitas impellit*.
* What need so many words?
Quorsum hæc tam multa? * What
need you trouble your self? *quia*
est quod labores? * If you will
Needs do it, do then, *Si certum*
est facere facias. * Need makes
the old Wifetrot, *Durum talum*
neccitas.
To Need, } *Egeo, Indigeo, Ca-*
Have Need, } *reo, Desidero*. * All
stand in Need, } do not stand in
like Need, *Non æque omnes egent*.
* They stand not much in need
of admonition, *non magnopere*
admonitionem desiderant. * I need
your help, *Opus est mihi operâ tuâ*.
* You need not fear, *Non est quod*
timeas. * It had need be done,
Facto opus est. * Now he has
need of two hundred more, *Nunc*

alteris etiam ducentis needed but a small increase
Illius ego vix tetigi penulam,
remanjit.
I must needs, *Oportet me*. * I
needs cry out, *Non possum*
exclamem. * It must needs
be, *Fieri aliter non potest*. * I
must needs be equal, *Æqualis*
oportet.
Needful, *Opportunus, Nece-*
ssarius.
It is needful, *expedit*.
Very Needful, *perneccarius*.
Needfulness, *necessitas*.
Needy, *Egemus, Indigus, In-*
opius.
Neediness, *Egestas, Inopia*.
Needless, *Supervacaneus, Super-*
fluous. * It is needless to use words,
opus est verbis. * It is needless
for me to mention them, *mihi*
ad commemorandum nec
cessaria. * It is needless
to say any thing, *Nihil mihi*
dicere.
A Needle, *Acus*.
A little Needle, *Acutella*.
Shepherds Needle [herb] *Gal-*
ium.
A Needle fish, *Belone, acus*.
A Mariners needle, *Acus*
marina, versoria.
Needle, adj. } *Acus*
Of or like a Needle, } *ui*.
Needle, *Opus phrygium*.
To work needle work, *Ap-*
gere.
Needle wrought, *Acupiscus*.
A Garment of Needle work, *Ac-*
usilla.
Pricked with Needles, *acutus*.
A Needle case, *acutarium*.
A Needle full of thread, *Acus*.
A Needle maker, *acutarius*.
Needs, *Negotia*.
To do one Needs, *Alere*.
* He is gone to do his
ivit ad requisita natura.
Neer, *Proximus*. See Near.
Ne'er [for Never] *numquam*.
Ne'er saw any man run,
Nil quicquam vidi celerem.
Neers [a river in Guelderland]
balia.
To Neese, *Sternuo, Sternula*.
A Neesing, *Sternutatio*.
Neesing wort, *Helleborus al-*
bis.
Nefarious, *Nefarius*.
A Negation, *Negatio*.
Negative, *negativus*.
A Negative, *Repulsus*.
Negatory, *negatorius*.
Neger, *Aethiops, Maurus*.
Neglect, *Incuria, Negligentia*.
To neglect, *negligo, contem-*
no.
Neglected, *Neglectus, Omis-*
sus.
A Neglector, *negligens, contem-*
tor.
A Neglecting, *neglectus*.
Negligence, *Negligentia, lax-*
itas.
Negligent, *Negligens, laxus*.
Remissus.
A Negligent person, *Derelictus*.
Negligent [overly] *Perfunctus*.
To be Negligent, *Incuria*.
I have been long Negligent
respect to that man, *In istis*
rebus jam indormivi.
I have been Negligent,
est.
Negligently, *Negligenter, lax-*
iter.

To dispute Negligently, *Sentius disputare.*
 To hear Negligently, *Supina aure.*
 To Negotiate, *Negotior, transigo.*
 Negotiated, *Transactus.*
 Negotiation, *Negotiatio.*
 A Negro, *Aethiops.*
 Negro black, *Aethiopicus.*
 A Negromancer, *Magus.*
 Negroponte [a Greek Island] *Aeolia, Eubaea.*
 Negroponte [in that Island] *Chalcidius.*
 A Nelf, *Ancilla, serva.*
 To Neigh, *Hinnio.*
 To Neigh after, *Adhinnio.*
 Neighing after, *Adhinnitus.*
 A Neighing, *Hinnitus.*
 The Neighing bird, *Antbus.*
 A Neighbour, *Vicinus, proximus.*
 A good Neighbour a good morrow, *Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.*
 To Neighbour, *In proximo habitare.*
 Be Neighbour to, *bitare.*
 Neighbourhood, *Vicinitas, vicinia, propinquitas.*
 Neighbourly, adj. *Familiaris, commedus.*
 Neighbourly, adv. *Benignus, commedus.*
 Neisse [in Silesia] *Nissa.*
 NEITHER, adj. *Neuter.* * We take neither part, *a neutra parte sumus, neutram in partem propensiores sumus.* * He takes neither part, *Utisque aequus est.* * The Voices go on neither side, *Neque inclinatur sententia.* * You are trusted on neither side, *Neque in hac neque in illa parte fidem habes.* * I may have good standing in Neither place, *Neutrobi habeam stabile stabulum.*
 NEITHER [conjunct.] *Nec, neque.* * Neither do I now go about to reckon up all his doings, *Neque ego nunc ipsius facta omnia enumerare conor, neque opus est nec fieri ullo modo potest.* * What not yet Neither? *An nondum etiam?*
 Neither way, *Neutro.*
 A Neive, *Pugus.*
 Neisse, *Pugus.*
 A Nemony, *Anemone.*
 Nemours [in France] *Nemofinum.*
 Nen [a river in Northamptonshire] *Anens.*
 Neubar [herb] *Nenuphor, nymphaea, clava Herculis.*
 A Neophyte, *neophytus.*
 Neoterick [modern] *neotericus.*
 Nep [herb] *nepeta.*
 A Nephew, *Fratri vel sororis filius.*
 A Nephews Wife, *Pronurus.*
 Nepi [in St. Peter's Patrimony] *Nepetum.*
 Neptune, *Neptunus.*
 Neptune's Feast, *Neptunalia.*
 Nerac [in Aquitaine] *neracum.*
 Nerice [part of Swedeland] *nericia.*
 A Nerve, *nervus.*
 A Nescock, *delicatulus, mollicellus, set cock, mammothreptus.*
 Neth, *mollicellus, delicatus.*
 Neth [in Picardy] *Nigella.*
 A Neth, *Fromontorium.*
 A Neth, *Nidus.*
 A little Nest, *nidulus.*

A Wasps Nest, *Vesparium.*
 To build a Nest, *nidifico, nidifico, nidulor.*
 To make a Nest, *nidulor.*
 A Nest of boxes [stone] *Ostracites.*
 A Nest of Rabbits, *Grex cuniculorum.*
 A Nest-egg, *Ovum in nido relictum.*
 A Nest full, *Partus.*
 To Nestle, *nidulor, se in omnes partes versare.*
 To Nestle in Bed, *Componere se in thalamis.*
 A Nestler, *Inquietus, irrequietus.*
 A Nestling, *Inquietudo.*
 A Nestling [bird] *Avicula recens a nide sublata.*
 Nestwife [in Lithuania] *Neswistum.*
 A Net, *Rete, cassis.*
 A cast Net, *funda.*
 A little Net, *Reticulum.*
 A Hay Net, *Laqueus, obvolutorium.*
 A Cabbige Net, *Excipulus.*
 A Net for Partridge, *maculae.*
 A draught net, *Verriculum, tragum.*
 A Net of Wyre, *Transenna.*
 To set a Net, *Tendo, intendo.*
 To take in a Net, *Irretio.*
 Taken in a Net, *Irretitus.*
 Net like, *Reticulatus.*
 A Net-marsh, *macula.*
 A Net Man, *Retiarius.*
 Net-maker, *Retiarius.*
 Net work, *Opus reticulatum.*
 Net wife, *Reticulatum.*
 Nether, *Inferior.* See Neather.
 The Netherlands, *Germania inferior, Belgium.*
 Nethermost, *Inimus.*
 Netting, *Opus reticulatum.*
 Netting [adj.] *Retificus.*
 A Nettle, *Urtica.*
 Blind Nettle, *Lamium, urtica labeo.*
 Dead Nettle, *or iners.*
 The stinking dead Nettle, *Urtica foetida.*
 The small stinging red Nettle, *Urtica urens.*
 The Sea Nettle, *Urtica marina.*
 A Nettle Bed, *Urticetum.*
 The Nettle tree, *Lotus.*
 Full of Nettles, *Urticosus.*
 To Nettle, *Uro.*
 The Nettle worm, *Eruca urticaria.*
 The Singing of a Nettle, *Uredo.*
 Nettled, *Ustus.*
 A Nettler, *Ustor.*
 A Nettling, *Ustio.*
 Nettley [in Hantsire] *Letelega.*
 Neuburg [in Bavaria] *Neuburgum.*
 NEVER [no or none] *nullus, &c.*
 * Never a ship was lost, *ne una quidem navis amissa est.* * Never a word came from him, *non vox ulla excidit ei.* * He durst say never a word of Caesar, *ne verbum quidem ausus est facere de Caesare.* * Never a barrel the better Herring, *Similes habent labra lactucas.*
 NEVER [at no time] *nunquam, non unquam, ad graecas calendas.* * Can you never be satisfied? *nunquamne expleri potes?* * I am so troubled as never was Man, *Ita sum afflicus, ut nemo unquam.* * Never stick at it, *ne gravare.* * Shall I never be any thing but a hearer? *Semper ego auditor tantum?* * Never heard of till now, *Ante hoc tempus inauditum.* * Never take it to heart, *noli te propterea macerare.* * Would I might never live, *ne vivam, ne sim saluus.* * He

had never seen her but once, *Se mel omnino eam videret.* * And never more than now, *Et nunc cum maxime.* * Never was so cheerful a shout given, *Non alius tam atacer clamor est redditus.* * It is never too late to repent, *nunquam sera est ad bonos mores via.* * Never too old to learn, *Nulla aetas ad prediscendum sera est.*
 Never the, *nihil.* * He came never the sooner for that, *Illud causa nibilo citius venit.* * Never the more, *nihil magis.* * You will be never the greater, or never the better, *nihil promoveris.*
 Nevertheless, *nihilominus, nibilo scientius.* * Nevertheless he taught many, *nec eo scientius plurimos docuit.*
 Never so, *is variously rendered.*
 Never such, *according to these examples.* * Though never such a power of Dogs and Hunters pursue him, *Quinlibet magna canum & venantium urgente vi.* * Though you bid me never so much, *Si jubeas maxime.* * Though he were never such a base fellow, *Ut homo turpissimus esset.* * Though they be never so great, *Etiam si maxima sint.* * If any thing never so small a matter be found, *si qualibet vel minima res reperatur.* * Never so well, *Vel optime.* * Be it never so little, *quantulumcunque id est, quinlibet parum sit.* * If he seem never so little to like it, *si paulum modo ostendat sibi placere.* * Though you be never so excellent, *Quantumvis licet excellas.* * If I would never so far, *si maxime vellem.* * If you do never so little amiss, *si tantillum peccasses.* * Be the Price Never so great, *quanta quanti emitur.* * In never so great a Company, *In quantilibet multitudine.* * Though the number be never so great, *Quantuscunque adhibeantur numery.* * Though they be never so little out of Tune, *Quantumvis paululum discrepent.*
 Never at all, *Ne prorsus quidem.*
 Never a whit, *nequicquam.*
 Never before, *Antebac nunquam, nunquam ante hunc diem, nunc primum.*
 Nevers [in France] *nivernum, noviodunum, Augusta nemetum.*
 A Nevew, *Fratri filius.* See Nephew.
 Neufchastel [in France] *novum castrum.*
 Neufchattel [in Switzerland] *neocomum.*
 Nevil [the Family] *De nevilla de nova villa.*
 Neury [a River in Ireland] *neorus.*
 Neustadt [in Germany] *neustadium, civitas nova.*
 A Neut, *stellio lacerta.*
 Neuter, *Medius, partiam studio.*
 Neutral, *vicans.*
 To stand Neuter, *Partium studio vacare.*
 The Neuter Gender, *Genus neutrum.*
 Neutrality, *Immunitas a studio partium.*
 New, *novus, recens, inter.* * New trick, *New projects, fallacea alia aliam trudit.* * New Lords, *New Laws, Novus Rex, nova Lex.*

Pretty New, } *novellus, nuper.*
 Somewhat New, } *rus.*
 New things, *nova, orum.*
 New Cheese, *Caseus recens* or *mustens.*
 A new Man, *neophytus.*
 The new Moon, *novi unium.*
 New Wine, } *mustum.*
 New Beer, }
 The new Year, *Annus iniens.*
 New-years day, *Dies iusticus, festum Circumcisionis dominice.*
 A New-years Gift, *Strena.*
 New fangled, *novator, novitatis affector.*
 To be new fangled, *novitatis concelata laborare.*
 To make New, *Mona, Instaurare.*
 To make New again, *Redintegrare, renovare.*
 To grow New, *Integrare.*
 Made New, *Novatus.*
 A-New, *De integro.*
 A Newgate bird, *Trium literarum homo.*
 Newing [barm] *Spuma, or flos cerevisie.*
 Newly, *Recens, nuper.*
 Newmark [in Krain] *Noviodunum.*
 Newness, *Novitas.*
 NEWS, *novellæ, rumor.* * What news? *Quid novi?* What News is that? *Quidnam ad portas?* * This is News to me, *nunc demum isthæc nata oratio.* * As soon as the news was known, *Qua renunciata.* * I heard the news, *Renunciatum est mihi.* * There is no News yet come, *Nulla adhuc fama venerat.* * The first News had fore-stalled them, *Occupaverat animos prior auditus.* * It is good News you tell, *Rectè narras.*
 A News maker, *novator.*
 A News monger, *Rumigerulus, ardelio.*
 News telling, *Rerum novarum nuncium.*
 A News book, *Nuncius publicus scriptus.*
 To bring News, *Annuncio, renuncio.*
 New England [in America] *Nova Anglia.*
 Newark [the Family] *De novo loco.*
 Newburgh [the Family] *De novo Burgo.*
 Newbury [in Berkshire] *Nubiria, Spina.*
 Newcastle [in Northumberland] *Novum Castellum.*
 Newcastle [the Family] *De novo castello.*
 Newenburg [in Alsatia] *Noviomagum.*
 Newenburg [in Germany] *Neoburgum.*
 Newenden [in Kent] *Anderida.*
 Newham [in Hertfordshire] *Villa nova.*
 Newhausel [in Hungary] *Neosellum.*
 Newmarch [the Family] *De novo mercatu.*
 New-market [in Suffolk] *Novus Mercatus, Novum forum.*
 Newmarch [in Transylvania] *Novomarchia.*
 Newport [in the Isle of Wight] *Novus Burgus, novus portus, Mydens.*
 Newport Paganel [in Buckinghamshire] *Neoportus Paganolicus.*
 Newul [in Hungary] *Bistricia.*

New Stetin [in Pomerania] *Stetivum novum.*
 A Newt, *Stellio, lacerta.*
 Newy [in France] *Nevidunum, Neviudunum.*
 Nexility [compactness of Discourse] *nexilitas, coherencia apta.*
 NEXT, [adj.] *Proximus vicinus.*
 * The Moon being next to the Earth, *Citima terris luna.* * The next year these were Consuls, *insequens annus hos habuit Consules.* * He is accounted the next Man to the King, *Secundus à Rege habetur.* * You will be next to him, *Tu eris alter ab illo.* * That part of Cappadocia that is next to Cilicia, *Cappadocia pars ea quæ Ciliciam attingit.* * I was the next Man to him, *Lateri ejus adhaerebam.*
 NEXT, [adv.] *Deinde, deinceps.*
 * We are next to speak of the Order of things, *Deinceps de ordine rerum dicendum est.*
 Next, prep. } *Juxta, secundum.*
 Next after, } * The most learned man next unto Varro, *Homo juxta Varronem doctissimus.* * Next you there is nothing more sweet to me than being alone, *Secundum te nihil est mihi amicus solitudine.* * I sat next Pompey, *Proximè Pompeium sedebam.* * Next after these, *Proximè hos.*
 The next day } *Postridie, postero*
 Next day after } *or proximo die.*
 * Against the next day, *In posterum diem, in insequentem diem.*
 * The next day after that, *Postridie ejus diei.*
 Neytracht [in Hungary] *Nitria.*
 A Nias Hawk, *Accipiter bornus.*
 The Nib, *Crena, cuspis.*
 To Nibble, *Admordeo, carpo, morfico, rodo.*
 Nibbled, *Admorsus.*
 A Nibbler, *Admorsor.*
 A Nibbling, *Admorsio.*
 Nibbling, *morficans.*
 Nicaastro [in Calabria] *Nicastrum, Neocastrum.*
 Nice [in Macedonia and Bithynia] *Nicaea.*
 Nice de Provence [under the Duke of Savoy] *Nicaea.*
 Nice, *captiosus.*
 A Nicety, *capito.*
 Nice [dainty] *Delicatus, delicatulus, fastidiosus.*
 A Nice Person, *Septasarius.*
 To grow Nice, *Remollesco.*
 To make Nice, *mollis, luxu frangere.*
 Made Nice, *Enervatus.*
 Nicely, *Delicatus, effeminate.*
 Niceness, *mollities, ei.*
 A Niche [in the Wall] *concha, pluteus.*
 Nichola [a Woman's name] *Nichola.*
 Nicholas [a Man's name] *Nicholaus.*
 One of Nicholas Clerks, *Holophanta.*
 A Nick, *Crena, incisura.*
 In the Nick of time, *In ipso temporis articulo.*
 To Nick, *Incido.*
 To Nick it, *Rem ipsam attingere, rem acutangere.*
 A Nick Name, *Nomen ignominiosum or infame.*
 To Nick Name, *Contumeliosè appellare.*
 Nicked, *crenatus.*

A Nicking, *Incisio.*
 Nicodemus, *Nicodemus.*
 Nicopen [in Swedeland] *Nicopea.*
 Nicoping [in Denmark] *Nicopea.*
 Nicofia [in Sicily] *Erbita, Herbita.*
 Nicotera [in Calabria] *Nicotia.*
 Nicotian [herb] *Nicotiana.*
 Nid River [in Yorkshire] *Nidus.*
 Nid River [in Scotland] *Nidus.*
 Nodius, *Nobius.*
 Niddisdale [part of Scotland] *Niddisdale.*
 A Nide of Pheasants, *Pheasantia pullities.*
 Niderling, *Vilis, pusillanimus.*
 Nidgeries, *nugæ, apinae.*
 A Nidger, *Fatuus, morio.*
 Niebla [in Spain] *Elepla.*
 A Nief, *nativa, serva.*
 Niele [the Family] *Nigella.*
 Nienhus [in Westphalia] *Nienhus.*
 Nieper [a river in Sarmatia] *Nieper.*
 Niesher [a river in Poland] *Niesher.*
 Neumagen [in Guelderland] *Neumagen.*
 Nieva [a river in Swedeland] *Nieva.*
 Nieuport [in Flanders] *Nieuport.*
 A Nisse, *Titivilitium.*
 A Nigg, } *Avarus, sordidus, lignus.*
 Niggard, }
 Niggardish, *Tenaculus.*
 Niggardlyness, *Sordes, Tenacitas.*
 Niggardly, *Sordidus, depauper.*
 Niggardly [adv.] *Sordide, nimis parca.*
 Very Niggardly, *Perparcus, inopius.*
 Nigh [adj.] *Vicinus, propinquus, proximus.* See Near.
 Nigh [adv.] *Prope, juxta, secundum.* * You write too nigh together, *Tu nimis augustè scribis.*
 To be Nigh, *Adsum, prope sum.*
 * Death being Nigh at hand, *urgente fato.*
 To draw Nigh to, *Appropinquare.*
 Nigh to, *Infra.*
 To Nigh a thing, *Aliquid tangere, alicui rei appropinquare.*
 Nigher, *Propius.* * You shall never the Nigher, *nihil sperare promoveris.*
 Nighest, *Proximus.*
 Nighness, *Propinquitas, proximitas.*
 A NIGHT, *nox.* * A little before Night, *Sub noctem.* * They rise the Night, *de nocte surgunt.* * Let him not get a supper over Night, *Pridie ne cœnet.* * Thou art in fight Day and Night, *mili re oculos dies noctesque versaris.* * I was late at Night when I came, *multa nocte veni.* * The Night before, *Proxima nocte.* * The Night before the day of the after, *Ea nocte cui illuxit dies.*
 A little Night, *noctula.*
 It grows Night, *noctescit, respicit.*
 To lodge all Night } *pernoctare.*
 stay all Night }
 To make Night } *seculum creare.*
 stay till Night }
 To lie abroad all Night, *pernoctare in publico.*
 To study by Night, *elucubrari.*
 For a whole Night long, *pernoctare.*
 In the dead of the Night, *in nocte profunda, moride.*

By Night *noctu, nocte.*
 Night by Night, *in singulas noctes, quod noctibus.*
 Night after Night, *per noctes.*
 By Night [adj.] *nocturnus.*
 The still of the Night, *conticinium.*
 Continuing all Night, *pernox, per-noctus.*
 Two Nights, *binotium.*
 Night, adj. *nocturnus.*
 Of the Night *nocturnus.*
 A Night cap, *capitium.*
 A Night crow *nycticorax.*
 Night raven *nycticorax.*
 A Night gown, *trachedipna.*
 The Night jar, *caprimulgus.*
 The Night mare, *Ephialtes.*
 Night shade [herb] *Solanum.*
 Garden Night shade, *Solanum bor-tense.*
 Deadly Night shade *Solanum le-*
 Great Night shade *tbale.*
 Enchanters Night shade, *circea*
inteliiana.
 Mad Night shade *Solanum fu-*
 Raging Night shade *riosum.*
 Sleeping Night shade, *Solanum*
smnificum.
 A Nightingale, *fuscina, philomela*
 A little Nightingale *Luscinola,*
 Young Nightingale *aedula.*
 To sing as a Nightingale, *queror.*
 Nightingale like, *philomela æmu-*
lus.
 The river Nightingale, *Halcedo*
vocalis, Halcyon minor.
 A Night spel, *precandi formula ad-*
verius incubum.
 Nil [the shades of brass in try-
 ing] *nil album, pompbolyx, tutia.*
 To Nil, *nolle.*
 Nimble, *agilis, astutarius.*
 Nimbleness, *agilitas.*
 Nimblely, *agiliter.*
 To Nimm [neal] *furor, Jurripio,*
subduco.
 Nimmed, *surreptus, subductus.*
 A Nimmer, *surreptor.*
 A Nimming, *surreptio.*
 Nimmeghen [in Guelderland] *No-*
viomagus.
 A Nincumpoop, *bardus, insulsus,*
supidus.
 Nine, *novem.*
 Of Nine, *nonarius.*
 Nine times, *novies.*
 The Nine at Cards, *enneus.*
 Nine days, *novendium.*
 Of nine days, *novendialis.*
 Of nine months, *novimestris.*
 Nine pins. See Keals.
 Nineteen, *novendecim, undeviginti.*
 The Nineteenth, *Decimus nonus,*
undevigesimus.
 Ninety, *nonaginta.*
 Of Ninety, *nonagenarius.*
 Ninety times, *nonagies.*
 Ninetieth, *nonagesimus.*
 Ninefold, *nonuplex.*
 Nine times so much, *nonuplus.*
 Nine hundred, *nonaginta, nova-*
gent.
 Of Nine hundred, *nonagenarius.*
 Nine hundred times, *nonagies.*
 Nine hundredth, *nonagesimus.*
 Ninive [in Assyria] *Ninve.*
 Ninove [in Flanders] *Ninova.*
 A Ninny
 Ninny hammer *uncerra.*
 The Ninth, *nonus, novenus, nove-*
ntus.
 Ninthly, *novo.*
 Niot [in Poitou] *Niertum.*
 A Nip, *vellicatio, compressio.*

A fore Nip, *læso ex vellicazione.*
 To Nip, *vello.*
 To Nip often, *vellico.*
 To Nip cruelly, *fodio.*
 To Nip with the Teeth, *morsico.*
 To Nip [taunt] *pro, mordeo.*
 Nipped, *vellicatus.*
 A Nipper [mullet] *ungula.*
 A pair of Nippers, *forceps.*
 Nippers [in Navigation] *funi-*
culi, ne anchorale tangat ergatam,
impedientes.
 A Nipping, *vellicatio.*
 A Nipping with the Teeth, *morsi-*
catio.
 Nipping, *mordax.*
 Nipping scoffs, *diſteria.*
 Nippingly, *mordaciter.*
 The Nipple, *papilla, capitulum*
mammarium.
 Nipplewort, *lampsana.*
 Nismes [in Languedoc] *Nemaufum.*
 Nisava [in upper Mysia] *Naiſſum,*
Nesius, Nestus.
 Nist [old word] *nescivi, Ignoravi.*
 A Nit, *lens, endis.*
 Niter, *nitrum.*
 Nitrosity, *nitrositas.*
 Nitrous *nitrosus, nitratus.*
 Full of Nitre *nitrosus, nitratus.*
 The place where Nitre is found,
Nitraria.
 Nothing, *ignavus, degener.*
 Nothing of his pains, *parvus operâ.*
 Nittle, *manu promptus, agilis, con-*
cinnus.
 Nitty *lendibus scatens.*
 Full of Nitre *lendibus scatens.*
 Nivelles [in Brabant] *Nivigella,*
Nivallis.
 Nixar [in Cappadocia] *Nenæſarea*
 Nizyn [in Poland] *Nizynum.*
 NO [adj.] *nullus, non ullus.* * You
 shall receive no denial, *Nullam*
patiere repulſam. * I intreat you
 to suffer no wrong to be done
 them, *His ne quum patiari injuri-*
am fieri à te peto. * See that no
 wrong be done me, *Efficias ne quid*
mibi fiet injuriæ. * That no one
 do any hurt to any, *Ne cui quis*
noceat. * Seeing he shall come
 into no danger by telling, *Cum*
illi nihil periculi ex indicio fiet.
 * There is no reason that, *Ni-*
hil est cur--. * We can do the
 State no good, *Nihil possumus ci-*
tulari reipublicæ. * There was no
 need of contending, *Contentione*
nihil opus eſſet. * No such thing,
Nihil tale. * He put them in no
 fear, *Non minimum terroris*
incussit illis. * No hard matter,
Res haud difficilis. * No doubt
 but, *Non dubium eſt quin* * I
 think there is no honesty at all
 in it, *Id vero neutiquam honestum*
eſſe arbitror. * He is in no fault,
Omnia culpâ vacat. * I have no
 time now, *Non eſt mihi otium*
nunc. * So that there was no
 withstanding of him, *Ut ei obſiſti*
non poſſet. * He wanted no good
 will, *Illius animi non defuit.* * No
 pains or gain, *dii laboribus om-*
nia pendunt.
 No [adv.] *non, nimirum* * No less
 than any of you, *Non minus quam*
vestrum quivis. * With no less
 eloquence than freedom, *patri elo-*
quentiâ ac libertate. * No nor you,
ne tu neque verò n. * No not
 the least thing, *Ne minima qui-*
tem re * No nor he himself

could have persuaded me, *Ne ip-*
se quidem mihi perſuaſit. * To say
 no worse, *Ut levissimè dicam.* * I
 will say no worse of him, *Nolo in*
illum gravius dicere.
 No body *nemo, nullus.*
 No man *nemo, nullus.*
 No body but I, *Ego verò solus.*
 * There was no Body at Home
 then but I, *Unus tum domi eram.*
 At No hand *Nequaquam, haud-*
 By No means *quaquam, neuti-*
 In No case *quam, nullo pa-*
 In No wise *cto.*
 By No manner of means, *minimè*
gentium, nihil minus.
 No more, *nihil amplius or ultra.*
 * I see no more hope of safety
 left, *Spem reliquam nullam video*
ſalutis. * They can no more take
 their breath than if-- *Nihilo ma-*
gis respirare poſſunt quam ſi--
 * There were no more but five,
Quinque cuncti fuerunt. * To say
 no more, *Ne quod ultra dicam.*
 * We will be found fault withal
 no more, *Non accusabimur poſthac.*
 * I desire no more, *Sat habeo.*
 No where, *nusquam, nullibi, nus-*
piam.
 No whither, *nusquam.*
 Noah [a man's name] *Noah.*
 Nobility, *nobilitas.*
 Noble, *nobilis, generosus, insignis,*
magnificus. * The Noblest per-
 sons are to be chosen Priests, *De-*
ligendi ad Sacerdotia viri ampliſſi-
mi.
 Noble acts, *gesta, basilica.*
 Noble courage, *magnitudo animi.*
 Noble hearts, *pectora generosa.*
 A Noble man, *vir ampliſſimus ho-*
noribus uſus.
 Noble men, *optimates, proceres, be-*
roes.
 Of Noble men, *heroicus.*
 Of a Noble stock, *genere insignis,*
Illuſtri familiâ oriundus.
 The Noble parts of the Body, *Par-*
tes corporis principes or vitales.
 A Noble [Coin] *aureus, libræ ſter-*
lingorum triens. * A Noble quick-
 ly brought to nine pence, *Largi-*
tio non habet fundum.
 A Rose-noble, *aureus roſâ ſignatus.*
 To make Noble, *nobilito.*
 Noblely, *generosè, Magnificè au-*
guſtè.
 Nobleness, *Nobilitas, Generositas,*
Splendor.
 Nobleness of courage, *magnanimi-*
tas.
 Nocera [two Cities in Italy] *Nu-*
cera.
 A Nock *arena, incisura.*
 Nock *arena, incisura.*
 To Nock *denticulos incide-*
 Make a Nock *re.*
 Nocked, *Incisus, crenatus.*
 Noctural, *nocturnus.*
 Nod, *nutus.*
 To Nod, *nuto.*
 To Nod to, *annuo.*
 To Nod from, *remo.*
 To Nod together, *connuto.*
 Nodding, *nutans.*
 A Nodding, *nutatio, natus.*
 A Noddy, *delirus.*
 To play the Noddy, *deliro.*
 The Noddle, *occipitium.*
 Of the Noddle, *occipitalis.*
 Noel [a man's name] *Noelius.*
 Noeſſenſtadt [in Transylvania] *Bi-*
ſtricia, Nentidus.

The Nog of a Mill, *bacillus, infundibuli excussor*.

Nogent sur Seine [in Champagne] *Neomagus*.

A Noggin, *lagena*.

Nogheres [in Languedoc] *Heraclea*.

Noiance, *nocumentum*.

A NOISE, *sonus, strepitus*. * At the noise they came together, *ad clamorem convenerunt*. * Let them see without making a noise, *Tacite spectent*.

Noise [report] *fama, rumor*.

A little noise, *susurrus*.

A thrill Noise, *stridor*.

The Noise of Water, *murmur*.

The noise of Thunder, *fragor*.

A pleasant Noise, *euphonia*.

To make a Noise, *strepo, obstrepo, strepitum edere*.

To make a great Noise, *perstrepo*.

To make a little Noise, *substrepo*.

Without Noise, *silens, tacitus*.

To Noise abroad, *prædico, promulgo, divulgo*.

Noised abroad, *vulgatus, divulgatus*.

It is Noised abroad, *rumor est, rumor incidit*.

Noisom, *nocens, gravis, graveolens, infestus, molestus, noxius, teter*.

Noisomly, *graviter, infeste, noxiè*.

Noisomness, *nocentia*.

Nola [in Italy] *Nola*.

Noli [on the Ligustick shore] *Naulum*.

A Noli me tangere in the Nose, *polypus*.

The Noll, *occipitium*.

A Nomarch, *nomarchi*.

Nombre de Dios [an American City] *Onomathropolis*.

A Numbrel [in Heraldry] *umbilicus*.

A Nomenclature, *nomenclatura*.

Nomeny [in Lorrain] *Nomenium*.

Nominally, *nomine, disertè*.

To Nominate, *nomino, appello*.

Nominated, *nominatus*.

A Nominating, *nominatio, appellatio*.

Nomination, *latio*.

The Nominative case, *casus nominandi, nominativus or rectus*.

Non-ability, *Impotentia*.

Nonage, *minorenium*.

For the Nonce, *de Industria, data or dedita opera*.

NONE, *nullus, non ullus*. * I love none but you, *Te unum diligo*.

* You are none of our company, *Extra numerum es nobis, Non es nostræ facie*. * I pray there may be none of this, *Ne quid sit huius*.

ero. * He is none of the best, *Homo non probatissimus*. * Such an Artist, as none is able to come near him, *Artifex longè circa æmulum*. * And there is none of us but---, *Neque quisquam est nostrum quin*. * This happens to none but a wise man, *Soli hoc contingit sapienti*. * There is none but knows, *Nemo est qui nesciat*.

* None but a fool would run in to mischief, *Quod cavere possit stultum est admittere*. * There are none without faults, *Vitiis nemo sine nascitur*. * None so deaf as they that will not hear, *Nulli sunt pejùs surpi quam ii qui audire nolunt*. See No.

Non-appearance, *desertum vadium*.

A Non-conformist, *Presbyterianus*.

Hierarchæ Anglicanæ infestus hostis.

Non-performance, *Inopia præstationis*.

Non-paril [in Printing] *typorum tenuissimi*.

The Nones of a month, *nonæ*.

To Non plus } *ad incitæ re-*

Put to a Non-plus } *digere*.

At a Non-plus, *ad silentiūm redactus*.

To be at a Non-plus, *obmutesco*.

Non-resident, *non residens*.

Nonsense, *absurdè dictum*.

Nonsensical, *absurdus*.

Nonsuch [in Surrey] *Nulla Ejusmodi, Nulli par or Secunda*.

A Non-suit, *casus de causâ*.

To suffer a Non-suit, *tergiversor*.

To be Non-suited, *causa cadere, formula cadere*.

Non Term, *justitium*.

A Nook, *angulus*.

A close Nook, *latebra*.

The Nook of the neck, *cervix, imacolti vertebra, junctura colli & spinæ*.

Noon, *Meridies*.

Noon, adj. }

Of Noon } *meridianus*.

Before Noon, *antemeridianus*.

After Noon, *pomeridianus*.

The Afternoon, *Tempus pomeridianum*.

A Noose, *laqueus nexilis*.

To Noose, *illaqueo*.

A Nope [bird] *rubicilla*.

Nor, *nec, neque*.

Nor I, *plus quam ego*.

Nordia, [in Umbria] *Nursia*.

Norden [in Westphalia] *Nordenum*.

Norfolk, *Norfolcia, Nordvolca*.

Nordlingen [in Germany] *Aræ or Alæ Flavie, Nerolunga*.

Norham [in Northumberland] *Nubbanforda*.

Norman [a man's name] *Normannus*.

Normandy [part of France] *Normannia, Neustria*.

Norris [the Family] *Norrisius*.

The North, *septentrio*.

North, adj. } *Septentrionalis, ar-*

Gf the North } *cticus*.

The North Wind, *aquilo, boreas*.

The North East, *Euro-aquilo, Cæcias*.

North North East, *Boreas Scythicus*.

The North West, *caurus*.

North North West, *ibracias*.

North Westerly, *caurinus*.

The North Pole, *Polus arcticus, axis Boreus*.

The North Star, *Stella polaris*.

Northerly, } *Borealis, Septentrionalis*.

Northern, } *lis*.

Northern Men, *Brigantes*.

Northampton [town] *Northamptonia, Antonia, Bennaventa*.

Northamptonshire, *Comitatus Northamptoniensis*.

Northauson [in Thuringen] *Northusiu*.

North hall [in Hertfordshire] *Nemus boreale*.

Norte foreland [in Kent] *Cantiūm, Carion*.

Northumberland, *Northumbria, Northanimbria*.

Norton hall [in Yorkshire] *Nortobricum*.

Norway, *Nervagia, Nevigon, Bap-lea*.

Norwich, [in Norfolk] *Norwicum, Venta Eboracorum*.

A Nose, *nasus*. * Your nose is wiped, *Tibi es est sublitum planis probè*.

A flat Nose, *nasus resimus*.

The Nose tip, *nasi orbiculus*.

The Nose gristle, *nasi cartilago*.

A Nose of Wax, *lesbia regula*.

A Dog of a deep Nose, *canis palis naribus*.

To speak in the Nose, *naribus vel oculis proloqui*.

To wipe the Nose, *nasum emungere*.

To roost with the Nose, *rustari*.

The Noseband of a Bridle, *Capistrum*.

Nosebleed [herb] *millefolium*.

A Nosegay, *servia, reticulum, dulce, florum fasciculus*.

Nose smart, *nasurtium*.

Great Nosed, *nasos, nasutus*.

Hawk Nosed, *grypbus*.

Hook Nosed, *simus*.

Flat Nosed, *camurus*.

Nostrick, *viscida materia gelatina similis, vulgo stella cadens*.

The Nostrils, *nares, num*.

Great Nostrils, } *nares patula*.

Wide Nostrils, } *nares patula*.

NOT, is most commonly made by non or ne, yet often times by several other words and phrases according to these examples.

NON, as, * I do not doubt but-

Non dubito quin---. * Thou shalt kill, *Non occides*. * Are you ashamed of these things? *Non te hæc pudet?* * Not that I know of, *Non quod sciam*. * Ought I not to have known it before hand? *Nonne oportuit præcisse me ante?* * Did I not say it would fall out so? *Annon dixi hoc esse futurum?* * Not but that these have been such, *Non quod non tales fuerint*. * Not but that it was right, *Non quin rectum esset*.

NE, as, * Do not fear, *Ne metus*.

* Take heed you stumble not, *Cave ne titubet*. * I desire you not to ask that of me, *Peto a te ut a me quæras*. * Now I intreat you not to marry her, *Nunc te rogo ne ducas*. * Did I not say it would prove so? *Divine hoc fore?* * Not so much as my letters are stayed, *Ne literæ quidem meæ impediuntur*. * That I say not, *Ne dicam*. * Not to be tedious, *Ne multa, ne multis*. * That I may not do any hurt, *Ut nequid obim*.

HAUD, as, * Not long after, *baud multo post*.

MINUS, as, * It is not fifteen days ago, *Minus quindecim dies sunt*.

NEC, NEQUE, as, * Not long after, *Nec ita multo post*. * They were not able to abide so much as the sounding of the trumpet, *Ne tubam sustinere potuerunt*. * For I cannot deny this, *Neque enim hæc negare possim*.

NE NON, as, * You are afraid it should not be of any long continuance, *Ne non diuturnum sit futurum times*.

UT, as, * I fear I cannot, *ut possim*.

Partic. Phrases, as, * Do not think that I had rather, *Noli putare me maluisse*. * Not so often as I used, *Rarius quam solebam*. * Not